Schrock™

boutique™ series

SPECIFICATION GUIDE

august 2019

An electronic version of this book will be kept updated with all revisions at

www.mbci1touch.com

(ANY REVISIONS TO THIS DOCUMENT WILL NOT BE PRINTED.)

©2019 MasterBrand Cabinets, Inc. All rights reserved.

Schrock™
boutique™ series

Customer Service
Phone: 800.730.0171
Fax: 877.333.7122

Account Information

Account Code:_____

Designer ID:_____

Sales Rep Name:_____

Sales Rep Phone Number:_____

Sales Rep E-mail:_____

Sales Rep Fax:_____

General Customer Service Inquiries
boutiquecs@masterbrand.com

Order Submission
boutiqueorders@masterbrand.com

Notes

Table of Contents

Index . . . . . A•2-A•16
Design Checklist & NKBA Guidelines . . . . . B•1-B•3
Characteristics of Wood . . . . . C•1
Door Styles . . . . . D•1-D•15
Finishes . . . . . E•1-E•12
Specifications & Dimensions . . . . . F•1-F•19
Modifications . . . . . G•1-G•54
Specialty Doors . . . . . H•1-H•30
Smart Solutions™ Reference Chart . . . . . I•1-I•2
Wall Cabinets . . . . . J•1-J•104
Wood Hoods & Hearths . . . . . K•1-K•23
Base Cabinets . . . . . L•1-L•108
Tall Cabinets . . . . . M•1-M•37
Microwave & Oven Cabinets . . . . . N•1-N•53
Office & Furniture Cabinets . . . . . O•1-O•40
Vanity Cabinets . . . . . P•1-P•67
Fillers & Panels . . . . . Q•1-Q•33
Mouldings & Embellishments . . . . . R•1-R•66
Kits & Hardware . . . . . S•1-S•18
Lighting . . . . . T•1-T•3
Specialty Collections . . . . . U•1-U•10
Policies & Forms . . . . . V•1-V•9

How to Use Schrock Boutique Product Codes

Prefix letters:
Prefix letters are abbreviations for the type of cabinet or other unit being described. For example, **B** designates a **B**ase cabinet (such as a **B**12 L or R) and **W** designates a **W**all cabinet (as in a **W**1230 L or R).

Product code numbers:
Numbers in a product code describe cabinet dimensions in inches.

For wall, oven, and tall cabinets, the first two digits indicate width, while the last two digits indicate height. That is, a W1230 L or R is 12″ wide and 30″ high.

For base and vanity cabinets, digits indicate width only. For instance, a B12 L or R is a base cabinet that is 12″ wide.

Suffix letters:
Suffix letters in a product code designate standard options. For example, a B15**BB** L or R indicates a **Bread Board** option.
See the Modifications section of this catalog for a complete list of Schrock Boutique option suffixes and their meanings.

Contents By Description

Description	Code	Page Number
135° Corner Inside Base	BFH..CIA	L•87
135° Corner Inside Wall	W..CIA	J•88
135° Corner Outside Base	BFH..COA	L•86
135° Corner Outside Wall	W..COA	J•87
30″ SuperCabinet	BSC30PR, R, RP, RS, SR	L•20
36″ SuperCabinet	BSC36PRP, PRS, SRP, SRS	L•21
4 Zone Dimming Receiver	4ZONEDIMREC	T•1
4 Zone Wall Controller	4ZONECON	T•1
Abbey Column Insert - Bar	ABBEYCOLINST	R•49
Abbey Column Insert - Island	ABBEYCOLINS	R•49
Abbey Corbel Insert - Large	ABBEYCORINSL	R•27
Abbey Corbel Insert - Medium	ABBEYCORINSM	R•27
Abbey Corbel Insert - Small	ABBEYCORINSS	R•27
Abbey Crown Insert	ABBEYINS	R•6
Abbey Light Rail Insert	ABBEYINSS	R•6
Acanthus Decorative Onlays/Overlays	ACOVLY	R•20
Acanthus Decorative Ornaments	ACO	R•20
Acanthus Foot	ACANFOOT	R•29
Acanthus Leg	ACANTHUSLEG	R•41
Acanthus Rosette	ROSETTEACA	R•16
Accessory Nail	ACCNAIL	R•16
Add Drawer Below Wall Unit Modification	ADRW	G•19
Add Exterior Cool Light to Bottom of Wall Cabinet	EXT.BTM.LGT.C	T•3
Add Exterior Warm Light to Bottom of Wall Cabinet	EXT.BTM.LGT.W	T•3
Add Interior Light to All Openings of Cabinet	INT.ALL.LGT	T•2
Add Interior Light to Bottom Opening of Cabinet	INT.BTM.LGT	T•3
Add Interior Light to Middle and Bottom Openings of Cabinet	INT.MID.BTM.LGT	T•3
Add Interior Light to Middle Opening of Cabinet	INT.MID.LGT	T•2
Add Interior Light to Single Opening Wall Cabinet or Corner Base Cabinet	INT.LGT	T•2
Add Interior Light to Top and Bottom Openings of Cabinet	INT.TOP.BTM.LGT	T•3
Add Interior Light to Top and Middle Openings of Cabinet	INT.TOP.MID.LGT	T•3
Add Interior Light to Top Opening of Cabinet	INT.TOP.LGT	T•2
Add Shelf Modification	ADD..SHLF	G•36
Add Toekick Modification	ADDTK	G•29
Aluminum Door Modification	AF	G•14
Angled Base End Panel	BEP	Q•14
Angled Corner Sink Base	ACS	L•53
Angled Corner Sink Base w/Tilt-out Tray	ACS..ST	L•54
Angled Corner Sink Front	ACSF	L•55
Angled Corner Sink Front Bottom	ACSFB	L•52
Angled End Wall Cabinet Double Door	AEW	J•79, J•83
Angled End Wall Cabinet Double Door w/Face Frame & Door on End	AEWFFD	J•80, J•84
Angled End Wall Cabinet Single Door	AEW	J•77, J•81
Angled End Wall Cabinet Single Door w/Face Frame & Door on End	AEWFFD	J•78, J•82
Angled Fillers	FB, FO, FU, FV, FW	Q•12
Angled Soffit Trim Moulding	ASTM	R•4
Angled Tall End Panels	TEP	Q•14
Angled Wall End Panel	WEP	Q•14
Apex Leg	APEXLEG	R•41
Arch Valance	AV	R•18
Art Corbel	CORBELART	R•25
Arts & Crafts Corbel	CORBELART	R•25
Arts & Crafts Open Corbel	CORBELARTO	R•25
Asymmetrical Base Easy Reach	BER	L•68
Asymmetrical Easy Reach Wall Corner	ER	J•63-J•64
Attach Toekick Modification	ATTTK	G•29
Authentic Flush End Modification	AUTH	G•25
Authentic Panels	DAAUTHENTIC	Q•27
Automatic Opening Mechanism Activation Switch	AOMACTSWITCH	S•12
Automatic Opening Mechanism Cable Clip	AOMCABLECLIP	S•12
Automatic Opening Mechanism Cable Connector	AOMCABLECONN	S•12
Automatic Opening Mechanism Cable End Protector	AOMCABLEPROT	S•12
Automatic Opening Mechanism for Lift Up Systems Modification	AOMD	G•13
Automatic Opening Mechanism for Wastebaskets Modification	AOMBWB	G•13
Automatic Opening Mechanism Universal Cable	AOMCABLE	S•12
Band All Edges Modification	BND.ALL	G•8
Banding Location Modification	BND.FRT	G•8
Bar Leg	SBARLEG	R•35
Bar Leg, Square	SQBARLEG	R•35
Baroque Bracket	BRACKETBAROQUE	R•23
Baroque Column	BARISLCOLUMN	R•45
Baroque Valance	BARV	R•18
Base	B	L•3
Base Angled Cabinet	BAC	L•85
Base Bottle Storage Kit	BBSKIT18	S•2
Base Box Column Pull-out, Overlay	BBCPO..OL	L•90
Base Box Column Pull-out, Plain	BBCPO	L•89
Base Buffet	B..B	L•4
Base Buffet w/Roll Trays	B..RTB	L•20
Base Built-in Microwave Cabinet w/Drawer	BBMWD	N•13
Base Can Storage Kit	BPPKIT..PG	S•2
Base Combination Drawer Cabinet	BCD	L•36
Base Container Organization Pantry	BCOPP	L•93
Base Cooking Center w/Bread Board	BCC..BB	L•37
Base Corner	BC	L•59
Base Corner Full Width	BCFW	L•60
Base Corner Full Width Peninsula	BCFW..P	L•66
Base Corner Full Width Pull-out	BCFW..PO	L•62
Base Corner Full Width w/Arched Pull-out	BCFW..CPO	L•63
Base Corner Full Width w/Roll Trays & Swing-out	BCFW..SP	L•63
Base Corner Peninsula	BCP	L•81
Base Corner Pull-out	BC..PO	L•61
Base Dishwasher Cabinet	BDW	L•51
Base Double Door w/Four Split Drawers	B4D	L•18-L•19
Base Double Door w/Four Split Drawers & Roll Tray	B4D..RT	L•18
Base Double Door w/Four Split Drawers & Roll Trays	B4D..RT	L•19
Base, Drop-in Range	B..DR	L•56
Base Easy Access Storage	BEAS	L•15
Base Easy Reach	BER	L•69

Description	Code	Page Number
Base Easy Reach w/Lazy Susan	BER..S	L•72
Base Easy Reach w/Reduced Shelf	BER..RS	L•70
Base End Cabinet	BEC	L•84
Base End Panel	BEPF..WD, BEPWD	Q•13
Base Fillers	FB	Q•2
Base Fluted Fillers	FFB	Q•4
Base Half Round End Shelf	BHRES	L•101
Base Lazy Susan	BLS	L•67
Base Message Center	BMC	L•108
Base Microwave Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	BMWD..DD	N•14
Base Microwave Cabinet w/Drawer	BMWD	N•13
Base Microwave Cabinet w/Roll Tray(s)	BMW..RT	N•12
Base Open Basket Kits	BASKET	S•2
Base Open Basket w/Arched Valance	BOB..AV	L•89
Base Open Cabinet w/Car Siding Back	BOCB	L•106
Base Open Cabinet w/Car Siding Back & Drawer	BODB	L•107
Base Open Cabinet w/Plain Back	BOCP	L•106
Base Open Cabinet w/Plain Back & Drawer	BODP	L•107
Base Oven Cabinet	BO..AC	N•16
Base Oven Cabinet w/Lower Drawer	BO..LD	N•17
Base Oven Trimmable Cabinet	BO	
Base Overlay Fillers	OFB	Q•9
Base Pans Storage	BPS..KIT	S•3
Base Pantry Can Storage	BPCS	L•37
Base Pantry Pull-out	BPP	L•90
Base Peninsula	B..P	L•79
Base Pots & Pans Pull-out	BPPP	L•35
Base Pots & Pans Storage	BPS	L•35
Base Quarter Round End Shelf	BQRES	L•101
Base Recycling Center	TRBD	L•99
Base Rotating Deep Bin	BRDB	L•76
Base Shoe Moulding	BSM	R•9
Base Sliding Door Island Cabinet	B..SDI	L•78
Base Sliding Door Island Cabinet w/Sliding Desk	B..SDIDSK	L•78
Base Spice Drawer	BSD	L•100
Base Spice Pull-out	BSP..PG	L•91
Base SuperCabinet Gourmet	BSCG	L•22
Base Transition Cabinet	BTC	L•83
Base Tray Divider Pantry Pull-out	BTDPP	L•92
Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out	BUPP	L•91
Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out w/Knife Block	BUPPKB	L•92
Base Wastebasket	BWB	L•94
Base Wastebasket Full Height	BWB..FH	L•95
Base Wastebasket Full Height w/Roll Tray	BWB..FHRT2	L•96
Base Wastebasket Lid	BWBFHLID, BWBLID	S•12
Base Wastebasket w/Bread Board	BWB..BB	L•96
Base Wastebasket w/Charging Drawer	BWB..CHGDRW	L•98
Base Wastebasket w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	BWB..WTCD	L•97
Base Wastebasket w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer	BWB..KCUP	L•97
Base Wine Cubby	BWC	L•99
Base w/Bottle Storage	BBS	L•100
Base w/Bread Board	B..BB	L•4
Base w/Charging Drawer	B..CHGDRW	L•5
Base w/Cutlery Insert Wood Dividers	B..CIW	L•9
Base w/Cutlery Insert Wood Dividers & Roll Trays	B..RTCIW	L•10
Base w/Drawer & Lid Organizer & Roll Trays	B..RTLO	L•36
Base w/Food Storage Container Organizer	B..FSCO	L•11
Base w/Mixer Shelf	B..FHMIXSC	L•88
Base w/Plastic Storage Bins	B..PSB	L•88
Base w/Reduced Depth Roll Trays, Drop-in Range	B..RTDR	L•57
Base w/Roll Trays	B..RT	L•6
Base w/Roll Trays & Charging Drawer	B..CHGDRWRT	L•7
Base w/Roll Trays, Drop-in Range	B..RRTDR	L•57
Base w/Roll-out Tray Divider	B..TDRO	L•83
Base w/Spice Drawer	B..SD	L•93
Base w/Tray Divider	TD	L•82
Base w/Two Split Drawers	B2D	L•16
Base w/Two Split Drawers & Roll Tray	B2D..RT	L•17
Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	B..WTCD	L•7
Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider & Roll Trays	B..RTWTCD	L•8
Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer	B..KCUP	L•10
Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer & Roll Trays	B..KCUPRT	L•11
Baseboard Moulding Sculpted	BBMSC	R•9
Baseboard Moulding Shaker	BBMSH	R•9
Basilica Column Insert - Bar	BASILCOLINST	R•49
Basilica Column Insert - Island	BASILCOLINS	R•49
Basilica Corbel Insert - Large	BASILCORINSL	R•27
Basilica Corbel Insert - Medium	BASILCORINSM	R•28
Basilica Corbel Insert - Small	BASILCORINSS	R•28
Basilica Crown Insert	BASILINS	R•6
Basilica Light Rail Insert	BASILINSS	R•7
Bath Base Cabinet	BCB..NTK	P•53
Bath Channel Wall Mirror	BCCWM	P•66
Bath Drawer Sink Base	BCDB	P•59
Bath Drawer Sink Vanity	BCDRW	P•60
Bath Drawer Sink Vanity Platform	BCPLATFORM	P•60
Bath Drop Tray Sink Base	BCBDT..NTK	P•60
Bath Feet	FOOTMETAL	P•67
Bath Framed Wall Mirror	BCFWM	P•66
Bath Glass Shelf	GSK	S•7
Bath Grooming Pull-out Kit	GPOKIT	P•67
Bath Hamper Kit	HAMPERKIT	P•66
Bath Hamper Sink Base	BCBH..D	P•56
Bath Mirror Wall Pull-out	VMP	P•66
Bath Sink Base Cabinet w/Doors	BCBCD	P•55
Bath Sink Base Cabinet w/Shelf	BCBCO	P•54
Bath Sink Wall Tower	BCWT	P•53
Bath Storage Tower	BCST	P•61
Bath Storage Tower Double Drawer	BCSTDRW	P•64
Bath Storage Tower Single Drawer	BCSTDRW	P•62-P•63
Bath Tank Topper	BCTT	P•65
Bath Tank Topper Open Shelf	BCTTOS	P•65
Bath Two Drawer Sink Base	BC2DB	P•59
Bath Wall Hung Sink Console	BCWHC	P•52
Bath Wall Hung Sink Drawer Base	BCWHDB	P•56-P•57
Bath Wall Hung Sink w/Grooming Pull-out	BCWHDBPO..D	P•58
Beaded Inset Door Modification	BEADED	G•12
Beveled Edge Moulding	TCM	R•7
Bijou Bun Foot	BIJBUNFOOT	R•32
Bottom Valance Rail Modification	BVR	G•19
Box Column Fillers, Base	B..BCFP	Q•11
Box Column Fillers, Office	O..BCFP	Q•11
Box Column Fillers, Tall	T..BCFP	Q•11
Box Column Fillers, Vanity	V..BCFP	Q•11
Box Column Fillers, Wall	W..BCFP	Q•10
Braided Moulding	BRAIDM	R•5
Bread Board	BBOARDKIT	S•3
Built-in Oven Microwave Cabinet	OMC..AC	N•23-N•27
Built-in Double Oven Cabinet	OCD..AC	N•48-N•51
Built-in Single Oven Cabinet	OCS..AC	N•40-N•43
Built-in Single Oven Cabinet w/Drawers	OCSD..AC	N•32-N•35
Bunn Foot	RDBUNNFOOT	R•28
Cabinet Box Only Modification	CBO	G•20
Cabinet Case Only Modification	CCO	G•20
Cabinet False Panel Modification	CFP	G•30
Cabinet Frame Only Modification	CFRMO	G•21
Cabinet Front Only Modification	CFNTO	G•21
Cabinet No Door Modification	CND	G•21
Cabinet Panel Edge	CPE	R•9
CabMat	CABMAT	S•13
CabMat Modification	CMAT	G•36
CabMat Vanity	CABMATV	S•13
Cap Moulding	CAPM	R•4
Car Siding	CSDG	Q•21
Car Siding Back Modification	CSDGBK	G•36
Car Siding Flush Panel End Modification	CSFPE	G•25
Celtic Bracket	BRACKETCELTIC	R•23
Celtic Corbel	CORBELCELTIC	R•24, R•25
Celtic Foot	CELTICFOOT	R•30
Center Beaded Moulding	CBEADM	R•5
Charging Drawer	CHGDRW	S•6
Charging Drawer Modification	CHGDRW	G•37

Description Index

Description	Code	Page Number
Charleston Bead Column w/Foot	WFOOTCHARLESTON	R•48
Charleston Bead Column, Double Square	DBLSQCHARLESTON	R•48
Charleston Pedestal	CHARLESESPED	R•44
Chrome Hamper	HAMPERKIT	S•12
Classic Bun Foot	CLBUNNFOOT	R•28
Classic Revival Corbel	CORBELCLREV	R•24
Classic Tall Crown Moulding	CLTCROWN	R•2
Clipped Corner Modification	CLIP	G•21
Clipped Corner Wood Tops Modification	WTCLIP	G•34
Concave Light Rail Moulding	CNVLRAIL	R•5
Contemporary Cap	CONCAP	R•48
Contemporary Light Rail Moulding	JINSERTLRC	R•5
Cooking Utensil Divider	CUD	S•4
Cooking Utensil Divider	CUDD	S•3
Corner End Panels	BEP, TCEP, WEP	Q•23
Corner Sink Base without Shelf	CS	L•67
Corner Strap	APEXSTRP	R•23
Corner Tall Moulding	DCM	Q•23
Cornice Tall Crown Moulding	COTCROWN	R•2
Cosmo Foot	COSFOOT	R•30
Countertop Support	SBS	R•22
Country Sink Base Cabinet	CNTYSB	L•48
Country Sink Base w/CabMat	CNTYSB..CM	L•49
Cove Crown Moulding	COVECROWN	R•2
CPU Base	CPU	O•25
Craftsman Bun Foot	CRFTSMNBUNFOOT	R•31
Craftsman Corbel	CORBELCRAFT	R•23, R•24
Craftsman Corbel Open	CORBELCRAFTO	R•23
Craftsman Door Modification	CCG, CCP	G•14
Craftsman Foot	CRFTSMNFOOT	R•31
Craftsman Foot, Corner	CRFTSMNFOOTC	R•31
Craftsman Valance	CRFTSMNV	R•18
Create-A-Crown Insert	INSERTFRM	R•4
Criss Cross Wine Rack Material	WNRMAT	Q•20
Crown Moulding	SWCRM	R•2
Cut-for-glass Modification	CG	G•15
Cutlery Divider	CIW	S•5
Deco Baseboard Moulding	DECOBBM	R•9
Deco Bun Foot	DECOBUNFOOT	R•32
Deco Valance	DECOV	R•18
Decorative Baseboard Moulding	BBM	R•9
Decorative Pulls & Knobs	KNOB, PULL	S•17-S•18
Deep Roll Tray Kit	DDGK..FXSRTPG, DRT..SP	S•9
Deep Roll Trays Modification	DRT	G•31
Dentil Moulding	DE8	R•6
Desk Door Drawer Base	DDO	O•22
Desk Drawer Base	DDR	O•24
Desk File Drawer Base	DF3D	O•24
Desk File Drawer Base	DFD	L•101, L•102
Desk Office Base w/Full Height Doors	DO..FH	O•23
Diagonal Base w/Full Height Door & Lazy Susan	DAB..S	L•72
Diagonal Base w/Full Height Door & Super Lazy Susan	DAB..SLS	L•74
Diagonal Base w/Full Shelf	DAB..FS	L•69
Diagonal Corner Sink Base without Shelf	DAB	L•68
Diagonal Wall	DW, DW..D	J•65
Diagonal Wall Peninsula	DW..P	J•72
Diagonal Wall w/Appliance Garage & Lazy Susan Open Bottom	DW..DS	J•69
Diagonal Wall w/Appliance Garage Open Bottom	DW..D	J•68
Diagonal Wall w/Full Height Door	DW..FH	J•66
Diagonal Wall w/Lazy Susan	DW..DS, DW..S	J•69
Diagonal Wall w/VerticaLift	DW..AG	J•70
Diagonal Wall w/VerticaLift & Lazy Susan	DW..AGS	J•71
Dishwasher Panel	DWPWD	Q•19
Door Only	DOORONLY	H•1
Door Rail Material	CGRAIL, DRRAILCROSS, DRRAILEND, DRWRAILCROSS, DRWRAILEND, MUNTIN	Q•22
Double Hook Black	EEHDB	O•8
Double Hook Nickel	EEHDN	O•8
Double Outlet Cover	DOC	R•51
Double Oven Trimmable Cabinet	OCD	N•36-O•0
Double Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	OCD..DD	N•52-N•53
Double Rocker Plate	DRP	R•50
Double Switch Plate	DSP	R•50
Double Vanity Sink Base	VSBD	P•37
Double Vanity Sink Base w/Four Drawers	4VSD	P•37-P•38
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset Modification	DFF5PCINS	G•10
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Modification	DFF5PC	G•9
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece w/Slab Top Modification	DFF5PCSLBT	G•10
Drawer Front Only	DRWFRTONLY	H•1
Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Inset Modification	DFR5PCINS	G•11
Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Modification	DFR5PC	G•10
Drawer Front Raised 5-piece w/Slab Top Modification	DFR5PCSLBT	G•10
Drawer Front Slab Modification	DFSLB	G•11
Drawer Front Slab Top Modification	DFSLBT	G•11
Ductless Conversion Kit	CONVERSION, FILTER	K•12
Easy Reach Wall Corner	ER	J•63
Edgebanding	BANDVEN	S•14
End Extended Back Modification	EXBK	G•25
End Panels - Full Overlay	BEPOF..WD, TEP..OF3WD, WEPOF..WD	Q•15
English Country Car Siding Paneling	BP..VG	Q•19
English Country Car Siding Skins	BEPS..VG, TEPS..VG, VEPS..VG, WEPS..VG	Q•18
English Country Island Column	ENGISLCOLUMN	R•44
English Country Island Quartered Column	ENGISLQTRCOL	R•44
English Country Leg	ENGCNTYLEG	R•37
Entertainment Base	EB	O•12
Entertainment Base, No Toekick	EB..NTK	O•12
Entertainment Base w/Drawers	EBDB	O•14
Entertainment Box Column Filler	EBCF	O•15
Entertainment Open Drawer	EOD	O•12
Entertainment Platform	EP	O•16
Entertainment Stacked Wall	ESTW	O•13
Entertainment Topper	ET	O•15
Entertainment Wall	EW	O•13
Entertainment Wood Tops w/Beveled Edge	1TWT..BE, 2TWT..BE, 3TWT..BE	O•16
Entertainment Wood Tops w/Ogee Edge	1TWT..OG, 2TWT..OG, 3TWT..OG	O•17
Entertainment Wood Tops w/Round Over Edge	1TWT..RO, 2TWT..RO, 3TWT..RO	O•17
Entertainment Wood Tops w/Square Edge	1TWT..SE, 2TWT..SE, 3TWT..SE	O•18
Entry Ensemble Drawer Base	EEDB	O•3
Entry Ensemble Open Base	EEOB	O•4
Entry Ensemble Stacked Wall	EESTW	O•6
Entry Ensemble Stacked Wall Message	EESTWM	O•7
Entry Ensemble Stacked Wall Open	EESTWO	O•5
Entry Ensemble Tall	EET	O•3
Estate Leg	ESTATE	R•38
Estate Mullion Door Modification	ESMD	G•15
Extended Stile w/Overlay Modification	EXBOL, EXLOL, EXROL	G•21
Extended Stiles Modification	EX	G•22
Face Frame and Door on End Modification	FFD	G•26
Faux Hinge Strap	HINGEFH	S•16
Faux Hinges	HINGEFH	S•16
Finish Kit	FINKIT	F•12
Finished Blind Modification	FBF	G•22
Finished Bottom Modification	PFINBTMB	G•8
Finished Edges - All Modification	F.ALL	G•8
Finished Edges Modification	F.FRT	G•8
Finished Ends Modification	FL, FR	G•8
Floating Shelf	FS, SHELFIND	J•90, R•21
Flower Rosette	ROSETTEFLW	R•16
Flush Panel End Modification	FPE	G•26
Flush Toekick - Arch Modification	FTKAV	G•22
Flush Toekick Modification	FTK	G•22
Flute Leg	FLUTELEG	R•41
Fluted Island Leg	DISLEGFL	R•34
Fluting Modification	FLUT	G•37
Fluting on Fillers Modification	FLUT	G•37
Food Storage Container Organizer Kit	FSCO..KIT	S•2
Four Drawer Base	4DB	L•24
Four Drawer Base w/Bread Board	4DB..BB	L•25
Four Drawer Base w/Charging Drawer	4DB..CHGDRW	L•27
Four Drawer Base w/Cutlery Insert Wood Dividers	4DB..CIW	L•26
Four Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	4DB..WTCD	L•25

Description	Code	Page Number
Four Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer	4DB..KCUP	L•26
Four Drawer Entertainment Base	4EDB	O•13
Four Drawer Entertainment Base, No Toekick	4EDB..NTK	O•14
Frame Rail Material	FFRAIL	Q•22
French Country Foot	FRNCNTYFOOT	R•30
French Country Leg	FRNCNTYLEG	R•38, R•39
French Country Reeded Leg	FRNCNTYRDLEG	R•39
French Country Square Leg	FRNCNTYSQLEG	R•39
Full Depth Shelf Modification	FD	G•38
Full Extension Drawer & Roll Tray Slides	DGK..FXSPG	S•14
Full Height Base	B..FH	L•12-L•13
Full Height Base Angled Cabinet	BAC..FH	L•85
Full Height Base Corner Full Width w/Arched Pull-out	BCFWFH..CPO	L•64
Full Height Base Corner Full Width w/Curve Pull-out	BCFWFH..CRVPO	L•65
Full Height Base Peninsula	B..FHP	L•80
Full Height Base w/Roll Trays	B..FHRT	L•14-L•15
Full Height Base w/Tray Divider	TD..FH	L•82
Full Overlay Crown Moulding	FOLCROWN	R•3
Furniture Drawer	FD	L•102, L•103
Furniture Drawer Window Bench	FDWB	L•104
Gaelic Leg	GAELICLEG	R•41
Gallery Mullion Door Modification	GAMD	G•15
Glass Shelf Kits	GSK	S•7
Glaze Pen	GLAZEPEN	E•12
Grape Decorative Onlays/Overlays	GROVLY	R•20
Grape Rosette	GRO	R•16
Grommet	EEGRM	O•8
Hampton Pedestal Foot, Center	HAMPPEDFOOTCTR	R•31
Hampton Pedestal Foot, Corner	HAMPPEDFOOTC	R•30
Hampton Pedestal Foot, Left	HAMPPEDFOOTL	R•30
Hampton Pedestal Foot, Right	HAMPPEDFOOTR	R•30
Hearth Door Front Configurations	H..DF	K•21, K•22
Hearth Liner	HL	K•23
Hearth Mantel	HM	K•20
Hearth Overlay Fillers	HOF	K•23
Hearth Pier	HP	K•19
Hearth Pier Pull-out	HPP	K•20
Hearth Shelf	HS	K•22
Hearth Tower Pull-out Kit	HPPKIT	S•8
Hinge Angle Restriction Clip	HINGERESCLIP	S•15
Hinge Angle Restriction Clip Inset	HINGERESCLIPIN	S•15
Hinge Plates	HINGEISCPLT	S•15
Hinge Restriction Clip	WTH..CLIP	S•15
Hinge Spacers	HNGSPACER	S•14
Hinges	HINGE	S•15
Horizon Door Modification	HCG, HCP	G•15
Hutch Base	HB	L•105
Hutch End Panel	HE	Q•19
Increased Depths Modification	ID	G•38
Increased Height Plus Drawer Modification	IH+DRW	G•39
Increased Heights Modification	IH	G•40
Increased Widths Modification	IW	G•46, G•48
Industrial Bracket, Loop	BRACKETIND	R•22
Industrial Bracket, Straight	STBRACKETIND	R•22
Industrial Foot	INDFOOT	R•32
Industrial Leg	INDLEG	R•43
Industrial Shelf	SHELFIND	R•21
Insert Crown Moulding	SWVCRM	R•3
Insert Panel Crown	INSCROWN	R•4
Inset Appliance Panels	IAPPLIANCE	Q•29
Inset Door Modification	NOBEAD	G•12
Inset Finial Hinges Modification	IF	G•12
Inset Magnetic Catches	MAGCATCHINSET	S•14
Inset Panel Ends Modification	IPE	G•27
Inside Corner Moulding	ICM	R•8
Inside Corner Moulding (#2)	ICMA	R•8
Installation Hardware Parts	BRKOFFSCREW, BUMPERPADS	S•16
Integral End Modification	INTGE	G•28
Integrated Panels	DAINTEGRATEDDF, DAINTEGRATEDDR	Q•30
Inverted Frame Modification	INVFRM	G•22
Island Leg	SISLLEG	R•36
Island Leg, Square	SQISLLEG	R•36
Jumper Cables	BRIDGECABLE	T•1
Kensington Foot	KENSFOOT	R•31
Kensington Leg	KENSINGLEG	R•39
Keyboard Tray	KBT	O•25
Kit Components for BCOPP	BCOPPKIT	S•2
Kit Components for BTDPP	BTDPPKIT	S•2
Kit Components for BUPP	BUPPKIT	S•2
Kit Components for BUPPKB	BUPPKBKIT	S•2
Kitchen Island Leg	DISLLEG	R•34
Lacquer Spray Can	SSC	E•12
Large Batten Moulding	SM..LG	R•8
Large Bijou Corbel	CORBELBIJL	R•26
Large Crown Moulding	SWLCRM	R•3
Large Diamond Weaved Island Column	WEAVELEGL	R•46
Large Grape Shelf Support	LGGRPSUPPORT	R•21
Large Insert Crown	LRCROWN	R•3
Large Outside Corner	LOSC	R•9
Large Scribe Moulding	LSM	R•7
Large Shaker Crown Moulding	LSHAKER	R•3
Large Shelf Support	LGCORBEL	R•21
Large Straight Angle Crown Moulding	LSACROWN	R•3
Large Weaved Corbel	CORBELWEAVEL	R•26
Lazy Susan Base Panel	BLSBEPWD	Q•19
Lazy Susan Kit	BER..SKIT, BLSKIT, BRDB..KIT, DAB..KIT, DWLKIT, SLS..KIT, SLSCR..KIT	S•8
Lazy Susan Pole Kit	LSPOLEKIT	S•8
Lazy Susan Pull-out	LSP	L•77
Leveler	LEVELER	R•33
Lexington Island Pedestal Kit	LEXISLKIT	R•43
Lexington Shelf Strap	LEXSHLFSTRP	R•23
Lexington Table Pedestal Kit	LEXTBLKIT	R•43
L-shaped Organizer	VLSO	G•50
Lid Organizer	LO	S•8
Lid Pull-out Kit	LH..KIT	S•12
Light Baffle	LB	R•5
Light Rail Moulding	LRM	R•5
Lille Fluted Foot	LIFLUTFOOT	R•28
Lille Foot	LIFOOT	R•28
Linen Closet	LC	P•50
Linen Closet w/Removable Hamper	LCRH	P•51
Linen Storage Cabinet	LT	P•51
Madeline Bun Foot	MADEFOOT	R•30
Madeline Post, Large	MADELINEPOSTL	R•37
Madison Foot	MADFOOT	R•31
Matching Interior Modification	MIP	G•9
Medium Straight Angle Crown Moulding	MSACROWN	R•3
Metro Bar Column	METBARCOLUMN	R•45
Metro Island Column	METISLCOLUMN	R•45
Metropolitan Foot	METROFOOT	R•31
Microwave & Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet	OMC	N•28-N•29
Microwave & Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	OMC..DD	N•30-N•31
Mid-Century Bracket	TRIBRKT	R•22
Mid-Century Foot, Medium	MCFOOTM	R•32
Mid-Century Foot, Short	MCFOOTS	R•32
Mid-Century Foot, Tall	MCFOOTT	R•32
Mid-Century Island Column	MCISLCOLUMN	R•47
Mid-Century Leg	MCLEG	R•43
Mid-Century Metal Foot	MCMFOOT	R•33
Mid-Century Table Leg	MCLEG	R•42
Mid-Century Vanity Column	MCVANCOLUMN	R•48
Mission Corbel	CORBELMIS	K•23, R•27
Mission Door Modification	MCG, MCP	G•16
Mission Leg	DLEGMISSION	R•35
Mission Rosette	ROSETTEMIS	R•16
Mixer Shelf w/Pop-Up Shelf	MIXKIT	S•8
Modern Corner Shelf	MDCCRNSHLF	R•20
Modern Floating Corner Shelf	MDFLCRNSHLF	R•20
Modified Full Overlay Modification	MFO	G•13
Moulding Location Modification	MLDG	G•35
Mullion Door Clips	MDCLIPS	S•14

Description Index

Description	Code	Page Number
Mullion Doors Modification	MD	G•16
Natural Material	NAT	Q•20
Natural Veneer	NATVEN	Q•20
Nickel Towel Bar Modification	TBN	G•24
No Hinge Cut Modification	NHC	G•16
Notched Mid-Century Foot, Medium	NMCFOOTM	R•32
Notched Mid-Century Foot, Tall	NMCFT	R•32
Notched Mid-Century Island Column	NMCILSCOLUMN	R•47
Notched Mid-Century Vanity Column	NMCVANCOLUMN	R•48
Office & Vanity Fillers	CFB, FBCO, FBCV	Q•3
Office & Vanity Overlay Fillers	OFO, OFV	Q•9
Office Fillers	FO	Q•2
Office Fluted Fillers	FFO	Q•5
Ogee Moulding	OGEEM	R•6
Old World Bracket	BRACKETOWD	R•23
Old World Corbel	CORBELOWD	K•23, R•27
Old World Corbel w/Strap	CORBELOWDSTR	K•23, R•27
Open Bottom Rail Base Modification	OBRB	G•22
Outside 135° Corner Moulding	OC	R•8
Outside Corner Moulding	OCM	R•8
Oven Microwave Trimmable Cabinet	TBMWB	N•21-N•22
Overlay Fillers	OFBC	Q•10
Overlay Panels	DAOVERLAY	Q•32
Overlay Valance	OSV	R•19
Pacific Rim Create A Column	PRCCOLUMN	R•47
Pacific Rim Island Column	PRISLCOLUMN	R•47
Pacific Rim Leg	PRLEG	R•42
Palladian Corbel	CORBELPALLA	R•24
Paneling	BP, WP	Q•19
Pantry Unit	PY	M•25-M•26
Peaked Large Rosette	ROSETTELGPK	R•16
Peaked Small Rosette	ROSETTESMPK	R•16
Pedestal Foot - Corner	PEDFOOTC	R•29
Pedestal Foot - No Return Left	PEDFOOTL	R•29
Pedestal Foot - No Return Right	PEDFOOTR	R•29
Pedestal Foot - Return Left	PEDFOOTRETL	R•29
Pedestal Foot - Return Right	PEDFOOTRETR	R•29
Pegged Dish Organizer	PDO, PDOPOSTS	S•8
Petite Acanthus Corbel	CORBELACAN5	R•26
Pilasters	PIL	Q•23, Q•24
Pinnacle Corbel	CORBELPINN	R•25
Pinnacle Rosette	ROSETTEPINN	R•20
Pinnacle Valance	PINNV	R•18
Plain Nouveau Bar Column	NOULEGT	R•45
Plain Nouveau Island Column	NOULEG	R•45
Plain Nouveau Large Corbel	CORBELNOUL	R•26
Plain Nouveau Medium Corbel	CORBELNOUM	R•26
Plain Nouveau Small Corbel	CORBELNOUS	R•26
Plastic Shelf Clips	SHELFPEGS	S•14
Plastic Storage Bins	PSBKIT	S•8
Position Bridge on Bottom of Wall Cabinet	BRIDGE.BTM	T•2
Position Bridge on Top of Wall Cabinet	BRIDGE.TOP	T•2
Pots & Pans Pull-out Kit	PPH..KIT, PPP..KIT	S•9, S•13
Power Bridge	3ZONEPWRBRDG	T•1
Power Pod	PWRPOD	S•10
Power Strip	EEPWR	O•8
Prairie Mullion Doors Modification	PRMD	G•17
Premium Door Mechanism	PDM	S•15
Profile Edge Moulding	SHAPE	R•7
Profiled and Finished Edges - All Modification	PRO.ALL	G•9
Profiled and Finished Edges Modification	PRO	G•9
Push-to-Open Wastebasket Modification	PTOWB	G•13
Quart of Glaze	GLAZEQUART	E•12
Quart of Paint	PAINTQUART	E•12
Quart of Stain	STAINQUART	E•12
Quart of Toner	TONERQUART	E•12
Quarter Round Moulding	QRM	R•8
Queen Anne Buffet Column	QALEGT	R•46
Queen Anne Corner Acanthus Leg	QACRNRACALEG	R•40
Queen Anne Corner Fluted Leg	QACRNRFLUTLEG	R•40
Queen Anne Corner Leg	QACRNRLEG	R•40
Queen Anne Foot	QAFOOT	R•31
Queen Anne Leg	FRNLG	R•40
Queen Anne Scroll Foot	QASCROLLFOOT	R•32
Raised Panel Valance	RPV	R•18
Range Hood Stainless Steel Square	RHSS	K•10
Range Hood Stainless Steel Tapered	RHST	K•10
Range Panel	DRP	L•58
Range Platform w/Drawers	R..PD	L•58
Recessed Panel Valance	RCPV	R•18
Recessed Toekick Front Modification	RECTKFRT	G•23
Recessed Toekick Modification	RECTK	G•29
Recessed Vanity Wall Modification	REC	G•23
Reduced Depths Modification	RD	G•38
Reduced Heights Modification	RH	G•40
Reduced Widths Modification	RW	G•49
Reed Leg	RDLEG	R•34
Refrigerator Panel	TEP	Q•16-Q•17
Retainer Clips	RETAINER	S•14
Roll Tray Bottom w/Full Depth Shelf Modification	FDSRTBTM	G•31
Roll Tray Bumper Pads	BUMPERRT	S•14
Roll Tray Kit	DGK..FXSRTPG, RT..SP	S•9
Roll Trays Modification	RT	G•31
Rope Island Leg	DISLEGRP	R•35
Rope Leg	ROPELEG	R•40
Rope Moulding	RPM	R•6
Rose Fluting Modification	ROSFLUT	G•50
Rose Fluting on Fillers Modification	ROSFLUT	G•50
Round Base	ROUNDBASE	R•44
Round Countertop Moulding	RCTM	R•7
Rustic Corner Shelf	RSTCCRNSHLF	R•20
Rustic Floating Corner Shelf	RSTCFLTCRNSHLF	R•20
Scooped Drawers Modification	SCPDRW	G•32
Scroll Corbel	CORBELSCR6	R•27
Shaker Corbel	CORBELSHKR	R•25, R•26
Shaker Crown Moulding	SHKRCRM	R•3
Shaker Mullion Door Modification	SHMD	G•17
Shelving Material	SHELF	Q•22
Shoe Convex Inside Corner Moulding	SHM	R•9
Simplicity Crown	SIMCROWN	R•2
Single Bead Edge	SBE	R•6
Single Bead Moulding	SBM	R•6
Single Hook Black	EEHSB	O•8
Single Hook Nickel	EEHSN	O•8
Single Outlet Cover	SOC	R•51
Single Oven Cabinet w/Drawers	OCSD	N•38-N•39
Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet	OCS	N•44-N•45
Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	OCS..DD	N•46-N•47
Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Drawers	OCSD	N•38-N•39
Single Rocker Plate	SRP	R•50
Single Switch Plate	SSP	R•50
Sink Base	SB	L•38, L•43
Sink Base Cleaning Caddy	SBCADDY, SBCADDYSM	S•13
Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Modification	SBCADDY	G•51
Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Small Modification	SBCADDYSM	G•51
Sink Base Double Door w/CabMat	SB..CM	L•39
Sink Base Double Door w/Caddy	SB..CDY	L•39
Sink Base SuperCabinet	SB..S	L•45
Sink Base SuperCabinet w/CabMat	SB..SCM	L•46
Sink Base SuperCabinet w/Caddy	SB..SCDY	L•45
Sink Base SuperCabinet w/Tilt-out Tray	SB..STS	L•46
Sink Base SuperCabinet w/Tilt-out Tray & Caddy	SB..STSCDY	L•47
Sink Base SuperCabinet w/Tilt-out Trays & CabMat	SB..STSCM	L•47
Sink Base w/Drawer Below	SB..D	L•50
Sink Base w/Tilt-out Tray	SB..ST	L•40-L•41, L•44
Sink Base w/Tilt-out Tray & Caddy	SB..STCDY	L•42
Sink Base w/Tilt-out Trays & CabMat	SB..STCM	L•42
Sink Front	SF	L•51, L•52
Sink Front Bottom	SFB	L•52
Six Drawer Base	6DB	L•24
Six Drawer Entertainment Base, No Toekick	6EDB	O•14
Skins	BEPS, TEPS, VEPS, WEPS	Q•18

Description	Code	Page Number
Sliding Towel Bar	STR	S•9
Small Acanthus Corbel	CORBELACAN	R•26
Small Batten Moulding	SM	R•8
Small Bijou Corbel	CORBELBIJS	R•26
Small Cove Crown Moulding	SMCOVECROWN	R•2
Small Gaelic Rosette	ROSETTEGAE	R•16
Small Grape Shelf Support	SMGRPSUPPORT	R•21
Small Light Rail Moulding	SMLR	R•5
Small Scribe Moulding	SSM	R•7
Small Shelf Support	SMCORBEL	R•22
Small Weaved Corbel	CORBELWEAVES	R•27
Soffit Filler Moulding	SFM	R•2
Soffit Scribe Crown Moulding	SCM	R•3
Soffit Trim Moulding	STM, TSTM	R•4
Solid Wood	SOLID	Q•21
Solid Wood Tall Crown Moulding	SWTCRM	R•4
Spice Drawer	SD	S•9
Spice Pull-out	SPICE..PG	S•10
Split Doors Modification	SPLITDR	G•14
Split Drawers Modification	SPLITDRWS	G•14
Split Turning Acanthus	3SPTRINGACA	R•17
Split Turning Block	3SPTRINGBLK	R•17
Split Turning Capitol	3SPTRINGCAP	R•17
Split Turning Center	3SPTRINGCTR	R•16
Split Turning Spindle	3SPTRINGSPNDL	R•17
Split Turning Systems End	SPTRINGEND	R•17
Split Turning Systems Reed	SPTRINGREED	R•17
Split Turning Systems Rope	SPTRINGROPE	R•17
Split Turning Systems Spool	SPTRINGSPOOL	R•17
Split Turning Weaved	3SPTRINGWV	R•17
Spool Leg	SPLEG	R•34
Square Foot	SMSQFOOT	O•15, R•29
Square Island Leg	DISLEGSQ	R•35
Square Leg w/Sleeve	SQLEG	R•42, R•43
Stack Moulding Kits	STKMLD	R•10-R•15
Stacked Wall	STW	J•28-J•35
Stacked Wall Cabinet Heights Modification	STW	G•23
Stacked Wall End Cabinet Double Door	STWEC..D	J•41
Stacked Wall End Cabinet Single Door	STWEC	J•42
Stacked Wall Transition Cabinet	STWTC	J•43, J•44
Stacked Wall w/Appliance Garage	STWDAG	J•24-J•27
Stacked Wall w/Vertical-lift	STWAG	J•36-J•39
Stainless Hood Air Deviators	RHSS-DEV, RHST-DEV	K•11
Stainless Hood Filter	KF	K•11
Standard Drivers	STAND	T•1
Starter Moulding	STR	R•2
Starter Shaker Moulding	STRS	R•2
Stem Bumper Pads	BUMPERSTEM	S•14
Stem Glass Holder	WGH	S•10
Storage Open Rail Base Modification	STORB	G•23
Straight Angle Crown Moulding	SACROWN	R•3
Straight Valance	VV	R•19
Stretcher Material	STRETCHERMAT	Q•22
Summit Foot	SUMFOOT	R•30
Summit Mullion Door Modification	SUMD	G•17
Sumter Island Column, Double Square	DBLSQSUMTER	R•48
Sumter Table Column, Double Square	DBLSQTBL	R•48
Super Lazy Susan	SLSW	L•73
Super Lazy Susan w/Chrome Rail	SLSCR	L•75
Super Lazy Susan w/Chrome Rail & Corner Drawer	SLSCR..CD	L•76
Super Lazy Susan w/Chrome Rail & Reduced Shelf	SLSCR..RS	L•71
Tablet Holder	TABLETHLDR	S•11
Tall Bookcase w/Arched Valance	T..BCAV	O•29-O•31
Tall Bookcase w/Doors & Arched Valance	TD..BCAV	O•32-O•34
Tall Bookcase w/Office Height Doors & Arched Valance	TDO..BCAV	O•38-O•40
Tall Bookcase w/Vanity Height Doors & Arched Valance	TDV..BCAV	O•35-O•37
Tall Built-in Microwave Cabinet	OCM..AC	N•18-N•20
Tall Crown Moulding	MTCROWN, TCROWNM, TLCROWN	R•4
Tall Fluted Fillers	FTF, TF	Q•5
Tall Pantry Pull-out	TPP	M•22-M•24
Tapered 4-Sided Leg	T4SLEG	R•30
Tapered Leg	TAPLG, TLEG	R•30
Tapered Vanity End Panel	VDL2130WD	Q•19
Tapered Wood Hood	TWH	K•10
Three Corner Drawer Base	3CDB	L•77
Three Drawer Base	3DB	L•27-L•28
Three Drawer Base Buffet	3DBB	L•28
Three Drawer Base Buffet w/Deep Drawer	3DBBDD	L•31
Three Drawer Base, Warming Drawer	3DB..WD	N•11
Three Drawer Base w/Bread Board	3DB..BB	L•30
Three Drawer Base w/Charging Drawer	3DB..CHGDRW	L•31
Three Drawer Base w/Deep Drawer	3DBDD	L•29
Three Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	3DB..WTCD	L•29
Three Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer	3DB..KCUP	L•30
Tilt-out Tray(s) Stainless Steel	TOTSSS	S•6
Toe Board Trim	TB8WD	Q•18
Toekick Caps	TKC	Q•19
Toekick Drawer Modification	DRWTK	G•30
Toekick Pedestal Modification	TKP	G•30
Toekick Tulip Foot	TKTLFOOT	R•29
Top Valance Rail Modification	TVR	G•24
Touch-up Kit	TUK	E•12
Traditional Batten Moulding	TBATM	R•8
Traditional Light Rail	TLR	R•5
Traditional Light Rail Moulding	JINSERTLRT	R•5
Traditional Open Corbel	CORBELTRADO	R•25
Traditional Rosette	TROSETTE	R•16
Traditional Window Casing	WCT	R•9
Transom Doors Modification	TCG, TCP	G•18
Tray Divider	TDKIT	S•10
Tray Divider Modification	TD	G•52
Tray Divider Roll-out	TDRO, TDROHDWONLY	S•10
Triad Corbel	CORBELTRIAD	R•25
Triad Rosette	ROSETTETRIAD	R•20
Trim Moulding	TM	R•4
Triple Bead Moulding	TBEM	R•6
Tri-View Medicine Cabinet	TV	P•6
Tudor Column Insert - Bar	TUDORCOLINST	R•49
Tudor Column Insert - Island	TUDORCOLINS	R•49
Tudor Corbel Insert - Large	TUDORCORINSL	R•28
Tudor Corbel Insert - Medium	TUDORCORINSM	R•28
Tudor Corbel Insert - Small	TUDORCORINSS	R•28
Tudor Crown Insert	TUDORINS	R•7
Tudor Light Rail Insert	TUDORINSS	R•7
Tulip Foot	TLFOOT	R•29
Tulip Foot Square	FOOTTULIPSQ	R•29
Turnbuckles for False Drawer Fronts	FALSEPANELCLIP	S•14
Two Drawer Base	2DB	L•32, L•34
Two Drawer Base Corner Full Width w/Curve Pull-out	BCFW2D..CRVPO	L•65
Two Drawer Base w/Pegged Dish Organizer	2DB..PDO	L•32
Two Drawer Base w/Reduced Drawers, Drop-in Range	2DB..RDR	L•56
Two Drawer Base w/Roll Tray & Pegged Dish Organizer	2DB..RTPDO	L•33
Two Drawer Base w/Roll Trays	2DB..RT	L•33
Two Drawer Base, Drop-in Range	2DB..DR	L•55
Under Counter Drawer	UCD	P•46
Under Counter Drawer, Trimmable	UCD..T	P•46
Urban Foot	URBANFT	R•33
Urban Island Column	URBISLCOLUMN	R•46, R•47
Urban Leg	URBANLEG	R•43
U-shaped Deep Roll Tray Kit	UDRT..SP	S•7
U-shaped Drawer Box Modification	UDBX	G•32
U-shaped Roll Tray Kit	URT..SP	S•7
U-shaped Roll Tray Modification	URT	G•33
Utility	U	M•3-M•11
Utility Fillers	TF	Q•3
Utility Inverted	UI	M•16-M•17
Utility Organizer Cabinet	UOC	M•27-M•34
Utility Organizer Drop Zone Cabinet	UOCDZ	M•35-M•36
Utility Organizer Drop Zone Cabinet w/Authentic End	UOCDZ..AE	M•37
Utility Overlay Fillers	OL	Q•9
Utility w/Four Drawers	U4D	M•14, M•15
Utility w/Roll Trays	U..RT	M•18-M•21

Description Index

Description	Code	Page Number
Utility w/Three Drawers	U3D	M•12, M•13
Valley Forge Moulding	VFR	R•5
Vanity Angled Corner Sink Front	VACSF	P•45
Vanity Base, Double Door w/Drawer	VB	P•8
Vanity Base Pull-out	VBP	P•13
Vanity Base Pull-out Kit	VBPKIT	S•10
Vanity Base, Single Door w/Drawer	VB	P•7
Vanity Base Single Door w/Shelf	V..S	P•9
Vanity Base Single Door without Shelf	V	P•11
Vanity Base w/Shelf	V..S	P•10
Vanity Base without Shelf	MV, V	P•12, P•13
Vanity Combination Drawer Base w/Four Drawers	4VCDB..D	P•29
Vanity Combination Drawer Base w/Three Drawers	VCDB..D	P•28
Vanity Console Drawer Base w/Eight Drawers	4-6VCDB	P•30, P•31
Vanity Console Drawer Base w/Six Drawers	6VCDB	P•30, P•31
Vanity Console Drawer Base w/Six Drawers & Wood Tiered Vanity Drawer	6VSDB..WTV	P•36
Vanity Fillers	FV	Q•2
Vanity Fluted Fillers	FFV	Q•5
Vanity Four Drawer Base	4VDB	P•44-P•45
Vanity Hamper Base Cabinet	VH..FH	P•38
Vanity Mirror	VM	P•5
Vanity Recessed Cabinet	VWR	P•4
Vanity Sink & Hamper Drawer Base	VSHDB..D	P•39
Vanity Sink & Hamper Drawer Base w/Four Drawers	4VSHDB..D	P•40
Vanity Sink & Two Drawer Base w/Extended Stiles	2VSD..FP	P•20
Vanity Sink Base SuperCabinet w/Tilt-out Trays	VSSB..ST	P•18
Vanity Sink Base w/False Panel	VSB	P•14-P•17
Vanity Sink Base w/Three Drawers	VS3D	P•25
Vanity Sink Base w/U-shaped Roll Trays	VSB..U	P•17
Vanity Sink Drawer Base	2VSD, 2VSD..FP	P•19
Vanity Sink Drawer Base w/Eight Drawers & False Panel	8VSD..FP	P•34-P•35
Vanity Sink Drawer Base w/False Panel	VSD..FP	P•21-P•22
Vanity Sink Drawer Base w/Four Drawers & False Panel	4VSD..FPD	P•26-P•27
Vanity Sink Drawer Base w/Six Drawers	6VSD..FP	P•32-P•33
Vanity Sink Drawer Base w/Three Drawers & False Panel	VCSD..FP	P•23-P•24
Vanity Sink Front	VSF	P•41
Vanity Three Drawer Base	VDB	P•42-P•43
Vanity Utility	UV	P•47-P•49
Vanity Utility w/Drawers	VUD	P•50
Vanity Wall	W	P•3, P•4
Vanity Wall Recessed Cabinet	VWR	P•5
Vanity Wastebasket Container	VWB	G•52
Veneer	VEN	Q•21
Victorian Countertop Support	VSBS	R•22
Void Toekick Modification	VTK	G•30
Wainscoting	WAIN	Q•26
Wall	W	J•3-J•19
Wall & Base Fillers	FB, FW	Q•3
Wall Base	WB	L•23
Wall, Base, Office, & Vanity 135° Overlay Fillers	135OF	Q•10
Wall Bookcase w/Arched Valance	W..BCAV	O•26-O•28
Wall Box Column Pull-out w/K-Cup	WBCPOKCUP	J•104
Wall Box Column Pull-out, Overlay	WBCPO..OL	J•103
Wall Box Column Pull-out, Plain	WBCPO	J•102
Wall Built-in Microwave Double Door Cabinet	WBMW, WBMW..AC	N•5-N•10
Wall Cabinet w/Wine Rack	WWR	J•91
Wall China Display	WCD	J•94
Wall Corner Double Door	WC	J•54-J•62
Wall Corner Single Door	WC	J•52-J•61
Wall Easy Access Storage Cabinet	WEAS	J•13
Wall End and Back Extended Down Modification	EXDN	G•29
Wall End Cabinet Double Door	WEC..D	J•85
Wall End Cabinet Single Door	WEC	J•86
Wall End Panel	WEPF	Q•13
Wall Fillers	F	Q•2
Wall Fluted Fillers	FF	Q•4
Wall Message Center	WMC	J•89
Wall Microwave Cabinet	MW	N•3
Wall Microwave Double Door Cabinet	MW	N•4-N•8
Wall Open Cabinet w/Car Siding Back	WOCB	J•51
Wall Open Cabinet w/Plain Back	WOCP	J•50
Wall Organizer	WORG	J•90
Wall Organizer & Bookshelf	WOBS	J•91
Wall Overlay Fillers	OL	Q•8
Wall Peninsula	W..P	J•73-J•76
Wall Quarter Round End Shelf	WQRES	J•97-J•100
Wall Refrigerator	W	J•45-J•48
Wall Refrigerator Pull-out Cabinet	W..PO	J•49
Wall Spice Drawer Horizontal	WSD	J•96
Wall Spice Drawer Vertical	WSDV	J•96
Wall Spice Pull-out Cabinet	WSP	J•100
Wall Spice Pull-out Kit	WSPKIT	S•10
Wall Spice Rack Cabinet	WSRC	J•101
Wall Top Hinge w/Bifold	WTH..BF	J•15
Wall Top Hinge w/Stay Lift	WTH..SL	J•9
Wall Top Hinge w/Vertical-lift & Stay Lift	WVL	J•5-J•6
Wall Transition Cabinet	WTC	J•40
Wall Wine Rack	WNR	J•92
Wall Wine Storage Cabinet	WSC	J•93
Wall w/Three Drawers	W3D	J•22-J•23
Wall w/Two Drawers	W2D	J•20-J•21
Wastebasket Assembly	BWB..FHKIT, BWB..KIT	S•11, S•11
Wastebasket Only	WASTEBIN	S•11, S•12
Water Closet	WCT	P•6
Weaved Bar Column	WEAVELEGT	R•46
Weaved Bun Foot	WEAVEBUNFOOT	R•32
Weaved Island Column	WEAVELEG	R•46
Wide Scribe Moulding	WSCRIBE	R•8
Wide Stiles Modification	WS	G•24
Wide Top Rail Modification	WTR	G•24
Wine Cube Horizontal	W	J•95
Wine Cube Vertical	WCV	J•95
Wood Hood Arch	WHA	K•3
Wood Hood Artisan Straight	WHAS	K•9
Wood Hood Blower	BLOWER	K•11, K•12
Wood Hood Blower Unit	TWHBLOWER	K•12
Wood Hood Canopy Arched	WHCA	K•4
Wood Hood Canopy Square	WHCS	K•5
Wood Hood Chimney	WHC	K•3
Wood Hood Island Arch	JWHIA	K•8
Wood Hood Island Straight	JWHIS	K•9
Wood Hood Linear	JWHL	K•9
Wood Hood Nantucket Arch	WHNA	K•6
Wood Hood Nantucket Chimney	WHNC	K•6
Wood Hood Nantucket Straight	WHNS	K•6
Wood Hood Shiplap Straight	JWHSHIPSTR	K•7
Wood Hood Shiplap Straight w/Corbel	JWHSHIPSTRCB	K•7
Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered	JWHSHIPT	K•7
Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered Chimney	JWHSHIPCH	K•8
Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered w/Corbel	JWHSHIPTCB	K•8
Wood Hood Square	WHS	K•3
Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer Modification	WTCD	G•52
Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer w/Installation Hardware	WTCD	S•5
Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer Modification	WTKCUP	G•53
Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer w/Installation Hardware	KCUP	S•6
Wood Tiered Vanity Drawer Kit	WTVD	S•6
Wood Top, Four Sided	4TWT	Q•7
Wood Top, One Sided	1TWT	Q•6
Wood Top, Three Sided	3TWT	Q•6
Wood Tops	WOODTOP	Q•6
Wood Tops for Angled & Base End Cabinets - Beveled Edge	WTOPBAC..BE	Q•7
Wood Tops for Angled & Base End Cabinets - Ogee Edge	WTOPBAC..OG	Q•7
Wood Tops for Angled & Base End Cabinets - Round Over	WTOPBAC..RO	Q•8
Wood Tops for Angled & Base End Cabinets - Square Edge	WTOPBAC..SE	Q•8
X-End Panel	XEND	R•50

Contents By Code

Code	Description	Page Number
135OF	Wall, Base, Office, & Vanity 135° Overlay Fillers	Q•10
1TWT	Wood Top, One Sided	Q•6
1TWT..BE	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Beveled Edge	O•16
1TWT..OG	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Ogee Edge	O•17
1TWT..RO	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Round Over Edge	O•17
1TWT..SE	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Square Edge	O•18
2DB	Two Drawer Base	L•32, L•34
2DB..DR	Two Drawer Base, Drop-in Range	L•55
2DB..PDO	Two Drawer Base w/Pegged Dish Organizer	L•32
2DB..RDR	Two Drawer Base w/Reduced Drawers, Drop-in Range	L•56
2DB..RT	Two Drawer Base w/Roll Trays	L•33
2DB..RTPDO	Two Drawer Base w/Roll Tray & Pegged Dish Organizer	L•33
2TWT..BE	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Beveled Edge	O•16
2TWT..OG	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Ogee Edge	O•17
2TWT..RO	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Round Over Edge	O•17
2TWT..SE	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Square Edge	O•18
2VSD	Vanity Sink Drawer Base	P•19
2VSD..FP	Vanity Sink & Two Drawer Base w/Extended Stiles	P•20
2VSD..FP	Vanity Sink Drawer Base	P•19
3CDB	Three Corner Drawer Base	L•77
3DB	Three Drawer Base	L•27-L•28
3DB..BB	Three Drawer Base w/Bread Board	L•30
3DB..CHGDRW	Three Drawer Base w/Charging Drawer	L•31
3DB..KCUP	Three Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer	L•30
3DB..WD	Three Drawer Base, Warming Drawer	N•11
3DB..WTCD	Three Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	L•29
3DBB	Three Drawer Base Buffet	L•28
3DBBDD	Three Drawer Base Buffet w/Deep Drawer	L•31
3DBDD	Three Drawer Base w/Deep Drawer	L•29
3SPTRINGACA	Split Turning Acanthus	R•17
3SPTRINGBLK	Split Turning Block	R•17
3SPTRINGCAP	Split Turning Capitol	R•17
3SPTRINGCTR	Split Turning Center	R•16
3SPTRINGSPNDL	Split Turning Spindle	R•17
3SPTRINGWV	Split Turning Weaved	R•17
3TWT	Wood Top, Three Sided	Q•6
3TWT..BE	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Beveled Edge	O•16
3TWT..OG	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Ogee Edge	O•17
3TWT..RO	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Round Over Edge	O•17
3TWT..SE	Entertainment Wood Tops w/Square Edge	O•18
3ZONEPWRBRDG	Power Bridge	T•1
4-6VCDB	Vanity Console Drawer Base w/Eight Drawers	P•30, P•31
4DB	Four Drawer Base	L•24
4DB..BB	Four Drawer Base w/Bread Board	L•25
4DB..CHGDRW	Four Drawer Base w/Charging Drawer	L•27
4DB..CIW	Four Drawer Base w/Cutlery Insert Wood Dividers	L•26
4DB..KCUP	Four Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer	L•26
4DB..WTCD	Four Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	L•25
4EDB	Four Drawer Entertainment Base	O•13
4EDB..NTK	Four Drawer Entertainment Base, No Toekick	O•14
4TWT	Wood Top, Four Sided	Q•7
4VCDB..D	Vanity Combination Drawer Base w/Four Drawers	P•29
4VDB	Vanity Four Drawer Base	P•44-P•45
4VSD	Double Vanity Sink Base w/Four Drawers	P•37-P•38
4VSD..FPD	Vanity Sink Drawer Base w/Four Drawers & False Panel	P•26-P•27
4VSHDB..D	Vanity Sink & Hamper Drawer Base w/Four Drawers	P•40
4ZONECON	4 Zone Wall Controller	T•1
4ZONEDIMREC	4 Zone Dimming Receiver	T•1
6DB	Six Drawer Base	L•24
6EDB	Six Drawer Entertainment Base, No Toekick	O•14
6VCDB	Vanity Console Drawer Base w/Six Drawers	P•30, P•31
6VSD..FP	Vanity Sink Drawer Base w/Six Drawers	P•32-P•33
6VSDB..WTV	Vanity Console Drawer Base w/Six Drawers & Wood Tiered Vanity Drawer	P•36
8VSD..FP	Vanity Sink Drawer Base w/Eight Drawers & False Panel	P•34-P•35
ABBEYCOLINS	Abbey Column Insert - Island	R•49
ABBEYCOLINST	Abbey Column Insert - Bar	R•49
ABBEYCORINSL	Abbey Corbel Insert - Large	R•27
ABBEYCORINSM	Abbey Corbel Insert - Medium	R•27
ABBEYCORINSS	Abbey Corbel Insert - Small	R•27
ABBEYINS	Abbey Crown Insert	R•6
ABBEYINSS	Abbey Light Rail Insert	R•6
ACANFOOT	Acanthus Foot	R•29
ACANTHUSLEG	Acanthus Leg	R•41
ACCNAIL	Accessory Nail	R•16
ACO	Acanthus Decorative Ornaments	R•20
ACOVLY	Acanthus Decorative Onlays/Overlays	R•20
ACS	Angled Corner Sink Base	L•53
ACS..ST	Angled Corner Sink Base w/Tilt-out Tray	L•54
ACSF	Angled Corner Sink Front	L•55
ACSFB	Angled Corner Sink Front Bottom	L•52
ADD..SHLF	Add Shelf Modification	G•36
ADDTK	Add Toekick Modification	G•29
ADRW	Add Drawer Below Wall Unit Modification	G•19
AEW	Angled End Wall Cabinet Double Door	J•79, J•83
AEW	Angled End Wall Cabinet Single Door	J•77, J•81
AEWFFD	Angled End Wall Cabinet Double Door w/Face Frame & Door on End	J•80, J•84
AEWFFD	Angled End Wall Cabinet Single Door w/Face Frame & Door on End	J•78, J•82
AF	Aluminum Door Modification	G•14
AOMACTSWITCH	Automatic Opening Mechanism Activation Switch	S•12
AOMBWB	Automatic Opening Mechanism for Wastebaskets Modification	G•13
AOMCABLE	Automatic Opening Mechanism Universal Cable	S•12
AOMCABLECLIP	Automatic Opening Mechanism Cable Clip	S•12
AOMCABLECONN	Automatic Opening Mechanism Cable Connector	S•12
AOMCABLEPROT	Automatic Opening Mechanism Cable End Protector	S•12
AOMD	Automatic Opening Mechanism for Lift Up Systems Modification	G•13
APEXLEG	Apex Leg	R•41
APEXSTRP	Corner Strap	R•23
ASTM	Angled Soffit Trim Moulding	R•4
ATTTK	Attach Toekick Modification	G•29
AUTH	Authentic Flush End Modification	G•25
AV	Arch Valance	R•18
B	Base	L•3
B..B	Base Buffet	L•4
B..BB	Base w/Bread Board	L•4
B..BCFP	Box Column Fillers, Base	Q•11
B..CHGDRW	Base w/Charging Drawer	L•5
B..CHGDRWRT	Base w/Roll Trays & Charging Drawer	L•7
B..CIW	Base w/Cutlery Insert Wood Dividers	L•9
B..DR	Base, Drop-in Range	L•56
B..FH	Full Height Base	L•12-L•13
B..FHMIXSC	Base w/Mixer Shelf	L•88
B..FHP	Full Height Base Peninsula	L•80
B..FHRT	Full Height Base w/Roll Trays	L•14-L•15
B..FSCO	Base w/Food Storage Container Organizer	L•11
B..KCUP	Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer	L•10
B..KCUPRT	Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer & Roll Trays	L•11
B..P	Base Peninsula	L•79
B..PSB	Base w/Plastic Storage Bins	L•88
B..RRTDR	Base w/Roll Trays, Drop-in Range	L•57
B..RT	Base w/Roll Trays	L•6
B..RTB	Base Buffet w/Roll Trays	L•20
B..RTCIW	Base w/Cutlery Insert Wood Dividers & Roll Trays	L•10
B..RTDR	Base w/Reduced Depth Roll Trays, Drop-in Range	L•57
B..RTLO	Base w/Drawer & Lid Organizer & Roll Trays	L•36
B..RTWTCD	Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider & Roll Trays	L•8
B..SD	Base w/Spice Drawer	L•93
B..SDI	Base Sliding Door Island Cabinet	L•78
B..SDIDSK	Base Sliding Door Island Cabinet w/Sliding Desk	L•78
B..TDRO	Base w/Roll-out Tray Divider	L•83
B..WTCD	Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	L•7
B2D	Base w/Two Split Drawers	L•16
B2D..RT	Base w/Two Split Drawers & Roll Tray	L•17
B4D	Base Double Door w/Four Split Drawers	L•18-L•19
B4D..RT	Base Double Door w/Four Split Drawers & Roll Tray	L•18
B4D..RT	Base Double Door w/Four Split Drawers & Roll Trays	L•19
BAC	Base Angled Cabinet	L•85

Code Index

Code	Description	Page Number
BAC..FH	Full Height Base Angled Cabinet	L•85
BANDVEN	Edgebanding	S•14
BARISLCOLUMN	Baroque Column	R•45
BARV	Baroque Valance	R•18
BASILCOLINS	Basilica Column Insert - Island	R•49
BASILCOLINST	Basilica Column Insert - Bar	R•49
BASILCORINSL	Basilica Corbel Insert - Large	R•27
BASILCORINSM	Basilica Corbel Insert - Medium	R•28
BASILCORINSS	Basilica Corbel Insert - Small	R•28
BASILINS	Basilica Crown Insert	R•6
BASILINSS	Basilica Light Rail Insert	R•7
BASKET	Base Open Basket Kits	S•2
BBCPO	Base Box Column Pull-out, Plain	L•89
BBCPO..OL	Base Box Column Pull-out, Overlay	L•90
BBM	Decorative Baseboard Moulding	R•9
BBMSC	Baseboard Moulding Sculpted	R•9
BBMSH	Baseboard Moulding Shaker	R•9
BBMWD	Base Built-in Microwave Cabinet w/Drawer	N•13
BBOARDKIT	Bread Board	S•3
BBS	Base w/Bottle Storage	L•100
BBSKIT18	Base Bottle Storage Kit	S•2
BC	Base Corner	L•59
BC..PO	Base Corner Pull-out	L•61
BC2DB	Bath Two Drawer Sink Base	P•59
BCB..NTK	Bath Base Cabinet	P•53
BCBCD	Bath Sink Base Cabinet w/Doors	P•55
BCBCO	Bath Sink Base Cabinet w/Shelf	P•54
BCBDT..NTK	Bath Drop Tray Sink Base	P•60
BCBH..D	Bath Hamper Sink Base	P•56
BCC..BB	Base Cooking Center w/Bread Board	L•37
BCCWM	Bath Channel Wall Mirror	P•66
BCD	Base Combination Drawer Cabinet	L•36
BCDB	Bath Drawer Sink Base	P•59
BCDRW	Bath Drawer Sink Vanity	P•60
BCFW	Base Corner Full Width	L•60
BCFW..CPO	Base Corner Full Width w/Arched Pull-out	L•63
BCFW..P	Base Corner Full Width Peninsula	L•66
BCFW..PO	Base Corner Full Width Pull-out	L•62
BCFW..SP	Base Corner Full Width w/Roll Trays & Swing-out	L•63
BCFW2D..CRVPO	Two Drawer Base Corner Full Width w/Curve Pull-out	L•65
BCFWFH..CPO	Full Height Base Corner Full Width w/Arched Pull-out	L•64
BCFWFH..CRVPO	Full Height Base Corner Full Width w/Curve Pull-out	L•65
BCFWM	Bath Framed Wall Mirror	P•66
BCOPP	Base Container Organization Pantry	L•93
BCOPPKIT	Kit Components for BCOPP	S•2
BCP	Base Corner Peninsula	L•81
BCPLATFORM	Bath Drawer Sink Vanity Platform	P•60
BCST	Bath Storage Tower	P•61
BCSTDRW	Bath Storage Tower Double Drawer	P•64
BCSTDRW	Bath Storage Tower Single Drawer	P•62-P•63
BCTT	Bath Tank Topper	P•65
BCTTOS	Bath Tank Topper Open Shelf	P•65
BCWHC	Bath Wall Hung Sink Console	P•52
BCWHDB	Bath Wall Hung Sink Drawer Base	P•56-P•57
BCWHDBPO..D	Bath Wall Hung Sink w/Grooming Pull-out	P•58
BCWT	Bath Sink Wall Tower	P•53
BDW	Base Dishwasher Cabinet	L•51
BEADED	Beaded Inset Door Modification	G•12
BEAS	Base Easy Access Storage	L•15
BEC	Base End Cabinet	L•84
BEP	Angled Base End Panel	Q•14
BEP	Corner End Panels	Q•23
BEPF..WD	Base End Panel	Q•13
BEPOF..WD	End Panels - Full Overlay	Q•15
BEPS	Skins	Q•18
BEPS..VG	English Country Car Siding Skins	Q•18
BEPWD	Base End Panel	Q•13
BER	Asymmetrical Base Easy Reach	L•68
BER	Base Easy Reach	L•69
BER..RS	Base Easy Reach w/Reduced Shelf	L•70
BER..S	Base Easy Reach w/Lazy Susan	L•72

Code	Description	Page Number
BER..SKIT	Lazy Susan Kit	S•8
BFH..CIA	135° Corner Inside Base	L•87
BFH..COA	135° Corner Outside Base	L•86
BHRES	Base Half Round End Shelf	L•101
BIJBUNFOOT	Bijou Bun Foot	R•32
BLOWER	Wood Hood Blower	K•11, K•12
BLS	Base Lazy Susan	L•67
BLSBEPWD	Lazy Susan Base Panel	Q•19
BLSKIT	Lazy Susan Kit	S•8
BMC	Base Message Center	L•108
BMW..RT	Base Microwave Cabinet w/Roll Tray(s)	N•12
BMWD	Base Microwave Cabinet w/Drawer	N•13
BMWD..DD	Base Microwave Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	N•14
BND.ALL	Band All Edges Modification	G•8
BND.FRT	Banding Location Modification	G•8
BO	Base Oven Trimmable Cabinet	
BO..AC	Base Oven Cabinet	N•16
BO..LD	Base Oven Cabinet w/Lower Drawer	N•17
BOB..AV	Base Open Basket w/Arched Valance	L•89
BOCB	Base Open Cabinet w/Car Siding Back	L•106
BOCP	Base Open Cabinet w/Plain Back	L•106
BODB	Base Open Cabinet w/Car Siding Back & Drawer	L•107
BODP	Base Open Cabinet w/Plain Back & Drawer	L•107
BP	Paneling	Q•19
BP..VG	English Country Car Siding Paneling	Q•19
BPCS	Base Pantry Can Storage	L•37
BPP	Base Pantry Pull-out	L•90
BPPKIT..PG	Base Can Storage Kit	S•2
BPPP	Base Pots & Pans Pull-out	L•35
BPS	Base Pots & Pans Storage	L•35
BPS..KIT	Base Pans Storage	S•3
BQRES	Base Quarter Round End Shelf	L•101
BRACKETBAROQUE	Baroque Bracket	R•23
BRACKETCELTIC	Celtic Bracket	R•23
BRACKETIND	Industrial Bracket, Loop	R•22
BRACKETOWD	Old World Bracket	R•23
BRAIDM	Braided Moulding	R•5
BRDB	Base Rotating Deep Bin	L•76
BRDB..KIT	Lazy Susan Kit	S•8
BRIDGE.BTM	Position Bridge on Bottom of Wall Cabinet	T•2
BRIDGE.TOP	Position Bridge on Top of Wall Cabinet	T•2
BRIDGECABLE	Jumper Cables	T•1
BRKOFFSCREW	Installation Hardware Parts	S•16
BSC30PR, R, RP, RS, SR	30″ SuperCabinet	L•20
BSC36PRP, PRS, SRP, SRS	36″ SuperCabinet	L•21
BSCG	Base SuperCabinet Gourmet	L•22
BSD	Base Spice Drawer	L•100
BSM	Base Shoe Moulding	R•9
BSP..PG	Base Spice Pull-out	L•91
BTC	Base Transition Cabinet	L•83
BTDPP	Base Tray Divider Pantry Pull-out	L•92
BTDPPKIT	Kit Components for BTDPP	S•2
BUMPERPADS	Installation Hardware Parts	S•16
BUMPERRT	Roll Tray Bumper Pads	S•14
BUMPERSTEM	Stem Bumper Pads	S•14
BUPP	Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out	L•91
BUPPKB	Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out w/Knife Block	L•92
BUPPKBKIT	Kit Components for BUPPKB	S•2
BUPPKIT	Kit Components for BUPP	S•2
BVR	Bottom Valance Rail Modification	G•19
BWB	Base Wastebasket	L•94
BWB..BB	Base Wastebasket w/Bread Board	L•96
BWB..CHGDRW	Base Wastebasket w/Charging Drawer	L•98
BWB..FH	Base Wastebasket Full Height	L•95
BWB..FHKIT	Wastebasket Assembly	S•11, S•11
BWB..FHRT2	Base Wastebasket Full Height w/Roll Tray	L•96
BWB..KCUP	Base Wastebasket w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer	L•97
BWB..KIT	Wastebasket Assembly	S•11, S•11
BWB..WTCD	Base Wastebasket w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	L•97
BWBFHLID	Base Wastebasket Lid	S•12
BWBLID	Base Wastebasket Lid	S•12

Code	Description	Page Number
BWC	Base Wine Cubby	L•99
CABMAT	CabMat	S•13
CABMATV	CabMat Vanity	S•13
CAPM	Cap Moulding	R•4
CBEADM	Center Beaded Moulding	R•5
CBO	Cabinet Box Only Modification	G•20
CCG	Craftsman Door Modification	G•14
CCO	Cabinet Case Only Modification	G•20
CCP	Craftsman Door Modification	G•14
CELTICFOOT	Celtic Foot	R•30
CFB	Office & Vanity Fillers	Q•3
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only Modification	G•21
CFP	Cabinet False Panel Modification	G•30
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only Modification	G•21
CG	Cut-for-glass Modification	G•15
CGRAIL	Door Rail Material	Q•22
CHARLESESPED	Charleston Pedestal	R•44
CHGDRW	Charging Drawer	S•6
CHGDRW	Charging Drawer Modification	G•37
CIW	Cutlery Divider	S•5
CLBUNNFOOT	Classic Bun Foot	R•28
CLIP	Clipped Corner Modification	G•21
CLTCROWN	Classic Tall Crown Moulding	R•2
CMAT	CabMat Modification	G•36
CND	Cabinet No Door Modification	G•21
CNTYSB	Country Sink Base Cabinet	L•48
CNTYSB..CM	Country Sink Base w/CabMat	L•49
CNVLRAIL	Concave Light Rail Moulding	R•5
CONCAP	Contemporary Cap	R•48
CONVERSION	Ductless Conversion Kit	K•12
CORBELACAN	Small Acanthus Corbel	R•26
CORBELACAN5	Petite Acanthus Corbel	R•26
CORBELART	Art Corbel	R•25
CORBELART	Arts & Crafts Corbel	R•25
CORBELARTO	Arts & Crafts Open Corbel	R•25
CORBELBIJL	Large Bijou Corbel	R•26
CORBELBIJS	Small Bijou Corbel	R•26
CORBELCELTIC	Celtic Corbel	R•24, R•25
CORBELCLREV	Classic Revival Corbel	R•24
CORBELCRAFT	Craftsman Corbel	R•23, R•24
CORBELCRAFTO	Craftsman Corbel Open	R•23
CORBELMIS	Mission Corbel	K•23, R•27
CORBELNOUL	Plain Nouveau Large Corbel	R•26
CORBELNOUM	Plain Nouveau Medium Corbel	R•26
CORBELNOUS	Plain Nouveau Small Corbel	R•26
CORBELOWD	Old World Corbel	K•23, R•27
CORBELOWDSTR	Old World Corbel w/Strap	K•23, R•27
CORBELPALLA	Palladian Corbel	R•24
CORBELPINN	Pinnacle Corbel	R•25
CORBELSCR6	Scroll Corbel	R•27
CORBELSHKR	Shaker Corbel	R•25, R•26
CORBELTRADO	Traditional Open Corbel	R•25
CORBELTRIAD	Triad Corbel	R•25
CORBELWEAVEL	Large Weaved Corbel	R•26
CORBELWEAVES	Small Weaved Corbel	R•27
COSFOOT	Cosmo Foot	R•30
COTCROWN	Cornice Tall Crown Moulding	R•2
COVECROWN	Cove Crown Moulding	R•2
CPE	Cabinet Panel Edge	R•9
CPU	CPU Base	O•25
CRFTSMNBUNFOOT	Craftsman Bun Foot	R•31
CRFTSMNFOOT	Craftsman Foot	R•31
CRFTSMNFOOTC	Craftsman Foot, Corner	R•31
CRFTSMNV	Craftsman Valance	R•18
CS	Corner Sink Base without Shelf	L•67
CSDG	Car Siding	Q•21
CSDGBK	Car Siding Back Modification	G•36
CSFPE	Car Siding Flush Panel End Modification	G•25
CUD	Cooking Utensil Divider	S•4
CUDD	Cooking Utensil Divider	S•3
DAAUTHENTIC	Authentic Panels	Q•27

Code	Description	Page Number
DAB	Diagonal Corner Sink Base without Shelf	L•68
DAB..FS	Diagonal Base w/Full Shelf	L•69
DAB..KIT	Lazy Susan Kit	S•8
DAB..S	Diagonal Base w/Full Height Door & Lazy Susan	L•72
DAB..SLS	Diagonal Base w/Full Height Door & Super Lazy Susan	L•74
DAINTEGRATEDDF	Integrated Panels	Q•30
DAINTEGRATEDDR	Integrated Panels	Q•30
DAOVERLAY	Overlay Panels	Q•32
DBLSQCHARLESTON	Charleston Bead Column, Double Square	R•48
DBLSQSUMTER	Sumter Island Column, Double Square	R•48
DBLSQTBL	Sumter Table Column, Double Square	R•48
DCM	Corner Tall Moulding	Q•23
DDGK..FXSRTPG	Deep Roll Tray Kit	S•9
DDO	Desk Door Drawer Base	O•22
DDR	Desk Drawer Base	O•24
DE8	Dentil Moulding	R•6
DECOBBM	Deco Baseboard Moulding	R•9
DECOBUNFOOT	Deco Bun Foot	R•32
DECOV	Deco Valance	R•18
DF3D	Desk File Drawer Base	O•24
DFD	Desk File Drawer Base	L•101, L•102
DFF5PC	Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Modification	G•9
DFF5PCINS	Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset Modification	G•10
DFF5PCSLBT	Drawer Front Flat 5-piece w/Slab Top Modification	G•10
DFR5PC	Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Modification	G•10
DFR5PCINS	Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Inset Modification	G•11
DFR5PCSLBT	Drawer Front Raised 5-piece w/Slab Top Modification	G•10
DFSLB	Drawer Front Slab Modification	G•11
DFSLBT	Drawer Front Slab Top Modification	G•11
DGK..FXSPG	Full Extension Drawer & Roll Tray Slides	S•14
DGK..FXSRTPG	Roll Tray Kit	S•9
DISLEGFL	Fluted Island Leg	R•34
DISLEGRP	Rope Island Leg	R•35
DISLEGSQ	Square Island Leg	R•35
DISLLEG	Kitchen Island Leg	R•34
DLEGMISSION	Mission Leg	R•35
DO..FH	Desk Office Base w/Full Height Doors	O•23
DOC	Double Outlet Cover	R•51
DOORONLY	Door Only	H•1
DRP	Double Rocker Plate	R•50
DRP	Range Panel	L•58
DRRAILCROSS	Door Rail Material	Q•22
DRRAILEND	Door Rail Material	Q•22
DRT	Deep Roll Trays Modification	G•31
DRT..SP	Deep Roll Tray Kit	S•9
DRWFRTONLY	Drawer Front Only	H•1
DRWRAILCROSS	Door Rail Material	Q•22
DRWRAILEND	Door Rail Material	Q•22
DRWTK	Toekick Drawer Modification	G•30
DSP	Double Switch Plate	R•50
DW	Diagonal Wall	J•65
DW..AG	Diagonal Wall w/Vertical-lift	J•70
DW..AGS	Diagonal Wall w/Vertical-lift & Lazy Susan	J•71
DW..D	Diagonal Wall	J•65
DW..D	Diagonal Wall w/Appliance Garage Open Bottom	J•68
DW..DS	Diagonal Wall w/Appliance Garage & Lazy Susan Open Bottom	J•69
DW..DS	Diagonal Wall w/Lazy Susan	J•69
DW..FH	Diagonal Wall w/Full Height Door	J•66
DW..P	Diagonal Wall Peninsula	J•72
DW..S	Diagonal Wall w/Lazy Susan	J•69
DWLKIT	Lazy Susan Kit	S•8
DWPWD	Dishwasher Panel	Q•19
EB	Entertainment Base	O•12
EB..NTK	Entertainment Base, No Toekick	O•12
EBCF	Entertainment Box Column Filler	O•15
EBDB	Entertainment Base w/Drawers	O•14
EEDB	Entry Ensemble Drawer Base	O•3
EEGRM	Grommet	O•8
EEHDB	Double Hook Black	O•8
EEHDN	Double Hook Nickel	O•8
EEHSB	Single Hook Black	O•8

Code Index

Code	Description	Page Number
EEHSN	Single Hook Nickel	O•8
EEOB	Entry Ensemble Open Base	O•4
EEPWR	Power Strip	O•8
EESTW	Entry Ensemble Stacked Wall	O•6
EESTWM	Entry Ensemble Stacked Wall Message	O•7
EESTWO	Entry Ensemble Stacked Wall Open	O•5
EET	Entry Ensemble Tall	O•3
ENGCNTYLEG	English Country Leg	R•37
ENGISLCOLUMN	English Country Island Column	R•44
ENGISLQTRCOL	English Country Island Quartered Column	R•44
EOD	Entertainment Open Drawer	O•12
EP	Entertainment Platform	O•16
ER	Asymmetrical Easy Reach Wall Corner	J•63-J•64
ER	Easy Reach Wall Corner	J•63
ESMD	Estate Mullion Door Modification	G•15
ESTATE	Estate Leg	R•38
ESTW	Entertainment Stacked Wall	O•13
ET	Entertainment Topper	O•15
EW	Entertainment Wall	O•13
EX	Extended Stiles Modification	G•22
EXBK	End Extended Back Modification	G•25
EXBOL	Extended Stile w/Overlay Modification	G•21
EXDN	Wall End and Back Extended Down Modification	G•29
EXLOL	Extended Stile w/Overlay Modification	G•21
EXROL	Extended Stile w/Overlay Modification	G•21
EXT.BTM.LGT.C	Add Exterior Cool Light to Bottom of Wall Cabinet	T•3
EXT.BTM.LGT.W	Add Exterior Warm Light to Bottom of Wall Cabinet	T•3
F	Wall Fillers	Q•2
F.ALL	Finished Edges - All Modification	G•8
F.FRT	Finished Edges Modification	G•8
FALSEPANELCLIP	Turnbuckles for False Drawer Fronts	S•14
FB	Angled Fillers	Q•12
FB	Base Fillers	Q•2
FB	Wall & Base Fillers	Q•3
FBCO	Office & Vanity Fillers	Q•3
FBCV	Office & Vanity Fillers	Q•3
FBF	Finished Blind Modification	G•22
FD	Full Depth Shelf Modification	G•38
FD	Furniture Drawer	L•102, L•103
FDSRTBTM	Roll Tray Bottom w/Full Depth Shelf Modification	G•31
FDWB	Furniture Drawer Window Bench	L•104
FF	Wall Fluted Fillers	Q•4
FFB	Base Fluted Fillers	Q•4
FFD	Face Frame and Door on End Modification	G•26
FFO	Office Fluted Fillers	Q•5
FFRAIL	Frame Rail Material	Q•22
FFV	Vanity Fluted Fillers	Q•5
FILTER	Ductless Conversion Kit	K•12
FINKIT	Finish Kit	E•12
FL	Finished Ends Modification	G•8
FLUT	Fluting Modification	G•37
FLUT	Fluting on Fillers Modification	G•37
FLUTELEG	Flute Leg	R•41
FO	Angled Fillers	Q•12
FO	Office Fillers	Q•2
FOLCROWN	Full Overlay Crown Moulding	R•3
FOOTMETAL	Bath Feet	P•67
FOOTTULIPSQ	Tulip Foot Square	R•29
FPE	Flush Panel End Modification	G•26
FR	Finished Ends Modification	G•8
FRNCNTYFOOT	French Country Foot	R•30
FRNCNTYLEG	French Country Leg	R•38, R•39
FRNCNTYRDLEG	French Country Reeded Leg	R•39
FRNCNTYSQLEG	French Country Square Leg	R•39
FRNLG	Queen Anne Leg	R•40
FS	Floating Shelf	J•90, R•21
FSCO..KIT	Food Storage Container Organizer Kit	S•2
FTF	Tall Fluted Fillers	Q•5
FTK	Flush Toekick Modification	G•22
FTKAV	Flush Toekick - Arch Modification	G•22
FU	Angled Fillers	Q•12

Code	Description	Page Number
FV	Angled Fillers	Q•12
FV	Vanity Fillers	Q•2
FW	Angled Fillers	Q•12
FW	Wall & Base Fillers	Q•3
GAELICLEG	Gaelic Leg	R•41
GAMD	Gallery Mullion Door Modification	G•15
GLAZEPEN	Glaze Pen	E•12
GLAZEQUART	Quart of Glaze	E•12
GPOKIT	Bath Grooming Pull-out Kit	P•67
GRO	Grape Rosette	R•16
GROVLY	Grape Decorative Onlays/Overlays	R•20
GSK	Bath Glass Shelf	S•7
GSK	Glass Shelf Kits	S•7
H..DF	Hearth Door Front Configurations	K•21, K•22
HAMPERKIT	Bath Hamper Kit	P•66
HAMPERKIT	Chrome Hamper	S•12
HAMPPEDFOOTC	Hampton Pedestal Foot, Corner	R•30
HAMPPEDFOOTCTR	Hampton Pedestal Foot, Center	R•31
HAMPPEDFOOTL	Hampton Pedestal Foot, Left	R•30
HAMPPEDFOOTR	Hampton Pedestal Foot, Right	R•30
HB	Hutch Base	L•105
HCG	Horizon Door Modification	G•15
HCP	Horizon Door Modification	G•15
HE	Hutch End Panel	Q•19
HINGE	Hinges	S•15
HINGEFH	Faux Hinge Strap	S•16
HINGEFH	Faux Hinges	S•16
HINGEISCPLT	Hinge Plates	S•15
HINGERESCLIP	Hinge Angle Restriction Clip	S•15
HINGERESCLIPIN	Hinge Angle Restriction Clip Inset	S•15
HL	Hearth Liner	K•23
HM	Hearth Mantel	K•20
HNGSPACER	Hinge Spacers	S•14
HOF	Hearth Overlay Fillers	K•23
HP	Hearth Pier	K•19
HPP	Hearth Pier Pull-out	K•20
HPPKIT	Hearth Tower Pull-out Kit	S•8
HS	Hearth Shelf	K•22
IAPPLIANCE	Inset Appliance Panels	Q•29
ICM	Inside Corner Moulding	R•8
ICMA	Inside Corner Moulding (#2)	R•8
ID	Increased Depths Modification	G•38
IF	Inset Finial Hinges Modification	G•12
IH	Increased Heights Modification	G•40
IH+DRW	Increased Height Plus Drawer Modification	G•39
INDFOOT	Industrial Foot	R•32
INDLEG	Industrial Leg	R•43
INSCROWN	Insert Panel Crown	R•4
INSERTFRM	Create-A-Crown Insert	R•4
INT.ALL.LGT	Add Interior Light to All Openings of Cabinet	T•2
INT.BTM.LGT	Add Interior Light to Bottom Opening of Cabinet	T•3
INT.LGT	Add Interior Light to Single Opening Wall Cabinet or Corner Base Cabinet	T•2
INT.MID.BTM.LGT	Add Interior Light to Middle and Bottom Openings of Cabinet	T•3
INT.MID.LGT	Add Interior Light to Middle Opening of Cabinet	T•2
INT.TOP.BTM.LGT	Add Interior Light to Top and Bottom Openings of Cabinet	T•3
INT.TOP.LGT	Add Interior Light to Top Opening of Cabinet	T•2
INT.TOP.MID.LGT	Add Interior Light to Top and Middle Openings of Cabinet	T•3
INTGE	Integral End Modification	G•28
INVFRM	Inverted Frame Modification	G•22
IPE	Inset Panel Ends Modification	G•27
IW	Increased Widths Modification	G•46, G•48
JINSERTLRC	Contemporary Light Rail Moulding	R•5
JINSERTLRT	Traditional Light Rail Moulding	R•5
JWHIA	Wood Hood Island Arch	K•8
JWHIS	Wood Hood Island Straight	K•9
JWHL	Wood Hood Linear	K•9
JWHSHIPCH	Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered Chimney	K•8
JWHSHIPSTR	Wood Hood Shiplap Straight	K•7
JWHSHIPSTRCB	Wood Hood Shiplap Straight w/Corbel	K•7
JWHSHIPT	Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered	K•7
JWHSHIPTCB	Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered w/Corbel	K•8

Code	Description	Page Number
KBT	Keyboard Tray	O•25
KCUP	Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer w/Installation Hardware	S•6
KENSFOOT	Kensington Foot	R•31
KENSINGLEG	Kensington Leg	R•39
KF	Stainless Hood Filter	K•11
KNOB	Decorative Pulls & Knobs	S•17-S•18
LB	Light Baffle	R•5
LC	Linen Closet	P•50
LCRH	Linen Closet w/Removable Hamper	P•51
LEVELER	Leveler	R•33
LEXISLKIT	Lexington Island Pedestal Kit	R•43
LEXSHLFSTRP	Lexington Shelf Strap	R•23
LEXTBLKIT	Lexington Table Pedestal Kit	R•43
LGCORBEL	Large Shelf Support	R•21
LGGRPSUPPORT	Large Grape Shelf Support	R•21
LH..KIT	Lid Pull-out Kit	S•12
LIFLUTFOOT	Lille Fluted Foot	R•28
LIFOOT	Lille Foot	R•28
LO	Lid Organizer	S•8
LOSC	Large Outside Corner	R•9
LRCROWN	Large Insert Crown	R•3
LRM	Light Rail Moulding	R•5
LSACROWN	Large Straight Angle Crown Moulding	R•3
LSHAKER	Large Shaker Crown Moulding	R•3
LSM	Large Scribe Moulding	R•7
LSP	Lazy Susan Pull-out	L•77
LSPOLEKIT	Lazy Susan Pole Kit	S•8
LT	Linen Storage Cabinet	P•51
MADEFOOT	Madeline Bun Foot	R•30
MADELINEPOSTL	Madeline Post, Large	R•37
MADFOOT	Madison Foot	R•31
MAGCATCHINSET	Inset Magnetic Catches	S•14
MCFOOTM	Mid-Century Foot, Medium	R•32
MCFOOTS	Mid-Century Foot, Short	R•32
MCFOOTT	Mid-Century Foot, Tall	R•32
MCG	Mission Door Modification	G•16
MCISLCOLUMN	Mid-Century Island Column	R•47
MCLEG	Mid-Century Leg	R•43
MCLEG	Mid-Century Table Leg	R•42
MCMFOOT	Mid-Century Metal Foot	R•33
MCP	Mission Door Modification	G•16
MCVANCOLUMN	Mid-Century Vanity Column	R•48
MD	Mullion Doors Modification	G•16
MDCCRNSHLF	Modern Corner Shelf	R•20
MDCLIPS	Mullion Door Clips	S•14
MDFLCRNSHLF	Modern Floating Corner Shelf	R•20
METBARCOLUMN	Metro Bar Column	R•45
METISLCOLUMN	Metro Island Column	R•45
METROFOOT	Metropolitan Foot	R•31
MFO	Modified Full Overlay Modification	G•13
MIP	Matching Interior Modification	G•9
MIXKIT	Mixer Shelf w/Pop-Up Shelf	S•8
MLDG	Moulding Location Modification	G•35
MSACROWN	Medium Straight Angle Crown Moulding	R•3
MTCROWN	Tall Crown Moulding	R•4
MUNTIN	Door Rail Material	Q•22
MV	Vanity Base without Shelf	P•13
MW	Wall Microwave Cabinet	N•3
MW	Wall Microwave Double Door Cabinet	N•4-N•8
NAT	Natural Material	Q•20
NATVEN	Natural Veneer	Q•20
NHC	No Hinge Cut Modification	G•16
NMCFOOTM	Notched Mid-Century Foot, Medium	R•32
NMCFT	Notched Mid-Century Foot, Tall	R•32
NMCILSCOLUMN	Notched Mid-Century Island Column	R•47
NMCVANCOLUMN	Notched Mid-Century Vanity Column	R•48
NOBEAD	Inset Door Modification	G•12
NOULEG	Plain Nouveau Island Column	R•45
NOULEGT	Plain Nouveau Bar Column	R•45
O..BCFP	Box Column Fillers, Office	Q•11
OBRB	Open Bottom Rail Base Modification	G•22
OC	Outside 135° Corner Moulding	R•8
OCD	Double Oven Trimmable Cabinet	N•36-N•37
OCD..AC	Built-in Double Oven Cabinet	N•48-N•51
OCD..DD	Double Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	N•52-N•53
OCM	Outside Corner Moulding	R•8
OCM..AC	Tall Built-in Microwave Cabinet	N•18-N•20
OCS	Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet	N•44-N•45
OCS..AC	Built-in Single Oven Cabinet	N•40-N•43
OCS..DD	Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	N•46-N•47
OCSD	Single Oven Cabinet w/Drawers	N•38-N•39
OCSD	Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Drawers	N•38-N•39
OCSD..AC	Built-in Single Oven Cabinet w/Drawers	N•32-N•35
OFB	Base Overlay Fillers	Q•9
OFBC	Overlay Fillers	Q•10
OFO	Office & Vanity Overlay Fillers	Q•9
OFV	Office & Vanity Overlay Fillers	Q•9
OGEEM	Ogee Moulding	R•6
OL	Utility Overlay Fillers	Q•9
OL	Wall Overlay Fillers	Q•8
OMC	Microwave & Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet	N•28-N•29
OMC..AC	Built-in Oven Microwave Cabinet	N•23-N•27
OMC..DD	Microwave & Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	N•30-N•31
OSV	Overlay Valance	R•19
PAINTQUART	Quart of Paint	E•12
PDM	Premium Door Mechanism	S•15
PDO	Pegged Dish Organizer	S•8
PDOPOSTS	Pegged Dish Organizer	S•8
PEDFOOTC	Pedestal Foot - Corner	R•29
PEDFOOTL	Pedestal Foot - No Return Left	R•29
PEDFOOTR	Pedestal Foot - No Return Right	R•29
PEDFOOTRETL	Pedestal Foot - Return Left	R•29
PEDFOOTRETR	Pedestal Foot - Return Right	R•29
PFINBTMB	Finished Bottom Modification	G•8
PIL	Pilasters	Q•23, Q•24
PINNV	Pinnacle Valance	R•18
PPH..KIT	Pots & Pans Pull-out Kit	S•9, S•13
PPP..KIT	Pots & Pans Pull-out Kit	S•9, S•13
PRCCOLUMN	Pacific Rim Create A Column	R•47
PRISLCOLUMN	Pacific Rim Island Column	R•47
PRLEG	Pacific Rim Leg	R•42
PRMD	Prairie Mullion Doors Modification	G•17
PRO	Profiled and Finished Edges Modification	G•9
PRO.ALL	Profiled and Finished Edges - All Modification	G•9
PSBKIT	Plastic Storage Bins	S•8
PTOWB	Push-to-Open Wastebasket Modification	G•13
PULL	Decorative Pulls & Knobs	S•17-S•18
PWRPOD	Power Pod	S•10
PY	Pantry Unit	M•25-M•26
QACRNRACALEG	Queen Anne Corner Acanthus Leg	R•40
QACRNRFLUTLEG	Queen Anne Corner Fluted Leg	R•40
QACRNRLEG	Queen Anne Corner Leg	R•40
QAFOOT	Queen Anne Foot	R•31
QALEGT	Queen Anne Buffet Column	R•46
QASCROLLFOOT	Queen Anne Scroll Foot	R•32
QRM	Quarter Round Moulding	R•8
R..PD	Range Platform w/Drawers	L•58
RCPV	Recessed Panel Valance	R•18
RCTM	Round Countertop Moulding	R•7
RD	Reduced Depths Modification	G•38
RDBUNNFOOT	Bunn Foot	R•28
RDLEG	Reed Leg	R•34
REC	Recessed Vanity Wall Modification	G•23
RECTK	Recessed Toekick Modification	G•29
RECTKFRT	Recessed Toekick Front Modification	G•23
RETAINER	Retainer Clips	S•14
RH	Reduced Heights Modification	G•40
RHSS	Range Hood Stainless Steel Square	K•10
RHSS-DEV	Stainless Hood Air Deviators	K•11
RHST	Range Hood Stainless Steel Tapered	K•10
RHST-DEV	Stainless Hood Air Deviators	K•11
ROPELEG	Rope Leg	R•40

Code Index

Code	Description	Page Number
ROSETTEACA	Acanthus Rosette	R•16
ROSETTEFLW	Flower Rosette	R•16
ROSETTEGAE	Small Gaelic Rosette	R•16
ROSETTELGPK	Peaked Large Rosette	R•16
ROSETTEMIS	Mission Rosette	R•16
ROSETTEPINN	Pinnacle Rosette	R•20
ROSETTESMPK	Peaked Small Rosette	R•16
ROSETTETRIAD	Triad Rosette	R•20
ROSFLUT	Rose Fluting Modification	G•50
ROSFLUT	Rose Fluting on Fillers Modification	G•50
ROUNDBASE	Round Base	R•44
RPM	Rope Moulding	R•6
RPV	Raised Panel Valance	R•18
RSTCCRNSHLF	Rustic Corner Shelf	R•20
RSTCFLTCRNSHLF	Rustic Floating Corner Shelf	R•20
RT	Roll Trays Modification	G•31
RT..SP	Roll Tray Kit	S•9
RW	Reduced Widths Modification	G•49
SACROWN	Straight Angle Crown Moulding	R•3
SB	Sink Base	L•38, L•43
SB..CDY	Sink Base Double Door w/Caddy	L•39
SB..CM	Sink Base Double Door w/CabMat	L•39
SB..D	Sink Base w/Drawer Below	L•50
SB..S	Sink Base SuperCabinet	L•45
SB..SCDY	Sink Base SuperCabinet w/Caddy	L•45
SB..SCM	Sink Base SuperCabinet w/CabMat	L•46
SB..ST	Sink Base w/Tilt-out Tray	L•40-L•41, L•44
SB..STCDY	Sink Base w/Tilt-out Tray & Caddy	L•42
SB..STCM	Sink Base w/Tilt-out Trays & CabMat	L•42
SB..STS	Sink Base SuperCabinet w/Tilt-out Tray	L•46
SB..STSCDY	Sink Base SuperCabinet w/Tilt-out Tray & Caddy	L•47
SB..STSCM	Sink Base SuperCabinet w/Tilt-out Trays & CabMat	L•47
SBARLEG	Bar Leg	R•35
SBCADDY	Sink Base Cleaning Caddy	S•13
SBCADDY	Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Modification	G•51
SBCADDYSM	Sink Base Cleaning Caddy	S•13
SBCADDYSM	Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Small Modification	G•51
SBE	Single Bead Edge	R•6
SBM	Single Bead Moulding	R•6
SBS	Countertop Support	R•22
SCM	Soffit Scribe Crown Moulding	R•3
SCPDRW	Scooped Drawers Modification	G•32
SD	Spice Drawer	S•9
SF	Sink Front	L•51, L•52
SFB	Sink Front Bottom	L•52
SFM	Soffit Filler Moulding	R•2
SHAPE	Profile Edge Moulding	R•7
SHELF	Shelving Material	Q•22
SHELFIND	Floating Shelf	R•21
SHELFIND	Industrial Shelf	R•21
SHELFPEGS	Plastic Shelf Clips	S•14
SHKRCRM	Shaker Crown Moulding	R•3
SHM	Shoe Convex Inside Corner Moulding	R•9
SHMD	Shaker Mullion Door Modification	G•17
SIMCROWN	Simplicity Crown	R•2
SISLLEG	Island Leg	R•36
SLS..KIT	Lazy Susan Kit	S•8
SLSCR	Super Lazy Susan w/Chrome Rail	L•75
SLSCR..CD	Super Lazy Susan w/Chrome Rail & Corner Drawer	L•76
SLSCR..KIT	Lazy Susan Kit	S•8
SLSCR..RS	Super Lazy Susan w/Chrome Rail & Reduced Shelf	L•71
SLSW	Super Lazy Susan	L•73
SM	Small Batten Moulding	R•8
SM..LG	Large Batten Moulding	R•8
SMCORBEL	Small Shelf Support	R•22
SMCOVECROWN	Small Cove Crown Moulding	R•2
SMGRPSUPPORT	Small Grape Shelf Support	R•21
SMLR	Small Light Rail Moulding	R•5
SMSQFOOT	Square Foot	Q•15, R•29
SOC	Single Outlet Cover	R•51
SOLID	Solid Wood	Q•21
SPICE..PG	Spice Pull-out	S•10
SPLEG	Spool Leg	R•34
SPLITDR	Split Doors Modification	G•14
SPLITDRWS	Split Drawers Modification	G•14
SPTRINGEND	Split Turning Systems End	R•17
SPTRINGREED	Split Turning Systems Reed	R•17
SPTRINGROPE	Split Turning Systems Rope	R•17
SPTRINGSPOOL	Split Turning Systems Spool	R•17
SQBARLEG	Bar Leg, Square	R•35
SQISLLEG	Island Leg, Square	R•36
SQLEG	Square Leg w/Sleeve	R•42, R•43
SRP	Single Rocker Plate	R•50
SSC	Lacquer Spray Can	E•12
SSM	Small Scribe Moulding	R•7
SSP	Single Switch Plate	R•50
STAINQUART	Quart of Stain	E•12
STAND	Standard Drivers	T•1
STBRACKETIND	Industrial Bracket, Straight	R•22
STKMLD	Stack Moulding Kits	R•10-R•15
STM	Soffit Trim Moulding	R•4
STORB	Storage Open Rail Base Modification	G•23
STR	Sliding Towel Bar	S•9
STR	Starter Moulding	R•2
STRETCHERMAT	Stretcher Material	Q•22
STRS	Starter Shaker Moulding	R•2
STW	Stacked Wall	J•28-J•35
STW	Stacked Wall Cabinet Heights Modification	G•23
STWAG	Stacked Wall w/Vertical-lift	J•36-J•39
STWDAG	Stacked Wall w/Appliance Garage	J•24-J•27
STWEC	Stacked Wall End Cabinet Single Door	J•42
STWEC..D	Stacked Wall End Cabinet Double Door	J•41
STWTC	Stacked Wall Transition Cabinet	J•43, J•44
SUMD	Summit Mullion Door Modification	G•17
SUMFOOT	Summit Foot	R•30
SWCRM	Crown Moulding	R•2
SWLCRM	Large Crown Moulding	R•3
SWTCRM	Solid Wood Tall Crown Moulding	R•4
SWVCRM	Insert Crown Moulding	R•3
T..BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Arched Valance	O•29-O•31
T..BCFP	Box Column Fillers, Tall	Q•11
T4SLEG	Tapered 4-Sided Leg	R•30
TABLETHLDR	Tablet Holder	S•11
TAPLG	Tapered Leg	R•30
TB8WD	Toe Board Trim	Q•18
TBATM	Traditional Batten Moulding	R•8
TBEM	Triple Bead Moulding	R•6
TBMWB	Oven Microwave Trimmable Cabinet	N•21-N•22
TBN	Nickel Towel Bar Modification	G•24
TCEP	Corner End Panels	Q•23
TCG	Transom Doors Modification	G•18
TCM	Beveled Edge Moulding	R•7
TCP	Transom Doors Modification	G•18
TCROWNM	Tall Crown Moulding	R•4
TD	Base w/Tray Divider	L•82
TD	Tray Divider Modification	G•52
TD..BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Doors & Arched Valance	O•32-O•34
TD..FH	Full Height Base w/Tray Divider	L•82
TDKIT	Tray Divider	S•10
TDO..BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Office Height Doors & Arched Valance	O•38-O•40
TDRO	Tray Divider Roll-out	S•10
TDROHDWONLY	Tray Divider Roll-out	S•10
TDV..BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Vanity Height Doors & Arched Valance	O•35-O•37
TEP	Angled Tall End Panels	Q•14
TEP	Refrigerator Panel	Q•16-Q•17
TEP..OF3WD	End Panels - Full Overlay	Q•15
TEPS	Skins	Q•18
TEPS..VG	English Country Car Siding Skins	Q•18
TF	Tall Fluted Fillers	Q•5
TF	Utility Fillers	Q•3
TKC	Toekick Caps	Q•19
TKP	Toekick Pedestal Modification	G•30

Code	Description	Page Number
TKTLFOOT	Toekick Tulip Foot	R•29
TLCROWN	Tall Crown Moulding	R•4
TLEG	Tapered Leg	R•30
TLFOOT	Tulip Foot	R•29
TLR	Traditional Light Rail	R•5
TM	Trim Moulding	R•4
TONERQUART	Quart of Toner	E•12
TOTSSS	Tilt-out Tray(s) Stainless Steel	S•6
TPP	Tall Pantry Pull-out	M•22-M•24
TRBD	Base Recycling Center	L•99
TRIBRKT	Mid-Century Bracket	R•22
TROSETTE	Traditional Rosette	R•16
TSTM	Soffit Trim Moulding	R•4
TUDORCOLINS	Tudor Column Insert - Island	R•49
TUDORCOLINST	Tudor Column Insert - Bar	R•49
TUDORCORINSL	Tudor Corbel Insert - Large	R•28
TUDORCORINSM	Tudor Corbel Insert - Medium	R•28
TUDORCORINSS	Tudor Corbel Insert - Small	R•28
TUDORINS	Tudor Crown Insert	R•7
TUDORINSS	Tudor Light Rail Insert	R•7
TUK	Touch-up Kit	E•12
TV	Tri-View Medicine Cabinet	P•6
TVR	Top Valance Rail Modification	G•24
TWH	Tapered Wood Hood	K•10
TWHBLOWER	Wood Hood Blower Unit	K•12
U	Utility	M•3-M•11
U..RT	Utility w/Roll Trays	M•18-M•21
U3D	Utility w/Three Drawers	M•12, M•13
U4D	Utility w/Four Drawers	M•14, M•15
UCD	Under Counter Drawer	P•46
UCD..T	Under Counter Drawer, Trimmable	P•46
UDBX	U-shaped Drawer Box Modification	G•32
UDRT..SP	U-shaped Deep Roll Tray Kit	S•7
UI	Utility Inverted	M•16-M•17
UOC	Utility Organizer Cabinet	M•27-M•34
UOCDZ	Utility Organizer Drop Zone Cabinet	M•35-M•36
UOCDZ..AE	Utility Organizer Drop Zone Cabinet w/Authentic End	M•37
URBANFT	Urban Foot	R•33
URBANLEG	Urban Leg	R•43
URBISLCOLUMN	Urban Island Column	R•46, R•47
URT	U-shaped Roll Tray Modification	G•33
URT..SP	U-shaped Roll Tray Kit	S•7
UV	Vanity Utility	P•47-P•49
V	Vanity Base Single Door without Shelf	P•11
V	Vanity Base without Shelf	P•12
V..BCFP	Box Column Fillers, Vanity	Q•11
V..S	Vanity Base Single Door w/Shelf	P•9
V..S	Vanity Base w/Shelf	P•10
VACSF	Vanity Angled Corner Sink Front	P•45
VB	Vanity Base, Double Door w/Drawer	P•8
VB	Vanity Base, Single Door w/Drawer	P•7
VBP	Vanity Base Pull-out	P•13
VBPKIT	Vanity Base Pull-out Kit	S•10
VCDB..D	Vanity Combination Drawer Base w/Three Drawers	P•28
VCSD..FP	Vanity Sink Drawer Base w/Three Drawers & False Panel	P•23-P•24
VDB	Vanity Three Drawer Base	P•42-P•43
VDL2130WD	Tapered Vanity End Panel	Q•19
VEN	Veneer	Q•21
VEPS	Skins	Q•18
VEPS..VG	English Country Car Siding Skins	Q•18
VFR	Valley Forge Moulding	R•5
VH..FH	Vanity Hamper Base Cabinet	P•38
VLSO	L-shaped Organizer	G•50
VM	Vanity Mirror	P•5
VMP	Bath Mirror Wall Pull-out	P•66
VS3D	Vanity Sink Base w/Three Drawers	P•25
VSB	Vanity Sink Base w/False Panel	P•14-P•17
VSB..U	Vanity Sink Base w/U-shaped Roll Trays	P•17
VSBD	Double Vanity Sink Base	P•37
VSBS	Victorian Countertop Support	R•22
VSD..FP	Vanity Sink Drawer Base w/False Panel	P•21-P•22
VSF	Vanity Sink Front	P•41
VSHDB..D	Vanity Sink & Hamper Drawer Base	P•39
VSSB..ST	Vanity Sink Base SuperCabinet w/Tilt-out Trays	P•18
VTK	Void Toekick Modification	G•30
VUD	Vanity Utility w/Drawers	P•50
VV	Straight Valance	R•19
VWB	Vanity Wastebasket Container	G•52
VWR	Vanity Recessed Cabinet	P•4
VWR	Vanity Wall Recessed Cabinet	P•5
W	Vanity Wall	P•3, P•4
W	Wall	J•3-J•19
W	Wall Refrigerator	J•45-J•48
W	Wine Cube Horizontal	J•95
W..BCAV	Wall Bookcase w/Arched Valance	O•26-O•28
W..BCFP	Box Column Fillers, Wall	Q•10
W..CIA	135° Corner Inside Wall	J•88
W..COA	135° Corner Outside Wall	J•87
W..P	Wall Peninsula	J•73-J•76
W..PO	Wall Refrigerator Pull-out Cabinet	J•49
W2D	Wall w/Two Drawers	J•20-J•21
W3D	Wall w/Three Drawers	J•22-J•23
WAIN	Wainscoting	Q•26
WASTEBIN	Wastebasket Only	S•11, S•12
WB	Wall Base	L•23
WBCPO	Wall Box Column Pull-out, Plain	J•102
WBCPO..OL	Wall Box Column Pull-out, Overlay	J•103
WBCPOKCUP	Wall Box Column Pull-out w/K-Cup	J•104
WBMW	Wall Built-in Microwave Double Door Cabinet	N•5-N•10
WBMW..AC	Wall Built-in Microwave Double Door Cabinet	N•5-N•10
WC	Wall Corner Double Door	J•54-J•62
WC	Wall Corner Single Door	J•52-J•61
WCD	Wall China Display	J•94
WCT	Traditional Window Casing	R•9
WCT	Water Closet	P•6
WCV	Wine Cube Vertical	J•95
WEAS	Wall Easy Access Storage Cabinet	J•13
WEAVEBUNFOOT	Weaved Bun Foot	R•32
WEAVELEG	Weaved Island Column	R•46
WEAVELEGL	Large Diamond Weaved Island Column	R•46
WEAVELEGT	Weaved Bar Column	R•46
WEC	Wall End Cabinet Single Door	J•86
WEC..D	Wall End Cabinet Double Door	J•85
WEP	Angled Wall End Panel	Q•14
WEP	Corner End Panels	Q•23
WEPF	Wall End Panel	Q•13
WEPOF..WD	End Panels - Full Overlay	Q•15
WEPS	Skins	Q•18
WEPS..VG	English Country Car Siding Skins	Q•18
WFOOTCHARLESTON	Charleston Bead Column w/Foot	R•48
WGH	Stem Glass Holder	S•10
WHA	Wood Hood Arch	K•3
WHAS	Wood Hood Artisan Straight	K•9
WHC	Wood Hood Chimney	K•3
WHCA	Wood Hood Canopy Arched	K•4
WHCS	Wood Hood Canopy Square	K•5
WHNA	Wood Hood Nantucket Arch	K•6
WHNC	Wood Hood Nantucket Chimney	K•6
WHNS	Wood Hood Nantucket Straight	K•6
WHS	Wood Hood Square	K•3
WMC	Wall Message Center	J•89
WNR	Wall Wine Rack	J•92
WNRMAT	Criss Cross Wine Rack Material	Q•20
WOBS	Wall Organizer & Bookshelf	J•91
WOCB	Wall Open Cabinet w/Car Siding Back	J•51
WOCP	Wall Open Cabinet w/Plain Back	J•50
WOODTOP	Wood Tops	Q•6
WORG	Wall Organizer	J•90
WP	Paneling	Q•19
WQRES	Wall Quarter Round End Shelf	J•97-J•100
WS	Wide Stiles Modification	G•24
WSC	Wall Wine Storage Cabinet	J•93

Code Index

Code	Description	Page Number
WSC	Wall Wine Storage Cabinet	J•93
WSCRIBE	Wide Scribe Moulding	R•8
WSD	Wall Spice Drawer Horizontal	J•96
WSDV	Wall Spice Drawer Vertical	J•96
WSP	Wall Spice Pull-out Cabinet	J•100
WSPKIT	Wall Spice Pull-out Kit	S•10
WSRC	Wall Spice Rack Cabinet	J•101
WTC	Wall Transition Cabinet	J•40
WTCD	Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer Modification	G•52
WTCD	Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer w/Installation Hardware	S•5
WTCLIP	Clipped Corner Wood Tops Modification	G•34
WTH..BF	Wall Top Hinge w/Bifold	J•15
WTH..CLIP	Hinge Restriction Clip	S•15
WTH..SL	Wall Top Hinge w/Stay Lift	J•9
WTKCUP	Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer Modification	G•53
WTOPBAC..BE	Wood Tops for Angled & Base End Cabinets - Beveled Edge	Q•7
WTOPBAC..OG	Wood Tops for Angled & Base End Cabinets - Ogee Edge	Q•7
WTOPBAC..RO	Wood Tops for Angled & Base End Cabinets - Round Over	Q•8
WTOPBAC..SE	Wood Tops for Angled & Base End Cabinets - Square Edge	Q•8
WTR	Wide Top Rail Modification	G•24
WTVD	Wood Tiered Vanity Drawer Kit	S•6
WVL	Wall Top Hinge w/Vertical-lift & Stay Lift	J•5-J•6
WWR	Wall Cabinet w/Wine Rack	J•91
XEND	X-End Panel	R•50

CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS

Consider exposed end options:

- ☐ Adding a veneer finished end (FL or FR) will age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen.
- ☐ Apply Flush End (FPEL/FPER). This will allow the ends to age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen and will make it flush.
- ☐ Upgrade exposed cabinet ends with Authentic Ends (AUTHL/AUTHR/AUTHB) Modification.

WOOD AND FINISH CHARACTERISTICS

Review specific details with the customer:

- ☐ Mineral Streaks, Birdseye Dots, Grain Variations (especially Rustic Alder).
- ☐ Color Variations/Darkening (especially Natural/Light Cherry).
- ☐ Finish Variations (Glazes are "consistently inconsistent"), hairline cracks may develop at frame joints on painted frame.
- ☐ Underside of cabinets are Natural Maple. Use light rail or PFINBTMB to hide, especially when designing with peninsula wall cabinets. For cabinets that are bridged between taller adjacent cabinets, specify PFINBTMB modification. See page G•8 for more details.

SMART SOLUTIONS™

Review storage and usage needs with Customer. See chart on pages I•1-I•2 for more Smart Solutions™.

- ☐ Storage Solutions:
  - SuperCabinet™
  - Base Rotating Deep Bin
  - Pegged Dish Organizer
  - Wall Message Center
- ☐ Clean-up Center:
  - Base Wastebasket

CLEARANCES

- ☐ Add fillers or extended stiles between end cabinets and walls on full overlay door styles.
- ☐ Allow space between door/window trim and end cabinets for countertop and top moulding overhang.
- ☐ Include refrigerator door hinges in overall refrigerator height when placing cabinets above it.

Maintain a minimum clearance of 3″ by pulling blind corners as follows:

- ☐ Full Overlay: 1 1/4″, Standard Overlay 1/2″. (More is needed in certain situations such as when adjacent to an appliance or when using oversized pulls or knobs.)
- ☐ Allow sufficient clearance (3″) on each side of accessory cabinets (such as roll-out trays, swing-out units, etc.). Doors on these cabinets must open fully for accessories to be functional.
- ☐ Ensure the height between the cooktop and range hood is 24″ to meet NKBA guidelines.

Qualify customer carefully on upper cabinet/microwave advantages/disadvantages as follows:

- ☐ Minimum of 18″ from cooktop to upper cabinet/above the range microwave which allows for easy access to either, but less room over back burner.
- ☐ Minimum of 21″ from cooktop to upper cabinet/microwave which allows for access to large pots on back burner of cooktop, but longer reach to microwave.

FILLERS

- ☐ Place fillers toward end of run where least conspicuous if needed.
- ☐ Attach overlay fillers on top of the base, wall, or tall fillers when using full overlay door styles to maintain a consistent reveal. Don't forget to include blind corner fillers.
- ☐ Add a filler at least 6″ wide to accommodate a decorative onlay when the filler is used as valance.

VARYING HEIGHTS AND DEPTHS

- ☐ Also increase the depth of a wall cabinet run when you increase the height (so moulding on adjacent cabinet will kill into the side of the taller cabinet).
- ☐ Skin the sides of tall cabinets to keep adjacent base and wall cabinets out from reveal of tall cabinet.
- ☐ Add increased depth on tall end panels for a built-in look for deep refrigerators.
- ☐ Account for the additional support needed for wall cabinets with a depth of 18″ or greater. This can be achieved by installing a soffit or end panels.

MATCHING INTERIOR CABINETS/GLASS OPTIONS

- ☐ Verify cut-for-glass or mullion door option is available on desired cabinet size. (See pages H•4-H•14 for available cut-for-glass/mullion door sizes.)
- ☐ Verify glass insert option is available for desired cut-for-glass door size chosen.
- ☐ Verify matching interior option has been selected for all open or glass cabinets.
- ☐ Use light rail and PFINBTMB to hide color variation between bottom of cabinets with and without matching interior.
- ☐ Verify mullion door lite grid matches customer expectations.

MOULDINGS

- ☐ Order rosettes in beaded or fluted styles to match fillers.
- ☐ Verify correct amount of crown moulding has been ordered.
- ☐ Order toekick caps.
- ☐ Order extra scribe.

ISLANDS AND PENINSULAS

- ☐ Consider standard height bars are 34 1/2″ tall and require 19″ knee space. Raised bars are 42″ tall.
- ☐ Consider base peninsula cabinets (B_P) are 24 1/4″ deep and require 12″ of knee space. Use back panels/doors to flush non B_P cabinets with B_P cabinets.
- ☐ Use recess toe on sides and back or BBM8 when using multiple base cabinets to create an island.
- ☐ Use outside corner moulding if a skin is exposed on the back of the island.

APPLIANCES

- ☐ Note for all consumers, appliances are not included with any cabinetry product.
- ☐ Do not place dishwashers next to diagonal front cabinet (interference) or next to a range (no countertop support).
- ☐ Verify refrigerator door has enough clearance to open beyond 90° so refrigerator drawers can be utilized. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- ☐ Order appliance panels.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

- ☐ Consider V-groove skins and/or decorative doors on exposed cabinet sides in glazed kitchen.

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ Order full size touch-up kit (mini touch-up kit included with standard sink base).

TIPS TO THE INSTALLER

#10 x 2 1/2″ installation screws are furnished and packaged inside all cabinets. Proper wall stud or ceiling joist installation is essential for Wall and Peninsula cabinets to support weight. Whenever possible, cabinets should be attached to each other for additional strength. Excessive weight should not be put on cabinets hung by themselves. Shimming may be required to ensure proper alignment. Wallboard alone is not strong enough to support the cabinets.

Our Warranty does not cover damage caused by improper installation. Please be sure to install cabinets properly. If you have questions, please contact your representative or customer service.

kitchen planning guidelines

DOOR/ENTRY
- Door opening should be at least 32″ wide, requiring a minimum 2′ 10″ wide door.

DOOR INTERFERENCE
- Entry door should not interfere with safe appliance operation or appliance doors.

DISTANCE BETWEEN WORK CENTERS
- With three work centers, the total distance traveled should not be more than 26′ with no single leg of the triangle less than 4′ or more than 9′.
- With more than three work centers, each additional travel distance to another work center should be no less than 4′ or more than 9′. Each leg is measured from the center-front of the appliance/sink. No work triangle leg should intersect an island/peninsula by more than 12″.

SEPARATING WORK CENTERS
- A tall obstacle should not separate two primary work centers. A properly recessed tall corner unit is acceptable.

WORK TRIANGLE TRAFFIC
- Major traffic patterns should not cross through the basic work triangle.

WORK AISLE
- The work aisle should be at least 42″ for one cook and at least 48″ for multiple cooks.

WALKWAY
- The walkway width should be at least 36″.

TRAFFIC CLEARANCE AT SEATING
- Allow 32″ of clearance from the table to wall/obstacle if no traffic passes behind a seated diner. If traffic passes behind the diner, allow at least 36″ to edge past or 44″ to walk past.

SEATING CLEARANCE
- 30″ high tables/counters should allow a 24″ wide by 18″ deep space for each seated diner and at least 18″ knee space.
- 36″ high counters should allow a 24″ wide by 15″ deep space for each seated diner and at least 15″ kneespace.
- 42″ high counters should allow a 24″ wide by 12″ deep space for each seated diner and at least 12″ kneespace.

CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK PLACEMENT
- With only one sink, locate it adjacent to or across from the cooking surface and refrigerator.

CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK LANDING AREA
- Include at least a 24″ wide landing space on one side of the sink and 18″ on the other.
- If all the countertop at the sink is not the same height, plan a 24″ landing space on one side of the sink and 3″ of countertop frontage on the other, both at the same height of the sink.

PREPARATION/WORK AREA
- Include a section of countertop at least 36″ wide x 24″ deep next to the sink for a work area.

DISHWASHER PLACEMENT
- Nearest edge of dishwasher should be within 36″ of nearest edge of sink. Provide at least 21″ of standing space between the edge of the dishwasher and countertop frontage/appliances/cabinets which are placed at a right angle to the dishwasher.

WASTE RECEPTACLES
- Include at least 2 waste receptacles, one near the sink and the other nearby for recycling.

AUXILIARY SINK
- Provide at least 3″ of countertop frontage on one side of the auxiliary sink and 18″ on the other side, both at the same height as the sink.

REFRIGERATOR LANDING AREA
- Include at least 15″ of landing area on the handle side of the refrigerator, 15″ on either side of a side-by-side refrigerator, 15″ of landing space which is no more than 48″ across from the front of the refrigerator, and 15″ above or adjacent to any under-counter style refrigerator.

COOKING SURFACE LANDING AREA
- Include a minimum of 12″ of landing area on one side of the cooking surface and 15″ on the other.
- If cooking surface is at a different countertop height than the rest of the kitchen, then the 12″ and 15″ landing areas must be the same height as the cooking surface.
- For safety reasons, in an island or peninsula situation, the countertop should extend a minimum of 9″ behind the cooking surface if the counter height is the same height as the cooking surface.

COOKING SURFACE CLEARANCE
- Allow 24″ between the cooking surface and a protected noncombustible surface above it.
- At least 30″ of clearance is required between the cooking surface and an unprotected/combustible surface above it.
- If a microwave/hood combination is used, then the manufacturer's specifications should be followed.

COOKING SURFACE VENTILATION
- A correctly sized, ducted ventilation system is recommended for all cooking surface appliances. The recommended minimum is 150 CFM.
- Code requires that the manufacturer's specifications be followed. Minimum exhaust rate for a ducted hood is 100 CFM and must be ducted to the outside.
- Make-up air may need to be provided. Refer to local codes.

COOKING SURFACE SAFETY
- Do not locate cooking surface under an operable window.
- Window treatments above cooking surface should not use flammable materials.
- Place a fire extinguisher near the kitchen exit away from cooking equipment.

MICROWAVE OVEN PLACEMENT
- The ideal location for the bottom of the microwave is 3″ below the principle user's shoulder, but no more than 54″ above the floor.

MICROWAVE LANDING AREA
- Provide at least 15″ above, below, or adjacent to the handle side of a microwave oven.

OVEN LANDING AREA
- Include at least 15″ next to or above the oven.
- A 15″ landing area that is not more than 48″ away is also acceptable as long as the oven does not open into a walkway.

COMBINING LANDING AREAS
- If two landing areas are adjacent to one another, determine a new minimum for the two by taking the longer of the two and adding 12″.

(cont'd)

kitchen planning guidelines (cont'd)

COUNTERTOP SPACE
- A total of 158″ of countertop frontage, 24″ deep, with at least 15″ clearance above is needed to accommodate all landing, preparation, work, and storage areas.

COUNTERTOP EDGES
- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

STORAGE
- The recommended total shelf/drawer frontage for a small kitchen (less than 150 square feet) is 1400″, for a medium kitchen (151 to 350 square feet) is 1700″, and for a large kitchen (greater than 350 square feet) is 2000″.

Sizes:	S	M	L
Wall	300″	360″	360″
Base	520″	615″	660″
Drawer	360″	400″	525″
Pantry	180″	230″	310″
Misc.	40″	95″	145″

- The totals for wall, base, drawer, and pantry shelf/drawer frontage can be adjusted upward or downward as long as the recommended total stays the same.

STORAGE AT CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK
- The recommended total for a small kitchen is 400″, a medium kitchen is 480″, a large kitchen is 560″, and should be located within 72″ of the centerline of the main clean-up/prep sink.

CORNER CABINET STORAGE
- At least one corner cabinet should include a functional storage device.

ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES
- GFCI (Ground-Fault-Circuit-Interrupter) protection is required on all receptacles servicing countertop surfaces within the kitchen.

LIGHTING
- Every work surface should be well illuminated. At least one wall switch-controlled light must be placed at the entrance.
- Window/skylight area, equal to at least 8% of the total square footage of the kitchen, or a total living space which includes a kitchen, is required.

bathroom planning guidelines

DOOR/ENTRY
- Doorway opening should be at least 32″, requiring a minimum 2′ 10″ wide door.

DOOR INTERFERENCE
- The door area should include clear floor space for maneuvering which varies according to the type of door and the direction of the approach.

CEILING HEIGHT
- Bathroom floor to ceiling minimum height is 80″. A shower or tub with a shower head shall have a minimum floor to ceiling height of 80″ above a minimum area 30″ x 30″ at the shower head.

CLEAR SPACE
- Plan a clear space of 30″ from the front edge of all fixtures to any opposite bath fixture, wall, or obstacle.
- A minimum space of at least 21″ is required in front of a lavatory, toilet, bidet, and tub, with a 24″ minimum space in front of a shower entry.

SINGLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT
- The distance from the centerline of the lavatory to the sidewall/tall obstacle should be at least 20″.
- The minimum distance required is 15″. The minimum distance required between a wall and the edge of a lavatory is 4″.

DOUBLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT
- The distance between the centerlines of two lavatories should be at least 36″.
- The minimum distance required is 30″.
- The minimum distance required between the edges of two lavatories is 4″.

LAVATORY/VANITY HEIGHT
- The height for a lavatory varies from 32″ to 43″ to fit the user.

COUNTERTOP EDGES
- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

SHOWER SIZE
- The interior shower size should be at least 36″ x 36″. The minimum interior shower size required is 30″ x 30″.

STORAGE
- Provide adequate, accessible storage for toiletries, bath linens, grooming and general bathroom supplies.
- Storage of frequently used items should be 15″ to 48″ above floor.

ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES
- All GFCI receptacles should be located at electrical appliance points of use.

Load bearing floors and shelves meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot. Warranty does not cover overloading beyond this point.

To view a complete and updated list of the NKBA Guidelines, visit http://www.nkba.org/guidelines/default.aspx

© Copyright 2010 National Kitchen & Bath Association

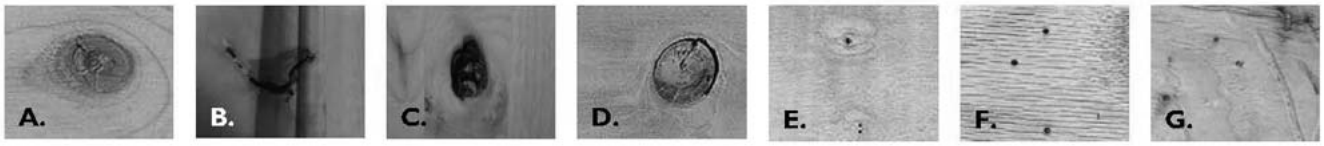
Notes

Wood Specifications

When choosing a finish, one needs to consider the substrate or material that is to be used in the cabinet construction. The substrate material is the first characteristic to affect finish. Since no two trees produce the same type of grain pattern or mineral characteristic, the wood grain is unique to a tree (i.e., fingerprints). The amount of allowable mineral and natural variation is outlined by the NHLA (National Hardwood Lumber Association). The type and color of mineral and grain are greatly dependent on the location of where the tree grew in the United States, type of soil and location in the forest. Schrock Boutique does not sort product for certain color, grain or mineral variation. Unique characteristics of wood enhance the beauty of every kitchen. As hardwood ages, it will darken when exposed to different types of light. Color differences or changes in wood can also be caused by exposure to harsh chemicals, extreme heat or other contributing external conditions. Additionally, wood species exhibit other defining characteristics, such as mineral deposits/streaks, knots, sap runs, pin holes and wormholes. These markings make the wood unique and contribute to its enduring beauty. Neither Schrock Boutique nor your Schrock Boutique dealer can be responsible for the type or degree of variations which may actually characterize your cabinetry.

- Alder has a straight fine textured grain similar to Cherry and Maple. Although classified as a hardwood, it is moderately light in weight and considerably softer than other species. Therefore, care must be taken as it will dent and mar easily. Alder may exhibit grain and color variations, sapwood can be distinguishable from the heartwood, tight pin knots are sometimes present.

- Rustic Alder is characterized by its light brown and reddish undertones and may contain a variety of pin holes, open and closed knots of various sizes and colors, small cracks, bird pecks, mineral streaks, and grain variation. Some knots may have small holes through the panel. Larger holes will not be filled. In addition, the wood will contain color difference caused by variations in minerals found in the soil, creating visible mineral tracks.



A. Sound Closed Knot (not moveable) – Expected in Rustic Alder up to approximately 3″ diameter.
B. Sound Knot with Cracks – Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1″ in length.
C. Open Knot (through door) – Expected in Rustic Alder with open area up to approximately 3/4″ diameter. Note: 3/4″ diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.
D. Unsound Knot (moveable core) – Not to be expected.
E. Knot Cluster (cluster of tight sound knots) – To be expected in Rustic Alder.
F. Worm Holes/Pin Holes (can go through door) – Can be expected on Rustic Alder up to approximately 1/4″ diameter.
G. Worm Tracks – Can be expected on Rustic Alder in sizes up to approximately 1/8″ wide by 8″ long.

NOTE: Certain components will be Alder species but will not feature Rustic characteristics.

✍ Signed agreement required with Rustic Alder wood type; see page V•6.

- Cherry is characterized by its red undertones, but may vary in color from white to a deep, rich brown. This color variation can occur in a single door panel. Cherry is a close-grained wood with fairly uniform texture, revealing pin knots and curly graining. All wood will age with time and the finish will darken. This is especially true for Cherry. This is a sought-after quality in Cherry cabinetry, and those who select it expect this evolution.

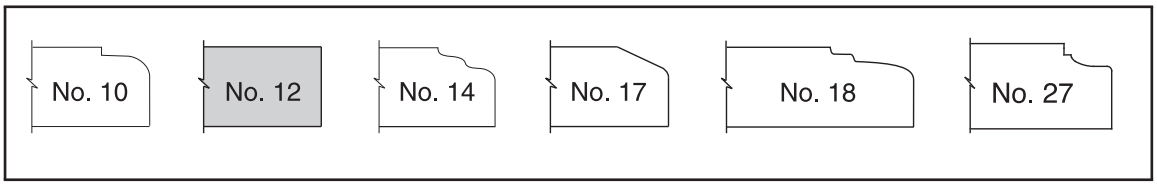
- Maple is a close-grained hardwood that is predominately white to creamy-white in color, with occasional reddish-brown tones. While Maple typically features uniform graining as compared to other wood species, characteristic markings may include fine brown lines, wavy or curly graining, bird's eye dots and mineral streaks. These traits are natural and serve to enhance Maple's natural beauty.

- Quartersawn Oak features a tight grain or "comb grain". This grain will reveal a fairly straight pattern that can range from very close together to quite far apart, displaying a slight curve in the grain on the verge of creating a cathedral pattern similar to that of flat cut Oak. Medullary rays, sometimes called "tiger striping" or "flecking" may occur. These rays are a common characteristic of Oak and are evident as shiny patches or scars which cut across the grain of the wood. They reflect light differently than the general grain, especially when finished. They are not usually seen in standard Oak. These medullary rays will occur at random and are not considered a defect.

No matter which species you choose for your new kitchen or bath cabinetry, please keep in mind that no two pieces of wood are exactly the same. Stains are likely to exaggerate the difference between open and closed grains and other markings in wood. Grain variation and color change should be expected. As hardwood ages, it will darken when exposed to different types of light. Color differences or changes in wood can also be caused by exposure to harsh chemicals, extreme heat or other contributing external conditions. Additionally, wood species exhibit other defining characteristics, such as mineral deposits/streaks, knots, sap runs, pin holes and wormholes. These markings make the wood unique and contribute to its enduring beauty.

Notes

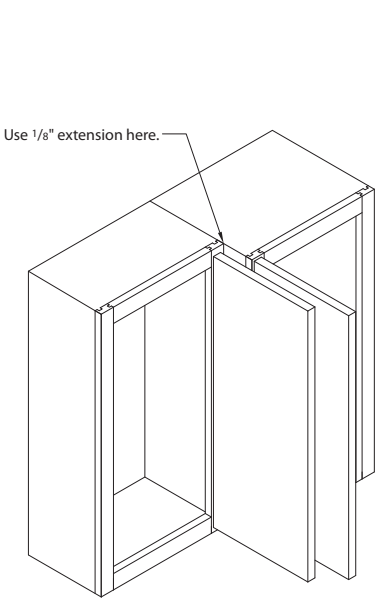
Profile Selection



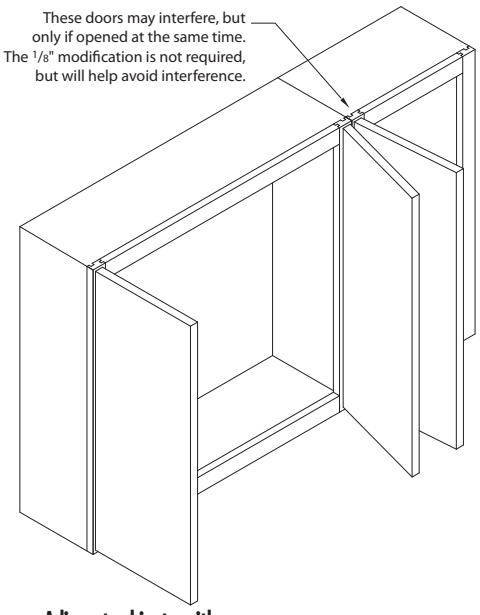
#12 Profile Design Tip

It is not required to specify 1/8″ EXL and/or EXR on cabinets with the #12 profile unless it meets the criteria as shown below.

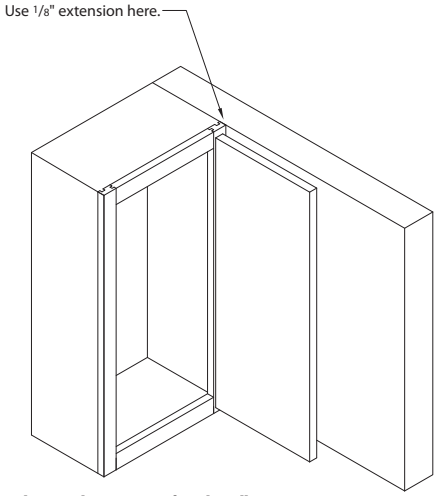
For full function and access, always use 1/8″ EXL and/or EXR in the following design applications:



Adjacent cabinets with altered depths



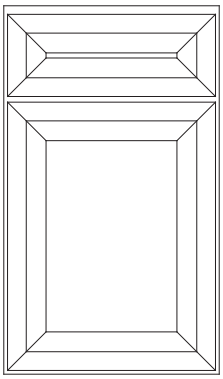
Adjacent cabinets with opposite hinging

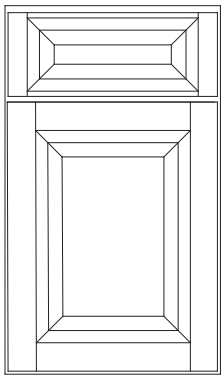


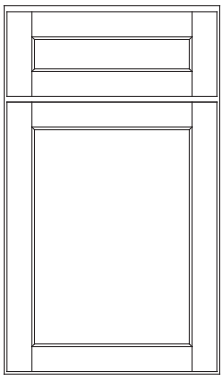
Cabinet adjacent to a fixed wall

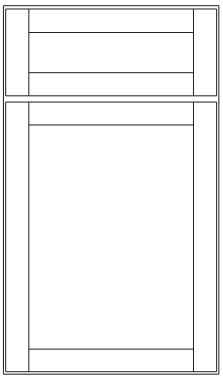
Other applications may require the 1/8″ EXL/EXR modification. For example, when cabinets are installed adjacent to a wall.

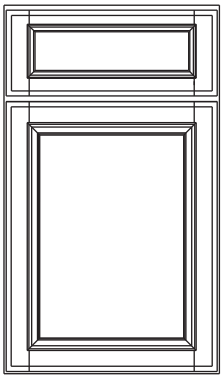
Full Overlay Styles

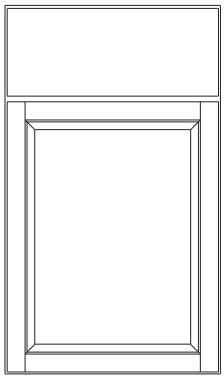

Brennan

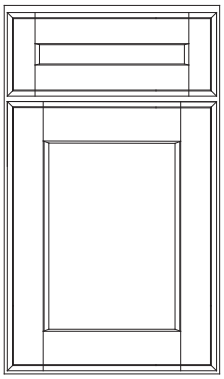

Delaney

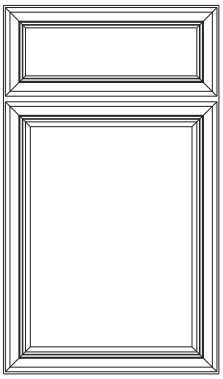

Garrett


Kirkwood


Lorrina

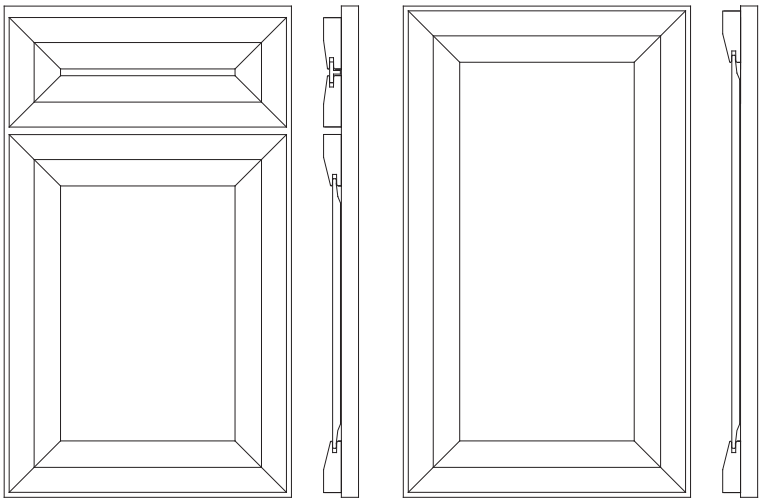

Shaydon


Tanner


Vaughn

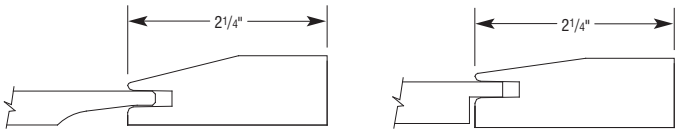
Brennan Collection*

Full Overlay Door Styles



Square Base Cabinet

Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail

Drawer Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections

Special Notes

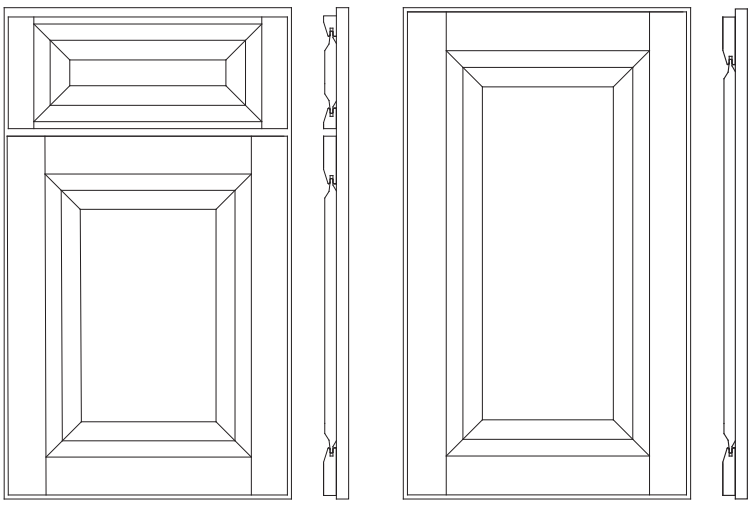
- 5-piece mitered drawer front with flat center panel
- Drawer fronts smaller than 5 3/4″ high will have slab front
- 5-piece mitered solid reverse raised panel door

Design Notes

- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- Mullion doors and Prairie Mullion doors not available.
- 1/8″ EXL and/or EXR options may be required. See page D•1 for details.

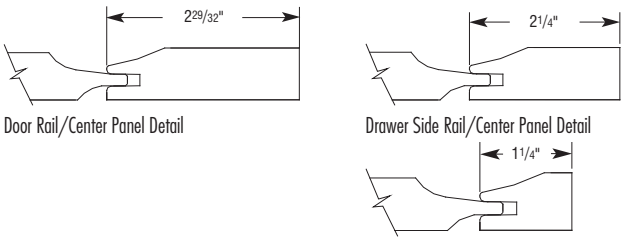
Delaney Collection*

Full Overlay Door Styles



Square Base Cabinet

Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail

Drawer Side Rail/Center Panel Detail

Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections

Special Notes

- 5-piece raised center panel drawer front
- Drawer end rails are 2 1/4″ and crossrails are 1 1/4″ (finished width). This rule will apply on all 4 1/4″ and 4 1/2″ high drawer openings.
- Any drawer openings larger than 4 1/2″ high will utilize 2 1/4″ end rails and crossrails
- Drawer fronts smaller than 5 3/4″ high will have slab front
- Solid double raised center panel door

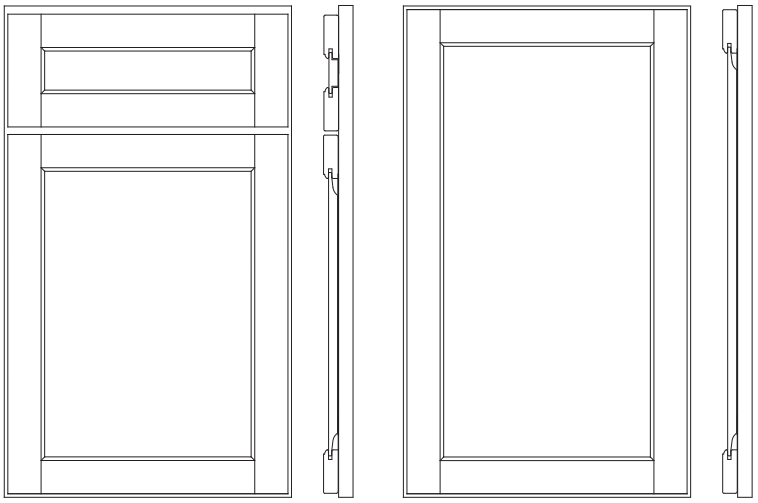
Design Notes

- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- Mullion doors and Prairie Mullion doors not available
- 1/8″ EXL and/or EXR options may be required. See page D•1 for details.

*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

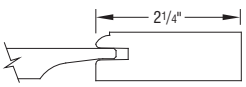
Garrett Collection*

Full Overlay Door Styles

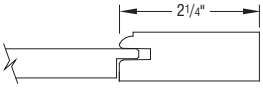


Square Base Cabinet

Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail

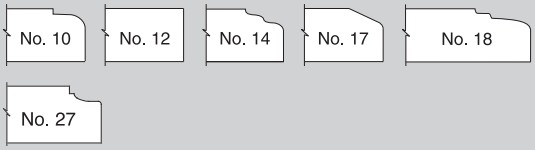


Drawer Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

Special Notes

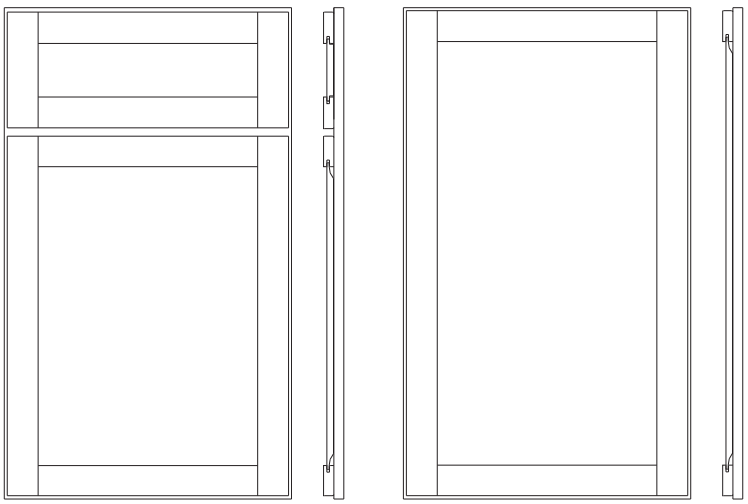
- 5-piece flat center panel drawer front
- Drawer fronts smaller than 5 3/4″ high will have slab front
- 5-piece solid reverse raised panel door

Design Notes

- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- 1/8″ EXL and/or EXR options may be required. See page D•1 for details.

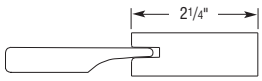
Kirkwood Collection*

Full Overlay Door Styles

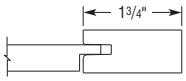


Square Base Cabinet

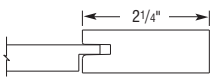
Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail



Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/
Center Panel Detail

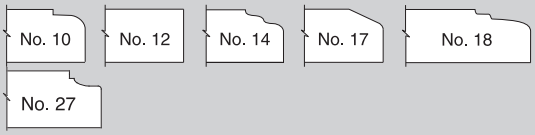


Drawer Side Rail/
Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

Special Notes

- Drawer fronts smaller than 4 1/2″ high will have slab front
- 5-piece flat center panel drawer front
- 5-piece drawer front will utilize a 1 3/4″ wide top and bottom rail
- Solid reverse raised panel door

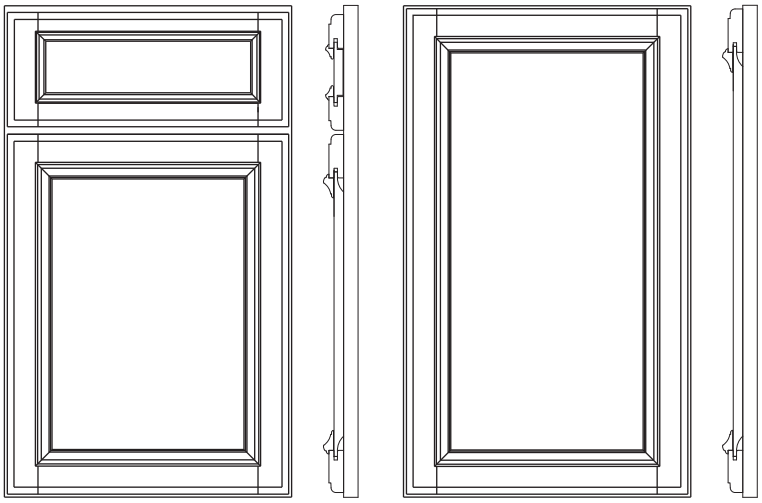
Design Notes

- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- 1/8″ EXL and/or EXR options may be required. See page D•1 for details.

*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

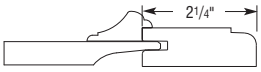
Lorrina Collection*

Full Overlay Door Styles

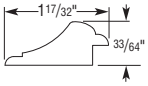


Square Base Cabinet

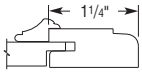
Square Wall Cabinet



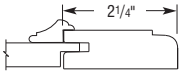
Door Rail/Center Panel Detail



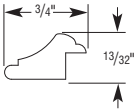
Door Onlay/Moulding Detail



Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/
Center Panel Detail



Drawer Side Rail/
Center Panel Detail

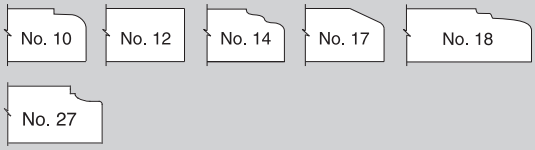


Drawer Onlay/
Moulding Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 10 shown

Special Notes

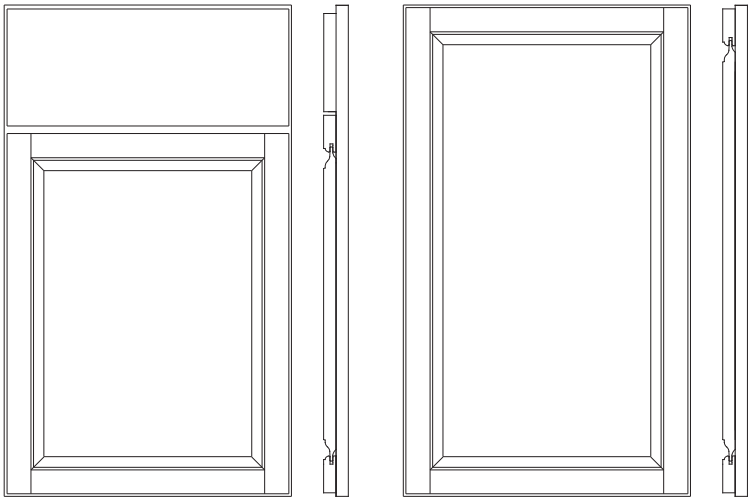
- Bold onlay moulding applied to door; larger than drawer
- 9-piece flat center panel drawer front with onlay moulding
- 9-piece solid reverse raised panel door
- Drawer fronts smaller than 5 3/4" high or drop front applications will have slab front

Design Notes

- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- Mullion doors and Prairie Mullion doors not available
- 1/8" EXL and/or EXR options may be required. See page D•1 for details.

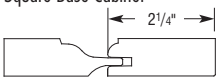
Shaydon Collection*

Full Overlay Door Styles

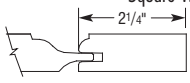


Square Base Cabinet

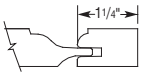
Square Wall Cabinet



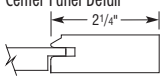
Door Side Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFR5PC Drawer Side Rail/
Center Panel Detail



Option: DFR5PC Drawer Top/
Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail

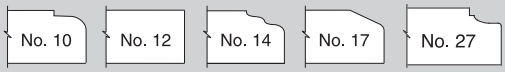


Option: DFF5PC Drawer Rail/
Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

Special Notes

- Solid slab drawer front
- 5-piece solid double raised panel door

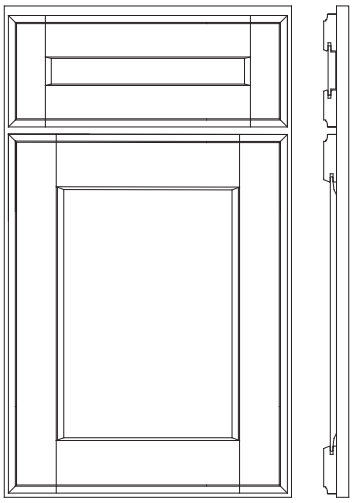
Design Notes

- 5-piece flat center panel drawer front (DFF5PC) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•9 for details.
- 5-piece flat center panel drawer front with slab top (DFF5PCSLBT) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•10 for details.
- 5-piece double raised panel drawer front (DFR5PC) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•10 for details.
- 5-piece double raised panel drawer front with slab top (DFR5PCSLBT) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•10 for details.
- 1/8" EXL and/or EXR options may be required. See page D•1 for details.

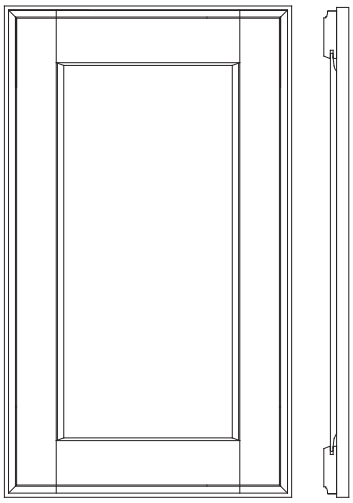
*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Tanner Collection*

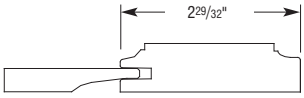
Full Overlay Door Styles



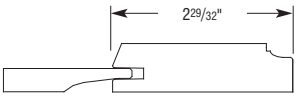
Square Base Cabinet



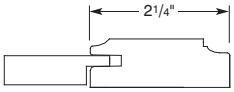
Square Wall Cabinet



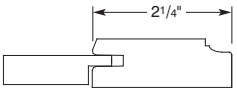
Door Side Rail/Center Panel Detail



Door Top/Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail



Drawer Side Rail/Center Panel Detail

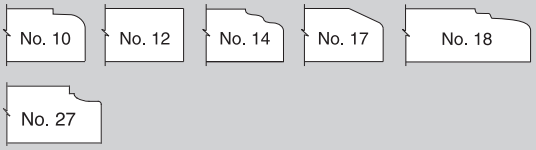


Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 27 shown

Special Notes

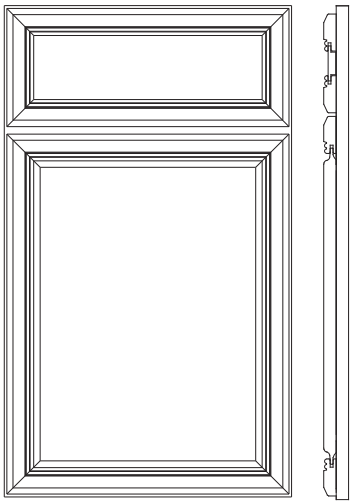
- 5-piece flat center panel drawer front
- Drawer fronts smaller than 5 3/4″ high will have slab front
- 5-piece solid reverse raised panel door

Design Notes

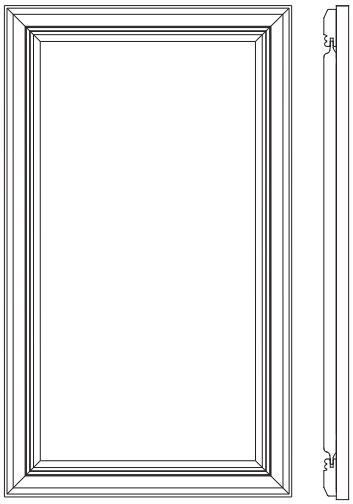
- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- Mullion doors and Prairie Mullion doors not available
- 1/8″ EXL and/or EXR options may be required. See page D•1 for details.

Vaughn Collection*

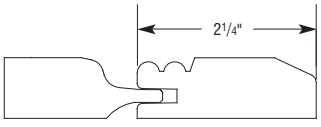
Full Overlay Door Styles



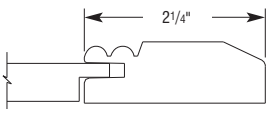
Square Base Cabinet



Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail

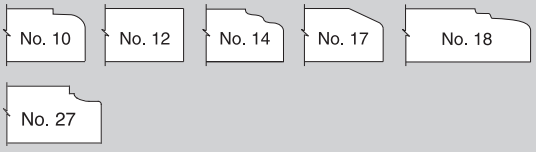


Drawer Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 17 shown

Special Notes

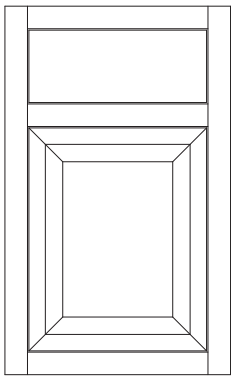
- Double bead door and drawer rails
- 5-piece mitered drawer front with flat center panel
- Drawer fronts smaller than 5 3/4″ high will have slab front
- 5-piece mitered door with solid double raised center panel

Design Notes

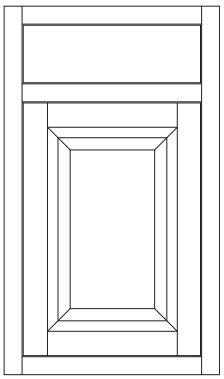
- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- 1/8″ EXL and/or EXR options may be required. See page D•1 for details.

*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

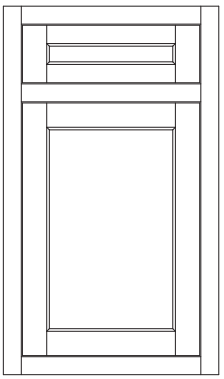
Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles



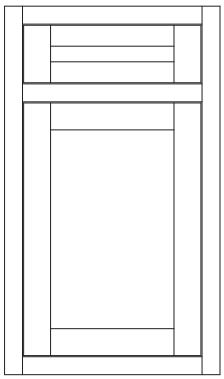
Brennan
Inset



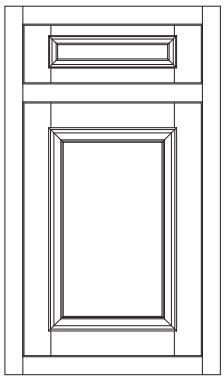
Delaney
Inset



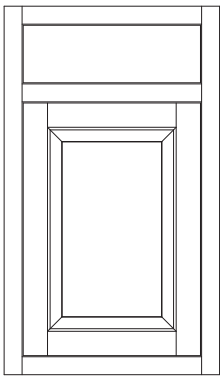
Garrett
Inset



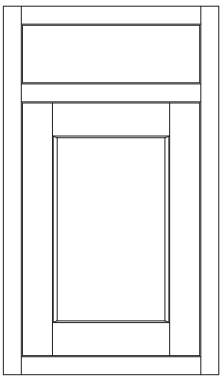
Kirkwood
Inset



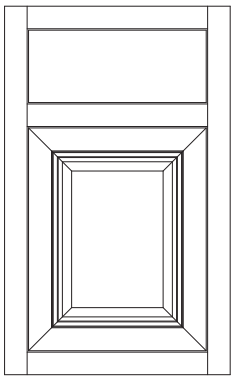
Lorrina
Inset



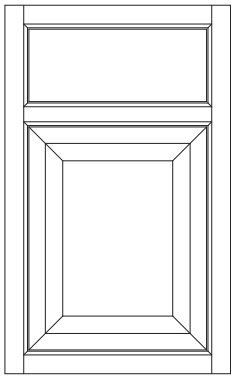
Shaydon
Inset



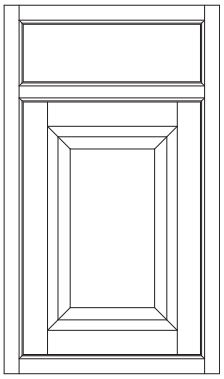
Tanner
Inset



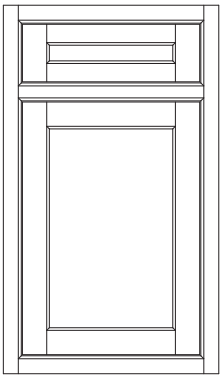
Vaughn
Inset



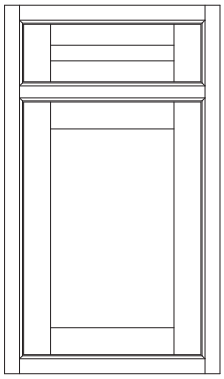
Brennan
Beaded Inset



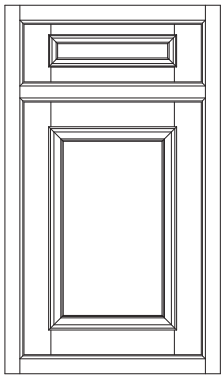
Delaney
Beaded Inset



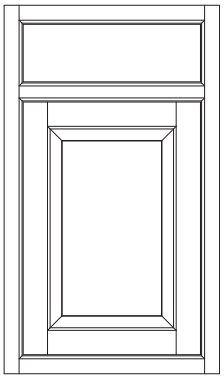
Garrett
Beaded Inset



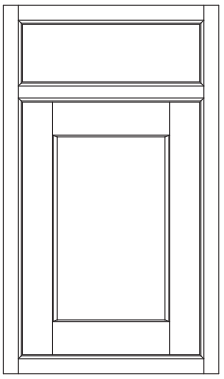
Kirkwood
Beaded Inset



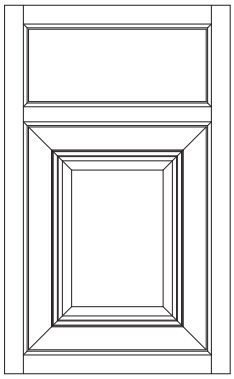
Lorrina
Beaded Inset



Shaydon
Beaded Inset



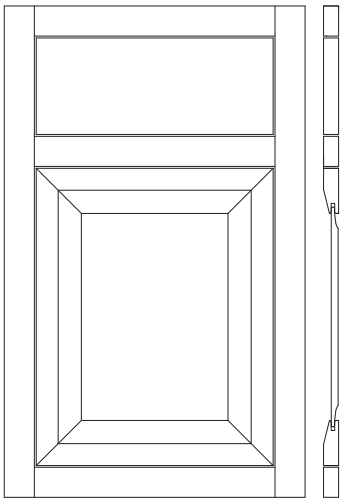
Tanner
Beaded Inset



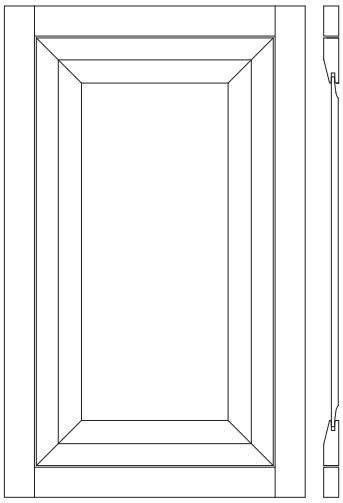
Vaughn
Beaded Inset

Brennan Collection

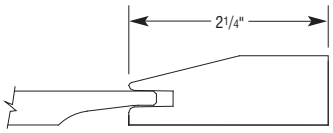
Inset Door Styles*



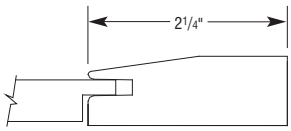
Square Base Cabinet



Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFF5PCINS Drawer Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections

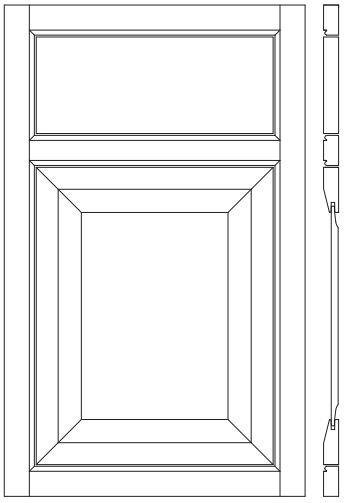
Special Notes

- Solid slab drawer front
- Solid reverse raised center panel door

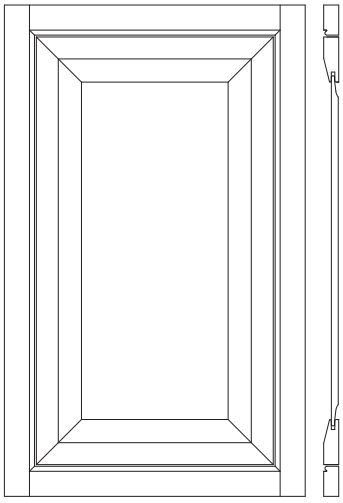
Design Notes

- Mullion and Prairie Mullion doors not available.
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.
- Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset (DFF5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•10 for details.

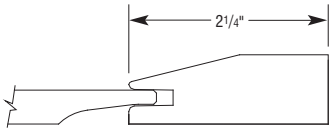
Beaded Inset Door Styles*



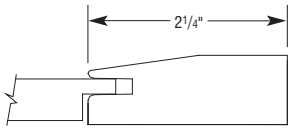
Square Base Cabinet



Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFF5PCINS Drawer Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections

Special Notes

- Solid slab drawer front
- Solid reverse raised center panel door

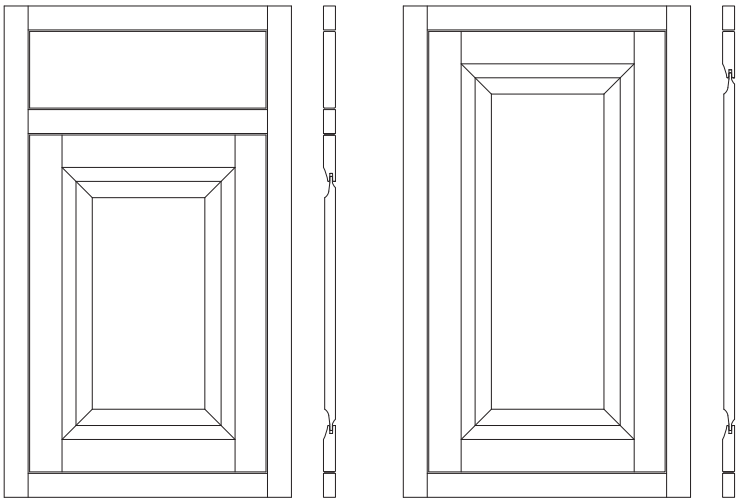
Design Notes

- Mullion and Prairie Mullion doors not available.
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.
- Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset (DFF5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•10 for details.

*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

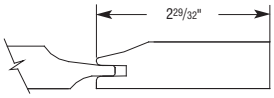
Delaney Collection

Inset Door Styles*

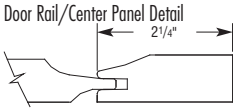


Square Base Cabinet

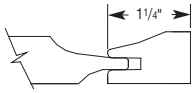
Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFR5PCINS Drawer Side Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFR5PCINS Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections

No. 12

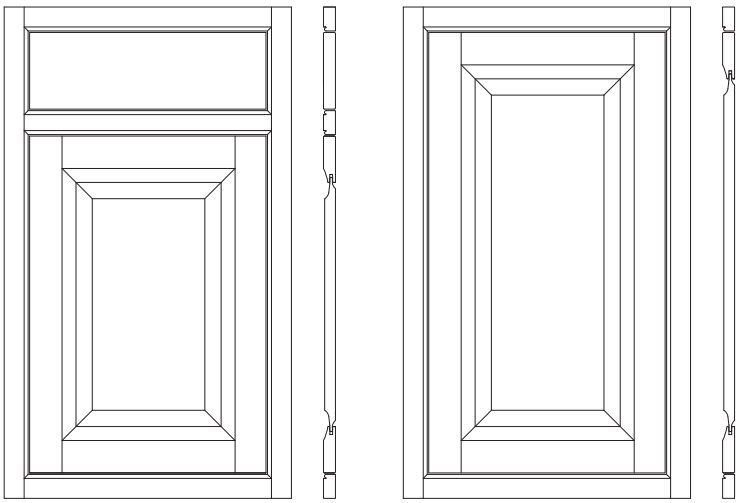
Special Notes

- Solid slab drawer front
- Solid double raised center panel door

Design Notes

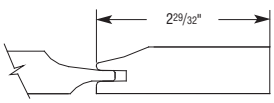
- Mullion and Prairie Mullion doors not available
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.
- Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Inset (DFR5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•11 for details.

Beaded Inset Door Styles*

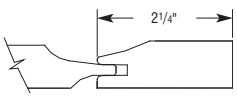


Square Base Cabinet

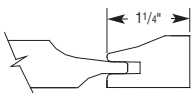
Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFR5PCINS Drawer Side Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFR5PCINS Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections

No. 12

Special Notes

- Solid slab drawer front
- Solid double raised center panel door

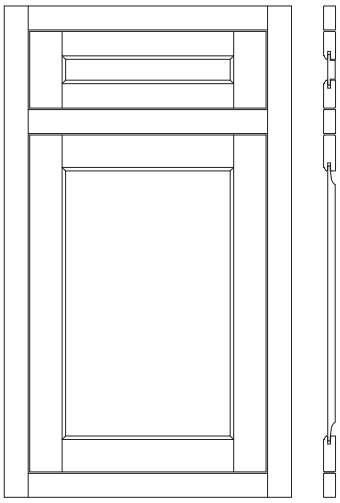
Design Notes

- Mullion and Prairie Mullion doors not available
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.
- Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Inset (DFR5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•11 for details.

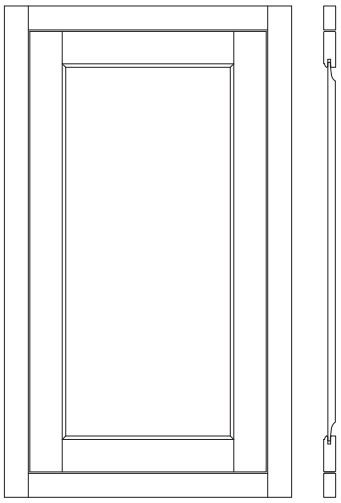
*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Garrett Collection

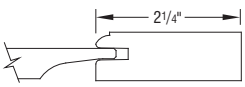
Inset Door Styles*



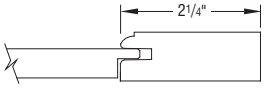
Square Base Cabinet



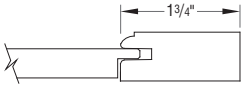
Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail



Drawer Side Rail/Center Panel Detail

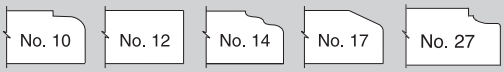


Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/ Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

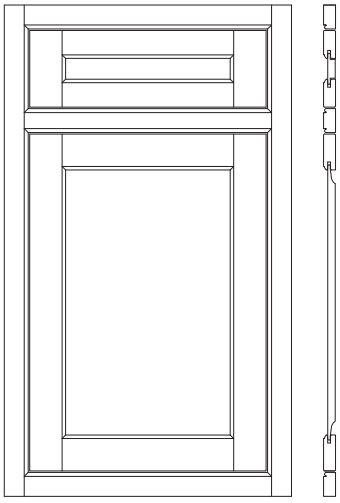
Special Notes

- 5-piece flat center panel drawer front
- Drawer fronts smaller than 4 13/16″ high will have slab front
- 5-piece solid reversed raised panel door
- 5-piece drawer front will utilize a 1 3/4″ wide top and bottom rail

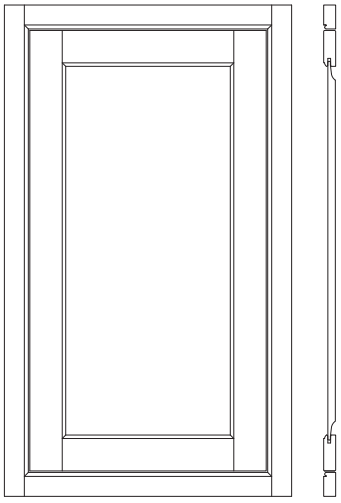
Design Notes

- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.

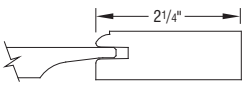
Beaded Inset Door Styles*



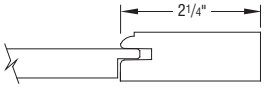
Square Base Cabinet



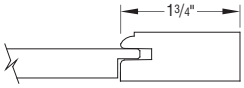
Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail



Drawer Side Rail/Center Panel Detail

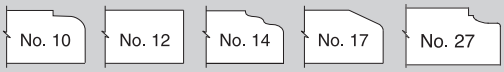


Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/ Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

Special Notes

- 5-piece flat center panel drawer front
- Drawer fronts smaller than 4 13/16″ high will have slab front
- 5-piece solid reversed raised panel door
- 5-piece drawer front will utilize a 1 3/4″ wide top and bottom rail

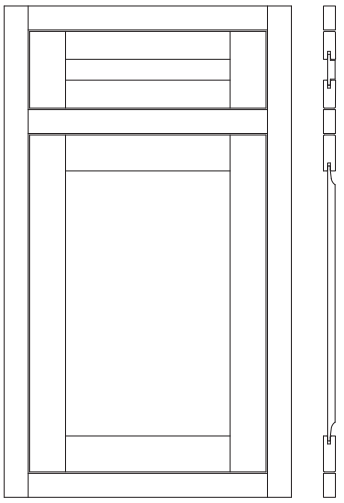
Design Notes

- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.

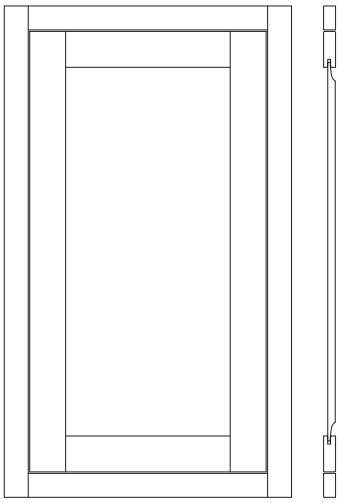
*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Kirkwood Collection

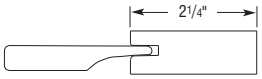
Inset Door Styles*



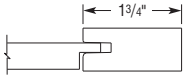
Square Base Cabinet



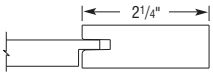
Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail



Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/
Center Panel Detail



Drawer Side Rail/
Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*

*Profile No. 12 shown

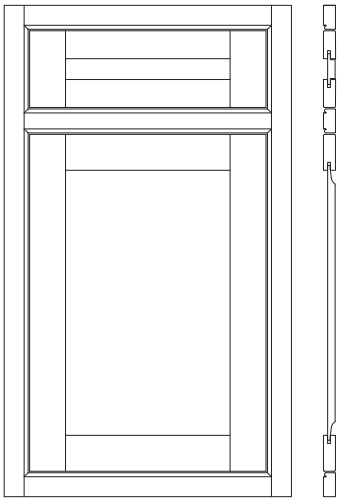
Special Notes

- Drawer fronts smaller than 4 13/16″ high will have slab front
- 5-piece flat center panel drawer front
- Solid reverse raised panel door

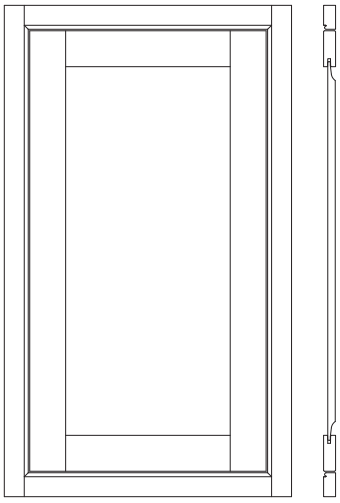
Design Notes

- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.

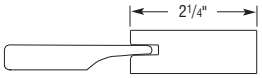
Beaded Inset Door Styles*



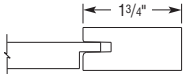
Square Base Cabinet



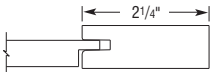
Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail



Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/
Center Panel Detail



Drawer Side Rail/
Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*

*Profile No. 12 shown

Special Notes

- Drawer fronts smaller than 4 13/16″ high will have slab front
- 5-piece flat center panel drawer front
- Solid reverse raised panel door

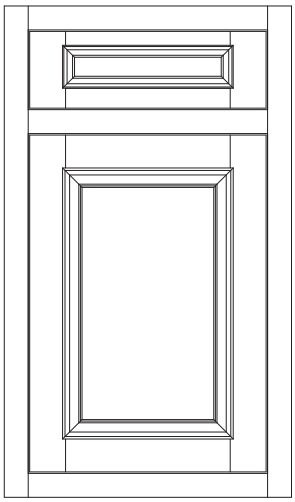
Design Notes

- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.

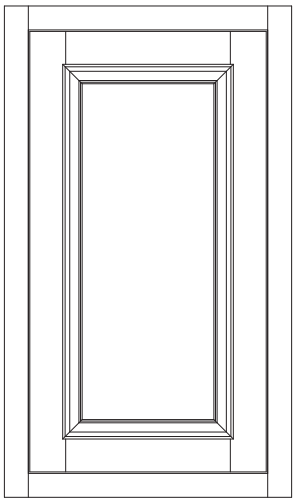
*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Lorrina Collection

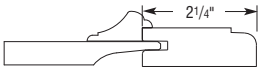
Inset Door Styles*



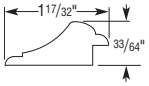
Square Base Cabinet



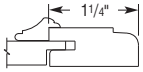
Square Wall Cabinet



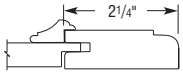
Door Rail/Center Panel Detail



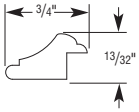
Door Onlay/Moulding Detail



Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/
Center Panel Detail



Drawer Side Rail/
Center Panel Detail

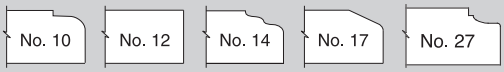


Drawer Onlay/
Moulding Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

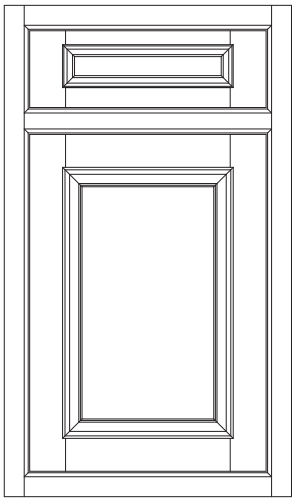
Special Notes

- Bold onlay moulding applied to door; larger than drawer
- 9-piece flat center panel drawer front with onlay moulding
- 9-piece solid reverse raised panel door
- Drawer fronts smaller than 4 13/16″ high will have slab front

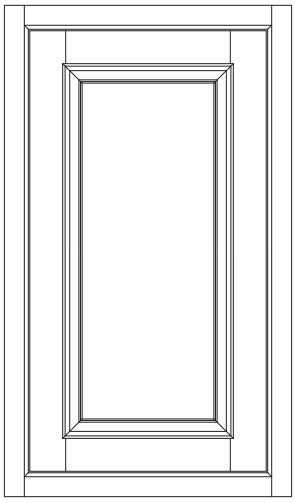
Design Notes

- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- Mullion doors and Prairie Mullion doors not available
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.

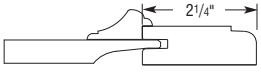
Beaded Inset Door Styles*



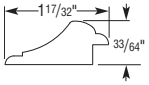
Square Base Cabinet



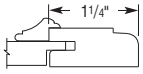
Square Wall Cabinet



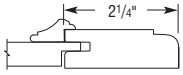
Door Rail/Center Panel Detail



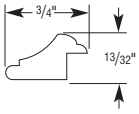
Door Onlay/Moulding Detail



Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/
Center Panel Detail



Drawer Side Rail/
Center Panel Detail

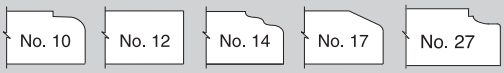


Drawer Onlay/
Moulding Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

Special Notes

- Bold onlay moulding applied to door; larger than drawer
- 9-piece flat center panel drawer front with onlay moulding
- 9-piece solid reverse raised panel door
- Drawer fronts smaller than 4 13/16″ high will have slab front

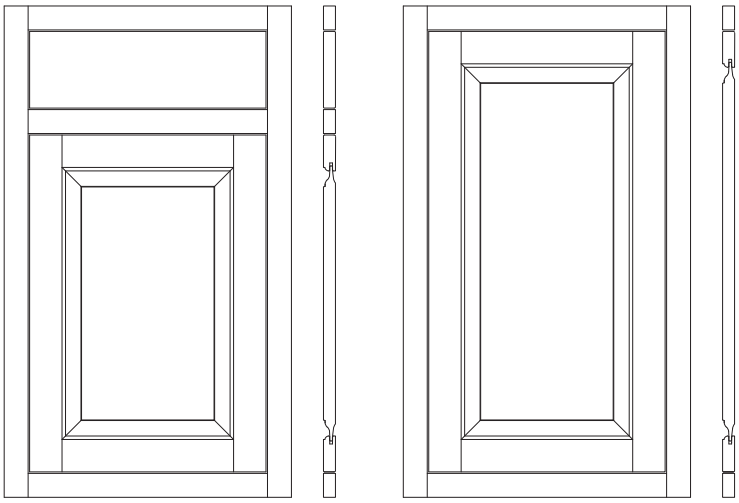
Design Notes

- Solid slab drawer front (DFSLB) available. See page G•11.
- Solid slab drawer front top (DFSLBT) available. See page G•11.
- Mullion doors and Prairie Mullion doors not available
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.

*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

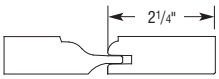
Shaydon Collection

Inset Door Styles*

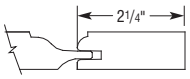


Square Base Cabinet

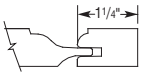
Square Wall Cabinet



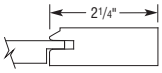
Door Side Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFR5PCINS Drawer Side Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFR5PCINS Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFF5PCINS Drawer Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*

*Profile No. 12 shown

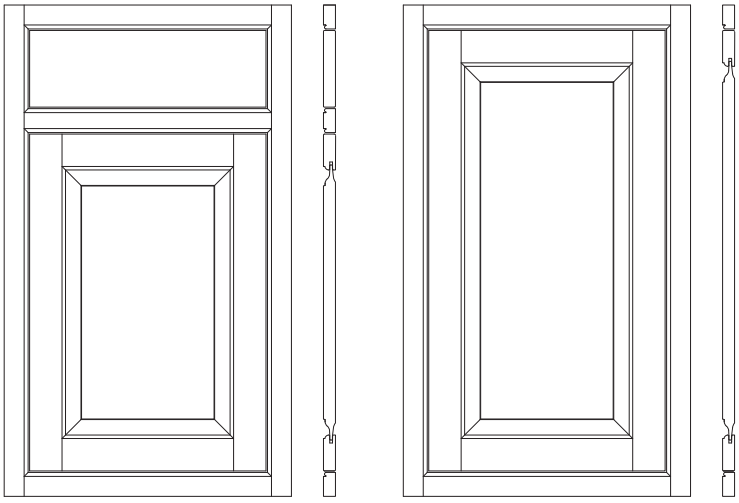
Special Notes

- Solid slab drawer front
- 5-piece solid double raised panel door

Design Notes

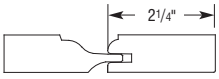
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.
- Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset (DFF5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•10 for details.
- Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Inset (DFR5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•11 for details.

Beaded Inset Door Styles*

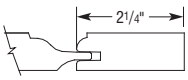


Square Base Cabinet

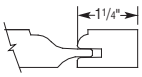
Square Wall Cabinet



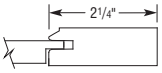
Door Side Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFR5PCINS Drawer Side Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFR5PCINS Drawer Top/ Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFF5PCINS Drawer Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*

*Profile No. 12 shown

Special Notes

- Solid slab drawer front
- 5-piece solid double raised panel door

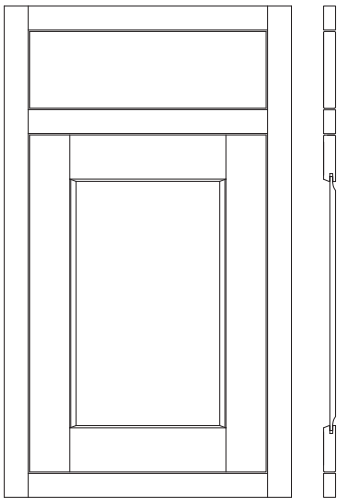
Design Notes

- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.
- Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset (DFF5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•10 for details.
- Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Inset (DFR5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•11 for details.

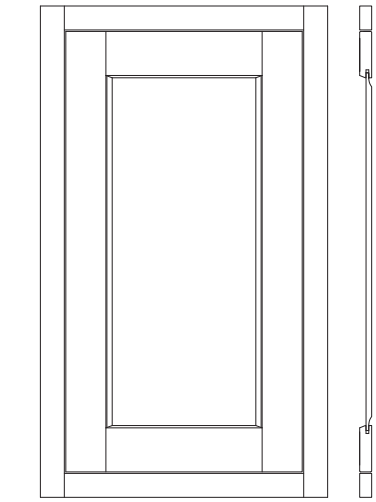
*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Tanner Collection

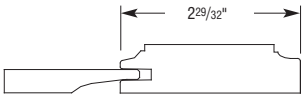
Inset Door Styles*



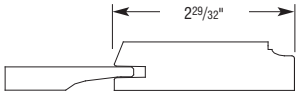
Square Base Cabinet



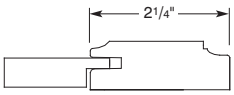
Square Wall Cabinet



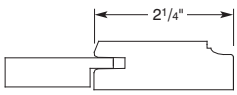
Door Side Rail/Center Panel Detail



Door Top/Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFF5PCINS Drawer Side Rail/Center Panel Detail

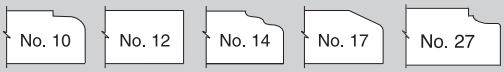


Option: DFF5PCINS Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

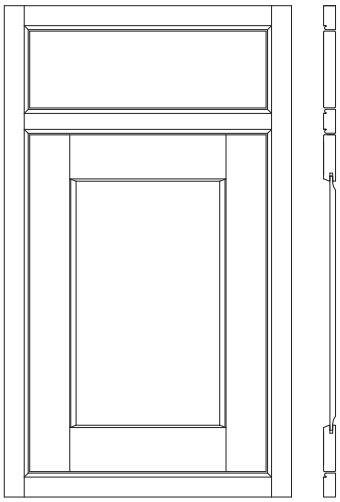
Special Notes

- Solid slab drawer front
- 5-piece solid reverse raised panel door

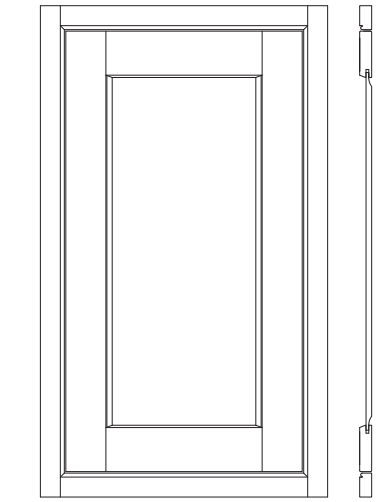
Design Notes

- Mullion and Prairie Mullion doors not available
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.
- Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset (DFF5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•10 for details.

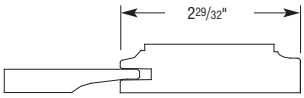
Beaded Inset Door Styles*



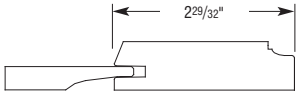
Square Base Cabinet



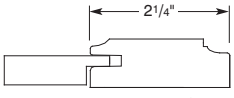
Square Wall Cabinet



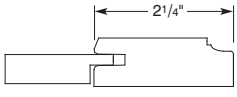
Door Side Rail/Center Panel Detail



Door Top/Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail



Option: DFF5PCINS Drawer Side Rail/Center Panel Detail

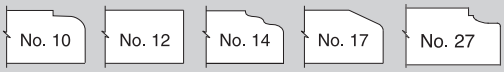


Option: DFF5PCINS Drawer Top/Bottom Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

Special Notes

- Solid slab drawer front
- 5-piece solid reverse raised panel door

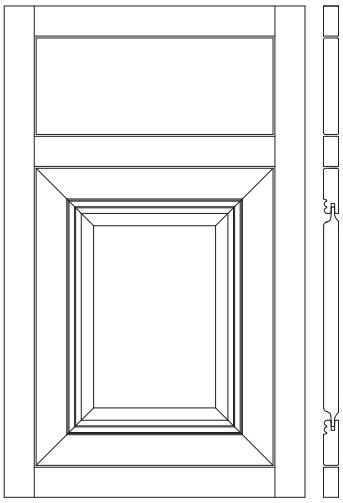
Design Notes

- Mullion and Prairie Mullion doors not available
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.
- Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset (DFF5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•10 for details.

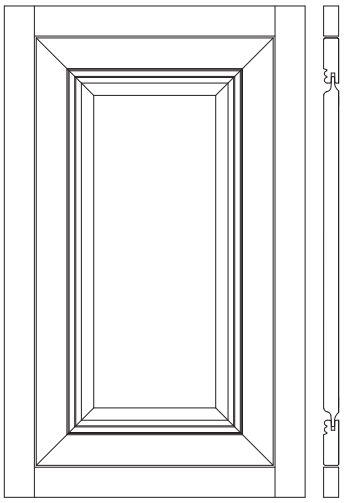
*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Vaughn Collection

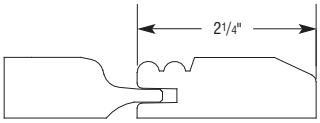
Inset Door Styles*



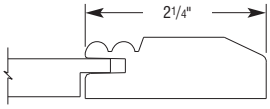
Square Base Cabinet



Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail

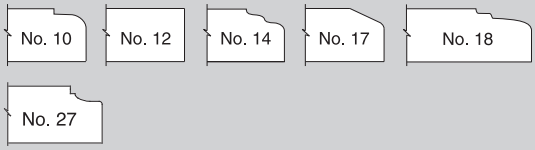


Option: DFF5PCINS Drawer Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

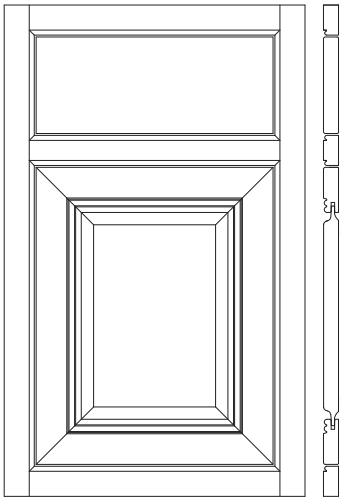
Special Notes

- Solid slab drawer front
- Solid double raised center panel door

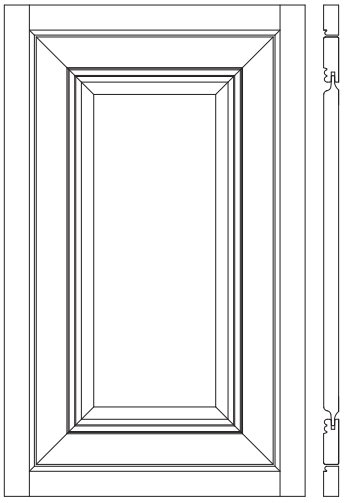
Design Notes

- Mullion and Prairie Mullion doors not available.
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.
- Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset (DFF5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•10 for details.

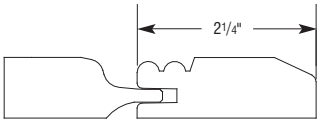
Beaded Inset Door Styles*



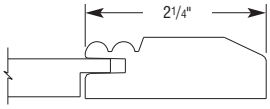
Square Base Cabinet



Square Wall Cabinet



Door Rail/Center Panel Detail

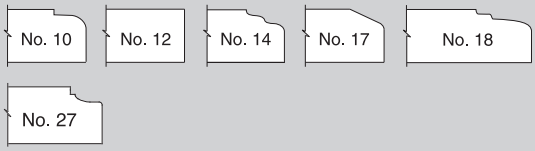


Option: DFF5PCINS Drawer Rail/Center Panel Detail

Wood Species

Alder
Cherry
Maple
Quartersawn Oak
Rustic Alder

Outside Profile Selections*



*Profile No. 12 shown

Special Notes

- Solid slab drawer front
- Solid double raised center panel door

Design Notes

- Mullion and Prairie Mullion doors not available.
- Finial Hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) available on Profile #12 only. See page G•12 for details.
- Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset (DFF5PCINS) available. Some exceptions may apply. See page G•10 for details.

*When Painted finishes are specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Notes

Schrock Boutique's Door Applications

Schrock Boutique proudly offers multiple finishes and techniques to provide limitless looks for you and your customers.

Finishes

- Stains
- Specialties
- Paints
- Brushed Finishes
- Cerused Finishes

Sheens

- Standard Sheen
- Matte Sheen Option

Glazes

- Penned Glazes
- Flooded Glazes

Techniques

- Hewn
- Extra Hewn
- Timeworn
- Extra Timeworn

Finishes

Stains

Stained finishes highlight the inherent qualities of genuine wood to create a truly beautiful product. Shadings of white, red, black and even green may be visible. Mineral streaks may also add to the distinctive appearance, reflecting the tree "life history" as it absorbed minerals differently in one region or another. Grain and apparent texture may range from even and consistent to varied and dramatic. The natural variations will be present throughout Schrock Boutique cabinetry, resulting in unique character marking on adjacent cabinets, on pairs of doors, and even within the same panel. These variations will also appear on edges of hardwood doors where solid lumber cores are exposed in certain Schrock Boutique styles (those featuring flush doors and drawer fronts). These unique characteristics of Natural finishes point out that each piece of wood is different; varied effect of finished cabinetry in a complete installation may be different from that represented by a smaller display or finish sample. The variations are broad, and that is where the beauty of wood lies. A stained finish uses both the toner and the wipe stain to achieve the final color. The toner is applied to the door and allowed to dry. A wipe stain is hand-applied to achieve the final color. All standard finishes will exhibit some degree of Natural characteristics.

Specialty Finishes

Alpaca
Developed to introduce a neutral color that works well with a wide variety of complements. The muted green tones were pulled into this finish to allow it to work as an accent color or a stand alone finish. The base color for Alpaca is an off white or creamy colored paint. This finish has a green glaze applied to the total product as a "Flooded Glaze" which allows the glaze to have an effect on the overall color. Some faint rag marks on the surface may be left to simulate the look of 'brush strokes', but no heavy streaks.

Balsamic and Cordial Ombres
A new look to an old style; Schrock Boutique is refreshing the classics by providing the Ombre collection, a duel toned sunburst effect of a golden amber or shadowed ruby, eclipsed by a dark chocolate hue. This finish seamlessly blends the characteristics of the lighter stains with a dark, semi-transparent toner. This is accomplished by a skilled spraying technique of two different toners with a wiped stain to help blend the two colors into one unique finish. There may be a dark chocolate glazed effect left in some profiles and especially highlighted within the lighter tones of this finish. This will show grain patterns, as well as pick up the lighter and darker tones within the wood itself. The exact placement of the fade transition will vary from one door style to another. The Ombre effect is only applicable on doors, drawer fronts, overlays, authentic ends, inset panel ends, integral ends, and select accessories.

Beachglass
Developed as a naturally worn accent color, complementary to the Schrock Boutique palette, the base color for Beachglass is a turquoise toner with the Toasted Almond glaze applied as a "Flooded Glaze". The glaze will be completely flooded on the product and wiped to leave hang up in profiles as well as allowing rag marks along the surface. This finish is not intended to be cleaned up with mineral, but rather, allowed to look very dirty so the glaze has an effect on the overall color. A brown "spattering" material is also applied to the overall product in varying sizes. This technique should allow for some clustering as well as a few, small blank areas. Inconsistencies should be expected.

Black Canyon
This finish has a black surface finish with a brownish red undercoat. As the product is chemically distressed to achieve its weathered or well worn appearance, the red undercoat will be seen beneath the top Black toner to accentuate the two colors. The complement of the red and black expands the choices within the color palette and allows for a bold risk on a minimal scale. Canyon effect only applicable on doors, drawer fronts, overlays, authentic ends, inset panel ends, integral ends, and select accessories.

Cigar Box
Refined finish. This hue incorporates deep rich reds, oranges and browns with a black glaze that shadows the profiles and helps define the grain and enhance the natural beauty of the wood tones. This multi-tonal finish has added definition with the introduction of speckling to the overall surface of the doors, face frames, accessories and panels. This is a transparent stain with all the depth of fine aged whiskey.

Driftwood
A whisper of cloudy white translucence plays with natural wood tones in Schrock Boutique's Driftwood finish. This color was developed to introduce a neutral color that works well with a wide variety of complements. The black tones were pulled into this finish to allow it to work as an accent color or a stand lone finish, and the base color is an off white or creamy colored transparent toner. Minimal grain and minerals will be visible under the finish, which will allow wood characteristics to have play in the overall look. This finish has a black "flooded" glaze applied to the total product which allows the glaze to have an effect on the overall color creating a veiling effect. Some faint rag marks on the surface may be left to enhance the character of this finish.

Poppyseed
This finish allows Schrock Boutique to incorporate the natural beauty of raw wood with the realistic hues of stone. This is a semi-transparent slate gray toner that is accented with a dark brown glaze which provides the overall look of a historic stone floor. The finish will show grain patterns, as well as pick up the light and dark tones in the wood color itself. By integrating stone and wood, Schrock Boutique has provided a beautiful complement to the existing finish palette.

Worn Beachglass
Developed as a naturally worn accent color, complementary to the Schrock Boutique palette, the base color for Worn Beachglass is a turquoise toner with the Toasted Almond glaze applied as a "Flooded Glaze". The glaze will be completely flooded on the product and wiped to leave hang up in profiles as well as allowing rag marks along the surface. This finish is not intended to be cleaned up with mineral, but rather, allowed to look very dirty so the glaze has an effect on the overall color. A sand-through process is involved with a chemical wipe down of the toner to create bare wood areas that fade out to simulate natural wear. Most if not all corners should be hit in varying degrees, as well as "hit and miss" inside and outside profiles. A brown "spattering" material is also applied to the overall product in varying sizes. This technique should allow for some clustering as well as a few, small blank areas. Inconsistencies should be expected.

Worn Black
This black finish combines the aged surface of a higher degree of distressing with the appealing imperfections of our Timeworn technique. Worn Black utilizes the same chemical distressing process of Black Canyon but will reveal the underlying wood color only.

Finishes

Paints

An interactive collection that is hand-picked and in step with today's most popular fashions and emerging trends, Schrock Boutique has a palette of 30 custom hues. This colorful collection is readily available without a color sample request, nor the requirement of a signed door, allowing for order placement and fulfillment within current lead times. You'll find a wealth of popular neutral tones from light to dark, as well as a chart-topping offering of gray pigmentations. Pops of trend-centric colors are also included, allowing the design statement your customer craves. While some colors may remain constant for several selling cycles, you'll find this collection to be carefully curated with colors that are relevant to homes today.

A painted finish is a full color hiding finish. When using a painted finish on a tight grain wood surface, the surface will be smooth and no wood grain should be seen.

With Maple painted finishes, the center panel will be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Extra Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Hewn, or Timeworn finish techniques or Brushed Finishes or Black paint are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Brushed Finish

This program allows for flexibility to choose any painted finish and combine with one of three choices: Brushed Lakeshore, Brushed Nightfall or Brushed Timber, to create a one of a kind look. Available on Maple species only. The techniques of Extra Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Hewn, or Timeworn are not available in combination with brushed finish.

1. A sample is **required** before purchasing any product in a brushed finish option. A "Sample Door Order Form", found on www.mbci1touch.com, must be submitted. Please include the door style and profile selection.

2. Upon receiving the "Sample Door Order Form", a sample door in the finish, style and profile requested will be produced, labeled, and reference the order number. One half of the door will be sent to the customer for approval and the other half will be retained by Schrock Boutique for 180 days. If an order is placed after this time, a new custom color sample (CCSMPL) is required.

Code	Description
CCSMPL	Brushed Sample

3. The customer will review and approve the door sample. A Brushed Finish Agreement Form is required (received with the 1/2 CCSMPL from Schrock Boutique). Submit the cabinet order and include the following: "Brushed Finish Agreement" Form and Purchase Order Number (PO#).

Brushed Lakeshore
Brushed Lakeshore is a soft gray, toned color applied to the selected base color.

Brushed Nightfall
Brushed Nightfall is a rich, black toned color applied to the selected base color.

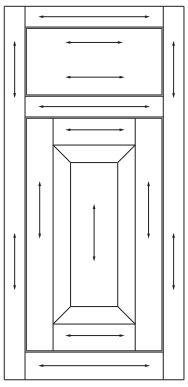
Brushed Timber
Brushed Timber is a lush brown toned color applied to the selected base color.

The hand-brushed application is designed to give depth and movement to the base color. Depending on the combination selected, the finished look can range from an aged, weathered appearance to a modern contemporary look. Brushed Lakeshore, Nightfall and Timber are only available on painted finishes on Maple.

Brushed Finish Application Details

	Front of Door	Back of Door	Face Frame	Ends	Fixed Door on End	Recessed/Raised Panel End	Interior of Open & Glass Door Cabinetry (if matching interior mod is specified)
Brushed Finish	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES

Direction of brush stroke with Brushed Finishes.



Ceruse Finish

Ceruse, also known as "limed", is a pigmented grain filler that adds contrast against the open pores of the grain of stained Quartersawn Oak wood species. This creates an effect evoking a bygone era of craftsmanship and style that has made a comeback today. Ceruse is available on Buckskin, Morel and Quarry in two colorways.

Brindle
The contrasting qualities of white ceruse against stained finishes offer an aesthetic that reads vintage just as easily as modern styling.

Roan
Dark ceruse plays off of stained finishes, lending a moody vibe and a furniture feel that complements any style décor.

Sheens

Schrock Boutique products are enhanced with a predetermined furniture sheen level, complementing the natural beauty of the selected wood and finish combination.

Standard Sheen

Schrock Boutique's standard sheen, non-pigmented top coat accentuates the beauty of a variety of finishes, adding a soft patina to selected wood/finish combinations as well as all painted products.

Matte Sheen Option

The Matte Sheen option is a low sheen, non-pigmented top coat available on all paints and stains except Ceruse finishes. The average degree of sheen is 5°.

Glazes

Schrock Boutique has multiple door style selections that represent many of the trends and fashions found in today's kitchens and baths. Each door style will uniquely change the appearance of your kitchen. For example, a glaze product is not usually favored for door styles that have limited areas on the profile for glazes to hang up. Doors designed with greater detail will have a heavily shadowed appearance due to the increased amount of glaze hang up.

Flooded Glaze

All flooded glazes will have a rustic appearance. This finish technique involves flooding the wood component with the glaze material and then hand-wiping the excess material into and off of the component. The glaze material is not completely wiped from the corners of the door and it is left to accumulate in the corners and along the profiles of the component. The uniqueness of the materials and the process of hand-wiping will cause a variation from door to door and within the same component. Depending on the color of glaze applied, the mineral or natural wood characteristics of the door may become more accentuated.

Penned Glaze

After the product is finished, it is removed from the finish line and transferred to the penned operation. The penned glaze is hand-applied in areas of the door, drawer front, and select mouldings to highlight distinct profiles. Face frames, ends, matching interior, panels, and selected mouldings will not have penned glaze applied. The color on penned glaze is not dependent on the penned glaze to achieve the desired color, therefore the penned glaze is not applied or flooded on the entire part. The moulding and embellishment pieces that do not receive penned glaze do not have profiled areas for the penned glaze to be applied, and will match the base color of the doors.

Techniques

As with normal aging, the distressed areas, worn edges, sanded edges, etc. will vary within individual doors and throughout the entire room. The affect and amount of sanding will vary based on the door or drawer front profile. Each combination of finish, species and door style will provide a unique look largely due to different finishing processes. The areas that are distressed may be enhanced with glazes or specialty finishes, while they may appear more muted with lighter colors, stains and finishes. It is recommended that a sample door and drawer front is ordered to illustrate these unique characteristics. Schrock Boutique does not warranty these finish and technique combinations.

Hewn

Gently highlights the distinctive details of each cabinet; this technique creates a subtle, time worn look with the softness of natural wear. The finish is lightly sanded through in places to create the effect. Inset and Beaded Inset door styles will not feature any Hewn technique on the frame. Hewn is not available on Unfinished, Natural, Natural Amaretto Crème Penned, Natural Toasted Almond Penned, Alpaca, Black Canyon, Worn Beachglass, or Worn Black. Not available with the brushed finish technique.

Extra Hewn

Aggressively burnished sand-through technique applied to corners and raised profiles, exposing the underlying wood for all species and colors in the Schrock Boutique line. As with normal aging, the worn edges will vary within individual doors and throughout the entire room. Inset and Beaded Inset door styles will not feature any Extra Hewn technique on the frame. Extra Hewn is not available on Unfinished, Natural, Natural Amaretto Crème Penned, Natural Toasted Almond Penned, Alpaca, Black Canyon, Worn Beachglass, or Worn Black. Not available with the brushed finish technique.

Timeworn

A lightly distressed technique, featuring random worm holes, tiny dents and light signs of wear; the technique creates a look of unique and appealing imperfections, similar to those in time worn antiques. Veneer parts with furniture board core will not be distressed. Not available with the brushed finish technique.

Extra Timeworn

A more aggressive, random appearance of rasped corners and edges, worm holes, mars, splits, gouges, small dings and dents for a true authentic look. Veneer parts with furniture board core will not be distressed. Inset and Beaded Inset door styles will not feature rasped corners and edges on the frame. Not available with the brushed finish technique.

Available combinations are Extra Timeworn with Extra Hewn and Timeworn with Hewn.

Stain Finish Process

1. Schrock Boutique's craftspeople carefully inspect each cabinet piece to ensure that the wood is in excellent condition and ready for finish application.
2. Multiple sanding processes prepare selected woods for a quality finish. Sanding steps include shaping, jitter sanding, wide belt sanding, and cross grain sanding.
3. Toner is applied. Toner is a base coat that provides initial color and helps to equalize the surface of the wood.
4. Skilled craftspeople carefully apply the selected stain.
5. The stain is hand-wiped into the wood's surface, highlighting the beauty of the grain patterns.
6.* The wood enters the oven for the first time to seal the stain.
7.* Sealer is applied, ensuring that the toner and stain are locked in, protecting the rich wood tones.
8.* The wood enters the oven for the second time in the finish process, adding greater finish durability.
9. The sealer is sanded to ensure a completely smooth surface for the top coat application.
10. The wood is wiped down with a tack cloth to make sure that the wood surface is exceptionally clean.
11. The wood enters the oven for the third time in the finish process, adding greater finish durability.
12. After the third surface preparation, the final protective top coat of catalyzed conversion varnish is applied.
13. Finally, the piece is ready for the last step in the finish process, where it travels through the oven for the fourth time, ensuring years of carefree beauty.

An unfinished door receives the normal white wood sanding process, but is re-sanded in the field just prior to finish application. Schrock Boutique does not warranty finish on cabinets that have been finished by an outside source.

*Does not apply for natural finish.

Door Style & Finish Availability Chart

		Standard Sheen	Matte Sheen Option†	Alder Door Styles	Cherry Door Styles	Maple Door Styles ✍[1]	Quartersawn Oak Door Styles	Rustic Alder Door Styles ✍[2]
Stains	Boardwalk	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Boulder	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Buckskin	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Caribou	35°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Cattail NEW	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Chocolate NEW	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Flax	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Havana NEW	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Henna NEW	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Marsala	35°	5°	✓^	✓^			✓^
	Morel	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Mustang	35°	5°	✓^	✓^			✓^
	Natural	35°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Quarry	15°	5°	✓^	✓^		✓	✓^
	Rodeo	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Sandpiper	35°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Satchel	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Single Malt	35°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Stout	35°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Sun Tea	35°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Thatch NEW	15°	5°	✓^	✓^	✓^	✓	✓^
	Unfinished			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Flooded Glazes	Marsala Amaretto Crème	35°	5°	✓	✓		✓	✓
	Mustang Amaretto Crème	35°	5°		✓			
	Natural Liqueur	35°	5°	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural Toasted Almond	35°	5°	✓	✓	✓		✓
	Ruddy Toasted Almond	35°	5°	✓	✓			✓
	Rye Amaretto Crème	35°	5°		✓			
	Rye Toasted Almond	35°	5°	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sandpiper Amaretto Crème	35°	5°	✓	✓			✓
	Sandpiper Liqueur	35°	5°	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sun Tea Amaretto Crème	35°	5°	✓	✓			✓
	Sun Tea Toasted Almond	35°	5°	✓	✓			✓
Paints	Paints**	15°	5°			✓*		
Specialties	Alpaca	15°	5°			✓	✓	
	Balsamic Ombre	15°	5°	✓	✓			✓
	Beachglass	15°	5°			✓	✓	
	Black Canyon	15°	5°			✓		
	Cigar Box	15°	5°	✓	✓		✓	✓
	Cordial Ombre	15°	5°	✓	✓			✓
	Driftwood	15°	5°			✓	✓	
	Poppyseed	15°	5°			✓^		
	Worn Beachglass	15°	5°			✓	✓	
	Worn Black	15°	5°			✓		
Cerused Finishes	Buckskin Brindle	3°					✓	
	Buckskin Roan	3°					✓	
	Morel Brindle	3°					✓	
	Morel Roan	3°					✓	
	Quarry Brindle	3°					✓	
	Quarry Roan	3°					✓	

For Finish Descriptions and availability details, see pages E•1 through E•3.

***Available with Amaretto Crème, Meringue, Nougat, Slate, Smoked Caviar, and Toasted Almond penned glazes.**

****Smoked Caviar penned glaze not available with Black.**

†All 5° matte sheens are available.

^Available with Amaretto Crème or Toasted Almond penned glaze.

✍[1] Signed finish agreement required, see page V•5.

✍[2] Signed Rustic Alder agreement required, see page V•6.

Paints Finish Chart

		Standard Sheen	Matte Sheen Option†	Alder Door Styles	Cherry Door Styles	Maple Door Styles ✍[1]	Quartersawn Oak Door Styles	Rustic Alder Door Styles ✍[2]
Techniques	Hewn			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Extra Hewn			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Timeworn			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Extra Timeworn			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Paints	Abyss	15°	5°			✓*		
	Agreeable Gray	15°	5°			✓*		
	Black**	15°	5°			✓*		
	Cloud	15°	5°			✓*		
	Coastal Plain	15°	5°			✓*		
	Coconut	15°	5°			✓*		
	Distance NEW	15°	5°			✓*		
	Dover NEW	15°	5°			✓*		
	Eclypse	15°	5°			✓*		
	Egret	15°	5°			✓*		
	Escape Gray	15°	5°			✓*		
	Forest Floor	15°	5°			✓*		
	Icy Avalanche	15°	5°			✓*		
	Interesting Aqua	15°	5°			✓*		
	Jogging Path	15°	5°			✓*		
	Lambswool NEW	15°	5°			✓*		
	Limestone NEW	15°	5°			✓*		
	Living Greige	15°	5°			✓*		
	Maritime	15°	5°			✓*		
	Mindful Gray	15°	5°			✓*		
	Moonstone NEW	15°	5°			✓*		
	Naval NEW	15°	5°			✓*		
	North Star	15°	5°			✓*		
	Peppercorn	15°	5°			✓*		
	Pure Linen	15°	5°			✓*		
	Retreat	15°	5°			✓*		
	Sea Salt	15°	5°			✓*		
	Seaside NEW	15°	5°			✓*		
	Soft Glow	15°	5°			✓*		
	Sterling White	15°	5°			✓*		
	Stone Trail	15°	5°			✓*		
	Tawny Owl	15°	5°			✓*		
	Urbane Bronze	15°	5°			✓*		
	Waterbury Clay	15°	5°			✓*		
	White	15°	5°			✓*		
Brushed Finishes	Brushed Lakeshore	15°	5°			✓‡		
	Brushed Nightfall	15°	5°			✓‡		
	Brushed Timber	15°	5°			✓‡		

For Finish Descriptions and availability details, see pages E•1 through E•3.

Signed Finish Agreement forms required for Maple paints and Brushed Finishes. Sample door sign off required for Brushed Finishes. See page V•5.

Brushed Finishes must be ordered along with a painted finish as the base color. Example: Coconut plus Brushed Nightfall.

***Available with Amaretto Crème, Meringue, Nougat, Slate, Smoked Caviar, and Toasted Almond penned glazes.**

****Smoked Caviar penned glaze not available with Black.**

†All 5° matte sheens are available.

‡NOT available with Amaretto Crème, Meringue, Nougat, Slate, Smoked Caviar, and Toasted Almond penned glazes.

✍[1] Signed finish agreement required, see page V•5.

✍[2] Signed Rustic Alder agreement required, see page V•6.

FINISH / GLAZE NAME	Toner	Stain	Glaze	Paint	Glaze Pen	Spray Can*	Touch-up Kit
Stains							
Boardwalk	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Boardwalk Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Boardwalk Toasted Almomd	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Boulder	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Boulder Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Boulder Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Buckskin	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Buckskin Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Buckskin Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Caribou	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Caribou Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Caribou Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Cattail	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cattail Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cattail Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Chocolate	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Chocolate Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Chocolate Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Flax	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Flax Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Flax Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Havana	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Havana Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Havana Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Henna	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Henna Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Henna Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Marsala	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Marsala Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Marsala Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Morel	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Morel Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Morel Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Mustang	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Mustang Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Mustang Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Natural						(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Natural Amaretto Crème					(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Natural Toasted Almond					(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Quarry	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Quarry Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Quarry Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Rodeo	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Rodeo Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Rodeo Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sandpiper		(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Sandpiper Amaretto Crème		(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Sandpiper Toasted Almond		(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Satchel	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Satchel Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Satchel Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Single Malt	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Single Malt Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Single Malt Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Stout	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Stout Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Stout Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Sun Tea	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Sun Tea Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Sun Tea Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Thatch	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Thatch Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Thatch Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK

***Spray Can accessory is a clear coat material.**
****If matte sheen option is selected, then spray can code SSC5 will need to be selected instead of the spray can code listed in chart.**

Finish Accessories

FINISH / GLAZE NAME	Toner	Stain	Glaze	Paint	Glaze Pen	Spray Can*	Touch-up Kit
Flooded Glazes							
Marsala Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Mustang Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART	(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Natural Liqueur	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Natural Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Ruddy Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Rye Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Rye Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Sandpiper Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Sandpiper Liqueur	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Sun Tea Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Sun Tea Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC35**	(1) TUK
Paints							
Abyss				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Abyss Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Abyss Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Abyss Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Abyss Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Abyss Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Abyss Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Agreeable Gray				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Agreeable Gray Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Agreeable Gray Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Agreeable Gray Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Agreeable Gray Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Agreeable Gray Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Agreeable Gray Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Black	(1) TONERQUART					(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Black Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART				(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Black Meringue	(1) TONERQUART				(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Black Nougat	(1) TONERQUART				(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Black Slate	(1) TONERQUART				(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Black Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART				(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cloud				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cloud Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cloud Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cloud Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cloud Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cloud Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cloud Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coastal Plain				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coastal Plain Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coastal Plain Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coastal Plain Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coastal Plain Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coastal Plain Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coastal Plain Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coconut				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coconut Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coconut Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coconut Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coconut Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coconut Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Coconut Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Distance				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Distance Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Distance Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Distance Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Distance Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Distance Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Distance Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Dover				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Dover Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Dover Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK

Spray Can accessory is a clear coat material.
****If matte sheen option is selected, then spray can code SSC5 will need to be selected instead of the spray can code listed in chart.**

FINISH / GLAZE NAME	Toner	Stain	Glaze	Paint	Glaze Pen	Spray Can*	Touch-up Kit
Dover Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Dover Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Dover Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Dover Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Eclypse				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Eclypse Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Eclypse Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Eclypse Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Eclypse Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Eclypse Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Eclypse Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Egret				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Egret Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Egret Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Egret Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Egret Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Egret Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Egret Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Escape Gray				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Escape Gray Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Escape Gray Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Escape Gray Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Escape Gray Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Escape Gray Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Escape Gray Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Forest Floor				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Forest Floor Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Forest Floor Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Forest Floor Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Forest Floor Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Forest Floor Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Forest Floor Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Icy Avalanche				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Icy Avalanche Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Icy Avalanche Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Icy Avalanche Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Icy Avalanche Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Icy Avalanche Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Icy Avalanche Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Interesting Aqua				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Interesting Aqua Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Interesting Aqua Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Interesting Aqua Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Interesting Aqua Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Interesting Aqua Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Interesting Aqua Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Jogging Path				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Jogging Path Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Jogging Path Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Jogging Path Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Jogging Path Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Jogging Path Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Jogging Path Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Lambswool				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Lambswool Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Lambswool Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Lambswool Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Lambswool Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Lambswool Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Lambswool Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Limestone				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Limestone Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Limestone Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK

*Spray Can accessory is a clear coat material.
**If matte sheen option is selected, then spray can code SSC5 will need to be selected instead of the spray can code listed in chart.

Finish Accessories

FINISH / GLAZE NAME	Toner	Stain	Glaze	Paint	Glaze Pen	Spray Can*	Touch-up Kit
Limestone Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Limestone Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Limestone Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Limestone Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Living Greige				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Living Greige Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Living Greige Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Living Greige Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Living Greige Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Living Greige Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Living Greige Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Maritime				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Maritime Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Maritime Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Maritime Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Maritime Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Maritime Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Maritime Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Mindful Gray				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Mindful Gray Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Mindful Gray Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Mindful Gray Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Mindful Gray Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Mindful Gray Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Mindful Gray Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Moonstone				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Moonstone Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Moonstone Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Moonstone Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Moonstone Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Moonstone Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Moonstone Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Naval				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Naval Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Naval Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Naval Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Naval Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Naval Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Naval Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
North Star				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
North Star Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
North Star Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
North Star Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
North Star Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
North Star Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
North Star Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Peppercorn				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Peppercorn Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Peppercorn Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Peppercorn Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Peppercorn Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Peppercorn Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Peppercorn Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Pure Linen				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Pure Linen Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Pure Linen Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Pure Linen Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Pure Linen Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Pure Linen Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Pure Linen Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Retreat				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Retreat Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Retreat Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Retreat Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK

*Spray Can accessory is a clear coat material.
**If matte sheen option is selected, then spray can code SSC5 will need to be selected instead of the spray can code listed in chart.

FINISH / GLAZE NAME	Toner	Stain	Glaze	Paint	Glaze Pen	Spray Can*	Touch-up Kit
Retreat Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Retreat Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Retreat Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sea Salt				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sea Salt Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sea Salt Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sea Salt Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sea Salt Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sea Salt Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sea Salt Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Seaside				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Seaside Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Seaside Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Seaside Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Seaside Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Seaside Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Seaside Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Soft Glow				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Soft Glow Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Soft Glow Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Soft Glow Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Soft Glow Slate	(1) TONERQUART				(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Soft Glow Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Soft Glow Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sterling White				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sterling White Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sterling White Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sterling White Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sterling White Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sterling White Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Sterling White Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Stone Trail				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Stone Trail Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Stone Trail Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Stone Trail Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Stone Trail Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Stone Trail Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Stone Trail Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Tawny Owl				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Tawny Owl Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Tawny Owl Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Tawny Owl Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Tawny Owl Slate	(1) TONERQUART				(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Tawny Owl Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Tawny Owl Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Urbane Bronze				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Urbane Bronze Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Urbane Bronze Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Urbane Bronze Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Urbane Bronze Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Urbane Bronze Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Urbane Bronze Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Waterbury Clay				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Waterbury Clay Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Waterbury Clay Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Waterbury Clay Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Waterbury Clay Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Waterbury Clay Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Waterbury Clay Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
White				(1) PAINTQUART		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
White Amaretto Crème				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
White Meringue				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
White Nougat				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
White Slate				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK

*Spray Can accessory is a clear coat material.
**If matte sheen option is selected, then spray can code SSC5 will need to be selected instead of the spray can code listed in chart.

Finish Accessories

FINISH / GLAZE NAME	Toner	Stain	Glaze	Paint	Glaze Pen	Spray Can*	Touch-up Kit
White Smoked Caviar				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
White Toasted Almond				(1) PAINTQUART	(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Specialties							
Alpaca				(1) FINKIT		(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Balsamic Ombre	(2) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Beachglass	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Black Canyon	(2) TONERQUART					(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cigar Box	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cordial Ombre	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Driftwood	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Poppyseed	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART			(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Poppyseed Amaretto Crème	(1) TONERQUART		(1) GLAZEQUART		(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Poppyseed Toasted Almond	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART			(1) GLAZEPEN	(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Worn Beachglass	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Worn Black	(1) TONERQUART					(1) SSC15**	(1) TUK
Cerused Finishes							
Buckskin Brindle	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC5	(1) TUK
Buckskin Roan	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC5	(1) TUK
Morel Brindle	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC5	(1) TUK
Morel Roan	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC5	(1) TUK
Quarry Brindle	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC5	(1) TUK
Quarry Roan	(1) TONERQUART	(1) STAINQUART				(1) SSC5	(1) TUK

***Spray Can accessory is a clear coat material.**
****If matte sheen option is selected, then spray can code SSC5 will need to be selected instead of the spray can code listed in chart.**

- To order stains, refer to above chart and specify material and color.
- For example, to order Cigar Box, specify (1) TONERQUART Cigar Box and (1) GLAZEQUART Cigar Box.
- All finishes intended for field repair. Not to be used for full cabinet application.
- FINKIT contains 1 pint paint, 1 pint glaze, 1 pint clear top coat and instructions for application.

- To order paints, refer to above chart and specify material and color.
- For example, to order Sterling White, specify (1) PAINTQUART Sterling White.
- To order paints with glaze, refer to above chart and specify material and color. For example, to order Sterling White Toasted Almond, specify (1) PAINTQUART Sterling White and (1) GLAZEPEN Toasted Almond.

DESCRIPTION	CODE
Quart of Toner	TONERQUART
Quart of Stain	STAINQUART
Quart of Glaze	GLAZEQUART
Quart of Paint	PAINTQUART
Finish Kit	FINKIT
Lacquer Spray Can - 5°	SSC5
Lacquer Spray Can - 15°	SSC15
Lacquer Spray Can - 35°	SSC35
Touch-up Kit	TUK
Glaze Pen	GLAZEPEN

Cabinet Construction Specifications

1. Cabinet Interiors

Natural wood interior is durable interior and highly resistant to water and most common household chemicals. It's easy-care with a rich, attractive appearance.

2. Shelves

Standard shelves are 3/4" thick Natural plywood with edgebanding on all exposed edges matches the standard interior of the cabinet. All standard shelves are fully adjustable for added customer convenience. (Cabinets ordered with matching interiors feature 3/4" wood veneered shelves.)

3. End Panels

End panels are 1/2" thick Natural plywood. End panels fit into the 1/2" groove on the back side of the face frame and are secured with furniture staples. Flush ends optional.

4. Tops and Bottoms

Tops and bottoms of wall and base cabinets are 1/2" thick Natural plywood. Base bottoms and wall tops and bottoms are dadoed into the end panels and into a groove on the back side of the face frame and are secured with furniture staples.

5. Backs

Backs on all standard base and wall cabinets are 3/16" thick Natural plywood. The back is held securely in a partially-captive groove in the end panel, then furniture stapled and hot melt glued to provide an outstanding, durable joint. For ease of installation, wall cabinets include 3/8" plywood hanger rails, and base cabinets feature an 11/16" pine hanger rail at the top and a 3/8" plywood hanger rail at the bottom. The hanger rails and back are secured to the tops and bottoms with hot melt glue and furniture staples.

(Backs on special corner units and angled units, such as the AEW units, CS units, DW units, and ER units, are constructed of 3/8" furniture core. This material and construction technique adds structural stability to these special units.)

6. Toekicks

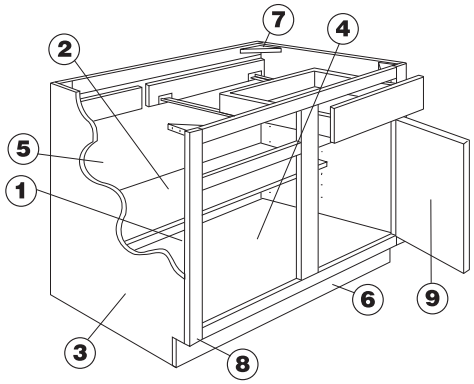
A 1/2 " plywood sub-toekick is attached between the end panels in all units with a toekick space. The sub-toekick is secured in a 1/8" deep by 17/32" wide groove on the bottom and stapled to the bottom and end panels to hold in place . Toekick skins are available in 8-foot lengths for application to the toekick space after installation for a custom appearance.

7. Corner Blocks

Plywood corner blocks are glued into the grooves on base cabinet face frames and glued and stapled into the grooves in pine hanger rails and end panels. These supports help keep the cabinet square and sturdy and provide a method to attach countertops.

8. Face Frames

Face frames are constructed of 3/4" solid wood using the glue and screw joinery technique. The glue and screw method provides a more consistent joint and has been proven stronger in extensive testing. The "reveal" on the exterior back side of the face frame stile is 9/64", allowing the creation of a flush end when applying 3/32" finished panels for a custom look.



9. Door and Drawer Fronts

Depending upon the style selected, door and drawer fronts may be 3/4" thick solid double raised panels, solid flat panels or one-piece seamless MDF. When painted Maple 5-piece door styles are ordered, the door's center panel will be constructed of MDF material.

When painted Maple 5-piece door styles are ordered with Hewn, Extra Hewn, Timeworn, Extra Timeworn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint the door's center panel will remain solid. All door styles include drilled stemmed bumper pads.

10. Hinges

All cabinets use standard concealed hinges, they will vary per door style. Full overlay door styles use a 110 degree 1 5/16" overlay Smart Stop concealed hinge and Inset and Beaded Inset door styles use an inset clip top 110 degree Smart Stop concealed hinge. For all corner type units (i.e. Corner Walls (ER), Base Rotating Deep Bin (BRDB), Lazy Susan Base Cabinets (BLS), Base SuperCabinets™ (BSC), Square Base Corner Cabinets (CS), Square Lazy Susan Base Cabinets (BER), Super Space Savers (SLS)), 170 degree hinges (non Smart Stop) are used in place of the standard hinge. For Inset and Beaded Inset door styles, there is an option to use finial hinges; see modification section for more details.

NOTE: Schrock Boutique is committed to offering solutions that meet or exceed air emissions rules and regulations. All-plywood used in the construction of our cabinets for end panels, shelves, tops, bottoms, backs, toekicks, and corner blocks is compliant to the California Air Resources Board (CARB) current requirements.

The door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint is specified.

All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards, and may contain MDF or particleboard.

Styles, product availability and construction may vary slightly from those shown in this book due to material availability and/or design evolution. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Customer Service is available if your design requires verification of product availability and specifications.

Dovetailed Drawer & Roll Tray Construction Specifications

Drawer and Roll Tray Construction

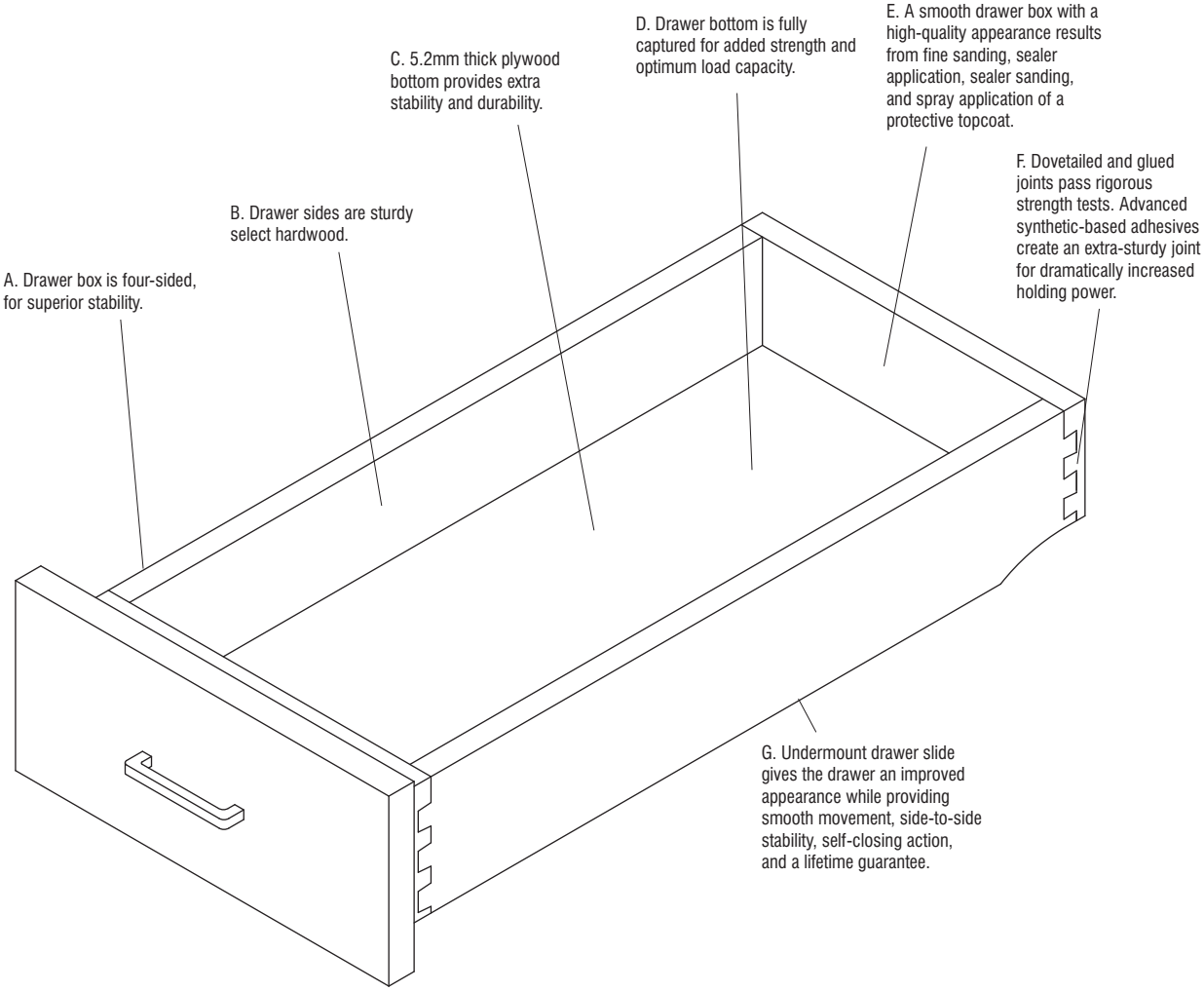
Drawer and roll tray box sides, backs and fronts are thick solid wood with dovetailed corner construction. Schrock Boutique's uses a four-sided drawer and dovetail joinery for superior stability and drawer box strength. Schrock Boutique applies an advanced synthetic-based glue to the tenons of all dovetails for even greater stability and box strength. The drawer bottom is 5.2mm veneer plywood and is fully captured within the four sides of the drawer box. Capturing the bottom on four sides provides "solid" drawers and roll trays for optimum load capacity.

Schrock Boutique drawer sides, backs and fronts, and bottoms receive a high quality appearance resulting from fine sanding, sealer application, sealer sanding, and top coat application. The result is a smooth, protective shield for the drawer box.

Full Extension Drawer/Roll Tray Slides with Smart Stop™ Feature

Advanced, lifetime-guaranteed, zinc-coated steel drawer slides are manufactured of sturdy Class I cold rolled steel. Bottom mounting adds to strength, with the result being a drawer suspension system rated at 90 pounds capacity. Locking devices provide automatic latching, easy release for drawer removal and tool-free height adjustment. Quiet gliding permanently lubricated, synthetic rollers deliver a lifetime of smooth, trouble-free operation.

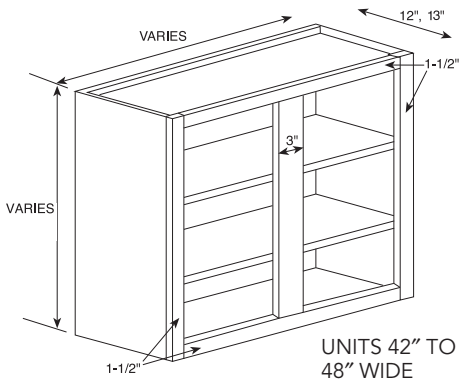
The drawer/roll tray system's Smart Stop feature adds an extra measure of convenience. The Smart Stop feature engages when the drawer/roll tray is 2" from closing. Resistance is applied to the self-closing mechanism, giving a gentle, controlled closing. Parallel-closing design ensures proper alignment.



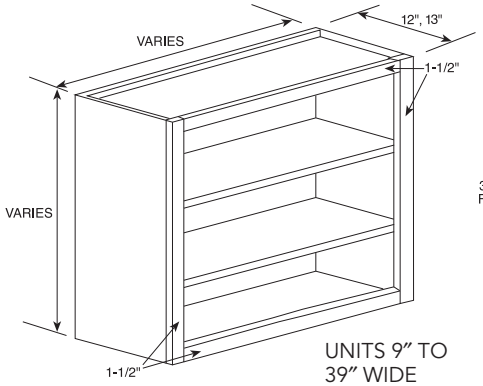
Inset and Beaded Inset Specifications

- Customers should be aware that Inset cabinetry is very different than standard overlay cabinetry, as it is not as tolerant or forgiving. Since the doors and drawer fronts are made to fit inside the frame with tight tolerances, inset cabinets are much more vulnerable to dimensional changes and racking than standard overlay cabinetry.
- Dimensional changes primarily occur when environmental conditions, such as temperature and humidity, are not controlled at an acceptable level. This causes the wood to expand and contract. This is something that cannot be avoided . It is very important that inset cabinets are never stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity reach extreme levels. Humidity levels should be kept between 30 to 55% for optimal results. Customers living in areas where these extremes cannot be controlled should avoid inset cabinets.
  - Too much humidity will cause the wood to expand, potentially leading to binding and nonfunctional doors/ drawers.
  - Too little humidity will cause the wood to contract, which could lead to larger gaps around the perimeter.
  - Doors / drawers that have been impacted by exposure to extreme environmental changes will usually return to their normal size over time once acceptable environmental levels have been implemented.
- If the style selected is inset, all standard 12″ deep Wall cabinets will be converted to 13″ deep. This additional depth makes up for the interior space lost by placing the door inside the face frame opening.
- Inset doors and drawers are manufactured with an approximate reveal of 3/32″ on all sides. Changes in temperature and humidity may cause this gap to fluctuate over time. This is normal when using inset cabinets and should be expected.
- Designers suggest working with cabinets 15″ wide or wider to ensure aesthetic balance throughout the kitchen. In cases where this is not possible, customers should be aware that cabinets less than 12″ wide (9″ opening) will use slab doors .
- Designers also suggest using one large cabinet versus multiple smaller cabinets to reduce the amount of visible face frame rails and seams. For example, the preference would be to use a W4530 instead of three W1530 L or R cabinets.
- Inset cabinets are available with standard concealed hinges or optional finial hinges. There are some noticeable differences between the two hinge types:
  - Concealed hinges are six-way adjustable (in/out, left/right, up/down). These hinges include the standard Smart Stop feature found on Schrock Boutique's existing hinges. They allow for a 110-degree opening.
  - Finial hinges provide limited four-way adjustability (left/right, up/down), as they do not feature any in/out adjustment. These hinges do not include any type of Smart Stop feature (PDM add-ons are not available on Inset), therefore they swing freely when not held closed by the magnets. They offer a 180-degree opening. Finial hinges come in four colors: Antique Brass, Brushed Nickel, Matte Black, and Oil Rubbed Bronze.
- Finial hinges can only be used with Profile #12.
- When ordering Oven/Microwave cabinets in beaded inset, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Inset cabinets will use a standard 5″ drawer opening height instead of the standard cabinetry opening of 4 1/2″. There are some exceptions to this rule, all of which will require slab drawer fronts, regardless of the style selected. Exceptions are listed below:
  - These units will use 4 1/2″ openings and slab drawer fronts at all times:
    30″ high File Drawer Bases (DFD)
    Office Desk File Base (DFD)
    Any Wall cabinet w/ added drawers
  - These units will use 3 1/2″ openings and slab drawer fronts at all times:
    Desk Vanity Drawer (UCD)
    Keyboard Tray (KBT)
- Racking can occur if a cabinet is not installed properly. If the cabinet is installed out of square, it is possible to make the unit nonfunctional, as the doors and drawers will bind. Inset cabinets should be installed by experienced and patient installers. Inset cabinets require additional time to install and adjust components to the correct positioning.

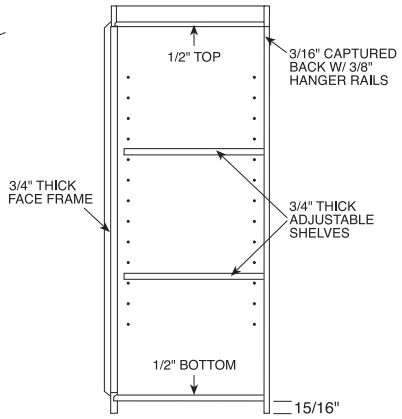
Wall Cabinet Dimensions (without doors)

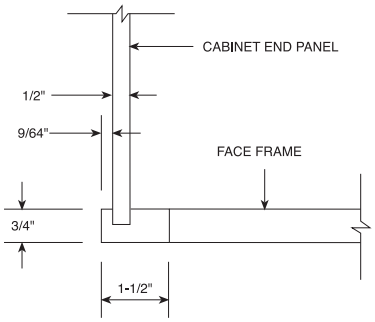


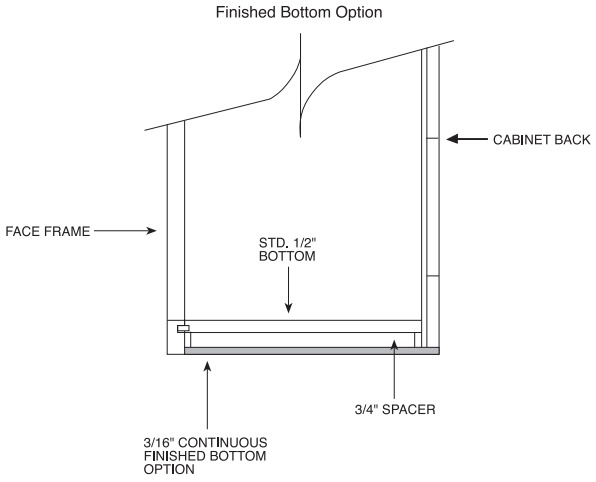
UNITS 42″ TO 48″ WIDE (FRONT VIEW)



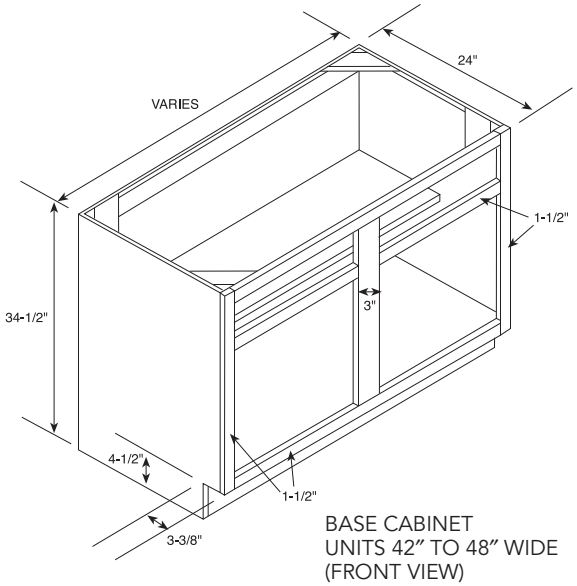
UNITS 9″ TO 39″ WIDE (FRONT VIEW)



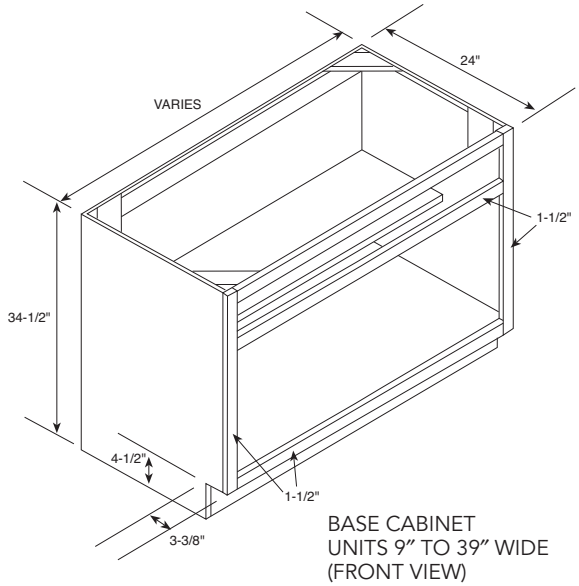




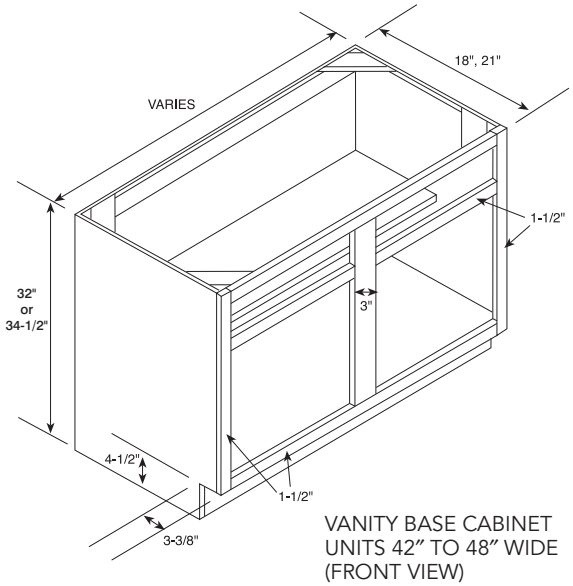
Base Cabinet Dimensions (without doors)



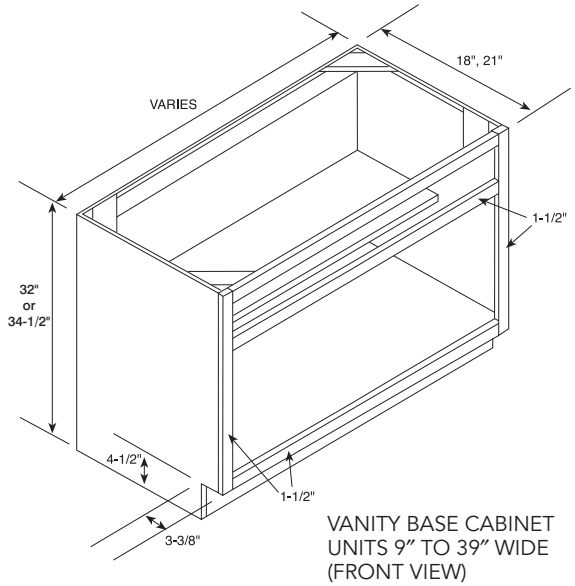
BASE CABINET
UNITS 42″ TO 48″ WIDE
(FRONT VIEW)



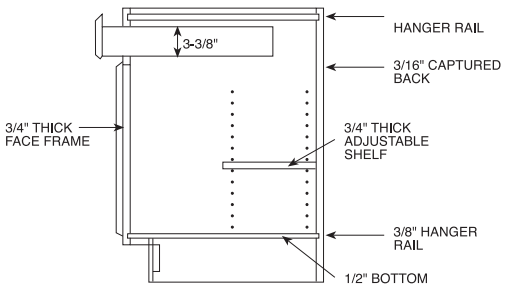
BASE CABINET
UNITS 9″ TO 39″ WIDE
(FRONT VIEW)



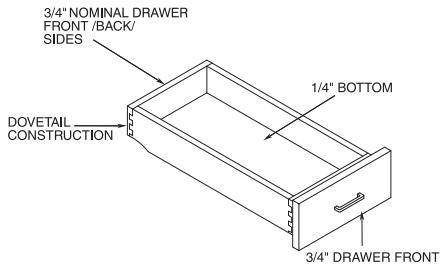
VANITY BASE CABINET
UNITS 42″ TO 48″ WIDE
(FRONT VIEW)



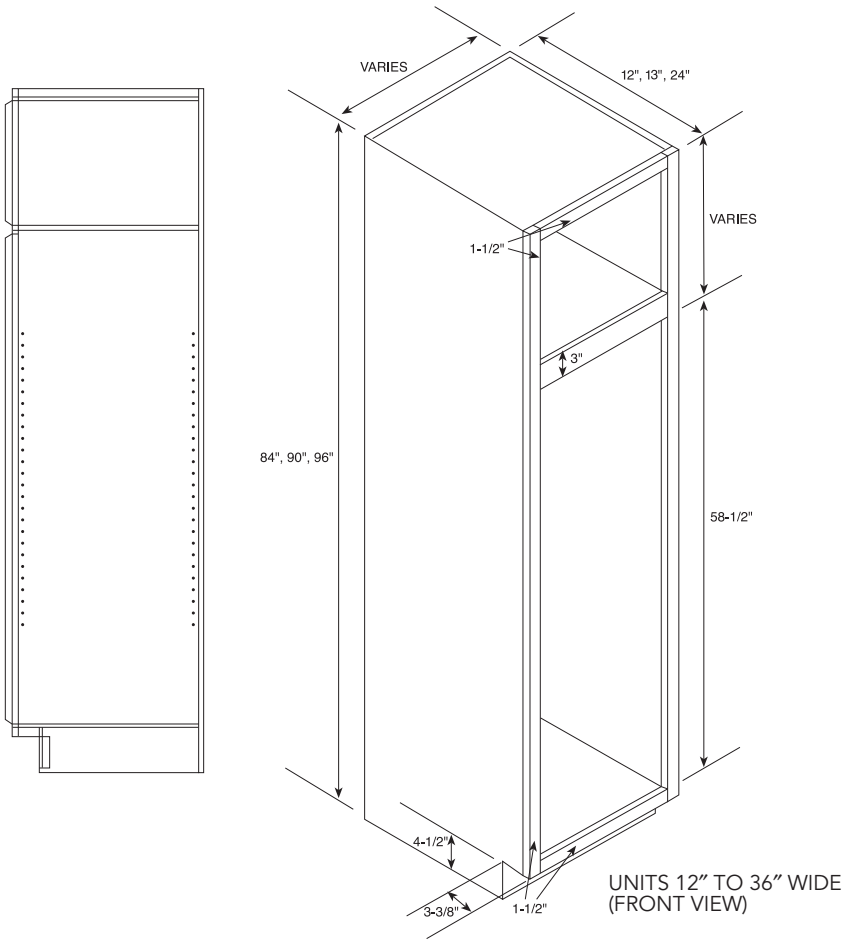
VANITY BASE CABINET
UNITS 9″ TO 39″ WIDE
(FRONT VIEW)



BASE AND
VANITY BASE
CABINET



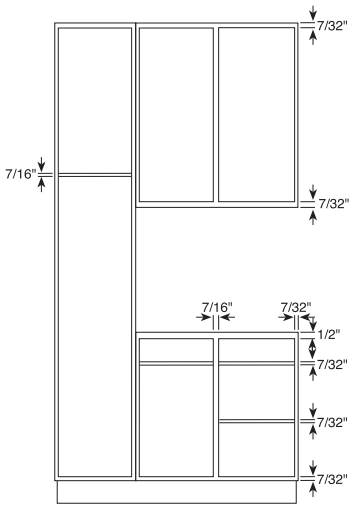
Utility Cabinet Dimensions (without doors)



UNITS 12″ TO 36″ WIDE
(FRONT VIEW)

*Includes adjustable shelves.

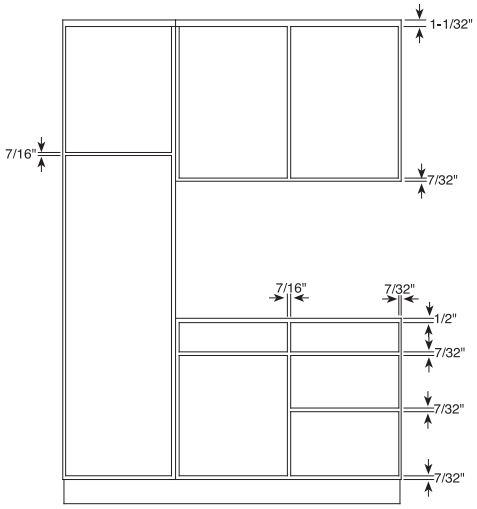
Cabinet Reveals



Reveals for Full Overlay Door Styles

Shown is the amount of face frame that is exposed (revealed) with full overlay door styling.

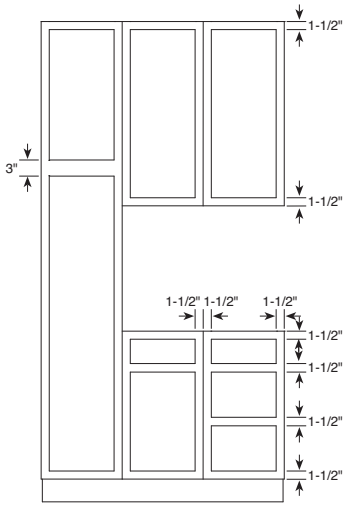
- Reveal between butt door cabinets is 1/8″.



Modified Full Overlay

Shown is the amount of face frame that is exposed (revealed) with modified full overlay door styling.

- Reveal between butt door cabinets is 1/8″.

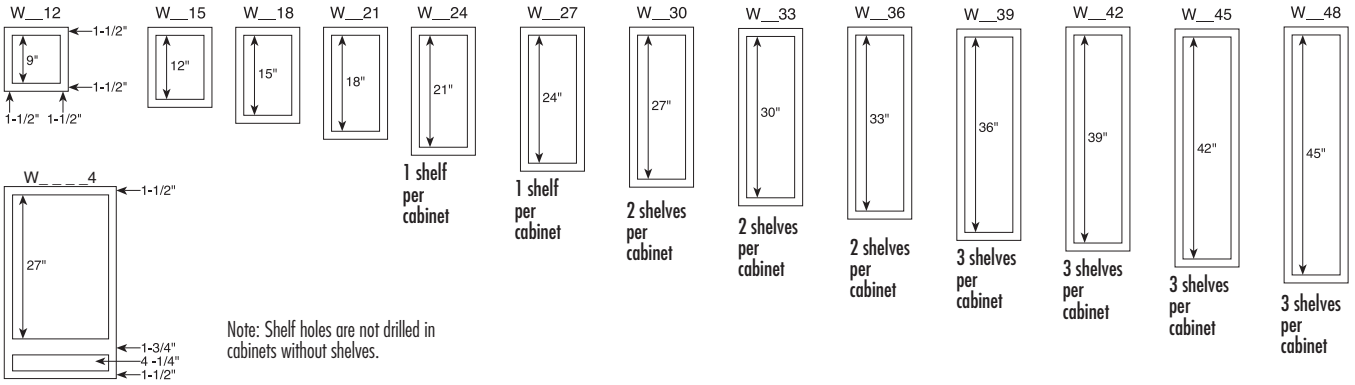


Inset and Beaded Inset Doors

Shown is the amount of face frame that is exposed (revealed) with Inset and Beaded Inset door styling.

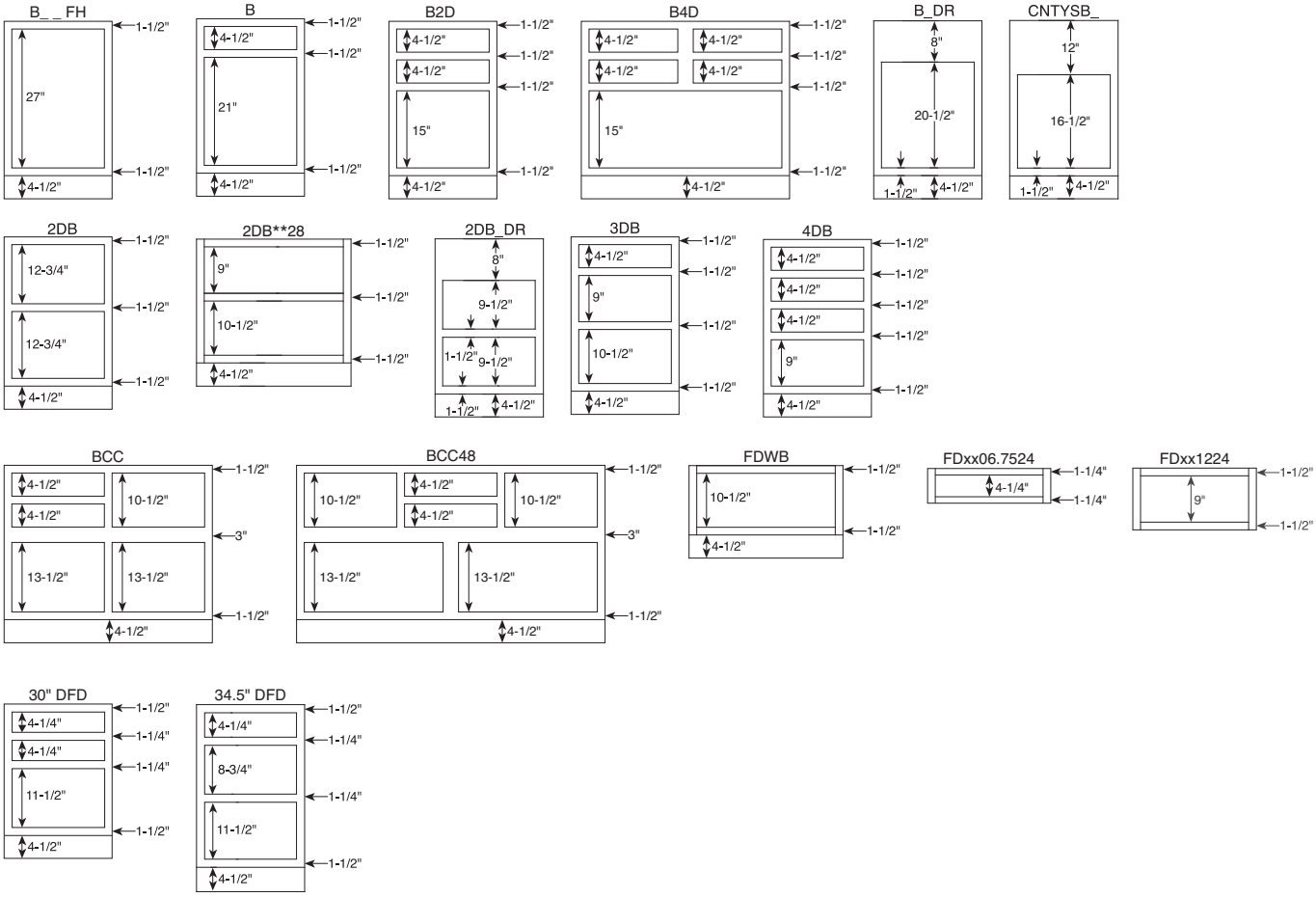
Standard Full Overlay Styles Opening Sizes

Wall Cabinets



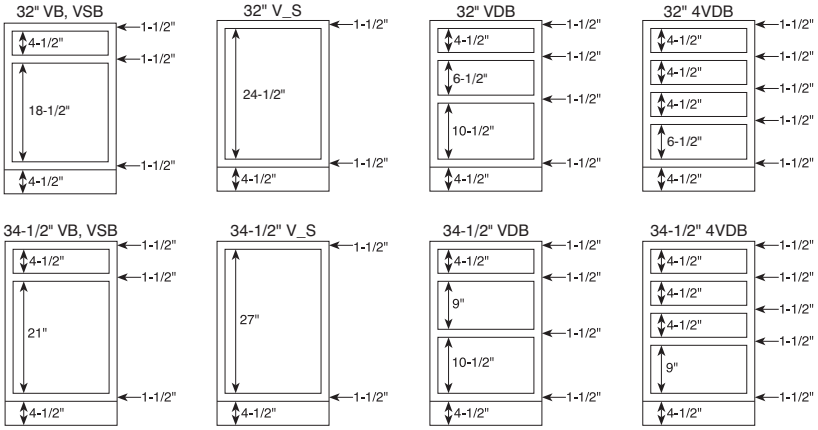
Note: Shelf holes are not drilled in cabinets without shelves.

Base Cabinets

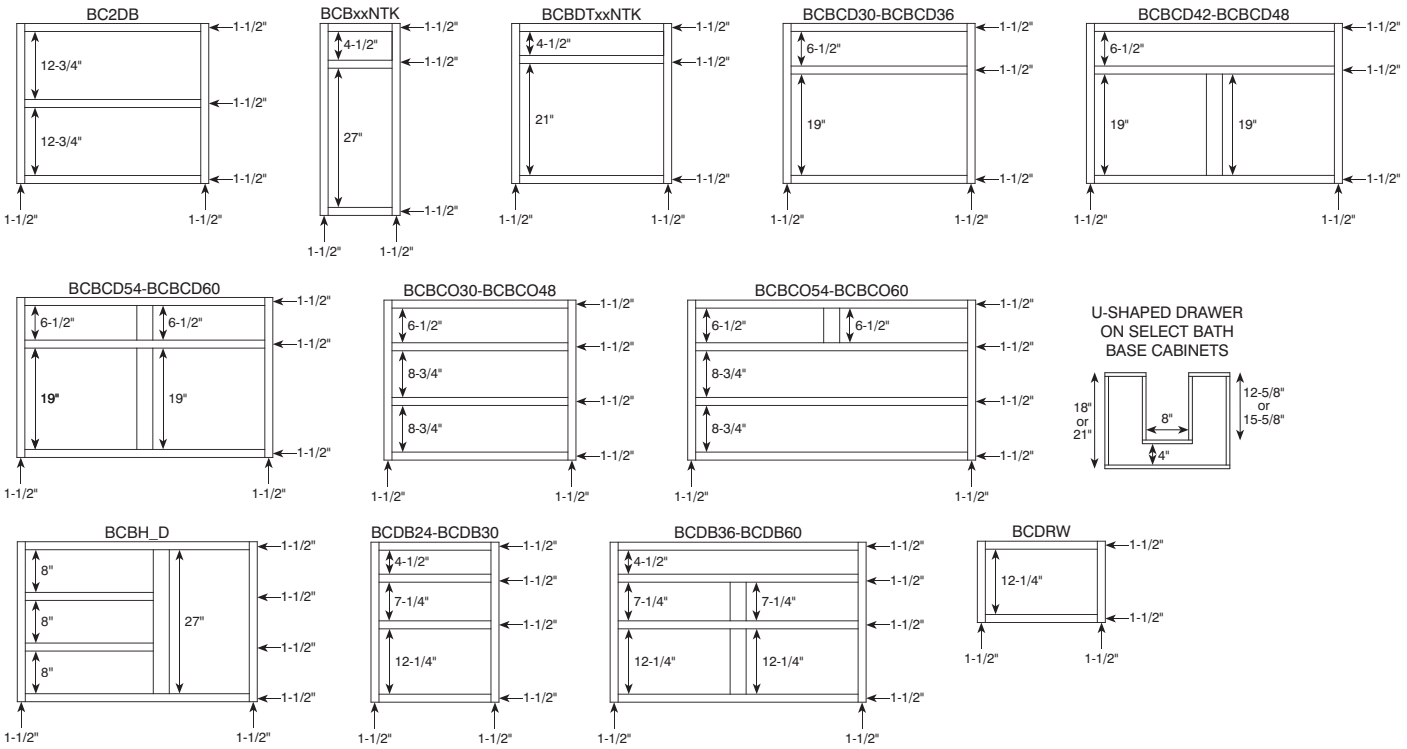


Standard Full Overlay Styles Opening Sizes

Vanity Base Cabinets



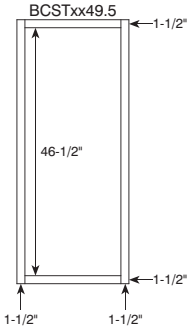
Bath Collection



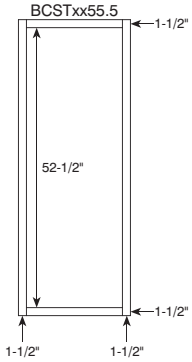
Standard Full Overlay Styles Opening Sizes

Bath Collection

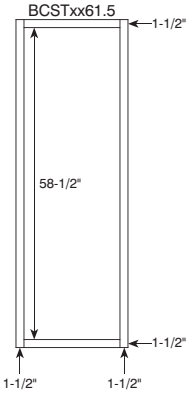
BCSTxx49.5



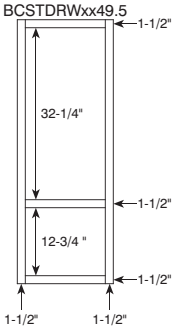
BCSTxx55.5



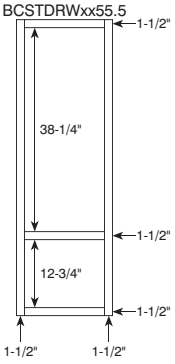
BCSTxx61.5



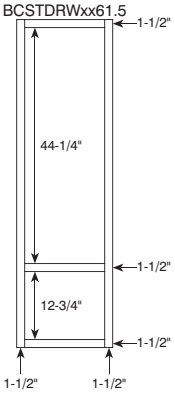
BCSTDRWxx49.5



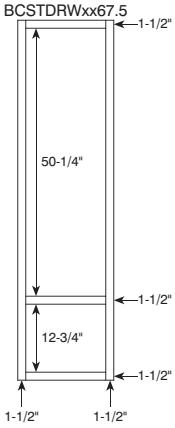
BCSTDRWxx55.5



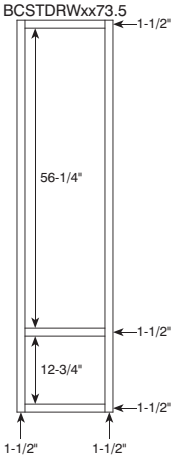
BCSTDRWxx61.5



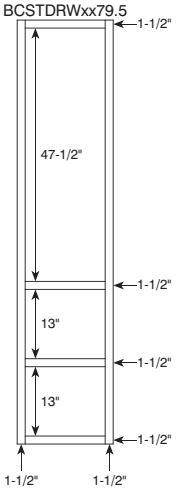
BCSTDRWxx67.5



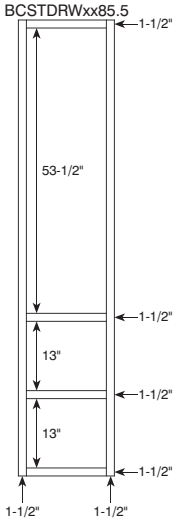
BCSTDRWxx73.5



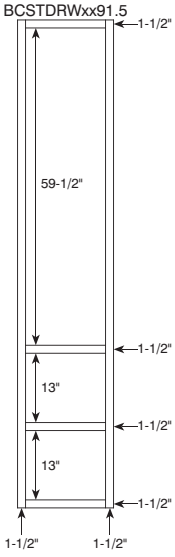
BCSTDRWxx79.5



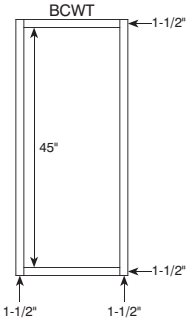
BCSTDRWxx85.5



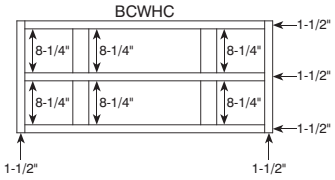
BCSTDRWxx91.5



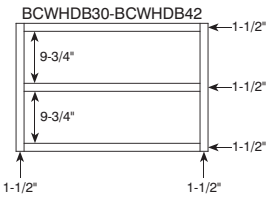
BCWT



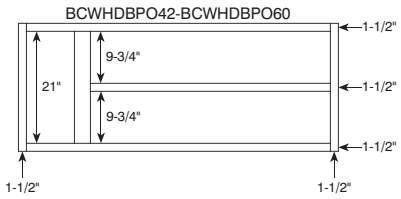
BCWHC



BCWHDB30-BCWHDB42

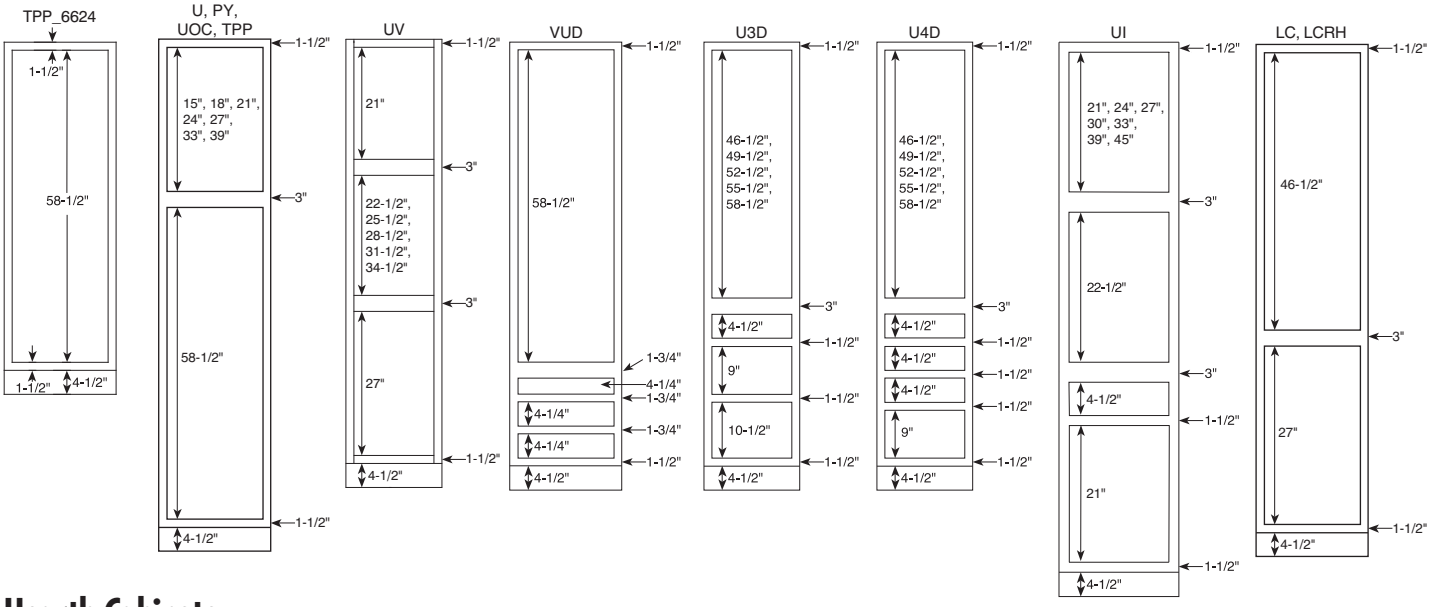


BCWHDBPO42-BCWHDBPO60

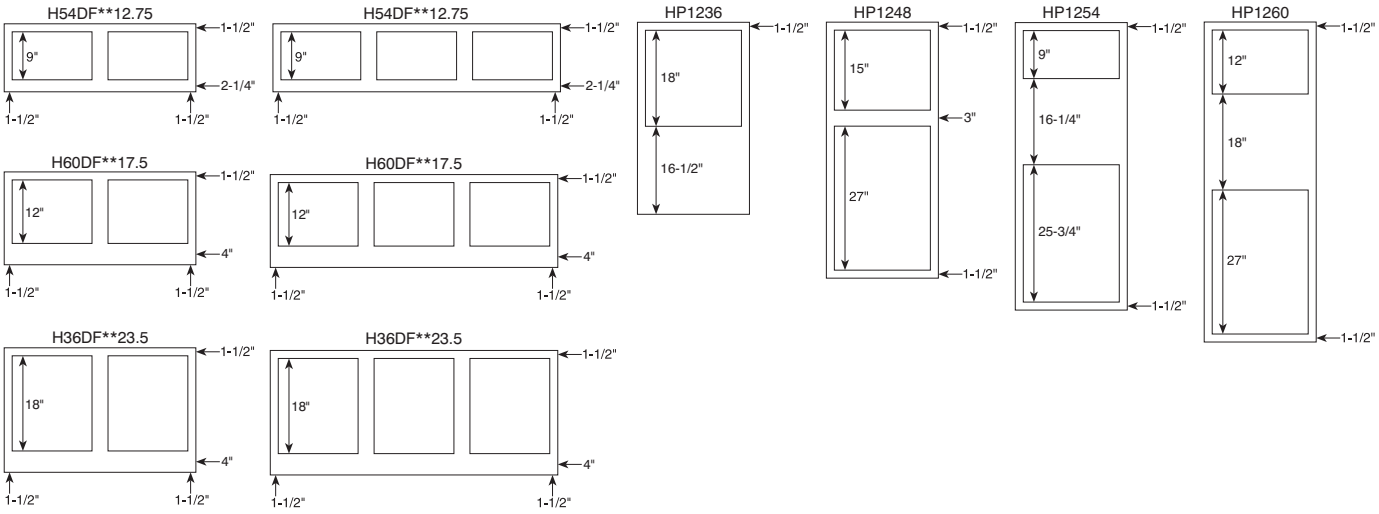


Standard Full Overlay Styles Opening Sizes

Utility Cabinets

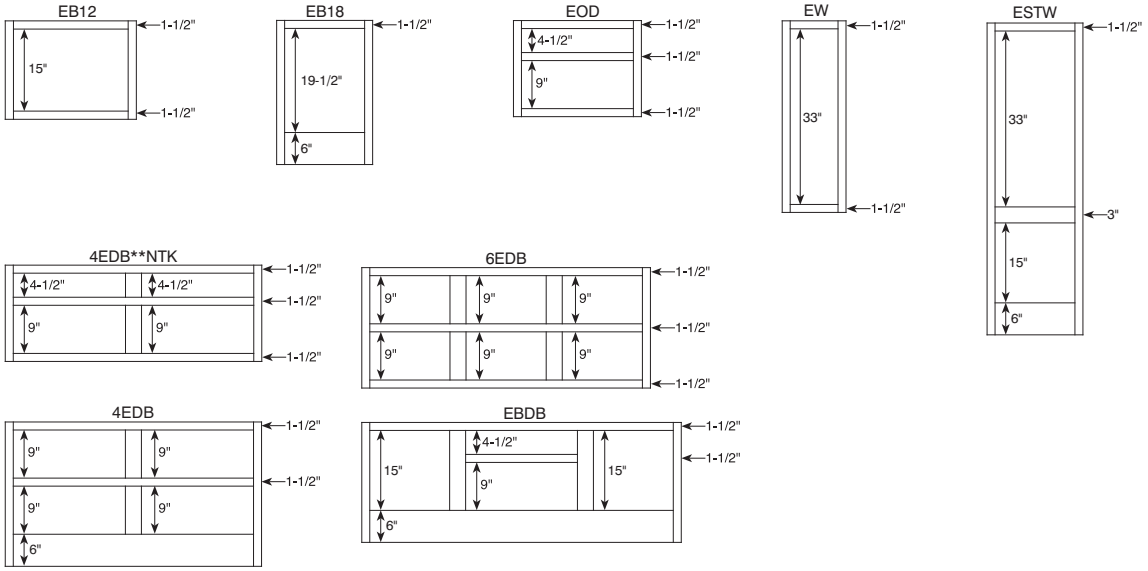


Hearth Cabinets

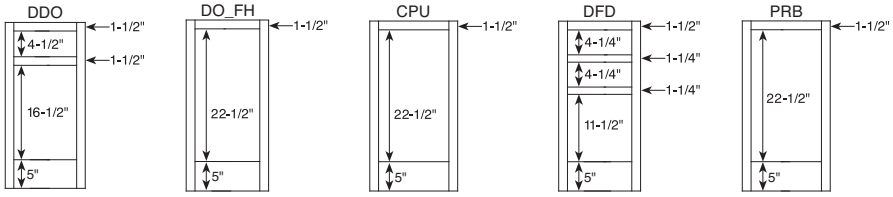


Standard Full Overlay Styles Opening Sizes

Entertainment Cabinets

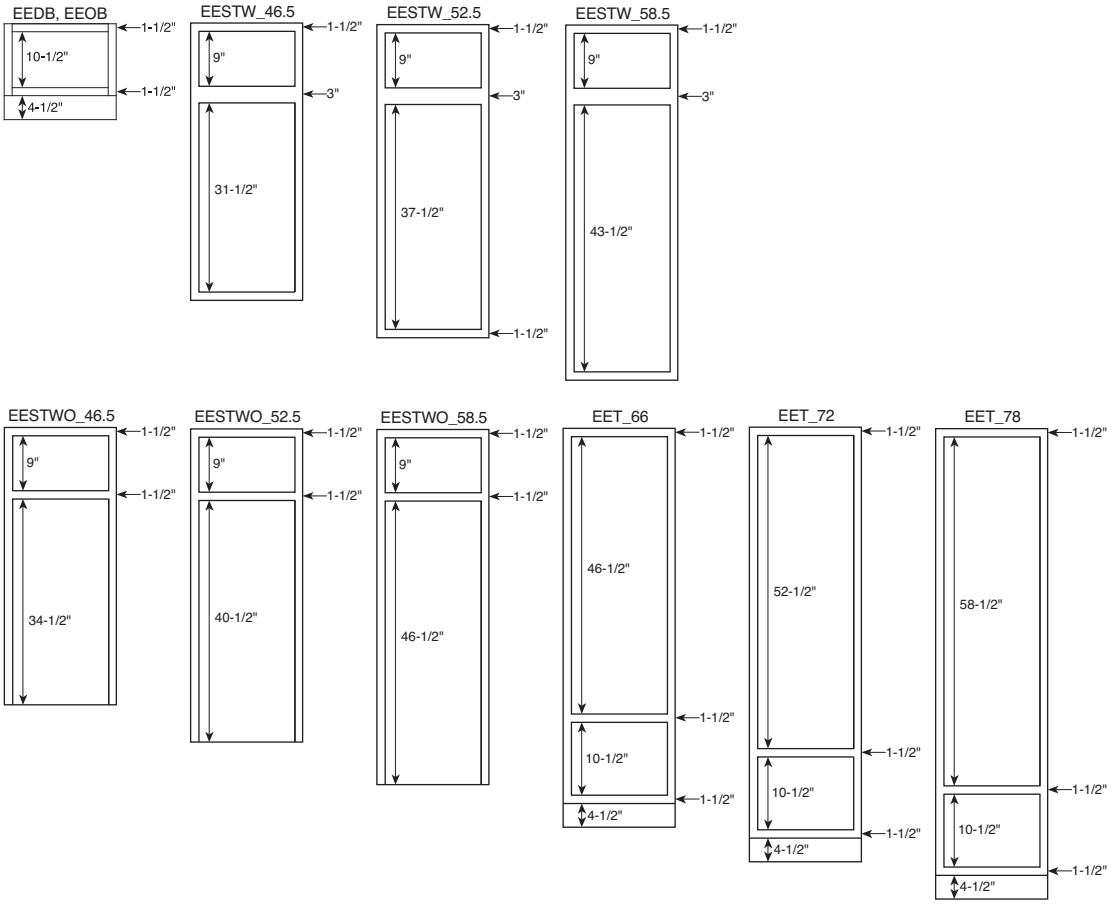


Home Office Cabinets



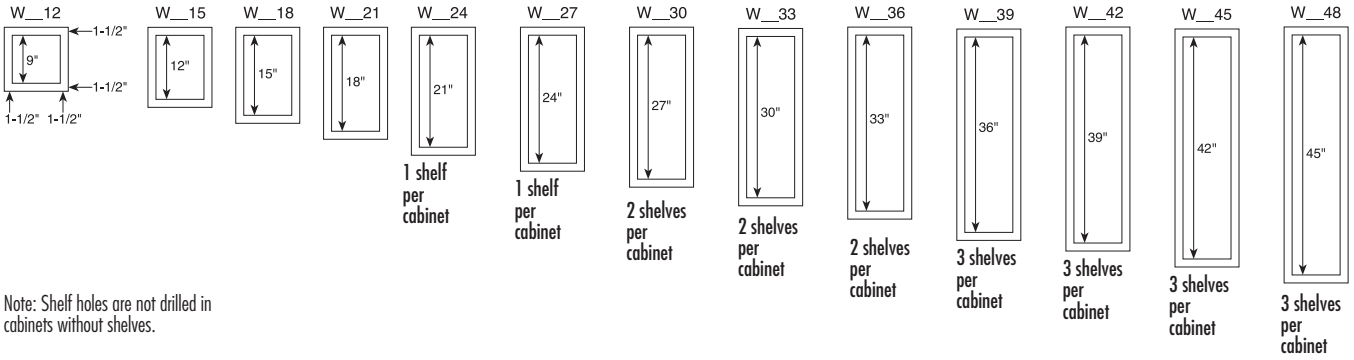
Standard Full Overlay Styles Opening Sizes

Entry Ensembles



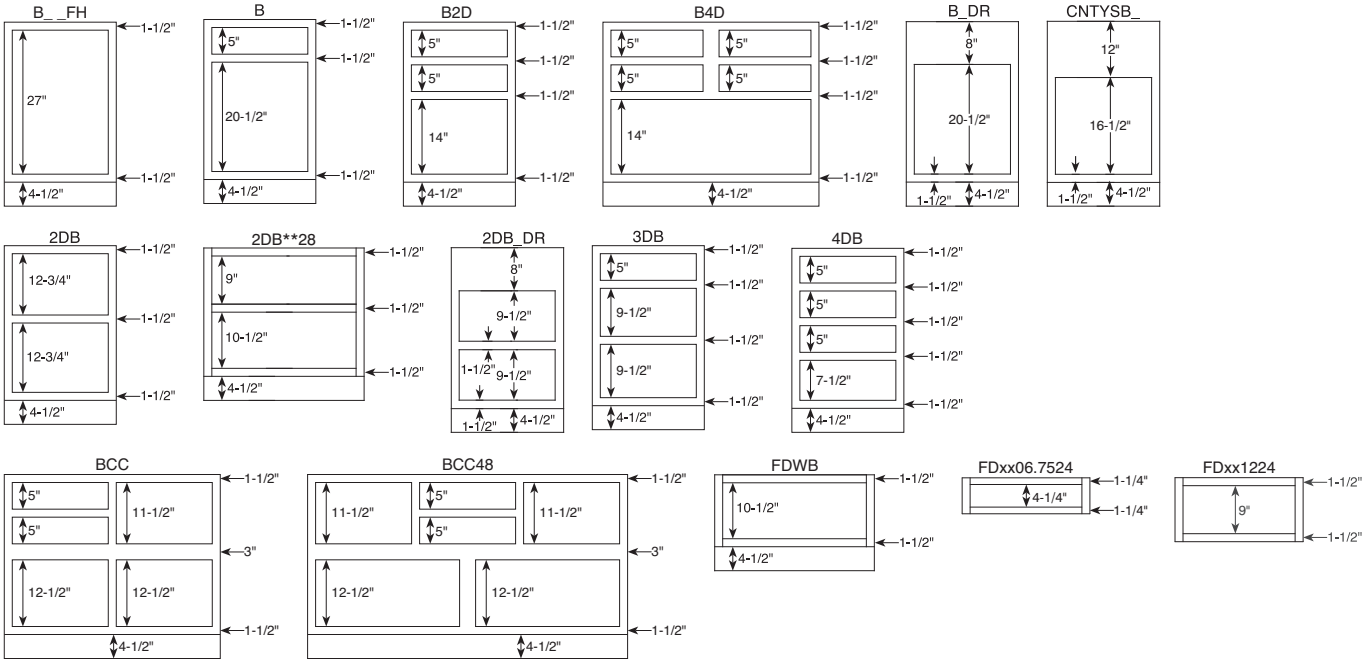
Standard Inset and Beaded Inset Styles Opening Sizes

Wall Cabinets



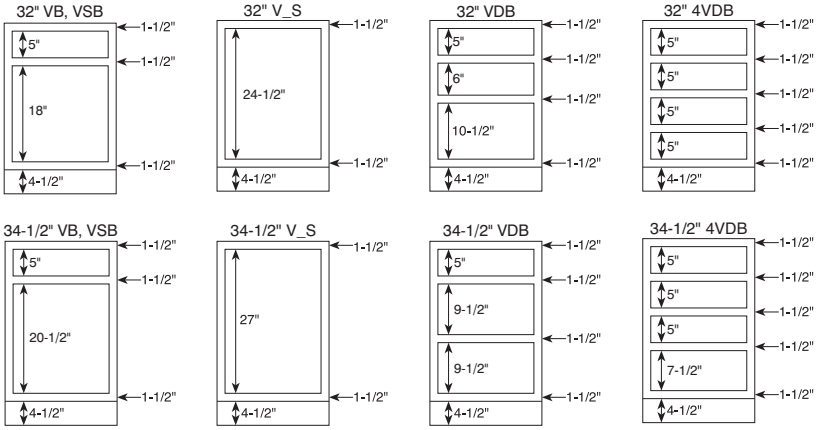
Note: Shelf holes are not drilled in cabinets without shelves.

Base Cabinets

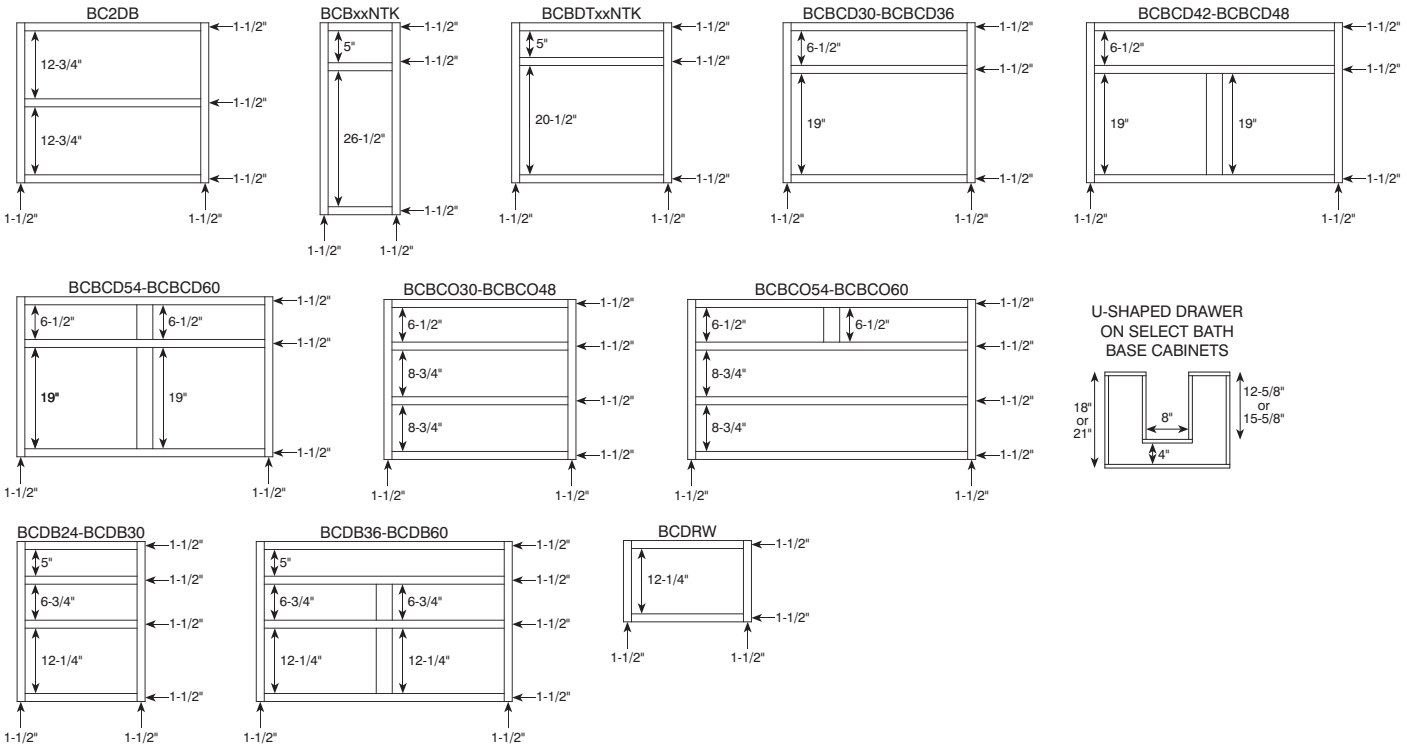


Standard Inset and Beaded Inset Styles Opening Sizes

Vanity Base Cabinets



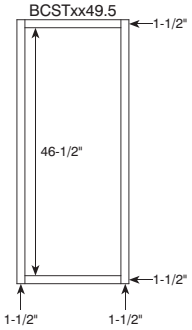
Bath Collection



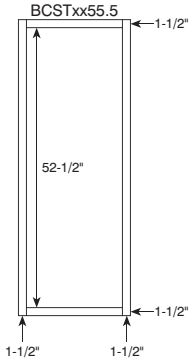
Standard Inset and Beaded Inset Styles Opening Sizes

Bath Collection

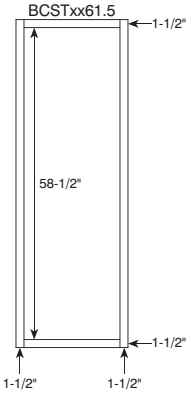
BCSTxx49.5



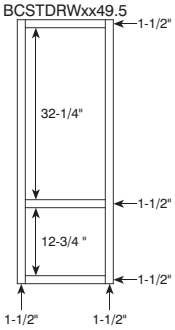
BCSTxx55.5



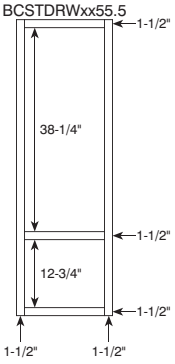
BCSTxx61.5



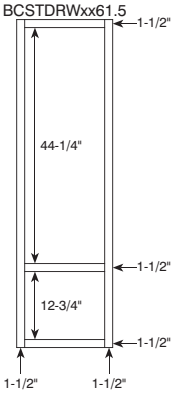
BCSTDRWxx49.5



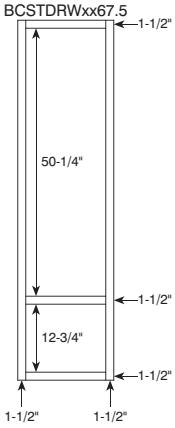
BCSTDRWxx55.5



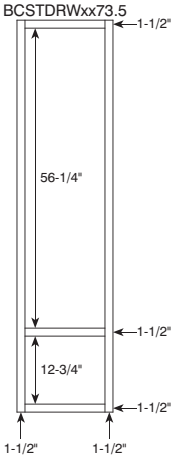
BCSTDRWxx61.5



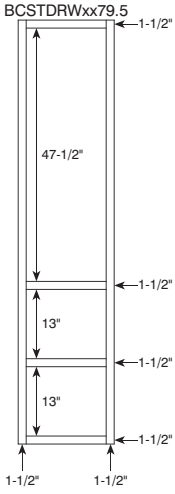
BCSTDRWxx67.5



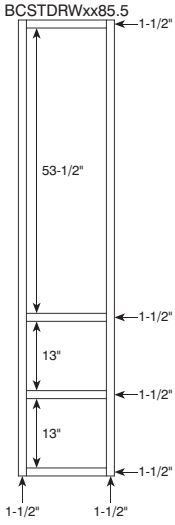
BCSTDRWxx73.5



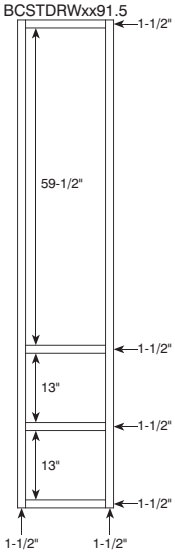
BCSTDRWxx79.5



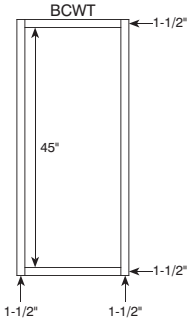
BCSTDRWxx85.5



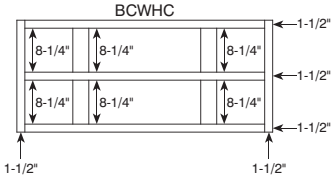
BCSTDRWxx91.5



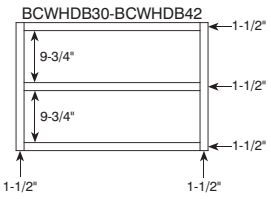
BCWT



BCWHC

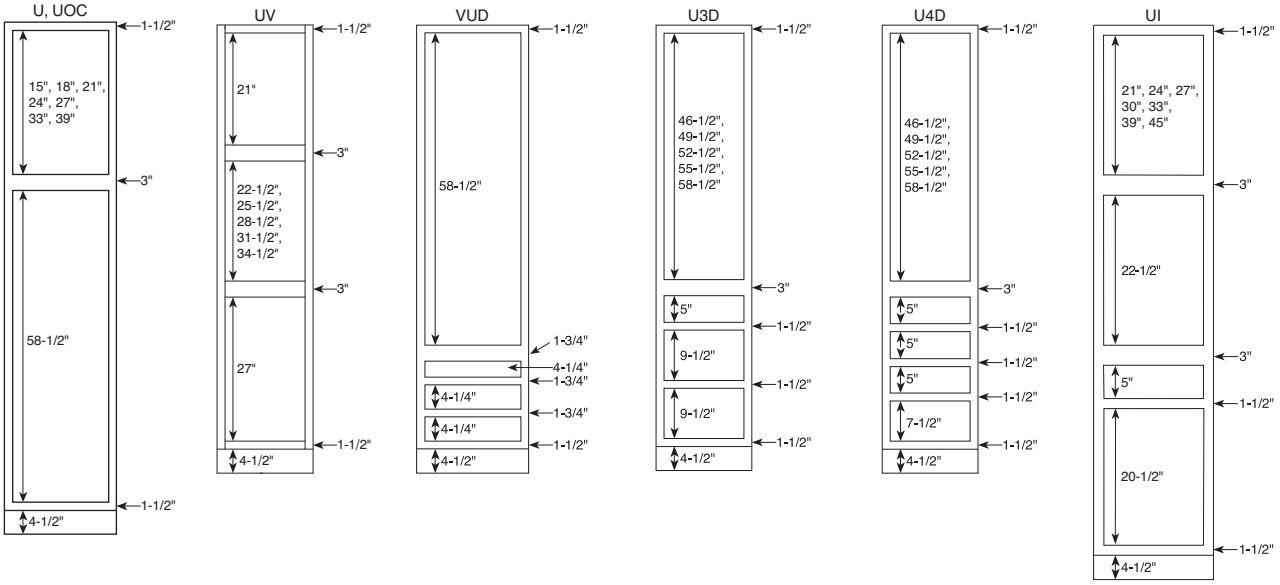


BCWHDB30-BCWHDB42

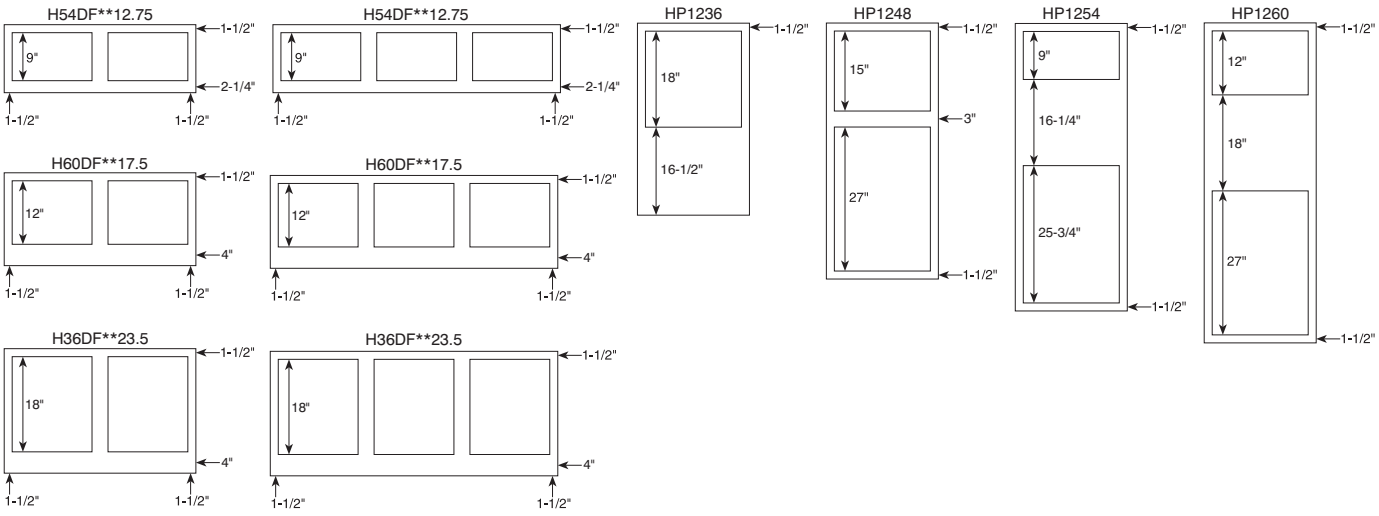


Standard Inset and Beaded Inset Styles Opening Sizes

Utility Cabinets

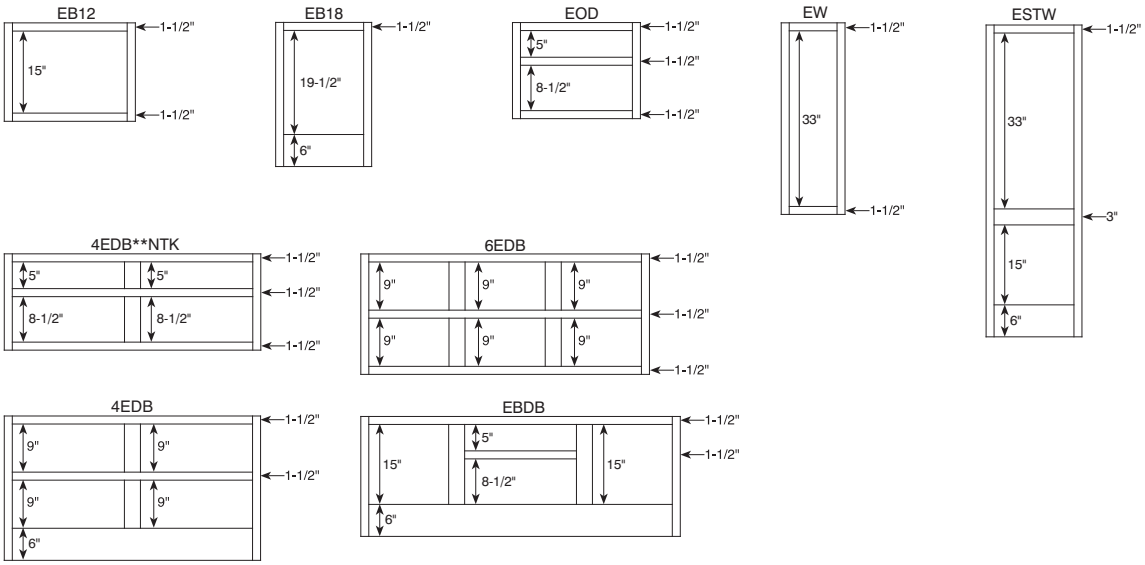


Hearth Cabinets

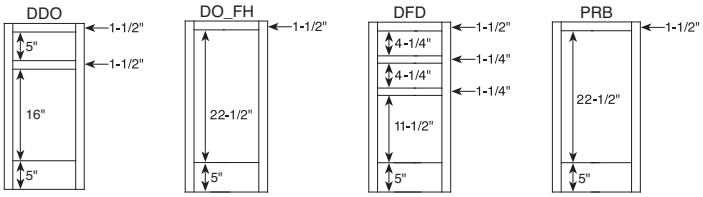


Standard Inset and Beaded Inset Styles Opening Sizes

Entertainment Cabinets

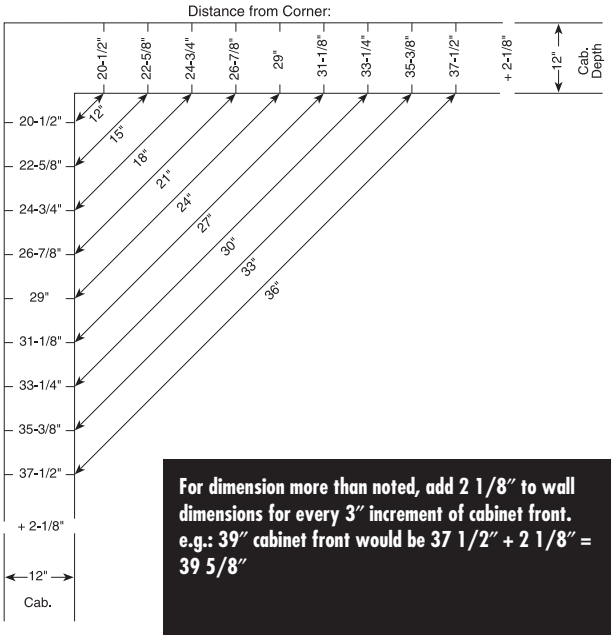


Home Office Cabinets

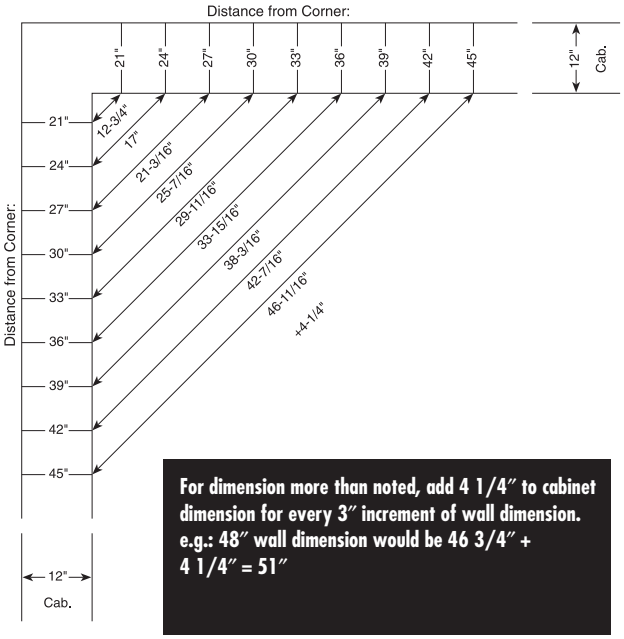


Dimensions for Corner Installations (45° Diagonal)

Wall Cabinets

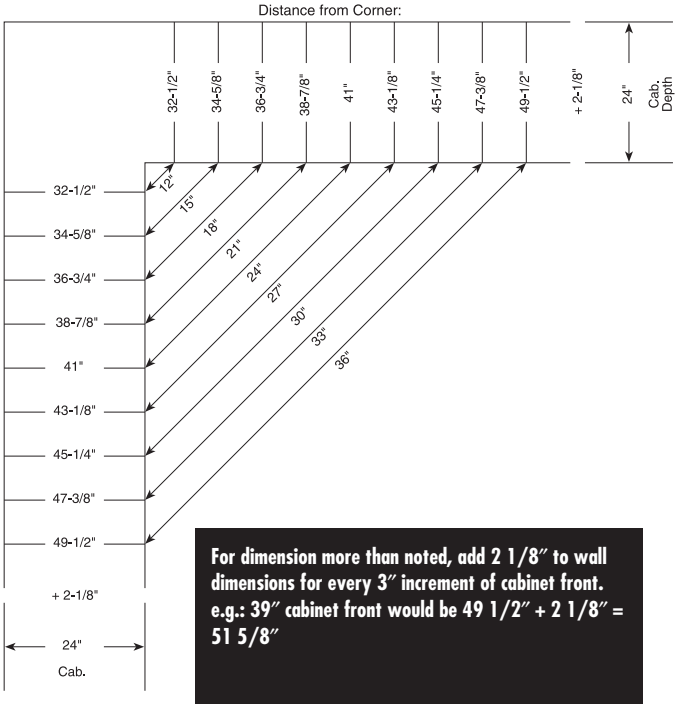


For dimension more than noted, add 2 1/8″ to wall dimensions for every 3″ increment of cabinet front. e.g.: 39″ cabinet front would be 37 1/2″ + 2 1/8″ = 39 5/8″

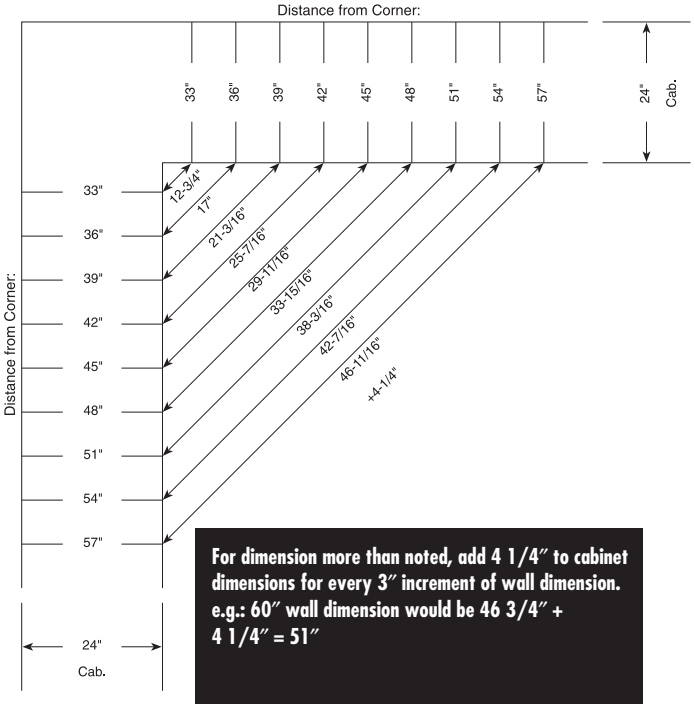


For dimension more than noted, add 4 1/4″ to cabinet dimension for every 3″ increment of wall dimension. e.g.: 48″ wall dimension would be 46 3/4″ + 4 1/4″ = 51″

Base Cabinets



For dimension more than noted, add 2 1/8″ to wall dimensions for every 3″ increment of cabinet front. e.g.: 39″ cabinet front would be 49 1/2″ + 2 1/8″ = 51 5/8″



For dimension more than noted, add 4 1/4″ to cabinet dimensions for every 3″ increment of wall dimension. e.g.: 60″ wall dimension would be 46 3/4″ + 4 1/4″ = 51″

Notes

Modifications Quick Reference Sheet

Modification	Page	Code
Add 1 Drawer Below Wall Unit	G•19	ADRW
Add 2 Drawers Below Wall Unit	G•19	A2DRW
Add 2 Drawers Below Wall Unit Increases Height by 18"	G•19	A2DRW18
Add 3 Drawers Below Wall Unit	G•19	A3DRW
Add Shelf	G•36	ADD_SHLF
Add Toekick	G•29	ADDTK
Aluminum Door	G•14	Profile AF003, Profile AF006, Profile AF007
Attach Toekick	G•29	ATTTK
Authentic Flush End	G•25	AUTHL, AUTHR, AUTHB
Automatic Opening Mechanism for Lift Up Systems	G•13	AOMD
Automatic Opening Mechanism for Wastebaskets	G•13	AOMBWB
Band All Edges	G•8	BND.ALL
Banding Location	G•8	BND.FRT, BND.FRT.L, BND.FRT.R, BND.FRT.L.R, BND.FRT.BK
Beaded Inset Door	G•12	BEADED
Bottom Valance Rail	G•19	BVR_
Cabinet Box Only	G•20	CBO
Cabinet Case Only	G•20	CCO
Cabinet False Panel	G•30	CFP, CFPL, CFPR, CFPB
Cabinet Frame Only	G•21	CFRMO
Cabinet Front Only	G•21	CFNTO
Cabinet No Door	G•21	CND, CND.TOP, CND.MID, CND.BTM, CND.P
CabMat™ (Base)	G•36	CMAT1
CabMat™ (Vanity)	G•36	CMAT2
Car Siding Back	G•36	CSDGBK
Car Siding Flush Panel End	G•25	CSFPEL, CSFPER
Charging Drawer	G•37	CHGDRW, CHGDRWL, CHGDRWR CHGDRWB
3″ Clipped Corner	G•21	CLIP3L, CLIP3R, etc.
Craftsman Door	G•14	CCG, CCP, etc.
Cut-for-glass	G•15	CG
Deep Roll Trays	G•31	DRT
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece	G•9	DFF5PC
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset	G•10	DFF5PCINS
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece with Slab Top	G•10	DFF5PCSLBT
Drawer Front Raised 5-piece	G•10	DFR5PC
Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Inset	G•11	DFR5PCINS
Drawer Front Raised 5-piece with Slab Top	G•10	DFR5PCSLBT
Drawer Front Slab	G•11	DFSLB
Drawer Front Slab Top	G•11	DFSLBT
End Extended Back	G•25	EXBKL, EXBKR
Estate Mullion Door	G•15	ESMD, ESMD.TOP, ESMD.MID, ESMD.BTM, ESMD.P
Extended Stile with Overlay	G•21	EXLOL, EXROL, EXBOL, EXLOL.P, EXROL.P, EXBOL.P
Extended Stiles	G•22	EXL, EXR, EXR.P, EXL.P
Face Frame and Door on End	G•26	FFDL, FFDR, etc.
Finished Blind	G•22	FBFL, FBFR
Finished Bottom	G•8	PFINBTMB
Finished Edges	G•8	F.FRT, F.FRT.L, F.FRT.R, F.FRT.L.R, F.FRT.BK
Finished Edges – All	G•8	F.ALL
Finished Ends	G•8	FL, FR
Flush Panel End	G•26	FPEL, FPER
Flush Toekick	G•22	FTK, FTK.P
Flush Toekick - Arch	G•22	FTKAV, FTKAV.P

Custom Modifications

Modification	Page	Code
Fluting – 3″ parts	G•37	FLUT3L, FLUT3R, FLUT3B, etc.
Fluting – 6″ parts	G•37	FLUT6L, FLUT6R, FLUT6B, etc.
Fluting on Fillers – 3″ parts	G•38	FLUT3
Fluting on Fillers – 6″ parts	G•38	FLUT6, FLUT3CTR
Full Depth Shelf	G•38	FD
Gallery Mullion Door	G•15	GAMD, GAMD.TOP, GAMD.MID, GAMD.BTM, GAMD.P
Horizon Door	G•15	HCG, HCGCP, HCP, etc.
Increased Depths	G•38	ID
Increased Height Plus Drawer	G•39	IH+DRW
Increased Heights	G•40	IH
Increased Widths	G•48	IW
Increased Widths in 1/4″ Increments	G•46	IW__. __.
Inset Door	G•12	NOBEAD
Inset Finial Hinges	G•12	IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB
Inset Panel Ends	G•27	IPEL, IPER
Integral End	G•28	INTGEL, INTGER
Inverted Frame	G•22	INVFRM
L-shaped Organizer	G•50	VLSOL, VLSOR VLSOB
Matching Interior	G•9	MIP
Mission Door	G•16	MCG, MCGCP, MCP, etc.
Modified Full Overlay	G•13	MFO
Moulding Location	G•35	MLDG
Mullion Doors	G•16	MD, MD.TOP, MD.MID, MD.BTM, MD.P
Nickel Towel Bar	G•24	TBN
No Hinge Cut	G•16	NHC
Open Bottom Rail Base	G•22	OBRB, OBRB.P
Prairie Mullion Doors	G•17	PRMD, PRMD.TOP, PRMD.MID, PRMD.BTM, PRMD.P
Profiled and Finished Edges	G•9	PRO.FRT, PRO.FRT.BK, PRO.FRT.L, PRO.FRT.R, PRO.FRT.L.R, PRO.FRT.L.BK, PRO.FRT.R.BK, PRO.L.R
Profiled and Finished Edges – All	G•9	PRO.ALL
Push-to-Open Wastebasket	G•13	PTOWB
Recessed Toekick	G•29	RECTKL, RECTKR, RECTKBK, etc.
Recessed Toekick Front	G•23	RECTKFRT
Recessed Vanity Wall	G•23	REC
Reduced Depths	G•38	RD
Reduced Heights	G•40	RH
Reduced Widths	G•49	RW
Roll Tray Bottom with Full Depth Shelf (12″ to 36″)	G•31	FDSRTBTM
Roll Tray Bottom with Full Depth Shelf (39″ to 48″)	G•31	FDSRTBTM
Roll Trays (12″ to 24″)	G•31	_RT, _RTL, _RTR, etc.
Roll Trays (27″ to 36″)	G•31	_RT, _RTL, _RTR, etc.
Rose Fluting – 3″ parts	G•50	ROSFLUT3L, ROSFLUT3R, ROSFLUT3B, etc.
Rose Fluting on Fillers – 3″ parts	G•51	ROSFLUT3
Rose Fluting on Fillers – 6″ parts	G•51	ROSFLUT3CTR
Scooped Drawer	G•32	SCPDRW, SCPDRWL, SCPDRWR SCPDRWB
Shaker Mullion Door	G•17	SHMD, SHMD.TOP, SHMD.MID, SHMD.BTM, SHMD.P
Sink Base Cleaning Caddy	G•51	SBCADDYL, SBCADDYR
Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Small	G•51	SBCADDYSML, SBCADDYSMR
Split Doors	G•14	SPLITDR, SPLITDR.LL, SPLITDR.RR, SPLITDR.P, SPLITDR.LL.P, SPLITDR.RR.P
Split Drawers	G•14	SPLITDRWS
Stacked Wall Cabinet Heights	G•23	STW.TOP_, STW.BTM_
Storage Open Rail Base	G•23	STORB

Modification	Page	Code
Summit Mullion Door	G•17	SUMD, SUMD.TOP, SUMD.MID, SUMD.BTM, SUMD.P
Toekick Drawer	G•30	DRWTK
Toekick Pedestal	G•30	TKP
Top Valance Rail – Arch	G•24	TVRAV, TVRAVBTM, TVRAVMID, TVRAVTOP, TVRAV.P
Top Valance Rail – Straight	G•24	TVRVV, TVRVVBTM, TVRVVMID, TVRVVTOP, TVRVV.P
Transom Doors – Center Panel	G•18	TCP, TCPCG, TCP.TOP, TCPCG.TOP, TCP.P, TCPCG.P
Transom Doors – Cut-for-glass	G•18	TCG, TCGCG, TCG.TOP, TCGCG.TOP, TCG.P, TCGCG.P
Tray Divider	G•52	_TD, etc.
U-shaped Drawer Box	G•32	UDBX, UDBXL, UDBXR, UDBXB, UDBX1, UDBX2, UDBX1L, UDBX2L, UDBX1R, UDBX2R, UDBX1B, UDBX2B, UDBX3, UDBX4
U-shaped Roll Tray	G•33	URT, URTL, URTR, URTB URT_
Vanity Wastebasket Container	G•52	VWBL, VWBR
Void Toekick	G•30	VTK
Wall End and Back Extended Down	G•29	EXDNL, EXDNR, EXDNLRB
Wide Stiles	G•24	WSL1.5, WSR1.5, WSL3, WSR3, WSB1.5, WSB3
Wide Top Rail	G•24	WTR
Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer	G•52	WTCD, WTCDL, WTCDR WTCDB
Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer	G•53	WTKCUP, WTKCUPL, WTKCUPR WTKCUPB
3″ Wood Top Clipped Corner	G•34	WTCLIP3L, WTCLIP3R, WTCLIP3B, WTCLIP3LFRT.LBK, WTCLIP3RFRT.RBK
6″ Wood Top Clipped Corner	G•34	WTCLIP6L, WTCLIP6R, WTCLIP6B, WTCLIP6LFRT.LBK, WTCLIP6RFRT.RBK

Custom Modifications

MODIFICATION / UPGRADE	OPTION NAME	BAND	BND	EF	F.ALL	F.FRT	MIP	PFINBTMB	PRO	PRO.ALL	AOMBWB	AOMD	IFHG	MFO	PTOWB	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	MC	MD	PRMD	SHMD	SUMD	TCG	TCP	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	EX	EX_OL	FBF	FTK	INVFRM	OBRB	REC	RECTKFRT	STORB	STW	TBN	TVR	WS	WTR
Finish Modifications	BAND																																																			
	BND																																																				
	EF						✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	F.ALL					✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	F.FRT				✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	MIP			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	PFINBTMB						✓					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	PRO				✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	PRO.ALL				✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Door and Drawer Front Modifications	AOMBWB			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	AOMD			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	IFHG																																																			
	MFO			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	PTOWB			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	SPLITDR			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	SPLITDRWS			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Specialty Door Modifications	AF			✓			✓	✓				✓		✓		✓															✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	CC			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	CG			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	ESMD			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	GAMD			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	HC			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MC			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MD			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	PRMD			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	SHMD			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	SUMD			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	TCG			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	TCP			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Cabinet Box Frame Modifications	ADRW			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	BVR			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	CBO			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓				✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	CCO			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓				✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	CFNTO				✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	CFRMO				✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	CLIP			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	CND			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	EX			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	EX_OL			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	FBF			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	FTK			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	INVFRM			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	OBRB			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	REC						✓	✓						✓		✓	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
	RECTKFRT						✓	✓								✓	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
	STORB			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	STW			✓			✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	TBN			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
	TVR			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	WS			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	WTR			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Orders for cabinets with non-compatible modifications will not be processed.

✓ Represents compatible modification and upgrade.

MODIFICATION / UPGRADE	OPTION NAME	AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE	ADDTK	ATTTK	DRWTK	RECTK	TKP	VTK	CFP	DRT	FDSRTBTM	RT	SCPDRW	UDBX	URT	MLDG	MLDG.ALL	NOMLDG	WTCLIP	ADD_SHLF	CHGDRW	CMAT	CSDGBK	FD	FLUT	ID	IH	IH+DRW	IW	LIGHT	RD	RH	ROSFLUT	RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	TD	VLSO	VWB	WTCD	WTKCUP
Finish Modifications	BAND																																														
	BND																																														
	EF	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
	F.ALL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓				
	F.FRT	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓				
	MIP	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	PFINBTMB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓						✓	✓			✓					✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓				
	PRO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓				
	PRO.ALL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓				
Door and Drawer Front Modifications	AOMBWB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	
	AOMD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	
	IFHG																																												✓	✓		
	MFO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	
	PTOWB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
	SPLITDR	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
	SPLITDRWS	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
Specialty Door Modifications	AF	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
	CC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
	CG	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	ESMD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	GAMD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	HC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	PRMD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	SHMD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	SUMD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	TCG	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	
	TCP	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	
Cabinet Box Frame Modifications	ADRW	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	
	BVR	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	
	CBO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	CCO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
	CFNTO															✓							✓	✓	✓	✓						✓		✓		✓			✓	✓	✓				✓	✓		
	CFRMO																						✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓		
	CLIP	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
	CND	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	EX	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	EX_OL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	FBF	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	
	FTK	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	INVFRM	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	
	OBRB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	REC	✓	✓				✓	✓										✓									✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
	RECTKFRT	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓										✓									✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
	STORB	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	
	STW	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓							✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓				
	TBN	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	
	TVR	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	WS	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
	WTR	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Orders for cabinets with non-compatible modifications will not be processed.

✓ Represents compatible modification and upgrade.

Custom Modifications

MODIFICATION/ UPGRADE	OPTION NAME	BAND	BND	EF	F.ALL	F.FRT	MIP	PFNBTMB	PRO	PRO.ALL	AOMBWB	AOMD	IFHG	MFO	PTOWB	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	MC	MD	PRMD	SHMD	SUMD	TCG	TCP	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	EX	EX_OL	FBF	FTK	INVFRM	OBRB	REC	RECTKFRT	STORB	STW	TBN	TVR	WS	WTR
End Modifications	AUTH			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	CSFPE				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	EXBK			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	EXDN			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	FFD				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	FPE				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	INTGE				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	IPE			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Toekick Modifications	ADDTK			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	ATTTK			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	DRWTK			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓
	RECTK			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	TKP			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	VTK			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Drawer and Roll Tray Modifications	CFP			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	DRT			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓
	FDSRTBTM						✓	✓								✓	✓	✓		✓											✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓
	RT			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	SCPDRW			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	UDBX			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	URT			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Wood Top Modifications	MLDG				✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	MLDG.ALL				✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	NOMLDG				✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	WTCLIP				✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
General Cabinet Modifications	ADD_SHLF			✓			✓	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	CHGDRW			✓			✓				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓		✓
	CMAT			✓			✓									✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓											✓	✓	✓		✓			✓					✓	✓
	CSDGBK			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	FD			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	FLUT			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	ID			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	IH			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	IH+DRW						✓	✓			✓					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓
	IW			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	LIGHT						✓	✓				✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓	✓
	RD			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	RH			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	ROSFLUT			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	RW			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	SBCADDY			✓			✓				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓					✓		✓	✓
	SBCADDYSM			✓			✓				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓					✓		✓	✓
	TD			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	VLSO						✓						✓							✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓								✓		✓
	VWB						✓						✓							✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓								✓		✓
	WTCD			✓			✓				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	WTKCUP			✓			✓									✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓									✓				✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓						✓	✓	✓

Orders for cabinets with non-compatible modifications will not be processed.

✓ Represents compatible modification and upgrade.

MODIFICATION / UPGRADE	OPTION NAME	AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE	ADDTK	ATTTK	DRWTK	RECTK	TKP	VTK	CFP	DRT	FDSRTBTM	RT	SCPDRW	UDBX	URT	MLDG	MLDG.ALL	NOMLDG	WTCLIP	ADD_SHLF	CHGDRW	CMAT	CSDGBK	FD	FLUT	ID	IH	IH+DRW	IW	LIGHT	RD	RH	ROSFLUT	RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	TD	VLSO	VWB	WTCD	WTKCUP
End Modifications	AUTH			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	CSFPE			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	EXBK	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	EXDN	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓							✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	
	FFD	✓	✓				✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	FPE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	INTGE	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	IPE	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Toekick Modifications	ADDTK	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓						✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	
	ATTTK	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓		✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	✓
	DRWTK	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
	RECTK	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	✓
	TKP	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	VTK	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Drawer and Roll Tray Modifications	CFP	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	DRT	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	✓
	FDSRTBTM	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓						✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	✓
	RT	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	✓
	SCPDRW	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	UDBX	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
	URT	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓				✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Wood Top Modifications	MLDG	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓				
	MLDG.ALL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓				
	NOMLDG	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓				
	WTCLIP	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓				
General Cabinet Modifications	ADD_SHLF	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓						✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓
	CHGDRW	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓				✓				
	CMAT	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓														✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓							
	CSDGBK	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	FD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	✓
	FLUT	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	ID	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	IH	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	IH+DRW	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	IW	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓				✓				
	LIGHT	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓							✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓				✓				
	RD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	
	RH	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
	ROSFLUT	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	RW	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	SBCADDY	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓		✓	✓	✓				✓									✓		✓	✓		✓			✓		✓									✓
	SBCADDYSM	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓		✓	✓	✓				✓									✓		✓	✓		✓			✓		✓									✓
	TD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓
	VLSO	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		✓				✓											✓		✓	✓	✓														
	VWB	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		✓				✓											✓		✓	✓	✓														
	WTCD	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓								✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓			
	WTKCUP	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓			

Orders for cabinets with non-compatible modifications will not be processed.

✓ Represents compatible modification and upgrade.

Band All Edges

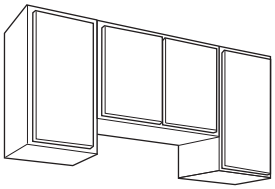
Specify BND.ALL (Band All Edges)

- Available on:
  - SHELFMI, SHELFNAT, 1/2NAT2S, 3/4NAT2S, 1/2NATVEN, 3/4VEN2S, and 1/2VEN2S. See filler and panel section for more detail.

Banding Location

Specify BND.FRT (Band Front), BND.FRT.L (Band Front & Left), BND.FRT.R (Band Front & Right), BND.FRT.L.R (Band Front, Left & Right), BND.FRT.BK (Band Front & Back)

- Available on:
  - SHELFMI and SHELFNAT. See filler and panel section for more detail.

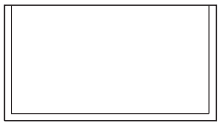


Finished Bottom

Specify PFINBTMB (Finished Bottom)

Wall cabinets can be ordered with this option, which provides an attractive uniform appearance for the bottom of a run of wall cabinets. Cabinets are prepared with pre-installed spacer blocks.

- The designer must order a 3/16VEN1S to fit the run of the cabinets which will need to be attached by the installer.
- The designer will need to add the correct number of panels required for all depths of Finished Bottom cabinets on the order.
- Additional blocking in field may be required when ordered in conjunction with BVR_ options.
- For use with Diagonal Wall & Diagonal Wall Peninsula Wall Cabinets, Wall Refrigerator Cabinets, and straight cabinet runs (different depths can be ordered in a cabinet run, but a different 3/16VEN1S will need to be ordered for each depth).
  - Finished Bottom Diagonal Wall Dimensions: 24″ W x 24″ D
  - Finished Bottom Diagonal Wall Peninsula Dimensions: 27″ W x 27″ D
  - Finished Bottom Wall Refrigerator Dimensions: 23 1/4″ W x 48″ D
  - Straight Cabinet Run Finished Bottom Dimensions: W (Cabinet Depth - 3/4″) x 96″ D
- Not available on:
  - Flush Toekick - Arch and Add Drawer.



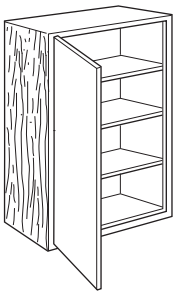
Finished Front, Left and Right Shown

Finished Edges

Specify F.FRT (Finished Front), F.FRT.L (Finished Front and Left), F.FRT.R (Finished Front and Right), F.FRT.L.R (Finished Front, Left and Right), F.FRT.BK (Finished Front and Back), or F.ALL (Finished All Edges)

With this option, the finished edge selected on the order will be applied to the specified sides.

- Finished All Edges (F.ALL) is available on all mouldings but the two ends are not finished.
- Available on:
  - 3/4SOLID and SHELFSLD material. See pages Q•21 and Q•22.



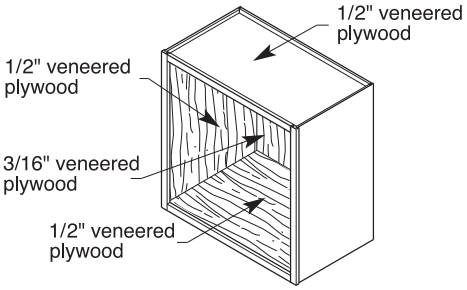
Finished Ends

Specify FL (Finished End Left) or FR (Finished End Right)

Finished Ends should be specified on any cabinet end that will be exposed after installation.

- Finished Ends standard on:
  - Authentic End, Flush Panel End, Car Siding Flush Panel End, or Face Frame and Door on End.

Finish Modifications (cont'd)

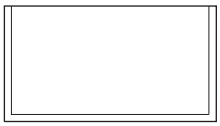


Matching Interior

Specify MIP (Matching Interior)

With this option, the cabinet interior is stained to match the exterior of the cabinet. The cabinet shelf, top and bottom exteriors are also stained to match with this option.

- Pull-out options such as drawer boxes, roll trays, swing-outs, etc., remain in the Natural wood color.
- On all cabinets with a white painted finish, Matching Interior (MIP) option must be used if white interior finish is desired.
- See individual cabinets for details.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.



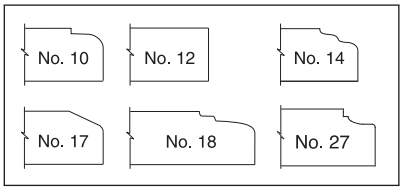
Profiled and Finished Front, Left and Right Shown

Profiled and Finished Edges

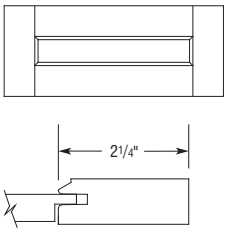
Specify PRO.FRT (Profiled and Finished Front), PRO.FRT.L (Profiled and Finished Front and Left), PRO.FRT.R (Profiled and Finished Front and Right), PRO.FRT.BK (Profiled and Finished Front and Back), PRO.FRT.L.R (Profiled and Finished Front, Left and Right), PRO.FRT.L.BK (Profiled and Finished Front, Left and Back), PRO.FRT.R.BK (Profiled and Finished Front, Right and Back), PRO.L.R (Profiled and Finished Left and Right), or PRO.ALL (Profiled and Finished All Edges)

With this option, finish will match the finish selected on the order. This will be applied to the specified sides.

- Material must follow specifications below to be available with this option:
  - Minimum length: 3″, maximum length: 96″.
  - Minimum width: 1 1/2″, maximum width: 23 3/4″.
  - Edge profile will match door profile selected (#10, #12, #14, #17, #18, #27).
- Available on:
  - 3/4SOLID, SHELFSLD, Hearth Shelf and Straight Valance.



Modifications to Doors and Drawer Fronts



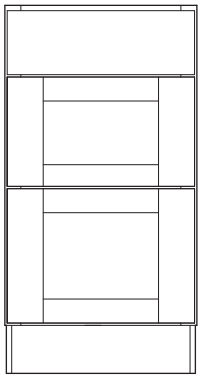
Shaydon

Drawer Front Flat 5-piece

Specify DFF5PC (Drawer Front Flat 5-piece)

Drawer Front Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC) includes a 5-piece flat panel drawer.

- Under Counter Drawers and Keyboard Trays will be slab.
- Drawer fronts smaller than 5 3/4″ high will have slab front.
- Available on:
  - Most cabinets with drawers featuring Shaydon.

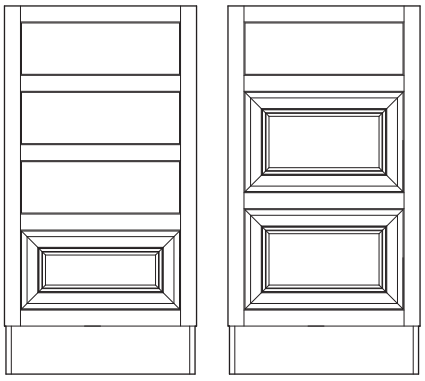


Drawer Front Flat 5-piece with Slab Top

Specify DFF5PCSLBT (Drawer Front Flat 5-piece, Slab Top)

Drawer Front Flat 5-piece with Slab Top includes a 5-piece flat panel drawer front, with the exception of the top front of base and vanity cabinets when the opening is 4 1/2″ or 4 1/4″, which will remain slab. Talls with drawer fronts at base/vanity height level will maintain the slab drawer front also, example UI____. Drawer fronts smaller than 5 3/4″ high will have slab front which includes Under Counter Drawers and Keyboard Trays.

- Available on:
  - Shaydon.

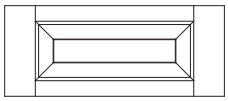


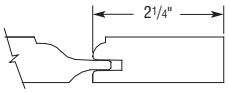
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset

Specify DFF5PCINS (Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset)

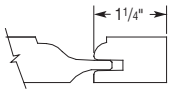
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece Inset (DFF5PCINS) includes a 5-piece flat panel drawer. Changes drawer fronts on openings 6″ high and greater from a slab front to a 5-piece flat panel drawer front.

- Drawer fronts on openings less than 6″ high will remain a slab front. For example, only the bottom drawer front will change to a 5-piece flat panel front on a four drawer 4DB. On a 3DB, the middle and bottom will change to a 5-piece flat panel front.
- Available on:
  - Most cabinets with drawers featuring Brennan Beaded Inset, Brennan Inset, Shaydon Beaded Inset, Shaydon Inset, Tanner Beaded Inset, Tanner Inset, Vaughn Beaded Inset, and Vaughn Inset.





Drawer Side Rail / Center Panel Detail – Used on Top/Bottom Rail, when Drawer Front is over 6 3/4″ High



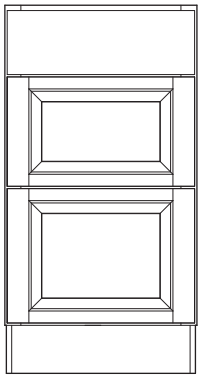
Drawer Top / Bottom Rail / Center Panel Detail – Used on 6 3/4″ High and Less Drawer Fronts

Drawer Front Raised 5-piece

Specify DFR5PC (Drawer Front Raised 5-piece)

Drawer Front Raised 5-piece (DFR5PC) includes a 5-piece double raised center panel drawer.

- End rails are 2 1/4″ and crossrails are 1 1/4″ (finished width). This rule will apply on all 4 1/4″ and 4 1/2″ high drawer openings.
- Any drawer openings larger than 4 1/2″ high will utilize 2 1/4″ end rails and crossrails.
- Under Counter Drawers, Drop Fronts (excluding Tilt-out Trays), and Keyboard Trays will be slab.
- Drawer fronts smaller than 5 3/4″ high will have slab front.
- Available on:
  - Shaydon.



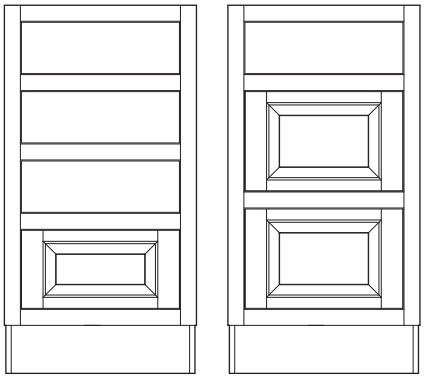
Drawer Front Raised 5-piece with Slab Top

Specify DFR5PCSLBT (Drawer Front Raised 5-piece, Slab Top)

Drawer Front Raised 5-piece with Slab Top includes a 5-piece double raised center panel drawer front, with the exception of the top front of base and vanity cabinets when the opening is 4 1/2″ or 4 1/4″, which will remain slab. Talls with drawer fronts at base/vanity height level will maintain the slab drawer front also, example UI____. End rails are 2 1/4″ and crossrails are 1 1/4″ (finished width). This rule will apply on all 4 1/4″ and 4 1/2″ high drawer openings, with the exception of top fronts. Any drawer openings larger than 4 1/2″ high will utilize 2 1/4″ end rails and crossrails. Drawer fronts smaller than 5 3/4″ high will have slab front which includes Under Counter Drawers and Keyboard Trays.

- Available on:
  - Shaydon.

Modifications to Doors and Drawer Fronts (cont'd)

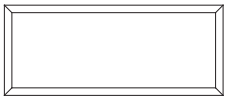


Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Inset

Specify DFR5PCINS (Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Inset)

Drawer Front Raised 5-piece Inset (DFR5PCINS) includes a 5-piece double raised panel drawer. Changes drawer fronts on openings 6″ high and greater from a slab front to a 5-piece raised panel drawer front.

- Drawer fronts on openings less than 6″ high will remain a slab front. For example, only the bottom drawer front will change to a 5-piece raised panel front on a four drawer 4DB. On a 3DB, the middle and bottom will change to a 5-piece raised panel front.
- Available on:
  - Most cabinets with drawers featuring Delaney Beaded Inset, Delaney Inset, Shaydon Beaded Inset and Shaydon Inset.

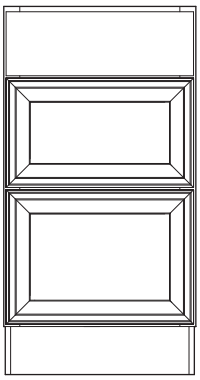


Drawer Front Slab

Specify DFSLB (Drawer Front Slab)

Drawer Front Slab (DFSLB) includes a solid slab drawer front.

- Available on:
  - Brennan, Delaney, Garrett, Garrett Beaded Inset, Garrett Inset, Kirkwood, Kirkwood Beaded Inset, Kirkwood Inset, Lorrina, Lorrina Beaded Inset, Lorrina Inset, Tanner, and Vaughn.



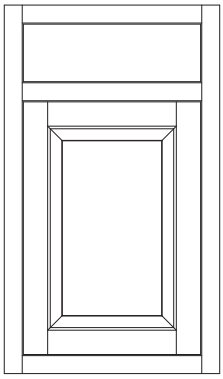
Drawer Front Slab Top

Specify DFSLBT (Drawer Front Slab Top)

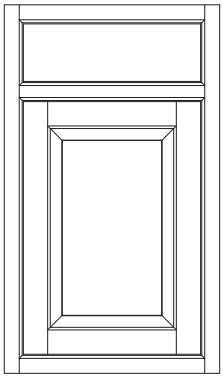
Drawer Front Slab Top (DFSLBT) includes a solid slab drawer front on the top front of base and vanity cabinets when the opening is 4 1/2″ or 4 1/4″. Talls with drawer fronts at base/vanity height level will also be changed to slab, example UI____.

- Available on:
  - Brennan, Delaney, Garrett, Garrett Beaded Inset, Garrett Inset, Kirkwood, Kirkwood Beaded Inset, Kirkwood Inset, Lorrina, Lorrina Beaded Inset, Lorrina Inset, Tanner, and Vaughn.
- Not available on:
  - Add Drawer modification, W__364 models, and VWR1536.

Modifications to Doors and Drawer Fronts (cont'd)



Shaydon Inset



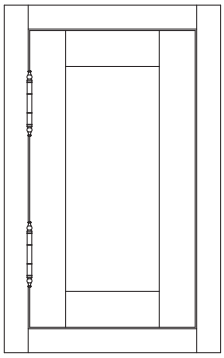
Shaydon Beaded Inset

Inset & Beaded Inset Doors

Specify NOBEAD (Inset Door Styles) or BEADED (Beaded Inset Door Styles)

With this option, the door style selected will follow the Inset and Beaded Inset style requirements.

- Wall Cabinets are a standard 13″ deep.
- Standard hinge is a 6-way adjustable Smart Stop concealed hinge. Finial hinges (IFAB, IFBN, IFMB, IFORB) are available at no additional charge, see modification for details.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset:
  - Authentic Ends (AUTHL, AUTHR, AUTHB), Drawer Front Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC), Drawer Front Raised 5-piece (DFR5PC), Extended Stile w/Overlay (EXLOL, EXROL), Face Frame and Door on End (FFD), Integral Ends (INTGEL, INTGER), Modified Full Overlay (MFO), and Wood Tops for Angled End Base Cabinets (WTOPBAC, WTOPBEC).
- Not available on Beaded Inset:
  - Top Valance Rail - Arch (TVRAV).
- Available styles include:
  - Delaney, Garrett, Kirkwood, and Shaydon. These styles are featured under the Door Style section. Please see pages D•9-D•13 for more details.
- See individual cabinets for availability.



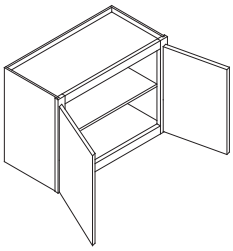
Inset Finial Hinges

Specify IFAB (Inset Finial Hinge - Antique Brass), IFBN (Inset Finial Hinge - Brushed Nickel), IFMB (Inset Finial Hinge - Matte Black), or IFORB (Inset Finial Hinge - Oil Rubbed Bronze)

With this option, finial hinges will be attached to the door.

- Special placement of finial hinges is not available.
- Hinge will not feature Smart Stop.
- 180 degree hinge.
- Four way adjustable hinge (left, right, up and down).
- Available on:
  - Inset and Beaded Inset door styles with #12 profile only.
- Not available on:
  - Aluminum Frame Doors, Faux Hinges, and Inset Panel Ends.

Modifications to Doors and Drawer Fronts (cont'd)

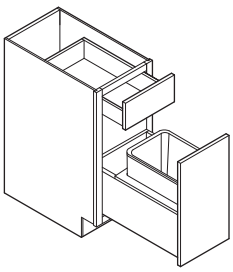


Modified Full Overlay

Specify MFO (Modified Full Overlay)

Full Overlay Cabinets can be ordered with a modified full overlay. Modified Full Overlay will reduce the size of the top door by 13/16″ allowing for a reveal of 1 1/32″.

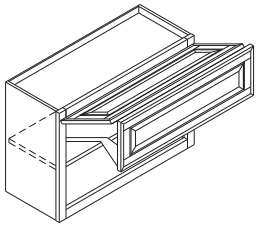
- When Modified Full Overlay is specified it will be applied to all Wall and Tall cabinets on order.
- When ordering two wall cabinets that will be field stacked, both cabinets will come with Modified Full Overlay unless otherwise specified.
- Modified Full Overlay adjustment will not occur on Wall Cabinets with Add Toekick modification.
- When Integral Ends are ordered in conjunction with Modified Full Overlay, the cross rail will not increase to match the change in reveal.
- When Fluting modifications are selected in conjunction with Modified Full Overlay, the Fluting dimensions do not change.
- When Transom modification is selected in conjunction with Modified Full Overlay, the bottom section of door will decrease in height by 13/16″.
- Available on:
  - Most wall and tall cabinets, see individual cabinets for availability.
- Not available on:
  - Aluminum Frame Doors, Inset Doors, Beaded Inset Doors, Inset Finial Hinges, and Inset Panel Ends.



Push-to-Open Wastebasket

Specify PTOWB (Push-to-Open Wastebasket)

- Available on:
  - BWB15, BWB18, BWB21, BWB15BB, BWB18BB, BWB21BB, BWB15FH, BWB18FH, BWB21FH, BWB15FHKIT, BWB18FHKIT, BWB21FHKIT, BWB18KCUP, BWB15KIT, BWB18KIT, BWB21KIT, BWB15WTCD, BWB18WTCD, BWB21WTCD.
- Changes the guide mechanism on wastebasket pull-outs to a mechanical push to open guide with Smart Stop.
- Available on 24″ deep cabinets only.
- Does not change other drawer guides on the cabinet.

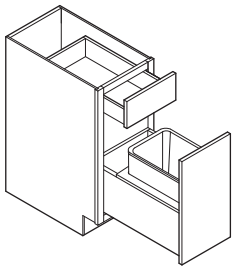


Automatic Opening Mechanism for Lift Up System

Specify AOMD (Automatic Opening Mechanism for Lift Up Systems)

A light touch on the front using your hand or elbow is all that's required to open doors with Automatic Opening Mechanism.

- AOMD available on the following:
  - WTH_BF, WTH_SL, WTH_VL, STWAG, and DW_AG.
- Automatic Opening Mechanism is not available on WTH_VL, STWAG and DW_AG units when used with the following door styles:
  - Brennan, Garrett, Kirkwood, Lorrina, Shaydon, and Vaughn.
- See page S•12 for Automatic Opening Mechanism accessories and parts.



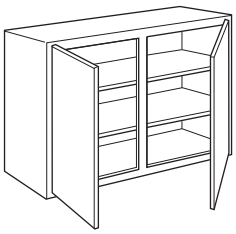
Automatic Opening Mechanism for Wastebaskets

Specify AOMBWB (Automatic Opening Mechanism for Wastebaskets)

A light touch on the front using your hand or knee is all that's required to open doors with Automatic Opening Mechanism.

- AOMBWB available on the following:
  - BWB15, BWB18, BWB21, BWB24, BWB15BB, BWB18BB, BWB21BB, BWB24BB, BWB15FH, BWB18FH, BWB21FH, BWB24FH, BWB18KCUP, BWB15WTCD, BWB18WTCD, BWB21WTCD, BWB24WTCD.
- See page S•12 for Automatic Opening Mechanism accessories and parts.

Modifications to Doors and Drawer Fronts (cont'd)

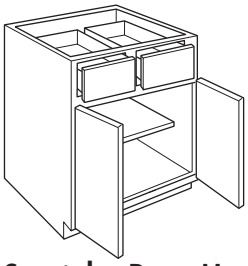


Split Doors

Specify SPLITDR, SPLITDR.LL (Split Doors Left-Hinged), SPLITDR.RR (Split Doors Right-Hinged), SPLITDR.P (Split Doors - Peninsula), SPLITDR.LL.P (Split Doors Left - Hinged - Peninsula), or SPLITDR.RR.P (Split Doors Right - Hinged - Peninsula)

Butt Doors are standard on double door cabinets 24″ to 39″ wide. If a center face frame mullion is desired, specify the Split Doors option. If the unit includes a drawer, the drawer is one wide drawer unless the Split Drawers option is selected.

- Not available on:
  - Top Valance Rail.



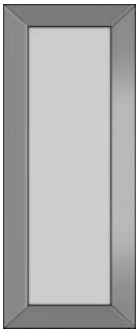
Split Drawers

Specify SPLITDRWS (Split Drawers)

When a unit includes a drawer, one wide drawer configuration is standard. If two small, side-by-side drawers are desired, specify the Split Drawers option.

- Split Drawer front widths will not be aligned with the doors unless the Split Doors option is specified.
- When IH+DRW is ordered in conjunction with Split Drawers, only top drawers will be split.
- When Split Drawers are specified on a drawer base, only the top drawer will be split.
- Minimum cabinet width is 24″. Maximum cabinet width is 39″.

Specialty Door Modifications

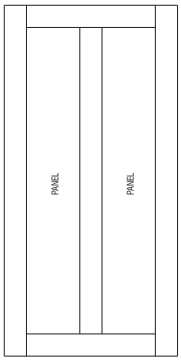


Aluminum Door

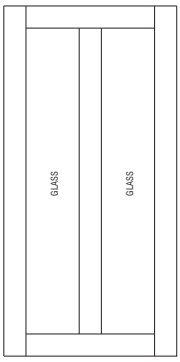
Specify AF003 (Aluminum Frame profile 003), AF006 (Aluminum Frame profile 006), or AF007 (Aluminum Frame profile 007)
Specify Finish NA (Natural Aluminum), S (Brushed Stainless), RB (Rubbed Bronze), W (White), or B (Black)
Specify Insert, see page H•19 for selections.

Cabinets can be ordered with Aluminum Frame doors with insert.

- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Limited cabinet availability.
- Face Frame and Door on End option will always match the face.
- See Specialty doors for availability.



CCP
(Two Center Panels)



CCG
(Two sections Cut-for-glass)

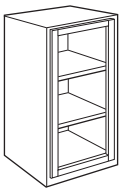
Craftsman Door

Specify CCP (Two center panels), CCG (Two sections Cut-for-glass), CCG.TOP (Two sections Cut-for-glass - Top Door), CCG.BTM (Two sections Cut-for-glass - Bottom Door), CCG.P (Two sections Cut-for-glass - Peninsula), CCP.TOP (Two center panels - Top Door), CCP.BTM (Two center panels - Bottom Door), or CCP.P (Two center panels - Peninsula).

Cabinets can be ordered with Craftsman Door.

- Both sections will be equal size.
- Doors sections will be split with a vertical center door mullion.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Craftsman Doors, the Authentic Flush End modification may not match the Craftsman Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Authentic Flush End modification will be the CCP option when achievable (Cut-for-glass is not available), otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H•11 for minimum width and height by style.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Craftsman Doors, the Face Frame and Door on End modification may not match the Craftsman Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Face Frame and Door on End modification will match the Craftsman option chosen when achievable, otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H•11 for minimum width and height by style.
- If Craftsman option is selected in conjunction with IPEL or IPER option, the Inset Panel End doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the Inset Panel End side.
- If Craftsman option is selected in conjunction with INTGEL or INTGER option, the INTEGRAL doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the integral side.
- Glass is not included. When ordering glass, two equal sizes of glass will be required. Art Glass not available.
- Craftsman modification is available on Wall cabinets only.
- See Specialty doors for availability.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20 for CCG, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.

Specialty Door Modifications (cont'd)

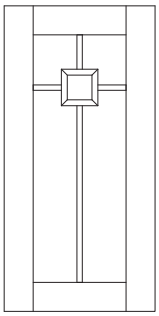


Cut-for-glass

Specify CG (Cut-for-glass), CG.TOP (Cut-for-glass Top), CG.MID (Cut-for-glass Middle), CG.BTM (Cut-for-glass Bottom), or CG.P (Cut-for-glass Peninsula)

Cabinets can be ordered with doors routed to accept glass inserts. Clips to attach glass are included.

- Doors more than 54″ tall have two panels routed for glass, divided by a horizontal mullion.
- Glass is not included.
- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Not available on:
  - Cabinets with bifold doors.

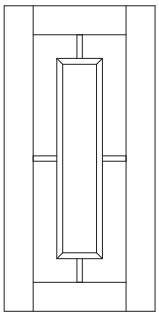


Estate Mullion Door

Specify ESMD (Estate Mullion Door) door location, ESMD.TOP (top door), ESMD.MID (middle door), ESMD.BTM (bottom door), or ESMD.P (peninsula door)

With this option, doors will feature a mullion cut-out. Clips to attach glass are included. All doors feature a square door style.

- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Glass is not included.
- See Specialty doors for availability.

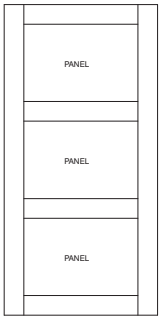


Gallery Mullion Door

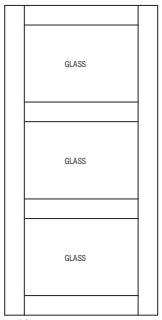
Specify GAMD (Gallery Mullion Door) door location, GAMD.TOP (top door), GAMD.MID (middle door), GAMD.BTM (bottom door), or GAMD.P (peninsula door)

With this option, doors will feature a mullion cut-out. Clips to attach glass are included. All doors feature a square door style.

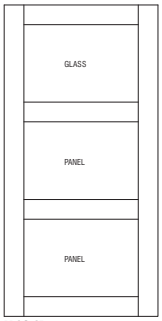
- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Glass is not included.
- See Specialty doors for availability.



HCP
(Center panels)



HCG
(Cut-for-glass)



HCGCP
(Cut-for-glass top and center panels)

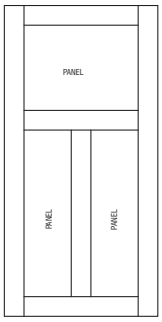
Horizon Door

Specify HCP (Three equal panels), HCG (Three equal sections Cut-for-glass), HCGCP (Three equal sections. Top section is Cut-for-glass. Bottom two sections have panels), HCG.TOP (Three equal sections Cut-for-glass - Top Door), HCG.BTM (Three equal sections Cut-for-glass - Bottom Door), HCG.P (Three equal sections Cut-for-glass - Peninsula), HCGCP.TOP (Three equal sections. Top section is Cut-for-glass. Bottom two sections have panels - Top Door), HCGCP.BTM (Three equal sections. Top section is Cut-for-glass. Bottom two sections have panels - Bottom Door), HCGCP.P (Three equal sections. Top section is Cut-for-glass. Bottom two sections have panels - Peninsula), HCP.TOP (Three equal panels - Top Door), HCP.BTM (Three equal panels - Bottom Door), or HCP.P (Three equal panels - Peninsula).

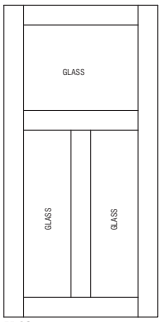
Cabinets can be ordered with Horizon Door.

- All three sections will be equal size.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Horizon Doors, the Authentic Flush End modification may not match the Horizon Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Authentic Flush End modification will be the HCP option when achievable (Cut-for-glass is not available), otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H•12 for minimum width and height by style.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Horizon Doors, the Face Frame and Door on End modification may not match the Horizon Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Face Frame and Door on End modification will match the Horizon option chosen when achievable, otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H•12 for minimum width and height by style.
- If Horizon option is selected in conjunction with IPEL or IPER option, the Inset Panel End doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the Inset Panel End side.
- If Horizon option is selected in conjunction with INTGEL or INTGER option, the INTEGRAL doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the integral side.
- When Modified Full Overlay modification is selected in conjunction with Horizon, the three sections will remain equal.
- Glass is not included. When ordering glass, three equal sizes of glass will be required. Art Glass not available.
- Horizon modification is available on Wall cabinets only.
- See Specialty doors for availability.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20 for HCG or HCGCP, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.

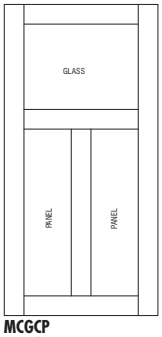
Specialty Door Modifications (cont'd)



MCP
(Center panels)



MCG
(Cut-for-glass)



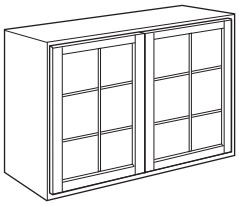
MCGCP
(Cut-for-glass top and center panels)

Mission Door

Specify MCP (Three center panels), MCG (Three sections Cut-for-glass), MCGCP (Three sections. Top section is Cut-for-glass. Bottom two sections have panels), MCG.TOP (Three sections Cut-for-glass - Top Door), MCG.BTM (Three sections Cut-for-glass - Bottom Door), MCG.P (Three sections Cut-for-glass - Peninsula), MCGCP.TOP (Three sections. Top section is Cut-for-glass. Bottom two sections have panels - Top Door), MCGCP.BTM (Three sections Cut-for-glass. Top section is Cut-for-glass. Bottom two sections have panels - Bottom Door), MCGCP.P (Three sections Cut-for-glass. Top section is Cut-for-glass. Bottom two sections have panels - Peninsula), MCP.TOP (Three center panels - Top Door), MCP.BTM (Three center panels - Bottom Door), or MCP.P (Three center panels - Peninsula).

Cabinets can be ordered with Mission Door.

- The upper section of the door will always have a 12″ tall section, which includes the width of the upper crossrails and the upper opening.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Mission Doors, the Authentic Flush End modification may not match the Mission Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Authentic Flush End modification will be the MCP option when achievable (Cut-for-glass is not available), otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H•14 for minimum width and height by style.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Mission Doors, the Face Frame and Door on End modification may not match the Mission Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Face Frame and Door on End modification will match the Mission option chosen when achievable, otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H•14 for minimum width and height by style.
- If Mission option is selected in conjunction with IPEL or IPER option, the Inset Panel End doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the Inset Panel End side.
- If Mission option is selected in conjunction with INTGEL or INTGER option, the INTEGRAL doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the integral side.
- Glass is not included. When ordering glass, three separate pieces of glass in two sizes will be required. Art Glass not available.
- Mission modification is available on Wall cabinets only.
- See Specialty doors for availability.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20 for MCG or MCGCP, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.

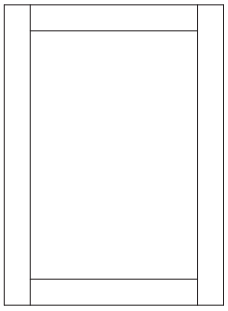


Mullion Doors

Specify MD (Mullion Door), MD.TOP (Mullion Door Top), MD.MID (Mullion Door Middle), MD.BTM (Mullion Door Bottom), or MD.P (Mullion Door Peninsula)

With this option, doors will feature a mullion cut-out. Clips to attach glass are included. See the Specialty Doors section for style availability and complete ordering information and size limitations.

- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Glass is not included.
- Not available on:
  - Brennan, Delaney, Delaney Beaded Inset, Delaney Inset, Lorrina, Tanner, Tanner Beaded Inset, and Tanner Inset.
  - Cabinets with bifold doors, 9″ wide cabinets and cabinets less than 15″ high or taller than 48″ high.

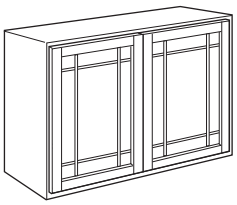


No Hinge Cut

Specify NHC (No Hinge Cut)

- Available on:
  - DOORONLY.

Specialty Door Modifications (cont'd)

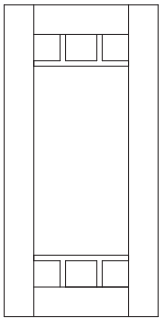


Prairie Mullion Doors

Specify PRMD (Prairie Mullion Door), PRMD.TOP (Prairie Mullion Door Top), PRMD.MID (Prairie Mullion Door Middle), PRMD.BTM (Prairie Mullion Door Bottom), or PRMD.P (Prairie Mullion Door Peninsula)

With this option, door will feature a prairie mullion cut-out. Clips to attach glass are included. All doors feature a square door style.

- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Glass is not included.
- Not available on:
  - Brennan, Delaney, Delaney Beaded Inset, Delaney Inset, Lorrina, Tanner, Tanner Beaded Inset, and Tanner Inset.
  - Cabinets with bifold doors, 12″ wide and 24″ wide two door cabinets.

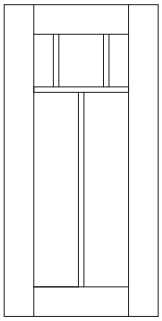


Shaker Mullion Door

Specify SHMD (Shaker Mullion Door) door location, SHMD.TOP (top door), SHMD.MID (middle door), SHMD.BTM (bottom door), or SHMD.P (peninsula door)

With this option, doors will feature a mullion cut-out. Clips to attach glass are included. All doors feature a square door style.

- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Glass is not included.
- See Specialty doors for availability.



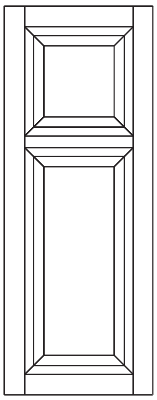
Summit Mullion Door

Specify SUMD (Summit Mullion Door) door location, SUMD.TOP (top door), SUMD.MID (middle door), SUMD.BTM (bottom door), or SUMD.P (peninsula door)

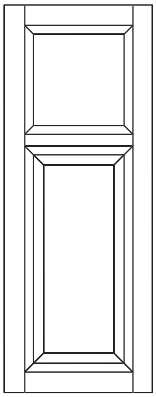
With this option, doors will feature a mullion cut-out. Clips to attach glass are included. All doors feature a square door style.

- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Glass is not included.
- See Specialty doors for availability.

Specialty Door Modifications (cont'd)



TCP (Transom with both sections Center Panel)



TCG (Transom with Top Cut-for-glass and Bottom Center Panel)

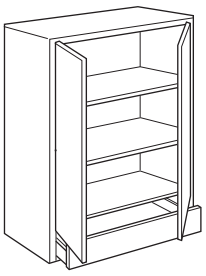
Transom Doors

Specify TCP (Transom with both sections Center Panels),
TCG (Transom with Top Cut-for-glass and Bottom Center Panel),
TCPCG (Transom with Top Center Panel and Bottom Cut-for-glass),
TCGCG (Transom with both sections Cut-for-glass),
TCP.TOP (Transom with both sections Center Panels - Top Door),
TCG.TOP (Transom with Top Cut-for-glass and Bottom Center Panel - Top Door),
TCPCG.TOP (Transom with Top Center Panel and Bottom Cut-for-glass - Top Door),
TCGCG.TOP (Transom with both sections Cut-for-glass - Top Door),
TCP.P (Transom with both sections Center Panels - Peninsula),
TCG.P (Transom with Top Cut-for-glass and Bottom Center Panel - Peninsula),
TCPCG.P (Transom with Top Center Panel and Bottom Cut-for-glass - Peninsula), or
TCGCG.P (Transom with both sections Cut-for-glass - Peninsula)

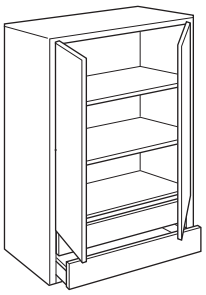
Cabinets can be ordered with Transom Doors. Clips to attach glass are included.

- The upper section of the door will always have a 12″ tall section, which includes the width of the upper crossrails and the upper opening.
- Authentic End will always be Transom with both sections Center Panel.
- Face Frame and Door on End option will always match the face.
- Center panel standard on lower section. Cut-for-glass Door option available on lower section.
- When Modified Full Overlay modification is selected in conjunction with Transom, the bottom section of door will decrease in height by 1 inch.
- Glass is not included.
- Available on:
  - Delaney, Garrett, Kirkwood, and Tanner.
  - 36″, 39″, 42″, 45″ and 48″ high doors.
- Transom with Top for Glass and Bottom Center Panel (TCG) not available on:
  - Corner Walls and Wall Message Centers.
- Transom Doors are not available on stacked wall units.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20 for TCG, TCPCG or TCGCG, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.

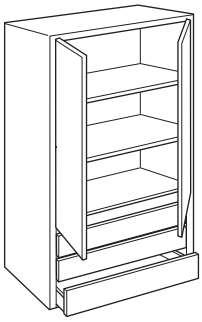
Modifications to Cabinet Box Frame



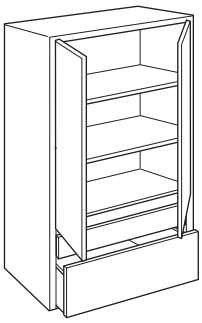
ADRW



A2DRW



A3DRW



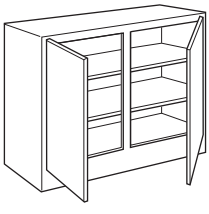
A2DRW18

Add Drawer Below Wall Unit

Specify ADRW (Add One Drawer Below Wall Unit, increases height by 6″), A2DRW (Add Two Drawers below Wall Unit, increases height by 12″), A3DRW (Add Three Drawers below Wall Unit, increases height by 18″), or A2DRW18 (Add Two Drawers below Wall Unit, increases height by 18″)

Most wall cabinets can have full width drawer(s) added below a wall unit. With this option the overall height of the cabinet increases.

- ADRW adds one full width drawer below wall unit, 4 1/4″ drawer opening height. The height increases by 6″. The maximum cabinet height is 60″ before drawers are added. Maximum overall cabinet height is 66″.
- A2DRW adds two full width drawers below wall unit, both at 4 1/4″ drawer opening heights. The height increases by 12″. The maximum cabinet height is 54″ before drawers are added. Maximum overall cabinet height is 66″.
- A3DRW adds three full width drawers below wall unit, all at 4 1/4″ drawer opening heights. The height increases by 18″. The maximum cabinet height is 48″ before drawers are added. Maximum overall cabinet height is 66″.
- A2DRW18 adds one full width drawer with a 4 1/4″ drawer opening height and one full width drawer with a 10 1/4″ drawer opening height. The height increases by 18″. The maximum cabinet height is 48″ before drawers are added. Maximum overall cabinet height is 66″.
- Maximum cabinet width is 48″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset will feature a slab drawer front on the 4 1/4″ opening heights with this option.
- Increased or Reduced Depth available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 24″.
- Not available on:
  - Peninsula cabinets or in conjunction with Finished Bottom.



Bottom Valance Rail

Specify BVR (Bottom Valance Rail)___ and fill in the added height dimension required

The standard 1 1/2″ bottom rail on wall cabinets can be increased in 1/4″ increments up to an additional 3 1/2″.

- Ends and back are extended down with the frame. If desired, field modification is possible.
- The overall height of the cabinet increases by the amount of Bottom Valance Rail specified.
- When Finished Bottom option is selected, additional blocking in field may be required.
- When Bottom Valance Rail is specified in conjunction with Integral Ends, the cross rails on the End Panel will not increase to match the extension.

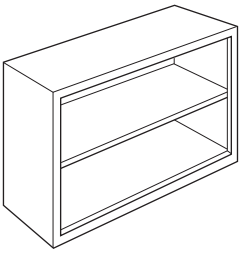
Modifications to Cabinet Box Frame (cont'd)

Cabinet Box Only

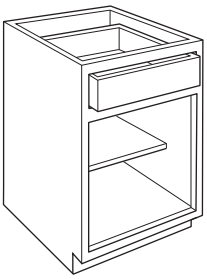
Specify CBO (Cabinet Box Only)

With this option, the doors and/or drawer fronts are removed (no hinge drilling on face frame).

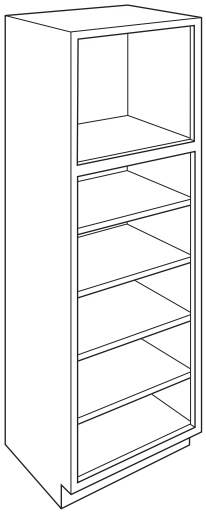
- Complete drawer box and any interior components remain in cabinet.
- Contact Customer Service for more details.



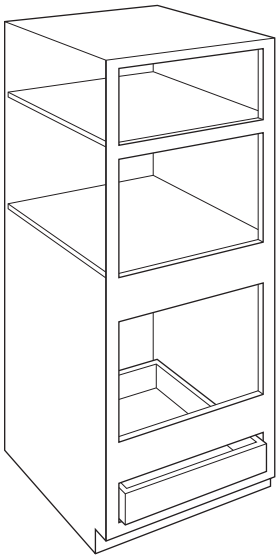
Cabinets less doors - Wall



Cabinets less doors and drawers fronts - Base and Vanity



Cabinet less doors - Tall

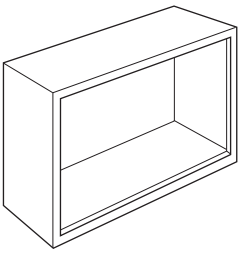


Cabinet less doors and drawer fronts - Tall

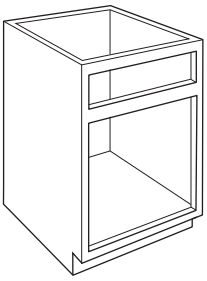
Cabinet Case Only

Specify CCO (Cabinet Case Only)

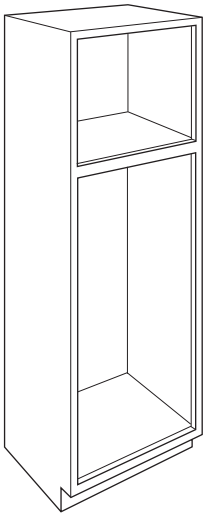
With this option, the doors (no hinge drilling on face frame), drawer fronts, hardware and interior components are removed.



Cabinet case only - Wall

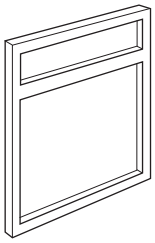


Cabinet case only - Base and Vanity



Cabinet case only - Tall

Modifications to Cabinet Box Frame (cont'd)



Cabinet Frame Only

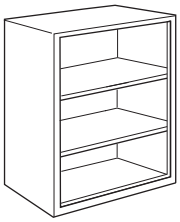
Specify CFRMO (Cabinet Frame Only)

With this option, the cabinet, doors, hinges, drawers, and drawer fronts are removed.

Cabinet Front Only

Specify CFNTO (Cabinet Front Only)

The top and bottom edges of the frame are not available in finished quality. While the vertical edges are finished, the standard groove to accept the 1/2″ end panel is on the back vertical edge of all Face Frames and Doors.

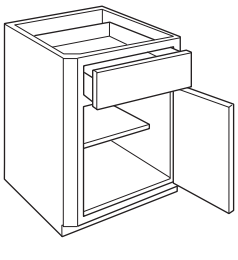


Cabinet No Door

Specify CND (Cabinet No Door), CND.TOP (Cabinet No Door Top), CND.MID (Cabinet No Door Middle), CND.BTM (Cabinet No Door Bottom), or CND.P (Cabinet No Door Peninsula)

Cabinets can be ordered without doors (no hinge drilling on face frame). The interior of the cabinet is Natural unless a Matching Interior is specified.

- Complete drawer box and any interior components remain in cabinet.
- Hinges are not included.
- Openings larger than 36″ wide will have center face frame mullion.

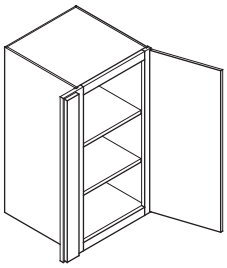


3″ Clipped Corner

Specify CLIP3L (Clipped Left Corner), CLIP3R (Clipped Right Corner), CLIP3L.P (Clipped Left Corner Peninsula), or CLIP3R.P (Clipped Right Corner Peninsula)

Many cabinets can be ordered with either the left or right front corners of the face frame clipped at a 45° angle. The Clipped Corner side end panel is set back 3″ by the clip. The size of the face frame opening is reduced by 3″ with one clip. The overall width of the cabinet does not change.

- The Clipped Corners are available with fluting, but this must be specified.
- Minimum face frame opening is 9″ after Clipped Corner option is applied.
- Minimum depth of cabinet is 9″.
- When cabinet is clipped to 21″ opening, specify one or two doors.
- Not available on:
  - Face Frame and Door on End, Extended Stiles, Inset Panel Ends, or Wide Stiles are not available on same side as the Clipped Corner.



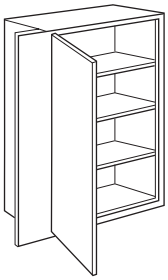
Extended Stile with Overlay

Specify EXLOL (Extended Left Stile with Overlay), EXROL (Extended Right Stile with Overlay), EXBOL (Extended Left and Right Stiles with Overlay), EXLOL.P (Extended Left Stile with Overlay Peninsula Side), EXROL.P (Extended Right Stile with Overlay Peninsula Side), or EXBOL.P (Extended Left and Right Stile with Overlay Peninsula Side)

Cabinets can be ordered with Extended Stiles of 3″ that include a 2 9/16″ profiled overlay. The overlay is sent loose for field trimming.

- Overlays cannot be fluted.
- When ordered with #18 profile, #14 profile will be used.
- Not available:
  - Inset and Beaded Inset Door styles.

Modifications to Cabinet Box Frame (cont'd)



Top View

Extended Stiles

Specify EXL (Extended Left Stile), EXR (Extended Right Stile), EXR.P (Extended Right Stile Peninsula Side), or EXL.P (Extended Left Stile Peninsula Side) and fill in the added dimension required

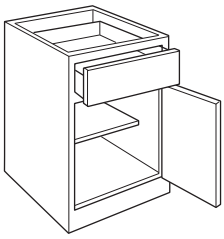
To eliminate the need for fillers, cabinets can be ordered with Extended Stiles. Two options are available when ordering Extended Stiles: 1/8″ only or 1/4″ increments up to an additional 3″.

- When the cabinet has doors, Flute option available on 3″ Extended Stiles only.
- 1/8″ EXL and/or EXR options recommended on cabinets with #12 profile selected when the adjacent cabinets are ordered with altered depths or next to a fixed wall. See page D●1 for details. Applies to Full Overlay only.
- Not available on:
  - The angled end of any angled frame cabinet or clipped corner ends.

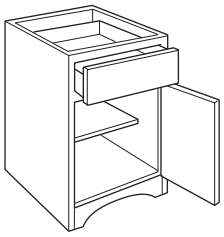
Finished Blind

Specify FBFL (Finished Blind Left) or FBFR (Finished Blind Right)

The blind section of a square corner wall or blind corner base can be filled in to appear as a solid section.



FTK



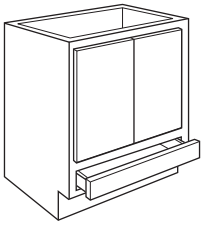
FTKAV

Flush Toekick

Specify FTK (Flush Toekick), FTKAV (Flush Toekick - Arch), FTK.P (Flush Toekick - Peninsula), or FTKAV.P (Flush Toekick - Arch Peninsula)

The recessed toe space on base cabinets can be eliminated by extending the face frame down with the end panels.

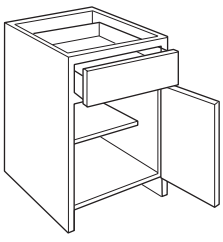
- When Flush Toekick is selected for wall cabinets, it increases the overall height of the wall cabinet by 4 1/2″. It is not necessary to pick both Add Toekick and Flush Toekick to get this look on walls. All doors feature a square door style to match other base cabinets on order.
- Frame opening width on Flush Toekick - Arch: minimum: 12″, maximum: 57″.



Inverted Frame

Specify INVFRM (Inverted Frame)

Base and 48″ to 60″ Diagonal Wall cabinets can be ordered with the face frame openings inverted. The Inverted Frame option applies only to an actual exchanging of opening locations, not a re-sizing of any opening. Drawer openings relocated to the bottom of a base must always be a working drawer.



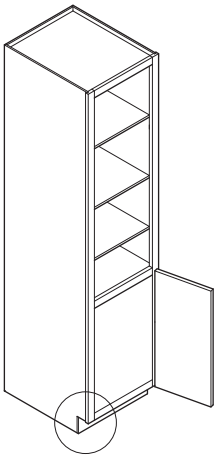
Open Bottom Rail Base

Specify OBRB (Open Bottom Rail Base)

With this option, the sub-toekick on base and tall cabinets is eliminated and the stiles are extended down 4 1/2″, which is the standard toekick height.

- When Open Bottom Rail Base is selected for wall cabinets, it increases the overall height of the wall cabinet by 4 1/2″.
- Available in place of Flush Toekick on office units with the open area remaining 3 1/2″.
- Maximum frame opening width is 57″.

Modifications to Cabinet Box Frame (cont'd)

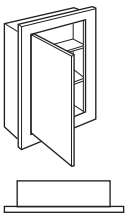


Recessed Toekick Front

Specify RECTKFRT (Recess Toekick Front)

With this option, the toekick area is recessed in the front only.

- Available on:
  - Tall Bookcases (T_BCAV, TD_BCAV, and TDV_BCAV). See pages O•29-O•40.



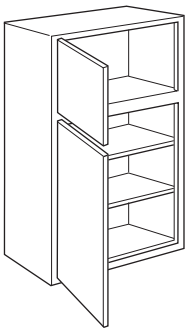
Top View

Recessed Vanity Wall

Specify REC (Recessed Vanity Wall)

With this option, the standard vanity wall cabinet construction will change to match the construction of the Recessed Vanity Wall cabinets.

- Available on:
  - Vanity Wall Cabinets (W_ _ _ _4) only. See pages P•3-P•4.



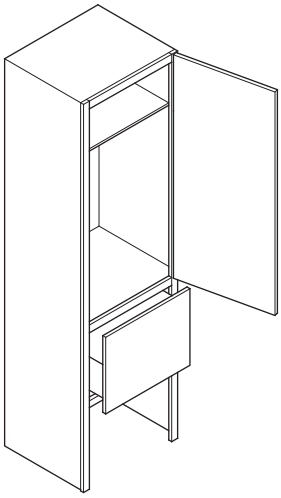
Stacked Wall Cabinet Heights

Specify STW.TOP_ (Stacked Wall Top) or STW.BTM_ (Stacked Wall Bottom)

Stacked wall cabinets can be ordered with different top and bottom "cabinet" heights as long as the total height of the cabinet remains constant. For example, an STW2748 has a top cabinet height of 18" and a bottom cabinet height of 30", stacked as one cabinet. This option will allow flexibility by specifying STW.TOP 12" and STW.BTM 36", where the total height still adds up to 48".

When used in conjunction with the increased/reduced height modification, the specified increase/reduction in height will be applied to the bottom cabinet, in addition to, or as a reduction of, the height specified by the STW.BTM modification. The top cabinet height will remain as specified by the STW.TOP modification.

- The minimum height of the top/bottom cabinet is 12".



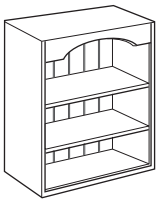
Storage Open Rail Base

Specify STORB (Storage Open Rail Base)

With this option, the 4 1/2" sub-toekick on base and tall cabinets is eliminated and the face frame stiles, end panels, and back are extended down the amount specified.

- This option is available in 1/4" increments from 4 3/4" to 18".
  Example: When selecting an EET1878 L or R with the STORB modification of 18", the overall cabinet height will be 91.5". (i.e. 78-4.5+18=91.5)
- See individual cabinets in the Office and Furniture Cabinets section for availability.

Modifications to Cabinet Box Frame (cont'd)

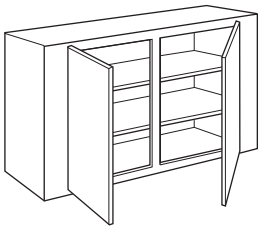


Top Valance Rail

Specify TVRAV (Top Valance Rail - Arch), TVRAVTOP (Top Valance Rail - Arch - Top), TVRAVMID (Top Valance Rail - Arch - Middle), TVRAVBTM (Top Valance Rail - Arch - Bottom), TVRAV.P (Top Valance Rail - Arch - Peninsula), TVRVV (Top Valance Rail - Straight), TVRVVTOP (Top Valance Rail - Straight - Top), TVRVVMID (Top Valance Rail - Straight - Middle), TVRVVBTM (Top Valance Rail - Straight - Bottom), TVRVV.P (Top Valance Rail - Straight - Peninsula)

Cabinets with frame openings of 12″ or more can be ordered with an Arch valance in place of the standard top rail when the Cabinet No Door option is chosen. The Straight top valance rail is available on most cabinets regardless of the width of the frame opening.

- Must specify Matching Interior, if desired.
- Arch not available in Beaded Inset Styles.
- Not available on:
  - Cabinets over 39″ wide or units with the Split Doors option.

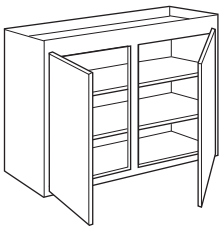


Wide Stiles

Specify WSL1.5 (Wide Stile Left 1.5″), WSR1.5 (Wide Stile Right 1.5″), WSB1.5 (Wide Stile Left & Right 1.5″), WSL1.5.P (Wide Stile Left Peninsula 1.5″), WSR1.5.P (Wide Stile Right Peninsula 1.5″), WSB1.5.P (Wide Stile Left & Right Peninsula 1.5″), WSL3 (Wide Stile Left 3″), WSR3 (Wide Stile Right 3″), WSB3 (Wide Stile Left & Right 3″), WSL3.P (Wide Stile Left Peninsula 3″), WSR3.P (Wide Stile Right Peninsula 3″), or WSB3.P (Wide Stile Left & Right Peninsula 3″)

Wide Stiles can be ordered in 1 1/2″ and 3″ increments. The Wide Stile 1 1/2″ option increases the stile size to 3″ overall. The Wide Stile 3″ option increases the stile to a total of 4 1/2″ wide. The overall back width of the cabinet does not change with this option. The face frame opening is reduced.

- On units with doors and/or drawers, only the Wide Stile 3″ can be fluted. On units without doors, the Wide Stile 1 1/2″ can be fluted utilizing the standard 1 1/2″ end rail as part of the fluting location.
- Not available on:
  - Clipped Corner.

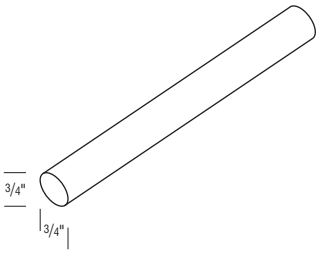


Wide Top Rail

Specify WTR (Wide Top Rail)___ and fill in the added height dimension required

Most cabinets can have the standard 1 1/2″ top rail increased in 1/4″ increments up to an additional 3 1/2″. Cabinet height increases by the dimension given.

- Ends and backs are extended up with frame. If desired, field modification is possible.
- When Wide Top Rail is specified in conjunction with Integral Ends, the cross rails on the End Panel will not increase to match the extension.
- Authentic Ends are recommended, door size will not increase when Wide Top Rail (WTR) is specified.
- Not available on:
  - 96″ high cabinets with Flush Toekick.

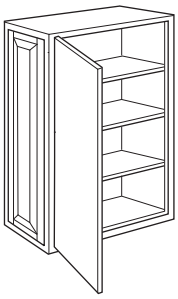


Nickel Towel Bar

TBN

For use with BCTTOS and BCTT units only.

Modifications to Ends



Authentic Flush End

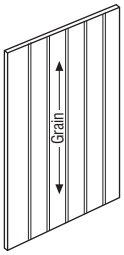
Specify AUTHL (Authentic Flush Left), AUTHR (Authentic Flush Right), or AUTHB (Authentic Flush Left and Right)

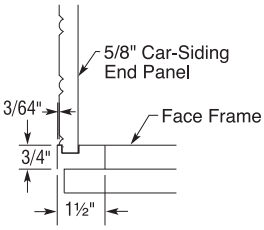
Authentic Flush Ends are available on most cabinets where the look of a working door on the end is desired. The fixed door panel is applied to a finished flush end. Base cabinets have a full height door applied over a finished flush end.

- Finished Flush Ends (5/8″ thick) standard on Authentic Ends.
- On base or tall cabinets, Recessed Toekick must be specified if desired.
- If cabinet is over 24″ deep, two doors will be applied to end.
- See individual cabinets for availability.
- Not available on:
  - Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles.
  - Cabinet backs, and on same side as an Extended Stile.

Minimum Cabinet Depth for Authentic Ends	Non-Peninsula	Peninsula
Garrett, Kirkwood, Lorrina, Shaydon	8″	8″
Brennan, Delaney, Tanner, Vaughn	8 1/2″	8 1/2″

Minimum Cabinet Depth for 3″ Clipped Corners	Non-Peninsula	Peninsula	Front & Back
Garrett, Kirkwood, Lorrina, Shaydon	11″	11″	14″
Brennan, Delaney, Tanner, Vaughn	11 1/2″	11 1/2″	14 1/2″



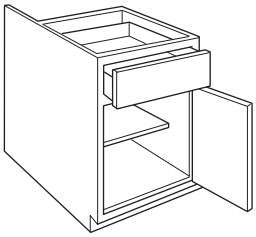


Car Siding Flush Panel End

Specify CSFPEL (Car Siding Flush Panel Left End) or CSFPER (Car Siding Flush Panel Right End)

Cabinets can be ordered with a 5/8″ finished veneer end panel to achieve a car siding flush panel end appearance.

- Finished End standard on Car Siding Flush Panel End.
- See individual cabinets for availability.

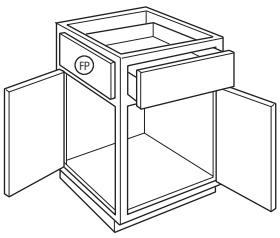


End Extended Back

Specify EXBKL__ (End Extended Back Left) or EXBKR__ (End Extended Back Right) and fill in the amount to be extended

The end panel can be extended back in 1/4″ increments up to an additional 12″. Finished End must be specified if desired.

- End treatment must be specified (i.e. FL, AUTHL, etc.).
- See individual cabinets for availability.



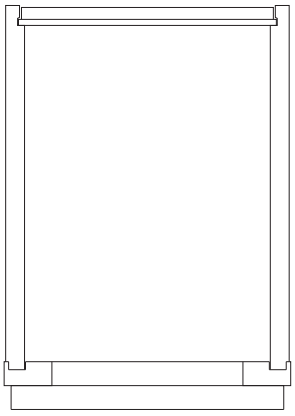
FP **False Panel**

Face Frame and Door on End

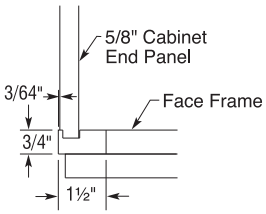
**Specify FFDR.HL (Face Frame and Door on Right End – Hinge Left),
FFDR.HR (Face Frame and Door on Right End – Hinge Right),
FFDR.HL.FH (Full Height Face Frame and Door on Right End – Hinge Left),
FFDR.HR.FH (Full Height Face Frame and Door on Right End – Hinge Right),
FFDL.HL (Face Frame and Door on Left End – Hinge Left),
FFDL.HR (Face Frame and Door on Left End – Hinge Right),
FFDL.HL.FH (Full Height Face Frame and Door on Left End – Hinge Left), or
FFDL.HR.FH (Full Height Face Frame and Door on Left End – Hinge Right)**

When a working door is desired on the end of a cabinet, specify Face Frame and Door on End.

- When Face Frame and Door on End is selected on base and tall cabinets, Recessed Toekick is standard.
- If the Flush Toekick option is selected, then all sides of cabinet will be Flush Toekick.
- Not available on:
  - Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles.
  - Both cabinet ends or cabinets with End Extended Back.
  - Peninsula cabinets.
- See individual cabinets for availability.



Top View



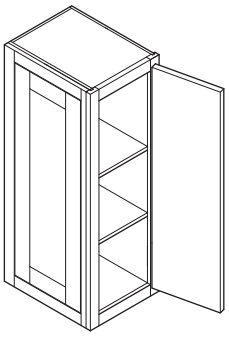
Flush Panel End

Specify FPEL (Flush Left End) or FPER (Flush Right End)

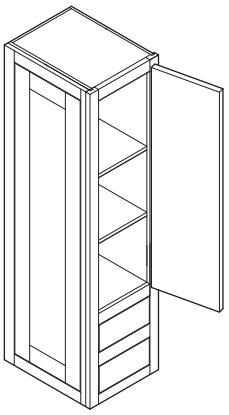
Cabinets can be ordered with a 5/8″ finished veneer end panel to achieve a Flush Panel End appearance.

- Finished End standard on Flush Panel End. The other side is unfinished unless a finished end is specified.
- See individual cabinets for availability.

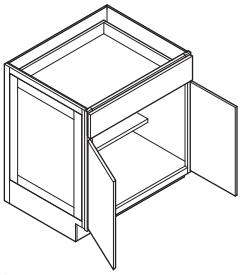
Modifications to Ends (cont'd)



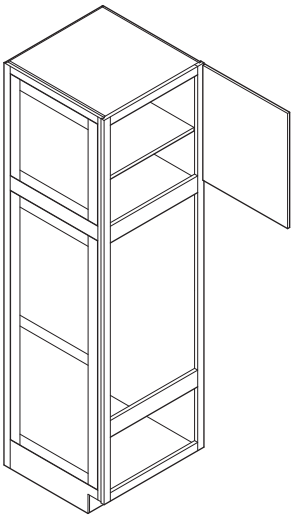
Wall



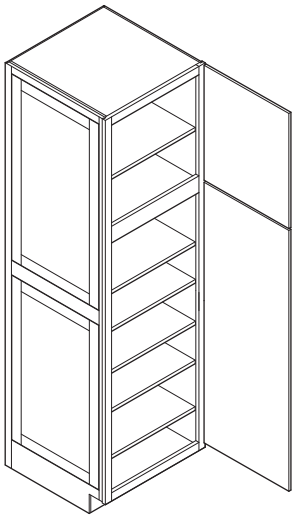
Wall with Added Drawer



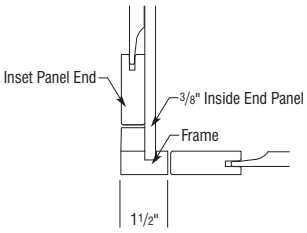
Base

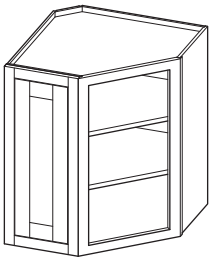


Tall Oven

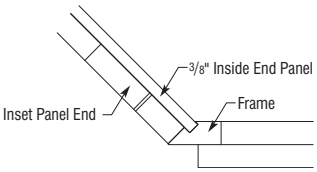


Utility





Diagonal

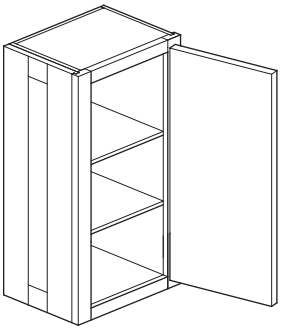


Inset Panel Ends

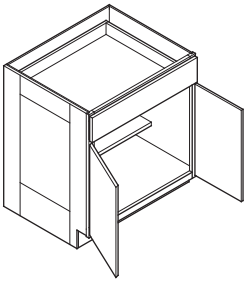
Specify IPEL (Inset Panel End Left) or IPER (Inset Panel End Right)

With this option, the current end panel is replaced with a frame and door that is then applied to a 3/8″ end panel.

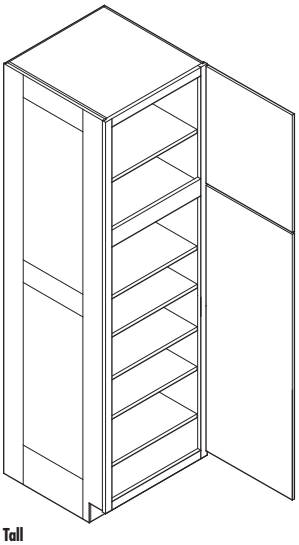
- Cabinets deeper than 24″ will have two butt doors.
- Minimum cabinet depth is 9″. Maximum cabinet depth is 30″.
- Minimum cabinet height is 12″. Maximum cabinet height is 96″.
- Cabinets less than 12″ deep will utilize a slab door.
- Cabinets with a toekick (Base, Vanity, Office, and Tall Cabinets, as well as Wall Cabinets with ADDTK) will include a Flush Toekick with a notch on the inset panel end frame.
- When Wide Top Rail (WTR) and Bottom Valance Rail (BVR_) is selected the frame on the inset panel end will also have the modification applied.
- Available on:
  - Inset and Beaded Inset door styles only.
- Not available with:
  - Aluminum Frame Doors, Modified Full Overlay, End Extended Back, Face Frame and Door on End, Glass Shelf Kits, Wall End & Back Extended Down, or 3″ Clipped Corners.



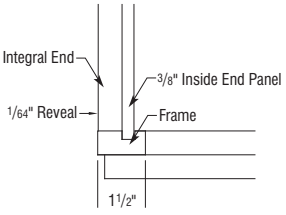
Wall

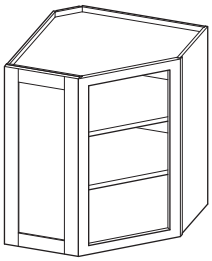


Base

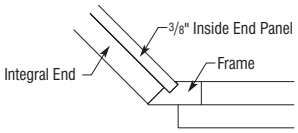


Tall





Diagonal



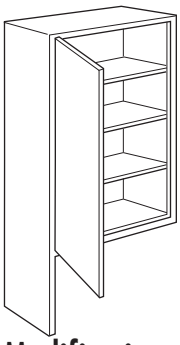
Integral End

Specify INTGEL (Integral End Left) or INTGER (Integral End Right)

Integral Ends are available on most cabinets where the look of a furniture end is desired. Integral Ends will closely match the door style specified on the order.

- Outside profile will be #12 regardless of door profile.
- On wall cabinets, all rails and stiles are sized to match the selected door styles.
- On base, vanity, and tall cabinets, the bottom rail is always 7″ high. Garrett, Kirkwood, Lorrina, and Shaydon utilize 3 1/2″ rails and stiles. Delaney utilizes 4″ rails and stiles.
- Cabinets over 48″ will always have 2 equally sized panels in height.
- Cabinets deeper than 24″ will have double wide panels.
- Minimum wall cabinet depth is 9″.
- Minimum base cabinet depth is 12″.
- Minimum cabinet height is 18″.
- Not available in conjunction with: Face Frame and Door on End, Glass Shelf Kits, Add Toekick, Toekick Drawer, Toekick Pedestal and Clipped Corner.
- 96″ tall cabinets will have Attached Toekick standard. 96″ tall cabinets not available with Wide Top Rail.
- When Bottom Valance Rail, Modified Full Overlay or Wide Top Rail is selected in conjunction with Integral End, the cross rail on the Integral End will not increase to match the extension.
- The maximum cut-out for oven cabinets is 3″ less than the cabinet width.
- Only available on the following Full Overlay styles:
  – Delaney, Garrett, Kirkwood, Lorrina, and Shaydon.

Modifications to Ends (cont'd)



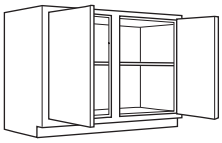
Wall End and Back Extended Down

Specify EXDNL__ (Wall End Extended Down Left) or EXDNR__ (Wall End Extended Down Right) and fill in the amount to be extended
Specify EXDNLRB__ (Back Extended Down) when both right and left ends are extended down and fill in the amount to be extended

The end panel and attached face frame rail can be extended down in 1/4" increments up to an additional 24". When one or both ends are extended down, the interior of the extended ends is skinned to match the cabinet exterior.

- If both the ends and the back are extended down, the cabinet must be Matching Interior.
- When ordering a cabinet with Bottom Valance Rail in conjunction with End Extended Down, overall cabinet height is standard height plus Bottom Valance Rail plus Extended Down.
- Not available on:
  – Cabinets with Face Frame and Door on End and Inset Panel Ends.

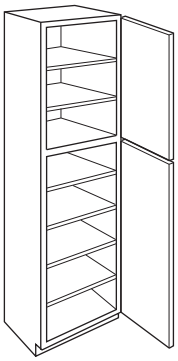
Modifications to Toekicks



Add Toekick

Specify ADDTK (Add Toekick)

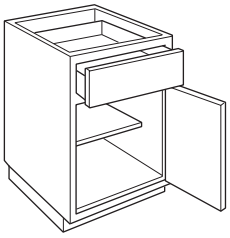
Wall cabinets can be ordered with a 4 1/2" high recessed toekick added. The overall height of the cabinet increases by 4 1/2". All doors feature a square door style to match other base cabinets on order.



Attach Toekick

Specify ATTTK (Attach Toekick)

For 96" cabinets only, specify Attach Toekick if toekick is desired.



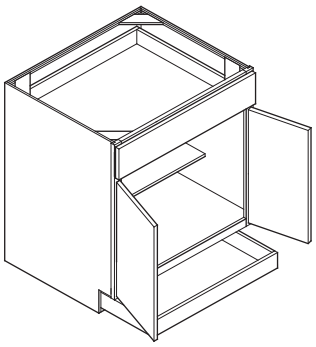
Recessed Toekick

Specify RECTKL (Recessed Left End), RECTKR (Recessed Right End), RECTKBK (Recessed Back), RECTKL.R (Recessed Left and Right Ends), RECTKL.BK (Recessed Left and Back Ends), RECTKR.BK (Recessed Right and Back Ends), RECTKL.R.BK (Recessed Left, Right and Back Ends), or RECTKALL (Recessed All Ends)

Cabinets with a toekick are available with recessed toekick on ends and/or back.

- Recessed Toekick standard when Face Frame and Door on End is ordered.
- Not available when:
  – Units with Flush Toekick, Open Bottom Rail Base or Toekick Drawer is specified.

Modifications to Toekicks (cont'd)

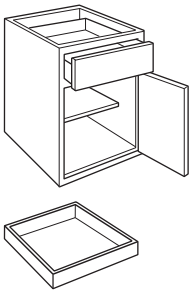


Toekick Drawer

Specify DRWTK (Toekick Drawer)

Cabinets with toekicks are available with a toekick drawer.

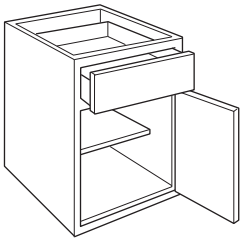
- Toekick drawer is push to open.
- Front is unfinished, allow enough toe skin to cover front.
- Available in:
  - 1/4″ widths from 12″ to 36″
  - 21″ and 24″ deep
  - Cabinets less than 15" wide
- Not available on:
  - Units with Clipped Corners, Increased or Reduced Depths, Modified Bottom Rails, Modified Toekick, and Inset Panel Ends.
  - Smart Stop is standard.



Toekick Pedestal

Specify TKP (Toekick Pedestal)

Specify Toekick Pedestal if toekick unattached from cabinet is desired.

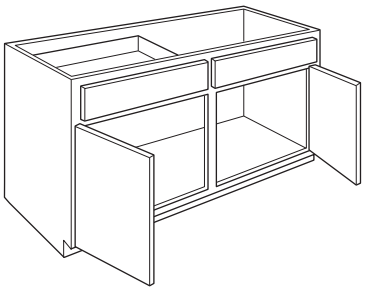


Void Toekick

Specify VTK (Void Toekick)

To reduce the height of the cabinet by 4 1/2″ and remove the Recessed Toekick.

Modifications to Drawers and Roll Trays



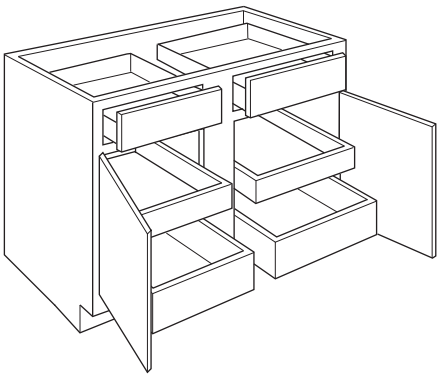
Cabinet False Panel

Specify CFP (Cabinet False Panel), CFPL (Cabinet False Panel Left), CFPR (Cabinet False Panel Right), or CFPB (Cabinet False Panel Both)

Base and vanity cabinets with two side-by-side working drawers can be ordered with cabinet false panels in place of the working drawers.

- Available on:
  - 24″ to 39″ wide two drawer cabinets

Modifications to Drawers and Roll Trays (cont'd)

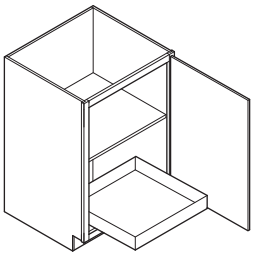


Deep Roll Trays

Specify DRT (Deep Roll Tray)

Modification upgrades bottom roll tray only on base cabinets and bottom 2 roll trays on utility cabinets.

- Modification available on standard roll tray cabinets only.
- Largest single full width roll tray is available on a 36″ wide cabinet with increased width up to 38 3/4".
- Available on:
  - 12″ to 24″ deep cabinets in 3″ increments
  - 12″ to 48″ wide cabinets in 1/4" increments
- Not available on:
  - Units with Face Frame and Door on End.
  - Peninsula cabinets.

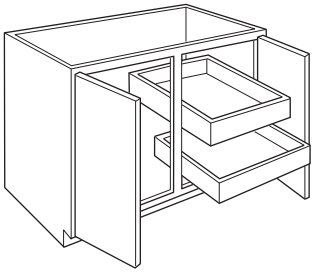


Roll Tray Bottom with Full Depth Shelf

Specify FDSRTBTM (Installed Roll Tray Bottom with Full Depth Shelf)

With this option, a Roll Tray is installed in the bottom of cabinet with a full depth shelf in base cabinets.

- Available on Base Cabinets with Full Height Doors which have a standard full depth shelf.
- Available on Base Cabinets, Base Cabinets with Bread Board, and Base Cabinets with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider which have a standard half depth shelf that will be replaced with an adjustable full depth shelf.
- Largest single full width roll tray is available on a 39" wide cabinet. 39 1/4" or wider cabinet width will include split doors and a roll tray on both the left and right side of the cabinet.
- Available on:
  - 12″ to 24″ deep cabinets - roll tray will be in 3″ increments
  - 12″ to 48″ wide cabinets - roll tray will be in 1/4″ increments
- Roll Tray width will adjust with cabinet width.
- Not available on:
  - Units with Face Frame and Door on End or Peninsula Cabinets.



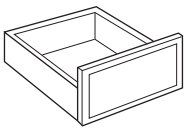
Roll Trays

Specify _RT (Installed Roll Tray), _RTBTM (Installed Roll Tray - Bottom), _RTLBTM (Installed Roll Tray - Left - Bottom), _RTRBTM (Installed Roll Tray - Right - Bottom), _RTL (Installed Roll Tray - Left), _RTMID (Installed Roll Tray - Middle), _RTLMID (Installed Roll Tray - Left - Middle), _RTRMID (Installed Roll Tray - Right - Middle), _RTR (Installed Roll Tray - Right), _RTTOP (Installed Roll Tray - Top), _RTLTOP (Installed Roll Tray - Left - Top), or _RTRTOP (Installed Roll Tray – Right - Top)

With this option, Roll Trays are installed in the cabinet.

- Roll tray width will adjust with cabinet width.
- Roll Tray option substitutes pull-out for standard shelf.
- Largest single full width roll tray is available on a 36″ wide cabinet with increased or reduced width up to 38 3/4″.
- Specify the number of roll trays between 1 and 5.
- Available on:
  - 12″ to 24″ deep cabinets - roll tray will be in 3″ increments
  - 12″ to 48″ wide cabinets - roll tray will be in 1/4″ increments
- Not available on:
  - Units with Face Frame and Door on End.
  - Peninsula cabinets.

Modifications to Drawers and Roll Trays (cont'd)

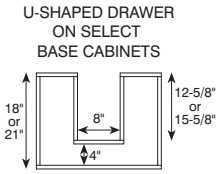


Scooped Drawer

Specify SCPDRW, SCPDRWL (Scooped Drawer Left), SCPDRWR (Scooped Drawer Right), or SCPDRWB (Scooped Drawer Both)

Cabinets with drawers can be ordered with the top drawer box height reduced to 2″ to allow for clearance of cooktops, etc.

- Only top drawer is modified when specified on drawer base units.



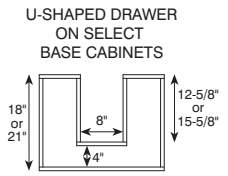
U-shaped Drawer Box

Specify UDBX

- Available on cabinet depths of 21″ to 24″ in 1/4″ increments (18″ or 21″ box depth).
- Minimum opening width is 21″.
- Maximum opening width is 45″.
- 8″ and 4″ dimensions of U-shape stays constant for all drawer box sizes, the legs of U-shape are either 12 5/8″ or 15 5/8″.
- Available in conjunction with Scooped Drawer.
- Not available with: Any drawer insert or pull-out (CIW, BB, WTCD, etc.).
- Available on the following models:
  - The 1, 2, 3, 4 in the modification code refer to the location of drawer box in cabinet and all drawers above that location will be affected.
  - On a 4DB model, if the request is to have to top be a dummy and a U-shape in the #2, order CFP plus UDBX2.

Model Description	Model Names	Modification Code	Modification Meaning
Base/vanity models with full width drawer at top	B24 L or R - B39 B24RT L or R - B36RT B24P L or R - B39P VB243221 L or R - VB393221 VB243421 L or R - VB393421	UDBX	U-shaped drawer box
Base models with two side by side top drawers, specify left, right or both	B48, B48RT, B48P VB483221 VB483421	UDBXL UDBXR UDBXB	U-shaped drawer box left U-shaped drawer box right U-shaped drawer box left & right
Base models with two drawers, specify top only or both	B2D24 L or R - B2D36 B2D24RT - B2D36RT	UDBX1 UDBX2	U-shaped drawer box #1 location U-shaped drawer box #1 and #2 location
Base models with four split drawers, specify top left, top & 2nd left, top right, top & 2nd right, top left & top right, all	B4D48 B4D48RT	UDBX1L UDBX2L UDBX1R UDBX2R UDBX1B UDBX2B	U-shaped drawer box #1 location left U-shaped drawer box #1 and #2 location left U-shaped drawer box #1 location right U-shaped drawer box #1 and #2 location right U-shaped drawer box #1 location left & right U-shaped drawer box #1 and #2 location left & right
3DB models, specify top drawer only, top & 2nd only, all	3DB24 - 3DB42 VDB243221 - VDB363221 VDB243421 - VDB363421	UDBX1 UDBX2 UDBX3	U-shaped drawer box #1 location U-shaped drawer box #1 and #2 location U-shaped drawer box #1, #2 and #3 location
4DB models, specify top drawer only, top & 2nd only, top, 2nd & third only, all	4DB24 - 4DB42 4VDB123221 - 4VDB363221 4VDB123421 - 4VDB363421	UDBX1 UDBX2 UDBX3 UDBX4	U-shaped drawer box #1 location U-shaped drawer box #1 and #2 location U-shaped drawer box #1, #2 and #3 location U-shaped drawer box #1, #2, #3 and #4 location
2DB 28.5″ high, specify top only or both	2DB2428 - 2DB3628	UDBX1 UDBX2	U-shaped drawer box #1 location U-shaped drawer box #1 and #2 location
Base Pots & Pans	BPPP24 L or R, BPPP24, BPPP30	UDBX	U-shaped drawer box
Base Pots & Pans Storage	B24PS, B30PS, B36PS	UDBX	U-shaped drawer box
Base Lid Organizer	B30RTLO - B36RTLO	UDBX	U-shaped drawer box
Base w/Food Storage Container Organizer	B24FSCO L or R	UDBX	U-shaped drawer box
2 Drawer Drop-in Range Base, specify top only, both	2DB30DR, 2DB36DR	UDBX1 UDBX2	U-shaped drawer box #1 location U-shaped drawer box #1 and #2 location

Modifications to Drawers and Roll Trays (cont'd)



U-shaped Roll Tray

Specify URT

- Available on cabinet depths of 21″ to 24″ in 1/4″ increments (18″ or 21″ box depth).
- Minimum opening width is 21″. Minimum opening width on inset cabinet is 24″.
- Maximum opening width is 33″.
- Dimensions of U-shape stays constant for all roll tray sizes.
- Available in conjunction with Deep Roll Tray option.
- Modification will upgrade all roll trays in cabinet.

Model Description	Model Names	Modification Code	Modification Meaning
Base models w/roll trays	B24RT L or R - B36RT	URT	Both roll trays U-shape
Base models w/roll trays and with two side by side top drawers	B48RT	URTL URTR URTB	Both roll trays on left U-shape Both roll trays on right U-shape Both roll trays on left & right U-shape
Base models w/roll tray and with two drawers	B2D24RT L or R - B2D36RT	URT	Roll tray U-shape
Base models w/roll tray and with four split drawers	B4D48RT	URTL URTR URTB	Roll tray on left U-shape Roll tray on right U-shape Roll tray on left & right U-shape

- **Available on roll trays added as an accessory to the following cabinets. Specify the number of U-shaped roll tray between 1 to 5.**

Model Description	Model Names	Modification Code	Modification Meaning
Base Cabinet w/Full Height Doors	B24FH L or R - B36FH, B24FH	URT_	# of U-shaped roll trays added
Sink and Range Base Cabinet	SB24 L or R - SB36, SB24	URT_	# of U-shaped roll trays added
Sink and Range Base Cabinet w/Tilt-out Tray	SB24ST L or R - SB36ST, SB24ST	URT_	# of U-shaped roll trays added
Country Sink Base Cabinet	CNTYSB30 - CNTYSB36	URT_	# of U-shaped roll trays added
Vanity Base Cabinet	VB243221 L or R - VB363221, VB243221 VB243421 L or R - VB363421, VB243421	URT_	# of U-shaped roll trays added
Vanity Base Cabinet w/Full Height Door	V243221S L or R - V363221S, V243221S V243421S L or R - V363421S, V243421S	URT_	# of U-shaped roll trays added
Vanity Sink Base Cabinet	VSB243221 L or R - VSB363221, VSB243221 VSB243421 L or R - VSB363421, VSB243421	URT_	# of U-shaped roll trays added

Ordering Information

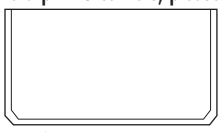
To clip ONE corner, please specify:

Clip Left WTCLIP3L or WTCLIP6L

OR

Clip Right WTCLIP3R or WTCLIP6R

To clip TWO corners, please specify:



Clip Left and Right WTCLIP3B or WTCLIP6B

OR

Clip Left Sides WTCLIP3LFRT.LBK or WTCLIP6LFRT.LBK

OR

Clip Right Sides WTCLIP3RFRT.RBK or WTCLIP6RFRT.RBK

Clipped Corner Wood Tops

Specify WTCLIP3L (Wood Top Clipped Corner Left) , WTCLIP3R (Wood Top Clipped Corner Right), WTCLIP3B (Wood Top Clipped Corner Left & Right), WTCLIP3LFRT.LBK (Wood Top Clipped Corner Left Front & Left Back), WTCLIP3RFRT.RBK (Wood Top Clipped Corner Right Front & Right Back), WTCLIP6L (Wood Top Clipped Corner 6″ Left), WTCLIP6R (Wood Top Clipped Corner 6″ Right), WTCLIP6B (Wood Top Clipped Corner 6″ Left & Right), WTCLIP6LFRT.LBK (Wood Top Clipped Corner 6″ Left Front & Left Back), or WTCLIP6RFRT.RBK (Wood Top Clipped Corner 6″ Right Front & Right Back)

Wood tops may be ordered with up to two corners "clipped" at a 45° angle. The clipped corner on wood tops will match the clipped corners offered as a cabinet frame modification available in a 3″ x 3″ clip and 6″ x 6″ clip. When ordering a Clipped Corner Wood Top, all information as listed under wood top section must be specified, as well as the location of the clipped corners (see ordering information). The wood top is limited to a maximum depth of 48″ and maximum length of 96″, including the length of the clipped corners.

- All available clipped options shown in drawings.

Modifications to Wood Tops (cont'd)

MLDG.FRT (Moulding Front)

MLDG.FRT.BK (Moulding Front & Back)

MLDG.FRT.L (Moulding Front & Left)

MLDG.FRT.L.BK (Moulding Front, Left & Back)

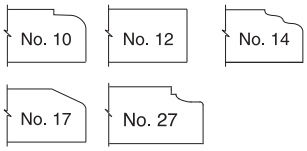
MLDG.FRT.L.R (Moulding Front, Left & Right)

MLDG.FRT.R (Moulding Front & Right)

MLDG.FRT.R.BK (Moulding Front, Right & Back)

MLDG.L.R (Moulding Left & Right)

MLDG.ALL (Moulding All)



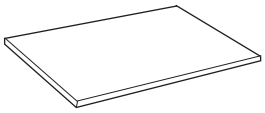
Moulding Location

Specify MLDG.FRT (Moulding Front), MLDG.FRT.BK (Moulding Front & Back), MLDG.FRT.L (Moulding Front & Left), MLDG.FRT.L.BK (Moulding Front, Left & Back), MLDG.FRT.L.R (Moulding Front, Left & Right), MLDG.FRT.R (Moulding Front & Right), MLDG.FRT.R.BK (Moulding Front, Right & Back), MLDG.L.R (Moulding Left & Right), MLDG.ALL (Moulding All), or NOMLDG (No Moulding)

With this option, moulding is added to specified location.

- Edge profile will match door profile selected (#10, #12, #14, #17, #27).
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, HW, XHW.

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

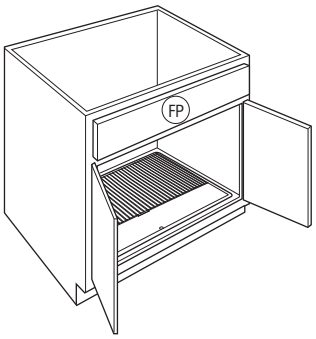


Add Shelf

Specify ADD1SHLF (Add Shelf) or ADD2SHLF (Add Two Shelves)

To add a standard shelf in cabinets.

- Wall cabinets must have minimum 21″ high opening.



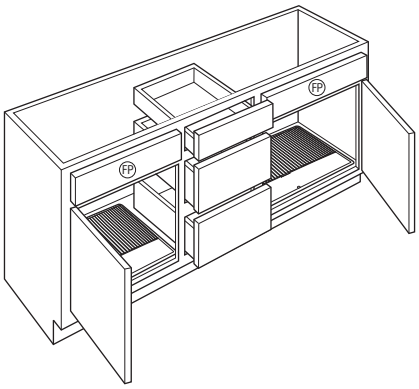
Base cabinets (CMAT1)

CabMat™

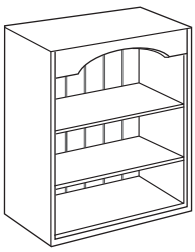
Specify CMAT1 (Base Cabinets) or CMAT2 (Vanity Cabinets with Double Bowl)

This option installs removable CabMat™.

- Size is determined by face frame opening width and cabinet depth.
- CMAT1 is available on most 30″, 33″ and 36″ sink base and vanity cabinets.
- CMAT2 is only available on vanity cabinets designed for double bowl applications.
- Not available with Reduced Depth modification.
- When ordered with Increased Depth modification, CabMat™ size does not change.
- Vanity cabinets with face frame openings of 24″ and 30″ will utilize CabMat™ sized for 21″ and 27″ openings.
- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- CabMat™ not available on inset vanity cabinets.



Vanity cabinets with double bowl (CMAT2)



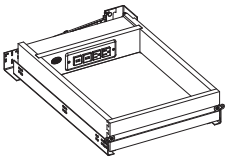
Car Siding Back

Specify CSDGBK (Car Siding Back)

Cabinets that are available as Matching Interior cabinets are available with an installed 3/16″ Car Siding Back in the same color as the exterior.

- If the Matching Interior option is not standard on the cabinet, the Matching Interior option must be added to your order.
- If Car Siding interior sides are desired, Car Siding panel must be ordered separately and field installed.
- See individual cabinets for availability.

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)

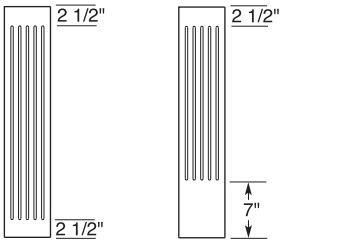


Charging Drawer NEW

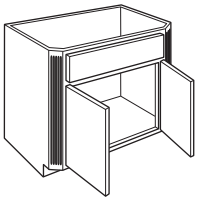
Specify CHGDRW (Charging Drawer),
CHGDRWL (Charging Drawer Left),
CHGDRWR (Charging Drawer Right), CHGDRWB (Charging Drawer Both)

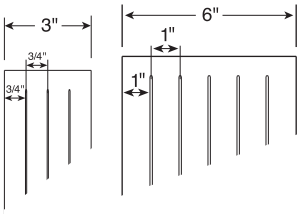
Select base cabinets can be ordered with the standard top drawer (4 1/2″ high frame opening) replaced with the CHGDRW.

- Designed for 18″ base cabinet drawers.
- Full extension, concealed Smart Stop slides.
- 110 lb. rated.
- 120V outlet must be installed in rear of cabinet within 10″ of bottom of drawer, in rear of cabinet.
- CUL US listed power strip with two 120V plugs and two 2.1 amp USB ports.
- Max Current: AC 15 amps @ 120VAC; USB 2.1 amp and 5 VDC each.
- Tamper resistant outlets.
- Power cord with NEMA 5-15 plug.
- Integrated cord guide mounts to cabinet side to ensure safe operation.
- Black, shock absorbing mat included.
- Special sizes not available.
- Only available in 24″ deep.
- Available in top drawer(s) only.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset Styles.



Wall/Base **Base with Flush Toekick Option**





3″ detail **6″ detail**

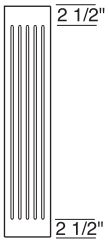
Fluting

Specify FLUT3L (3″ Flute Left), FLUT3R (3″ Flute Right),
FLUT3B (3″ Flute Both), FLUT3L.P (3″ Flute Left - Peninsula), FLUT3R.P (3″ Flute Right - Peninsula), FLUT3B.P (3″ Flute Both - Peninsula),
FLUT6L (6″ Flute Left), FLUT6R (6″ Flute Right), FLUT6B (6″ Flute Both), FLUT6L.P (6″ Flute Left - Peninsula),
FLUT6R.P (6″ Flute Right - Peninsula), or FLUT6B.P (6″ Flute Both - Peninsula)

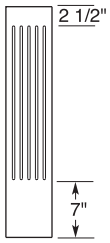
With this option, fluting detail is added. Clipped Corners, 3″ Extended Stiles, and Wide Stiles may have the Fluting option added.

- Any option that extends the stiles (Bottom Valance Rail, Flush Toekick, Open Bottom Rail Base, Top Valance Rail, and Wide Top Rail) do not extend the Flute dimensions.
- Special spacing between flutes not available.
- See individual cabinets for availability.

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)



Wall/Base



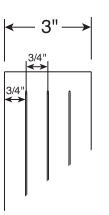
Base with Flush Toekick Option

Fluting on Fillers

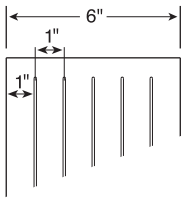
Specify FLUT3 (3″ Fluting on Filler), FLUT6 (6″ Fluting on Filler), or FLUT3CTR (6″ Filler Fluted 3″ on Center)

With this option, fluting detail is added to 3″ and 6″ fillers.

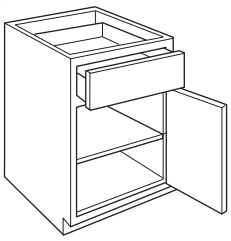
- Base and Tall End panels with 3″ or 6″ frame rail return are available with Fluting. Specify Left or Right.
- Special spacing between flutes not available.
- The options Wide Top Rail and Flush Toekick do not extend the flute dimensions.
- See individual fillers and panels for availability.



3″ detail



6″ detail

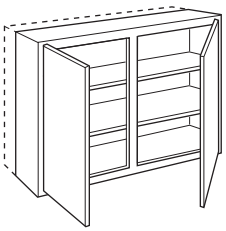


Full Depth Shelf

Specify FD (Full Depth Shelf)

To replace the standard half depth shelf in base cabinets with an adjustable full depth shelf.

- Standard on Base Full, Peninsula Base, Peninsula Base Full, and Vanity Base Full units.



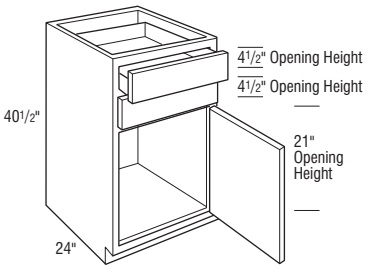
Increased or Reduced Depths

Specify ID_ Increase Depth) or RD_ (Reduce Depth) and fill in the total required depth of the unit

Increased or Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments. Limitations are identified throughout the catalog.

- Minimum depth 6″, maximum depth 30″ on units without drawers or roll trays.
- Minimum depth 12″, maximum depth 24″ on most units with drawers or roll trays.

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)

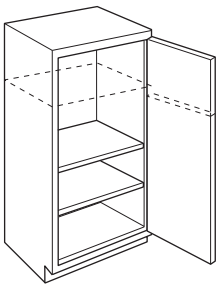


Increased Height Plus Drawer

Specify IH+DRW (Increased Height Plus Drawer)

Base Cabinets will have a full width drawer above the existing drawer. The option increases the overall height of the cabinet by 6". For example, a B18 L or R with the IH+DRW option applied will have an overall cabinet height of 40 1/2".

- Increased or Reduced Depths available in 1/4" increments from 12" to 24".
- When IH+DRW option is selected other Increased or Reduced Height options are not available.
- Not available on:
  - Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Available on:
  - Base, page L•3
  - Base Corner Full Width, page L•60
  - Base Corner Full Width Pull-out, page L•62
  - Base Pots and Pans Pull-out, page L•35
  - Base Pots and Pans Storage, page L•35
  - Base Recycling Center, page L•99
  - Base Wastebasket, page L•94
  - Base Wastebasket with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider, page L•97
  - Base with Bottle Storage, page L•100
  - Base with Food Storage Container Organizer, page L•11
  - Base with Plastic Storage Bins, page L•88
  - Base with Roll-out Tray Divider, page L•83
  - Base with Roll Trays, page L•6
  - Base with Spice Drawer, page L•93
  - Base with Tray Divider, page L•82
  - Base with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider, page L•7
  - Base with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider and Roll Trays, page L•8
  - Base with Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer, page L•10
  - Base with Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer and Roll Trays, page L•11
  - Four Drawer Base, page L•24
  - Four Drawer Base with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider, page L•25
  - Six Drawer Base, page L•24
  - Three Drawer Base, page L•27
  - Three Drawer Base with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider, page L•29



Increased or Reduced Heights

Specify IH_ (Increased Height) or RH_ (Reduce Height)

Select cabinets can be ordered with Increased or Reduced Height. Limitations are identified throughout the catalog.

- To achieve desired heights, select the existing cabinet and specify RH or IH along with the new height. For example, to achieve a wall cabinet 18″ wide and 18″ high, specify W1824 L or R RH18.
- Increased or Reduced Height will increase or decrease the door opening height to achieve the overall desired cabinet height.
- For Wall Cabinets:
  - Increased Heights available in 1/4″ increments on select wall cabinets, see the chart below for availability.
  - Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments on select wall cabinets, see the chart below for availability.
  - For additional information on wall height modifications, please call Customer Service.
- For Base Cabinets:
  - Increased Heights available in 1/4″ increments on select base cabinets, see the chart below for availability.
  - Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments on select base cabinets, see the chart below for availability.
  - For additional information on base height modifications, please call Customer Service.
- For Tall and Oven Cabinets:
  - Increased Heights available in 1/4″ increments on select tall and oven cabinets, see the chart below for availability.
  - For additional information on tall and oven cabinet height modifications, please call Customer Service.
- When Increased Height is applied, the B** door opening will be modified, the 3DB** will have height adjustments equally applied to the bottom two drawer openings, the 4DB** will have height adjustments to the bottom drawer, and the 2DB** will have height adjustments added equally to both the drawer openings.

Increased or Reduced Heights		
Model	**Increased Height Range**	**Reduced Height Range**
2DB18, 2DB21, 2DB24, 2DB27, 2DB30, 2DB33, 2DB36, 2DB39, 2DB42, 2DB45, 2DB48	46 1/2″	30″
2DB18RT, 2DB21RT, 2DB24RT, 2DB27RT, 2DB30RT, 2DB33RT, 2DB36RT	46 1/2″	
2DB30DR, 2DB36DR	46 1/2″	30″
2DB30RDR, 2DB36RDR	46 1/2″	30″
2DB36RTPDO	46 1/2″	
3DB12, 3DB15, 3DB18, 3DB21, 3DB24	46 1/2″	30″
3DB12BB, 3DB15BB, 3DB18BB, 3DB21BB, 3DB24BB	46 1/2″	30″
3DB15WTCD, 3DB18WTCD, 3DB21WTCD, 3DB24WTCD, 3DB30WTCD, 3DB36WTCD	46 1/2″	30″
3DB18KCUP	46 1/2″	30″
3DB27, 3DB30, 3DB33, 3DB36, 3DB39, 3DB42	46 1/2″	30″
4DB12, 4DB15, 4DB18, 4DB21, 4DB24, 4DB27, 4DB30, 4DB33, 4DB36, 4DB39, 4DB42	46 1/2″	30″
4DB12BB, 4DB15BB, 4DB18BB, 4DB21BB, 4DB24BB	46 1/2″	30″
4DB15WTCD, 4DB18WTCD, 4DB21WTCD, 4DB24WTCD, 4DB30WTCD, 4DB36WTCD	46 1/2″	30″
4DB18KCUP	46 1/2″	30″
6DB30, 6DB33, 6DB36, 6DB42	46 1/2″	30″
ACS36 L or R, ACS39 L or R, ACS42	46 1/2″	30″
ACS36ST L or R, ACS39ST L or R, ACS42ST	46 1/2″	30″
ACSF36 L or R, ACSF39 L or R, ACSF42	46 1/2″	30″
AEW2430-45LL, AEWFFD2430-45LL, AEW3630-45LL, AEWFFD3630-45LL	30 1/4″ to 32 3/4″	
AEW2430LL, AEWFFD2430LL, AEW3630 L or R, AEWFFD3630 L or R	30 1/4″ to 32 3/4″	
AEW2433-45LL, AEWFFD2433-45LL, AEW3633-45LL, AEWFFD3633-45LL	33 1/4″ to 35 3/4″	
AEW2433LL, AEWFFD2433LL, AEW3633 L or R, AEWFFD3633 L or R	33 1/4″ to 35 3/4″	
AEW2436-45LL, AEWFFD2436-45LL, AEW3636-45LL, AEWFFD3636-45LL	36 1/4″ to 38 3/4″	
AEW2436LL, AEWFFD2436LL, AEW3636 L or R, AEWFFD3636 L or R	36 1/4″ to 38 3/4″	
AEW2439-45LL, AEWFFD2439-45LL, AEW3639-45LL, AEWFFD3639-45LL	39 1/4″ to 41 3/4″	
AEW2439LL, AEWFFD2439LL, AEW3639 L or R, AEWFFD3639 L or R	39 1/4″ to 41 3/4″	
AEW2442-45LL, AEWFFD2442-45LL, AEW3642-45LL, AEWFFD3642-45LL	42 1/4″ to 48″	
AEW2442LL, AEWFFD2442LL, AEW3642 L or R, AEWFFD3642 L or R	42 1/4″ to 48″	
B2D9 L or R, B2D12 L or R, B2D15 L or R, B2D18 L or R, B2D21 L or R, B2D24 L or R, B2D24, B2D27, B2D30, B2D33, B2D36	46 1/2″	30″
B2D12RT L or R, B2D15RT L or R, B2D18RT L or R, B2D21RT L or R, B2D24RT L or R, B2D24RT, B2D27RT, B2D30RT, B2D33RT, B2D36RT	46 1/2″	30″
B4D24, B4D27, B4D30, B4D33, B4D36, B4D39, B4D42, B4D45, B4D48	46 1/2″	30″
B4D24RT, B4D27RT, B4D30RT, B4D33RT, B4D36RT	46 1/2″	30″
B4D39RT, B4D42RT, B4D45RT, B4D48RT	46 1/2″	30″
B6FH L or R, B9FH L or R, B12FH L or R, B15FH L or R, B18FH L or R, B21FH L or R, B24FH L or R, B24FH, BF27, B30FH, B33FH, B36FH, B39FH, B42FH, B45FH, B48FH	46 1/2″	30″
B9 L or R, B12 L or R, B15 L or R, B18 L or R, B21 L or R, B24 L or R, B24, B27, B30, B33, B36, B39, B42, B45, B48	46 1/2″	30″
B9FHP L or R, B12FHP L or R, B15FHP L or R, B18FHP L or R, B21FHP L or R, B24FHP L or R, B24FHP, B27FHP, B30FHP, B33FHP, B36FHP, B39FHP, B42FHP, B45FHP, B48FHP	46 1/2″	30″
B9P L or R, B12P L or R, B15P L or R, B18P L or R, B21P L or R, B24P L or R, B24P, B27P, B30P, B33P, B36P, B39P, B42P, B45P, B48P	46 1/2″	30″
B12BB L or R, B15BB L or R, B18BB L or R, B21BB L or R, B24BB L or R, B24BB, B30BB L or R, B36BB L or R, B42BB L or R, B48BB L or R	46 1/2″	30″
B12RT L or R, B15RT L or R, B18RT L or R, B21RT L or R, B24RT L or R, B24RT, B27RT, B30RT, B33RT, B36RT, B39RT, B42RT, B45RT, B48RT	46 1/2″	30″
B12TDRO L or R, B15TDRO L or R	46 1/2″	30″
B15PSB L or R, B18PSB L or R	46 1/2″	

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)

Increased or Reduced Heights		
Model	**Increased Height Range**	**Reduced Height Range**
B15RTWTCD L or R, B18RTWTCD L or R, B21RTWTCD L or R, B24RTWTCD L or R, B24RTWTCD, B30RTWTCD, B36RTWTCD	46 1/2″	30″
B15WTCD L or R, B18WTCD L or R, B21WTCD L or R, B24WTCD L or R, B24WTCD, B30WTCD, B36WTCD	46 1/2″	30″
B18FSCO L or R, B24FSCO L or R	46 1/2″	
B18KCUP L or R	46 1/2″	30″
B18KCUPRT L or R	46 1/2″	30″
B18SD L or R, B24SD L or R	46 1/2″	30″
B24PS, B30PS, B36PS	46 1/2″	
B30DR, B36DR	46 1/2″	30″
B30RRTDR, B36RRTDR	46 1/2″	30″
B30RTDR, B36RTDR	46 1/2″	30″
B30RTLO, B33RTLO, B36RTLO	46 1/2″	30″
B72SDI	34 3/4″ to 46 1/2″	32″ to 34 1/4″
B72SDIDSK	34 3/4″ to 46 1/2″	32″ to 34 1/4″
BAC24	46 1/2″	30″
BAC24FH	46 1/2″	30″
BBS18 L or R	46 1/2″	30″
BC36 L or R, BC39 L or R, BC42 L or R, BC45 L or R, BC48 L or R	34 3/4″ to 46 1/2″	30″ to 34 1/4″
BC45PO L or R, BC48PO L or R	34 3/4″ to 46 1/2″	
BCC30BB L or R, BCC36BB L or R, BCC42BB L or R, BCC48BB	46 1/2″	30″
BCD30 L or R, BCD36 L or R, BCD42 L or R, BCD48 L or R	46 1/2″	30″
BCFW2D48CRVPO L or R	46 1/2″	
BCFW36 L or R, BCFW39 L or R, BCFW42 L or R, BCFW45 L or R, BCFW48 L or R	46 1/2″	30″
BCFW39P L or R, BCFW42P L or R, BCFW48P L or R	46 1/2″	30″
BCFW45CPO L or R, BCFW48CPO L or R	46 1/2″	
BCFW45PO L or R, BCFW48PO L or R	46 1/2″	
BCFW48SP L or R	34 3/4″ to 46 1/2″	
BCFWFH45CPO L or R, BCFWFH48CPO L or R	46 1/2″	
BCFWFH48CRVPO L or R	46 1/2″	
BCP27	46 1/2″	30″
BEC24	46 1/2″	30″
BEC24FP	46 1/2″	30″
BER3336 L or R	46 1/2″	30″
BER36RS L or R	46 1/2″	30″
BFH6COA, BFH9COA, BFH12COA	46 1/2″	30″
BFH21CIA, BFH24CIA, BFH27CIA	46 1/2″	30″
BPPP24 L or R, BPPP24, BPPP30	46 1/2″	
BRDB36 L or R	46 1/2″	30″
BTC12LL	46 1/2″	30″
BWB15, BWB18, BWB21, BWB24	46 1/2″	
BWB152	34 3/4″ to 46 1/2″	
BWB15BB, BWB18BB, BWB21BB, BWB24BB	46 1/2″	
BWB15FH, BWB18FH, BWB21FH, BWB24FH	46 1/2″	
BWB15FH2, BWB18FH2	34 3/4″ to 46 1/2″	
BWB15FHRT2, BWB18FHRT2	34 3/4″ to 46 1/2″	
BWB15WTCD, BWB18WTCD, BWB21WTCD, BWB24WTCD	46 1/2″	
BWB18KCUP	46 1/2″	
CNTYSB30, CNTYSB33, CNTYSB36, CNTYSB39, CNTYSB42, CNTYSB25, CNTYSB48	46 1/2″	30″
CS36 L or R	46 1/2″	30″
DAB33FS L or R, DAB36FS L or R	46 1/2″	30″
DAB33SLS L or R, DAB36SLS L or R	46 1/2″	30″
DAB36 L or R	46 1/2″	30″
DFD153021, DFD183021, DFD213021, DFD243021	34 1/4″	30″
DFD153421, DFD183421, DFD213421, DFD243421	46 1/2″	
DW182424 L or R, DW182727 L or R	18 1/4″ to 23 3/4″	12″ to 17 3/4″
DW242424 L or R, DW242727 L or R	24 1/4″ to 29 3/4″	
DW302424 L or R, DW302727 L or R	30 1/4″ to 32 3/4″	
DW332424 L or R, DW332727 L or R	33 1/4″ to 35 3/4″	
DW362424 L or R, DW362727 L or R	36 1/4″ to 38 3/4″	
DW392424 L or R, DW392727 L or R	39 1/4″ to 41 3/4″	
DW422424 L or R, DW422727 L or R	42 1/4″ to 44 3/4″	
DW452424 L or R, DW452727 L or R	45 1/4″ to 47 3/4″	
DW302424AG L or R, DW302727AG L or R	48 1/4″ to 50 3/4″	

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)

Increased or Reduced Heights		
Model	**Increased Height Range**	**Reduced Height Range**
DW332424AG L or R, DW332727AG L or R	51 1/4″ to 53 3/4″	
DW362424AG L or R, DW362727AG L or R	54 1/4″ to 56 3/4″	
DW392424AG L or R, DW392727AG L or R	57 1/4″ to 59 3/4″	
DW422424AG L or R, DW422727AG L or R	60 1/4″ to 66″	
DW302424D L or R, DW302727D L or R	48 1/4″ to 53 3/4″	
DW362424D L or R, DW362727D L or R	54 1/4″ to 59 3/4″	
DW422424D L or R, DW422727D L or R	60 1/4″ to 66″	
DW482424FH L or R, DW482727FH L or R	48 1/4″ to 54″	
DW302424PLL	30 1/4″ to 32 3/4″	24″ to 29 3/4″
DW332424PLL	33 1/4″ to 35 3/4″	
DW362424PLL	36 1/4″ to 38 3/4″	
DW392424PLL	39 1/4″ to 41 3/4″	
DW422424PLL	42 1/4″ to 44 3/4″	
DW452424PLL	45 1/4″ to 47 3/4″	
DW482424PLL	48 1/4″ to 54″	
ER302121 L or R, ER302124 L or R, ER302421 L or R	30 1/4″ to 32 3/4″	18″ to 29 3/4″
ER33 L or R	30 1/4″ to 32 3/4″	
ER332121 L or R, ER332124 L or R, ER332421 L or R	33 1/4″ to 35 3/4″	
ER362121 L or R, ER362124 L or R, ER362421 L or R	36 1/4″ to 38 3/4″	
ER392121 L or R, ER392124 L or R, ER392421 L or R	39 1/4″ to 41 3/4″	
ER422121 L or R, ER422124 L or R, ER422421 L or R	42 1/4″ to 48″	
FD1506.7524, FD1806.7524, FD2106.7524, FD2406.7524, FD2706.7524, FD3006.7524, FD3306.7524, FD3606.7524, FD3906.7524, FD4206.7524, FD4506.7524, FD4806.7524	7″ to 11 3/4″	
FD151224, FD181224, FD211224, FD241224, FD271224, FD301224, FD331224, FD361224, FD391224, FD421224, FD451224, FD481224	12 1/4″ to 18″	
FDWB151824, FDWB181824, FDWB211824, FDWB241824, FDWB271824, FDWB301824, FDWB331824, FDWB361824, FDWB391824, FDWB421824, FDWB451824, FDWB481824	18 1/4″ to 22 1/2″	12″ to 17 3/4″
HB30, HB36, HB42, HB48	46 1/2″	30″
LSP36 L or R	46 1/2″	30″
MW2718, MW3018	18 1/4″ to 20 3/4″	
OCD278424, OCD308424, OCD338424, OCD368424, OCD398424	84″ to 86 3/4″	
OCD278724, OCD308724, OCD338724, OCD368724, OCD398724	87″ to 89 3/4″	
OCD279024, OCD309024, OCD339024, OCD369024, OCD399024	90″ to 92 3/4″	
OCD279324, OCD309324, OCD339324, OCD369324, OCD399324	93″ to 95 3/4″	
OCD2710224AC, OCD3010224AC, OCD3310224AC, OCD3610224AC, OCD3910224AC	102 1/4″ to 107 3/4″	96 1/4″ to 101 3/4″
OCD278424DD, OCD308424DD, OCD338424DD, OCD368424DD, OCD398424DD	84 1/4″ to 86 3/4″	
OCD278724DD, OCD308724DD, OCD338724DD, OCD368724DD, OCD398724DD	87 1/4″ to 89 3/4″	
OCD279024DD, OCD309024DD, OCD339024DD, OCD369024DD, OCD399024DD	90 1/4″ to 92 3/4″	
OCD279324DDAH, OCD309324DDAH, OCD339324DDAH, OCD369324DDAH, OCD399324DDAH	93 1/4″ to 95 3/4″	
OCM278424, OCM308424, OCM338424, OCM368424, OCM398424	84″ to 86 3/4″	
OCM278724, OCM308724, OCM338724, OCM368724, OCM398724	87″ to 89 3/4″	
OCM279024, OCM309024, OCM339024, OCM369024, OCM399024	90″ to 92 3/4″	
OCM279324, OCM309324, OCM339324, OCM369324, OCM399324	93″ to 95 3/4″	
OCM2710224AC, OCM3010224AC, OCM3310224AC, OCM3610224AC, OCM3910224AC	102 1/4″ to 107 3/4″	96 1/4″ to 101 3/4″
OCS278424, OCS308424, OCS338424, OCS368424, OCS398424	84″ to 86 3/4″	
OCS278724, OCS308724, OCS338724, OCS368724, OCS398724	87″ to 89 3/4″	
OCS279024, OCS309024, OCS339024, OCS369024, OCS399024	90″ to 92 3/4″	
OCS279324, OCS309324, OCS339324, OCS369324, OCS399324	93″ to 95 3/4″	
OCS2710224AC, OCS3010224AC, OCS3310224AC, OCS3610224AC, OCS3910224AC	102 1/4″ to 107 3/4″	96 1/4″ to 101 3/4″
OCS278424DD, OCS308424DD, OCS338424DD, OCS368424DD, OCS398424DD	84 1/4″ to 86 3/4″	
OCS278724DD, OCS308724DD, OCS338724DD, OCS368724DD, OCS398724DD	87 1/4″ to 89 3/4″	
OCS279024DDAH, OCS309024DDAH, OCS339024DDAH, OCS369024DDAH, OCS399024DDAH	90 1/4″ to 92 3/4″	
OCS279324DDAH, OCS309324DDAH, OCS339324DDAH, OCS369324DDAH, OCS399324DDAH	93 1/4″ to 95 3/4″	
OCSD278424, OCSD308424, OCSD338424, OCSD368424, OCSD398424	84″ to 86 3/4″	
OCSD278724, OCSD308724, OCSD338724, OCSD368724, OCSD398724	87″ to 89 3/4″	
OCSD279024, OCSD309024, OCSD339024, OCSD369024, OCSD399024	90″ to 92 3/4″	
OCSD279324, OCSD309324, OCSD339324, OCSD369324, OCSD399324	93″ to 95 3/4″	
OCSD2710224AC, OCSD3010224AC, OCSD3310224AC, OCSD3610224AC, OCSD3910224AC	102 1/4″ to 107 3/4″	96 1/4″ to 101 3/4″
OMC278424, OMC308424, OMC338424, OMC368424, OMC398424	84″ to 86 3/4″	
OMC278724, OMC308724, OMC338724, OMC368724, OMC398724	87″ to 89 3/4″	

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)

Increased or Reduced Heights		
Model	**Increased Height Range**	**Reduced Height Range**
OMC279024, OMC309024, OMC339024, OMC369024, OMC399024	90″ to 92 3/4″	
OMC279324, OMC309324, OMC339324, OMC369324, OMC399324	93″ to 95 3/4″	
OMC2710224AC, OMC3010224AC, OMC3310224AC, OMC3610224AC, OMC3910224AC	102 1/4″ to 107 3/4″	96 1/4″ to 101 3/4″
OMC278424DD, OMC308424DD, OMC338424DD, OMC368424DD, OMC398424DD	84 1/4″ to 86 3/4″	
OMC278724DD, OMC308724DD, OMC338724DD, OMC368724DD, OMC398724DD	87 1/4″ to 89 3/4″	
OMC279024DD, OMC309024DD, OMC339024DD, OMC369024DD, OMC399024DD	90 1/4″ to 92 3/4″	
OMC279324DDAH, OMC309324DDAH, OMC339324DDAH, OMC369324DDAH, OMC399324DDAH	93 1/4″ to 95 3/4″	
PY368424	84″ to 86 3/4″	
PY368724	87″ to 89 3/4″	
PY369024	90″ to 92 3/4″	
PY369324	93″ to 95 3/4″	
PY3610224	102 1/4″ to 107 3/4″	96 1/4″ to 101 3/4″
SB18 L or R, SB21 L or R, SB24 L or R, SB24, SB27, SB30, SB33, SB36, SB39, SB42, SB45, SB48	46 1/2″	30″
SB18ST L or R, SB21ST L or R, SB24ST L or R	46 1/2″	30″
SB24ST, SB27ST, SB30ST, SB33ST, SB36ST, SB39ST, SB42ST, SB45ST, SB48ST	46 1/2″	30″
SF18 L or R	46 1/2″	30″
SF24, SF30, SF36	46 1/2″	30″
SLS3336 L or R, SLS36 L or R	46 1/2″	30″
SLSCR3336 L or R, SLSCR36 L or R	46 1/2″	30″
SLSCR33RS L or R, SLSCR36RS L or R	46 1/2″	30″
SLSCR36CD L or R	46 1/2″	30″
STW_36 L or R, STW2436	36 1/4″ to 38 3/4″	
STW_39 L or R, STW2439	39 1/4″ to 41 3/4″	
STW_42 L or R, STW2442	42 1/4″ to 44 3/4″	
STW_45 L or R, STW2445	45 1/4″ to 47 3/4″	
STW_48 L or R, STW2448	48 1/4″ to 50 3/4″	
STW_51 L or R, STW2451	51 1/4″ to 53 3/4″	
STW_54 L or R, STW2454	54 1/4″ to 56 3/4″	
STW_57 L or R, STW2457	57 1/4″ to 59 3/4″	
STW_60 L or R, STW2460	60 1/4″ to 66″	
STWAG_36 L or R, STWAG2436, STWDAG_36 L or R, STWDAG2436	36 1/4″ to 38 3/4″	
STWAG_39 L or R, STWAG2439, STWDAG_39 L or R, STWDAG2439	39 1/4″ to 41 3/4″	
STWAG_42 L or R, STWAG2442, STWDAG_42 L or R, STWDAG2442	42 1/4″ to 44 3/4″	
STWAG_45 L or R, STWAG2445, STWDAG_45 L or R, STWDAG2445	45 1/4″ to 47 3/4″	
STWAG_48 L or R, STWAG2448, STWDAG_48 L or R, STWDAG2448	48 1/4″ to 50 3/4″	
STWAG_51 L or R, STWAG2451, STWDAG_51 L or R, STWDAG2451	51 1/4″ to 53 3/4″	
STWAG_54 L or R, STWAG2454, STWDAG_54 L or R, STWDAG2454	54 1/4″ to 56 3/4″	
STWAG_57 L or R, STWAG2457, STWDAG_57 L or R, STWDAG2457	57 1/4″ to 59 3/4″	
STWAG_60 L or R, STWAG2460, STWDAG_60 L or R, STWDAG2460	60 1/4″ to 66″	
STWEC1236D, STWEC1236 L or R, STWTC1236LL	36 1/4″ to 38 3/4″	
STWEC1239D, STWEC1239 L or R, STWTC1239LL	39 1/4″ to 41 3/4″	
STWEC1242D, STWEC1242 L or R, STWTC1242LL	42 1/4″ to 44 3/4″	
STWEC1245D, STWEC1245 L or R, STWTC1245LL	45 1/4″ to 47 3/4″	
STWEC1248D, STWEC1248 L or R, STWTC1248LL	48 1/4″ to 50 3/4″	
STWEC1251D, STWEC1251 L or R, STWTC1251LL	51 1/4″ to 53 3/4″	
STWEC1254D, STWEC1254 L or R, STWTC1254LL	54 1/4″ to 56 3/4″	
STWEC1257D, STWEC1257 L or R, STWTC1257LL	57 1/4″ to 59 3/4″	
STWEC1260D, STWEC1260 L or R, STWTC1260LL	60 1/4″ to 66″	
TD6FH L or R, TD9FH L or R, TD12FH L or R, TD15FH L or R, TD18FH L or R	46 1/2″	30″
TD9 L or R, TD12 L or R	46 1/2″	30″
TPP128424 L or R, TPP158424 L or R, TPP188424 L or R	84″ to 86 3/4″	
TPP128724 L or R, TPP158724 L or R, TPP188724 L or R	87″ to 89 3/4″	
TPP129024 L or R, TPP159024 L or R, TPP189024 L or R	90″ to 92 3/4″	
TPP129324 L or R, TPP159324 L or R, TPP189324 L or R	93″ to 95 3/4″	
TPP910224 L or R, TPP1210224 L or R, TPP1510224 L or R, TPP1810224 L or R	102 1/4″ to 107 3/4″	96 1/4″ to 101 3/4″
TRBD27	46 1/2″	
U3D128424 L or R, U3D158424 L or R, U3D188424 L or R, U3D218424 L or R, U3D248424 L or R	84″ to 86 3/4″	
U3D128724 L or R, U3D158724 L or R, U3D188724 L or R, U3D218724 L or R, U3D248724 L or R	87″ to 89 3/4″	
U3D129024 L or R, U3D159024 L or R, U3D189024 L or R, U3D219024 L or R, U3D249024 L or R	90″ to 92 3/4″	
U3D129324 L or R, U3D159324 L or R, U3D189324 L or R, U3D219324 L or R, U3D249324 L or R	93″ to 95 3/4″	

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)

Increased or Reduced Heights		
Model	**Increased Height Range**	**Reduced Height Range**
U3D248424, U3D278424, U3D308424, U3D338424, U3D368424	84″ to 86 3/4″	
U3D248724, U3D278724, U3D308724, U3D338724, U3D368724	87″ to 89 3/4″	
U3D249024, U3D279024, U3D309024, U3D339024, U3D369024	90″ to 92 3/4″	
U3D249324, U3D279324, U3D309324, U3D339324, U3D369324	93″ to 95 3/4″	
U4D128424 L or R, U4D158424 L or R, U4D188424 L or R, U4D218424 L or R, U4D248424 L or R	84″ to 86 3/4″	
U4D128724 L or R, U4D158724 L or R, U4D188724 L or R, U4D218724 L or R, U4D248724 L or R	87″ to 89 3/4″	
U4D129024 L or R, U4D159024 L or R, U4D189024 L or R, U4D219024 L or R, U4D249024 L or R	90″ to 92 3/4″	
U4D129324 L or R, U4D159324 L or R, U4D189324 L or R, U4D219324 L or R, U4D249324 L or R	93″ to 95 3/4″	
U4D248424, U4D278424, U4D308424, U4D338424, U4D368424	84″ to 86 3/4″	
U4D248724, U4D278724, U4D308724, U4D338724, U4D368724	87″ to 89 3/4″	
U4D249024, U4D279024, U4D309024, U4D339024, U4D369024	90″ to 92 3/4″	
U4D249324, U4D279324, U4D309324, U4D339324, U4D369324	93″ to 95 3/4″	
U128412 L or R, U158412 L or R, U188412 L or R, U218412 L or R, U248412 L or R	84″ to 86 3/4″	
U128712 L or R, U158712 L or R, U188712 L or R, U218712 L or R, U248712 L or R	87″ to 89 3/4″	
U129012 L or R, U159012 L or R, U189012 L or R, U219012 L or R, U249012 L or R	90″ to 92 3/4″	
U129312 L or R, U159312 L or R, U189312 L or R, U219312 L or R, U249312 L or R	93″ to 95 3/4″	
U1210212 L or R, U1510212 L or R, U1810212 L or R, U2110212 L or R, U2410212 L or R	102 1/4″ to 107 3/4″	96 1/4″ to 101 3/4″
U128424 L or R, U158424 L or R, U188424 L or R, U218424 L or R, U248424 L or R	84″ to 86 3/4″	
U128724 L or R, U158724 L or R, U188724 L or R, U218724 L or R, U248724 L or R	87″ to 89 3/4″	
U129024 L or R, U159024 L or R, U189024 L or R, U219024 L or R, U249024 L or R	90″ to 92 3/4″	
U129324 L or R, U159324 L or R, U189324 L or R, U219324 L or R, U249324 L or R	93″ to 95 3/4″	
U1210224 L or R, U1510224 L or R, U1810224 L or R, U2110224 L or R, U2410224 L or R	102 1/4″ to 107 3/4″	96 1/4″ to 101 3/4″
U248412, U278412, U308412, U338412, U368412	84″ to 86 3/4″	
U248712, U278712, U308712, U338712, U368712	87″ to 89 3/4″	
U249012, U279012, U309012, U339012, U369012	90″ to 92 3/4″	
U249312, U279312, U309312, U339312, U369312	93″ to 95 3/4″	
U2410212, U2710212, U3010212, U3310212, U3610212	102 1/4″ to 107 3/4″	96 1/4″ to 101 3/4″
U248424, U278424, U308424, U338424, U368424	84″ to 86 3/4″	
U248724, U278724, U308724, U338724, U368724	87″ to 89 3/4″	
U249024, U279024, U309024, U339024, U369024	90″ to 92 3/4″	
U249324, U279324, U309324, U339324, U369324	93″ to 95 3/4″	
U2410224, U2710224, U3010224, U3310224, U3610224	102 1/4″ to 107 3/4″	96 1/4″ to 101 3/4″
U158424RT L or R, U188424RT L or R, U218424RT L or R, U248424RT L or R	84″ to 86 3/4″	
U158724RT L or R, U188724RT L or R, U218724RT L or R, U248724RT L or R	87″ to 89 3/4″	
U159024RT L or R, U189024RT L or R, U219024RT L or R, U249024RT L or R	90″ to 92 3/4″	
U159324RT L or R, U189324RT L or R, U219324RT L or R, U249324RT L or R	93″ to 95 3/4″	
U1510224RT L or R, U1810224RT L or R, U2110224RT L or R, U2410224RT L or R	102 1/4″ to 107 3/4″	96 1/4″ to 101 3/4″
U248424RT, U278424RT, U308424RT, U338424RT, U368424RT	84″ to 86 3/4″	
U248724RT, U278724RT, U308724RT, U338724RT, U368724RT	87″ to 89 3/4″	
U249024RT, U279024RT, U309024RT, U339024RT, U369024RT	90″ to 92 3/4″	
U249324RT, U279324RT, U309324RT, U339324RT, U369324RT	93″ to 95 3/4″	
U2410224RT, U2710224RT, U3010224RT, U3310224RT, U3610224RT	102 1/4″ to 107 3/4″	96 1/4″ to 101 3/4″
UCD1521, UCD1821, UCD2121, UCD2421, UCD2721, UCD3021, UCD3321, UCD3621	5 1/4″ to 6 1/2″	
UI128424 L or R, UI158424 L or R, UI188424 L or R, UI218424 L or R, UI248424 L or R	84″ to 86 3/4″	
UI128724 L or R, UI158724 L or R, UI188724 L or R, UI218724 L or R, UI248724 L or R	87″ to 89 3/4″	
UI129024 L or R, UI159024 L or R, UI189024 L or R, UI219024 L or R, UI249024 L or R	90″ to 92 3/4″	
UI129324 L or R, UI159324 L or R, UI189324 L or R, UI219324 L or R, UI249324 L or R	93″ to 95 3/4″	
UI1210224 L or R, UI1510224 L or R, UI1810224 L or R, UI2110224 L or R, UI2410224 L or R	102 1/4″ to 107 3/4″	96 1/4″ to 101 3/4″
UOC24846 L or R	84″ to 86 3/4″	
UOC24876 L or R	87″ to 89 3/4″	
UOC24906 L or R	90″ to 92 3/4″	
UOC24936 L or R	93″ to 95 3/4″	
UOC241026 L or R	102 1/4″ to 107 3/4″	96 1/4″ to 101 3/4″
UOC24846	84″ to 86 3/4″	
UOC24876	87″ to 89 3/4″	
UOC24906	90″ to 92 3/4″	
UOC24936	93″ to 95 3/4″	
UOC241026	102 1/4″ to 107 3/4″	96 1/4″ to 101 3/4″
UOC24849 L or R	84″ to 86 3/4″	
UOC24879 L or R	87″ to 89 3/4″	
UOC24909 L or R	90″ to 92 3/4″	
UOC24939 L or R	93″ to 95 3/4″	

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)

Increased or Reduced Heights		
Model	**Increased Height Range**	**Reduced Height Range**
UOC241029 L or R	102 1/4″ to 107 3/4″	96 1/4″ to 101 3/4″
UOC24849	84″ to 86 3/4″	
UOC24879	87″ to 89 3/4″	
UOC24909	90″ to 92 3/4″	
UOC24939	93″ to 95 3/4″	
UOC241029	102 1/4″ to 107 3/4″	96 1/4″ to 101 3/4″
UOCDZ24849	84″ to 86 3/4″	
UOCDZ24879	87″ to 89 3/4″	
UOCDZ24909	90″ to 92 3/4″	
UOCDZ24939	93″ to 95 3/4″	
UOCDZ241029	102 1/4″ to 107 3/4″	96 1/4″ to 101 3/4″
W_12, W2412	12 1/4″ to 14 3/4″	
W_15, W2415	15 1/4″ to 17 3/4″	
W_18, W2418	18 1/4″ to 20 3/4″	
W_27, W2427	27 1/4″ to 29 3/4″	
W_30, W2430	30 1/4″ to 32 3/4″	
W_33, W2433	33 1/4″ to 35 3/4″	
W_36, W2436	36 1/4″ to 38 3/4″	
W_39, W2439	39 1/4″ to 41 3/4″	
W_42, W2442	42 1/4″ to 44 3/4″	
W_45, W2445	45 1/4″ to 47 3/4″	
W_48, W2448	48 1/4″ to 54″	
W_18P L or R, W2418P	18 1/4″ to 23 3/4″	12″ to 17 3/4″
W_24P L or R, W2424P	24 1/4″ to 29 3/4″	
W_30P L or R, W2430P	30 1/4″ to 35 3/4″	
W_36P L or R, W2436P	36 1/4″ to 42″	
W921 L or R, W2421	21 1/4″ to 23 3/4″	
W924 L or R, W2424	24 1/4″ to 26 3/4″	
W361824PO L or R, W361824PO, W371824PO L or R, W371824PO, W391824PO L or R, W391824PO	18 1/4″ to 20 3/4″	
W362124PO L or R, W362124PO, W372124PO L or R, W372124PO, W392124PO L or R, W392124PO	21 1/4″ to 23 3/4″	
WB12 L or R, WB15 L or R, WB18 L or R, WB21 L or R, WB24 L or R, WB24, WB27, WB30, WB33, WB36, WB39, WB42, WB45, WB48	46 1/2″	30″
WC_30BL, WC_30BR	30 1/4″ to 32 3/4″	12″ to 29 3/4″
WC_33BL, WC_33BR	33 1/4″ to 35 3/4″	
WC_36BL, WC_36BR	36 1/4″ to 38 3/4″	
WC_39BL, WC_39BR	39 1/4″ to 41 3/4″	
WC_42BL, WC_42BR	42 1/4″ to 48″	
WEC1230D, WEC1230 L or R	30 1/4″ to 32 3/4″	12″ to 29 3/4″
WEC1233D, WEC1233 L or R	33 1/4″ to 35 3/4″	
WEC1236D, WEC1236 L or R	36 1/4″ to 38 3/4″	
WEC1239D, WEC1239 L or R	39 1/4″ to 41 3/4″	
WEC1242D, WEC1242 L or R	42 1/4″ to 48″	
WEC1245D, WEC1245 L or R	45 1/4″ to 47 3/4″	
WEC1248D, WEC1248 L or R	48 1/4″ to 54″	
WOBS2436, WOBS3036, WOBS3636	36 1/4″ to 48″	
WTC1230LL	30 1/4″ to 32 3/4″	12″ to 29 3/4″
WTC1233LL	33 1/4″ to 35 3/4″	
WTC1236LL	36 1/4″ to 38 3/4″	
WTC1239LL	39 1/4″ to 41 3/4″	
WTC1242LL	42 1/4″ to 44 3/4″	
WTC1245LL	45 1/4″ to 47 3/4″	
WTC1248LL	48 1/4″ to 54″	
WTH_30BF	30 1/4″ to 32 3/4″	
WTH_33BF	33 1/4″ to 35 3/4″	
WTH_15VL	15 1/4″ to 17 3/4″	
WTH_18VL	18 1/4″ to 20 3/4″	
WTH2415SL, WTH2715SL, WTH3015SL, WTH3315SL, WTH3615SL	15 1/4″ to 17 3/4″	
WTH2418SL, WTH2718SL, WTH3018SL, WTH3318SL, WTH3618SL	18 1/4″ to 20 3/4″	
WTH2421SL, WTH2721SL, WTH3021SL, WTH3321SL, WTH3621SL	21 1/4″ to 23 3/4″	

Increased Widths in 1/4″ Increments

Specify IW__ __.__ __. (Increased Widths in 1/4″ Increments)

Modification is restricted to starting with the smaller standard cabinet width and then increasing the width.

For example, to achieve a Wall Cabinet 13 1/4″ wide by 12″ high, order a W1212 L or R IW13.25.

Many cabinets are available with the Increased Widths 1/4″ Increments modification. See chart below for included cabinets and width availabilities.

- Not available in conjunction with some modifications including: Clipped Corner, Split Doors, Wide Stiles, and Split Drawers.
- The following configurations will apply to cabinets with doors and/or drawers:

  9″ - 23 3/4″ – 1 door
  24 1/4″ - 38 3/4″ – 2 door, 1 drawer
  39 1/4″ - 47 3/4″ – 2 door, 2 drawer (will have a mullion between the doors and drawers)

*will not have mullion

Increased Width 1/4″ Increments				
Cabinet	Description	Page #	Cabinet Widths	
			Minimum	Maximum
Wall Cabinets				
MW_ _18	Wall Microwave Cabinet, 18" High	N•3	27 1/4″	32 3/4″
MW_ _21	Wall Microwave Cabinet, 21" High	N•3	27 1/4″	32 3/4″
STW	Stacked Wall	J•28	12″	48″
STWAG	Stacked Wall w/Vertical-lift	J•36	15″	36″
STWDAG	Stacked Wall w/Appliance Garage	J•24	15″	36″
W	Wall	J•3	9″	48″
W_P	Wall Peninsula	J•73	9″	48″
W_ _ _ _24PO	Refrigerator Wall Pull-out Cabinet	J•49	36″	39″
W_ _ _ _24PO L or R	Refrigerator Wall Pull-out Cabinet	J•49	36″	39″
WBMW_ _ _ _ _ _	Wall Built-in Microwave Double Door Cabinet	N•9	27 1/4″	32 3/4″
WTH_BF	Wall Top Hinge w/Bifold	J•15	24″	36″
WTH_SL	Wall Top Hinge w/Stay Lift	J•9	24″	36″
WVL	Wall Top Hinge w/Vertical-lift & Stay Lift	J•5	24″	36″
Base Cabinets				
2DB	Two Drawer Base	L•32	24″	38 3/4″
2DB_RT	Two Drawer Base w/Roll Trays	L•33	18″	36″
3DB*	Three Drawer Base	L•27	12″	42″
3DBBDD_ _	Three Drawer Base Buffet w/Deep Drawer	L•31	30 1/4″	35 3/4″
3DBDD_ _	Three Drawer Base w/Deep Drawer	L•29	24 1/4″	35 3/4″
4DB*	Four Drawer Base	L•24	12″	42″
B	Base	L•3	9″	48″
B_FH	Full Height Base	L•12	6″	48″
B_FHP	Full Height Base Peninsula	L•80	9″	48″
B_P	Base Peninsula	L•79	9″	48″
B_RT	Base w/Roll Tray	L•6	12″	48″
B2D	Base w/Two Split Drawers	L•16	9″	36″
B2D_RT	Base w/Two Split Drawers & Roll Tray	L•17	12″	36″
B4D	Base Double Door w/Four Split Drawers	L•18	24″	48″
B4D_RT	Base Double Door w/Four Split Drawers & Roll Tray	L•18	24″	48″
CNTYSB	Country Sink Base Cabinet	L•48	30″	48″
SB	Sink Base	L•38	18″	48″
TD_FH	Full Height Base w/Tray Divider	L•82	6″	18″
WB	Wall Base	L•23	12″	48″
Tall Cabinets				
U	Utility	M•3	12″	36″
U	Utility	M•8	12″	36″
U_RT	Utility w/Roll Trays	M•18	15″	36″
U3D	Utility w/Three Drawers	M•12	12″	36″
U4D	Utility w/Four Drawers	M•14	12″	36″
UV	Vanity Utility	P•47	15″	24″
Oven & Microwave Cabinets				
3DBWD	Three Drawer Base, Warming Drawer	N•11	24″	36″
BBMWD_ _	Base Built-in Microwave Cabinet w/Drawer	N•13	24 1/4″	32 3/4″
BO	Base Oven Cabinet	N•16	27″	36″
BO_ _	Base Oven Trimmable Cabinet	N•15	27 1/4″	35 3/4″
BO_LD	Base Oven Cabinet w/Lower Drawer	N•17	27″	36″
BMW_RT	Base Microwave Cabinet w/Roll Tray	N•12	24″	36″
BMWD	Base Microwave Cabinet w/Drawer	N•13	24″	36″
BMWD_DD	Base Microwave Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	N•14	24 1/4″	32 3/4″

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)

Increased Width 1/4″ Increments				
Cabinet	Description	Page #	Cabinet Widths	
			Minimum	Maximum
Oven & Microwave Cabinets, (cont'd)				
MW	Wall Microwave Double Door Cabinet	N•4	24″	36″
OCD	Double Oven Trimmable Cabinet	N•36	27″	39″
OCD_ _ _ _ _ _DD	Double Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	N•52	27 1/4″	35 3/4″
OCD_ _ _ _ _ _DDAH	Double Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	N•53	27 1/4″	35 3/4″
OCM	Tall Built-in Microwave Cabinet	N•18	27″	39″
OCS	Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet	N•44	27″	39″
OCS_ _ _ _ _ _DD	Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	N•46	27 1/4″	35 3/4″
OCS_ _ _ _ _ _DDAH	Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	N•46	27 1/4″	35 3/4″
OCSD	Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Drawers	N•38	27″	39″
OMC	Microwave & Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet	N•28	27″	39″
OMC_ _ _ _ _ _DD	Microwave & Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	N•30	27 1/4″	35 3/4″
OMC_ _ _ _ _ _DDAH	Microwave & Single Oven Trimmable Cabinet w/Deep Drawer	N•31	27 1/4″	35 3/4″
Vanity Cabinets				
4VDB	Vanity Four Drawer Base	P•44	12″	36″
BCST_	Bath Storage Tower	P•61	12″	30″
BCSTDRW_	Base Storage Tower Single Drawer	P•62	12″	30″
V_S	Vanity Base w/Shelf	P•9	12″	48″
VB	Vanity Base	P•7	12″	48″
VDB	Vanity Three Drawer Base	P•42	12″	36″
VSB	Vanity Sink Base w/False Panel	P•14	18″	48″
Office & Furniture Cabinets				
DDR_ _ _ _ _ _	Desk Drawer Base	O•24	12 1/4″	35 3/4″
T_BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Arched Valance	O•29	18″	36″
TD_BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Doors & Arched Valance	O•32	18″	36″
TDO_BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Office Height Doors & Arched Valance	O•38	18″	36″
TDV_BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Vanity Height Doors & Arched Valance	O•35	18″	36″
W_BCAV	Wall Bookcase w/Arched Valance	O•26	15″	39″
Panels				
TEP_WD	Refrigerator Panel 24″ Deep	Q•17	1 1/2″	6″
TEP_WD	Refrigerator Panel 12″ or 13″ Deep	Q•16	1 1/2″	6″
_3_BCFP	Box Column Filler 3″ Wide	Q•10	3 1/4″	5 3/4″
_6_BCFP	Box Column Filler 6″ Wide	Q•10	6 1/4″	12″
BEP_	Base End Panel 24″ Deep, 34 1/2″ High	Q•13	1 1/2″	6″
BEPOF3WD	End Panels – Full Overlay Styles Only	Q•15	3″	5 3/4″
WEPOF3_WD	End Panels – Full Overlay Styles Only	Q•15	3″	5 3/4″
TEP_OF3WD	End Panels – Full Overlay Styles Only	Q•15	3″	5 3/4″
WEPF3_WD	Wall End Panel 12″ or 13″ Deep, 30″ High	Q•13	1.5″	6″
Kits & Hardware				
CIW	Cutlery Divider	S•5	12″	36″
CUD	Cooking Utensil Divider	S•4	5″	36″
DRT_SP	Deep Roll Tray Kit	S•9	12″	36″
RT_SP	Roll Tray Kit	S•9	12″	36″
Furniture Drawers				
FDWB	Furniture Drawer Window Bench	L•104	15″	48″
Desk Drawers				
UCD_	Under Counter Drawer 5″ High, 21″ Deep	P•46	15 1/4″	35 3/4″

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)

Increased Widths in 3″ increments

Specify IW__ (Increased Width)

Some cabinets are available with the Increased Width option. See chart below for cabinets with this option along with available sizes.

- To achieve desired widths, select the existing cabinet from below and specify IW along with the new width. For example, to achieve a BO36, order a BO33 IW36.
- For Wall Quarter Round End Shelf (WQRES), Increased Widths available in 9″ and 12″. See page J•97 for WQRES cabinets.
- Increased widths available in 3″ increments from 15″ to 45″.

Increased Width in 3″ Increments												
Cabinet	Description	Page #	Cabinet Widths									
			15″	18″	21″	24″	27″	30″	33″	36″	39″	42″	45″
Wall Cabinets													
WOBS3636	Wall Organizer & Bookshelf 36″ W	J•91									✓		
Range Hoods													
HP-12	Hearth Pier 12″ W	K•19	✓										
Base Cabinets													
2DB36DR	Two Drawer Base, Drop-in Range 36″ W	L•55									✓		
2DB36RDR	Two Drawer Base w/Reduced Drawers, Drop-in Range 36″ W	L•56									✓		
B36DR	Base, Drop-in Range 36″ W	L•56									✓		
BQRES L or R	Base Quarter Round End Shelf	L•101	✓										
Office & Furniture Cabinets													
CPU152924	CPU Base	O•25		✓									
EB12NTK L or R	Entertainment Base w/No Toekick	O•12	✓	✓									
EB18 L or R	Entertainment Base	O•12			✓	✓							
ESTW1858.5 L or R	Entertainment Stacked Wall	O•13			✓	✓							
EW1236 L or R	Entertainment Wall	O•13	✓	✓									

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)

Reduced Widths in 3″ increments

Specify RW__ (Reduced Width)

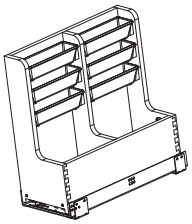
Some cabinets are available with the special width option. See chart below for cabinets with this option along with sizes available.

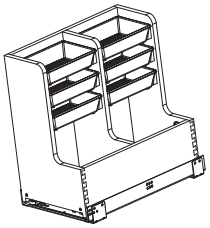
- To achieve desired widths, select the existing cabinet from below and specify RW along with the new width. For example, to achieve a B36DR, order a B36DR RW33.
- Reduced widths available in 3″ increments from 9″ to 33″.

*For Wall Quarter Round End Shelf (WQRES) Reduced Widths available in 5″. See page J•97 for WQRES cabinets.

Reduced Width in 3″ Increments													
Cabinet	Description	Page #	Cabinet Widths										
			9″	12″	15″	18″	21″	24″	27″	30″	33″	36″	39″	42″
Wall Cabinets														
W618	Wine Cube Horizontal 18″ W	J•95		✓										
WCD3015	Wall China Display 30″ W	J•94							✓					
WCD3615	Wall China Display 36″ W	J•94									✓			
WOBS3036	Wall Organizer & Bookshelf 30″ W	J•91							✓					
WOBS3636	Wall Organizer & Bookshelf 36″ W	J•91									✓			
WSD18	Wall Spice Drawer Horizontal 18″ W	J•96		✓										
Range Hoods														
HP-12	Hearth Pier 12″ W	K•19	✓											
Base Cabinets														
2DB18RT	Two Drawer Base w/Roll Trays 18″ W	L•33		✓	✓									
2DB24RT	Two Drawer Base w/Roll Trays 24″ W	L•33					✓							
2DB36DR	Two Drawer Base, Drop-in Range 36″ W	L•55									✓			
2DB36RDR	Two Drawer Base w/Reduced Drawers, Drop-in Range 36″ W	L•56									✓			
B36DR	Base, Drop-in Range 36″ W	L•56									✓			
B36RRTDR	Base w/Roll Trays, Drop-in Range 36″ W	L•57									✓			
B36RTDR	Base w/Reduced Depth Roll Trays, Drop-in Range 36″ W	L•57									✓			
BQRES L or R	Base Quarter Round End Shelf	L•101	✓											
Office & Furniture Cabinets														
4EDB48NTK	Four Drawer Entertainment Base, No Toekick 48″ W	O•14						✓		✓		✓		✓
4EDB48	Four Drawer Entertainment Base 48″ W	O•13						✓		✓		✓		✓
DF3D182924	Desk File Drawer Base	O•24			✓									
EB18 L or R	Entertainment Base	O•12	✓	✓	✓									
EEDB	Entry Ensemble Drawer Base	O•3		✓	✓									
EEOB	Entry Ensemble Open Base	O•4		✓	✓									
EOD24	Entertainment Open Drawer	O•12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
EESTW	Entry Ensemble Stacked Wall	O•6		✓	✓									
ESTW1858.5 L or R	Entertainment Stacked Wall	O•13	✓	✓	✓									
EESTWO	Entry Ensemble Stacked Wall Open	O•5		✓	✓									
EESTWO	Entry Ensemble Stacked Wall Open	O•5						✓						
EET	Entry Ensemble Tall	O•3		✓	✓									
EW1236 L or R	Entertainment Wall	O•13	✓											
T18-BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Arched Valance	O•29			✓									
TD18-BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Doors & Arched Valance	O•32			✓									
TDO18-BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Office Height Doors & Arched Valance	O•38			✓									
TDV18-BCAV	Tall Bookcase w/Vanity Height Doors & Arched Valance	O•35			✓									

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)



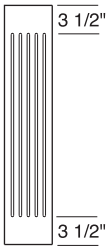


L-shaped Organizer NEW

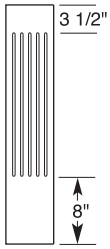
Specify VLSOL (L-shaped Organizer Left), VLSOR (L-shaped Organizer Right), and VLSOB (L-shaped Organizer Both)

This option installs an L-shaped Organizer.

- L or R designates installed side.
- Includes 6 acrylic bins in upper section.
- Bottom mounted full extension, Smart Stop slides.
- Pull-out dimensions for 12″ wide model are 8 3/4″ W x 18 3/4″ D x 18 13/16″ H.
- Pull-out dimensions for 15″ wide model are 11 5/8″ W x 18 3/4″ D x 18 13/16″ H.
- Only available as a modification in select 2VSD, VSB, VCSD, VCDB and 6VSD skus.



Wall/Base



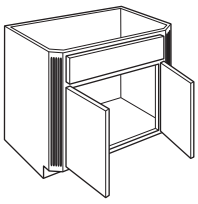
Base with Flush Toekick Option

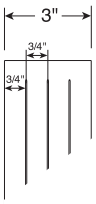
Rose Fluting

Specify ROSFLUT3L (3″ Rose Flute Left), ROSFLUT3R (3″ Rose Flute Right), ROSFLUT3B (3″ Rose Flute Both), ROSFLUT3L.P (3″ Rose Flute Left - Peninsula), ROSFLUT3R.P (3″ Rose Flute Right - Peninsula), or ROSFLUT3B.P (3″ Rose Flute Both - Peninsula)

When Rosettes are selected to be used with Fluting, Rosette Fluting (ROSFLUT) must be specified. This option reduces Fluting length 1″ on the top and bottom to provide enough space to attach the Rosettes.

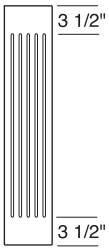
- Any option that extends the stiles (Bottom Valance Rail, Flush Toekick, Open Bottom Rail Base, Top Valance Rail, and Wide Top Rail) do not extend the Flute dimensions.
- Special spacing between flutes not available.
- See individual cabinets for availability.



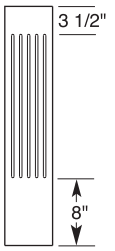


3″ detail

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)



Wall/Base



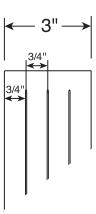
Base with Flush Toekick Option

Rose Fluting on Fillers

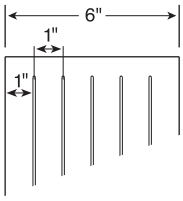
Specify ROSFLUT3 (3″ Rose Fluting on Filler) or ROSFLUT3CTR (6″ Filler Rose Fluted 3″ on Center)

When Rosettes are selected to be used with Fluting, Rosette Fluting (ROSFLUT) must be specified. This option reduces Fluting length 1″ on the top and bottom to provide enough space to attach the Rosettes.

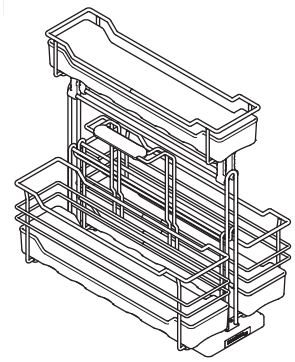
- Base and Tall End panels with 3″ or 6″ frame rail return are available with Fluting. Specify Left or Right.
- Special spacing between flute is not available.
- Available in 3″ or 6″.
- The options Wide Bottom Rail, Wide Top Rail and Flush Toekick do not extend the flute dimensions.
- See individual fillers and panels for availability.



3″ detail



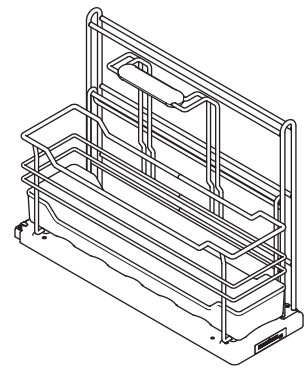
6″ detail



Sink Base Cleaning Caddy

Specify SBCADDYL (Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Left) or SBCADDYR (Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Right)

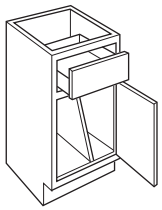
- L or R designates installed side.
- Includes one removable basket with handle, one basket without handle, swivel basket and 8 dividers.
- Bottom mounted full extension, Smart Stop slides.
- Caddy dimensions are 11″ wide x 20″ high x 18 1/2″ deep.
- Caddy fits in cabinets with a minimum: 12″ wide (15″ for inset) x 20 1/2″ high (frame opening) x 21″ deep.



Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Small

Specify SBCADDYSML (Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Small Left) or SBCADDYSMR (Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Small Right)

- L or R designates installed side.
- Includes one removable basket with handle and four dividers.
- Bottom mounted full extension, Smart Stop slides.
- Caddy dimensions are 6 3/8″ wide x 15 3/4″ high x 18 1/2″ deep.
- Caddy fits in cabinets with a minimum: 9″ wide x 16″ high (frame opening) x 21″ deep.



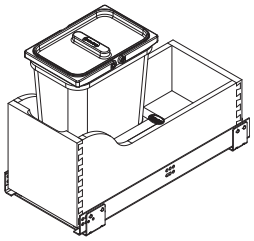
Opening	TD
3	0
6	1
9	1
10 1/2	1
12	2
13 1/2	2
15	2
16 1/2	2
18	3
19 1/2	3
21	3
22 1/2	3
24	4
27	4
30	5
33	5
36	5

Tray Divider

Specify _TD (Installed Tray Divider), _TDBTM (Installed Tray Divider - Bottom), _TDLBTM (Installed Tray Divider - Left - Bottom), _TDRBTM (Installed Tray Divider - Right - Bottom), _TDL (Installed Tray Divider - Left), _TDMID (Installed Tray Divider - Middle), _TDLMID (Installed Tray Divider - Left - Middle), _TDRMID (Installed Tray Divider - Right - Middle), _TDR (Installed Tray Divider - Right), _TDTOP (Installed Tray Divider - Top), _TDLTOP (Installed Tray Divider - Left - Top), or _TDRTOP (Installed Tray Divider - Right - Top)

Removable Tray Dividers are available installed in cabinets. The Tray Dividers are Natural regardless of the color of the interior of the cabinet. Opening heights of 9″ to 39″ can have installed Tray Dividers. Tray Dividers can be installed in cabinets with reduced depths (9″ minimum), but may not be installed in units over 30″ deep.

- Tray Dividers will be evenly spaced unless specified otherwise. When special spacing is requested, 6″ minimum between dividers is required.
- See chart for maximum number of dividers per face frame opening.
- When the Tray Divider (TD) option is chosen, shelf holes will not be drilled in cabinet. Shelves will not ship with cabinet.
- Specify the number of tray dividers between 1 and 5.
- See individual cabinets for availability.

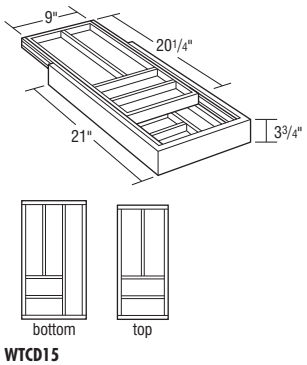


Vanity Wastebasket Container NEW

Specify VWBL (Vanity Wastebasket Container Left) or VWBR (Vanity Wastebasket Container Right)

This option installs a Vanity Wastebasket Container.

- L or R designates installed side.
- Includes 8 qt. wastebin.
- Bottom mounted full extension, Smart Stop slides.
- Pull-out dimensions: 8 5/8″ W x 18 9/16″ D x 13 15/16″ H.



WTCD15

Cabinet Width	Frame Opening Width
15″	12″
18″	15″
21″	18″
24″	21″
30″	27″
36″	33″

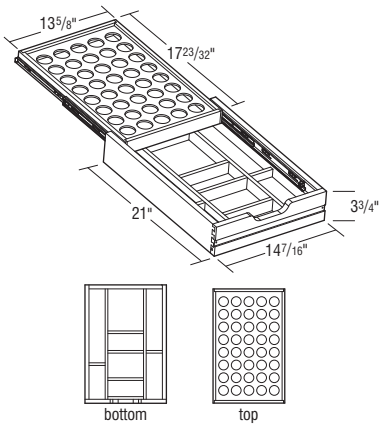
Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer

Specify WTCD (Installed Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer), WTCDL (Installed Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer Left), WTCDR (Installed Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer Right), or WTCDB (Installed Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer Both)

Many base cabinets can be ordered with the standard top drawer (4 1/2″ high frame opening) replaced with the WTCD.

- The WTCD is available in six sizes, see chart for availability.
- Available on 24″ deep cabinets only.
- Reference page S•5 for detailed dimensions.
- Special sizes not available.

General Cabinet Modifications (cont'd)



Wood Tiered K-Cup* Drawer

Specify WTKCUP (Installed Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer), WTKCUPL (Installed Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer Left), WTKCUPR (Installed Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer Right), or WTKCUPB (Installed Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer Both)

Many base cabinets can be ordered with the standard top drawer (4 1/2" high frame opening) replaced with the WTKCUP.

- The WTKCUP is available in 15" frame opening width.
- Holds 40 K-Cups.
- The Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer is compatible with K-Cup pods only.
- Available on 24" deep cabinets only.
- Reference page S•6 for detailed dimensions.
- Special sizes not available.

*K-Cup is a registered trademark of Keurig Green Mountain, Inc.

Recommendations for Fully Accessible/Barrier-Free Design

Many Schrock Boutique modifications may be utilized to increase cabinet accessibility and convenience for the elderly, the physically challenged, and other individuals with special needs.

For your reference when designing for wheelchair access, the most commonly accepted industry standard for toekick space is between 8″ and 9″ high with a 6″ set-back. This may be achieved with Schrock Boutique cabinetry by ordering an 8 1/2″ high, 6″ deep toe space.

The most commonly accepted height for tables and work surfaces is 30″ to 33″. Ordering 32 1/2″ high Schrock Boutique base and vanity base cabinets achieves this standard; call customer service for details.

The addition of roll trays in cabinet interiors is recommended. Utilize the Roll Trays option listed in this "Modifications" section.

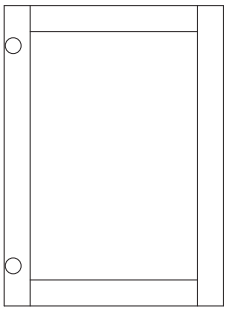
The use of easily-gripped cabinet handles and/or knobs is recommended. Choose from several selections in the "Hardware" section of the Schrock Boutique Product Catalog.

The following information from the U.S. Government Publication American National Standards and other sources may also be helpful:

Wheelchair dimensions: length – 42″; open width – 25″; collapsed width – 11″; seat to floor – 19 1/2″; armrest to floor – 29″.

Wheelchair access: Minimum turn space for 360° turn – 60″; minimum turn space for 180° turn – 36″; side reach limits – 9″ to 54″; safest ramp slope – 1:12; table height – 30″ to 33″.

Model

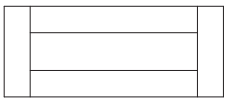


Door Only

DOORONLY

With this option, you can order a special size door with or without hinging.

- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Specify width in 1/32″ increments from 8 9/16″ to 24″.
  - Specify height in 1/32″ increments from 11 9/16″ to 61 1/16″.
- Inset & Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Specify width in 1/32″ increments from 5 13/16″ to 24″.
  - Specify height in 1/32″ increments from 8 13/16″ to 58 5/16″.
  - No Hinge Cut modification available, see page G•16 for details.



Drawer Front Only

DRWFRTONLY

With this option, you can order a special size drawer front.

- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Specify width in 1/32″ increments from 7 1/2″ to 47 9/16″.
  - Specify height in 1/32″ increments from 4 1/4″ to 14 23/32″.
- Inset & Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Specify width in 1/32″ increments from 5 13/16″ to 47 9/16″.
  - Specify height in 1/32″ increments from 3 13/32″ to 14 23/32″.

Schrock Boutique Standard Door Size Chart

NOTE: Using a combination of width and height on this chart must also coincide with standard cabinet size offering. Example: A W912 L or R is not a standard size cabinet offering, therefore an 8 9/16″ W x 11 9/16″ H door cannot be ordered as a standard door.

Width			
Cabinet Width Where Used	**FOL Door Style**	**Miter Door Style**	**Inset & Beaded Inset Door Style**
BLS33 L or R	7 7/8	7 7/8	7 11/32
9	8 9/16	8 9/16	5 13/16
ER's, BLS36 L or R, etc.	10 7/8	10 7/8	10 11/32
DAB33SLS L or R	11 1/4	11 1/4	9 1/16
12	11 9/16	11 9/16	8 13/16
B24	11 3/4	11 3/4	10 11/32
27 Split DR	13 1/16	13 1/16	10 5/16
27 Butt DR	13 1/4	13 1/4	11 27/32
15, 30 Split DR	14 9/16	14 9/16	11 13/16
30 Butt DR	14 3/4	14 3/4	13 11/32
Diagonal	15	15	11 7/8
33 Split DR	16 1/16	16 1/16	13 5/16
33 Butt DR	16 1/4	16 1/4	14 27/32
18, 36 Split DR	17 9/16	17 9/16	14 13/16
36 Butt DR	17 3/4	17 3/4	16 11/32
ACS39 L or R	18 1/4	18 1/4	16 5/16
39 Split DR	19 1/16	19 1/16	16 5/16
39 Butt DR	19 1/4	19 1/4	17 27/32
21, 42	20 9/16	20 9/16	17 13/16
45	22 1/16	22 1/16	19 5/16
24, 48	23 9/16	23 9/16	20 13/16

Height			
Cabinet Height Where Used	**FOL Door Style**	**Miter Door Style**	**Inset & Beaded Inset Door Style**
W__12	11 9/16	11 9/16	8 13/16
W__15	14 9/16	14 9/16	11 13/16
W__18	17 9/16	17 9/16	14 13/16
W__21	20 9/16	20 9/16	17 13/16
W__24	23 9/16	23 9/16	20 13/16
W__27	26 9/16	26 9/16	23 13/16
W__30	29 9/16	29 9/16	26 13/16
W__33	32 9/16	32 9/16	29 13/16
W__36	35 9/16	35 9/16	32 13/16
W__39	38 9/16	38 9/16	35 13/16
W__42	41 9/16	41 9/16	38 13/16
W__45	44 9/16	44 9/16	41 13/16
W__48	47 9/16	47 9/16	44 13/16
STWDAG, DW_DOB - BOTTOM DOOR	17 9/16	17 9/16	16 5/16
STWAG, DW_AG - BOTTOM DOOR	17 13/16	17 13/16	N/A
HP1254 L or R, HPP1254 L or R - BOTTOM DOOR	28 5/16	28 5/16	25 9/16
H36DF__23.5	20 9/16	20 9/16	17 13/16
H54DF__12.75	11 9/16	11 9/16	8 13/16
H60DF__17.5	14 9/16	14 9/16	11 13/16
B	23 1/16	23 1/16	20 5/16
B2D, B4D	17 3/32	17 3/32	13 13/16
B_FH	29 9/32	29 9/32	26 13/16
BCC	17 3/32	17 3/32	13 13/16
CNTYSB	19 1/16	19 1/16	16 5/16
B__DR, B__RTDR, B__RRTDR	23 1/16	23 1/16	20 5/16
HB__	17 3/32	17 3/32	13 13/16
U3D, U4D 84″ tall	49 1/16	49 1/16	46 5/16
U3D, U4D 87″ tall	52 1/16	52 1/16	49 5/16
U3D, U4D 90″ tall	55 1/16	55 1/16	52 5/16
U3D, U4D 93″ tall	58 1/16	58 1/16	55 5/16
U3D, U4D 96″ tall	61 1/16	61 1/16	58 5/16
U - BOTTOM DOOR	61 1/16	61 1/16	58 5/16
UI - MIDDLE DOOR	24 25/32	24 25/32	22 5/16
TPP__ - BOTTOM DOOR	61 1/16	61 1/16	N/A
VB (32″H)	20 9/16	20 9/16	17 13/16
VB (34.5″H)	23 1/16	23 1/16	20 5/16
V_S (32″H)	26 25/32	26 25/32	24 5/16
V_S (34.5″H)	29 9/32	29 9/32	26 13/16
LC - UPPER DOOR	49 11/32	49 11/32	N/A
BCBCD	21 1/16	21 1/16	18 13/16
BCBH_D	29 9/32	29 9/32	26 13/16
BCWHDBPO_D	23 9/32	23 9/32	20 13/16
BCSTDRW__49.5	34 5/16	34 5/16	32 1/16
BCSTDRW__55.5	40 5/16	40 5/16	38 1/16
BCSTDRW__61.5	46 5/16	46 5/16	44 1/16
BCSTDRW__67.5	52 5/16	52 5/16	50 1/16
BCSTDRW__73.5	58 5/16	58 5/16	56 1/16
BCSTDRW__79.5	49 9/16	49 9/16	47 5/16
BCSTDRW__85.5	55 9/16	55 9/16	53 5/16
BCSTDRW__91.5	61 9/16	61 9/16	59 5/16

Refer to pages F•8-F•18 for standard opening heights of cabinets listed in the Width chart above.

Doors ordered as Authentic will have an unfinished back.
Doors in 1/32″ increments will need to be ordered through the parts list.

Schrock Boutique Standard Drawer Front Size Chart

NOTE: Using a combination of width and height on this chart must also coincide with standard cabinet size offering. Example: A 4DB09 is not a standard size cabinet offering, therefore an 8 9/16" W x 6" H drawer front cannot be ordered as a standard drawer front.

Width			
Cabinet Width Where Used	**FOL Door Style**	**Miter Door Style**	**Inset & Beaded Inset Door Style**
9	8 9/16	8 9/16	5 13/16
12	11 9/16	11 9/16	8 13/16
24	23 9/16	23 9/16	20 13/16
27	26 9/16	26 9/16	23 13/16
27 Split DRW	13 1/16	13 1/16	10 5/16
30	29 9/16	29 9/16	26 13/16
15, 30 Split DRW	14 9/16	14 9/16	11 13/16
33	32 9/16	32 9/16	29 13/16
33 Split DRW	16 1/16	16 1/16	13 5/16
18, 36 Split DRW	17 9/16	17 9/16	14 13/16
36	35 9/16	35 9/16	32 13/16
39	38 9/16	38 9/16	35 13/16
39 Split DRW	19 1/16	19 1/16	16 5/16
21, 42 Split DRW	20 9/16	20 9/16	17 13/16
45 Split DRW	22 1/16	22 1/16	19 5/16
48 Split DRW	23 9/16	23 9/16	20 13/16

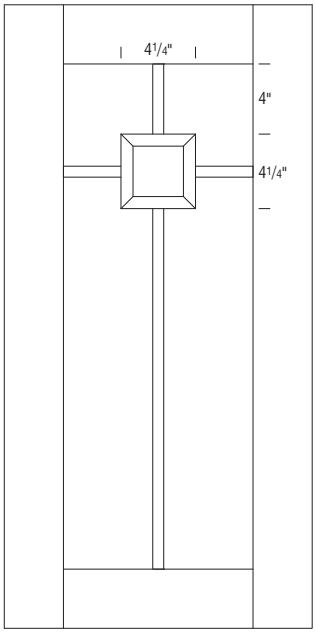
Height			
Cabinet Height Where Used	**FOL Door Style**	**Miter Door Style**	**Inset & Beaded Inset Door Style**
ADRW	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 1/16
A2DRW	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 1/16
A2DRW18 - 1st	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 1/16
A2DRW18 - 2nd	11 3/4	11 3/4	10 1/16
A3DRW	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 1/16
Base	6	6	4 13/16
B2D & B4D - 1st	6	6	4 13/16
B2D & B4D - 2nd	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 13/16
2DB__RT - 1st	14 17/32	14 17/32	12 9/16
2DB__RT - 2nd	14 17/32	14 17/32	12 9/16
2DB__28 - 1st	10 15/32	10 15/32	8 13/16
2DB__28 - 2nd	12 19/32	12 19/32	10 13/16
2DB__DR - 1st	11 1/8	11 1/8	9 5/16
2DB__DR - 2nd	11 23/32	11 23/32	9 5/16
4 Drawer Base - 1st (30"H)	6	6	4 5/16
4 Drawer Base - 2nd (30"H)	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 5/16
4 Drawer Base - 3rd (30"H)	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 5/16
4 Drawer Base - 4th (30"H)	6 5/8	6 5/8	4 5/16
4 Drawer Base - 1st (32"H)	6	6	4 13/16
4 Drawer Base - 2nd (32"H)	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 13/16
4 Drawer Base - 3rd (32"H)	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 13/16
4 Drawer Base - 4th (32"H)	8 5/8	8 5/8	4 13/16
4 Drawer Base - 1st (34.5"H)	6	6	4 13/16
4 Drawer Base - 2nd (34.5"H)	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 13/16
4 Drawer Base - 3rd (34.5"H)	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 13/16
4 Drawer Base - 4th (34.5"H)	11 1/8	11 1/8	7 5/16

Height			
Cabinet Height Where Used	**FOL Door Style**	**Miter Door Style**	**Inset & Beaded Inset Door Style**
3 Drawer Base - 1st (30"H)	6	6	4 13/16
3 Drawer Base - 2nd (30"H)	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 13/16
3 Drawer Base - 3rd (30"H)	12 19/32	12 19/32	9 5/16
3 Drawer Base - 1st (32"H)	6	6	4 13/16
3 Drawer Base - 2nd (32"H)	7 3/4	7 3/4	5 13/16
3 Drawer Base - 3rd (32"H)	12 19/32	12 19/32	10 5/16
3 Drawer Base - 1st (34.5"H)	6	6	4 13/16
3 Drawer Base - 2nd (34.5"H)	10 1/4	10 1/4	9 5/16
3 Drawer Base - 3rd (34.5"H)	12 19/32	12 19/32	9 5/16
File Drawer Base - 1st (30")	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 1/16
File Drawer Base - 2nd (30")	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 1/16
File Drawer Base - 3rd (30")	12 27/32	12 27/32	11 5/16
File Drawer Base - 1st (34.5")	6	6	4 13/16
File Drawer Base - 2nd (34.5")	10	10	7 13/16
File Drawer Base - 3rd (34.5")	12 27/32	12 27/32	11 5/16
BCC - large front	11 31/32	11 31/32	11 5/16
UCD	4 1/2	4 1/2	3 13/32
BCWHC	10 1/32	10 1/32	8 1/16
BCBCO	8	8	6 5/16
BCBCD	8	8	6 5/16
BCBH_D - 1st	9 5/8	9 5/8	N/A
BCBH_D - 2nd	9 5/8	9 5/8	N/A
BCBH_D - 3rd	9 5/8	9 5/8	N/A
BCWHDB - 1st	11 17/32	11 17/32	9 9/16
BCWHDB - 2nd	11 17/32	11 17/32	9 9/16
BCDB - 1st	6	6	4 13/16
BCDB - 2nd	8 5/16	8 5/16	6 9/16
BCDB - 3rd	14 17/32	14 17/32	12 1/16
BC2DB - 1st	14 17/32	14 17/32	12 9/16
BC2DB - 2nd	14 17/32	14 17/32	12 9/16
BCDRW	14 17/32	14 17/32	12 1/16
BCSTDRW__49.5, 55.5, 61.5, 67.5, 73.5	14 17/32	14 17/32	12 9/16
BCSTDRW__79.5, 85.5, 91.5 - 1st	14 17/32	14 17/32	12 13/16
BCSTDRW__79.5, 85.5, 91.5 - 2nd	14 17/32	14 17/32	12 13/16
EET	12 25/32	12 25/32	10 5/16
EEDB	12 25/32	12 25/32	10 5/16
EOD	11 1/8	11 1/8	8 5/16
4EDB - 1st	10 25/32	10 25/32	8 13/16
4EDB - 2nd	10 25/32	10 25/32	8 13/16
4EDB - 1st	6	6	4 13/16
4EDB - 2nd	11 1/16	11 1/16	8 5/16
6EDB - 1st	10 25/32	10 25/32	8 13/16
6EDB - 2nd	10 25/32	10 25/32	8 13/16
EBDB - 1st	6	6	4 13/16
EBDB - 2nd	11 1/16	11 1/16	8 5/16
DFD - 1st	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 1/16
DFD - 2nd	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 1/16
DFD - 3rd	12 27/32	12 27/32	11 5/16

Refer to pages F•8-F•18 for standard opening heights of cabinets listed in the Width chart above.

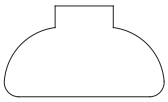
Drawer Fronts ordered as Authentic will have an unfinished back.

Estate Mullion Doors Ordering Procedures

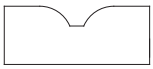


Muntin Profiles

Garrett
Garrett Beaded Inset
Garrett Inset
Kirkwood
Kirkwood Beaded Inset
Kirkwood Inset



Shaydon
Shaydon Beaded Inset
Shaydon Inset



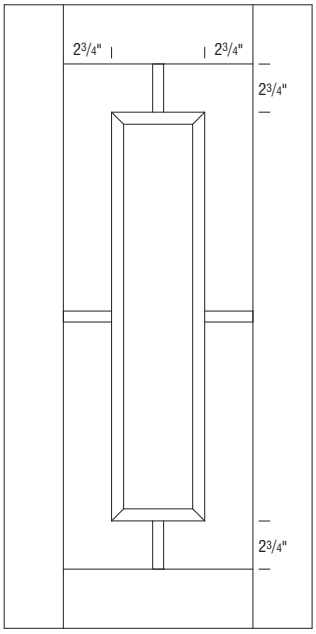
Vaughn

- When ordering glass mullion doors, use Schrock Boutique's standard cabinet item number (W3030, W2430 L or R, DW302424 L or R, etc.) and then designate the corresponding option name (see below) in the description portion of the purchase order.
- All glass mullion doors ordered will be of the same wood species, finish, door style, hinge selection, and profile as the other cabinets specified on the original kitchen order unless instructed otherwise.
- Door is prepared for glass insert; dealer must supply glass. Designed to utilize one piece of glass per door—not separate panes. Clips for inserting glass included in installation package. Doors are pre-drilled for clips.
- Door styles not available include: Brennan, Brennan Beaded Inset, Brennan Inset, Delaney, Delaney Beaded Inset, Delaney Inset, Lorrina, Lorrina Beaded Inset, Lorrina Inset, Tanner, Tanner Beaded Inset, and Tanner Inset.
- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Mullion doors are not available on cabinets that are taller than 48″.
  – This includes any cabinet that is modified to be taller than 48″.

Option Name	Cabinet Height
ESMD15	15″
ESMD18	18″
ESMD21	21″
ESMD24	24″
ESMD27	27″
ESMD30	30″
ESMD33	33″
ESMD36	36″
ESMD39	39″
ESMD42	42″
ESMD45	45″
ESMD48	48″

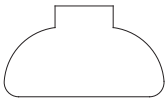
Door Style	Min. Door Width	Min. Door Height	Min. Cabinet Width	Min. Cabinet Height
Garrett	14 9/16″	17 9/16″	15″	18″
Garrett Inset	14 13/16″	17 13/16″	18″	21″
Kirkwood	14 9/16″	17 9/16″	15″	18″
Kirkwood Inset	14 13/16″	17 13/16″	18″	21″
Shaydon	14 9/16″	17 9/16″	15″	18″
Shaydon Inset	14 13/16″	17 13/16″	18″	21″
Vaughn	14 9/16″	17 9/16″	15″	18″

Gallery Mullion Doors Ordering Procedures

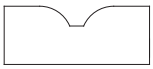


Muntin Profiles

Garrett
Garrett Beaded Inset
Garrett Inset
Kirkwood
Kirkwood Beaded Inset
Kirkwood Inset



Shaydon
Shaydon Beaded Inset
Shaydon Inset



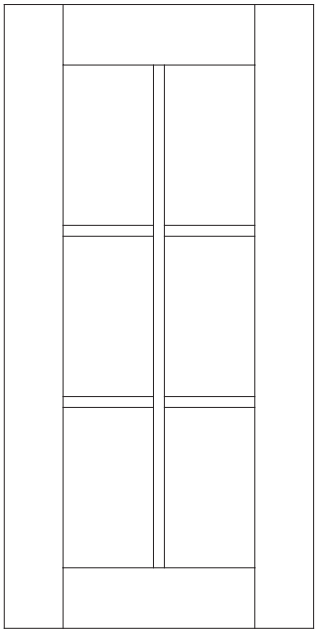
Vaughn

- When ordering glass mullion doors, use Schrock Boutique's standard cabinet item number (W3030, W2430 L or R, DW302424 L or R, etc.) and then designate the corresponding option name (see below) in the description portion of the purchase order.
- All glass mullion doors ordered will be of the same wood species, finish, door style, hinge selection, and profile as the other cabinets specified on the original kitchen order unless instructed otherwise.
- Door is prepared for glass insert; dealer must supply glass. Designed to utilize one piece of glass per door—not separate panes. Clips for inserting glass included in installation package. Doors are pre-drilled for clips.
- Door styles not available include: Brennan, Delaney, Delaney Beaded Inset, Delaney Inset, Lorrina, Lorrina Beaded Inset, Lorrina Inset, Tanner, Tanner Beaded Inset, Tanner Inset.
- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Mullion doors are not available on cabinets that are taller than 48″.
  – This includes any cabinet that is modified to be taller than 48″.

Option Name	Cabinet Height
GAMD15	15″
GAMD18	18″
GAMD21	21″
GAMD24	24″
GAMD27	27″
GAMD30	30″
GAMD33	33″
GAMD36	36″
GAMD39	39″
GAMD42	42″
GAMD45	45″
GAMD48	48″

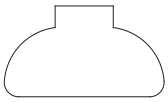
Door Style	Min. Door Width	Min. Door Height	Min. Cabinet Width	Min. Cabinet Height
Garrett	13 1/4″	14 9/16″	15″	15″
Garrett Inset	14 13/16″	14 13/16″	18″	18″
Kirkwood	13 1/4″	14 9/16″	15″	15″
Kirkwood Inset	14 13/16″	14 13/16″	18″	18″
Shaydon	13 1/4″	14 9/16″	15″	15″
Shaydon Inset	14 13/16″	14 13/16″	18″	18″
Vaughn	13 1/4″	14 9/16″	15″	15″

Mullion Doors Ordering Procedures

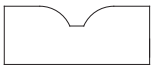


Muntin Profiles

Garrett
Garrett Beaded Inset
Garrett Inset
Kirkwood
Kirkwood Beaded Inset
Kirkwood Inset



Shaydon
Shaydon Beaded Inset
Shaydon Inset

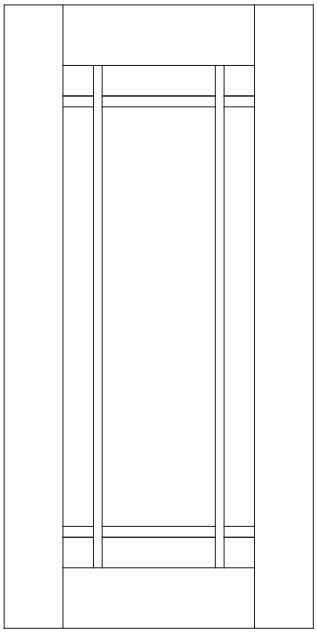


Vaughn

- When ordering glass mullion doors, use Schrock Boutique's standard cabinet item number (W3030, W2430 L or R, DW302424 L or R, etc.) and then designate the corresponding option name (see below) in the description portion of the purchase order.
- All glass mullion doors ordered will be of the same wood species, finish, door style, hinge selection, and profile as the other cabinets specified on the original kitchen order unless instructed otherwise.
- Door is prepared for glass insert; dealer must supply glass. Designed to utilize one piece of glass per door—not separate panes. Clips for inserting glass included in installation package. Doors are pre-drilled for clips.
- Door styles not available include: Brennan, Delaney, Delaney Beaded Inset, Delaney Inset, Lorrina, Lorrina Beaded Inset, Lorrina Inset, Tanner, Tanner Beaded Inset, and Tanner Inset.
- Full Overlay:
  – Not available on cabinets with bifold doors, cabinets less than 15″ high or more than 48″ high and cabinets less than 12″ wide.
- Inset and Beaded Inset:
  – Not available on cabinets with bifold doors, cabinets less than 18″ high or more than 48″ high and cabinets less than 15″ wide.
- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.

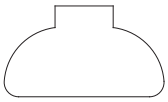
Option Name	Cabinet Height	Number of Lites per Door
MD15	15″	4
MD18	18″	4
MD21	21″	4
MD24	24″	4
MD27	27″	4
MD30	30″	6
MD33	33″	6
MD36	36″	6
MD39	39″	8
MD42	42″	8
MD45	45″	8
MD48	48″	8

Prairie Mullion Doors Ordering Procedures

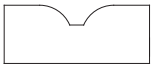


Muntin Profiles

Garrett
Garrett Beaded Inset
Garrett Inset
Kirkwood
Kirkwood Beaded Inset
Kirkwood Inset



Shaydon
Shaydon Beaded Inset
Shaydon Inset

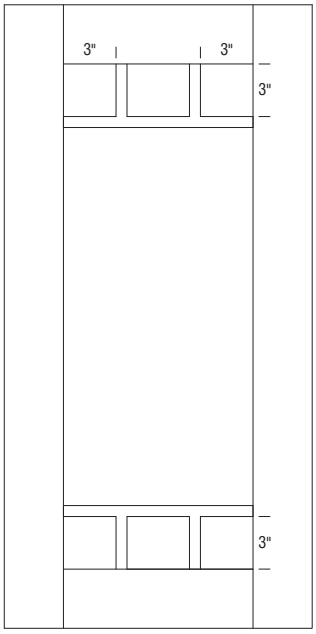


Vaughn

- When ordering Prairie glass mullion doors, use Schrock Boutique's standard cabinet item number (W3030, W2430 L or R, DW302424 L or R, etc.) and then designate the corresponding option name (see below) in the description portion of the purchase order.
- All glass mullion doors ordered will be of the same wood species, finish, door style, hinge selection, and profile as the other cabinets specified on the original kitchen order unless instructed otherwise.
- Door is prepared for glass insert; dealer must supply glass. Designed to utilize one piece of glass per door—not separate panes. Clips for inserting glass included in installation package. Doors are pre-drilled for clips.
- Doors more than 48″ tall have two panels routed for glass, divided by a horizontal mullion.
- Door styles not available include: Brennan, Delaney, Delaney Beaded Inset, Delaney Inset, Lorrina, Lorrina Beaded Inset, Lorrina Inset, Tanner, Tanner Beaded Inset, and Tanner Inset.
- Full Overlay and 3/4″ Overlay:
  - Not available on cabinets with bifold doors, cabinet less than 18″ high or more than 48″ high, cabinets less than 12″ wide, and 24″ wide two door cabinets.
- Inset and Beaded Inset:
  - Not available on cabinets with bifold doors, cabinets less than 21″ high or more than 48″ high and cabinets less than 15″ wide.
- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.

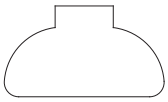
Option Name	Cabinet Height
PRMD18	18″
PRMD21	21″
PRMD24	24″
PRMD27	27″
PRMD30	30″
PRMD33	33″
PRMD36	36″
PRMD39	39″
PRMD42	42″
PRMD45	45″
PRMD48	48″

Shaker Mullion Doors Ordering Procedures

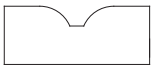


Muntin Profiles

Garrett
Garrett Beaded Inset
Garrett Inset
Kirkwood
Kirkwood Beaded Inset
Kirkwood Inset



Shaydon
Shaydon Beaded Inset
Shaydon Inset



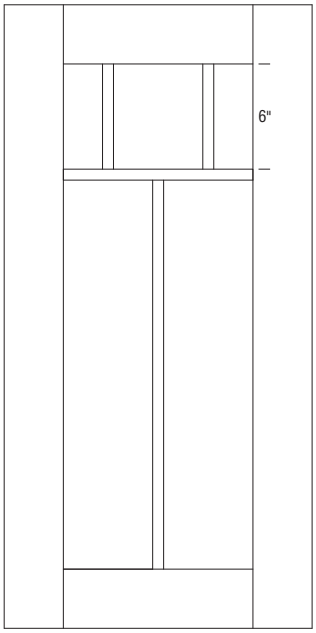
Vaughn

- When ordering glass mullion doors, use Schrock Boutique's standard cabinet item number (W3030, W2430 L or R, DW302424 L or R, etc.) and then designate the corresponding option name (see below) in the description portion of the purchase order.
- All glass mullion doors ordered will be of the same wood species, finish, door style, hinge selection, and profile as the other cabinets specified on the original kitchen order unless instructed otherwise.
- Door is prepared for glass insert; dealer must supply glass. Designed to utilize one piece of glass per door—not separate panes. Clips for inserting glass included in installation package. Doors are pre-drilled for clips.
- Door styles not available include: Brennan, Delaney, Delaney Beaded Inset, Delaney Inset, Lorrina, Lorrina Beaded Inset, Lorrina Inset, Tanner, Tanner Beaded Inset, and Tanner Inset.
- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Mullion doors are not available on cabinets that are taller than 48″.
  – This includes any cabinet that is modified to be taller than 48″.

Option Name	Cabinet Height
SHMD15	15″
SHMD18	18″
SHMD21	21″
SHMD24	24″
SHMD27	27″
SHMD30	30″
SHMD33	33″
SHMD36	36″
SHMD39	39″
SHMD42	42″
SHMD45	45″
SHMD48	48″

Door Style	Min. Door Width	Min. Door Height	Min. Cabinet Width	Min. Cabinet Height	Door Size Range for Single Vertical Muntin	Door Size Range for Double Vertical Muntin
Garrett	11 9/16″	17 9/16″	12″	18″	11 9/16″ to 14 1/2″	14 9/16″ to 23 9/16″
Garrett Inset	11 13/16″	17 13/16″	15″	21″	11 13/16″ to 14 1/2″	14 9/16″ to 23 9/16″
Kirkwood	11 9/16″	17 9/16″	12″	18″	11 9/16″ to 14 1/2″	14 9/16″ to 23 9/16″
Kirkwood Inset	11 13/16″	17 13/16″	15″	21″	11 13/16″ to 14 1/2″	14 9/16″ to 23 9/16″
Shaydon	11 9/16″	17 9/16″	12″	18″	11 9/16″ to 14 1/2″	14 9/16″ to 23 9/16″
Shaydon Inset	11 13/16″	17 13/16″	15″	21″	11 13/16″ to 14 1/2″	14 9/16″ to 23 9/16″
Vaughn	11 9/16″	17 9/16″	12″	18″	11 9/16″ to 14 1/2″	14 9/16″ to 23 9/16″

Summit Mullion Doors Ordering Procedures

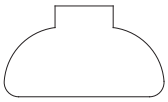


- When ordering glass mullion doors, use Schrock Boutique's standard cabinet item number (W3030, W2430 L or R, DW302424 L or R, etc.) and then designate the corresponding option name (see below) in the description portion of the purchase order.
- All glass mullion doors ordered will be of the same wood species, finish, door style, hinge selection, and profile as the other cabinets specified on the original kitchen order unless instructed otherwise.
- Door is prepared for glass insert; dealer must supply glass. Designed to utilize one piece of glass per door—not separate panes. Clips for inserting glass included in installation package. Doors are pre-drilled for clips.
- Door styles not available include: Brennan, Delaney, Delaney Beaded Inset, Delaney Inset, Lorrina, Lorrina Beaded Inset, Lorrina Inset, Tanner, Tanner Beaded Inset, and Tanner Inset.
- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Mullion doors are not available on cabinets that are taller than 48″.
  – This includes any cabinet that is modified to be taller than 48″.

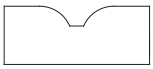
Option Name	Cabinet Height
SUMD15	15″
SUMD18	18″
SUMD21	21″
SUMD24	24″
SUMD27	27″
SUMD30	30″
SUMD33	33″
SUMD36	36″
SUMD39	39″
SUMD42	42″
SUMD45	45″
SUMD48	48″

Muntin Profiles

Garrett
Garrett Beaded Inset
Garrett Inset
Kirkwood
Kirkwood Beaded Inset
Kirkwood Inset



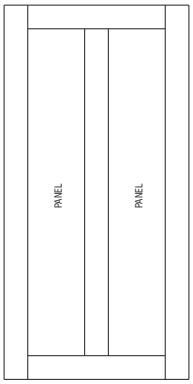
Shaydon
Shaydon Beaded Inset
Shaydon Inset



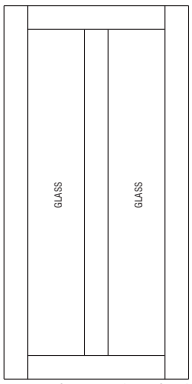
Vaughn

Door Style	Min. Door Width	Min. Door Height	Min. Cabinet Width	Min. Cabinet Height	Door Size Range for Single Vertical Muntin	Door Size Range for Double Vertical Muntin
Garrett	11 9/16″	17 9/16″	12″	18″	11 9/16″ to 13 3/16″	13 1/4″ to 23 9/16″
Garrett Inset	11 13/16″	17 13/16″	15″	21″	11 13/16″ to 14 1/2″	14 9/16″ to 23 9/16″
Kirkwood	11 9/16″	17 9/16″	12″	18″	11 9/16″ to 13 3/16″	13 1/4″ to 23 9/16″
Kirkwood Inset	11 13/16″	17 13/16″	15″	21″	11 13/16″ to 14 1/2″	14 9/16″ to 23 9/16″
Shaydon	11 9/16″	17 9/16″	12″	18″	11 9/16″ to 13 3/16″	13 1/4″ to 23 9/16″
Shaydon Inset	11 13/16″	17 13/16″	15″	21″	11 13/16″ to 14 1/2″	14 9/16″ to 23 9/16″
Vaughn	11 9/16″	17 9/16″	12″	18″	11 9/16″ to 13 3/16″	13 1/4″ to 23 9/16″

Craftsman Doors Ordering Procedures



CCP (Craftsman with Center Panels)



CCG (Craftsman with Cut-for-glass)

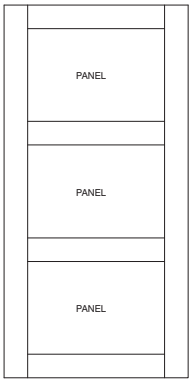
- When ordering Craftsman Door, use Schrock Boutique's standard cabinet item number (W2430 L or R, W4830, etc.) and then designate the corresponding option name (see below) in the description portion of the purchase order.
- All Craftsman Doors ordered will be of the same wood species, finish, door style, hinge selection, and profile as the other cabinets specified on the original kitchen order unless instructed otherwise.
- Craftsman Doors available on wall cabinets only starting at 12″ height through 48″ height cabinets.
- Both sections will be equal size.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Craftsman Doors, the Authentic Flush End modification may not match the Craftsman Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Authentic Flush End modification will be the CCP option when achievable (Cut-for-glass is not available), otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H•11 for minimum width and height by style.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Craftsman Doors, the Face Frame and Door on End modification may not match the Craftsman Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Face Frame and Door on End modification will match the Craftsman option chosen when achievable, otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H•11 for minimum width and height by style.
- If Craftsman option is selected in conjunction with IPEL or IPER option, the IPE doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the IPE side. The door widths are too small to produce in Craftsman Door type.
- If Craftsman option is selected in conjunction with INTGEL or INTGER option, the INTEGRAL doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the integral side. The door widths are too small to produce in Craftsman Door type.
- Door styles not available include: Tanner.
- Matching Interior must be specified on CCG if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20 for CCG, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- See chart on page H•11 for minimum width and height availability by style.
- For CCG modification, the door is prepared for glass. Two separate, equal sizes of glass will be required. Clips for inserting glass included in cabinet.
- Glass is not included.
- Art Glass is not available.
- See chart below for minimum width and height per door style for glass availability through Schrock Boutique.

Craftsman Door Minimums for Schrock Boutique to Supply Glass		
Door Style	**Min. Door Width**	**Min. Door Height**
Brennan	16 1/4″	11 9/16″
Delaney	18 1/4″	11 9/16″
Delaney Inset	18 1/4″	11 9/16″
Garrett	16 1/4″	11 9/16″
Garrett Inset	16 1/4″	11 9/16″
Kirkwood	16 1/4″	11 9/16″
Kirkwood Inset	16 1/4″	11 9/16″
Lorrina	16 1/4″	11 9/16″
Lorrina Inset	16 1/4″	11 9/16″
Shaydon	16 1/4″	11 9/16″
Shaydon Inset	16 1/4″	11 9/16″
Tanner	N/A	N/A
Tanner Inset	N/A	N/A
Vaughn	16 1/4″	11 9/16″

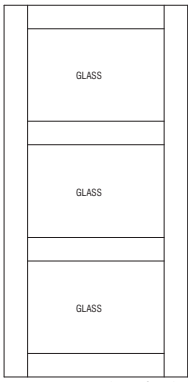
Craftsman Doors Ordering Procedures (cont'd)

Door Style	Min. Door Width	Min. Door Height	Min. Cabinet Width	Min. Cabinet Height
Brennan	11 9/16″	11 9/16″	12″	12″
Delaney	14 1/4″	11 9/16″	14 3/4″	12″
Delaney Inset	14 1/4″	11 9/16″	17 1/2″	14 3/4″
Garrett	11 9/16″	11 9/16″	12″	12″
Garrett Inset	11 9/16″	11 9/16″	14 3/4″	14 3/4″
Kirkwood	11 9/16″	11 9/16″	12″	12″
Kirkwood Inset	11 9/16″	11 9/16″	14 3/4″	14 3/4″
Lorrina	13 1/2″	11 9/16″	14″	12″
Lorrina Inset	13 1/2″	11 9/16″	16 3/4″	14 3/4″
Shaydon	11 3/4″	11 9/16″	12 1/4″	12″
Shaydon Inset	11 13/16″	11 9/16″	15″	14 3/4″
Tanner	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tanner Inset	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Vaughn	11 9/16″	11 9/16″	12″	12″

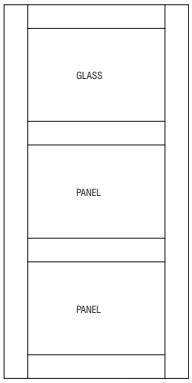
Horizon Doors Ordering Procedures



HCP (Horizon with Center Panels)



HCG (Horizon with Cut-for-glass)

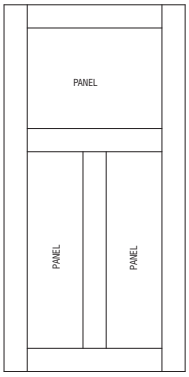


HCGCP (Horizon with Cut-for-glass Top and Center Panels)

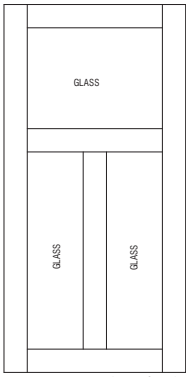
- When ordering Horizon Door, use Schrock Boutique's standard cabinet item number (W2430 L or R, W4830, etc.) and then designate the corresponding option name (see below) in the description portion of the purchase order.
- All Horizon Doors ordered will be of the same wood species, finish, door style, hinge selection, and profile as the other cabinets specified on the original kitchen order unless instructed otherwise.
- Horizon Doors available on wall cabinets only starting at 30″ height through 48″ height cabinets.
- For HCG modification, the door is prepared for glass. Three separate, equal sizes of glass will be required. Clips for inserting glass included in cabinet.
- For HCGCP modification, the top section only is prepared for glass. Clips for inserting glass included in cabinet.
- All three sections will be equal size.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Horizon Doors, the Authentic Flush End modification may not match the Horizon Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Authentic Flush End modification will be the HCP option when achievable (Cut-for-glass is not available), otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H•12 for minimum width and height by style.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Horizon Doors, the Face Frame and Door on End modification may not match the Horizon Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Face Frame and Door on End modification will match the Horizon option chosen when achievable, otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H•12 for minimum width and height by style.
- If Horizon option is selected in conjunction with IPEL or IPER option, the IPE doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the IPE side. The door widths are too small to produce in Horizon Door type.
- If Horizon option is selected in conjunction with INTGEL or INTGER option, the INTEGRAL doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the integral side. The door widths are too small to produce in Horizon Door type.
- When Modified Full Overlay modification is selected in conjunction with Horizon, the three sections will remain equal.
- Matching Interior must be specified on HCG and HCGCP if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20 for HCG and HCGCP, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- See chart on page H•12 for minimum width and height availability by style.

Door Style	Min. Door Width	Min. Door Height	Min. Cabinet Width	Min. Cabinet Height
Brennan	11 9/16″	29 9/16″	12″	30″
Delaney	11 9/16″	29 9/16″	12″	30″
Delaney Inset	11 13/16″	26 13/16″	15″	30″
Garrett	11 9/16″	29 9/16″	12″	30″
Garrett Inset	11 13/16″	26 13/16″	15″	30″
Kirkwood	11 9/16″	29 9/16″	12″	30″
Kirkwood Inset	11 13/16″	26 13/16″	15″	30″
Lorrina	11 9/16″	29 9/16″	12″	30″
Lorrina Inset	11 13/16″	26 13/16″	15″	30″
Shaydon	11 9/16″	29 9/16″	12″	30″
Shaydon Inset	11 13/16″	26 13/16″	15″	30″
Tanner	11 9/16″	29 9/16″	12″	30″
Tanner Inset	11 13/16″	26 13/16″	15″	30″
Vaughn	11 9/16″	29 9/16″	12″	30″

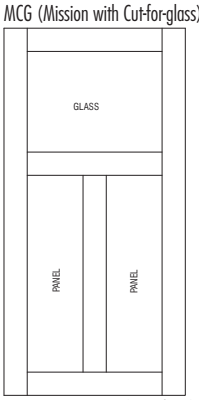
Mission Doors Ordering Procedures



MCP (Mission with Center Panels)



MCG (Mission with Cut-for-glass)



MCGCP (Mission with Cut-for-glass Top and Center Panels)

- When ordering Mission Door, use Schrock Boutique's standard cabinet item number (W2430 L or R, W4830, etc.) and then designate the corresponding option name (see below) in the description portion of the purchase order.
- All Mission Doors ordered will be of the same wood species, finish, door style, hinge selection, and profile as the other cabinets specified on the original kitchen order unless instructed otherwise.
- Mission Doors available on wall cabinets only starting at 30″ height through 48″ height cabinets.
- For MCG modification, the door is prepared for glass. Three separate pieces of glass in two sizes will be required. Clips for inserting glass included in cabinet.
- For MCGCP modification, the top section only is prepared for glass. Clips for inserting glass included in cabinet.
- The upper section of the door will always have a 12″ tall section, which includes the width of the upper crossrails and the upper opening.
- Bottom section is two equal sections.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Mission Doors, the Authentic Flush End modification may not match the Mission Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Authentic Flush End modification will be the MCP option when achievable (Cut-for-glass is not available), otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H•14 for minimum width and height by style.
- Due to the width and height size limitations for Mission Doors, the Face Frame and Door on End modification may not match the Mission Door configuration specified. The door configuration for Face Frame and Door on End modification will match the Mission option chosen when achievable, otherwise the door configuration will match the door style of the order. Refer to page H•14 for minimum width and height by style.
- If Mission option is selected in conjunction with IPEL or IPER option, the IPE doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the IPE side. The door widths are too small to produce in Mission Door type.
- If Mission option is selected in conjunction with INTGEL or INTGER option, the INTEGRAL doors will NOT match the front doors on the cabinet. They will remain standard doors on the integral side. The door widths are too small to produce in Mission Door type.
- Door styles not available include: Tanner.
- Matching Interior must be specified on MCG and MCGCP if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20 for MCG and MCGCP, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- See chart on page H•14 for minimum width and height availability by style.
- For MCG modification, the door is prepared for glass; dealer must supply glass. Each opening will require a separate piece of glass. Clips for inserting glass included in installation package.
- Glass is not included. When ordering glass, three separate pieces of glass in two sizes will be required. Art Glass is not available.
- See chart below for minimum width and height per door style for glass availability through Schrock Boutique.

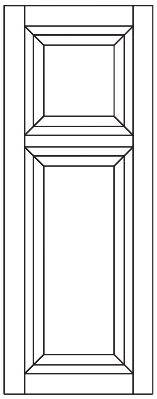
Mission Door Minimums for Schrock Boutique to Supply Glass

Door Style	Min. Door Width	Min. Door Height
Brennan	16 1/4″	29 9/16″
Delaney	18 1/4″	29 9/16″
Delaney Inset	18 1/4″	26 13/16″
Garrett	16 1/4″	29 9/16″
Garrett Inset	16 1/4″	26 13/16″
Kirkwood	16 1/4″	29 9/16″
Kirkwood Inset	16 1/4″	26 13/16″
Lorrina	16 1/4″	29 9/16″
Lorrina Inset	16 1/4 ″	26 13/16″
Shaydon	16 1/4″	29 9/16″
Shaydon Inset	16 1/4″	26 13/16″
Tanner	N/A	N/A
Tanner Inset	N/A	N/A
Vaughn	16 1/4″	29 9/16″

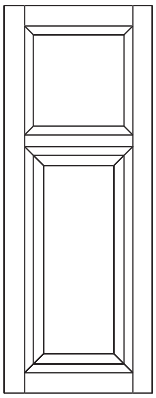
Mission Doors Ordering Procedures (cont'd)

Door Style	Min. Door Width	Min. Door Height	Min. Cabinet Width	Min. Cabinet Height
Brennan	11 9/16″	29 9/16″	12″	30″
Delaney	14 1/4″	29 9/16″	14 3/4″	30″
Delaney Inset	14 1/4″	26 13/16″	17 1/2″	30″
Garrett	11 9/16″	29 9/16″	12″	30″
Garrett Inset	11 9/16″	26 13/16″	14 3/4″	30″
Kirkwood	11 9/16″	29 9/16″	12″	30″
Kirkwood Inset	11 9/16″	26 13/16″	14 3/4″	30″
Lorrina	13 1/2″	29 9/16″	14″	30″
Lorrina Inset	13 1/2″	29 13/16″	16 3/4″	30″
Shaydon	11 3/4″	29 9/16″	12 1/4″	30″
Shaydon Inset	11 13/16″	26 13/16″	15″	30″
Tanner	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tanner Inset	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Vaughn	11 9/16″	29 9/16″	12″	30″

Transom Doors Ordering Procedures



TCP (Transom with
both sections Center Panel)

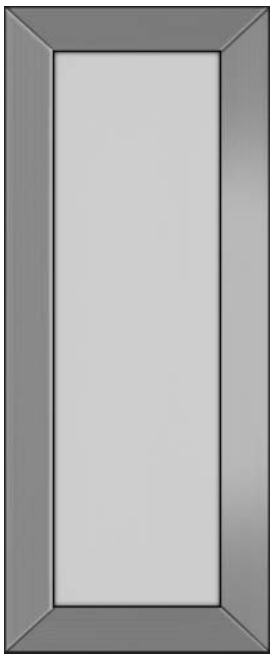


TCG (Transom with
Top Cut-for-glass and
Bottom Center Panel)

- Cabinets can be ordered with Transom Doors. Clips to attach glass are included.
- The upper section of the door will always have a 12″ tall section, which includes the width of the upper crossrails and the upper opening.
- Authentic End will always be Transom with both sections Center Panel.
- Face Frame and Door on End option will always match the face.
- Center panel standard on lower section. Cut-for-glass Door option available on lower section.
- When Modified Full Overlay modification is selected in conjunction with Transom, the bottom section of door will decrease in height by 1 inch.
- Glass is not included.
- Available on:
  - Delaney, Garrett, Kirkwood, and Tanner.
  - 36″, 39″, 42″, 45″ and 48″ high doors
- Transom with Top for Glass and Bottom Center Panel (TCG) not available on:
  - Corner Walls and Wall Message Centers.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20 for TCG, TCPCG or TCGCG, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.

Option Name	Cabinet Height
TCG / TCP	36″
TCG / TCP	39″
TCG / TCP	42″
TCG / TCP	45″
TCG / TCP	48″

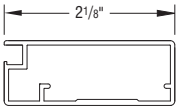
Aluminum Doors



- Available in full overlay and inset styles.
- Inset finial hinges not available on aluminum doors.
- Limited cabinet availability, see chart below for details.
- Must specify Matching Interior if desired. When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Specify profile in desired finish and insert. Reference pages H•17-H•19 for profile, finish and insert availability.
- Use of decorative hardware with profile AF006 and Glass or Backpainted Glass insert must be pre-drilled. Refer to Aluminum Frame Door Order Form, page V•8.

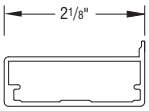
Aluminum Doors Availability
B9FH L or R - B48FH
DW_AGS (top door only)
DW, DW_S (top, bottom, or both)
DW_P
EET, EESTWO, EESTW
HP (excluding the pull-out section)
MW
STW12__-STW48__ (top, bottom or both)
STWAG_ (top door only)
U (upper)
U3D
U4D
UOC (upper)
WOBS
W_P
W__24
W9__-W48__
WB
WC
WEC, AEW, AEWFFD, AEW-45, AEWFFD-45
WWR

Aluminum Door Profiles



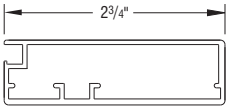
Profile AF003

- Available in the following anodized finishes:
  – Natural Aluminum and Brushed Stainless.
- Available in the following powder coated finishes:
  – Black, White and Oil Rubbed Bronze.
- Specify door to be modified. See order form for details.



Profile AF006

- Available with backpainted glass insert only.
- Available in the following anodized finishes:
  – Natural Aluminum and Brushed Stainless.
- Available in the following powder coated finishes:
  – Black, White and Oil Rubbed Bronze.
- Specify door to be modified. See order form for details.
- If Decorative hardware drilling is required it must be specified on Glass and Backpainted Glass inserts. Refer to Aluminum Frame Door Order Form, page V•8. Glass inserts are tempered and cannot be drilled after this process.



Profile AF007

- Available in the following anodized finishes:
  – Natural Aluminum and Brushed Stainless.
- Available in the following powder coated finishes:
  – Black, White and Oil Rubbed Bronze.
- Specify door to be modified. See order form for details.

Aluminum Door Profiles

Profile and Finish	
Profile	**Natural Aluminum**
AF003	AF003NA
AF006	AF006NA
AF007	AF007NA

Profile and Finish	
Profile	**Brushed Stainless**
AF003	AF003S
AF006	AF006S
AF007	AF007S

Profile and Finish	
Profile	**Rubbed Bronze**
AF003	AF003RB
AF006	AF006RB
AF007	AF007RB

Profile and Finish		
Profile	**White**	**Black**
AF003	AF003W	AF003B
AF006	AF006W	AF006B
AF007	AF007W	AF007B

Inserts for Aluminum Doors

Inserts are required for the preceding aluminum door profiles

Glass	Modification
Clear Glass	AF_CLEAR
Satin Glass	AF_SATIN

Backpainted Glass Finish	Modification
White Gloss	AF_WHITE_GLO
White Matte	AF_WHITE_MAT
Bronze Gloss	AF_BRONZE_GLO
Bronze Matte	AF_BRONZE_MAT

Metallic Inserts	Modification
Aluminum Lam	AF_ALUMINUM
Brushed Stainless Lam	AF_STAINLESS
Platinum Ice Ac	AF_PLATINUM

Insert Finish
Clear glass
Satin glass
Backpainted glass - gloss
Backpainted glass - matte
Metallic Inserts

Decorative Glass Insert

Art Glass Inserts

Style	Panel Thickness	Caming Material	Modification Code
Anson	1/4″	Zinc Black Patina	ANSO_ _
Avalon	1/4″	Zinc	AVAL_ _
Ballard	1/4″	Zinc	BALL_ _
Beckett	1/4″	Zinc Black Patina	BECK_ _
Bennington Brass	1/4″	Brass	BENB_ _
Bennington Patina	1/4″	Zinc Black Patina	BENP_ _
Delray	1/4″	Zinc	DELR_ _
Emery*	1/4″	Copper	EMER_ _
Fenton	1/4″	Zinc	FENT_ _
Foster	1/4″	Zinc	FOST_ _
Merrimack	1/4″	Zinc Black Patina	MERR_ _
Serafina	1/4″	Brass	SERA_ _
Stratton	1/4″	Brass	STRA_ _
Waterbury	1/4″	Zinc Black Patina	WATE_ _
Westerly	1/4″	Zinc	WEST_ _
Wickford	1/4″	Zinc	WICK_ _
Winslet	1/4″	Zinc Black Patina	WISL_ _
Wright	1/4″	Zinc Black Patina	WRIG_ _

*Not available in 9″, 12″, 27″, or W24 wide cabinets.
Art Glass not available on: Base Rotating Deep Bin, Transom Door Cabinets, Corner Wall Cabinets, 9″ wide cabinets, Wall Top Hinge with Stay Lift Cabinets, Lazy Susan Base Cabinets, Square Base Corner Cabinets, Super Space Saver Cabinets, Super Lazy Susan Base Cabinets, Diagonal Square Base Corner 33″ Cabinets, and Diagonal Super Space Saver 33″ Cabinets.
Glass will be shipped directly to the order destination from the glass manufacturing facility within standard lead times.
Cut-for-glass (CG) door must be ordered separately.

Textured Glass Inserts

Style	Panel Thickness	Modification Code
Antique†	1/8″	ANTQ_ _
Beveled†	1/4″	BEVE_ _
Beveled Fog†	1/4″	BEVF_ _
Bronze Fabric	3/16″	MBRF_ _
Centurian	1/8″	CENT_ _
Clear†	1/8″	CLEA_ _
Diamond Lattice†	1/8″	DIAL_ _
Frost†	5/32″	FROS_ _
Hammered	5/32″	HAMM_ _
Kinetic†	1/4″	KINE_ _
Morisco†	1/8″	MORS_ _
Reeded†	5/32″	REED_ _
Ridge†	1/8″	RIDG_ _
Seeded	9/32″	SEED_ _
Silhouette	1/8″	SILH_ _

†Not available in W912 L or R, W1212 L or R, W2412 and W2712.
The following glass inserts are not available on 12″ wide Transom Door Cabinets: Seeded and Metallic Bronze Fabric.
Textured Glass not available on: Base Rotating Deep Bin, 9″ wide cabinets, Corner Wall Cabinets, Lazy Susan Base Cabinets, Square Base Corner Cabinets, Super Space Saver Cabinets, Super Lazy Susan Base Cabinets, Diagonal Square Base Corner 33″ Cabinet, and Diagonal Super Space Saver 33″ Cabinet.
Glass will be shipped directly to the order destination from the glass manufacturing facility within standard lead times.
Cut-for-glass (CG) door must be ordered separately.

Decorative Art Glass Doors*

Anson

Avalon

Ballard

Beckett

Bennington Brass

Bennington Patina

Delray

Emery

Fenton

Foster

Merrimack

Serafina

Stratton

Waterbury

Westerly

Wickford

Winslet

Wright

*Suggested for use with Square door styles

Decorative Textured Glass Doors

Antique
Clear glass with surface striations simulating the texture and appearance of popular mouthblown antique glass. Uniform thickness, color, texture, highly transparent.

Beveled*
1/4″ clear glass with a 1 1/4″ bevel. Transparent in appearance.

Beveled Fog
1/4″ gray tinted tempered glass with a 1″ beveled edge.

Centurian
1/8″ frost etched glass. Not recommended for use with Mullion Doors.

Clear
Clear glass.

Diamond Lattice
Laminated clear glass with a diamond wire pattern interlayer. Transparent in appearance.

Frost
Clear glass with one surface "acid etched" to create a frosted appearance. Translucent in appearance.

Hammered
5/32″ hammered glass.

Kinetic
5/32″ obscure tempered glass with a random, vertical pattern resembling small twigs.

Bronze Fabric
Laminated clear glass with a metallic bronze fabric interlayer. Translucent in appearance.

Morisco
5/32″ obscure tempered glass with a unique, raised, repetitive pattern.

Reeded
Clear glass with 1/2″ flutes or reeds. Transparent in appearance.

Ridge Glass
5/32″ tempered glass with 1/8″ vertical reeds—obscure in appearance.

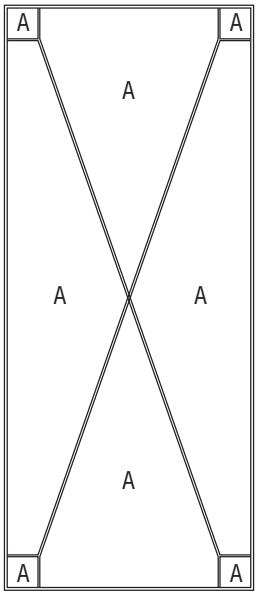
Seeded
Clear textured 9/32″ glass with "seeds," small air bubbles trapped in the glass at random. Transparent in appearance.

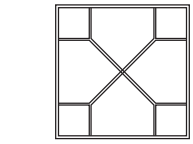
Silhouette
1/8″ frost etched glass. Suggested to use with square doors. Not recommended for use with Mullion Doors. Transparent in appearance.

*Suggested for use with Square door styles. Not suggested for use with Lorrina.

Specialty Doors

Anson



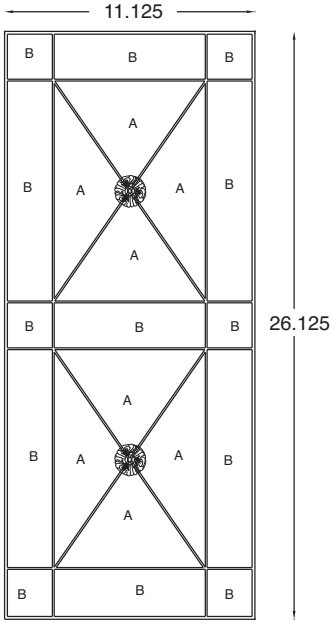


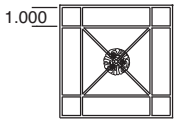
Glass Types:
A) Clear Seedy 100SDY

Metal Types:
3/16″ H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all) Black Patina Finish

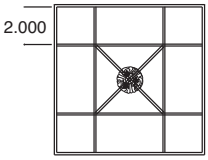
Minimum Width 6″
Minimum Height 6″

Avalon

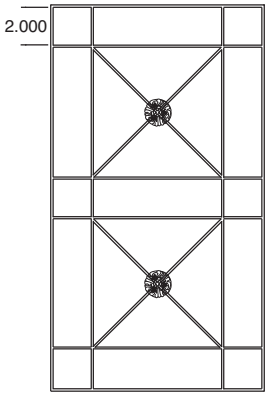


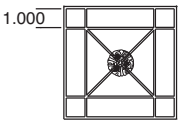


WIDTHS < 8"
1" BORDERS

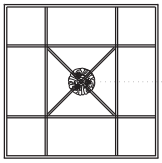


WIDTHS >/= 8"
2" BORDERS





HEIGHTS < 8"
1" BORDERS



HEIGHTS < 15"
1 INTERSECTION

HEIGHTS > 15"
2 INTERSECTIONS

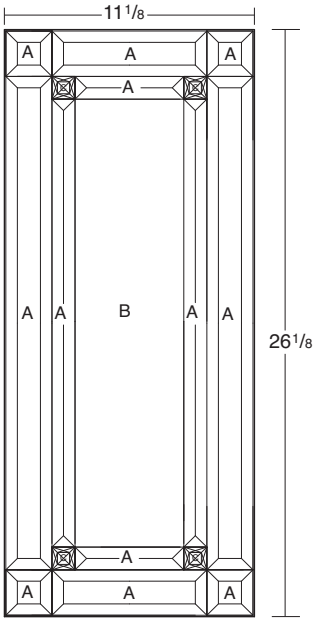
METAL ROSETTE APPLICATION

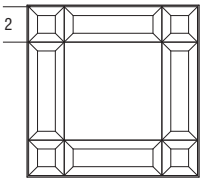
Glass Types:
A) Clear Waterglass 100W
B) 1/8″ Clear

Metal Types:
3/16″ H-CH Zinc PROGLAZE2 (All)

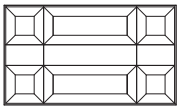
Minimum Width 5 1/2″
Minimum Height 5 1/2″

Ballard

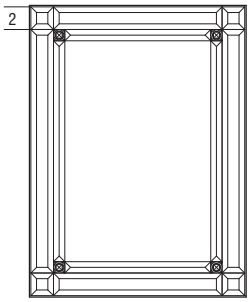




HEIGHTS < 10"
2" BORDERS
NO 1" JEWELS

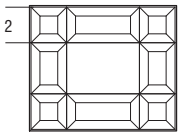


HEIGHTS 5 1/2"
CLEAR HORIZONTAL
CENTER

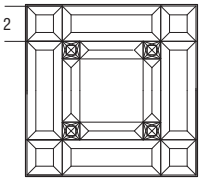


HEIGHTS 10" AND >
2" BORDERS
1" JEWELS

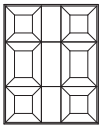
1" JEWEL



WIDTHS < 10"
2" BORDERS
NO 1" JEWELS



WIDTHS 10" AND >
2" BORDERS
1" JEWELS



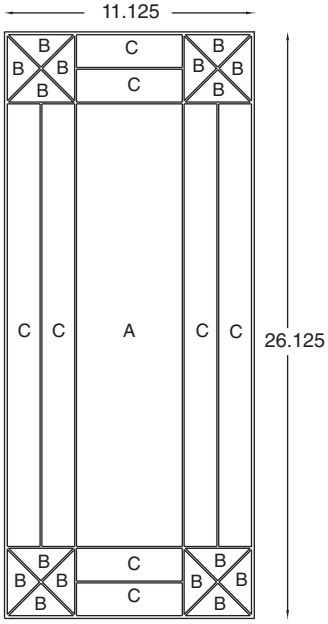
WIDTHS 5 1/2"
CLEAR VERTICAL CENTER

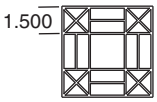
Glass Types:
- A) 3/16″ Clear W/1/2″ Bevel
- B) 1/8″ Clear
- C) 3/16″ Clear Jewel

Metal Types:
- 3/16″ H-CH Zinc PROGLAZE2 (All)

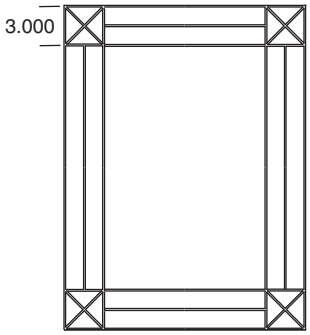
Minimum Width 5 1/2″
Minimum Height 5 1/2″

Beckett





WIDTH OR HEIGHT < 11"
1 1/2" BORDERS



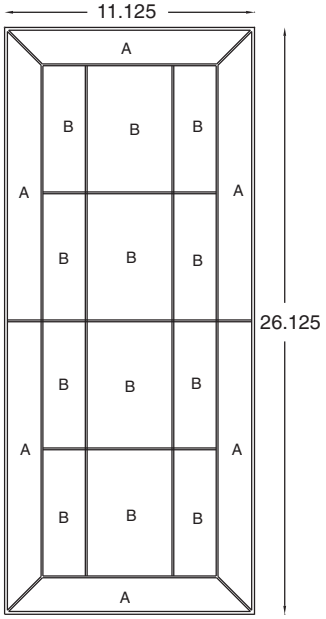
WIDTH OR HEIGHT >/=11"
3" BORDERS

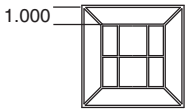
Glass Types:
- A) 3/16″ Clear
- B) Frost ETCH 100
- C) Seedy Clear 100SDY

Metal Types:
- 3/16″ H-CH ZINC PROGLAZE2 (All) Patina

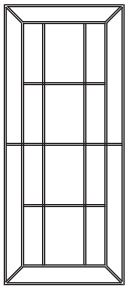
Minimum Width 5 1/2″
Minimum Height 5 1/2″

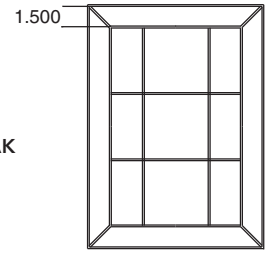
Bennington Brass



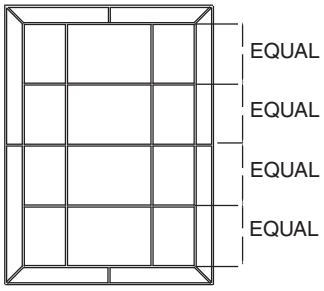


HEIGHTS < 12"
1 HORIZONTAL BREAK
1" BORDERS





HEIGHTS > 12" TO 24"
2 HORIZONTAL BREAKS
1 1/2" BORDERS



HEIGHTS > 24"
3 HORIZONTAL BREAKS
1 1/2" BORDERS

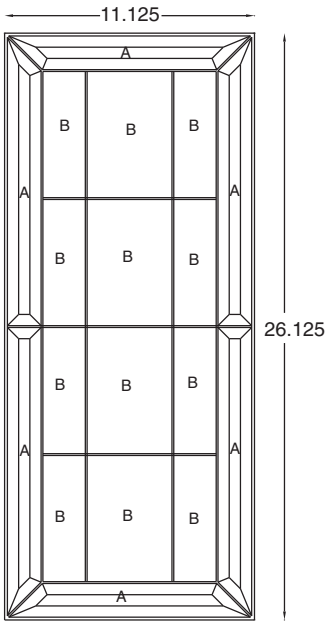
To Determine Vertical Break Placement:
Formats with 1" Borders = (Width - 2.57) x .25
Formats with 1 1/2" Borders = (Width - 3.57) x .25

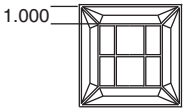
Glass Types:
A) 1/8″ Clear
B) Clear Artique 100A

Metal Types:
3/16″ H-CH Zinc PROGLAZE2 (All)

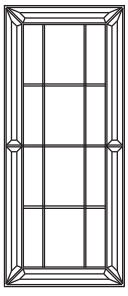
Minimum Width 5 1/2″
Minimum Height 5 1/2″
Widths < 12″ = 1″ Borders

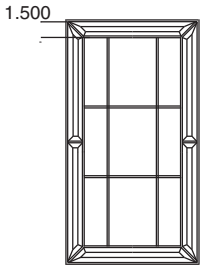
Bennington Patina



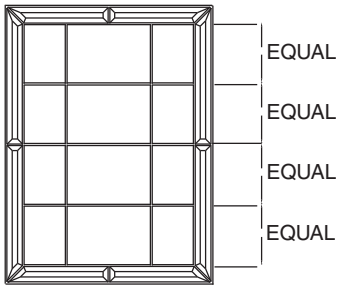


HEIGHTS < 12"
1 HORIZONTAL BREAK
1" BORDERS





HEIGHTS > 12" TO 24"
2 HORIZONTAL BREAKS
1 1/2" BORDERS



HEIGHTS > 24"
3 HORIZONTAL BREAKS
1 1/2" BORDERS

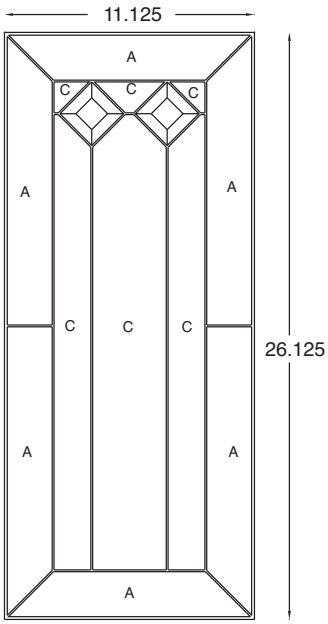
All Formats 2 Vertical Breaks.
To Determine Vertical Break Placement:
Formats with 1" Borders = (Width - 2.57) x .25
Formats with 1 1/2" Borders = (Width - 3.57) x .25

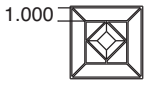
Glass Types:
A) 3/16″ Clear W/1/2″ Bevel
B) Clear Artique 100A

Metal Types:
3/16″ H-CH Zinc PROGLAZE2 (All) Patina

Minimum Width 5 1/2″
Minimum Height 5 1/2″
Widths < 12″ = 1″ Borders

Delray

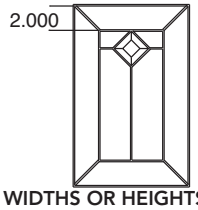




WIDTHS OR HEIGHTS < 8"

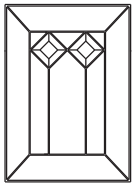
1" BORDERS

WIDTHS 5 1/2" TO 10"
1 COLUMN

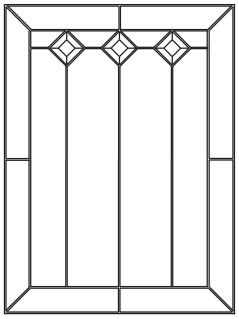


WIDTHS OR HEIGHTS > 8"
2" BORDERS

WIDTHS 10" TO 13"
2 COLUMNS



WIDTHS > 13"
3 COLUMNS

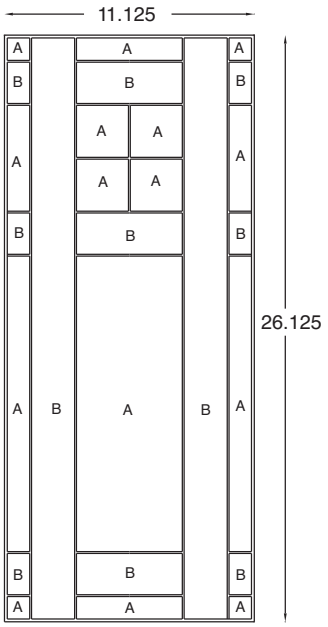


Glass Types:
- A) Clear Sparkolite
- B) 3/16″ Clear W/1/2″ Bevel
- C) 1/8″ Clear

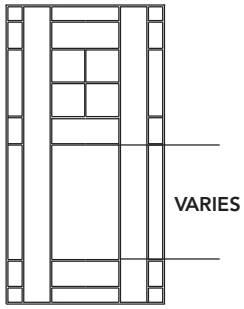
Metal Types:
- 3/16″ H-CH Zinc PROGLAZE2 (All)

Minimum Width 5 1/2″
Minimum Height 5 1/2″

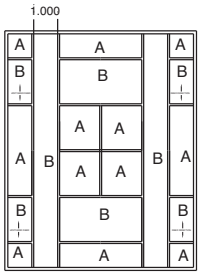
Emery



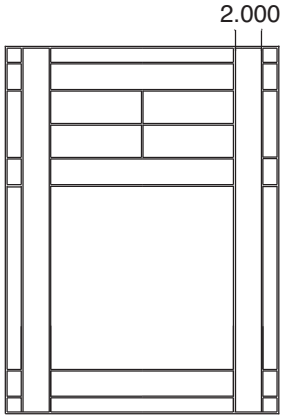
HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



MINIMIZED DESIGN



WIDTHS > 8"-11"
1" VERTICAL COLUMNS



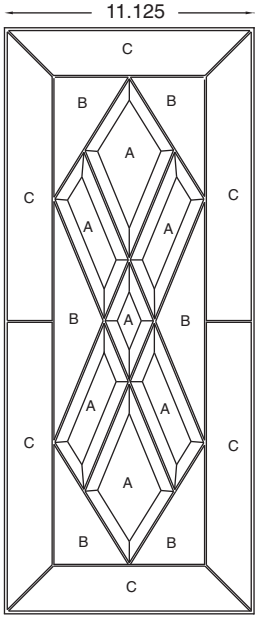
WIDTHS >11"
2" VERTICAL COLUMNS
FULL DESIGN

Glass Types:
- A) Clear Artique 100A
- B) Thin Reeded Clear 1/8″ Reeds # 4034

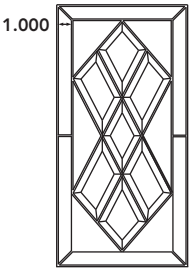
Metal Types:
- 3/16″ H-CH Copper PROGLAZE2

Minimum Width 8″
Minimum Height 10″
(N/A in 9″, 12″, 15″ Wide)
(N/A in 12″ & 15″ High)

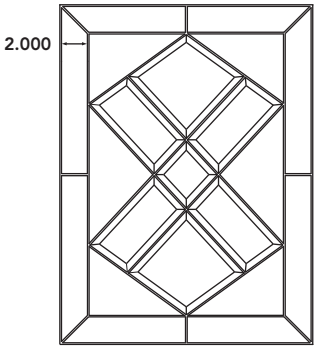
Fenton



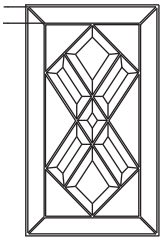
HEIGHTS 5 1/2" UP TO 14"
NO BEVELS OR BORDERS



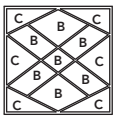
HEIGHTS 14" UP TO 20"
1" BORDERS, BEVELS



HEIGHTS 20" AND >
WIDTHS 11"AND >
2" BORDERS



WIDTHS > 8" UP TO 11"
1" BORDERS, BEVELS



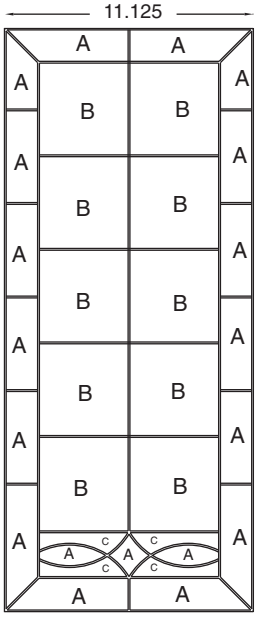
WIDTHS 5 1/2" UP TO 8"
NO BEVELS OR BORDERS

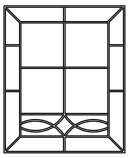
Glass Types:
- A) 3/16″ Clear W/1/2″ BEVEL
- B) 1/8″ Clear
- C) Clear Waterglass 100W

Metal Types:
- 3/16″ H-CH ZINC PROGLAZE2 (ALL)

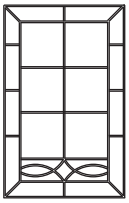
Minimum Width 5 1/2″
Minimum Height 5 1/2″

Foster

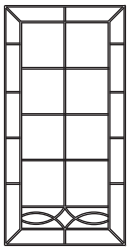




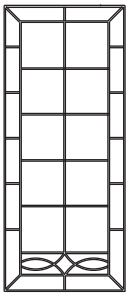
HEIGHT < 13"
2 DIVISIONS



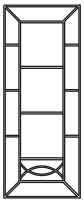
HEIGHT >/= 13"
3 DIVISIONS



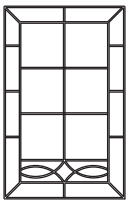
HEIGHT >/= 19"
4 DIVISIONS



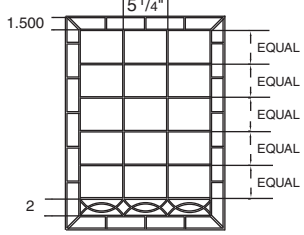
HEIGHT >/= 26"
5 DIVISIONS



WIDTHS < 8"
1 VERTICAL COLUMN



WIDTHS >/=8" < 12"
2 VERTICAL COLUMNS



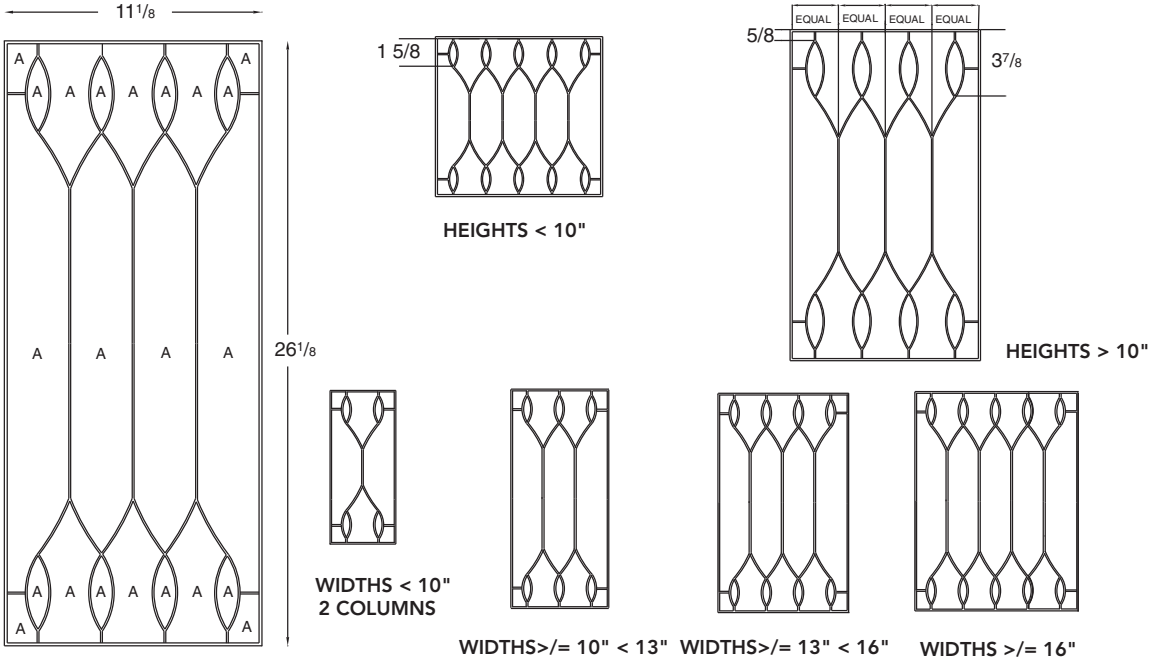
WIDTHS >/=12"
3 VERTICAL COLUMNS

Glass Types:
- A) Clear & White, Translucent "Feather" 307S
- B) Clear Rough Rolled 100 RR
- C) Frost Etch 100W

Metal Types:
- 3/16″ H-CH Zinc PROGLAZE2 (All)

Minimum Width 5 1/2″
Minimum Height 9″
(N/A In 12″–15″ High)

Merrimack

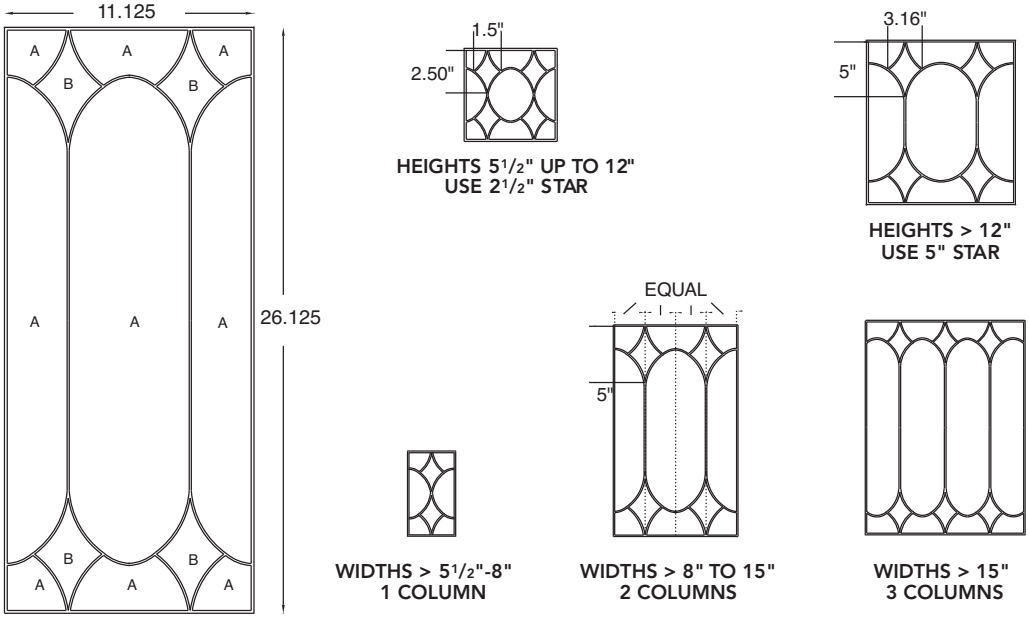


Glass Types:
A) Clear Baroque BR/CLR

Metal Types:
3/16″ H-CH Zinc PROGLAZE2 (Patina)

Minimum Width 5 1/2″
Minimum Height 7″

Serafina

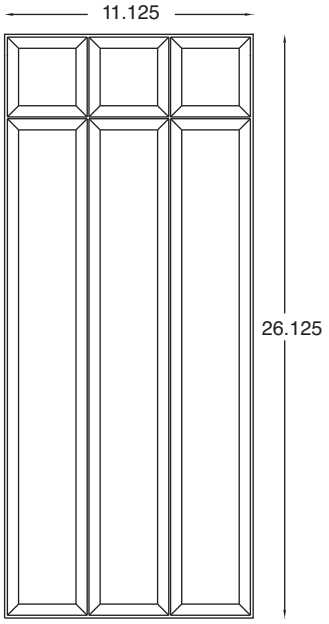


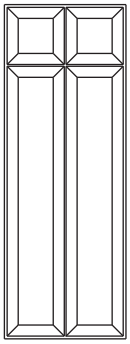
Glass Types:
A) Clear Artique 100-A
B) Clear Granite 100G

Metal Types:
3/16″ H-CH Brass PROGLAZE2 (All)

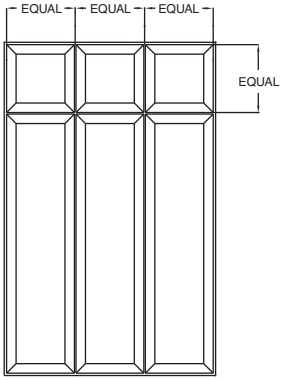
Minimum Width 5 1/2″
Minimum Height 5 1/2″

Stratton

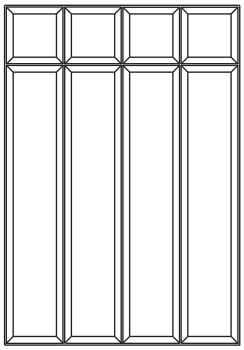




WIDTH < 8"
2 COLUMNS



WIDTH >/= 8" TO 16"
3 COLUMNS



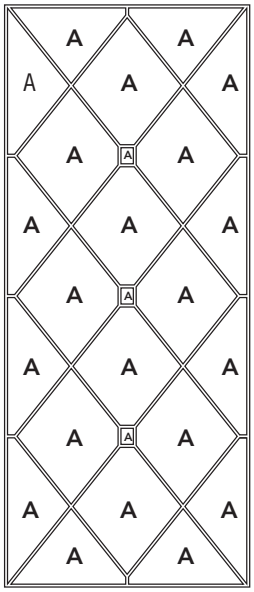
WIDTH >/= 16"
4 COLUMNS

Glass Types:
A) 3/16″ Clear W/1/2″ Bevel (All)

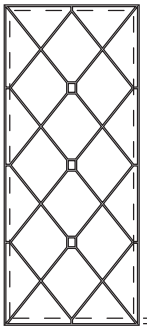
Metal Types:
3/16″ HC-H Brass PROGLAZE2 (All)

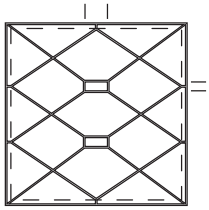
Minimum Width 5 1/2″
Minimum Height 5 1/2″

Waterbury

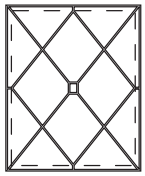


CENTER SQUARE SHAPE IS DETERMINED
UPON HEIGHT AND WIDTH OF UNIT





HEIGHTS >14" to 20"
2 CENTER SQUARES
17 LITE CONFIGURATION



HEIGHTS 6" TO 14"
1 CENTER SQUARE
12 LITE CONFIGURATION

DAY LIGHT OPENING

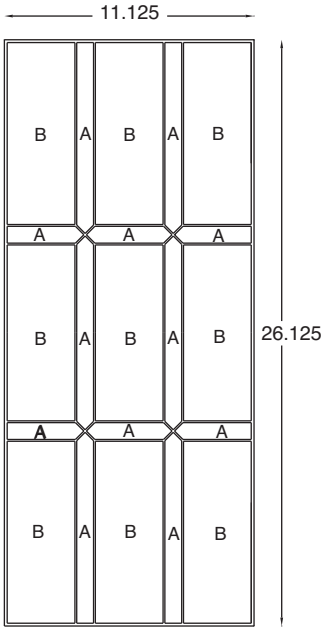
HEIGHTS >20"
3 CENTER SQUARES
22 LITE FULL DESIGN

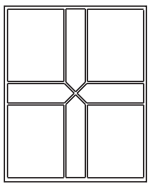
Glass Types:
A) Clear Waterglass 100W

Metal Types:
3/16″ H-Ch Zinc Proglaze2 (all)
Black Patina Finish

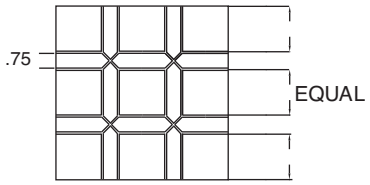
Minimum Width 6″
Minimum Height 6″

Westerly

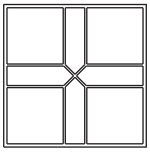




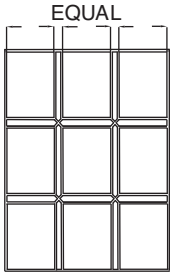
HEIGHT 5 1/2" TO 9"
1 HORIZONTAL COLUMN CENTERED



HEIGHT >/= 15"
2 HORIZONTAL COLUMNS
EQUALLY SPACED



WIDTH 5 1/2" TO 9"
1 VERTICAL COLUMN CENTERED



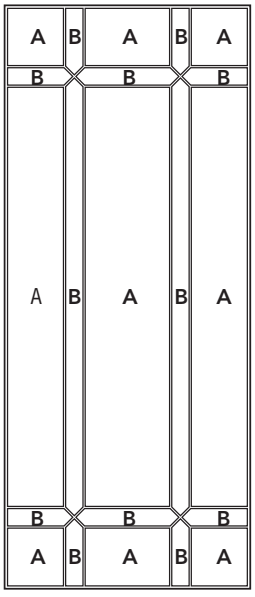
WIDTHS > 9"
2 VERTICAL COLUMNS
EQUALLY SPACED

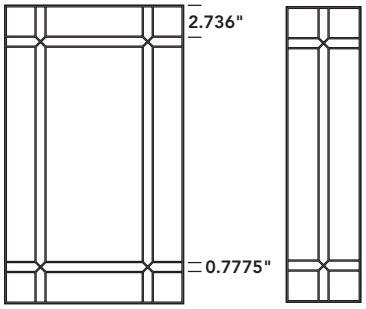
Glass Types:
A) Clear Glue Chip
B) 1/8" Clear

Metal Types:
3/16" H-CH Zinc PROGLAZE2 (All)

Minimum Width 5 1/2"
Minimum Height 5 1/2"

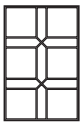
Wickford





WIDTHS >9"
2 VERTICAL COLUMNS

WIDTHS 6 1/2" TO 9"
1 VERTICAL COLUMN
CENTERED

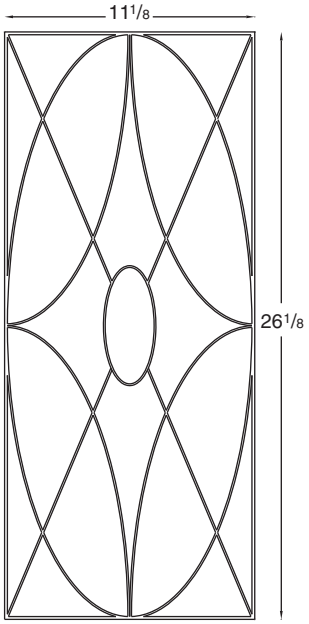


Glass Types:
A) Clear Artique 100A
B) Clear Granite 100G

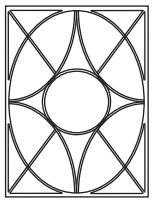
Metal Types:
3/16" H-Ch Round Zinc Proglaze2 (all)

Minimum Width 6 1/2"
Minimum Height 10"

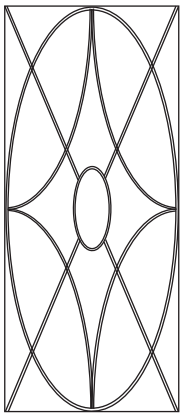
Winslet



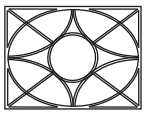
CENTER ELLIPSE
Y = HEIGHT X .205
X = WIDTH X .205



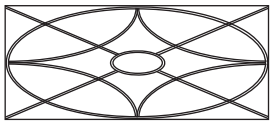
HEIGHTS < 10"
NO CENTER ELLIPSE



HEIGHTS > 10"
CENTER ELLIPSE



WIDTHS < 10"
NO CENTER ELLIPSE



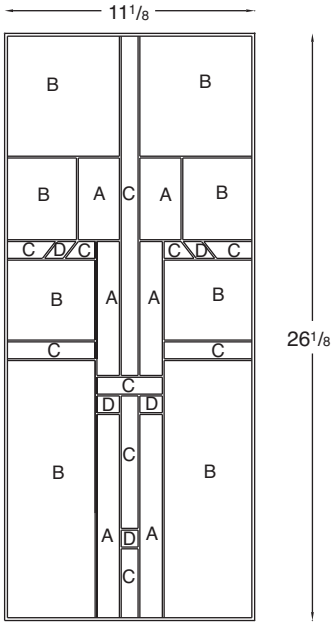
WIDTHS > 10"
CENTER ELLIPSE

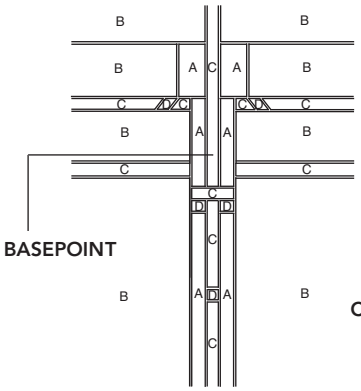
Glass Types:
A) 1/8″ Clear Artique 100A (All)

Metal Types:
3/16″ H-CH Zinc PROGLAZE2 (All) Patina

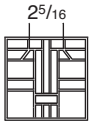
Minimum Width 5 1/2″
Minimum Height 5 1/2″

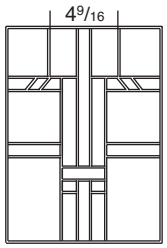
Wright



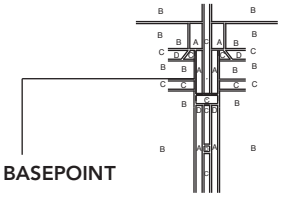


COMPONENT A
WIDTHS 9" >
HEIGHTS 10" & >

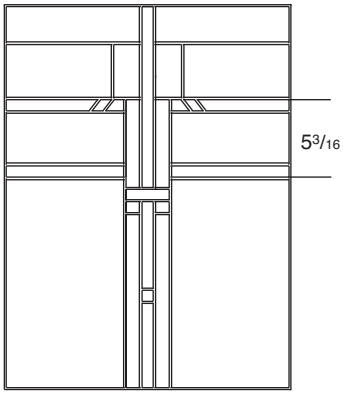


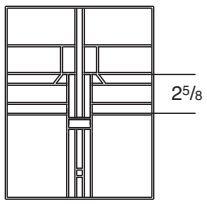


COMPONENTS PLACED ON
FORMAT MIDPOINT



COMPONENT B
WIDTHS < 9"
HEIGHTS < 10"





Glass Types:
A) Sparkolite (Crystal Ice)
B) Clear Rough Rolled 100RR
Clear Artique
D) Light Amber and White Translucent 317-1S

Metal Types:
3/16″ H-CH Zinc PROGLAZE2 (All) Patina

Minimum Width 5 1/2″
Minimum Height 5 1/2″

SMART SOLUTIONS™ REFERENCE CHART

Wall Cabinets	Description	3″	6″	9″	12″	15″	18″	19″	21″	24″	27″	30″	33″	36″	37"	39"	42″	45″	48″	54″	60″	72″	Page
W____24PO L or R, W____24PO	Wall Refrigerator Pull-out Cabinet													•	•	•							J•49
WBCPO_ _ _, OL	Wall Box Column Pull-out (Plain, Overlay)	•	•																				J•102
WBCPOKCUP	Wall Box Column Pull-out w/K-Cup	•																					J•104
WEAS__30 L or R, WEAS__30	Wall Easy Access Storage Cabinet					•	•					•		•									J•13
WMC____ L or R	Wall Message Center	•																					J•89
WOBS__36	Wall Organizer & Bookshelf									•		•		•									J•91
WSP____	Wall Spice Pull-out Cabinet			•	•																		J•100
WSRC21__ L or R	Wall Spice Rack Cabinet								•														J•101
WWR__30	Wall Cabinet w/Wine Rack									•		•		•									J•91
Hearths																							
HPP12__ L or R	Hearth Pier Pull-out				•																		K•20
Base Cabinets																							
2DB__RT	Two Drawer Base w/Roll Trays						•		•	•	•	•	•	•									L•33
2DB36PDO	Two Drawer Base with Pegged Dish Organizer													•									L•32
2DB36RTPDO	Two Drawer Base w/Roll Tray & Pegged Dish Organizer													•									L•33
3CDB36	Three Corner Drawer Base													•									L•77
3DB__WTCD	Three Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•		•	•		•		•									L•29
3DB18CHGDRW	Three Drawer Base w/Charging Drawer						•																L•31
3DB18KCUP	Three Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer						•																L•30
4DB__CIW	Four Drawer Base w/Cutlery Insert Wood Dividers					•	•		•	•													L•26
4DB__WTCD	Four Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•		•	•		•		•									L•25
4DB18CHGDRW	Four Drawer Base w/Charging Drawer						•																L•27
4DB18KCUP	Four Drawer Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer						•																L•26
B__CIW L or R, B24CIW	Base w/Cutlery Insert Wood Dividers					•	•		•	•													L•9
B__FHMIXSC L or R	Base w/Mixer Shelf						•		•	•													L•88
B__FSCO L or R	Base w/Food Storage Container Organizer						•			•													L•11
B__PS	Base Pot & Pans Storage									•		•		•									L•35
B__PSB L or R	Base w/Plastic Storage Bins					•	•																L•88
B__RTCIW L or R, B24RTCIW	Base w/Cutlery Insert Wood Dividers & Roll Trays					•	•		•	•													L•10
B__RTLO	Base w/Drawer & Lid Organizer & Roll Trays											•	•	•									L•36
B__RTWTCD L or R, B__RTWTCD	Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider & Roll Trays					•	•		•	•		•		•									L•8
B__SD L or R	Base w/Spice Drawer						•			•													L•93
B__TDRO L or R	Base w/Roll-out Tray Divider				•	•																	L•83
B__WTCD L or R, B__WTCD	Base w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•		•	•		•		•									L•7
B18CHGDRW L or R	Base w/Charging Drawer						•																L•5
B18CHGDRWRT L or R	Base w/Roll Trays & Charging Drawer						•																L•7
B18KCUP L or R	Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer						•																L•10
B18KCUPRT L or R	Base w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer & Roll Trays						•																L•11
B72SDIDSK	Base Sliding Door Island Cabinet w/Sliding Desk																					•	L•78
BBCPO_, OL	Base Box Column Pull-out (Plain, Overlay)	•	•																				L•89
BBS18 L or R	Base w/Bottle Storage						•																L•100
BC__PO L or R	Base Corner Pull-out																	•	•				L•61
BCC__BB	Base Cooking Center w/Bread Board											•		•			•		•				L•37
BCFW__PO L or R	Base Corner Full Width Pull-out																	•	•				L•62
BCFW2D48CRVPO L or R	Two Drawer Base Corner Full Width w/Curve Pull-out																		•				L•65
BCFW48SP L or R	Base Corner Full Width w/Roll Trays & Swing-out																		•				L•63
BCFWFH48CRVPO L or R	Full Height Base Corner Full Width w/Curve Pull-out																		•				L•65
BCOPP12	Base Container Organization Pantry				•																		L•93
BMC24 L or R	Base Message Center	•																					L•108
BPCS36	Base Pantry Can Storage													•									L•37
BPP__	Base Pantry Pull-out			•	•	•	•																L•90
BPPP24 L or R, BPPP__	Base Pots & Pans Pull-out									•		•											L•35
BRDB36 L or R	Base Rotating Deep Bin													•									L•76

•Available widths

Base Cabinets (cont'd)	Description	3″	6″	9″	12″	15″	18″	19″	21″	24″	27″	30″	33″	36″	37"	39"	42″	45″	48″	54″	60″	72″	Page
BSC30 PR, R, RP, RS, SR	Base SuperCabinet™											•											L•20
BSC36 PRP, PRS, SRP, SRS	Base SuperCabinet™													•									L•21
BSP__PG	Base Spice Pull-out				•	•																	L•91
BTDPP_ _	Base Tray Divider Pantry Pull-out			•	•																		L•92
BUPP_ _	Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out			•	•																		L•91
BUPPKB_ _	Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out w/Knife Block				•	•																	L•92
BWB__	Base Wastebasket					•	•		•	•													L•94
BWB__BB	Base Wastebasket w/Bread Board					•	•		•	•													L•96
BWB__FH	Base Wastebasket Full Height					•	•		•	•													L•95
BWB__FHRT2	Base Wastebasket Full Height w/Roll Tray					•	•																L•96
BWB__WTCD	Base Wastebasket w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•		•	•													L•97
BWB18CHGDRW	Base Wastebasket w/Charging Drawer						•																L•98
BWB18KCUP	Base Wastebasket w/Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer						•																L•97
CNTYSB__CM	Country Sink Base w/CabMat™											•	•	•									L•49
SB__CM	Sink Base Double Door w/CabMat™											•	•	•									L•39
SB__S	Sink Base SuperCabinet™											•	•	•									L•45
SB__SCM	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/CabMat™											•	•	•									L•46
SB__STCM	Sink Base w/Tilt-out Trays & CabMat™											•	•	•									L•42
SB__STS	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-out Tray											•	•	•									L•46
SB__STSCM	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-out Trays & CabMat™											•	•	•									L•47
SB36CDY L or R	Sink Base Double Door w/Caddy													•									L•39
SB36SCDY L or R	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Caddy													•									L•45
SB36STCDY L or R	Sink Base w/Tilt-out Tray & Caddy													•									L•42
SB36STSCDY L or R	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-out Tray & Caddy													•									L•47
SLSCR____ L or R	Super Lazy Susan w/Chrome Rail												•	•									L•75
SLSCR__RS L or R	Super Lazy Susan w/Chrome Rail & Reduced Shelf												•	•									L•71
SLSCR36CD L or R	Super Lazy Susan w/Chrome Rail & Corner Drawer													•									L•76
TRBD27	Base Recycling Center										•												L•99
Tall Cabinets																							
PY36__24	Pantry Unit													•									M•25
TPP____24, TPP____24 L or R	Tall Pantry Pull-out			•	•	•	•																M•22
UOC24___ L or R, UOC24___	Utility Organizer Cabinet									•													M•27
UOCDZ24__9	Utility Organizer Drop Zone Cabinet									•													M•35
Vanity Cabinets																							
6VSDB____21WTV L or R, 6VSDB____21WTV	Vanity Console Drawer Base w/Six Drawers & Wood Tiered Vanity Drawer																•		•	•	•		P•36
LCRH188421 L or R	Linen Closet w/Removable Hamper						•																P•51
VBP1234.5	Vanity Base Pull-out				•																		P•13
Modifications																							
CMAT1	CabMat™											•	•	•									G•36
CMAT2	CabMat™									•	•	•	•	•									G•36
DRWTK	Toekick Drawer				•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•									G•30

•Available widths

Schrock Boutique Modification Option Descriptions

Your Schrock Boutique specification guide contains charts with modification option codes for each applicable cabinetry product. Reference the listing below to identify the modification description.

Door & Drawer Options

Option	Description
AF	Aluminum Door
AOMD	Automatic Opening Mechanism for Lift Up System
CC	Craftsman Door
CG	Cut-for-glass
ESMD	Estate Mullion Door
GAMD	Gallery Mullion Door
HC	Horizon Door
IFHG	Inset Finial Hinges
MC	Mission Door
MD	Mullion Door
MFO	Modified Full Overlay
PRMD	Prairie Mullion Door
SHMD	Shaker Mullion Door
SPLITDR	Split Doors
SPLITDRWS	Split Drawers
SUMD	Summit Mullion Door
TCG	Transom w/Top Cut-for-glass and Bottom Center Panel
TCP	Transom w/both sections Center Panels

End Panel Options

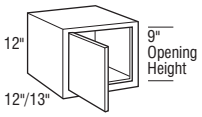
Option	Description
AUTH	Authentic Flush End
CSFPE	Car Siding Flush Panel End
EXBK	End Extended Back
EXDN	Wall End and Back Extended Down
FFD	Face Frame and Door on End
FPE	Flush Panel End
INTGE	Integral End
IPE	Inset Panel Ends

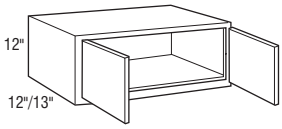
Custom Modification Options

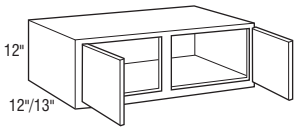
Option	Description
ADD_SHLF	Add Shelf
ADDTK	Add Toekick
ADRW	Add Drawer Below Wall Unit
BVR	Bottom Valance Rail
CBO	Cabinet Box Only
CCO	Cabinet Case Only
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only
CLIP	Clipped Corner
CND	Cabinet No Door
CSDGBK	Car Siding Back
EF	Finished Ends
EX	Extended Stile
EX_OL	Extended Stile with Overlay
F.ALL	Finished All
FBFL	Finished Blind
FLUT	Fluting
FTK	Flush Toekick
ID	Increased Depth
IH	Increased Height
INVFRM	Inverted Frame
IW	Increased Width
LIGHT	Lighting
MIP	Matching Interior
OBRB	Open Bottom Rail Base
PFINBTMB	Finished Bottom
RD	Reduced Depth
RECTK	Recessed Toekick
RH	Reduced Height
ROSFLUT	Rose Fluting
RT	Roll Trays
RW	Reduced Width
STW	Stacked Wall Cabinet Heights
TD	Tray Divider
TKP	Toekick Pedestal
TVR	Top Valance Rail
WS	Wide Stiles
WTR	Wide Top Rail

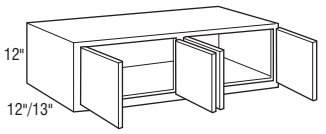
Notes

Description	Model
WALL, 12″ HIGH	**W912 L or R**
	W1212 L or R
	W1512 L or R
	W1812 L or R
	W2112 L or R
	W2412 L or R
	NEW **W2112**
	W2412
	W2712
	W3012
	W3312
	NEW **W3412**
	W3612
	NEW **W3712**
	W3912
	W4212CS
	W4512CS
	NEW **W4212**
	NEW **W4512**
	W4812









Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC[1]	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD[2]	SPLITDR[3]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
		✓	✓				✓			✓		✓	✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Modification Options

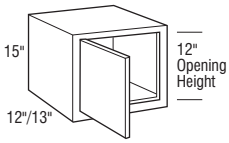
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[4]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

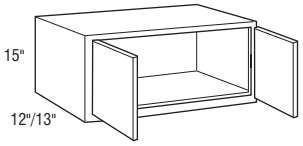
INVFRM	IW[7]	LIGHT[8]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[9]	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[10]	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓					✓	✓	✓

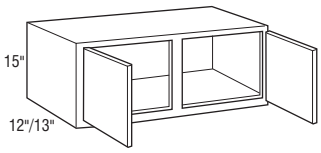
[1]Not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[2]Not available on 9″ wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-39″ wide.
[4]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[5]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]FTKAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ (1 door) or 48″ wide.
[8]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[9]Not available on 9″ or 39″ wide.
[10]Not available on 42″-48″ wide and TVRAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.

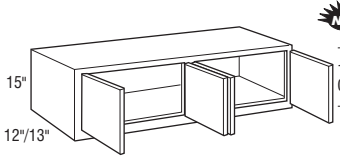
Wall Cabinets

Description	Model
WALL, 15″ HIGH	**W915 L or R**
	W1215 L or R
	W1515 L or R
	W1815 L or R
	W2115 L or R
	W2415 L or R
	NEW **W2115**
	W2415
	W2715
	W3015
	W3315
	NEW **W3415**
	W3615
	NEW **W3715**
	W3915
	W4215CS
	W4515CS
	W4815CS
	NEW **W4215**
	NEW **W4515**
	NEW **W4815**









Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC[1]	CG	ESMD[2]	GAMD[2]	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR[3]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[2]	TCG	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

Custom Modification Options

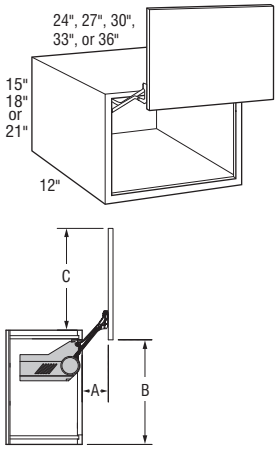
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[4]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW[7]	LIGHT[8]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[9]	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[10]	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓					✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 9″ wide.
[2]Not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-39″ wide.
[4]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[5]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]FTKAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ (1 door) or 48″ wide.
[8]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[9]Not available on 9″ or 39″ wide.
[10]Not available on 42″-48″ wide and TVRAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL TOP HINGE with VERTICAL-LIFT and STAY LIFT, 15″, 18″, or 21″ HIGH	**WVL2415**
	WVL2715
	WVL3015
	WVL3315
	WVL3615
	WVL2418
	WVL2718
	WVL3018
	WVL3318
	WVL3618
	WVL2421
	WVL2721
	WVL3021
	WVL3321
	WVL3621



- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset door styles.
- Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- AOMD option is not available when used with the following door styles:
  – Brennan, Garrett, Kirkwood, Lorrina, Shaydon, or Vaughn.
- AOMD option not available with Aluminum Door profiles AF003 and AF006.
- Additional accessories available for Automatic Opening Mechanism option, refer to page S•12.

	Cabinet Height	A	B	C
Full Overlay	15″	5 3/4″	13 13/16″	13 3/8″
	18″	8 1/4″	20 13/16″	20 3/8″
	21″	7″	17 5/16″	16 7/8″

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓		✓				✓			✓				✓			

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

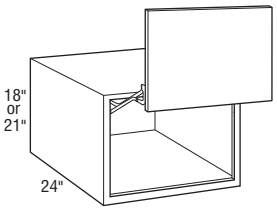
Custom Modification Options

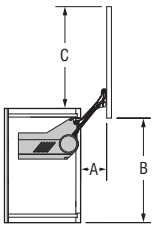
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH[2]
		✓	✓					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW[3]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS[4]	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓							✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available on 21″ high.
[3]Not available on 36″ wide.
[4]18″ high only available with wide stile both.

Description	Model
WALL TOP HINGE with VERTICAL-LIFT and STAY LIFT, 18″ or 21″ HIGH	**WVL301824**
	WVL361824
	WVL302124
	WVL362124





- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset door styles.
- Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- AOMD option is not available when used with the following door styles:
  - Brennan, Garrett, Kirkwood, Lorrina, Shaydon, or Vaughn.
- AOMD option not available with Aluminum Door profiles AF003 and AF006.
- Additional accessories available for Automatic Opening Mechanism option, refer to page S•12.

	Cabinet Height	A	B	C
Full Overlay	18″	8 1/4″	20 13/16″	20 3/8″
	21″	7″	17 5/16″	16 7/8″

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓		✓							✓				✓			

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

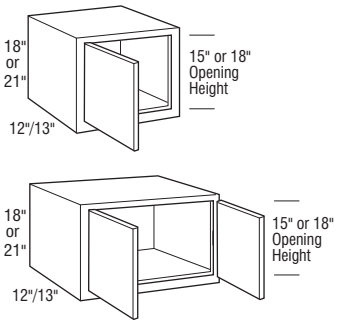
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH[2]
	✓	✓	✓					✓		✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW[3]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓					✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available on 21″ high.
[3]Not available on 36″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL, 18″ or 21″ HIGH	**W918 L or R**
	W1218 L or R
	W1518 L or R
	W1818 L or R
	W2118 L or R
	W2418 L or R
	W921 L or R
	W1221 L or R
	W1521 L or R
	W1821 L or R
	W2121 L or R
	W2421 L or R
	W2418
	W2718
	W3018
	W3318
NEW	**W3418**
	W3618
NEW	**W3718**
	W3918
	W2421
	W2721
	W3021
	W3321
NEW	**W3421**
	W3621
NEW	**W3721**
	W3921



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC[1]	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC	IFHG	MC	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR[3]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]	TCG	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

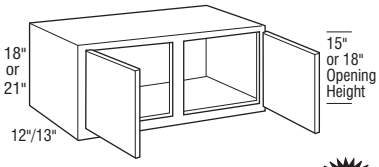
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[4]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

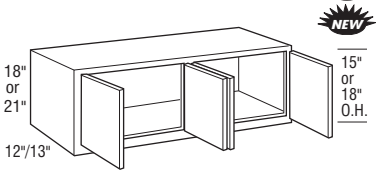
INVFRM	IW[7]	LIGHT[8]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[9]	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[10]	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 9″ wide.
[2]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-39″ wide.
[4]Not available on the 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[5]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]FTKAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ (1 door) or 48″ wide.
[8]Not available on the 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[9]Not available on the 9″ or 39″ wide.
[10]Not available on 42″-48″ wide and TVRAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.

Description	Model
WALL, 18″ or 21″ HIGH (cont'd)	**W4218**
	W4518
	W4818CS
	W4221
	W4521
	W4821CS



NEW	**W4818**
NEW	**W4821**



- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC[1]	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC	IFHG	MC	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR[3]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]	TCG	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

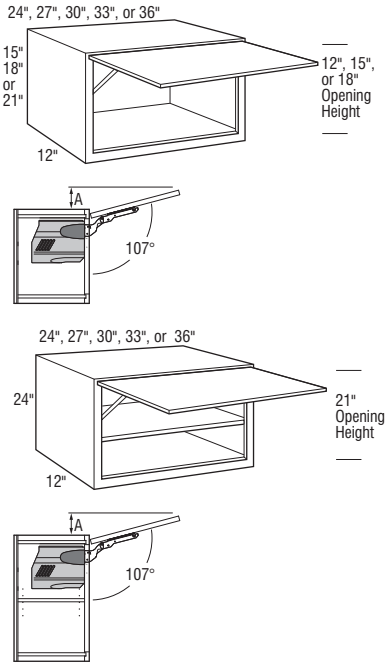
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[4]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW[7]	LIGHT[8]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[9]	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[10]	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 9″ wide.
[2]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-39″ wide.
[4]Not available on the 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[5]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]FTKAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ (1 door) or 48″ wide.
[8]Not available on the 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[9]Not available on the 9″ or 39″ wide.
[10]Not available on 42″-48″ wide and TVRAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL TOP HINGE with STAY LIFT, 15″, 18″, 21″, or 24″ HIGH	**WTH2415SL**
	WTH2715SL
	WTH3015SL
	WTH3315SL
	WTH3615SL
	WTH2418SL
	WTH2718SL
	WTH3018SL
	WTH3318SL
	WTH3618SL
	WTH2421SL
	WTH2721SL
	WTH3021SL
	WTH3321SL
	WTH3621SL
	WTH2424SL
	WTH2724SL
	WTH3024SL
	WTH3324SL
	WTH3624SL



- One adjustable shelf.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Heavy duty Stay Lift mechanism.
- Mechanism is not sold separately.
- Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
- Door opens to 107°. Angle restriction clips available, see page S•15.
- Additional accessories available for Automatic Opening Mechanism option, refer to page S•12.

	A Dimension			
Cabinet Height	15″	18″	21″	24″
Full Overlay	3 11/16″	4 1/2″	5 3/8″	6 1/4″

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓		✓				✓			✓				✓			

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

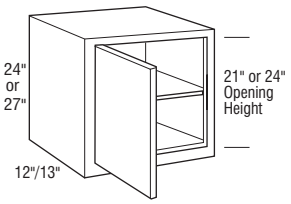
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH[2]
		✓	✓					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

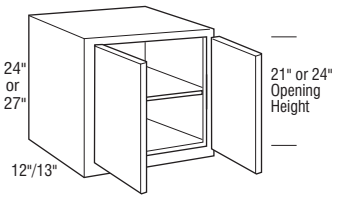
INVFRM	IW[3]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS[4]	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓							✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available on 24″ high.
[3]Not available on 36″ wide.
[4]18″ and 24″ high only available with wide stile both.

Wall Cabinets

Description	Model
WALL, 24″ or 27″ HIGH	**W924 L or R**
	W1224 L or R
	W1524 L or R
	W1824 L or R
	W2124 L or R
	W2424 L or R
	W927 L or R
	W1227 L or R
	W1527 L or R
	W1827 L or R
	W2127 L or R
	W2427 L or R
	W2424
	W2724
	W3024
	W3324
NEW	**W3424**
	W3624
NEW	**W3724**
	W3924
	W2427
	W2727
	W3027
	W3327
NEW	**W3427**
	W3627
NEW	**W3727**
	W3927





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One adjustable shelf.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC[1]	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC	IFHG	MC	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR[3]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]	TCG	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

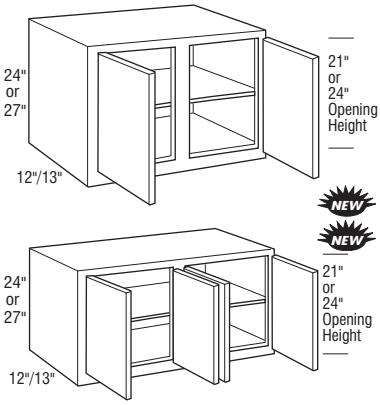
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[4]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW[7]	LIGHT[8]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[9]	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[10]	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 9″ wide.
[2]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-39″ wide.
[4]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[5]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]FTKAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ (1 door), 36″ or 48″ wide.
[8]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[9]Not available on 9″ or 39″ wide.
[10]Not available on 42″-48″ wide and TVRAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL, 24″ or 27″ HIGH (cont'd)	**W4224**
	W4524
	W4824CS
	W4227
	W4527
	W4827CS



NEW	**W4824**
NEW	**W4827**

- One adjustable shelf.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC[1]	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC	IFHG	MC	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR[3]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]	TCG	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

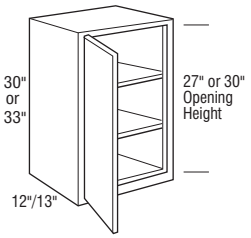
Custom Modification Options

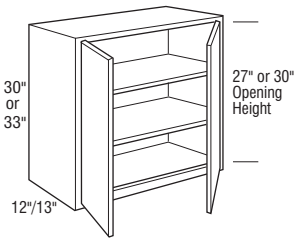
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[4]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW[7]	LIGHT[8]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[9]	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[10]	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 9″ wide.
[2]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-39″ wide.
[4]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[5]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]FTKAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ (1 door), 36″ or 48″ wide.
[8]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[9]Not available on 9″ or 39″ wide.
[10]Not available on 42″-48″ wide and TVRAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.

Description	Model
WALL, 30″ or 33″ HIGH	**W930 L or R**
	W1230 L or R
	W1530 L or R
	W1830 L or R
	W2130 L or R
	W2430 L or R
	W933 L or R
	W1233 L or R
	W1533 L or R
	W1833 L or R
	W2133 L or R
	W2433 L or R
	W2430
	W2730
	W3030
	W3330
	W3630
	W3930
	W2433
	W2733
	W3033
	W3333
	W3633
	W3933





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC[1]	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC[1]	IFHG	MC[1]	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR[3]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]	TCG	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

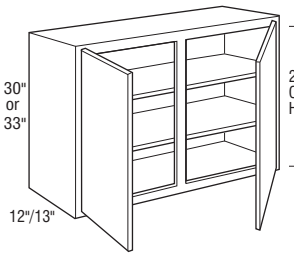
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[4]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW[7]	LIGHT[8]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[9]	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[10]	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 9″ wide.
[2]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-39″ wide.
[4]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[5]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]FTKAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ (1 door), 36″ or 48″ wide.
[8]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[9]Not available on 9″ or 39″ wide.
[10]Not available on 42″-48″ wide and TVRAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.

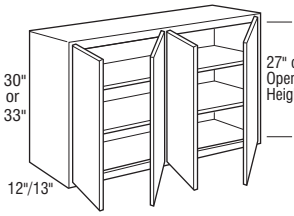
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL, 30″ or 33″ HIGH (cont'd)	**W4230**
	W4530
	W4830CS
	W4233
	W4533
	W4833CS



NEW	**W4830**
NEW	**W4833**

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC[1]	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC[1]	IFHG	MC[1]	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR[3]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]	TCG	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

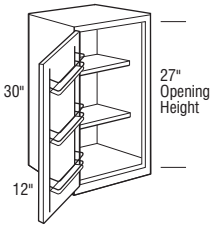
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[4]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW[7]	LIGHT[8]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[9]	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[10]	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓

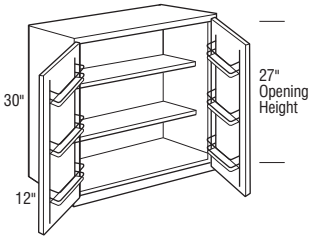
[1]Not available on 9″ wide.
[2]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-39″ wide.
[4]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[5]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]FTKAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ (1 door), 36″ or 48″ wide.
[8]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[9]Not available on 9″ or 39″ wide.
[10]Not available on 42″-48″ wide and TVRAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.

WALL EASY ACCESS STORAGE CABINET, 30″ HIGH	**WEAS1530 L or R**
	WEAS1830 L or R
S	**WEAS3030**
	WEAS3630



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Adjustable shelves are 7 1/4″ deep.
- Racks on doors are 3 1/4″ deep
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 9″ to 11 3/4″.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
							✓			✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

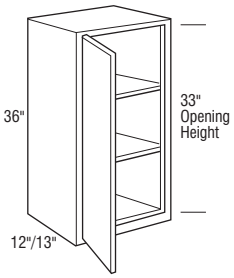
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[1]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH
✓		✓	✓					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

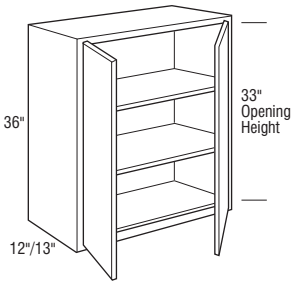
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓	✓			✓							✓	✓

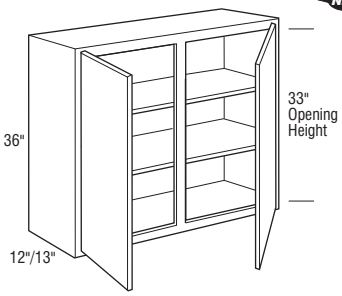
[1]Not available on 15″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.

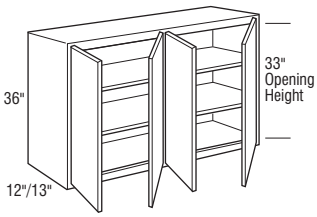
Wall Cabinets

Description	Model
WALL, 36″ HIGH	**W936 L or R**
	W1236 L or R
	W1536 L or R
	W1836 L or R
	W2136 L or R
	W2436 L or R
	W2436
	W2736
	W3036
	W3336
	W3636
	W3936
	W4236
	W4536
	W4836CS
NEW	**W4836**









Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC[1]	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC	IFHG	MC	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR[3]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]	TCG	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

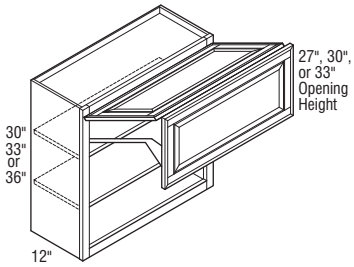
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[4]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

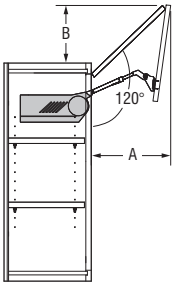
INVFRM	IW[7]	LIGHT[8]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[9]	RW	STW	TD[10]	TKP	TVR[11]	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 9″ wide.
[2]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-39″ wide.
[4]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[5]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]FTKAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ (1 door), 36″ or 48″ wide.
[8]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[9]Not available on 9″ or 39″ wide.
[10]Not available on 9″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[11]Not available on 42″-48″ wide and TVRAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL TOP HINGE with BIFOLD, 30″, 33″, or 36″ HIGH	**WTH2430BF**
	WTH2730BF
	WTH3030BF
	WTH3330BF
	WTH3630BF
	WTH2433BF
	WTH2733BF
	WTH3033BF
	WTH3333BF
	WTH3633BF
	WTH2436BF
	WTH2736BF
	WTH3036BF
	WTH3336BF
	WTH3636BF





- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Grain on center panels and slab doors will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Door opens to 120°. Angle restriction clips available; see page S•15.
- Additional accessories available for Automatic Opening Mechanism option, refer to page S•12.

	Cabinet Height	A	B
Full Overlay	30″	14 3/8″	7 3/8″
	33″	15 3/4″	8 1/16″
	36″	17 1/16″	8 3/4″

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓		✓				✓			✓				✓			

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

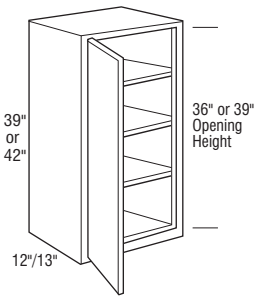
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH[2]
		✓	✓					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

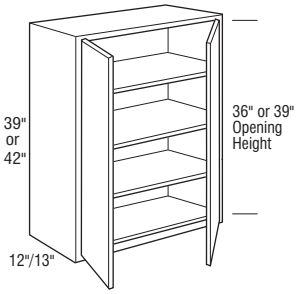
INVFRM	IW[3]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓							✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available on 36″ high.
[3]Not available on 36″ wide.

Wall Cabinets

Description	Model
WALL, 39″ or 42″ HIGH	**W939 L or R**
	W1239 L or R
	W1539 L or R
	W1839 L or R
	W2139 L or R
	W2439 L or R
	W942 L or R
	W1242 L or R
	W1542 L or R
	W1842 L or R
	W2142 L or R
	W2442 L or R
	W2439
	W2739
	W3039
	W3339
	W3639
	W3939
	W2442
	W2742
	W3042
	W3342
	W3642
	W3942





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Three adjustable shelves.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC[1]	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC	IFHG	MC	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR[3]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]	TCG	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

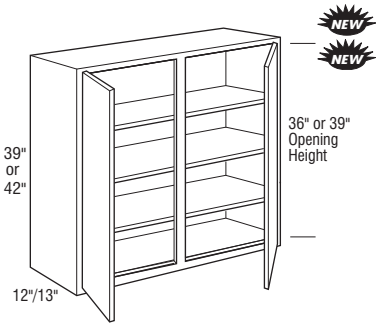
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[4]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

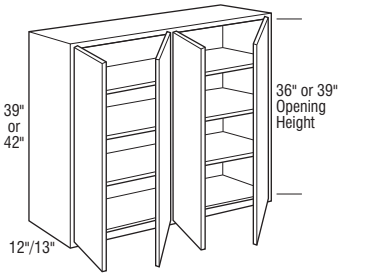
INVFRM	IW[7]	LIGHT[8]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[9]	RW	STW	TD[10]	TKP	TVR[11]	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 9″ wide.
[2]Not available on 9″, 12″, or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-39″ wide.
[4]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[5]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]FTKAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ (1 door), 36″ or 48″ wide.
[8]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[9]Not available on 9″ or 39″ wide.
[10]Not available on 9″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[11]Not available on 42″-48″ wide and TVRAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL, 39″ or 42″ HIGH (cont'd)	**W4239**
	W4539
	W4839CS
	W4242
	W4542
	W4842CS





NEW **W4839**

NEW **W4842**

- Three adjustable shelves.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC[1]	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC	IFHG	MC	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR[3]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]	TCG	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

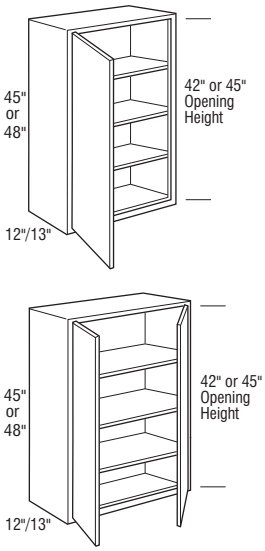
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[4]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW[7]	LIGHT[8]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[9]	RW	STW	TD[10]	TKP	TVR[11]	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 9″ wide.
[2]Not available on 9″, 12″, or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-39″ wide.
[4]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[5]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]FTKAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ (1 door), 36″ or 48″ wide.
[8]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[9]Not available on 9″ or 39″ wide.
[10]Not available on 9″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[11]Not available on 42″-48″ wide and TVRAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.

Wall Cabinets

Description	Model
WALL, 45″ or 48″ HIGH	**W945 L or R**
	W1245 L or R
	W1545 L or R
	W1845 L or R
	W2145 L or R
	W2445 L or R
	W948 L or R
	W1248 L or R
	W1548 L or R
	W1848 L or R
	W2148 L or R
	W2448 L or R
	W2445
	W2745
	W3045
	W3345
	W3645
	W3945
	W2448
	W2748
	W3048
	W3348
	W3648
	W3948



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Three adjustable shelves.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC[1]	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC	IFHG	MC	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR[3]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]	TCG	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

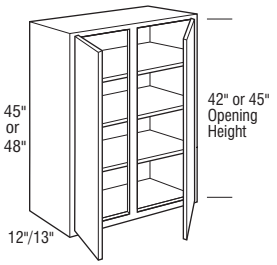
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[4]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW[7]	LIGHT[8]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[9]	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[10]	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓					✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 9″ wide.
[2]Not available on 9″, 12″, or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-39″ wide.
[4]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[5]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]FTKAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ (1 door), 36″ or 48″ wide.
[8]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[9]Not available on 9″ or 39″ wide.
[10]Not available on 42″-48″ wide and TVRAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL, 45″ or 48″ HIGH (cont'd)	**W4245**
	W4545
	W4845
	W4248
	W4548
	W4848



- Three adjustable shelves.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC[1]	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC	IFHG	MC	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR[3]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]	TCG	TCP
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

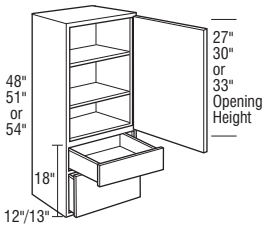
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[4]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

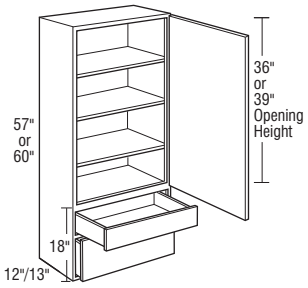
INVFRM	IW[7]	LIGHT[8]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[9]	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[10]	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓					✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 9″ wide.
[2]Not available on 9″, 12″, or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-39″ wide.
[4]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[5]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]FTKAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ (1 door), 36″ or 48″ wide.
[8]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[9]Not available on 9″ or 39″ wide.
[10]Not available on 42″-48″ wide and TVRAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.

Wall Cabinets

Description	Model
NEW WALL with TWO DRAWERS, 48″, 51″, 54″, 57″, or 60″ HIGH	**W2D1548 L or R**
	W2D1848 L or R
	W2D2448 L or R
	W2D1551 L or R
	W2D1851 L or R
	W2D2451 L or R
	W2D1554 L or R
	W2D1854 L or R
	W2D2454 L or R
	W2D1557 L or R
	W2D1857 L or R
	W2D2457 L or R
	W2D1560 L or R
	W2D1860 L or R
	W2D2460 L or R





- 48″-54″ high includes two adjustable shelves. 57″-60″ high includes three adjustable shelves.
- Countertop backsplash must stop to set cabinet against wall.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- When Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are selected, the top drawer will be slab.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG[1]	TCP[1]
			✓						✓	✓	✓					✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

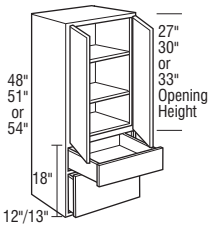
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID[3]	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

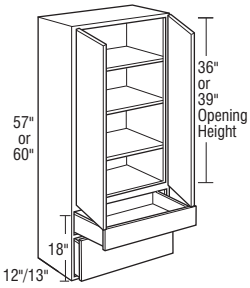
INVFRM	IW[4]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[4]	RW	STW	TD[5]	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 48″ or 51″ high.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on W2D2448 L or R and W2D2451 L or R.
[4]Not available on 24″ wide.
[5]Only available on 48″ high and W2D2454 L or R.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW WALL with TWO DRAWERS, 48″, 51″, 54″, 57″, or 60″ HIGH	**W2D2448**
	W2D2748
	W2D3048
	W2D3348
	W2D3648
	W2D2451
	W2D2751
	W2D3051
	W2D3351
	W2D3651
	W2D2454
	W2D2754
	W2D3054
	W2D3354
	W2D3654
	W2D2457
	W2D2757
	W2D3057
	W2D3357
	W2D3657
	W2D2460
	W2D2760
	W2D3060
	W2D3360
	W2D3660





- 48″-54″ high includes two adjustable shelves. 57″-60″ high includes three adjustable shelves.
- Countertop backsplash must stop to set cabinet against wall.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- When Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are selected, the top drawer will be slab.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG[1]	TCP[1]
			✓						✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

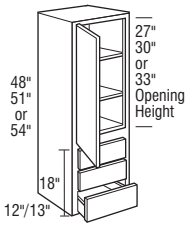
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[2]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FALL	FBFL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID[4]	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

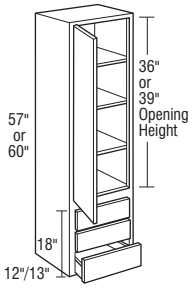
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD[5]	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 48″ or 54″ high.
[2]Not available on 24″ wide.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on W2D2451 and W2D2454.
[5]Not available on 48″ high.

Wall Cabinets

Description	Model
NEW WALL with THREE DRAWERS, 48″, 51″, 54″, 57″, or 60″ HIGH	**W3D1548 L or R**
	W3D1848 L or R
	W3D2448 L or R
	W3D1551 L or R
	W3D1851 L or R
	W3D2451 L or R
	W3D1554 L or R
	W3D1854 L or R
	W3D2454 L or R
	W3D1557 L or R
	W3D1857 L or R
	W3D2457 L or R
	W3D1560 L or R
	W3D1860 L or R
	W3D2460 L or R





- 48″-54″ high includes two adjustable shelves. 57″-60″ high includes three adjustable shelves.
- Includes three standard drawers.
- Countertop backsplash must stop to set cabinet against wall.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- When Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are selected, drawers will be slab.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG[1]	TCP[1]
			✓						✓	✓	✓					✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

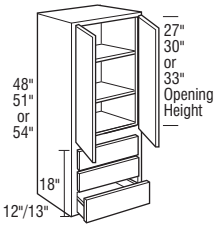
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID[3]	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

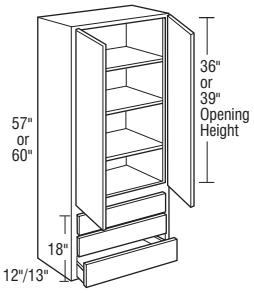
INVFRM	IW[4]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[4]	RW	STW	TD[5]	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 48″ or 51″ high.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on W3D2448 L or R and W3D2451 L or R.
[4]Not available on 24″ wide.
[5]Only available on 48″ high and W3D2454 L or R.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW WALL with THREE DRAWERS, 48″, 51″, 54″, 57″, or 60″ HIGH	**W3D2448**
	W3D2451
	W3D2454
	W3D2457
	W3D2460





- 48″-54″ high includes two adjustable shelves. 57″-60″ high includes three adjustable shelves.
- Includes three standard drawers.
- Countertop backsplash must stop to set cabinet against wall.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- When Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are selected, drawers will be slab.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG[1]	TCP[1]
			✓						✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

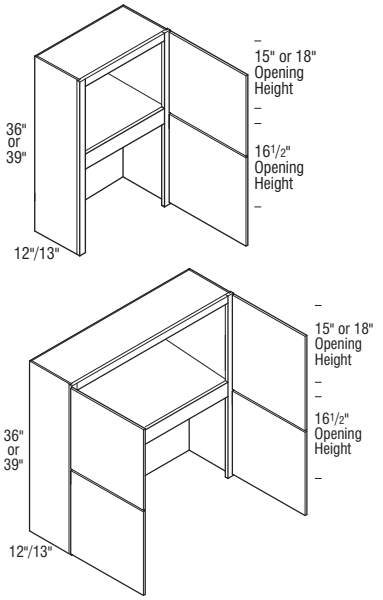
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID[3]	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD[4]	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 48″ or 54″ high.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on W3D2451 and W3D2454.
[4]Only available on 48″ high

Stacked Wall Cabinets

Description	Model
STACKED WALL with APPLIANCE GARAGE, 36″ or 39″ HIGH	**STWDAG1536 L or R**
	STWDAG1836 L or R
	STWDAG2136 L or R
	STWDAG2436 L or R
	STWDAG1539 L or R
	STWDAG1839 L or R
	STWDAG2139 L or R
	STWDAG2439 L or R
	STWDAG2436
	STWDAG2736
	STWDAG3036
	STWDAG3336
	STWDAG3636
	STWDAG2439
	STWDAG2739
	STWDAG3039
	STWDAG3339
	STWDAG3639



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Appliance garage opening is 16 1/2″.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Bottom section does not include floor.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

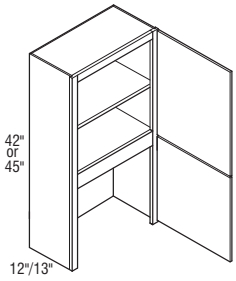
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[1]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓

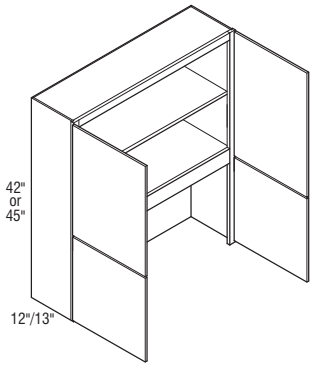
INVFRM	IW[3]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS[4]	WTR
	✓		✓		✓	✓			✓						✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 24″ (1 door) or 36″ wide.
[4]Wide stile both 3″ not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
STACKED WALL with APPLIANCE GARAGE, 42″ or 45″ HIGH	**STWDAG1542 L or R**
	STWDAG1842 L or R
	STWDAG2142 L or R
	STWDAG2442 L or R
	STWDAG1545 L or R
	STWDAG1845 L or R
	STWDAG2145 L or R
	STWDAG2445 L or R
	STWDAG2442
	STWDAG2742
	STWDAG3042
	STWDAG3342
	STWDAG3642
	STWDAG2445
	STWDAG2745
	STWDAG3045
	STWDAG3345
	STWDAG3645





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One adjustable shelf.
- Appliance garage opening is 16 1/2″.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Bottom section does not include floor.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

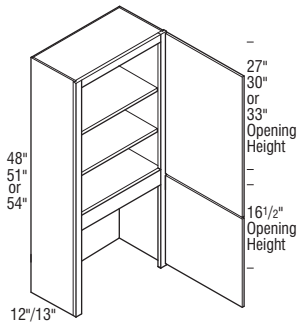
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[1]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH
✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓

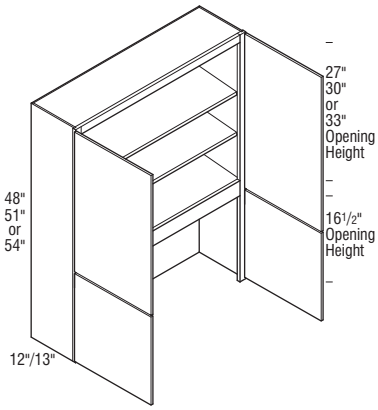
INVFRM	IW[3]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS[4]	WTR
	✓		✓		✓	✓			✓						✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 24″ (1 door) or 36″ wide.
[4]Wide stile both 3″ not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.

Stacked Wall Cabinets

Description	Model
STACKED WALL with APPLIANCE GARAGE, 48″, 51″, or 54″ HIGH	**STWDAG1548 L or R**
	STWDAG1848 L or R
	STWDAG2148 L or R
	STWDAG2448 L or R
	STWDAG1551 L or R
	STWDAG1851 L or R
	STWDAG2151 L or R
	STWDAG2451 L or R
	STWDAG1554 L or R
	STWDAG1854 L or R
	STWDAG2154 L or R
	STWDAG2454 L or R
	STWDAG2448
	STWDAG2748
	STWDAG3048
	STWDAG3348
	STWDAG3648
	STWDAG2451
	STWDAG2751
	STWDAG3051
	STWDAG3351
	STWDAG3651
	STWDAG2454
	STWDAG2754
	STWDAG3054
	STWDAG3354
	STWDAG3654





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One fixed and two adjustable shelves.
- Appliance garage opening is 16 1/2″.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Bottom section does not include floor.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE[1]	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

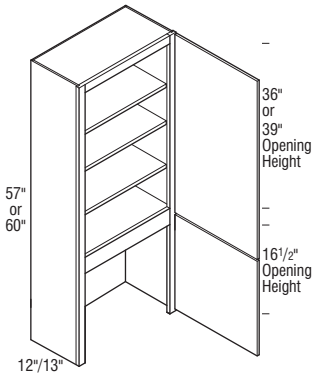
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO[1]	CCO[1]	CFNTO[1]	CFRMO[1]	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH
✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓

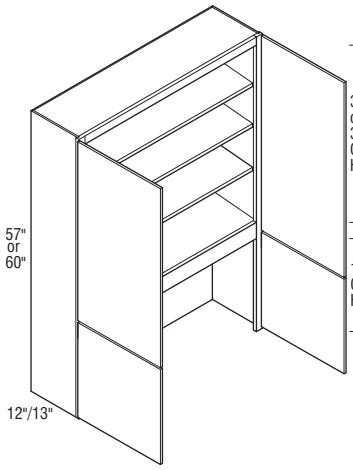
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT[1]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓						✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
STACKED WALL with APPLIANCE GARAGE, 57″ or 60″ HIGH	**STWDAG1557 L or R**
	STWDAG1857 L or R
	STWDAG2157 L or R
	STWDAG2457 L or R
	STWDAG1560 L or R
	STWDAG1860 L or R
	STWDAG2160 L or R
	STWDAG2460 L or R
	STWDAG2457
	STWDAG2757
	STWDAG3057
	STWDAG3357
	STWDAG3657
	STWDAG2460
	STWDAG2760
	STWDAG3060
	STWDAG3360
	STWDAG3660





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One fixed and three adjustable shelves.
- Appliance garage opening is 16 1/2″.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Bottom section does not include floor.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE[1]	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

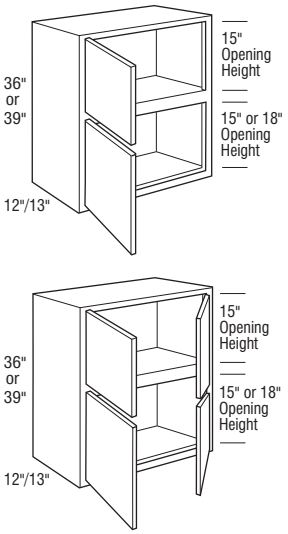
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO[1]	CCO[1]	CFNTO[1]	CFRMO[1]	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH
✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT[1]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓						✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.

Stacked Wall Cabinets

Description	Model
STACKED WALL, 36″ or 39″ HIGH	**STW1236 L or R**
	STW1536 L or R
	STW1836 L or R
	STW2136 L or R
	STW2436 L or R
	STW1239 L or R
	STW1539 L or R
	STW1839 L or R
	STW2139 L or R
	STW2439 L or R
	STW2436
	STW2736
	STW3036
	STW3336
	STW3636
	STW3936
	STW2439
	STW2739
	STW3039
	STW3339
	STW3639
	STW3939



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the lower cabinet section. The upper cabinet section will retain its original height.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR[2]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

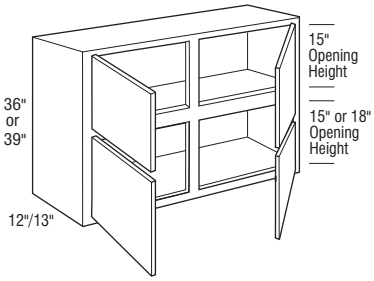
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[3]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[4]	FTK[5]	ID	IH
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW[6]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[7]	WS[8]	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓			✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[2]Not available on 12″-24″ (1 door) wide.
[3]Not available on 12″ wide.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[6]Not available on 24″ (1 door), 36″ or 48″ wide.
[7]TVRAV not available on 12″ wide.
[8]Wide stile both 3″ not available on 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
STACKED WALL, 36″ or 39″ HIGH (cont'd)	**STW4236**
	STW4536
	STW4836
	STW4239
	STW4539
	STW4839



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the lower cabinet section. The upper cabinet section will retain its original height.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR[2]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

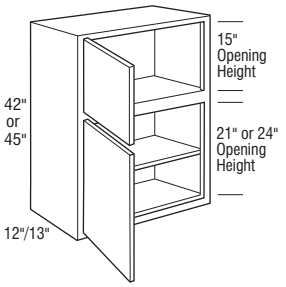
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[3]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[4]	FTK[5]	ID	IH
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW[6]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[7]	WS[8]	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓			✓	✓	✓

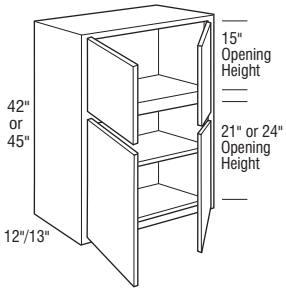
[1]Not available on 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[2]Not available on 12″-24″ (1 door) wide.
[3]Not available on 12″ wide.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[6]Not available on 24″ (1 door), 36″ or 48″ wide.
[7]TVRAV not available on 12″ wide.
[8]Wide stile both 3″ not available on 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.

Stacked Wall Cabinets

Description	Model
STACKED WALL, 42″ or 45″ HIGH	**STW1242 L or R**
	STW1542 L or R
	STW1842 L or R
	STW2142 L or R
	STW2442 L or R
	STW1245 L or R
	STW1545 L or R
	STW1845 L or R
	STW2145 L or R
	STW2445 L or R



	STW2442
	STW2742
	STW3042
	STW3342
	STW3642
	STW3942
	STW2445
	STW2745
	STW3045
	STW3345
	STW3645
	STW3945



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One adjustable shelf.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the lower cabinet section. The upper cabinet section will retain its original height.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR[2]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

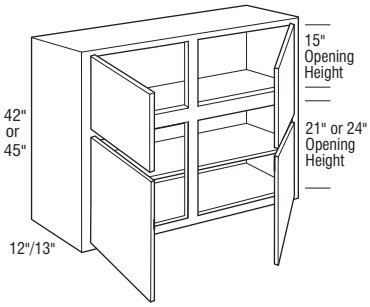
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[3]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[4]	FTK[5]	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW[6]	LIGHT[7]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[8]	WS[9]	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓			✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[2]Not available on 12″-24″ (1 door) wide.
[3]Not available on 12″ wide.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[6]Not available on 24″ (1 door), 36″ or 48″ wide.
[7]Only available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[8]TVRAV not available on 12″ wide.
[9]Wide stile both 3″ not available on 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
STACKED WALL, 42″ or 45″ HIGH (cont'd)	**STW4242**
	STW4542
	STW4842
	STW4245
	STW4545
	STW4845



- One adjustable shelf.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the lower cabinet section. The upper cabinet section will retain its original height.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR[2]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

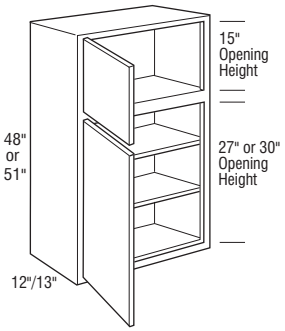
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[3]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[4]	FTK[5]	ID	IH
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW[6]	LIGHT[7]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[8]	WS[9]	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓			✓	✓	✓

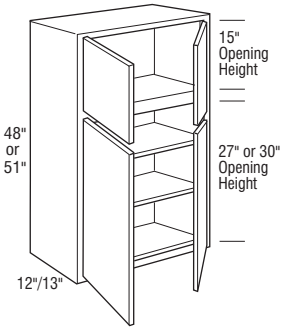
[1]Not available on 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[2]Not available on 12″-24″ (1 door) wide.
[3]Not available on 12″ wide.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[6]Not available on 24″ (1 door), 36″ or 48″ wide.
[7]Only available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[8]TVRAV not available on 12″ wide.
[9]Wide stile both 3″ not available on 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.

Stacked Wall Cabinets

Description	Model
STACKED WALL, 48″ or 51″ HIGH	**STW1248 L or R**
	STW1548 L or R
	STW1848 L or R
	STW2148 L or R
	STW2448 L or R
	STW1251 L or R
	STW1551 L or R
	STW1851 L or R
	STW2151 L or R
	STW2451 L or R



	STW2448
	STW2748
	STW3048
	STW3348
	STW3648
	STW3948
	STW2451
	STW2751
	STW3051
	STW3351
	STW3651
	STW3951



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the lower cabinet section. The upper cabinet section will retain its original height.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR[2]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

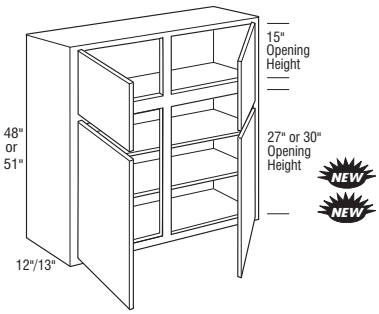
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[1]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[3]	FTK[4]	ID	IH
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

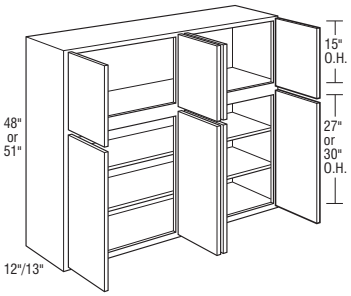
INVFRM	IW[5]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[6]	WS[7]	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[2]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-39″ wide.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[5]Not available on 24″ (1 door), 36″ or 48″ wide.
[6]Not available on 42″-48″ wide and TVRAV not available on 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide and wide stile both 3″ not available on 12″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
STACKED WALL, 48″ or 51″ HIGH (cont'd)	**STW4248**
	STW4548
	STW4848CS
	STW4251
	STW4551
	STW4851CS
	STW4848 NEW
	STW4851 NEW





- Two adjustable shelves.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the lower cabinet section. The upper cabinet section will retain its original height.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR[2]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

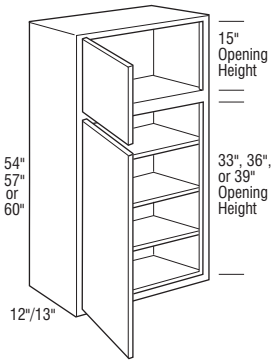
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[1]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[3]	FTK[4]	ID	IH
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW[5]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[6]	WS[7]	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[2]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-39″ wide.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[5]Not available on 24″ (1 door), 36″ or 48″ wide.
[6]Not available on 42″-48″ wide and TVRAV not available on 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide and wide stile both 3″ not available on 12″ wide.

Stacked Wall Cabinets

Description	Model
STACKED WALL, 54″, 57″, or 60″ HIGH	**STW1254 L or R**
	STW1554 L or R
	STW1854 L or R
	STW2154 L or R
	STW2454 L or R
	STW1257 L or R
	STW1557 L or R
	STW1857 L or R
	STW2157 L or R
	STW2457 L or R
	STW1260 L or R
	STW1560 L or R
	STW1860 L or R
	STW2160 L or R
	STW2460 L or R



- Three adjustable shelves.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the lower cabinet section. The upper cabinet section will retain its original height.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓		✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

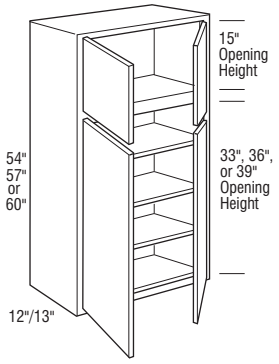
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[1]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[2]	FTK[3]	ID	IH
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

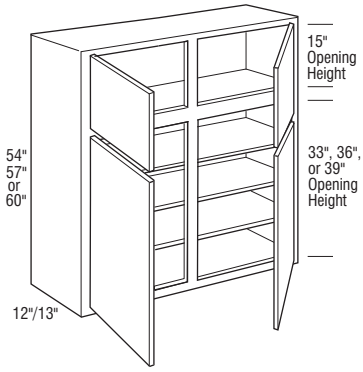
INVFRM	IW[4]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[5]	WS[6]	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

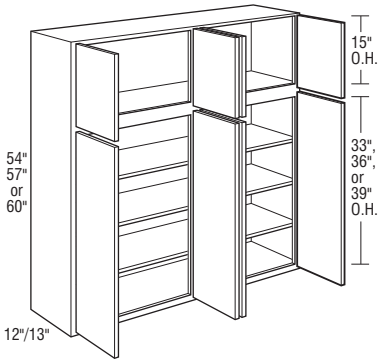
[1]Not available on 12″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[4]Not available on 24″ wide.
[5]TVRAV not available on 12″ wide.
[6]Wide stile both 3″ not available on 12″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
STACKED WALL, 54″, 57″, or 60″ HIGH (cont'd)	**STW2454**
	STW2754
	STW3054
	STW3354
	STW3654
	STW3954
	STW2457
	STW2757
	STW3057
	STW3357
	STW3657
	STW3957
	STW2460
	STW2760
	STW3060
	STW3360
	STW3660
	STW3960
	STW4254
	STW4554
	STW4854CS
	STW4257
	STW4557
	STW4857CS
	STW4260
	STW4560
	STW4860CS
	STW4854
	STW4857
	STW4860







- Three adjustable shelves.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the lower cabinet section. The upper cabinet section will retain its original height.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR[2]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

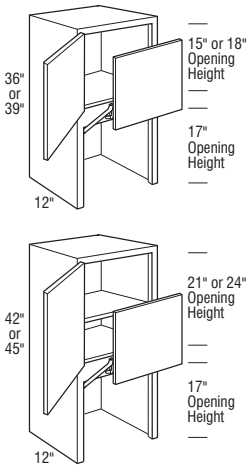
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[1]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW[4]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[2]	WS[1]	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Not available on 42″-48″ wide.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 36″ or 48″ wide.

Stacked Wall Cabinets

Description	Model
STACKED WALL with VERTICAL-LIFT, 36″, 39″, 42″ or 45″ HIGH	**STWAG1536 L or R**
	STWAG1836 L or R
	STWAG2136 L or R
	STWAG2436 L or R
	STWAG1539 L or R
	STWAG1839 L or R
	STWAG2139 L or R
	STWAG2439 L or R
	STWAG1542 L or R
	STWAG1842 L or R
	STWAG2142 L or R
	STWAG2442 L or R
	STWAG1545 L or R
	STWAG1845 L or R
	STWAG2145 L or R
	STWAG2445 L or R



- Heavy duty Vertical-lift mechanism.
- 36″ and 39″ high have no shelves. 42″ and 45″ high have one adjustable shelf.
- Appliance garage opening is 17″ high, dimension from cabinet base to bottom of mechanism is 15 3/4″.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Automatic Opening Mechanism is available except when used with the following door styles:
  - Brennan, Garrett, Kirkwood, Lorrina, Shaydon, or Vaughn.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓		

Custom Modification Options

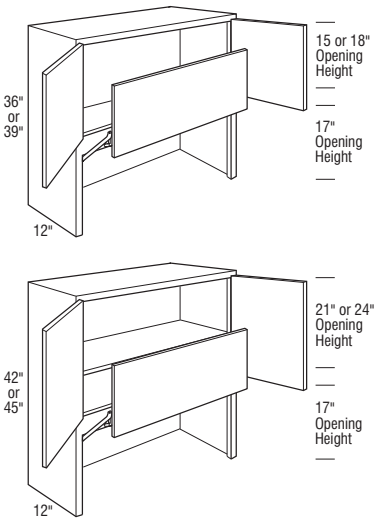
ADD_SHLF[1]	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH
✓								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓

INVFRM	IW[3]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓		✓						✓						✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 36″ or 39″ high.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 24″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
STACKED WALL with VERTICAL-LIFT, 36″, 39″, 42″ or 45″ HIGH (cont'd)	**STWAG2436**
	STWAG2736
	STWAG3036
	STWAG3336
	STWAG3636
	STWAG2439
	STWAG2739
	STWAG3039
	STWAG3339
	STWAG3639
	STWAG2442
	STWAG2742
	STWAG3042
	STWAG3342
	STWAG3642
	STWAG2445
	STWAG2745
	STWAG3045
	STWAG3345
	STWAG3645



- Heavy duty Vertical-lift mechanism.
- 36″ and 39″ high have no shelves. 42″ and 45″ high have one adjustable shelf.
- Appliance garage opening is 17″ high, dimension from cabinet base to bottom of mechanism is 15 3/4″.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Automatic Opening Mechanism is available except when used with the following door styles:
  – Brennan, Garrett, Kirkwood, Lorrina, Shaydon, or Vaughn.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓		

Custom Modification Options

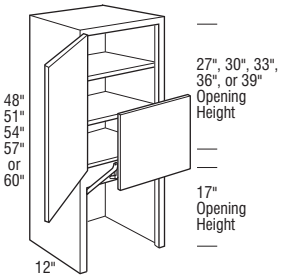
ADD_SHLF[2]	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[1]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH
✓								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓

INVFRM	IW[4]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS[1]	WTR
	✓		✓						✓						✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Not available on 36″ or 39″ high.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 36″ wide.

Stacked Wall Cabinets

Description	Model
STACKED WALL with VERTICAL-LIFT, 48″, 51″, 54″, 57″, or 60″ HIGH	**STWAG1548 L or R**
	STWAG1848 L or R
	STWAG2148 L or R
	STWAG2448 L or R
	STWAG1551 L or R
	STWAG1851 L or R
	STWAG2151 L or R
	STWAG2451 L or R
	STWAG1554 L or R
	STWAG1854 L or R
	STWAG2154 L or R
	STWAG2454 L or R
	STWAG1557 L or R
	STWAG1857 L or R
	STWAG2157 L or R
	STWAG2457 L or R
	STWAG1560 L or R
	STWAG1860 L or R
	STWAG2160 L or R
	STWAG2460 L or R



- Heavy duty Vertical-lift mechanism.
- 48″, 51″ and 54″ high have one fixed and two adjustable shelves. 57″ and 60″ high have one fixed and three adjustable shelves.
- Appliance garage opening is 17″ high, dimension from cabinet base to bottom of mechanism is 15 3/4″.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Automatic Opening Mechanism is available except when used with the following door styles:
  – Brennan, Garrett, Kirkwood, Lorrina, Shaydon, or Vaughn.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓		

Custom Modification Options

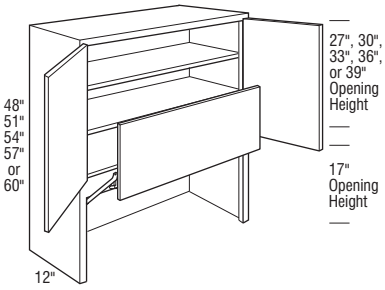
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓

INVFRM	IW[2]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓						✓						✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available on 24″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
STACKED WALL with VERTICAL-LIFT, 48″, 51″, 54″, 57″, or 60″ HIGH (cont'd)	**STWAG2448**
	STWAG2748
	STWAG3048
	STWAG3348
	STWAG3648
	STWAG2451
	STWAG2751
	STWAG3051
	STWAG3351
	STWAG3651
	STWAG2454
	STWAG2754
	STWAG3054
	STWAG3354
	STWAG3654
	STWAG2457
	STWAG2757
	STWAG3057
	STWAG3357
	STWAG3657
	STWAG2460
	STWAG2760
	STWAG3060
	STWAG3360
	STWAG3660



- Heavy duty Vertical-lift mechanism.
- 48″, 51″ and 54″ high have one fixed and two adjustable shelves. 57″ and 60″ high have one fixed and three adjustable shelves.
- Appliance garage opening is 17″ high, dimension from cabinet base to bottom of mechanism is 15 3/4″.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Automatic Opening Mechanism is available except when used with the following door styles:
  – Brennan, Garrett, Kirkwood, Lorrina, Shaydon, or Vaughn.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓		

Custom Modification Options

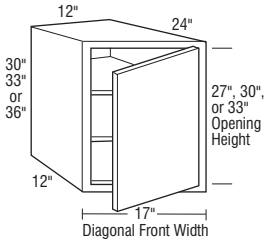
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓

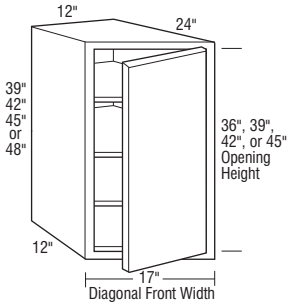
INVFRM	IW[2]	LIGHT[3]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS[3]	WTR
	✓	✓	✓						✓						✓	✓	✓

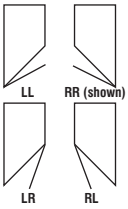
[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available on 36″ wide.
[3]Not available on 24″ wide.

Wall Transition Cabinets

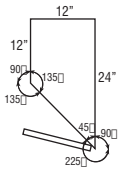
Description	Model
WALL TRANSITION CABINET, 30″, 33″, 36″, 39″, 42″, 45″, or 48″ HIGH	**WTC1230LL**
	WTC1230RR
	WTC1230LR
	WTC1230RL
	WTC1233LL
	WTC1233RR
	WTC1233LR
	WTC1233RL
	WTC1236LL
	WTC1236RR
	WTC1236LR
	WTC1236RL
	• Two adjustable shelves.
	WTC1239LL
	WTC1239RR
	WTC1239LR
	WTC1239RL
	WTC1242LL
	WTC1242RR
	WTC1242LR
	WTC1242RL
	WTC1245LL
	WTC1245RR
	WTC1245LR
	WTC1245RL
	WTC1248LL
	WTC1248RR
	WTC1248LR
	WTC1248RL
	• Three adjustable shelves.







Hinging Options



Top View

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Flushed Ends and FFD on End available on angled side only.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 18″ to 23 3/4″.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH[1]	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Modification Options

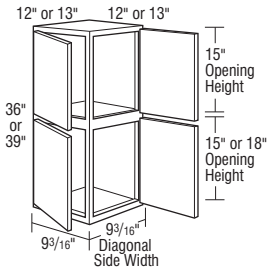
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓

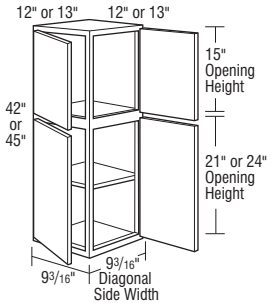
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH[2]	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓								✓	✓

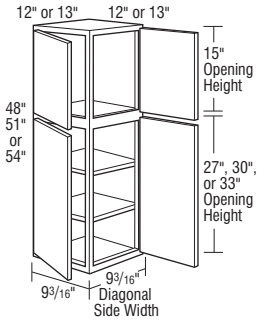
[1]Not available with authentic flush end both.
[2]Only available on 30″ high.

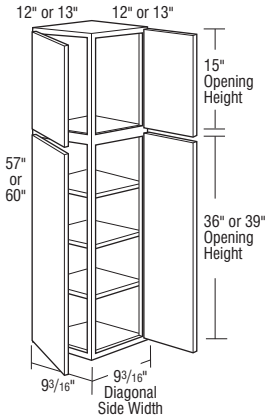
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

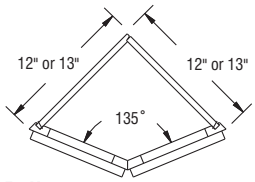
Description	Model
STACKED WALL END CABINET DOUBLE DOOR, 36″, 39″, 42″, 45″, 48″, 51″, 54″, 57″, or 60″ HIGH	**STWEC1236D**
	STWEC1239D
	• No shelves.
	STWEC1242D
	STWEC1245D
	• One adjustable shelf.
	STWEC1248D
	STWEC1251D
	STWEC1254D
	• Two adjustable shelves.
	STWEC1257D
	STWEC1260D
	• Three adjustable shelves.











Top View

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Decorative Glass Door designs limited on this unit. See page H•20 for details.
- One 12″ end/back may be ordered as Finished End. See page G•8 for details.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the lower cabinet section. The upper section will retain its original height.
- Increased Depths available in 3″ increments from 15″ to 24″.
- When ordering Inset or Beaded Inset styles, the doors must be hinged to the center face frame stiles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓				✓			✓		✓					

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN[1]	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
			✓				

Custom Modification Options

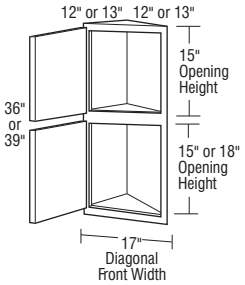
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK[2]	ID	IH
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓						✓	✓	✓

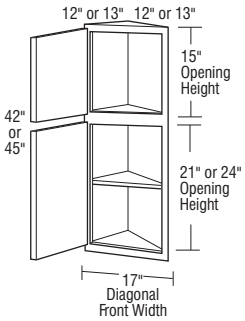
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT[3]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓							✓					✓

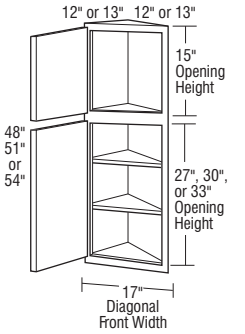
[1]Not available with EXDNLRB.
[2]Not available on FTKAV.
[3]Not available on 36″-45″ high.

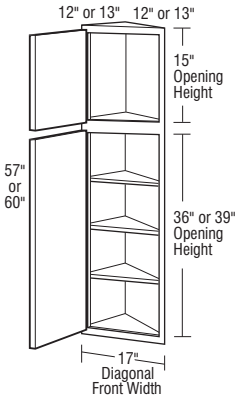
Wall End Cabinets

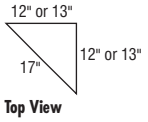
Description	Model
STACKED WALL END CABINET SINGLE DOOR, 36″, 39″, 42″, 45″, 48″, 51″, 54″, 57″, or 60″ HIGH	**STWEC1236 L or R**
	STWEC1239 L or R
	• No shelves.
	STWEC1242 L or R
	STWEC1245 L or R
	• One adjustable shelf.
	STWEC1248 L or R
	STWEC1251 L or R
	STWEC1254 L or R
	• Two adjustable shelves.
	STWEC1257 L or R
	STWEC1260 L or R
	• Three adjustable shelves.











Top View

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One 12″ end/back may be ordered as Finished End. See page G•8 for details.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the lower cabinet section. The upper section will retain its original height.
- Increased Depths available in 3″ increments from 15″ to 24″.
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN[1]	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
			✓				

Custom Modification Options

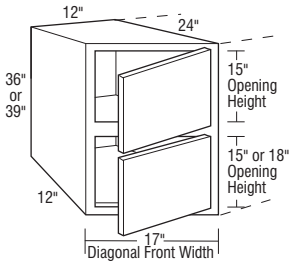
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓						✓	✓	✓

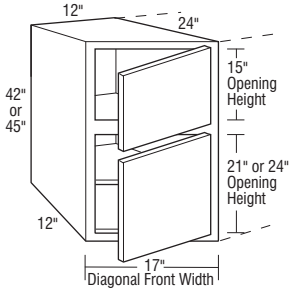
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓							✓			✓	✓	✓

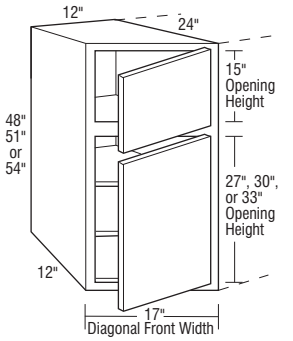
[1]Not available with EXDNLRB.

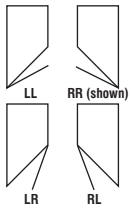
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
STACKED WALL TRANSITION CABINET, 36″, 39″, 42″, 45″, 48″, 51″, or 54″ HIGH	**STWTC1236LL**
	STWTC1236RR
	STWTC1236LR
	STWTC1236RL
	STWTC1239LL
	STWTC1239RR
	STWTC1239LR
	STWTC1239RL
	• No shelves.
	STWTC1242LL
	STWTC1242RR
	STWTC1242LR
	STWTC1242RL
	STWTC1245LL
	STWTC1245RR
	STWTC1245LR
	STWTC1245RL
	• One adjustable shelf.
	STWTC1248LL
	STWTC1248RR
	STWTC1248LR
	STWTC1248RL
	STWTC1251LL
	STWTC1251RR
	STWTC1251LR
	STWTC1251RL
	STWTC1254LL
	STWTC1254RR
	STWTC1254LR
	STWTC1254RL
	• Two adjustable shelves.

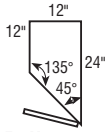








Hinging Options



Top View

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Flushed Ends and FFD on End available on angled side only.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 18″ to 23 3/4″.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the lower cabinet section. The upper section will retain its original height.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH[1]	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Modification Options

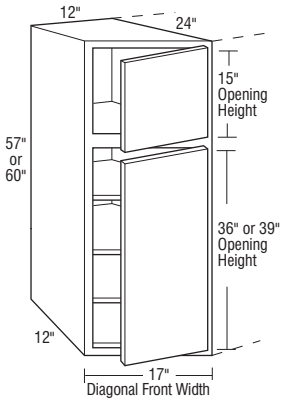
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓

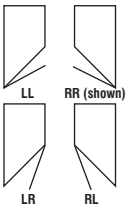
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT[2]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP[2]	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		✓			✓

[1]Not available with authentic flush ends both.
[2]Not available on 36″-45″ high.

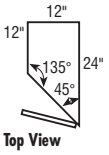
Wall Transition Cabinets

Description	Model
STACKED WALL TRANSITION CABINET, 57″ or 60″ HIGH	**STWTC1257LL**
	STWTC1257RR
	STWTC1257LR
	STWTC1257RL
	STWTC1260LL
	STWTC1260RR
	STWTC1260LR
	STWTC1260RL





Hinging Options



Top View

- Three adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Flushed Ends and FFD on End available on angled side only.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 18″ to 23 3/4″.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the lower cabinet section. The upper section will retain its original height.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH[1]	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Modification Options

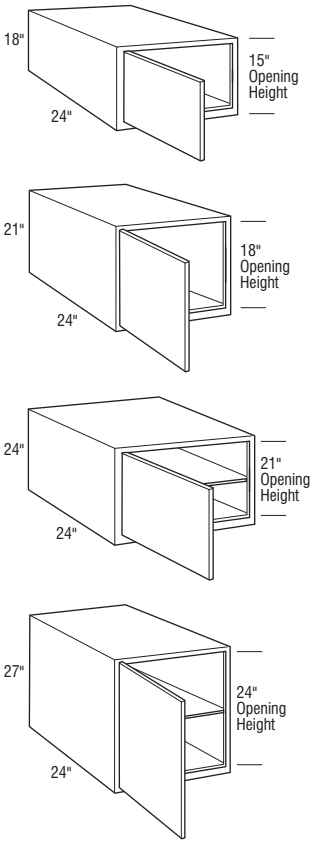
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		✓			✓

[1]Not available with authentic flush ends both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW WALL REFRIGERATOR, 18″, 21″, 24″, or 27″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**W241824 L or R**
	W242124 L or R
	W242424 L or R • Includes one adjustable shelf.
	W242724 L or R • Includes one adjustable shelf.



Notes below apply to all products in section above:
- 24″ deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
			✓						✓	✓	✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

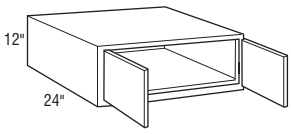
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

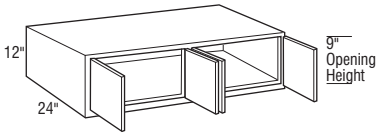
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

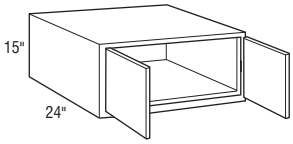
[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

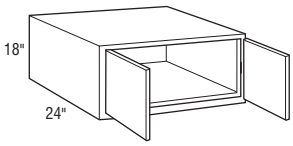
Wall Refrigerator Cabinets

Description		Model
WALL REFRIGERATOR, 12″, 15″, 18″, 21″, 24″, or 27″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	NEW	**W241224**
	NEW	**W271224**
		W301224
		W331224
	NEW	**W341224**
		W361224
	NEW	**W371224**
		W391224
	NEW	**W421224**
	NEW	**W451224**
		W481224
		• Two sets of butt doors.
	NEW	**W241524**
	NEW	**W271524**
		W301524
		W331524
	NEW	**W341524**
		W361524
	NEW	**W371524**
		W391524
	NEW	**W241824**
	NEW	**W271824**
		W301824
		W331824
	NEW	**W341824**
		W361824
	NEW	**W371824**
		W391824
		• One adjustable shelf.









Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- 24″ deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC	IFHG	MC	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]	TCG	TCP
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE[2]	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

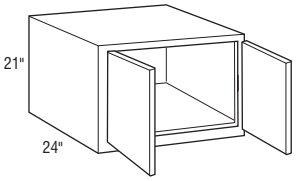
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

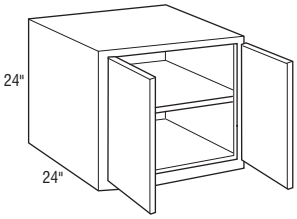
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[4]	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓

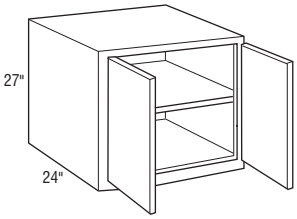
[1]Not available on 12″ high.
[2]Not available on 12″ or 15″ high.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 39″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description		Model
WALL REFRIGERATOR, 12″, 15″, 18″, 21″, 24″, or 27″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP (cont'd)	NEW	**W242124**
	NEW	**W272124**
		W302124
		W332124
	NEW	**W342124**
		W362124
	NEW	**W372124**
		W392124
	NEW	**W242424**
	NEW	**W272424**
		W302424
		W332424
	NEW	**W342424**
		W362424
	NEW	**W372424**
		W392424
		• One adjustable shelf.
	NEW	**W242724**
	NEW	**W272724**
		W302724
		W332724
	NEW	**W342724**
		W362724
	NEW	**W372724**
		W392724
		• One adjustable shelf.







Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- 24″ deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

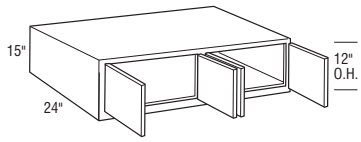
ADD_SHLF[1]	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

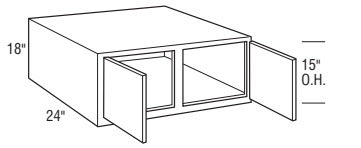
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[3]	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓

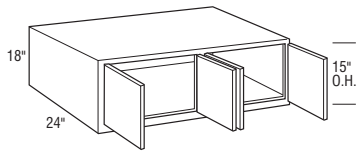
[1]Only available on 24″ and 27″ high.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 39″ wide.

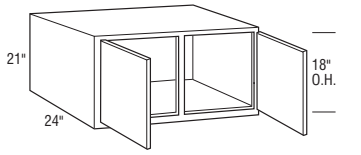
Wall Refrigerator Cabinets

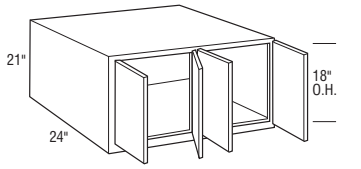
Description	Model
NEW WALL REFRIGERATOR, 15″, 18″, 21″, 24″, or 27″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**W421524**
	W451524
	W481524
	W421824
	W451824
	W481824CS
	W481824
	• Two sets of butt doors.
	W422124
	W452124
	W482124CS
	W482124
	• Two sets of butt doors.
	W422424
	W452424
	W482424CS
	• Includes one adjustable shelf.
	W482424
	• Two sets of butt doors. • Includes one adjustable shelf.
	W422724
	W452724
	W482724CS
	• Includes one adjustable shelf.
	W482724
	• Two sets of butt doors. • Includes one adjustable shelf.

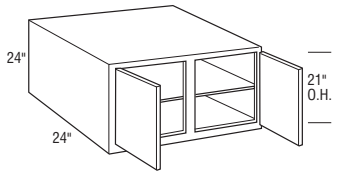


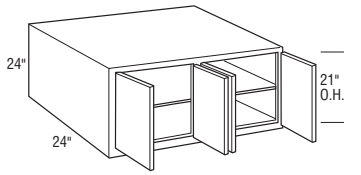


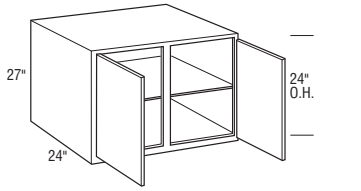


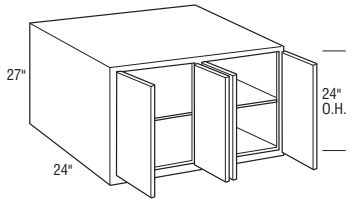












Notes below apply to all products in section above:
- 24″ deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE[1]	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

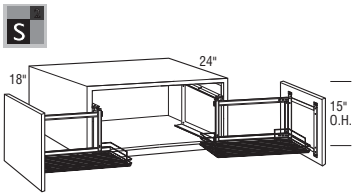
ADD_SHLF[2]	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

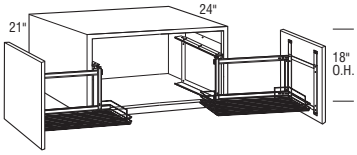
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[4]	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓

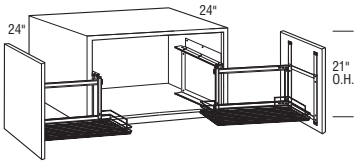
[1]Not available on 15″ high.
[2]Only available on 24″ and 27″ high.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 39″ wide.

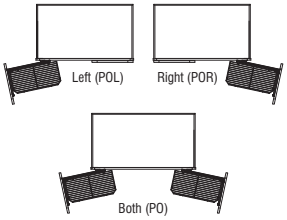
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW WALL REFRIGERATOR PULL-OUT CABINET, 18″, 21″, or 24″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**W361824PO L or R**
	W371824PO L or R
	W391824PO L or R
	W361824PO
	W371824PO
	W391824PO
	W362124PO L or R
	W372124PO L or R
	W392124PO L or R
	W362124PO
	W372124PO
	W392124PO
	W362424PO L or R
	W372424PO L or R
	W392424PO L or R
	W362424PO
	W372424PO
	W392424PO









Top View

- Door mounted pull-out with a chrome wire rack that extends fully to the front of the cabinet then opens to the side for easy accessibility to contents.
- Designed for use above refrigerator or other high applications.
- Smart Stop feature not available on pull-out.
- Available installed in either the left side, right side or both sides.
- For sufficient pull-out clearance, 13 1/8″ of adjacent space is required for door to open fully when installed near a wall or corner.
- Chrome rack is 10″ wide and 20 13/16″ deep.
- 24″ deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
										✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

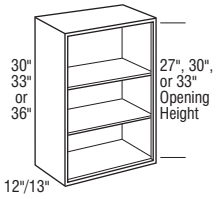
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH[1]
	✓	✓	✓							✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

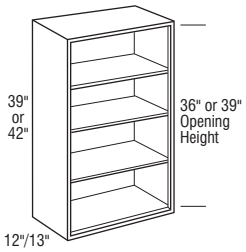
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[2]	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓		✓	✓			✓		✓					✓			✓

[1]Not available on 24″ high.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.

Wall Open Cabinets

Description	Model
NEW WALL OPEN CABINET with PLAIN BACK, 30″, 33″, 36″, 39″, or 42″ HIGH	**WOCP2430**
	WOCP3030
	WOCP3630
	WOCP2433
	WOCP3033
	WOCP3633
	WOCP2436
	WOCP3036
	WOCP3636
	WOCP2439
	WOCP3039
	WOCP3639
	WOCP2442
	WOCP3042
	WOCP3642





- 30″/33″/36″ high includes two adjustable shelves, and 39″/42″ high includes three adjustable shelves.
- If ordered with Hewn Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV) or Straight Valance (TVRVV).
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Minimum cabinet width with Arch Valance is 15″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

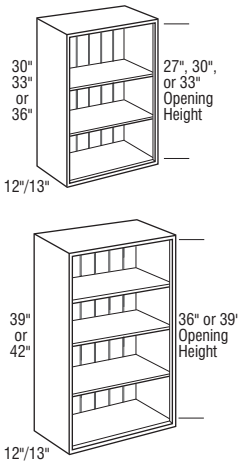
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[1]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID[3]	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD[3]	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[4]	RW	STW	TD[5]	TKP	TVR	WS[1]	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on WOCP2433 and WOCP2436.
[4]Not available on 39″ wide.
[5]Not available on 33″-42″ high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW WALL OPEN CABINET with CAR SIDING BACK, 30″, 33″, 36″, 39″, or 42″ HIGH	**WOCB2430**
	WOCB3030
	WOCB3630
	WOCB2433
	WOCB3033
	WOCB3633
	WOCB2436
	WOCB3036
	WOCB3636
	WOCB2439
	WOCB3039
	WOCB3639
	WOCB2442
	WOCB3042
	WOCB3642



- 30″/33″/36″ high includes two adjustable shelves, and 39″/42″ high includes three adjustable shelves.
- If ordered with Hewn Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV) or Straight Valance (TVRVV).
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Minimum cabinet width with Arch Valance is 15″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCB

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

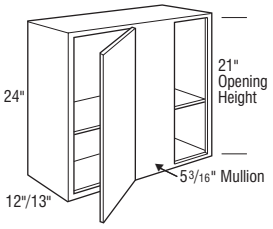
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[1]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID[3]	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD[3]	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[4]	RW	STW	TD[5]	TKP	TVR	WS[1]	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on WOCB2433 and WOCB2436.
[4]Not available on 39″ wide.
[5]Not available on 33″-42″ high.

Wall Corner Cabinets

Description	Model
NEW WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR, 24″ HIGH	**WC2424 L or R**
	WC2724 L or R
	WC3024 L or R



- Door will be hinged on same side as blind section unless specified otherwise.
- L or R denotes blind.
- One adjustable shelf.
- Can be pulled 3″.
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2″ to 3″ from wall.
- Filler is recommended on adjacent cabinet.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
			✓						✓	✓	✓						

End Panel Options

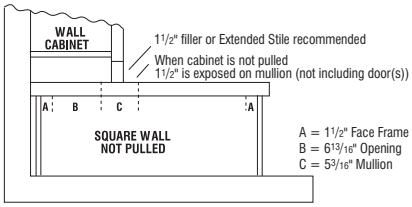
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

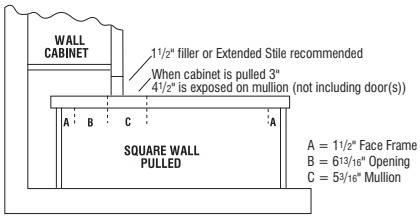
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[1]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					✓		✓	✓

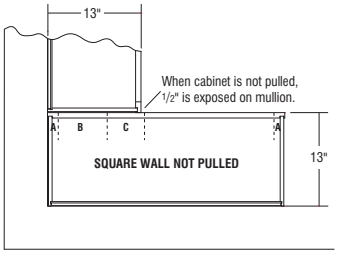
[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.



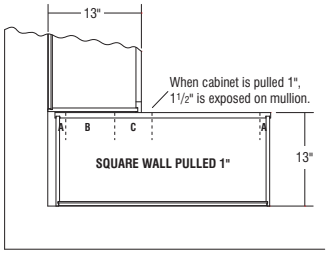
Top View
Full Overlay Styles



Top View, Pulled 3″



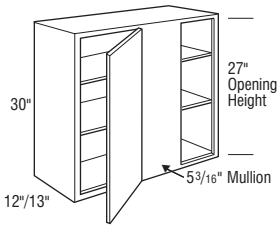
Top View
Inset Styles



Top View, Pulled 1″

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR, 30″ HIGH	**WC2430 L or R**
	WC2730 L or R
	WC3030 L or R
	WC3330 L or R
	WC3630 L or R



- Door will be hinged on same side as blind section unless specified otherwise.
- L or R denotes blind.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Can be pulled 3″.
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2″ to 3″ from wall.
- Filler is recommended on adjacent cabinet.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

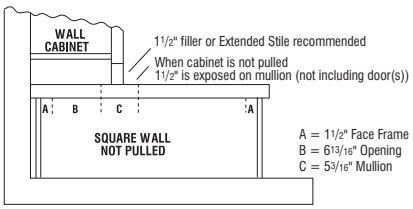
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

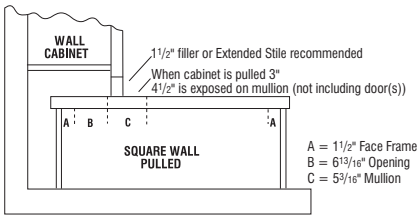
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[2]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓							✓	✓

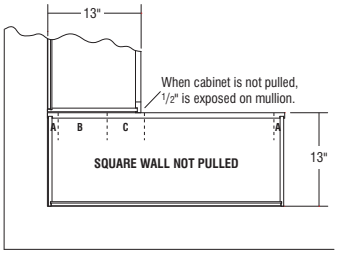
[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Not available on 24″ wide, with clipped left.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.



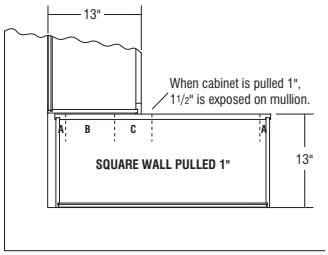
Top View
Full Overlay Styles



Top View, Pulled 3″



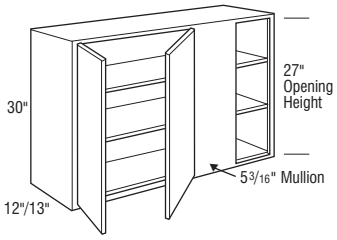
Top View
Inset Styles



Top View, Pulled 1″

Wall Corner Cabinets

Description	Model
WALL CORNER DOUBLE DOOR, 30″ HIGH	**WC3930 L or R**
	WC4230 L or R
	WC4530 L or R
	WC4830 L or R



- L or R denotes blind.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Can be pulled 3″.
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2″ to 3″ from wall.
- Filler is recommended on adjacent cabinet.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

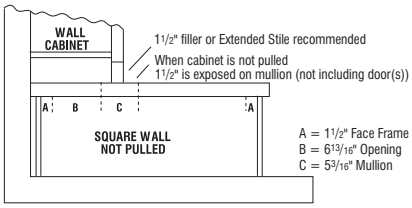
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

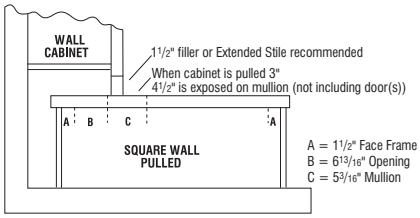
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[2]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓							✓	✓

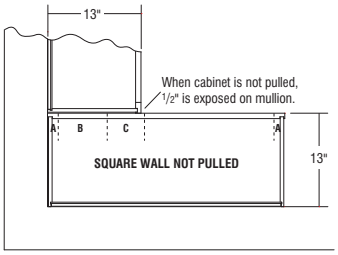
[1]Not available on 39″ or 42″ wide.
[2]Not available with clipped left.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.



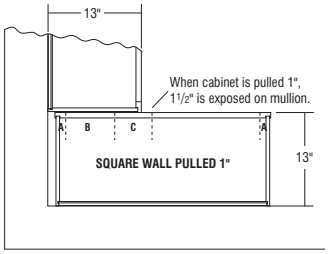
Top View
Full Overlay Styles



Top View, Pulled 3″



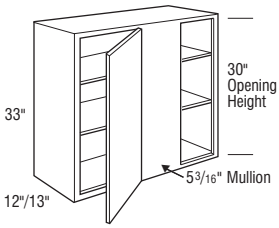
Top View
Inset Styles



Top View, Pulled 1″

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR, 33″ HIGH	**WC2433 L or R**
	WC2733 L or R
	WC3033 L or R
	WC3333 L or R
	WC3633 L or R



- Door will be hinged on same side as blind section unless specified otherwise.
- L or R denotes blind.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Can be pulled 3″.
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2″ to 3″ from wall.
- 3″ filler must be ordered separately.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

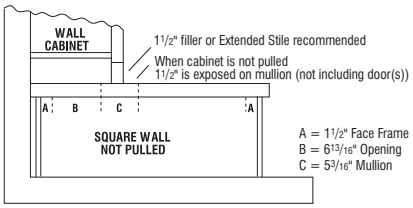
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

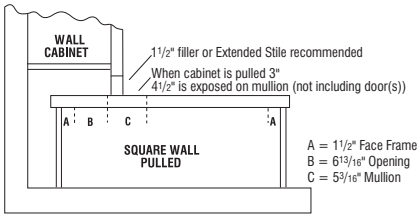
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[2]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓							✓	✓

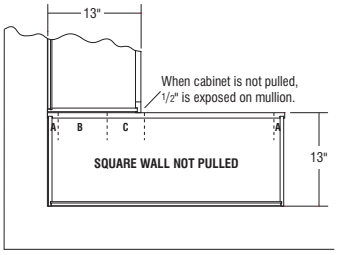
[1]Not available for 24″ wide.
[2]Not available on 24″ wide, with clipped left.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.



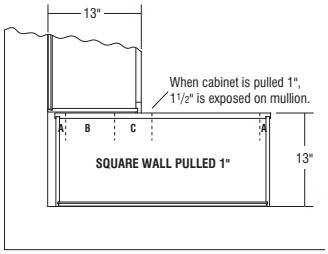
Top View
Full Overlay Styles



Top View, Pulled 3″



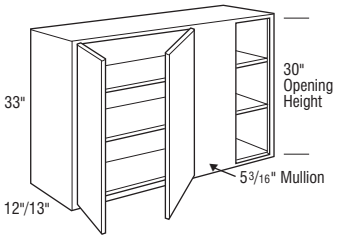
Top View
Inset Styles



Top View, Pulled 1″

Wall Corner Cabinets

Description	Model
WALL CORNER DOUBLE DOOR, 33″ HIGH	**WC3933 L or R**
	WC4233 L or R
	WC4533 L or R
	WC4833 L or R



- L or R denotes blind.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Can be pulled 3″.
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2″ to 3″ from wall.
- 3″ filler must be ordered separately.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

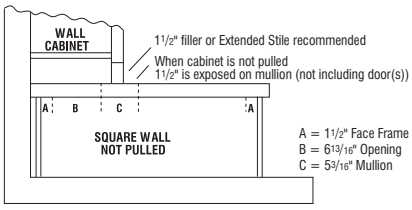
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

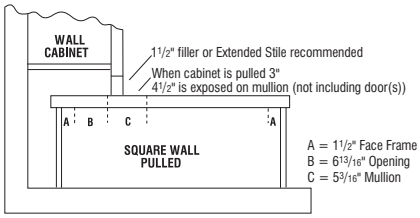
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[2]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓							✓	✓

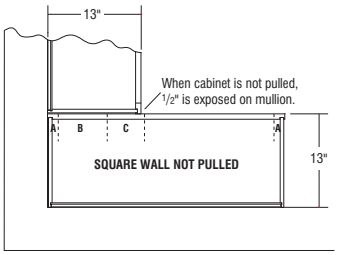
[1]Not available on 39″ or 42″ wide.
[2]Not available with clipped left.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.



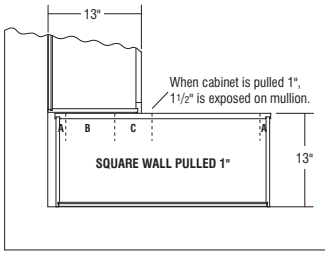
Top View
Full Overlay Styles



Top View, Pulled 3″



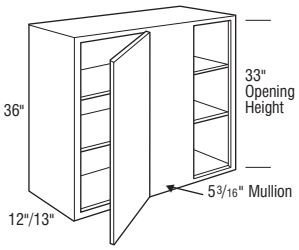
Top View
Inset Styles



Top View, Pulled 1″

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR, 36″ HIGH	**WC2436 L or R**
	WC2736 L or R
	WC3036 L or R
	WC3336 L or R
	WC3636 L or R



- Door will be hinged on same side as blind section unless specified otherwise.
- L or R denotes blind.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Can be pulled 3″.
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2″ to 3″ from wall.
- 3″ filler must be ordered separately.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

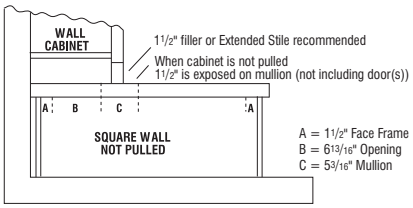
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

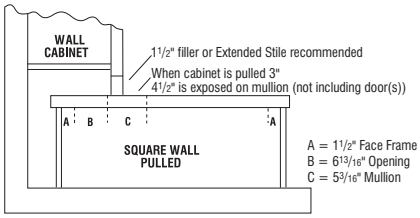
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[1]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓							✓	✓

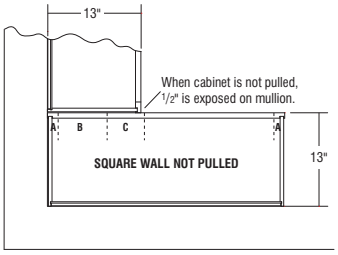
[1]Not available on 24″ wide, with clipped left.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.



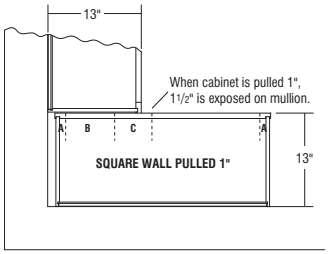
Top View
Full Overlay Styles



Top View, Pulled 3″



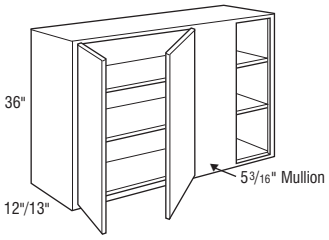
Top View
Inset Styles



Top View, Pulled 1″

Wall Corner Cabinets

Description	Model
WALL CORNER DOUBLE DOOR, 36″ HIGH	**WC3936 L or R**
	WC4236 L or R
	WC4536 L or R
	WC4836 L or R



- L or R denotes blind.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Can be pulled 3″.
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2″ to 3″ from wall.
- 3″ filler must be ordered separately.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

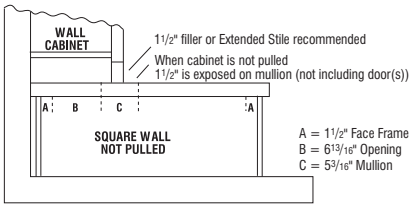
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

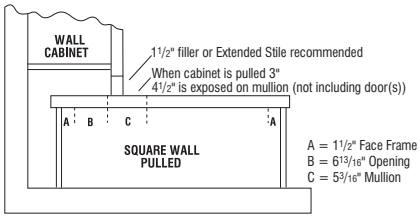
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[2]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓							✓	✓

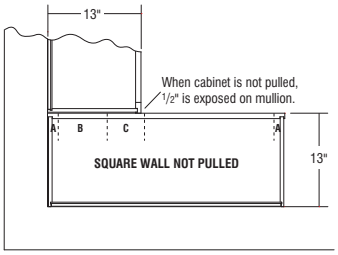
[1]Not available on 39″ or 42″ wide.
[2]Not available with clipped left.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.



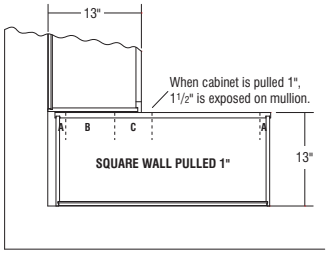
Top View
Full Overlay Styles



Top View, Pulled 3″



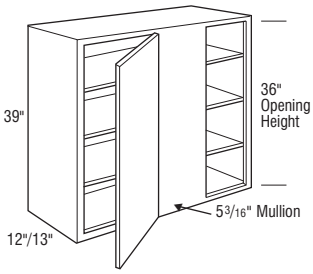
Top View
Inset Styles



Top View, Pulled 1″

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR, 39″ HIGH	**WC2439 L or R**
	WC2739 L or R
	WC3039 L or R
	WC3339 L or R
	WC3639 L or R



- Door will be hinged on same side as blind section unless specified otherwise.
- L or R denotes blind.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Can be pulled 3″.
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2″ to 3″ from wall.
- 3″ filler must be ordered separately.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

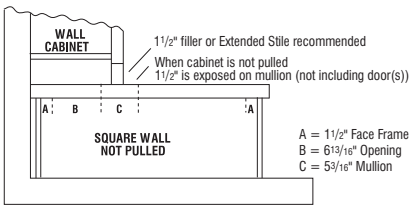
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

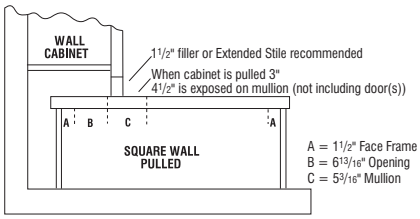
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[2]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓							✓	✓

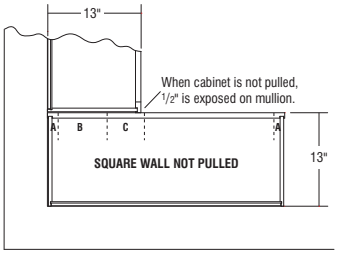
[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Not available on 24″ wide, with clipped left.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.



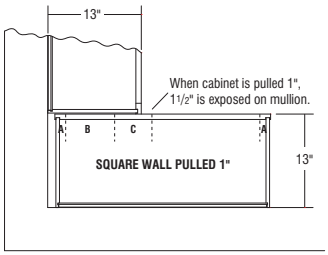
Top View
Full Overlay Styles



Top View, Pulled 3″



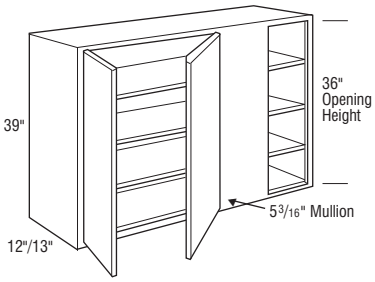
Top View
Inset Styles



Top View, Pulled 1″

Wall Corner Cabinets

Description	Model
WALL CORNER DOUBLE DOOR, 39″ HIGH	**WC3939 L or R**
	WC4239 L or R
	WC4539 L or R
	WC4839 L or R



- L or R denotes blind.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Can be pulled 3″.
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2″ to 3″ from wall.
- 3″ filler must be ordered separately.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

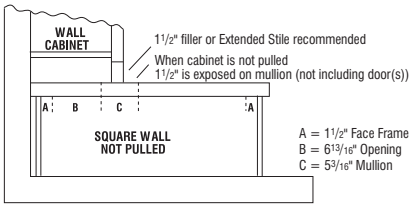
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

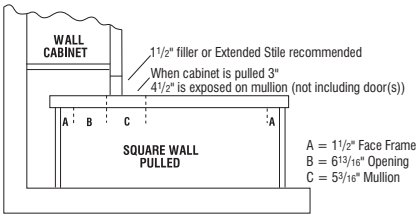
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[2]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓							✓	✓

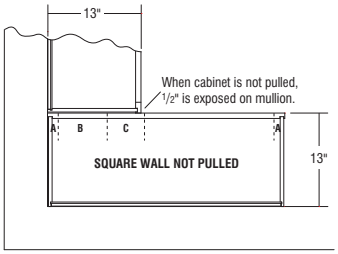
[1]Not available on 39″ or 42″ wide.
[2]Not available with clipped left.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.



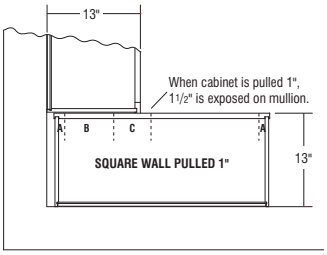
Top View
Full Overlay Styles



Top View, Pulled 3″



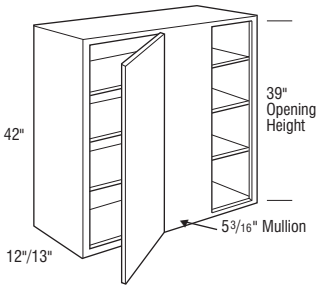
Top View
Inset Styles



Top View, Pulled 1″

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR, 42″ HIGH	**WC2442 L or R**
	WC2742 L or R
	WC3042 L or R
	WC3342 L or R
	WC3642 L or R



- Door will be hinged on same side as blind section unless specified otherwise.
- L or R denotes blind.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Can be pulled 3″.
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2″ to 3″ from wall.
- 3″ filler must be ordered separately.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

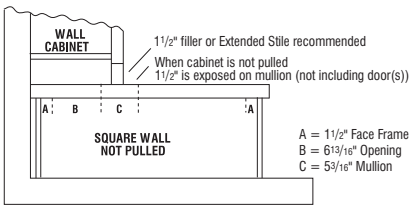
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

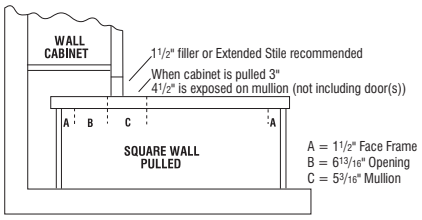
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[2]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓							✓	✓

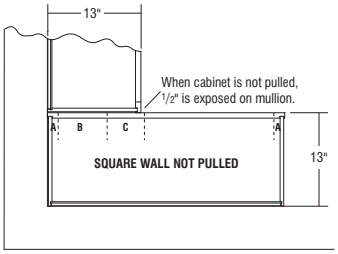
[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Not available on 24″ wide, with clipped left.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.



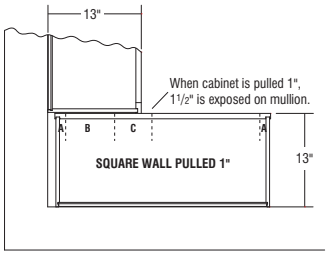
Top View
Full Overlay Styles



Top View, Pulled 3″



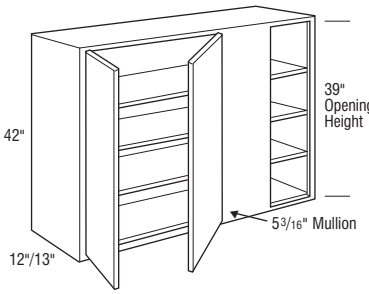
Top View
Inset Styles



Top View, Pulled 1″

Wall Corner Cabinets

Description	Model
WALL CORNER DOUBLE DOOR, 42″ HIGH	**WC3942 L or R**
	WC4242 L or R
	WC4542 L or R
	WC4842 L or R



- L or R denotes blind.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Can be pulled 3″.
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2″ to 3″ from wall.
- 3″ filler must be ordered separately.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

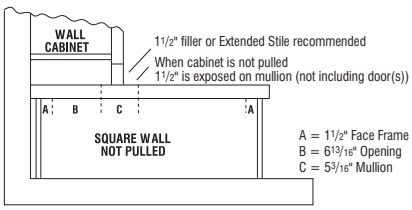
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

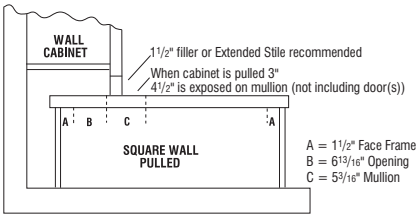
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[2]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓							✓	✓

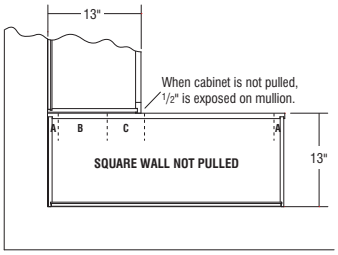
[1]Not available on 39″ or 42″ wide.
[2]Not available with clipped left.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.



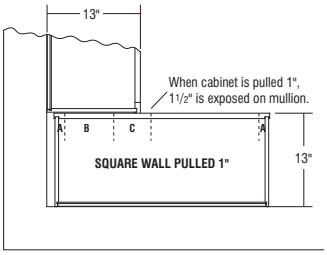
Top View
Full Overlay Styles



Top View, Pulled 3″



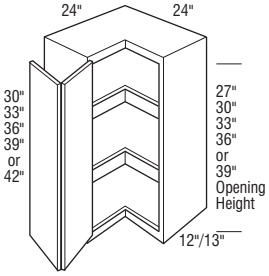
Top View
Inset Styles

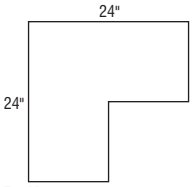


Top View, Pulled 1″

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
EASY REACH WALL CORNER, 30″, 33″, 36″, 39″, or 42″ HIGH	**ER30 L or R**
	ER33 L or R
	ER36 L or R
	• Includes two shelves.
	ER39 L or R
	ER42 L or R
	• Includes three shelves.





Top View

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Doors are connected with bifold hinge.
- End panels must be equal in size.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Increased Depths available in 3″ increments to 15″.
- Reduced Depths available in 3″ increments to 9″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
							✓			✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓

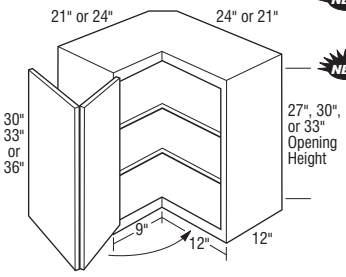
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH[2]	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓					✓	✓		✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[1]Only available on 30″ high.

ASYMMETRICAL EASY REACH WALL CORNER, 30″, 33″, or 36″ HIGH NEW	**ER302121 L or R**
	ER302124 L or R
	ER302421 L or R
NEW	**ER332121 L or R**
NEW	**ER332124 L or R**
NEW	**ER332421 L or R**
NEW	**ER362121 L or R**
	ER362124 L or R
	ER362421 L or R
	• Includes two adjustable shelves.
	• Hinged door opens to 170°.
	• Legs at the front frames are 9″ on 21″ leg and 12″ on 24″ leg.
	• ER _ _ 2124 L shown.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
										✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

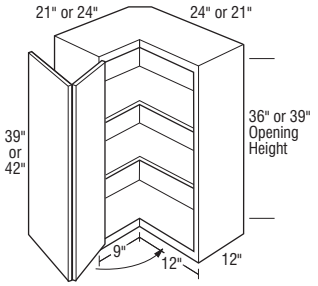
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH[2]	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓					✓	✓		✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Only available on 30″ high.

Wall Corner Cabinets

Description	Model
ASYMMETRICAL EASY REACH WALL CORNER, 39″ or 42″ HIGH	**ER392121 L or R**
	ER392124 L or R
	ER392421 L or R
	ER422121 L or R
	ER422124 L or R
	ER422421 L or R



- Includes two adjustable shelves.
- Hinged door opens to 170°.
- Legs at the front frames are 9″ on 21″ leg and 12″ on 24″ leg.
- ER _ _ 2124 L shown.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
										✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

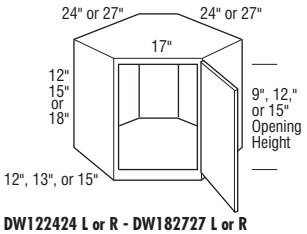
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT[2]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓		✓	✓		✓		✓					✓	✓		✓

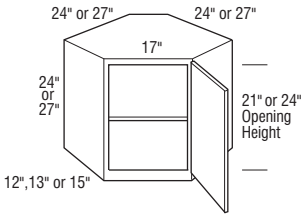
[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]INT.LGT not available on 39″ high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

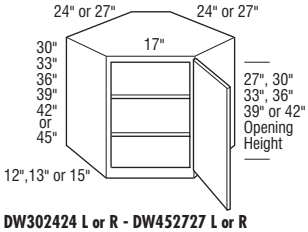
Description	Model
DIAGONAL WALL, 12″, 13″, or 15″ DEEP	NEW **DW122424 L or R**
	NEW **DW152424 L or R**
	DW182424 L or R
	NEW **DW122727 L or R**
	NEW **DW152727 L or R**
	DW182727 L or R
	DW242424 L or R
	NEW **DW272424 L or R**
	DW242727 L or R
	NEW **DW272727 L or R**
	• One adjustable shelf.
	DW302424 L or R
	DW332424 L or R
	DW362424 L or R
	DW302727 L or R
	DW332727 L or R
	DW362727 L or R
	• Two adjustable shelves.
	DW392424 L or R
	DW422424 L or R
	DW452424 L or R
	DW392727 L or R
	DW422727 L or R
	DW452727 L or R
	• Three adjustable shelves.
	DW302424DWB L or R
	DW362424DWB L or R
	DW302727DWB L or R
	DW362727DWB L or R
	• Two adjustable shelves. • Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
	DW422424DWB L or R
	DW422727DWB L or R
	• Three adjustable shelves. • Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.



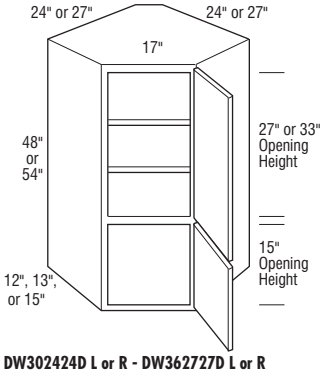
DW122424 L or R - DW182727 L or R



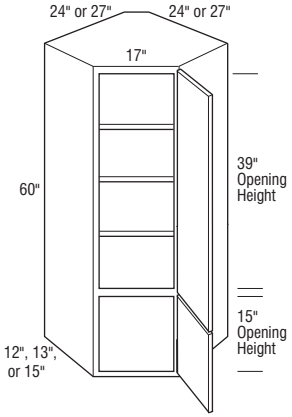
DW242424 L or R - DW272727 L or R



DW302424 L or R - DW452727 L or R



DW302424D L or R - DW362727D L or R



DW422424D L or R - DW422727D L or R

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- All Full Overlay doors have a 3/4″ overlay hinge standard.
- EXL or EXR not required on opposing cabinets.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed/retrofitted.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC	IFHG	MC	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]	TCG[2]	TCP[2]
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

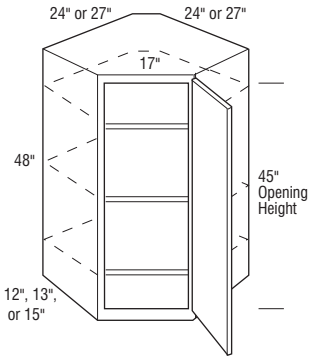
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓						✓		✓

INVFRM[3]	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH[4]	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓							✓		✓

[1]Not available on 48″, 54″ or 60″ high.
[2]Only available on 36″, 39″, 42″, 45″, 54″, and 60″ high.
[3]Only available on 48″, 54″ and 60″ high.
[4]Only available on 15″-24″ high.

Diagonal Wall Cabinets

Description	Model
DIAGONAL WALL with FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 48″ HIGH	**DW482424FH L or R** **DW482727FH L or R**



- Three adjustable shelves.
- All Full Overlay doors have a 3/4″ overlay hinge standard.
- EXL or EXR not required on opposing cabinets.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

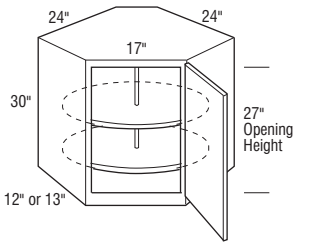
Custom Modification Options

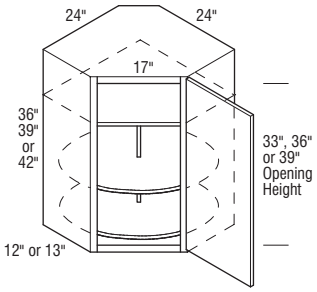
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓						✓		✓

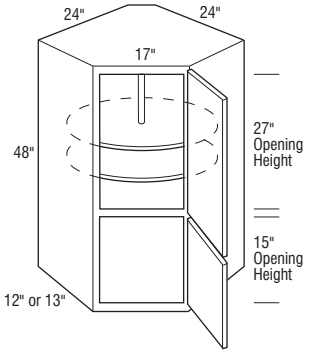
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓							✓	✓		✓

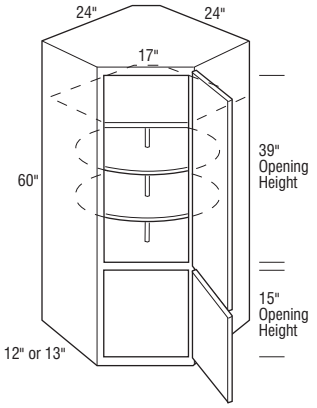
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
DIAGONAL WALL with LAZY SUSAN, 30″, 36″, 39″, 42″, 48″, or 60″ HIGH	**DW302424S L or R**
	DW362424S L or R
	DW392424S L or R
	DW422424S L or R
	• One fixed shelf.
	DW302424DSWB L or R
	• One fixed shelf.
	DW422424DSWB L or R
	• One fixed shelf.









Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Wood Pan diameter 18″.
- All Full Overlay doors have a 3/4″ overlay hinge standard.
- EXL or EXR not required on opposing cabinets.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG[1]	TCP[1]
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD[2]	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

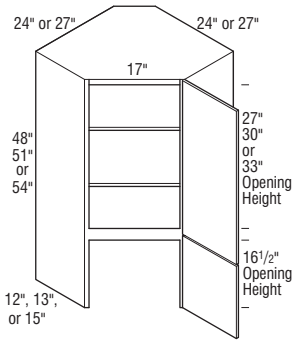
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO[3]	CFNTO	CFRMO[3]	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓						✓		

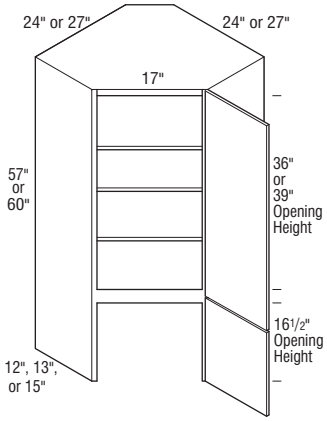
INVFRM[4]	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓							✓	✓		✓

[1]Not available on 30″ or 48″ high.
[2]Only available on 30″ and 48″ high.
[3]Not available on 48″ high.
[4]Only available on 48″ and 60″ high.

Diagonal Wall Cabinets

Description	Model
DIAGONAL WALL with APPLIANCE GARAGE OPEN BOTTOM, 48″, 51″, 54″, 57″, or 60″ HIGH	**DW302424D L or R**
	DW332424D L or R
	DW362424D L or R
	DW302727D L or R
	DW332727D L or R
	DW362727D L or R
	• One fixed and two adjustable shelves.
	DW392424D L or R
	DW422424D L or R
	DW392727D L or R
	DW422727D L or R
	• One fixed and three adjustable shelves.





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- All Full Overlay doors have a 3/4″ overlay hinge standard.
- EXL or EXR not required on opposing cabinets.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Bottom section does not include floor.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓

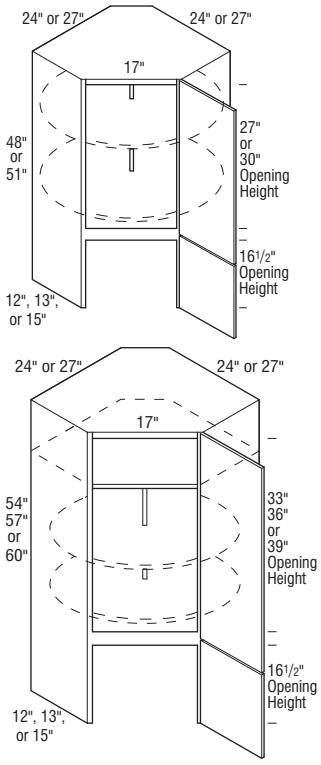
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
				✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓							✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓													✓	✓

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
DIAGONAL WALL with APPLIANCE GARAGE and LAZY SUSAN OPEN BOTTOM, 48″, 51″, 54″, 57″, or 60″ HIGH	**DW302424DS L or R**
	DW332424DS L or R
	• One fixed shelf.
	DW362424DS L or R
	DW392424DS L or R
	DW422424DS L or R
	• Two fixed shelves.



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Wood Pan diameter 18″.
- All Full Overlay doors have a 3/4″ overlay hinge standard.
- EXL or EXR not required on opposing cabinets.
- Bottom section does not include floor.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓				✓	✓	✓

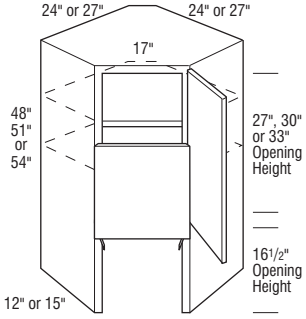
Custom Modification Options

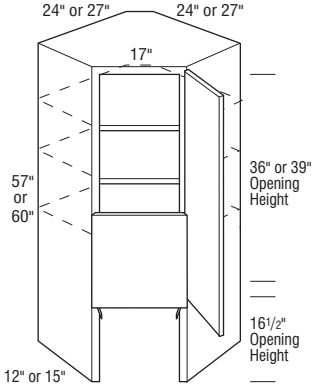
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
				✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓							✓	

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓												✓	✓	✓

Diagonal Wall Cabinets

Description	Model
DIAGONAL WALL with VERTICAL-LIFT, 48″, 51″, 54″, 57″, or 60″ HIGH, 12″ or 15″ DEEP	**DW302424AG L or R**
	DW332424AG L or R
	DW362424AG L or R
	DW392424AG L or R
	DW422424AG L or R
	• One fixed and two adjustable shelves.
	DW302727AG L or R
	DW332727AG L or R
	DW362727AG L or R
	DW392727AG L or R
	DW422727AG L or R
	• One fixed and three adjustable shelves.





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Heavy duty Vertical-lift mechanism.
- All Full Overlay doors have a 3/4″ overlay hinge standard.
- EXL or EXR not required on opposing cabinets.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Automatic Opening Mechanism is available except when used with the following door styles:
  – Brennan, Garrett, Kirkwood, Lorrina, Shaydon, or Vaughn.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG[1]	TCP[1]
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓				✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

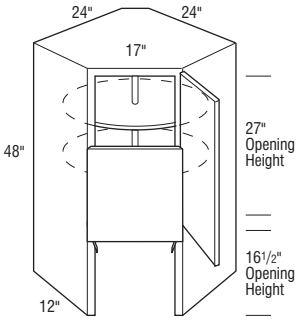
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
				✓					✓	✓	✓								✓

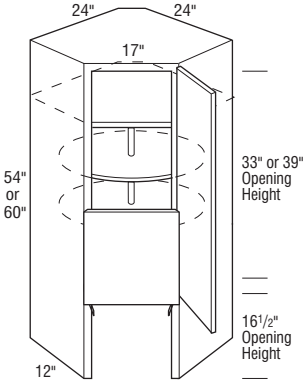
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓														✓

[1]Not available on 48″ or 51″ high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

DIAGONAL WALL with VERTICAL-LIFT and LAZY SUSAN, 48″, 54″, or 60″ HIGH





Description	Model
	DW302424AGS L or R
	• One fixed shelf.
	DW362424AGS L or R
	DW422424AGS L or R
	• Two fixed shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:
- Heavy duty Vertical-lift mechanism.
- Wood Pan diameter 18″.
- All Full Overlay doors have a 3/4″ overlay hinge standard.
- EXL or EXR not required on opposing cabinets.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Automatic Opening Mechanism is available except when used with the following door styles:
  – Brennan, Garrett, Kirkwood, Lorrina, Shaydon, or Vaughn.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

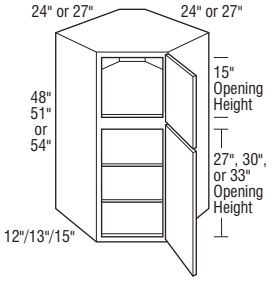
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓				✓	✓	✓

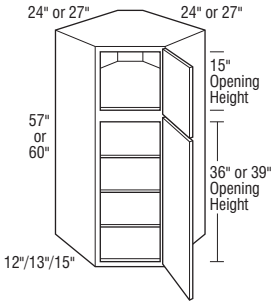
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
				✓					✓	✓	✓								

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓														✓

NEW STACKED DIAGONAL WALL, 48″, 51″, 54″, 57″, or 60″ HIGH





Description	Model
	STDW482424 L or R
	STDW512424 L or R
	STDW542424 L or R
	STDW482727 L or R
	STDW512727 L or R
	STDW542727 L or R
	• Two adjustable shelves.
	STDW572424 L or R
	STDW602424 L or R
	STDW572727 L or R
	STDW602727 L or R
	• Three adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:
- All Full Overlay doors have a 3/4″ overlay hinge standard.
- EXL or EXR not required on opposing cabinets.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
			✓						✓	✓	✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

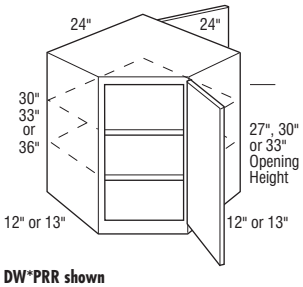
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓							✓		

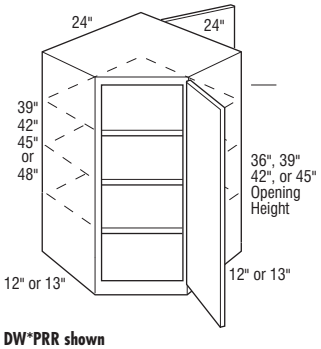
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓							✓	✓		✓

Diagonal Wall Peninsula Cabinets

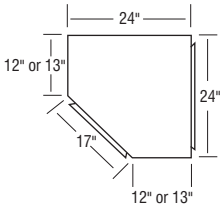
Description	Model
DIAGONAL WALL PENINSULA, 30″, 33″, 36″, 39″, 42″, 45″, or 48″ HIGH	**DW302424PLL**
	DW302424PRR
	DW302424PLR
	DW302424PRL
	• Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments. See page G•40 for details.
	DW332424PLL
	DW332424PRR
	DW332424PLR
	DW332424PRL
	DW362424PLL
	DW362424PRR
	DW362424PLR
	DW362424PRL
	• Two adjustable shelves.
	DW392424PLL
	DW392424PRR
	DW392424PLR
	DW392424PRL
	DW422424PLL
	DW422424PRR
	DW422424PLR
	DW422424PRL
	DW452424PLL
	DW452424PRR
	DW452424PLR
	DW452424PRL
	DW482424PLL
	DW482424PRR
	DW482424PLR
	DW482424PRL
	• Three adjustable shelves.



DW*PRR shown



DW*PRR shown



DW*PRR shown

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- First letter is hinging of front door. Second letter is side of cabinet the Peninsula will be on and the hinging of that door.
- Peninsula one side only.
- All Full Overlay doors have a 3/4″ overlay hinge standard.
- EXL or EXR not required on opposing cabinets.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG[1]	TCP[1]
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN[2]	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

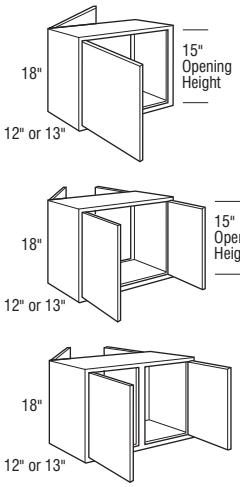
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK[4]	RH[5]	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	

[1]Not available on 30″ or 33″ high.
[2]Not available on EXDNLRB.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 48″ high.
[5]Only available on 30″ high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL PENINSULA, 18″ HIGH	**W918P L or R**
	W1218P L or R
	W1518P L or R
	W1818P L or R
	W2118P L or R
	W2418P L or R
	W2418P
	W2718P
	W3018P
	W3318P
	W3618P
	W3918P
	W4218P
	W4518P
	W4818P



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Specify location of modification for front or peninsula side.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC	IFHG	MC	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[3]	SHMD	SPLITDR[2]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN[4]	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

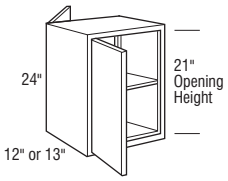
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[5]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[6]	FTK[8]	ID	IH
			✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

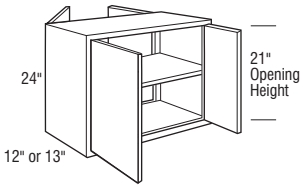
INVFRM	IW[9]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[7]	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[10]	WS	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓						✓	✓	✓

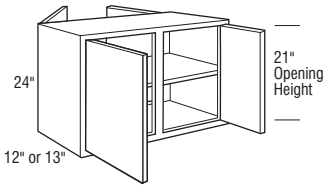
[1]Not available on 9″ wide.
[2]Not available on 9″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-39″ wide.
[4]Not available with EXDNLRB.
[5]Not available on 9″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[6]Not available on 9″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide and fluting both not available on 27″-36″, 42″ or 48″ wide. Not available with 6″ fluting.
[7]Not available on 9″ and 24″ (2 doors) wide except on fluting both peninsula. Fluting both 3″ not available on 27″-36″, 42″ or 48″ wide except on fluting both peninsula.
[8]FTKAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[9]Not available on 24″ (1 door), 36″ or 48″ wide.
[10]Not available on 45″ or 48″ wide and TVRAV not available on 9″-15″.

Wall Peninsula Cabinets

Description	Model
WALL PENINSULA, 24″ HIGH	**W924P L or R**
	W1224P L or R
	W1524P L or R
	W1824P L or R
	W2124P L or R
	W2424P L or R
	W2424P
	W2724P
	W3024P
	W3324P
	W3624P
	W3924P
	W4224P
	W4524P
	W4824P







Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One adjustable shelf.
- Specify location of modification for front or peninsula side.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC	IFHG	MC	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD	SPLITDR[3]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[4]	EXDN[5]	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

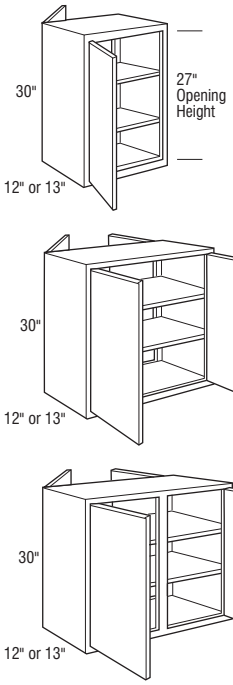
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO[6]	CFRMO[6]	CLIP[2]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[7]	FTK[8]	ID	IH
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW[9]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH[10]	ROSFLUT[11]	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[12]	WS	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓						✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 9″ wide.
[2]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-39″ wide.
[4]Not available with end extended back left.
[5]Not available on EXDNLRB.
[6]Only available on 9″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide and fluting both not available on 27″-48″ wide. Not available with 6″ fluting.
[8]FTKAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[9]Not available on 24″ (1 door), 36″ or 48″ wide.
[10]Not available on 36″-48″ wide.
[11]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide and fluting both not available on 27″-48″ wide except on fluting both peninsula.
[12]Not available on 42″-48″ wide and TVRAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL PENINSULA, 30″ HIGH	**W930P L or R**
	W1230P L or R
	W1530P L or R
	W1830P L or R
	W2130P L or R
	W2430P L or R
	W2430P
	W2730P
	W3030P
	W3330P
	W3630P
	W3930P
	W4230P
	W4530P
	W4830P



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Specify location of modification for front or peninsula side.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC[1]	IFHG	MC[1]	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD	SPLITDR[3]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[4]	EXDN[5]	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

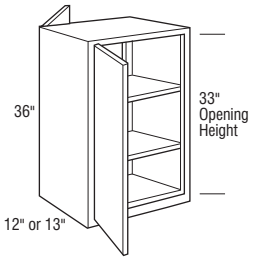
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[2]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[6]	FTK[7]	ID	IH
			✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

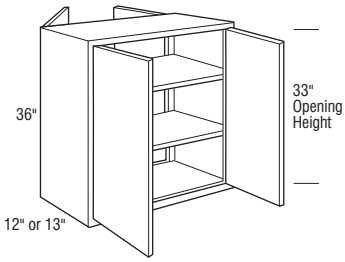
INVFRM	IW[8]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[9]	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[10]	WS	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓						✓	✓	✓

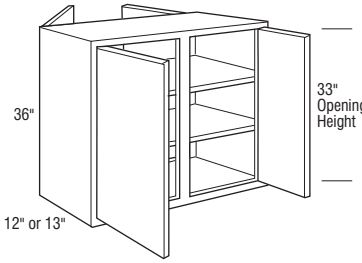
[1]Not available on 9″ wide.
[2]Not available on 9″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-39″ wide.
[4]Not available on 9″ or 12″ wide and not available with end extended back left.
[5]Not available on EXDNLRB.
[6]Not available on 9″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide and fluting both not available on 27″-48″ wide. Not available with 6″ fluting.
[7]FTKAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[8]Not available on 24″ (1 door), 36″ or 48″ wide.
[9]Not available on 9″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide and fluting both not available on 27″-48″ wide except with fluting both peninsula.
[10]Not available on 42″-48″ wide and TVRAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.

Wall Peninsula Cabinets

Description	Model
WALL PENINSULA, 36″ HIGH	**W936P L or R**
	W1236P L or R
	W1536P L or R
	W1836P L or R
	W2136P L or R
	W2436P L or R
	W2436P
	W2736P
	W3036P
	W3336P
	W3636P
	W3936P
	W4236P
	W4536P
	W4836P







Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Specify location of modification for front or peninsula side.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC[1]	IFHG	MC[1]	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD	SPLITDR[3]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]	TCG[4]	TCP[4]
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[5]	EXDN[6]	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

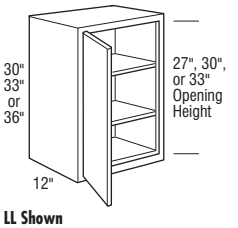
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[2]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[7]	FTK[8]	ID	IH
			✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW[9]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[10]	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[11]	WS	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓						✓	✓	✓

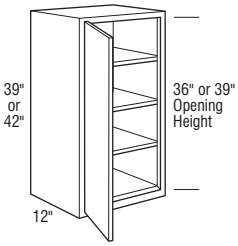
[1]Not available on 9″ wide.
[2]Not available on 9″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (2 doors) - 39″ wide.
[4]Not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[5]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 39-48″ wide and not available with end extended back left.
[6]Not available on EXDNLRB.
[7]Not available on 9″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide and fluting both not available on 27″-36″ wide. Not available with 6″ fluting.
[8]FTKAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[9]Not available on 24″ (1 door), 36″ or 48″ wide.
[10]Not available on 9″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide and fluting both not available on 27″-36″ wide except with fluting both peninsula.
[11]TVRAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
ANGLED END WALL CABINET SINGLE DOOR – 22 1/2° ANGLE	**AEW2430LL**
	AEW2430RR
	AEW2430LR
	AEW2430RL
	AEW2433LL
	AEW2433RR
	AEW2433LR
	AEW2433RL
	AEW2436LL
	AEW2436RR
	AEW2436LR
	AEW2436RL
	• Two adjustable shelves.
	AEW2439LL
	AEW2439RR
	AEW2439LR
	AEW2439RL
	AEW2442LL
	AEW2442RR
	AEW2442LR
	AEW2442RL
	• Three adjustable shelves.



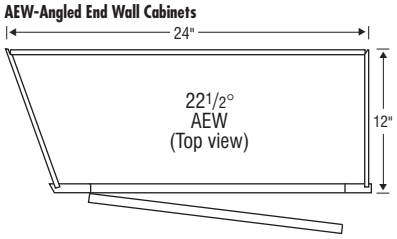
LL Shown



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- First letter denotes side of angle. Second letter denotes hinging of door.
- For use at the end of a run of wall cabinets.
- Front frame size is 5″ (for 22 1/2°) less than overall width.
- Angle available on one side only.
- For AEW angled end, must specify end treatment of Finished End or Authentic End.
- Integral Ends, and Flush Panel Ends not available on Angled End.
- Increased Depths available in 3″ increments to 15″.
- Reduced Depths available in 3″ increments to 9″.

AEW-Angled End Wall Cabinets



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG[1]	TCP[1]
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH[2]	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

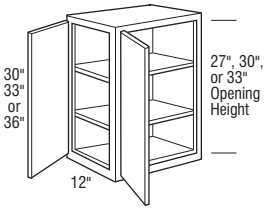
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX[3]	EX_OL[4]	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[5]	FTK	ID	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[6]	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓		✓

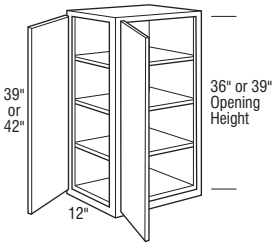
[1]Not available on 30″ or 33″ high.
[2]Not available with authentic flush ends both.
[3]Extended stile left not available on 36″ or 39″ wide.
[4]Extended stile left not available on 36″ or 39″ wide. Not available with extended stile both.
[5]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[6]Not available with fluting both.

Angled End Wall Cabinets

Description	Model
ANGLED END WALL CABINET SINGLE DOOR with FACE FRAME and DOOR on END – 22 1/2° ANGLE	**AEWFFD2430LL**
	AEWFFD2430RR
	AEWFFD2430LR
	AEWFFD2430RL
	AEWFFD2433LL
	AEWFFD2433RR
	AEWFFD2433LR
	AEWFFD2433RL
	AEWFFD2436LL
	AEWFFD2436RR
	AEWFFD2436LR
	AEWFFD2436RL
	• Two adjustable shelves.
	AEWFFD2439LL
	AEWFFD2439RR
	AEWFFD2439LR
	AEWFFD2439RL
	AEWFFD2442LL
	AEWFFD2442RR
	AEWFFD2442LR
	AEWFFD2442RL
	• Three adjustable shelves.



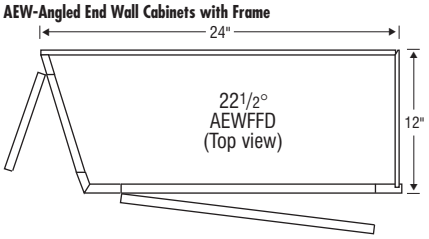
LL Shown



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- First letter denotes side of angle. Second letter denotes hinging of door.
- FFD door will be hinged same side as angle unless otherwise specified.
- For use at the end of a run of wall cabinets.
- Front frame size is 5″ (for 22 1/2°) less than overall width.
- Angle available on one side only.
- Integral Ends, and Flush Panel Ends not available on Angled End.
- Increased Depths available in 3″ increments to 15″.
- Reduced Depths available in 3″ increments to 9″.
- When Inset or Beaded Inset is specified, the FFD door will be hinged on the back side.

AEW-Angled End Wall Cabinets with Frame



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG[1]	TCP[1]
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH[2]	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓				✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

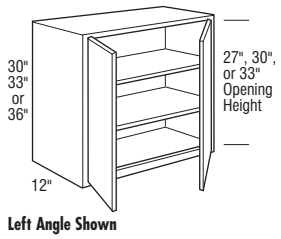
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL[3]	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[5]	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓		✓

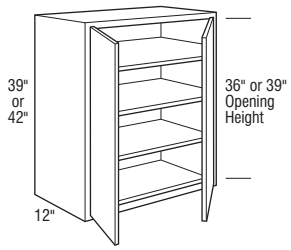
[1]Not available with 30″ or 33″ high.
[2]Not available with authentic flush ends both.
[3]Not available with extended stile both.
[4]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[5]Not available with fluting both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
ANGLED END WALL CABINET DOUBLE DOOR – 22 1/2° ANGLE	**AEW3630 L or R**
	AEW3633 L or R
	AEW3636 L or R
	• Two adjustable shelves.
	AEW3639 L or R
	AEW3642 L or R
	• Three adjustable shelves.



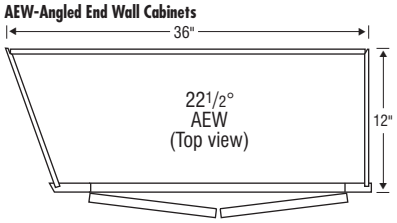
Left Angle Shown



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Must specify L or R to designate a left or right angle.
- For use at the end of a run of wall cabinets.
- Front frame size is 5″ (for 22 1/2°) less than overall width.
- Angle available on one side only.
- For AEW angled end, must specify end treatment of Finished End or Authentic End.
- Integral Ends, and Flush Panel Ends not available on Angled End.
- Increased Depths available in 3″ increments to 15″.
- Reduced Depths available in 3″ increments to 9″.

AEW-Angled End Wall Cabinets



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG[1]	TCP[1]
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH[2]	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

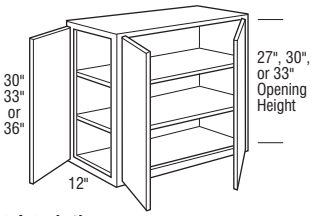
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL[3]	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[5]	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓		✓

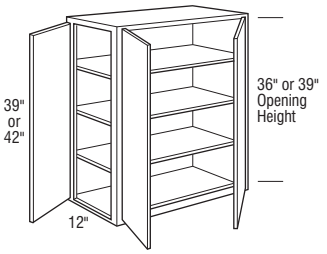
[1]Not available on 30″ or 33″ high.
[2]Not available with authentic flush ends both.
[3]Not available with extended stile both.
[4]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[5]Not available with fluting both.

Angled End Wall Cabinets

Description	Model
ANGLED END WALL CABINET DOUBLE DOOR with FACE FRAME and DOOR on END – 22 1/2° ANGLE	**AEWFFD3630 L or R**
	AEWFFD3633 L or R
	AEWFFD3636 L or R
	• Two adjustable shelves.
	AEWFFD3639 L or R
	AEWFFD3642 L or R
	• Three adjustable shelves.



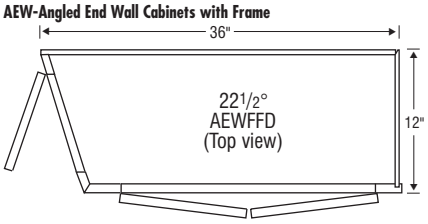
Left Angle Shown



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Must specify L or R to designate a left or right angle.
- FFD door will be hinged same side as angle unless otherwise specified.
- For use at the end of a run of wall cabinets.
- Front frame size is 5″ (for 22 1/2°) less than overall width.
- Angle available on one side only.
- Integral Ends, and Flush Panel Ends not available on Angled End.
- Increased Depths available in 3″ increments to 15″.
- Reduced Depths available in 3″ increments to 9″.
- When Inset or Beaded Inset is specified, the FFD door will be hinged on the back side.

AEW-Angled End Wall Cabinets with Frame



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG[1]	TCP[1]
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH[2]	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓				✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

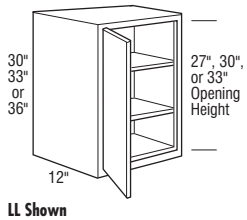
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL[3]	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[5]	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓		✓

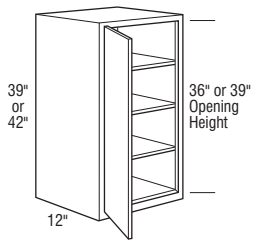
[1]Not available on 30″ or 33″ high.
[2]Not available with authentic flush ends both.
[3]Extended stile left not available on 42″ high. Not available with extended stile both.
[4]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[5]Not available with fluting both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
ANGLED END WALL CABINET SINGLE DOOR – 45° ANGLE	**AEW2430-45LL**
	AEW2430-45RR
	AEW2430-45LR
	AEW2430-45RL
	AEW2433-45LL
	AEW2433-45RR
	AEW2433-45LR
	AEW2433-45RL
	AEW2436-45LL
	AEW2436-45RR
	AEW2436-45LR
	AEW2436-45RL
	• Two adjustable shelves.
	AEW2439-45LL
	AEW2439-45RR
	AEW2439-45LR
	AEW2439-45RL
	AEW2442-45LL
	AEW2442-45RR
	AEW2442-45LR
	AEW2442-45RL
	• Three adjustable shelves.



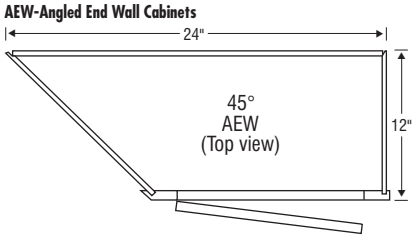
LL Shown



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- First letter denotes side of angle. Second letter denotes hinging of door.
- For use at the end of a run of wall cabinets.
- Front frame size is 12″ (for 45°) less than overall width.
- Angle available on one side only.
- For AEW angled end, must specify end treatment of Finished End or Authentic End.
- Integral Ends, and Flush Panel Ends not available on Angled End.
- Increased Depths available in 3″ increments to 15″.
- Reduced Depths available in 3″ increments to 9″.

AEW-Angled End Wall Cabinets



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG[1]	TCP[1]
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH[2]	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

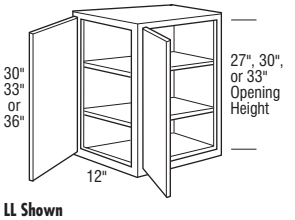
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL[3]	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[5]	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓		✓

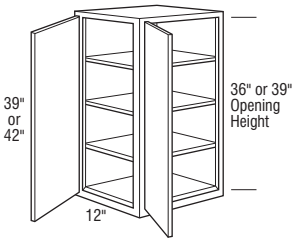
[1]Not available on 30″ or 33″ high.
[2]Not available with authentic flush ends both.
[3]Not available with extended stiles both.
[4]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[5]Not available with fluting both.

Angled End Wall Cabinets

Description	Model
ANGLED END WALL CABINET SINGLE DOOR with FACE FRAME and DOOR on END – 45° ANGLE	**AEWFFD2430-45LL**
	AEWFFD2430-45RR
	AEWFFD2430-45LR
	AEWFFD2430-45RL
	AEWFFD2433-45LL
	AEWFFD2433-45RR
	AEWFFD2433-45LR
	AEWFFD2433-45RL
	AEWFFD2436-45LL
	AEWFFD2436-45RR
	AEWFFD2436-45LR
	AEWFFD2436-45RL
	• Two adjustable shelves.
	AEWFFD2439-45LL
	AEWFFD2439-45RR
	AEWFFD2439-45LR
	AEWFFD2439-45RL
	AEWFFD2442-45LL
	AEWFFD2442-45RR
	AEWFFD2442-45LR
	AEWFFD2442-45RL
	• Three adjustable shelves.



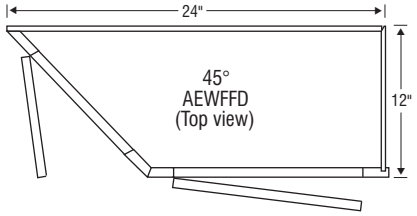
LL Shown



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- First letter denotes side of angle. Second letter denotes hinging of door.
- FFD door will be hinged same side as angle unless otherwise specified.
- For use at the end of a run of wall cabinets.
- Front frame size is 12″ (for 45°) less than overall width.
- Angle available on one side only.
- Integral Ends, and Flush Panel Ends not available on Angled End.
- Increased Depths available in 3″ increments to 15″.
- Reduced Depths available in 3″ increments to 9″.
- When Inset or Beaded Inset is specified, the FFD door will be hinged on the back side.

AEW-Angled End Wall Cabinets with Frame



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG[1]	TCP[1]
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH[2]	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓				✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

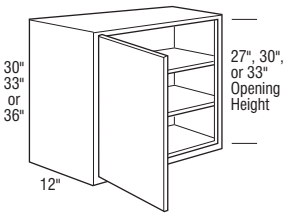
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL[3]	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[5]	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓		✓

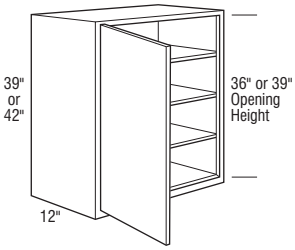
[1]Not available on 30″ or 33″ high.
[2]Not available with authentic flush ends both.
[3]Not available with extended stiles both.
[4]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[5]Not available with fluting both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
ANGLED END WALL CABINET DOUBLE DOOR – 45° ANGLE	**AEW3630-45LL**
	AEW3630-45RR
	AEW3630-45LR
	AEW3630-45RL
	AEW3633-45LL
	AEW3633-45RR
	AEW3633-45LR
	AEW3633-45RL
	AEW3636-45LL
	AEW3636-45RR
	AEW3636-45LR
	AEW3636-45RL
	• Two adjustable shelves.
	AEW3639-45LL
	AEW3639-45RR
	AEW3639-45LR
	AEW3639-45RL
	AEW3642-45LL
	AEW3642-45RR
	AEW3642-45LR
	AEW3642-45RL
	• Three adjustable shelves.



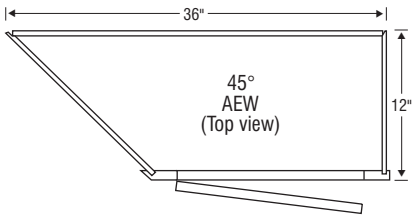
LL Shown



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- First letter denotes side of angle. Second letter denotes hinging of door.
- For use at the end of a run of wall cabinets.
- Front frame size is 12″ (for 45°) less than overall width.
- Angle available on one side only.
- For AEW angled end, must specify end treatment of Finished End or Authentic End.
- Integral Ends, and Flush Panel Ends not available on Angled End.
- Increased Depths available in 3″ increments to 15″.
- Reduced Depths available in 3″ increments to 9″.

AEW-Angled End Wall Cabinets



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG[3]	TCP[3]
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH[2]	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

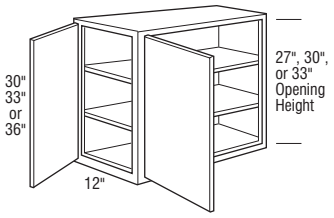
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL[4]	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[5]	FTK	ID	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[6]	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓		✓

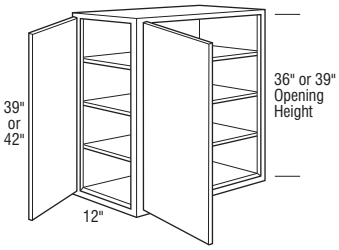
[1]Not available on 33″ or 39″ high.
[2]Not available with authentic flush ends both.
[3]Not available on 30″ or 33″ high.
[4]Not available with extended stiles both.
[5]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[6]Not available with fluting both.

Angled End Wall Cabinets

Description	Model
ANGLED END WALL CABINET DOUBLE DOOR with FACE FRAME and DOOR on END – 45° ANGLE	**AEWFFD3630-45LL**
	AEWFFD3630-45RR
	AEWFFD3630-45LR
	AEWFFD3630-45RL
	AEWFFD3633-45LL
	AEWFFD3633-45RR
	AEWFFD3633-45LR
	AEWFFD3633-45RL
	AEWFFD3636-45LL
	AEWFFD3636-45RR
	AEWFFD3636-45LR
	AEWFFD3636-45RL
	• Two adjustable shelves.
	AEWFFD3639-45LL
	AEWFFD3639-45RR
	AEWFFD3639-45LR
	AEWFFD3639-45RL
	AEWFFD3642-45LL
	AEWFFD3642-45RR
	AEWFFD3642-45LR
	AEWFFD3642-45RL
	• Three adjustable shelves.



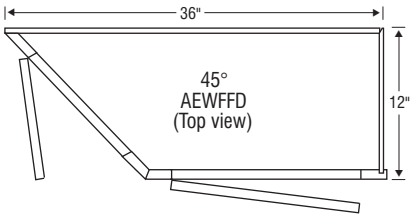
LL Shown



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- First letter denotes side of angle. Second letter denotes hinging of door.
- FFD door will be hinged same side as angle unless otherwise specified.
- For use at the end of a run of wall cabinets.
- Front frame size is 12″ (for 45°) less than overall width.
- Angle available on one side only.
- Integral Ends, and Flush Panel Ends not available on Angled End.
- Increased Depths available in 3″ increments to 15″.
- Reduced Depths available in 3″ increments to 9″.
- When Inset or Beaded Inset is specified, the FFD door will be hinged on the back side.

AEW-Angled End Wall Cabinets with Frame



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG[1]	TCP[1]
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH[2]	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓				✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

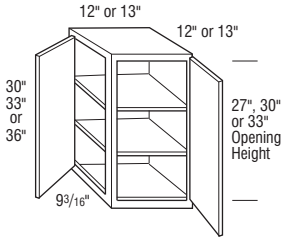
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK[3]	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL[4]	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[5]	FTK	ID	IH
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

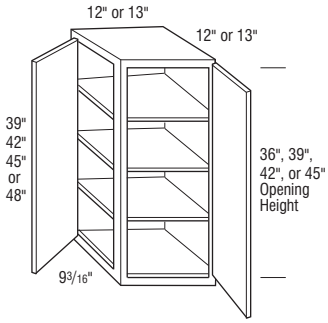
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK[6]	RH	ROSFLUT[7]	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP[3]	TVR	WS[8]	WTR
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓	✓	✓

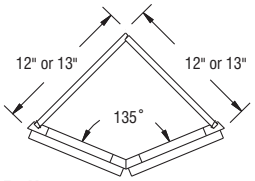
[1]Not available on 30″ or 33″ high.
[2]Not available with authentic flush ends both.
[3]Not available on 33″ high.
[4]Not available with extended stiles both.
[5]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[6]Recessed all ends not available on 33″ high.
[7]Not available with fluting both.
[8]Only available on 33″ high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL END CABINET DOUBLE DOOR, 30″, 33″, 36″, 39″, 42″, 45″, or 48″ HIGH	**WEC1230D**
	• Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments. See page G•40 for details.
	WEC1233D
	WEC1236D
	• Two adjustable shelves.
	WEC1239D
	WEC1242D
	WEC1245D
	WEC1248D
	• Three adjustable shelves







Top View

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Decorative Glass Door designs limited on this unit. See page H•20 for details.
- One 12″ end/back may be ordered as finished.
- Finished End modification available on one side only. See page G•8 for details.
- Increased Depths available in 3″ increments from 15″ to 24″.
- When used in conjunction with Inset or Beaded Inset, the hinge location will be changed on both doors to the center mullion.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC[1]	IFHG	MC[1]	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG[2]	TCP[2]
✓			✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓				✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH[3]	CSFPE	EXBK[4]	EXDN[5]	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓	✓				

Custom Modification Options

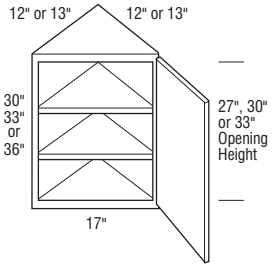
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓							✓	✓	✓

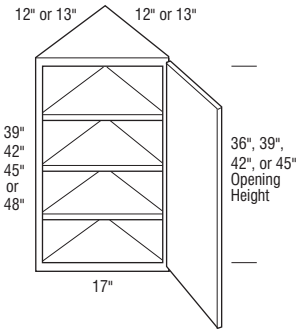
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH[6]	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[7]	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓			✓							✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on 36″-42″ high.
[2]Not available on 30″ or 33″ high.
[3]Not available with authentic flush ends both.
[4]Not available on end extended back left.
[5]Not available on EXDNLRB.
[6]Only available on 30″ high.
[7]Only available on TVRVV.

Wall End Cabinets

Description	Model
WALL END CABINET SINGLE DOOR, 30″, 33″, 36″, 39″, 42″, 45″, or 48″ HIGH	**WEC1230 L or R**
	• Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments. See page G•40 for details.
	WEC1233 L or R
	WEC1236 L or R
	• Two adjustable shelves.
	WEC1239 L or R
	WEC1242 L or R
	WEC1245 L or R
	WEC1248 L or R
	• Three adjustable shelves





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One 12″ end/back may be ordered as finished.
- Finished End modification available on one side only. See page G•8 for details.
- Increased Depths available in 3″ increments from 15″ to 24″.
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC[1]	IFHG	MC[1]	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG[2]	TCP[2]
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[3]	EXDN[4]	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓	✓				

Custom Modification Options

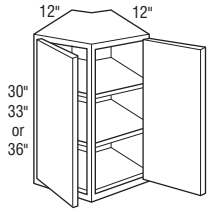
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓

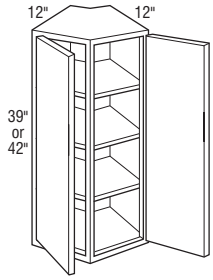
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH[5]	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓			✓							✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on 36″-42″ high.
[2]Not available on 30″ or 33″ high.
[3]Not available on end extended back left.
[4]Not available on EXDNLRB.
[5]Only available on 30″ high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
135° CORNER OUTSIDE WALL, 30″, 33″, 36″, 39″, or 42″ HIGH	**W630COA**
	W930COA
	W1230COA
	W633COA
	W933COA
	W1233COA
	W636COA
	W936COA
	W1236COA
	W639COA
	W939COA
	W1239COA
	W642COA
	W942COA
	W1242COA



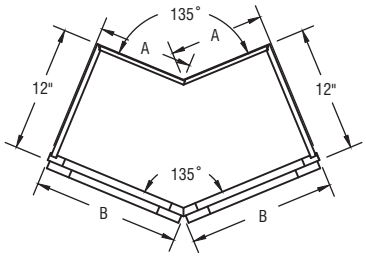


Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed from cabinet.
- No leg changes allowed.
- Reduced depths available in 3″ increments to 9″.
- Increased depths available in 13″ deep, 15″ deep, 18″ deep, 21″ deep, and 24″ deep.

Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
W6(*)COA	6″	10 31/32″
W9(*)COA	9″	13 31/32″
W12(*)COA	12″	16 31/32″

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space
B indicates face frame width
(*) indicates height of cabinet



Top View

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
			✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

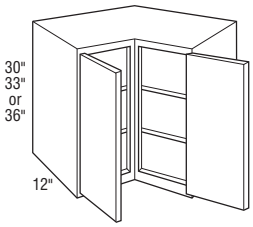
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL[1]	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
			✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	

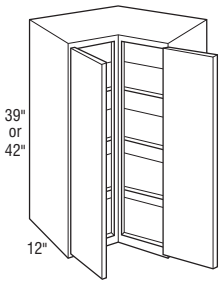
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓		✓	✓										✓	✓

[1]Not available with extended stiles both.

135° Corner Wall Cabinets

Description	Model
135° CORNER INSIDE WALL, 30″, 33″, 36″, 39″, or 42″ HIGH	**W2130CIA**
	W2430CIA
	W2730CIA
	W2133CIA
	W2433CIA
	W2733CIA
	W2136CIA
	W2436CIA
	W2736CIA
	W2139CIA
	W2439CIA
	W2739CIA
	W2142CIA
	W2442CIA
	W2742CIA



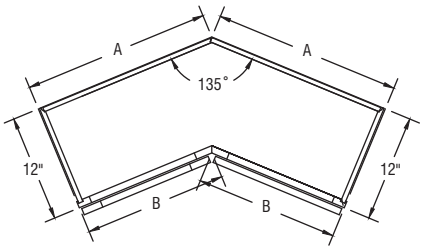


Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed from cabinet.
- No leg changes allowed.
- Reduced depths available in 3″ increments to 9″.
- Increased depths available in 13″ deep, 15″ deep, 18″ deep, 21″ deep, and 24″ deep.

Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
W21(*)CIA	21″	16 1/16″
W24(*)CIA	24″	19 1/16″
W27(*)CIA	27″	22 1/16″

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space
B indicates face frame width
(*) indicates height of cabinet



Top View

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
			✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL[1]	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH
			✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	

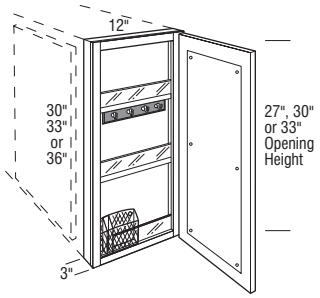
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓							✓	✓

[1]Not available with extended stiles both.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL MESSAGE CENTER, 12″ WIDE, 30″, 33″, or 36″ HIGH, 3″ DEEP	**WMC1230 L or R** **WMC1233 L or R** **WMC1236 L or R**

S



- Finished Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Two fixed shelves.
- Includes magnetic whiteboard on back of door, key hooks, pencil holder, and fixed plexi-glass fronted shelves.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- Cabinet recommended to be hinged on wall side.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have flush ends or 3/32″ skin applied.
- Embellishments or overlay fillers can be used on side of cabinet to add a decorative touch.
- Some modifications will require a Special Increased Depth option to be selected.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 3 1/4″ to 30″.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
							✓			✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH[1]	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓				

Custom Modification Options

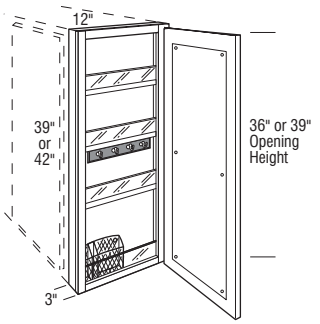
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[2]	FTK[3]	ID	IH
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓				✓							✓	✓

[1]Not available with authentic flush ends both.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available with FTKAV.

WALL MESSAGE CENTER, 12″ WIDE, 39″ or 42″ HIGH, 3″ DEEP	**WMC1239 L or R** **WMC1242 L or R**

S



- Finished Flush Ends standard.
- Three fixed shelves.
- Includes magnetic whiteboard on back of door, key hooks, pencil holder, and fixed plexi-glass fronted shelves.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- Cabinet recommended to be hinged on wall side.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have flush ends or 3/32″ skin applied.
- Embellishments or overlay fillers can be used on side of cabinet to add a decorative touch.
- Some modifications will require a Special Increased Depth option to be selected.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 3 1/4″ to 30″.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
							✓			✓						✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH[1]	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓				

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[2]	FTK[3]	ID	IH
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[4]	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓				✓							✓	✓

[1]Not available with authentic flush ends both.
[2]Not available on 42″ high or with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available with FTKAV.
[4]Not available on 42″ high.

Wall Organizer & Floating Shelves

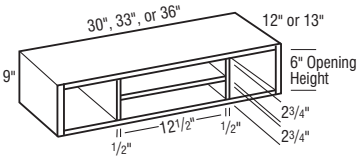
Description	Model

WALL ORGANIZER, 30″, 33″, or 36″ WIDE, 9″ HIGH

WORG30

WORG33

WORG36



- Matching Interior standard.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Increased Depths available in 3″ increments from 15″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 3″ increments from 6″ to 9″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL[1]	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH
			✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	✓			✓		✓	

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
						✓			✓							✓	✓

[1]Not available with extended stiles both.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.

FLOATING SHELF, 2 1/2″ HIGH, 10″ DEEP

FS24

FS30

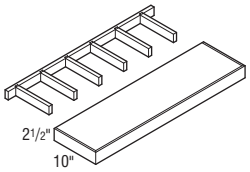
FS36

FS42

FS48

FS54

FS60



- Installation instructions included.
- Weight capacity is 15 lbs. per linear foot of width.
- Edge will be a #12 profile.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
														✓				✓	

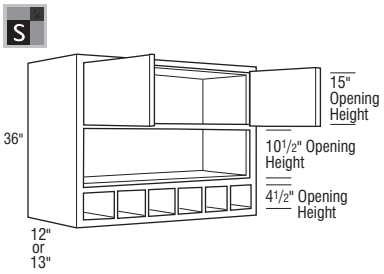
INVFRM	IW[1]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓					✓										✓	

[1]Not available on 60″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model

WALL ORGANIZER and BOOKSHELF, 36″ HIGH



WOBS2436 (4 openings)

WOBS3036 (5 openings)

WOBS3636 (6 openings)

- Matching Interior standard.
- Change of configuration in organizer section not available.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

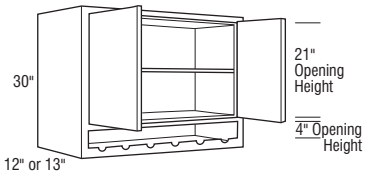
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH
✓		✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW[1]	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓			✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 24″ or 36″ wide.

WALL CABINET with WINE RACK, 30″ HIGH



WWR2430 (4 openings)

WWR3030 (5 openings)

WWR3630 (6 openings)

- Matching Interior and Flush Bottom standard.
- One adjustable and one fixed shelf.
- Reveal under these models is less than the standard wall cabinet reveal. This may interfere with installation of cabinets/accessories to the bottom of the cabinet.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

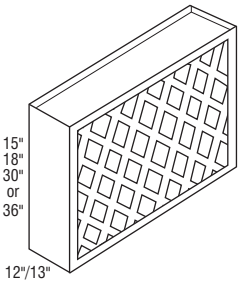
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[3]	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
				✓		✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available with fluting both.

Wall Wine Racks

Description	Model
WALL WINE RACK, 15″, 18″, 30″, or 36″ HIGH	**WNR3015**
	WNR3315
	WNR3615
	WNR3018
	WNR3318
	WNR3618
NEW	**WNR1530**
	WNR1830
NEW	**WNR2130**
	WNR2430
	WNR3630
	WNR1836
	WNR2436



- Matching Interior standard.
- Size of openings is 4″W x 4″H; number of openings varies with size of unit.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- If ordered with Hewn Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.

Model	Sections
WNR3015	10
WNR3315	14
WNR3615	14
WNR3018	10
WNR3318	14
WNR3618	14
WNR1530	10
WNR1830	10
WNR2130	18
WNR2430	18
WNR3630	32
WNR1836	14
WNR2436	22

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

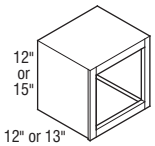
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH
		✓	✓							✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
				✓		✓			✓							✓	✓

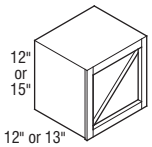
[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

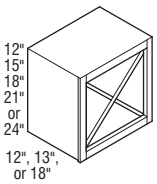
Description	Model
WALL WINE STORAGE CABINET, 12″, 15″, 18″, 21″, or 24″ HIGH	**WSC121212 L or R**
	WSC151512 L or R
	• Specify L or R angle.
	NEW **WSC121212**
	NEW **WSC151512**
	WSC181812
	WSC212112
	WSC242412
	NEW **WSC181818**



(Left Shown)



(Right Shown)



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior standard.
- Wine bottle quantities based on a wine bottle diameter of 3 1/2″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- "X" shelf configuration cannot be removed.
- If ordered with Heirloom Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 18″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 18″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 12 3/4″.

Model	# Openings	# Wine Bottles
WSC121212 L or R	2	4
WSC151512 L or R	2	9
WSC121212	4	4
WSC151512	4	6
WSC181812	4	12
WSC212112	4	16
WSC242412	4	24
WSC181818	4	12

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID[2]	IH
			✓							✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

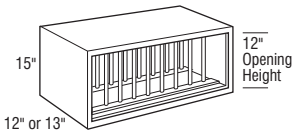
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[3]	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
				✓	✓				✓							✓	✓

[1]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available on 18″ deep.
[3]Not available with fluting both.

Wall China Displays

Description

WALL CHINA DISPLAY, 15″ HIGH



Model	# of Plates
WCD2415	8
WCD3015	10
WCD3615	12

Model

WCD2415

WCD3015

WCD3615

- Matching Interior standard.
- Not available built as one unit with other wall cabinets.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
							✓										

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Custom Modification Options

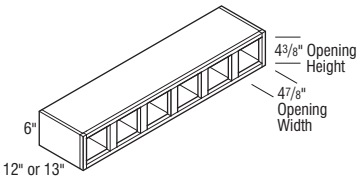
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH
		✓	✓							✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW[2]	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
				✓	✓	✓			✓		✓					✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available on 24″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WINE CUBE HORIZONTAL, 6″ HIGH	**W618** (3 openings)
	W624 (4 openings)
	W630 (5 openings)
	W636 (6 openings)
	W642 (7 openings)



W636

- Available as separate unit only.
- Inset Door Styles are standard 13″ deep. Beaded Inset not available.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 24″.
- Matching Interior, Finished Ends, and Flush Panel Ends are standard.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓					

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
																✓	

WINE CUBE VERTICAL, 6″ WIDE

WCV18 (3 openings)

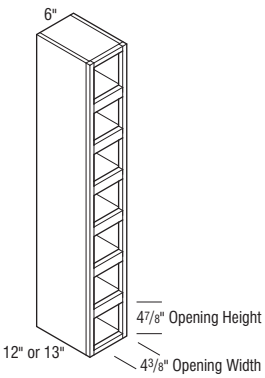
- Reduced Heights available in 6″ increments to 12″.

WCV24 (4 openings)

WCV30 (5 openings)

WCV36 (6 openings)

WCV42 (7 openings)



WCV42

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Available as separate unit only.
- Inset Door Styles are standard 13″ deep. Beaded Inset not available.
- Matching Interior standard.
- Finished or Flush Panel Ends must be specified if required.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓					

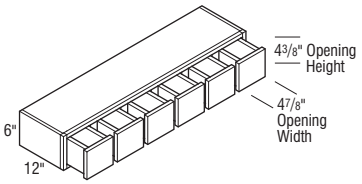
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
																✓	

Wall Spice Drawers

Description	Model
WALL SPICE DRAWER HORIZONTAL, 6″ HIGH	**WSD18** (3 drawers)
	WSD24 (4 drawers)
	WSD30 (5 drawers)
	WSD36 (6 drawers)
	WSD42 (7 drawers)



WSD36

- Matching Interior, Finished Ends, and Flush Panel Ends are standard.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[1]	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓					

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH

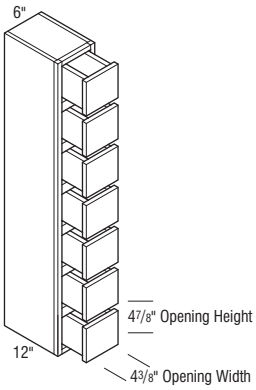
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW[2]	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
											✓					✓	

[1]Not available on end extended back left.
[2]Only available on 18″ wide.

WALL SPICE DRAWER VERTICAL, 6″ WIDE	**WSDV18** (3 drawers)

- Reduced Heights available in 6″ increments to 12″.

	WSDV24 (4 drawers)
	WSDV30 (5 drawers)
	WSDV36 (6 drawers)
	WSDV42 (7 drawers)



WSDV42

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Matching Interior standard.
- Finished or Flush Panel Ends must be specified if required.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[1]	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓					

Custom Modification Options

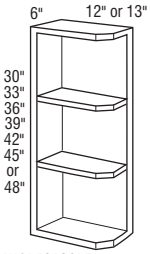
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
																✓	

[1]Not available on end extended back left.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL QUARTER ROUND END SHELF, 30″, 33″, 36″, 39″, 42″, 45″, or 48″ HIGH	**WQRES630RT**



WQRES630RT
(Left angle shown)

- Four fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 18″ to 29 3/4″.
- Increased Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 30 1/4″ to 32 3/4″.

WQRES633RT

- Four fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- Increased Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 33 1/4″ to 35 3/4″.

WQRES636RT

- Four fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- Increased Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 36 1/4″ to 38 3/4″.

WQRES639RT

- Four fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- Increased Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 39 1/4″ to 44 3/4″.

WQRES642RT

- Five fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- Increased Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 42 1/4″ to 47 3/4″.

WQRES645RT

- Five fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- Increased Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 45 1/4″ to 47 3/4″.

WQRES648RT

- Five fixed shelves including top/bottom.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- 3/4″ thick back and side.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments to 18″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments to 9″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓					

Custom Modification Options

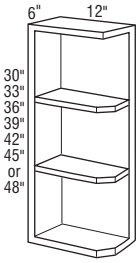
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH[1]
																		✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH[2]	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓					✓		✓			✓					✓	

[1]Not available on 48″ high.
[2]Only available on 30″ high.

Wall Quarter Round End Shelves

Description	Model
WALL QUARTER ROUND END SHELF, SQUARE TOP and CLIPPED BOTTOM SHELVES, 30″, 33″, 36″, 39″, 42″, 45″, or 48″ HIGH	**WQRES630ST L or R**
	WQRES633ST L or R
	WQRES636ST L or R
	WQRES639ST L or R
	WQRES642ST L or R
	WQRES645ST L or R
	WQRES648ST L or R



- L or R denotes square top placement.
- 30″, 33″, and 36″ high have four fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- 39″, 42″, 45″, and 48″ high have five fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- 3/4″ thick back and side.
- Solid-wood construction.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓					

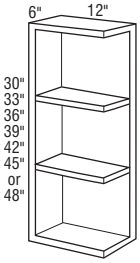
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH[1]
																		✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH[2]	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓					✓		✓			✓						

[1]Not available on 48″ high.
[2]Only available on 30″ high.

WALL QUARTER ROUND END SHELF, SQUARE SHELVES, 30″, 33″, 36″, 39″, 42″, 45″, or 48″ HIGH	**WQRES630STSB**
	WQRES633STSB
	WQRES636STSB
	WQRES639STSB
	WQRES642STSB
	WQRES645STSB
	WQRES648STSB



- 30″, 33″, and 36″ high have four fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- 39″, 42″, 45″, and 48″ high have five fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- 3/4″ thick back and side.
- Solid-wood construction.
- All shelves are square.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓					

Custom Modification Options

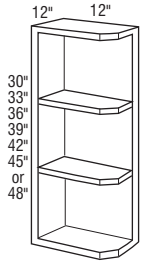
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH[1]
																		✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH[2]	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
	✓					✓		✓			✓						

[1]Not available on 48″ high.
[2]Only available on 30″ high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL QUARTER ROUND END SHELF, 12″ RADIUS, CLIPPED SHELVES, 30″, 33″, 36″, 39″, 42″, 45″, or 48″ HIGH	**WQRES1230RT**
	WQRES1233RT
	WQRES1236RT
	WQRES1239RT
	WQRES1242RT
	WQRES1245RT
	WQRES1248RT



- 30″, 33″, and 36″ high have four fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- 39″, 42″, 45″, and 48″ high have five fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- 3/4″ thick back and side.
- Solid-wood construction.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓					

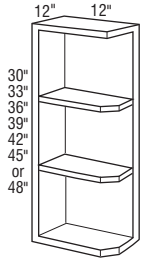
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH[1]
																		✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH[2]	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	RTW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
						✓		✓									

[1]Not available on 48″ high.
[2]Only available on 30″ high.

WALL QUARTER ROUND END SHELF, 12″ RADIUS, SQUARE TOP and CLIPPED BOTTOM SHELVES, 30″, 33″, 36″, 39″, 42″, 45″, or 48″ HIGH	**WQRES1230ST L or R**
	WQRES1233ST L or R
	WQRES1236ST L or R
	WQRES1239ST L or R
	WQRES1242ST L or R
	WQRES1245ST L or R
	WQRES1248ST L or R



- L or R denotes square top placement.
- 30″, 33″, and 36″ high have four fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- 39,″ 42″, 45″, and 48″ high have five fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- 3/4″ thick back and side.
- Solid-wood construction.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓					

Custom Modification Options

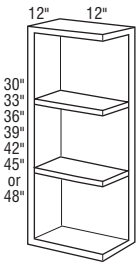
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH[1]
																		✓	✓

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH[2]	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
						✓		✓									

[1]Not available on 48″ high.
[2]Only available on 30″ high.

Wall Quarter Round End Shelves & Wall Spice Pull-out Cabinets

Description	Model
WALL QUARTER ROUND END SHELF, 12″, SQUARE SHELVES, 30″, 33″, 36″, 39″, 42″, 45″, or 48″ HIGH	**WQRES1230STSB**
	WQRES1233STSB
	WQRES1236STSB
	WQRES1239STSB
	WQRES1242STSB
	WQRES1245STSB
	WQRES1248STSB



- 30″, 33″, and 36″ high have four fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- 39″, 42″, 45″, and 48″ high have five fixed shelves including top/bottom.
- 3/4″ thick back and side.
- Solid-wood construction.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓					

Custom Modification Options

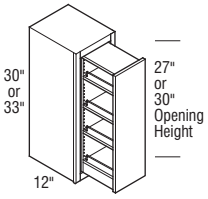
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH[1]
																		✓	✓

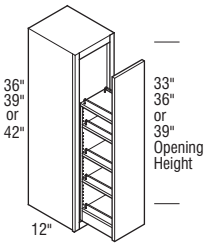
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH[2]	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	RTW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
						✓		✓									

[1]Not available on 48″ high.
[2]Only available on 30″ high.

WALL SPICE PULL-OUT CABINET, 30″, 33″, 36″, 39″, or 42″ HIGH	**WSP930**
	WSP1230
	WSP933
	WSP1233
	WSP936
	WSP1236
	WSP939
	WSP1239
	WSP942
	WSP1242

S





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Pull-out features Smart Stop.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
							✓			✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO[1]	CCO[2]	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[3]	FTK[4]	ID	IH
		✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		

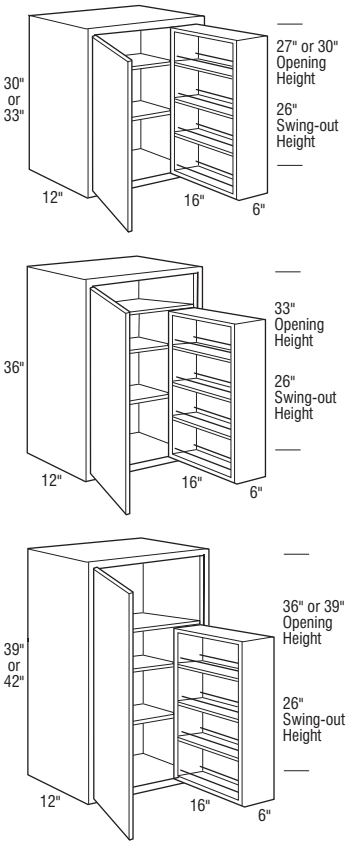
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[5]	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓				✓							✓	✓

[1]Not available on 33″ or 39″ high.
[2]Not available on 30″, 36″ or 42″ high.
[3]Not available on 30″, 36″ or 42″ high and not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on FTKAV.
[5]Not available on 30″, 36″ or 42″ high and not available with fluting both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL SPICE RACK CABINET, 30″, 33″, 36″, 39″, or 42″ HIGH	**WSRC2130 L or R**
	WSRC2133 L or R
	• Two 4 1/4″ deep shelves are included behind swing-out spice rack.
	WSRC2136 L or R
	• Two 4 1/4″ deep shelves are included behind swing-out spice rack; one fixed shelf above swing-out.
	WSRC2139 L or R
	WSRC2142 L or R

S



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Hinged opposite cabinet door.
- Two 4 1/4″ deep shelves are included behind swing-out spice rack; one fixed shelf above swing-out.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG[1]	TCP[1]
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND[2]	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

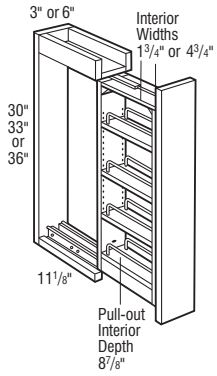
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD[4]	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[5]	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓	✓	✓	✓			✓							✓	✓

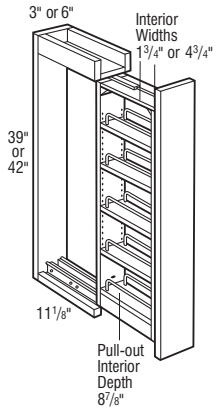
[1]Not available on 30″ or 33″ high.
[2]Not available on 36″ or 42″ high.
[3]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 33″ or 39″ high.
[5]Not available with fluting both.

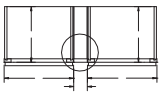
Wall Box Column Pull-outs

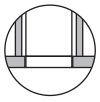
Description	Model
WALL BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT, PLAIN, 30″, 33″, 36″, 39″, or 42″ HIGH, 12″ DEEP	**WBCPO330**
	WBCPO630
NEW	**WBCPO333**
NEW	**WBCPO633**
NEW	**WBCPO336**
NEW	**WBCPO636**
NEW	**WBCPO339**
NEW	**WBCPO639**
NEW	**WBCPO342**
NEW	**WBCPO642**

S






Top View Installation


Top View

- Includes adjustable shelves.
- Standard face application includes filler with overlay.
- Finger pull routed on bottom edge of wall unit. Hardware optional.
- Bottom of unit is always Natural Maple.
- Pull-out features Smart Stop.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
										✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

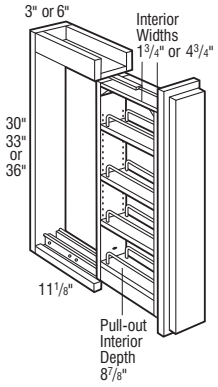
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
																✓			

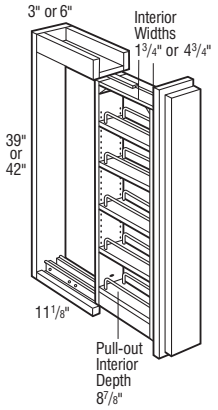
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	RTW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓						✓								

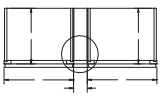
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT, OVERLAY, 30″, 33″, 36″, 39″, or 42″ HIGH, 12″ DEEP	**WBCPO3300L**
	WBCPO6300L
NEW	**WBCPO3330L**
NEW	**WBCPO6330L**
NEW	**WBCPO3360L**
NEW	**WBCPO6360L**
NEW	**WBCPO3390L**
NEW	**WBCPO6390L**
NEW	**WBCPO3420L**
NEW	**WBCPO6420L**

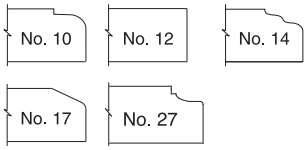
S






Top View Installation

Top View



- Overlay standard.
- Edge profile will match door profile selected (#10, #12, #14, #17, #27).
- Finger pull routed on bottom edge of wall unit. Hardware optional.
- Pull-out features Smart Stop.
- Available on end of run.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Fluting modification available when the No Overlay modification is selected.
- Bottom of unit is always Natural Maple.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
										✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[1]	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓					

Custom Modification Options

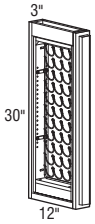
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
																✓			

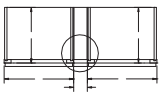
INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WS	WTR
			✓						✓							✓	

[1]Not available with end extended back left.

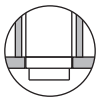
Wall Box Column Pull-outs

Description	Model
WALL BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT with K-CUP*, 30″ HIGH, 12″ DEEP	**WBCPOKCUP330**

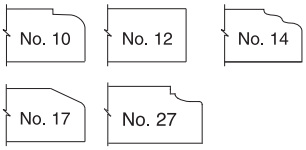




Top View Installation



Top View



- Holds 44 K-Cups.
- The K-Cup pull-out is compatible with K-Cup pods only.
- Overlay standard.
- Edge profile will match door profile selected (#10, #12, #14, #17, #27).
- Finger pull routed on bottom edge of wall unit. Hardware optional.
- Wire rack comes factory installed on the left side and can be reversed in the field.
- Smart Stop feature not available on pull-out.
- Available on end of run.
- Fluting modification available when the No Overlay modification is selected.
- Bottom of unit is always Natural Maple.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

*K-Cup is a registered trademark of Keurig Green Mountain, Inc.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMD	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓					

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	F.ALL	FBFL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH
																✓			

INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	WLC	WS	WTR
			✓						✓								✓	

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Schrock Boutique Modification Option Descriptions

Your Schrock Boutique specification guide contains charts with modification option codes for each applicable cabinetry product. Reference the listing below to identify the modification description.

Door & Drawer Options

Option	Description
AF	Aluminum Door
CC	Craftsman Door
CG	Cut-for-glass
ESMD	Estate Mullion Door
GAMD	Gallery Mullion Door
IFHG	Inset Finial Hinges
MD	Mullion Door
MFO	Modified Full Overlay
PRMD	Prairie Mullion Door
SHMD	Shaker Mullion Door
SUMD	Summit Mullion Door

End Panel Options

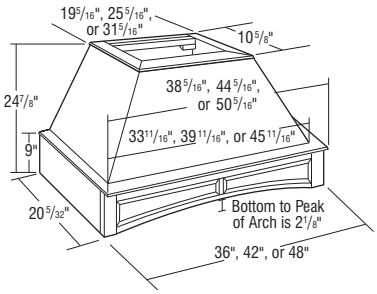
Option	Description
AUTH	Authentic Flush End
CSFPE	Car Siding Flush Panel End
EXBK	End Extended Back
EXDN	Wall End and Back Extended Down
FPE	Flush Panel End
INTGE	Integral End
IPE	Inset Panel Ends

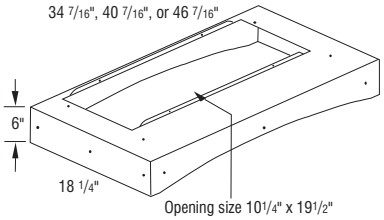
Custom Modification Options

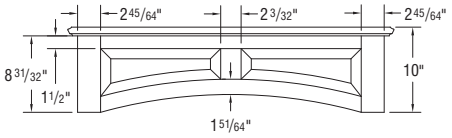
Option	Description
ADD_SHLF	Add Shelf
ADDTK	Add Toekick
ADRW	Add Drawer Below Wall Unit
BVR	Bottom Valance Rail
CBO	Cabinet Box Only
CCO	Cabinet Case Only
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only
CND	Cabinet No Door
CSDGBK	Car Siding Back
EX	Extended Stile
EX_OL	Extended Stile with Overlay
FLUT	Fluting
FTK	Flush Toekick
ID	Increased Depth
IW	Increased Width
MIP	Matching Interior
OBRB	Open Bottom Rail Base
PFINBTMB	Finished Bottom
RD	Reduced Depth
RECTK	Recessed Toekick
ROSFLUT	Rose Fluting
RW	Reduced Width
TKP	Toekick Pedestal
WS	Wide Stiles
WTR	Wide Top Rail

Notes

Description	Model
WOOD HOOD ARCH, 36″, 42″, or 48″ WIDE, 24 7/8″ HIGH	**WHA36** **WHA42** **WHA48**



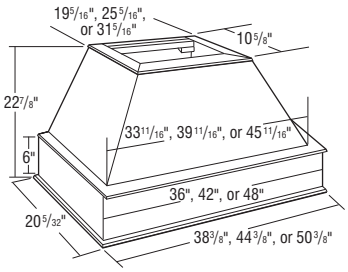


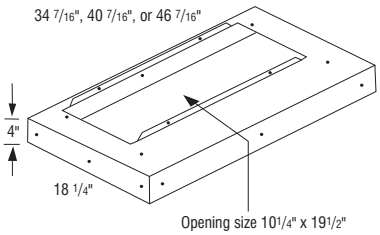


- Freestanding unit. (Must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets.)
- Silver Metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Arched raised panel valance front.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Schrock Boutique.
- Chimney available (WHC).
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.

Modifications Are Not Available

WOOD HOOD SQUARE, 36″, 42″, or 48″ WIDE, 22 7/8″ HIGH	**WHS36** **WHS42** **WHS48**

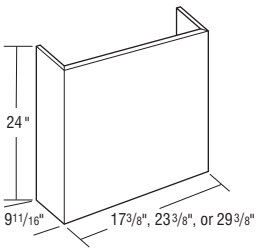




- Freestanding unit. (Must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets.)
- Silver Metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Schrock Boutique.
- Chimney available (WHC).
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.

Modifications Are Not Available

WOOD HOOD CHIMNEY, 24″ HIGH	**WHC36** **WHC42** **WHC48**

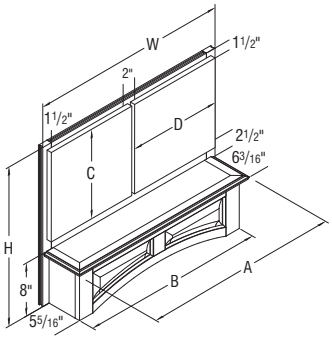


- Height trimmable up to 23″.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Square and Arch.
- 3/4″ plywood.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.

Modifications Are Not Available

Wood Hoods

Description	Model
WOOD HOOD CANOPY ARCHED, 30″, 36″, or 42″ WIDE, 24″, 30″, or 36″ HIGH	**WHCA30**
	WHCA36
	WHCA42
	JWHCA3030
	JWHCA3630
	JWHCA4230
	WHCA3036
	WHCA3636
	WHCA4236



- Area above mantel will match selected door style.
- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Install wood hood between 2 adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Schrock Boutique.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4″ deep x 19 1/2″ wide.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Square silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Beaded Inset is not available.
- Modifications available on applied doors only, including: Inset and Beaded Inset, Inset Finial Hinges, Modified Full Overlay, Mullion Doors, and Prairie Mullion Doors.

	Width (W)	Height (H)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (B)	Opening Height (C)	Opening Width (D)
WHCA30	30″	24″	29 9/16″	27 13/16″	12″	12 1/2″
WHCA36	36″	24″	35 9/16″	33 13/16″	12″	15 1/2″
WHCA42	42″	24″	41 9/16″	39 13/16″	12″	18 1/2″
JWHCA3030	30″	30″	29 9/16″	27 13/16″	18″	12 1/2″
JWHCA3630	36″	30″	35 9/16″	33 13/16″	18″	15 1/2″
JWHCA4230	42″	30″	41 9/16″	39 13/16″	18″	18 1/2″
WHCA3036	30″	36″	29 9/16″	27 13/16″	24″	12 1/2″
WHCA3636	36″	36″	35 9/16″	33 13/16″	24″	15 1/2″
WHCA4236	42″	36″	41 9/16″	39 13/16″	24″	18 1/2″

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE

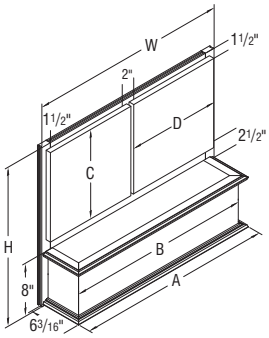
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	CSDGBK	EX	EX_OL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB
								✓										

RD	RECTK	ROSFLUT	RW	TKP	WS	WTR

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WOOD HOOD CANOPY SQUARE, 30″, 36″, or 42″ WIDE, 24″, 30″, or 36″ HIGH	**WHCS30**
	WHCS36
	WHCS42
	JWHCS3030
	JWHCS3630
	JWHCS4230
	WHCS3036
	WHCS3636
	WHCS4236



- Area above mantel will match selected door style.
- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Install wood hood between 2 adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Schrock Boutique.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4″ deep x 19 1/2″ wide.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Square silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Beaded Inset is not available.
- Modifications available on applied doors only, including: Inset Finial Hinges, Modified Full Overlay, Mullion Doors, and Prairie Mullion Doors.

	Width (W)	Height (H)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (B)	Opening Height (C)	Opening Width (D)
WHCS30	30″	24″	29 9/16″	27 13/16″	12″	12 1/2″
WHCS36	36″	24″	35 9/16″	33 13/16″	12″	15 1/2″
WHCS42	42″	24″	41 9/16″	39 13/16″	12″	18 1/2″
JWHCS3030	30″	30″	29 9/16″	27 13/16″	18″	12 1/2″
JWHCS3630	36″	30″	35 9/16″	33 13/16″	18″	15 1/2″
JWHCS4230	42″	30″	41 9/16″	39 13/16″	18″	18 1/2″
WHCS3036	30″	36″	29 9/16″	27 13/16″	24″	12 1/2″
WHCS3636	36″	36″	35 9/16″	33 13/16″	24″	15 1/2″
WHCS4236	42″	36″	41 9/16″	39 13/16″	24″	18 1/2″

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE

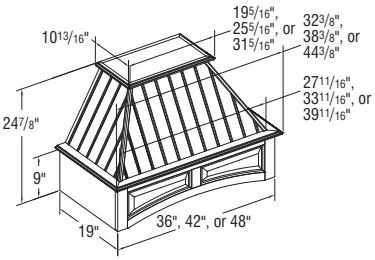
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	CSDGBK	EX	EX_OL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB
								✓										

RD	RECTK	ROSFLUT	RW	TKP	WS	WTR

Wood Hoods

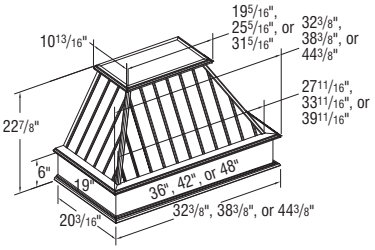
Description	Model
WOOD HOOD NANTUCKET ARCH, 36″, 42″, or 48″ WIDE, 24 7/8″ HIGH	**WHNA36** **WHNA42** **WHNA48**



- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Schrock Boutique .
- Chimney available (WHNC).
- Beading spacing 3″ on center.
- Arched raised panel valance front.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4″ deep x 19 1/2″ wide.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.

Modifications Are Not Available

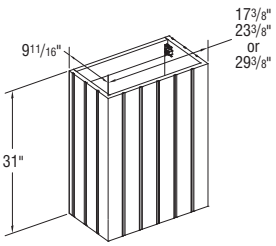
WOOD HOOD NANTUCKET STRAIGHT, 36″, 42″, or 48″ WIDE, 22 7/8″ HIGH	**WHNS36** **WHNS42** **WHNS48**



- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Schrock Boutique .
- Chimney available (WHNC).
- Beading spacing 3″ on center.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4″ deep x 19 1/2″ wide.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.

Modifications Are Not Available

WOOD HOOD NANTUCKET CHIMNEY, 31″ HIGH	**WHNC36** **WHNC42** **WHNC48**

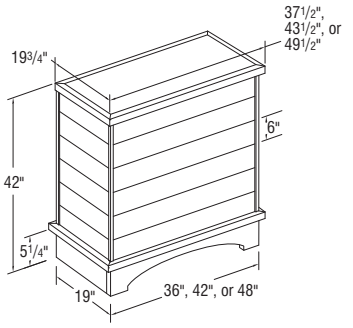


- Chimneys are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Nantucket (WHNA & WHNS).
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Height trimmable up to 23 1/2″.
- 3/4″ plywood.

Modifications Are Not Available

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

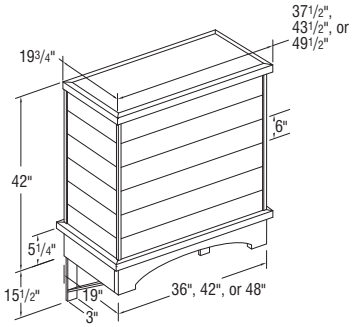
Description	Model
WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP STRAIGHT, 36″, 42″, or 48″ WIDE, 42″ HIGH	**JWHSHIPSTR36** **JWHSHIPSTR42** **JWHSHIPSTR48**



- Freestanding unit. (Must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Square silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Schrock Boutique.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4″ deep x 19 1/2″ wide.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.

Modifications Are Not Available

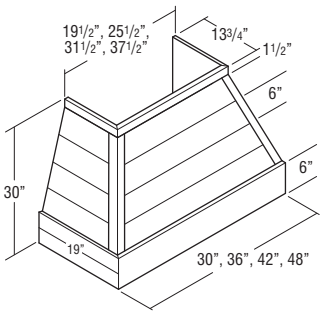
WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP STRAIGHT with CORBEL, 36″, 42″, or 48″ WIDE, 42″ HIGH	**JWHSHIPSTRCB36** **JWHSHIPSTRCB42** **JWHSHIPSTRCB48**



- Freestanding unit. (Must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Includes a pair of decorative corbels.
- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Square silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Schrock Boutique.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4″ deep x 19 1/2″ wide.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements (including corbels) and installation heights above the range.

Modifications Are Not Available

WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP TAPERED, 36″, 42″, or 48″ WIDE, 31 1/4″ HIGH	**JWHSHIPT30** **JWHSHIPT36** **JWHSHIPT42** **JWHSHIPT48**

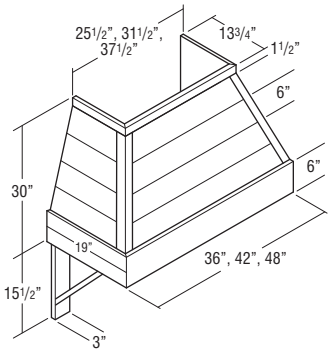


- Freestanding unit. (Must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Square silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Schrock Boutique.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4″ deep x 19 1/2″ wide.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.

Modifications Are Not Available

Wood Hoods

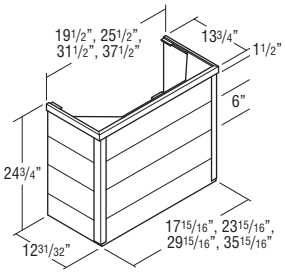
Description	Model
WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP TAPERED with CORBEL, 36″, 42″, or 48″ WIDE, 31 1/4″ HIGH	**JWHSHIPTCB36** **JWHSHIPTCB42** **JWHSHIPTCB48**



- Freestanding unit. (Must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Includes a pair of decorative corbels.
- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Square silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Schrock Boutique.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4″ deep x 19 1/2″ wide.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements (including corbels) and installation heights above the range.

Modifications Are Not Available

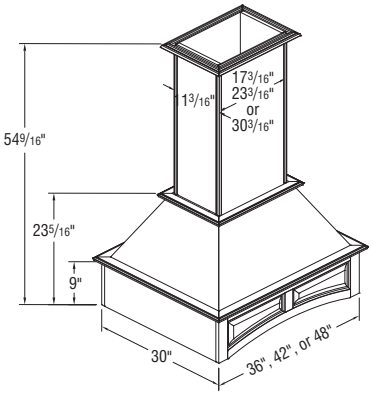
WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP TAPERED CHIMNEY, 30″, 36″, 42″, or 48″ WIDE, 23 1/2″ HIGH	**JWHSHIPCH30** **JWHSHIPCH36** **JWHSHIPCH42** **JWHSHIPCH48**



- Constructed of 3/4″ thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Trimmable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered (JWHSHIPT and JWHSHIPTCB skus) for an installed height of 54″.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

Modifications Are Not Available

WOOD HOOD ISLAND ARCH, 36″, 42″, or 48″ WIDE, 54 9/16″ HIGH	**JWHIA36** **JWHIA42** **JWHIA48**

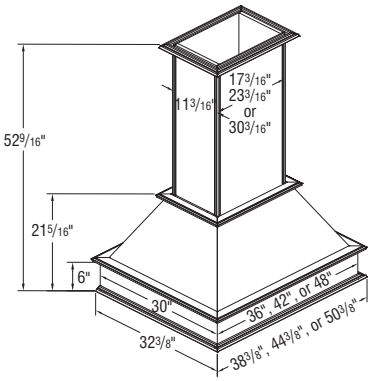


- Freestanding unit. (Must be properly secured to ceiling and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Schrock Boutique.
- Arched raised panel valance front.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4″ deep x 19 1/2″ wide.
- Chimney height is trimmable up to 38″.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.

Modifications Are Not Available

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

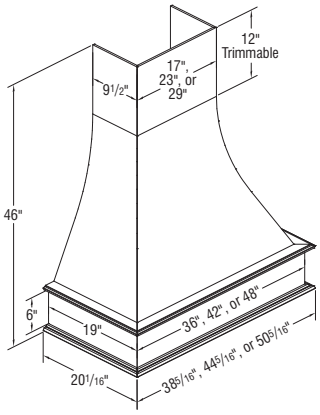
Description	Model
WOOD HOOD ISLAND STRAIGHT, 36″, 42″, or 48″ WIDE, 52 9/16″ HIGH	**JWHIS36** **JWHIS42** **JWHIS48**



- Freestanding unit. (Must be properly secured to ceiling and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Schrock Boutique.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4″ deep x 19 1/2″ wide.
- Chimney height trimmable up to 36″.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.

Modifications Are Not Available

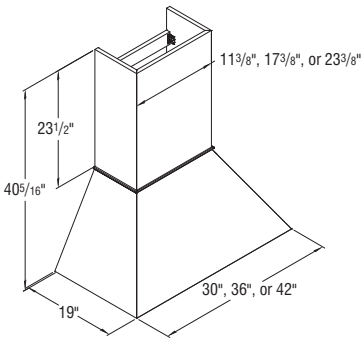
WOOD HOOD ARTISAN STRAIGHT, 36″, 42″, or 48″ WIDE, 46″ HIGH	**WHAS36** **WHAS42** **WHAS48**



- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Schrock Boutique.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4″ deep x 19 1/2″ wide.
- Chimney height trimmable up to 34″.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.

Modifications Are Not Available

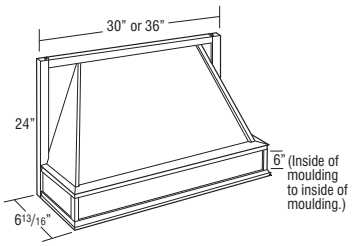
WOOD HOOD LINEAR, 30″, 36″, or 42″ WIDE, 40 5/16″ HIGH	**JWHL30** **JWHL36** **JWHL42**

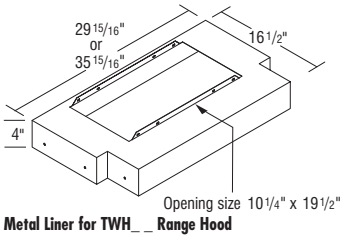


- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Schrock Boutique.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4″ deep x 19 1/2″ wide.
- Alder substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description	Model
TAPERED WOOD HOOD, 30″ or 36″ WIDE, 24″ HIGH	**TWH30** **TWH36**



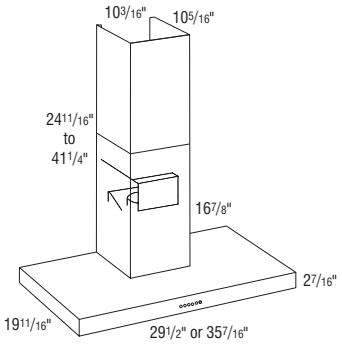


Metal Liner for TWH_ _ Range Hood

- Install TWH between adjoining cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included.
- Metal liner included.
- Wood hoods are designed for use with decorative overlays.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Schrock Boutique.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.

Modifications Are Not Available

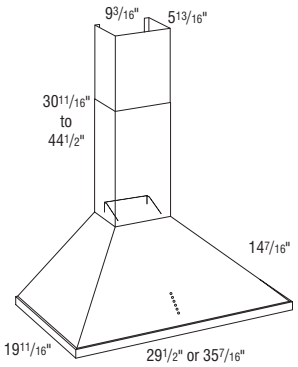
RANGE HOOD STAINLESS STEEL SQUARE, 30″ or 36″ WIDE	**RHSS30** **RHSS36**



- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Schrock Boutique.
- Fan included.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Metal liner not required.
- Includes a 4-speed 600 CFM blower.
- Check your local building codes for installation heights above the range.
- Includes two 20 watt halogen lights.

Modifications Are Not Available

RANGE HOOD STAINLESS STEEL TAPERED, 30″ or 36″ WIDE	**RHST30** **RHST36**



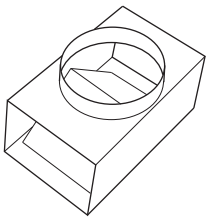
- Range hoods are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Schrock Boutique.
- Fan included.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Metal liner not required.
- Includes a 4-speed 600 CFM blower.
- Check your local building codes for installation heights above the range.
- Includes two 20 watt halogen lights.

Modifications Are Not Available

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description | **Model**

STAINLESS HOOD AIR DEVIATORS



RHSS-DEV

- For use with RHSS models.

RHST-DEV

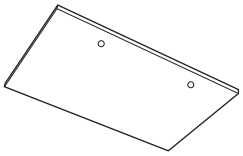
- For use with RHST models.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- For use with Range Hood Stainless Steel.
- Air deviators are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.

Modifications Are Not Available

STAINLESS HOOD FILTER

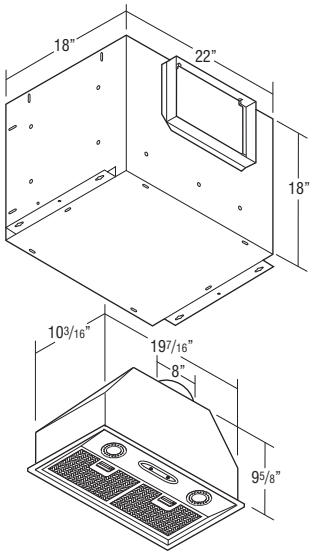


KF2

- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- For use with RHST and RHSS models.
- Hood Filters are ordered on an "as required" basis. No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

Modifications Are Not Available

WOOD HOOD BLOWER, 1100 CFM



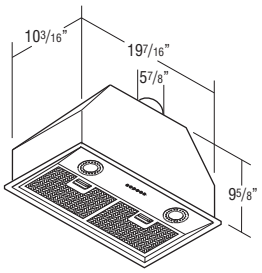
BLOWER1100

- 1100 CFM.
- Ventilator housing unit features stainless steel finish.
- Two 50 watt (120 volt) halogen lamps included.
- Satellite blower installs remotely in the interior of the home (i.e. unfinished attic area).
- Designed to work independently from internal blowers.
- Installation instructions, warranty, and repair information included.
- External ventilation required.
- Professional installation required.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.
- Includes 2 inline transition 8″x12″ to 10″ round.
- Three speed control.
- Includes 2 removable dishwasher safe grease filters.
- Liner sold separately.

Modifications Are Not Available

Range Hoods

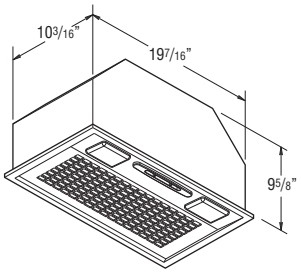
Description	Model
WOOD HOOD BLOWER, 500 CFM	**BLOWER500**



- 500 CFM.
- Two 20 watt (12 volt, G4 base) halogen lamps included.
- Installation instructions, warranty and repair information included.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.
- Stainless steel finish.
- Three speed push button control.
- Includes two removable dishwasher safe grease filters.
- Liner sold separately.

Modifications Are Not Available

WOOD HOOD BLOWER UNIT — **TWHBLOWER390**



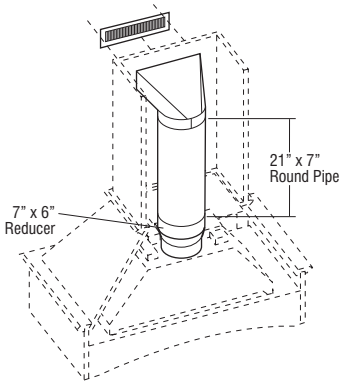
- 390 CFM.
- Range Hood Component Package has 3-speed centrifugal fan and lighted filter control.
- 6″ diameter vent.
- 1 year warranty.
- Two 40 watt candelabra lights required, but not included.
- Vented unit. To use as a ventless unit, conversion kit (CONVERSION) must be ordered.
- Installation instructions, warranty and repair info included.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.
- Sound rating is 6 sones.
- Uses 3.2 amps.
- Metallic gray exterior finish.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.
- Liner sold separately.

Modifications Are Not Available

DUCTLESS CONVERSION KIT — **CONVERSION**

FILTER500

FILTER250/390



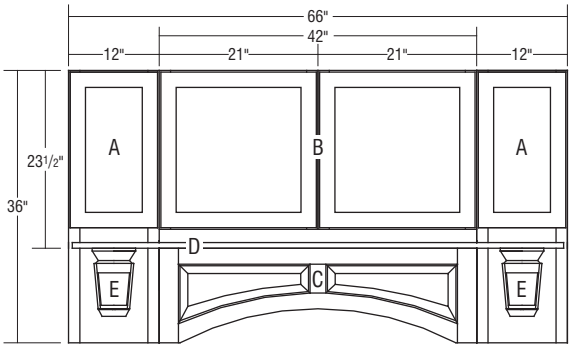
- Kit includes: 1-21″ x 7″ round pipe, 1 adjustable collar, 1 White metal soffit grille, 1 adjustable boot, 1-7″ x 6″ reducer.
- Charcoal filter required (FILTER250/390 or FILTER500).
- Installation instructions included.
- For use with all blowers.

Modifications Are Not Available

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

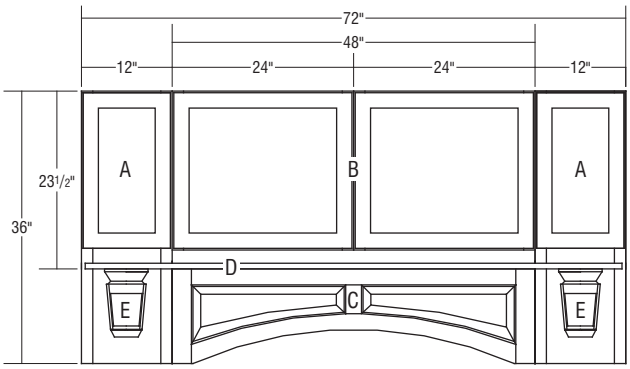
Hearth SKU Collection – 36″ High, 21″ Deep

Hearth, 66″ Wide



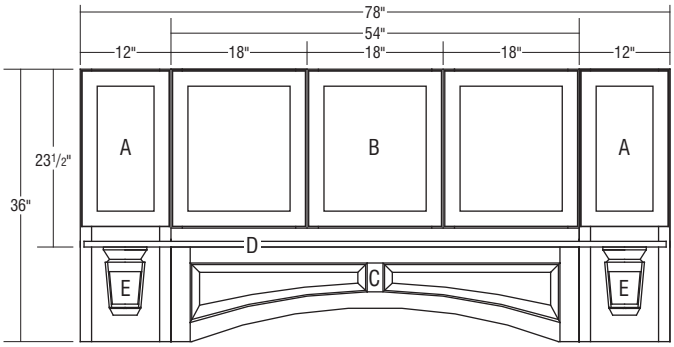
Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1236 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 36 x 21
(B) H36DF4223.5	K•21	1	42 x 23 1/2 x 1 1/2
(C) JRPV42	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 42
(D) HS66	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 65 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

Hearth, 72″ Wide



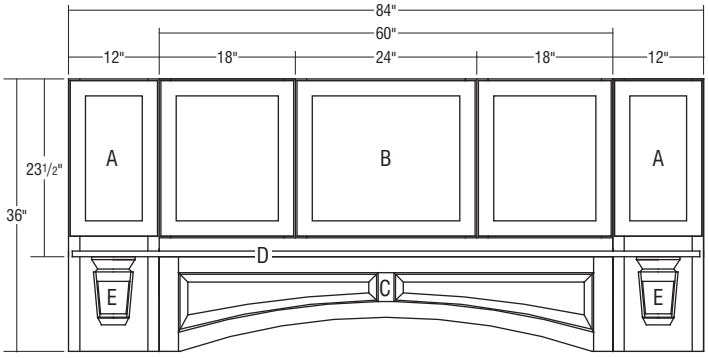
Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1236 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 36 x 21
(B) H36DF4823.5	K•21	1	48 x 23 1/2 x 1 1/2
(C) RPV48	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 48
(D) HS72	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 71 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

Hearth, 78″ Wide



Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1236 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 36 x 21
(B) H36DF5423.5	K•21	1	54 x 23 1/2 x 1 1/2
(C) RPV54	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 54
(D) HS78	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 77 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

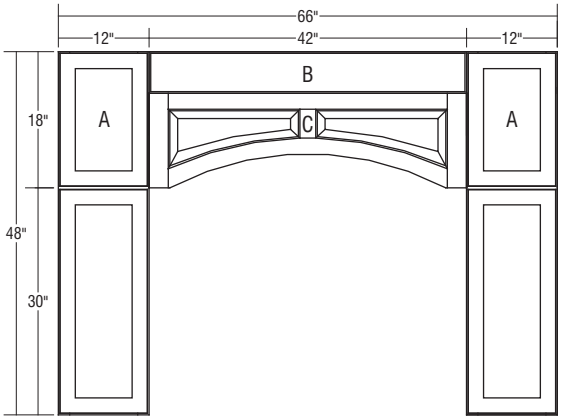
Hearth, 84″ Wide



Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1236 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 36 x 21
(B) H36DF6023.5	K•21	1	60 x 23 1/2 x 1 1/2
(C) RPV60	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 54
(D) HS84	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 83 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

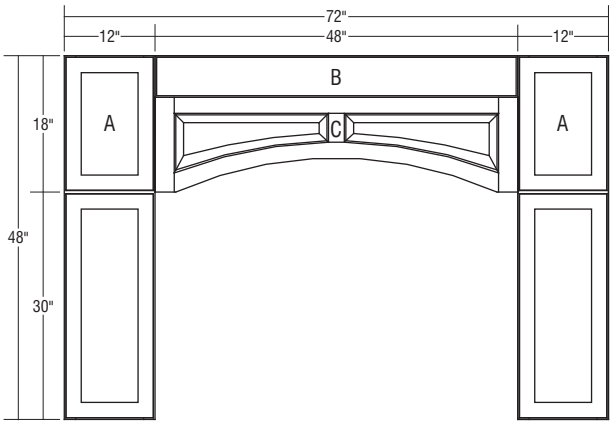
Hearth SKU Collection – 48″ High, 21″ Deep

Hearth, 66″ Wide



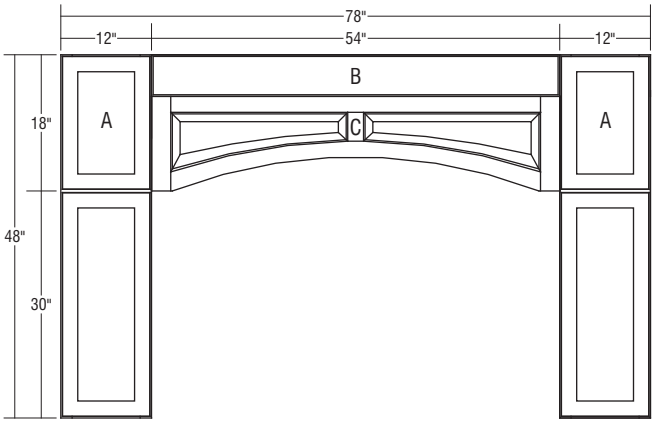
Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1248 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 48 x 21
(B) HOF42	K•23	1	1 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 42
(C) JRPV42	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 42

Hearth, 72″ Wide



Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1248 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 48 x 21
(B) HOF48	K•23	1	1 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 48
(C) RPV48	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 48

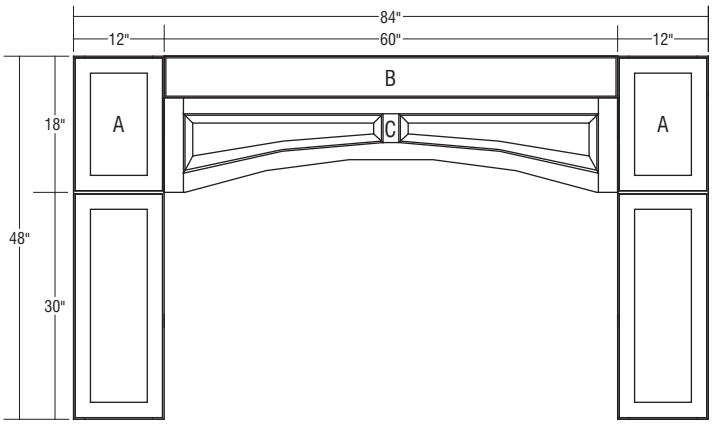
Hearth, 78″ Wide



Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1248 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 48 x 21
(B) HOF54	K•23	1	1 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 54
(C) RPV54	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 54

Schrock Boutique recommends a clearance of 7″ - 12″ on each side of a gas burner to a combustible surface, 3″ - 6″ from non-combustible surfaces including the backsplash surface, and 30″ from the vent. Schrock Boutique also suggests you reference local codes before installation.

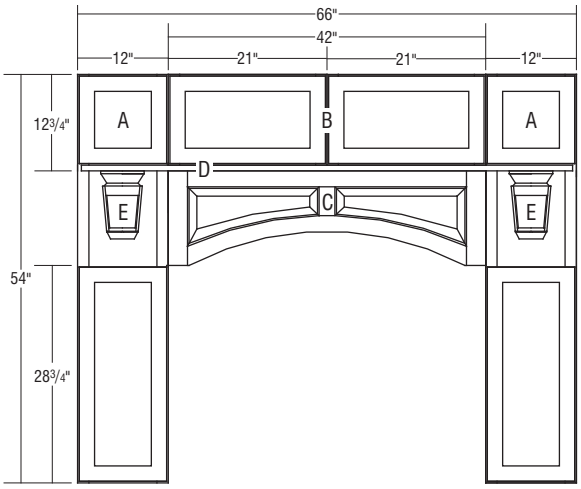
Hearth, 84″ Wide



Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1248 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 48 x 21
(B) HOF60	K•23	1	1 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 60
(C) RPV60	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 60

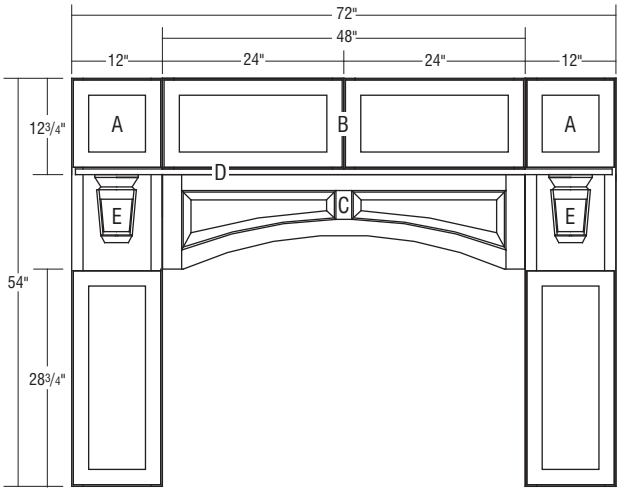
Hearth SKU Collection – 54″ High, 21″ Deep

Hearth, 66″ Wide



Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1254 L or R/ HPP1254 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 54 x 21
(B) H54DF4212.75	K•21	1	42 x 12 3/4 x 1 1/2
(C) JRPV42	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 42
(D) HS66	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 65 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

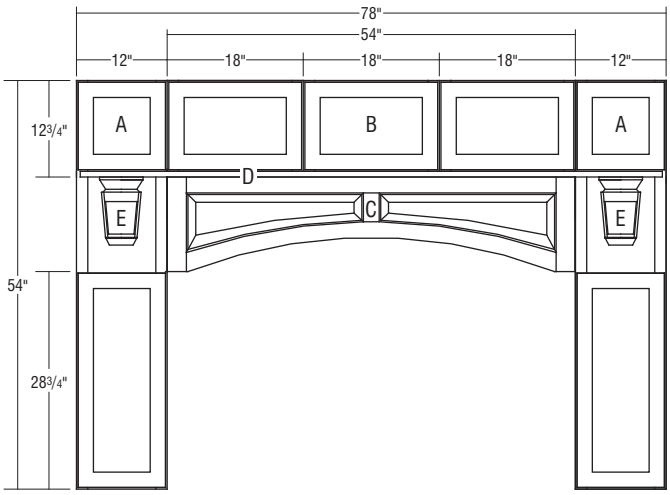
Hearth, 72″ Wide



Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1254 L or R/ HPP1254 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 54 x 21
(B) H54DF4812.75	K•21	1	48 x 12 3/4 x 1 1/2
(C) RPV48	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 48
(D) HS72	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 71 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

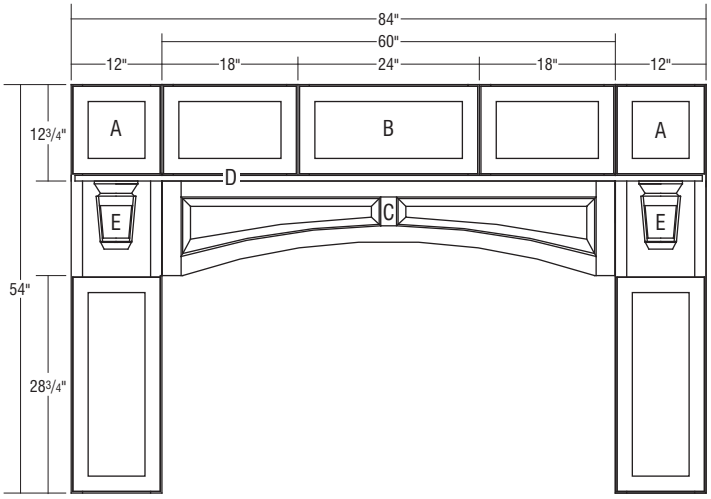
Schrock Boutique recommends a clearance of 7″ - 12″ on each side of a gas burner to a combustible surface, 3″ - 6″ from non-combustible surfaces including the backsplash surface, and 30″ from the vent. Schrock Boutique also suggests you reference local codes before installation.

Hearth, 78″ Wide



Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1254 L or R/ HPP1254 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 54 x 21
(B) H54DF5412.75	K•21	1	54 x 12 3/4 x 1 1/2
(C) RPV54	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 54
(D) HS78	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 77 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

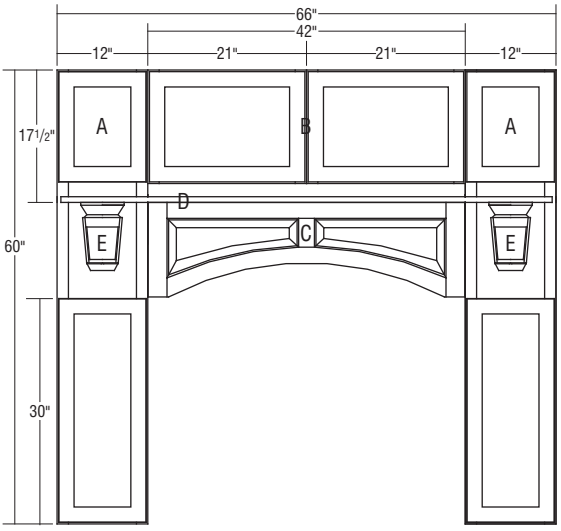
Hearth, 84″ Wide



Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1254 L or R/ HPP1254 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 54 x 21
(B) H54DF6012.75	K•21	1	60 x 12 3/4 x 1 1/2
(C) RPV60	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 60
(D) HS84	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 83 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

Hearth SKU Collection – 60″ High, 21″ Deep

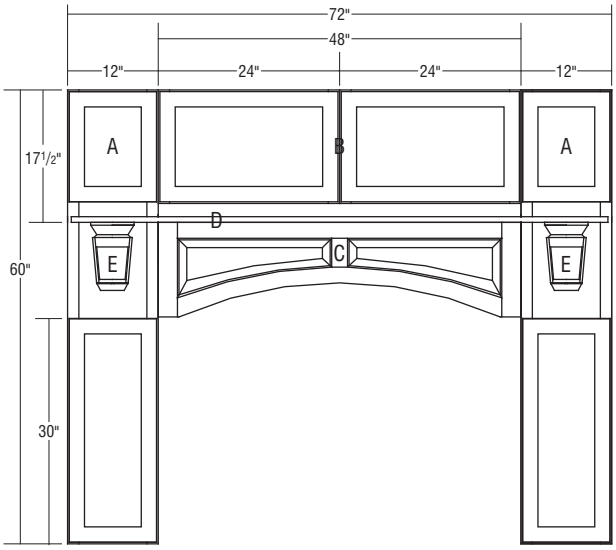
Hearth, 66″ Wide



Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1260 L or R/ HPP1260 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 60 x 21
(B) H60DF4217.5	K•22	1	42 x 17 1/2 x 1 1/2
(C) JRPV42	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 42
(D) HS66	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 65 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

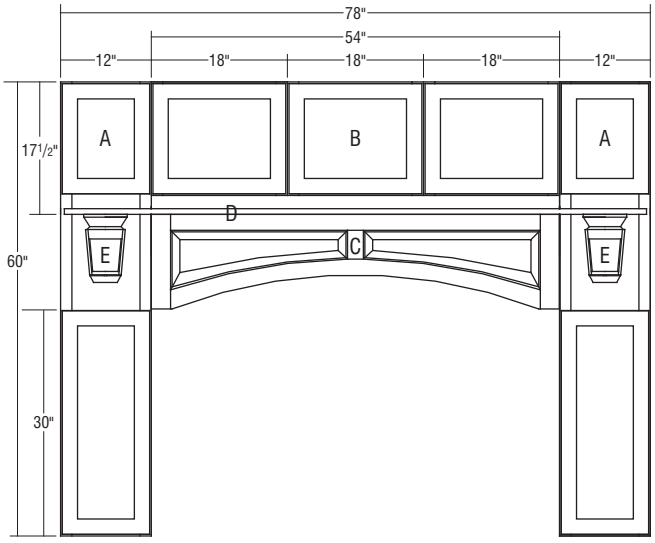
Schrock Boutique recommends a clearance of 7″ - 12″ on each side of a gas burner to a combustible surface, 3″ - 6″ from non-combustible surfaces including the backsplash surface, and 30″ from the vent. Schrock Boutique also suggests you reference local codes before installation.

Hearth, 72″ Wide



Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1260 L or R/ HPP1260 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 60 x 21
(B) H60DF4817.5	K•22	1	48 x 17 1/2 x 1 1/2
(C) RPV48	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 48
(D) HS72	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 71 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

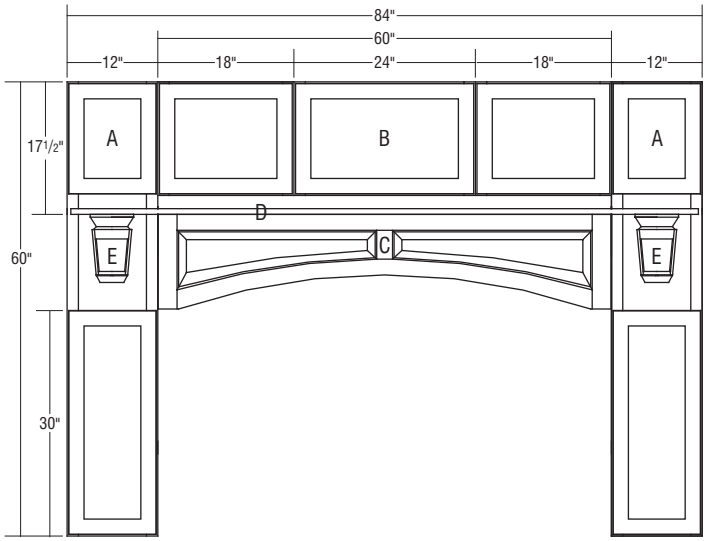
Hearth, 78″ Wide



Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1260 L or R/ HPP1260 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 60 x 21
(B) H60DF5417.5	K•22	1	54 x 17 1/2 x 1 1/2
(C) RPV54	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 54
(D) HS78	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 77 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

Schrock Boutique recommends a clearance of 7″ - 12″ on each side of a gas burner to a combustible surface, 3″ - 6″ from non-combustible surfaces including the backsplash surface, and 30″ from the vent. Schrock Boutique also suggests you reference local codes before installation.

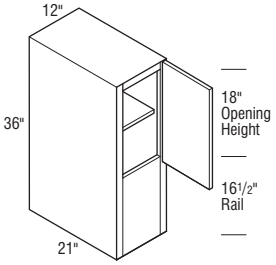
Hearth, 84″ Wide



Parts Required	Page Number	Quantity	Size
(A) HP1260 L or R/ HPP1260 L or R	K•19	2	12 x 60 x 21
(B) H60DF6017.5	K•22	1	60 x 17 1/2 x 1 1/2
(C) RPV60	R•18	1	3/4 x 12 1/2 x 60
(D) HS84	K•22	1	3/4 x 4 1/2 x 83 1/2
(E) CORBELS	R•27	2	Refer to selection

Schrock Boutique recommends a clearance of 7″ - 12″ on each side of a gas burner to a combustible surface, 3″ - 6″ from non-combustible surfaces including the backsplash surface, and 30″ from the vent. Schrock Boutique also suggests you reference local codes before installation.

Description	Model
HEARTH PIER, 12″ WIDE, 36″, 48″, 54″, or 60″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**HP1236 L or R** (12 x 36 x 21)



- Matching Interior standard.
- Cabinets constructed with:
  Top, bottom, one adjustable shelf. No fixed floor under door opening.

HP1248 L or R (12 x 48 x 21)

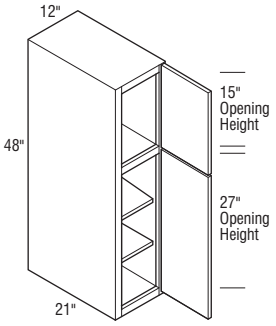
- Cabinets constructed with:
  Top, bottom, fixed floor between doors, and two adjustable shelves in bottom opening.

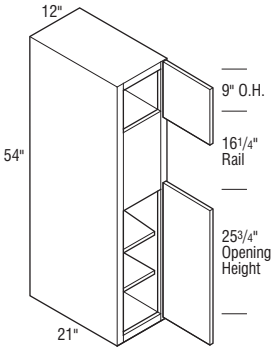
HP1254 L or R (12 x 54 x 21)

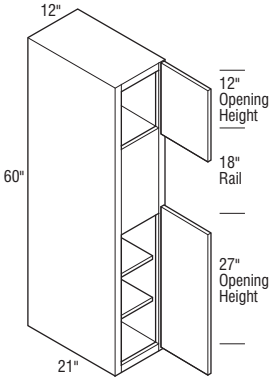
- Cabinets constructed with:
  Top, bottom, fixed floor under top door opening, and two adjustable shelves in bottom opening.

HP1260 L or R (12 x 60 x 21)

- Cabinets constructed with:
  Top, bottom, fixed floor under top door opening, and two adjustable shelves in bottom opening.







Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Finished Ends standard.
- For opening sizes and cabinet dimensions, see pages F•11 and F•17.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 20 3/4″.
- Increased or Reduced Widths available in 3″ increments. See pages G•48-G•49 for details.
- Not available with Art Glass.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SUMD
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH[1]	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

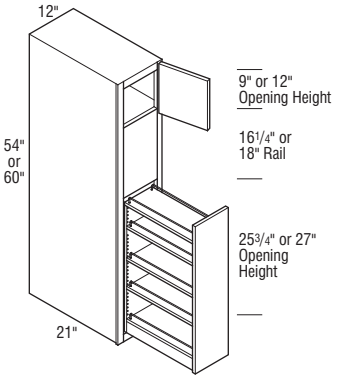
ADD_SHLF[2]	ADDTK	ADRW[3]	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	CSDGBK	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[4]	FTK[5]	ID	IW	MIP[6]	OBRB	PFINBTMB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK	ROSFLUT	RW	TKP	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on authentic flush ends both.
[2]Only available on 36″ high.
[3]Not available on 60″ high.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]Not available with FTKAV.
[6]Not available on 36″ high.

Description	Model
HEARTH PIER PULL-OUT, 12″ WIDE, 54″ or 60″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**HPP1254 L or R**
	HPP1260 L or R

S



- Finished Ends standard.
- Pull-out features three adjustable shelves with chrome rail sides.
- For opening sizes and cabinet dimensions, see pages F•11 and F•17.
- Not available with Art Glass.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SUMD[1]
		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓

End Panel Options

AUTH[2]	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

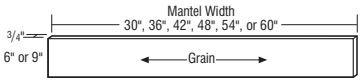
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW[3]	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	CSDGBK	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[4]	FTK[5]	ID	IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB
	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK	ROSFLUT	RW	TKP	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓		✓		✓

[1]Not available on 54″ high.
[2]Not available with authentic flush ends both.
[3]Not available on 60″ high.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]Not available with FTKAV.

NEW HEARTH MANTEL, 6″ or 9″ HIGH	**HM306**
	HM366
	HM426
	HM486
	HM546
	HM606
	HM309
	HM369
	HM429
	HM489
	HM549
	HM609

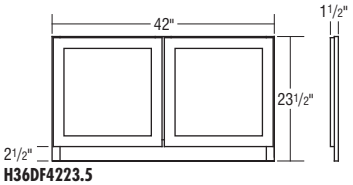


- Recommended for use with 48″ high Hearth Piers and same width Arched Valance (see page R•18).

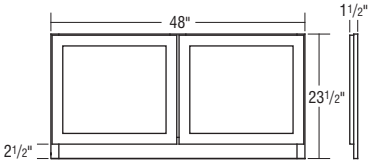
Modifications Are Not Available

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
HEARTH DOOR FRONT CONFIGURATIONS, 12 3/4″, 23 1/2″ HIGH	**H36DF4223.5**
	H36DF4823.5
	H36DF5423.5
	H36DF6023.5
	H54DF4212.75
	H54DF4812.75
	H54DF5412.75
	H54DF6012.75

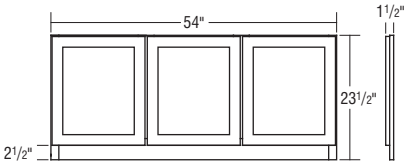


H36DF4223.5

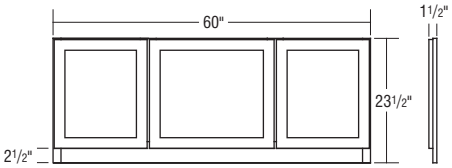


H36DF4823.5

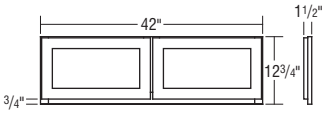
- Wide Bottom Rail standard.
- Unit is Face Frame and Doors Only. 1 1/2″ depth.
- Doors are working doors.
- Three door applications will have middle door hinged left unless otherwise specified.
- Some modifications not available, including Increased or Reduced Depths, Increased or Reduced Heights, Increased or Reduced Widths, Split Doors, Wide Stiles, etc.; for more detail contact customer service.



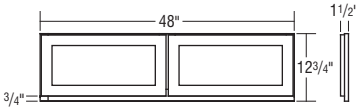
H36DF5423.5



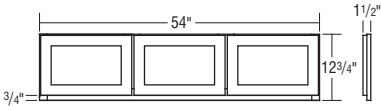
H36DF6023.5



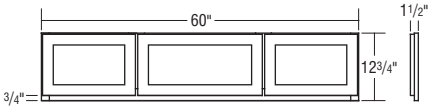
H54DF4212.75



H54DF4812.75



H54DF5412.75



H54DF6012.75

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

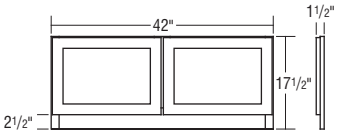
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	CSDGBK	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB
								✓		✓	✓	✓						

RD	RECTK	ROSFLUT	RW	TKP	WS	WTR
		✓				✓

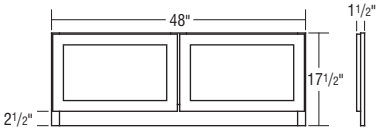
[1]Not available on 12 3/4″ high.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.

Description	Model
HEARTH DOOR FRONT CONFIGURATIONS, 17 1/2″ HIGH	**H60DF4217.5**
	H60DF4817.5
	H60DF5417.5
	H60DF6017.5

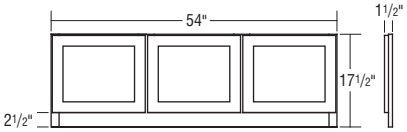
- Wide Bottom Rail standard.
- Unit is Face Frame and Doors Only. 1 1/2″ depth.
- Doors are working doors.
- Three door applications will have middle door hinged left unless otherwise specified.
- Some modifications not available, including Increased or Reduced Depths, Increased or Reduced Heights, Increased or Reduced Widths, Split Doors, Wide Stiles, etc.; for more detail contact customer service.



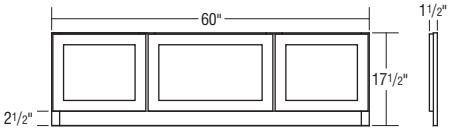
H60DF4217.5



H60DF4817.5



H60DF5417.5



H60DF6017.5

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE

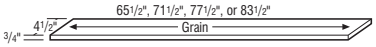
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	CSDGBK	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB
								✓		✓	✓	✓						

RD	RECTK	ROSFLUT	RW	TKP	WS	WTR
		✓				✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

NEW HEARTH SHELF, 4 1/2″ DEEP



Model
HS66
HS72
HS78
HS84

- Shelf is solid wood finished on both sides, one long edge, and two short edges.
- Available with edge profile. Specify desired profile. No. 12 profile standard. Profiles available: 10, 14, 17, 18, 27. See page D•1 for details.
- Shelves will install on top of corbels (4 1/2″ deep) and will slightly overlay the Arched Valance.
- Shelf width should match the overall hearth width (pier width + mantel/valance width).
- Actual shelf width is 1/2″ shorter than the dimension in the product code.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SUMD
							✓			

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE

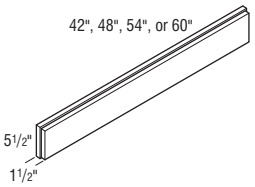
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	CSDGBK	EX	EX_OL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB

RD	RECTK	ROSFLUT	RW	TKP	WS	WTR

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
HEARTH OVERLAY FILLERS, 5 1/2″ DEEP	**HOF42**
	HOF48
	HOF54
	HOF60



- Size adjusted to door style overlay.
- Shipped loose.
- Profiled on all 4 sides.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SUMD
					✓		✓			

End Panel Options

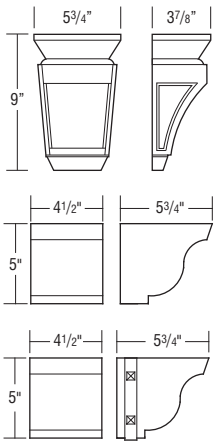
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	CSDGBK	EX	EX_OL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB

RD	RECTK	ROSFLUT	RW	TKP	WS	WTR

CORBEL SELECTIONS	**CORBELMIS9**
	CORBELOWD5
	CORBELOWDSTR5

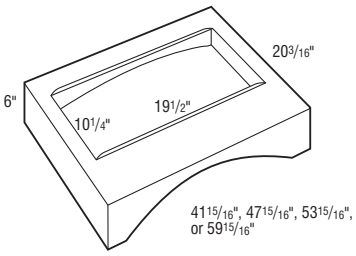


- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak on CORBELMIS9.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: TW, XTW.

Modifications Are Not Available

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

HEARTH LINER	**HL42**
	HL48
	HL54
	HL60



- Liner is Metallic Silver.
- Compatible with all blowers offered by Schrock Boutique.

Modifications Are Not Available

Notes

Schrock Boutique Modification Option Descriptions

Your Schrock Boutique specification guide contains charts with modification option codes for each applicable cabinetry product. Reference the listing below to identify the modification description.

Door & Drawer Options

Option	Description
AF	Aluminum Door
AOMBWB	Automatic Opening Mechanism for Wastebaskets
CC	Craftsman Door
CG	Cut-for-glass
ESMD	Estate Mullion Door
GAMD	Gallery Mullion Door
IFHG	Inset Finial Hinges
MD	Mullion Door
PRMD	Prairie Mullion Door
PTOWB	Push-to-Open Wastebasket
SHMD	Shaker Mullion Door
SPLITDR	Split Doors
SPLITDRWS	Split Drawers
SUMD	Summit Mullion Door
TCP	Transom w/both sections Center Panels

End Panel Options

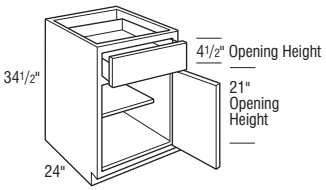
Option	Description
AUTH	Authentic Flush End
CSFPE	Car Siding Flush Panel End
EXBK	End Extended Back
FFD	Face Frame and Door on End
FPE	Flush Panel End
INTGE	Integral End
IPE	Inset Panel Ends

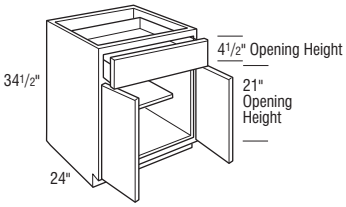
Custom Modification Options

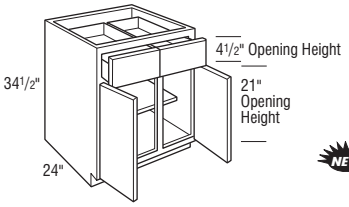
Option	Description
ADD_SHLF	Add Shelf
ADDTK	Add Toekick
CBO	Cabinet Box Only
CCO	Cabinet Case Only
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only
CFP	Cabinet False Panel
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only
CHGDRW	Charging Drawer
CLIP	Clipped Corner
CMAT	CabMat™
CND	Cabinet No Door
CSDGBK	Car Siding Back
DRT	Deep Roll Trays
DRWTK	Toekick Drawer
EF	Finished Ends
EX	Extended Stile
EX_OL	Extended Stile with Overlay
FBFL	Finished Blind
FD	Full Depth Shelf
FDSRTBTM	Roll Tray Bottom with Full Depth Shelf
FLUT	Fluting
FTK	Flush Toekick
ID	Increased Depth
IH	Increased Height
IH+DRW	Increased Height Plus Drawer
INVFRM	Inverted Frame
IW	Increased Width
LIGHT	Lighting
MIP	Matching Interior
OBRB	Open Bottom Rail Base
PFINBTMB	Finished Bottom
RD	Reduced Depth
RECTK	Recessed Toekick
RH	Reduced Height
ROSFLUT	Rose Fluting
RT	Roll Trays
RW	Reduced Width
SBCADDY	Sink Base Cleaning Caddy
SBCADDYSM	Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Small
SCPDRW	Scooped Drawer
STW	Stacked Wall Cabinet Heights
TD	Tray Divider
TKP	Toekick Pedestal
TVR	Top Valance Rail
UDBX	U-shaped Drawer Box
URT	U-shaped Roll Tray
VTK	Void Toekick
WS	Wide Stiles
WTCD	Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer
WTKCUP	Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer
WTR	Wide Top Rail

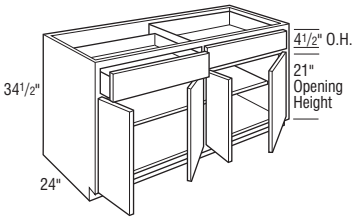
Notes

Description	Model
BASE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B9 L or R**
	B12 L or R
	B15 L or R
	B18 L or R
	B21 L or R
	B24 L or R
	B24
	B27
	B30
	B33
	B36
	B39
	B42
	B45
	B48CS
NEW	**B48**









- Two sets of butt doors.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One adjustable half shelf.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD[1]	PTOWB	SHMD[2]	SPLITDR[3]	SPLITDRWS[4]	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

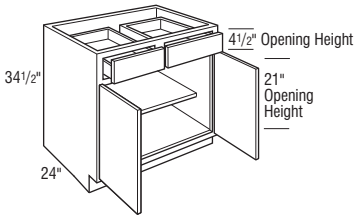
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW[5]	CLIP[6]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[7]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

FDSRTBTM[2]	FLUT[8]	FTK[9]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[10]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[2]
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY[2]	SBCADDYSM[1]	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[11]	UDBX[12]	URT	VTK	WS[13]	WTCD[14]	WTKCUP[15]	WTR[16]
	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[2]Not available on 9″ wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-39″ wide.
[4]Only available on 24″ (1 and 2 doors)-39″ wide.
[5]Only available with 36″ wide. 36″ wide only available in conjunction with SPLITDRWS modification.
[6]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[7]Only available on 24″ (1 and 2 doors), 30″ and 36″ wide.
[8]6″ fluting not available on 9″, 12″, 15″, or 24″ (2 doors) wide. 6″ fluting both not available on 18″ or 21″ wide.
[9]FTKAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[10]Not available on 24″ (1 door) or 48″ wide.
[11]Not available on 18″, 21″, 24″ (2 doors), or 27″ wide. TVRAV not available on 12″, 42″ or 45″ wide.
[12]Only available on 24″ (1 and 2 doors)-39″ and 48″ wide.
[13]Not available on 9″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide. Wide stile 3″ both not available on 12″ wide.
[14]Only available on 30″, 36″, 42″, and 48″ wide.
[15]Only available on 21″, 24″ (1 door and 2 doors) and 36″ wide.
[16]Only available on 36″ wide.

Description	Model
NEW BASE BUFFET, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B30B**
	B33B
	B36B



- One adjustable half shelf.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Reveal between drawers will not align with doors below.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓				✓	✓			✓			

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

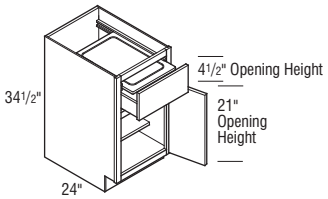
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW[1]	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓

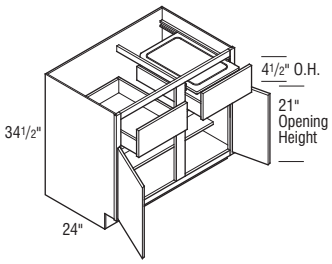
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD[2]	WTKCUP[1]	WTR
	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on 36″ wide.
[2]Only available on 30″ and 36″ wide.

BASE with BREAD BOARD, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B12BB L or R**
	B15BB L or R
	B18BB L or R
	B21BB L or R
	B24BB L or R
	B24BB*
	B30BB L or R
	B36BB L or R
	B42BB L or R
	B48BB L or R





- L or R must be specified to denote Bread Board location.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One adjustable half shelf.

*One drawer - two doors; butt doors standard.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD[1]	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD[2]	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP[2]	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[3]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[4]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓			✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

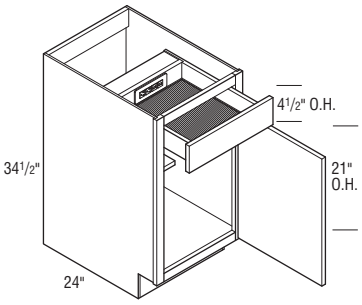
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH	IH+DRW[7]	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM[1]	SCPDRW[8]	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[9]	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS[10]	WTCD	WTKCUP[11]	WTR[12]
	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available on 12″ wide.
[2]Not available on 12″-24″ (1 door and 2 doors) wide.
[3]3″ clipped corners available on 15″-24″ (1 door) wide.
[4]Only available on 24″ (1 door and 2 doors)-36″ wide.
[5]6″ fluting not available on 12″, 15″ or 24″ (2 doors) and fluting both 6″ not available on 12″-36″ wide.
[6]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 18″-24″ (1 door) wide.
[8]Not available on 12″-24″ (1 door) wide.
[9]Not available on 18″-21″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide. TVRAV not available on 36″ or 42″ wide.
[10]Not available on 12″ or 30″ wide. Not available on wide stile 1.5″ except on the wide stile both 1.5″. 36″-48″ wide only available on wide stile both 3″.
[11]Only available on 36″ wide.
[12]Not available on 18″, 21″, or 24″ (2 doors) wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BASE with CHARGING DRAWER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B18CHGDRW L or R**



- One adjustable half shelf.
- Charging drawer has full extension, concealed Smart Stop slides.
- 110 lb. rated.
- 120V outlet must be installed in rear of cabinet within 10″ of bottom of drawer, in rear of cabinet.
- CUL US listed power strip with two 120V plugs and two 2.1 amp USB ports.
- Max Current: AC 15 amps @ 120VAC; USB 2.1 amp and 5 VDC each.
- Tamper resistant outlets.
- Power cord with NEMA 5-15 plug.
- Integrated cord guide mounts to cabinet side to ensure safe operation.
- Black, shock absorbing mat included.
- Special sizes not available.
- Only available in 24″ deep.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset Styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

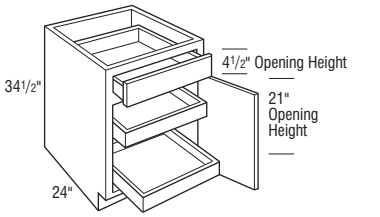
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		

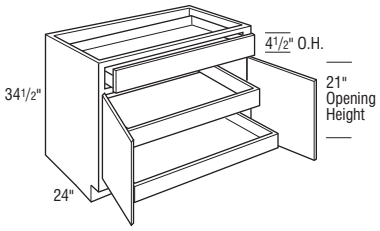
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
		✓							✓	✓						

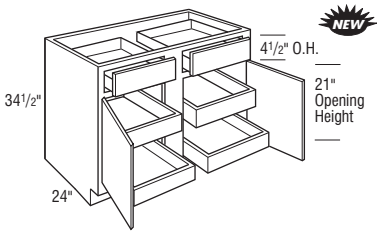
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓			✓				

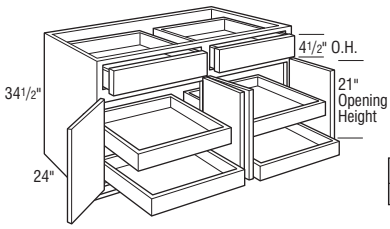
Base Cabinets

Description	Model
BASE with ROLL TRAYS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B12RT L or R**
	B15RT L or R
	B18RT L or R
	B21RT L or R
	B24RT L or R
	• Contains two easily adjustable roll trays.
	B24RT
	B27RT
	B30RT
	B33RT
	B36RT
	• Contains two easily adjustable roll trays.
	B39RT
	B42RT
	B45RT
	B48CSRT
	• Includes four easily adjustable roll trays and center mullion. • 39″ wide and wider will receive two easily adjustable roll trays in the width.
	NEW **B48RT**
	• Two sets of butt doors. • Includes four easily adjustable roll trays and center mullion.









Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD[1]	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS[2]	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO[3]	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW[4]	CLIP[5]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[6]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

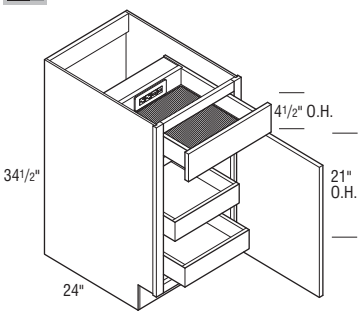
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[7]	FTK[8]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[9]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[10]
	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[11]	UDBX[12]	URT[12]	VTK	WS[13]	WTCD[14]	WTKCUP[15]	WTR
			✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 12″ wide.
[2]Only available on 24″ (1 door) and 27″-36″ wide.
[3]Not available on 30″-48″ wide.
[4]Only available with 36″ wide. 36″ wide only available in conjunction with SPLITDRWS modification.
[5]Not available on 9″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[6]Only available on 24″ (1 door), 30″ and 36″ wide.
[7]6″ fluting not available on 12″, 15″, 42″, or 48″ wide. 6″ fluting both not available on 18″-24″ (1 door and 2 doors) wide.
[8]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[9]Not available on 24″ (1 door and 2 doors) wide.
[10]Not available on 39″ or 45″ wide.
[11]Not available on 39″-48″ wide and TVRAV not available on 12″ wide.
[12]Not available on 12″-21″ or 39″-45″ wide.
[13]Only available on 30″, 36″, 42″, and 48″ wide.
[14]Not available on 12″, 27″, 33″, 36″, 39″, or 45″ wide.
[15]Only available on 36″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BASE with ROLL TRAYS and CHARGING DRAWER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B18CHGDRWRT L or R**



- Contains two easily adjustable roll trays.
- Charging drawer has full extension, concealed Smart Stop slides.
- 110 lb. rated.
- 120V outlet must be installed in rear of cabinet within 10″ of bottom of drawer, in rear of cabinet.
- CUL US listed power strip with two 120V plugs and two 2.1 amp USB ports.
- Max Current: AC 15 amps @ 120VAC; USB 2.1 amp and 5 VDC each.
- Tamper resistant outlets.
- Power cord with NEMA 5-15 plug.
- Integrated cord guide mounts to cabinet side to ensure safe operation.
- Black, shock absorbing mat included.
- Special sizes not available.
- Only available in 24″ deep.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset Styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

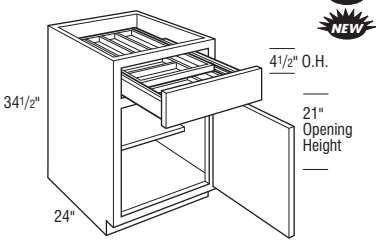
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[1]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

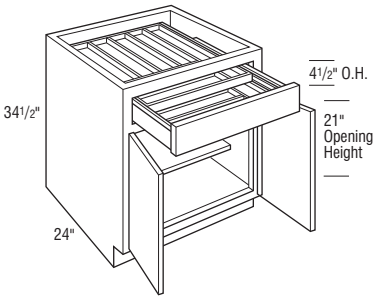
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓				✓				✓	✓						

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS[3]	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓			✓	✓			

[1]Not available with clipped both.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting or fluting both.
[3]Not available with WSR1.5, WSL1.5, WSL&R3.

BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B15WTCD L or R**
	B18WTCD L or R
	B21WTCD L or R
	B24WTCD L or R
	B24WTCD
	B30WTCD
	B36WTCD





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One adjustable half shelf.
- Exterior Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider drawer box height is 3 3/4″, interior height of top tier is 1 5/8″, and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[1]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

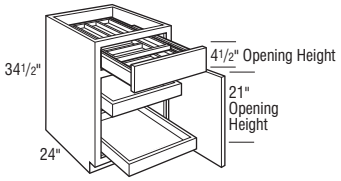
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

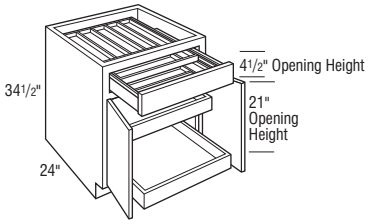
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS[4]	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on 15″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[2]Not available on 15″-21″ wide.
[3]6″ fluting not available on 15″, 18″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide and not available with 6″ fluting both.
[4]Not available on 15″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide. Not available with wide stiles 1.5″ except wide stile both 1.5″. Wide stile both 3″ only available on 24″ (1 door) wide.

Description	Model
NEW BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER and ROLL TRAYS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B15RTWTCD L or R**
	B18RTWTCD L or R
	B21RTWTCD L or R
	B24RTWTCD L or R
	B24RTWTCD
	B30RTWTCD
	B36RTWTCD

S





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two roll trays standard.
- Includes Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer.
- Exterior Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider drawer box height is 3 3/4″, interior height of top tier is 1 5/8″, and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8″.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to four roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page S•9.
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page S•5.
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD[1]	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[2]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[3]	FTK[1]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[1]	RT
	✓	✓			✓				✓	✓			✓		✓	

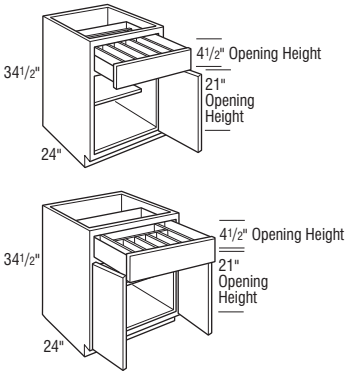
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS[4]	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓			✓	✓			

[1]Only available on 30″ and 36″ wide.
[2]Clipped both and Clipped 6″ not available on 15″ or 18″ wide. Clipped both 6″ only available on 30″ and 36″ wide. Not available on CLIPL and CLIPR not available on 30″ or 36″ wide.
[3]Fluting both and 6″ fluting not available on 15″ or 18″ wide. Fluting both 6″ only available on 30″ and 36″ wide. Not available on FLUT3L and FLUT3R not available on 30″ or 36″ wide.
[4]Not available on 15″ wide. WSL&R3 not available on 15″ or 18″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BASE with CUTLERY INSERT WOOD DIVIDERS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B15CIW L or R**
	B18CIW L or R
	B21CIW L or R
	B24CIW L or R

S



B24CIW

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Includes one adjustable half shelf.
- Includes Cutlery Insert Wood Divider.
- Features hard wood.
- Cutlery Insert Wood Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page S•5.
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD[1]	PRMD[1]	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS[2]	SUMD	TCP
		✓					✓	✓				✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[1]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓

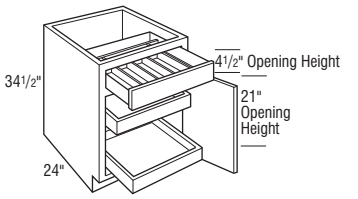
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[4]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
✓	✓	✓				✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

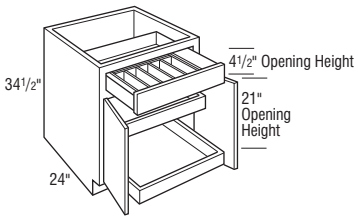
RW	SBCADDY[1]	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[5]	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS[1]	WTCD	WTKCUP[1]	WTR
	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[2]Only available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[3]6″ fluting not available on 15″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide, and FLUT6B is only available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[4]Not available on 24″ wide.
[5]Not available on 18″, 21″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.

Description	Model
NEW BASE with CUTLERY INSERT WOOD DIVIDERS and ROLL TRAYS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B15RTCIW L or R**
	B18RTCIW L or R
	B21RTCIW L or R
	B24RTCIW L or R

S





B24RTCIW

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two roll trays standard.
- Includes Cutlery Insert Wood Divider.
- Features hard wood.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to four roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page S•9.
- Cutlery Insert Wood Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page S•5.
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS[1]	SUMD	TCP
			✓				✓	✓				✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[2]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID[2]	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[4]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

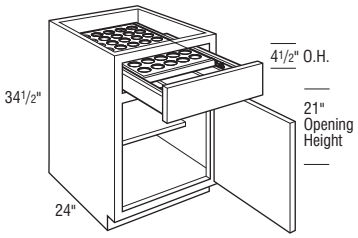
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX[5]	URT	VTK	WS[6]	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓

[1]Only available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[2]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[3]6″ fluting not available on 15″ wide and FLUT6B not available.
[4]Not available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[5]Only available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[6]WSB3 not available on 15″ wide and WSR1.5 and WSL1.5 not available on 24″ (1 door) wide. Not available on 24″ (1 door) wide.

BASE with WOOD TIERED K-CUP* DRAWER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

B18KCUP L or R

S



- One adjustable half shelf.
- Holds 40 K-Cups.
- The Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer is compatible with K-Cup pods only.
- Exterior Wood Tiered K-Cup drawer box height is 3 3/4″, interior height of top tier is 1 5/8″, and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8″.

*K-Cup is a registered trademark of Keurig Green Mountain, Inc.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓			✓				✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFLFD
✓		✓								✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓				✓	✓	✓

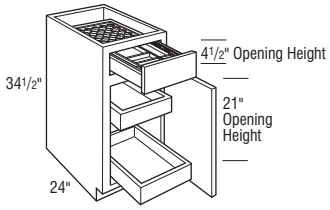
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WSWTCDWTKCUPWTR
	✓	✓			✓		✓				✓	✓		✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description | **Model**

NEW BASE with WOOD TIERED K-CUP* DRAWER and ROLL TRAYS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



B18KCUPRT L or R

- Two roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to four roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page S•9.
- Holds 40 K-Cups.
- The Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer is compatible with K-Cup pods only.
- Exterior Wood Tiered K-Cup drawer box height is 3 3/4″, interior height of top tier is 1 5/8″, and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8″.
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.

*K-Cup is a registered trademark of Keurig Green Mountain, Inc.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

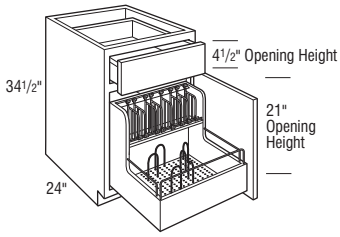
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[1]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓				✓				✓	✓						

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓			✓	✓			

[1]Not available with 6″ clipped corners.
[2]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.

NEW BASE with FOOD STORAGE CONTAINER ORGANIZER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



B18FSCO L or R

B24FSCO L or R

- Pull-out features natural finished hardwood dovetailed box with chrome rails on lower section with undermount Smart Stop guides.
- Includes seven chrome "U" pegs to use on the pegboard bottom to customize the fit to container sizes.
- Adjustable clip-on lid dividers included to fit with a variety of lid shapes. 18" wide includes five dividers, 24" wide includes eight dividers.
- Front of pull-out is routed for easy access.
- 18″ wide cabinet pull-out dimensions: 14 1/2″ W x 21 1/2″ D x 18″ H.
- 24″ wide cabinet pull-out dimensions: 20 1/2″ W x 21 1/2″ D x 18″ H.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓		✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW[1]	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		

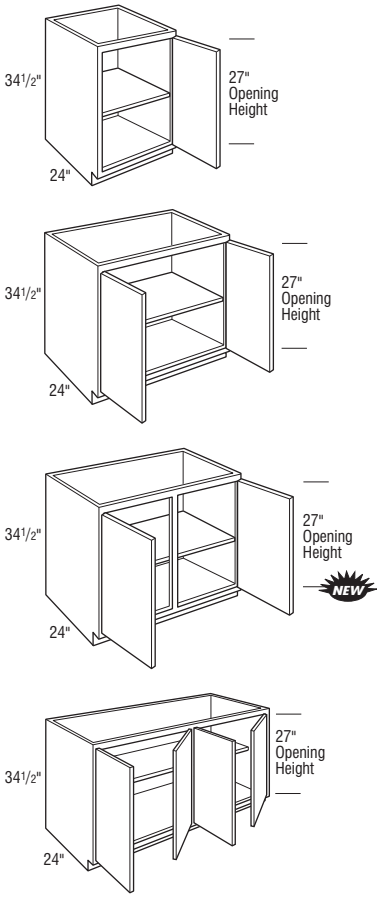
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
					✓				✓	✓						

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓			✓				

[1]Only available on 18″ wide.

Base Cabinets

Description	Model
FULL HEIGHT BASE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B6FH L or R**
	B9FH L or R
	B12FH L or R
	B15FH L or R
	B18FH L or R
	B21FH L or R
	B24FH L or R
	B24FH
	B27FH
	B30FH
	B33FH
	B36FH
	B39FH
	B42FH
	B45FH
	B48FHCS
	B48FH



- Two sets of butt doors.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One adjustable Full Depth Shelf.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23 3/4″.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- 6″ not available with Insert or Beaded Inset styles.
- Utilizes a slab door on cabinets up to 9″ wide.

Door & Drawer Options

AF[1]	AOMBWB	CC	CG[1]	ESMD[2]	GAMD[2]	IFHG	MD[2]	PRMD[3]	PTOWB	SHMD[2]	SPLITDR[4]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[2]	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE[1]	IPE[1]
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[5]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK[1]	DRT	DRWTK[6]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

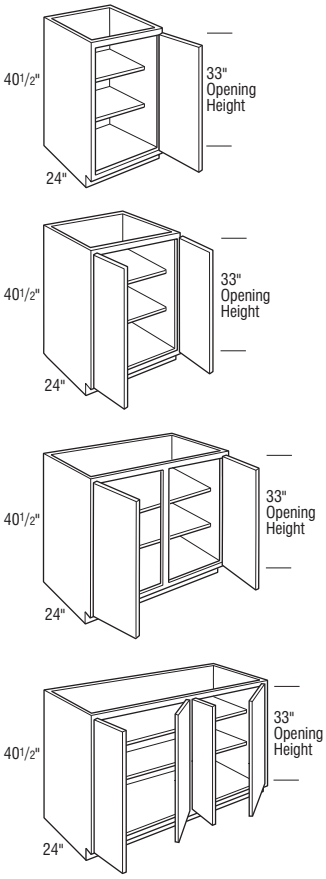
FDSRTBTM[2]	FLUT[7]	FTK[8]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[9]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK[10]	RH	ROSFLUT[11]	RT[1]
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY[12]	SBCADDYSM[13]	SCPDRW	STW	TD[1]	TKP	TVR[10]	UDBX	URT[14]	VTK	WS[15]	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on 6″ wide.
[2]Not available on 6″ or 9″ wide.
[3]Not available on 6″, 9″, 12″, or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[4]Only available on 30″-39″ wide.
[5]Not available on 6″, 9″, 12″, or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[6]Only available on 24″ (1 door), 30″ and 36″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) or 27″ wide. Fluting both 3″ only available on 15″-21″ wide. 6″ fluting not available on 6″-21″ wide and fluting both 6″ not available.
[8]FTKAV not available on 6″, 9″ or 12″ wide.
[9]Not available on 48″ wide.
[10]Not available on 9″, 42″, 45″, or 48″ wide. TVRAV not available on 6″ or 12″ wide.
[11]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) or 27″ wide. Fluting both only available on 15″-21″ wide.
[12]Not available on 6″, 9″, 12″, or 45″ wide.
[13]Not available on 6″, 9″ or 45″ wide.
[14]Only available on 24″ (1 door and 2 doors)-36″ wide.
[15]Not available on 6″-9″ wide and wide stile both 3″ not available on 12″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW FULL HEIGHT BASE, 40 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B940FH L or R**
	B1240FH L or R
	B1540FH L or R
	B1840FH L or R
	B2140FH L or R
	B2440FH L or R
	B2440FH
	B2740FH
	B3040FH
	B3340FH
	B3640FH
	B3940FH
	B4240FH
	B4540FH
	B4840FHCS
	B4840FH



- Two sets of butt doors.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23 3/4″.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD[1]	PRMD[1]	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓				✓	✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[2]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[3]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		

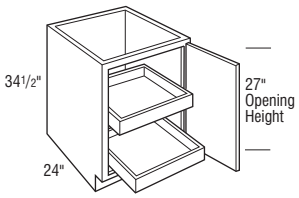
FDSRTBTM[1]	FLUT[4]	FTK[5]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[6]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[7]	RT[1]
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

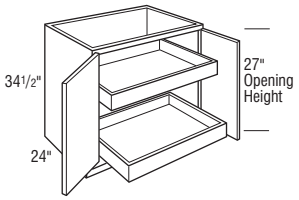
RW	SBCADDY[8]	SBCADDYSM[1]	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[9]	UDBX	URT[10]	VTK	WS[11]	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

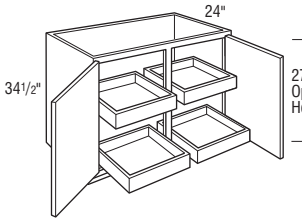
[1]Not available on 9″ wide.
[2]Not available on 9″-12″ wide or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[3]Not available on 9″, 39″-48″ wide.
[4]6″ fluting only available on 24″ (1 door) wide. Not available on 24″ (2 doors) or 27″ wide.
[5]FTKAV not available on 9″-12″ wide.
[6]Not available on 48″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) or 27″ wide.
[8]Not available on 9″-12″ wide.
[9]Not available on 9″ wide or 42″-48″ wide and TVRAV not available on 9″-12″.
[10]Only available on 24″-36″ wide.
[11]Not available on 9″ wide and WSB3 not available on 9″-12″ wide.

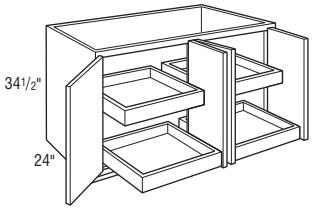
Base Cabinets

Description	Model
NEW FULL HEIGHT BASE with ROLL TRAYS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B12FHRT L or R**
	B15FHRT L or R
	B18FHRT L or R
	B21FHRT L or R
	B24FHRT L or R
	B24FHRT
	B27FHRT
	B30FHRT
	B33FHRT
	B36FHRT
	B39FHRT
	B42FHRT
	B45FHRT
	B48FHCSRT
	B48FHRT









- Two sets of butt doors.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to five roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page S•9.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓				✓	✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[1]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		

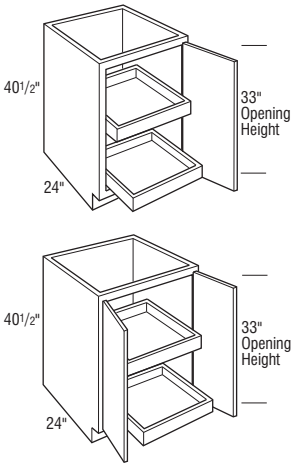
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK[3]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[4]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[5]	RT
	✓	✓					✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[6]	UDBX	URT[7]	VTK	WS[8]	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[2]6″ fluting only available on 24″ wide. Not available on 24″ (2 doors) or 27″ wide.
[3]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[4]Not available on 48″ wide.
[5]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) or 27″ wide.
[6]TVRAV not available on 12″. Not available on 39″-42″ wide.
[7]Only available on 24″-36″ wide.
[8]WSB3 not available on 12″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW FULL HEIGHT BASE with ROLL TRAYS, 40 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B1540FHRT L or R**
	B1840FHRT L or R
	B2140FHRT L or R
	B2440FHRT L or R
	B2440FHRT
	B2740FHRT



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to five roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page S•9.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓				✓	✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

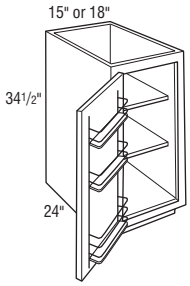
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[1]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[3]	RT
	✓	✓					✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT[4]	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[2]6″ fluting only available on 24″ (1 door) wide. Not available on 24″ (2 doors) or 27″ wide.
[3]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) or 27″ wide.
[4]Only available on 24″-27″ wide.

Description	Model
BASE EASY ACCESS STORAGE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BEAS15 L or R**
	BEAS18 L or R



- Two adjustable 19 1/4″ deep shelves.
- Door includes a three-tiered chrome rack with wood bottoms.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓				✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

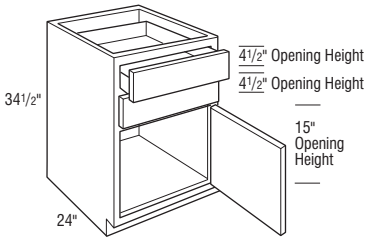
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
✓		✓	✓	✓		✓					✓			✓	✓			✓

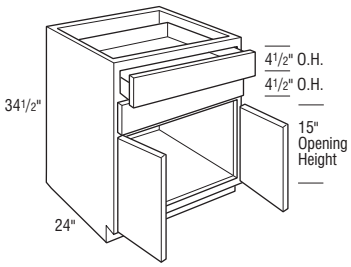
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓		✓			✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

Description	Model
BASE with TWO SPLIT DRAWERS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B2D9 L or R**
	B2D12 L or R
	B2D15 L or R
	B2D18 L or R
	B2D21 L or R
	B2D24 L or R
	B2D24
	B2D27
	B2D30
	B2D33
	B2D36





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- No shelving in door section.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	PRMD[2]	PTOWB	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR[3]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW[4]	CLIP[5]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[6]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

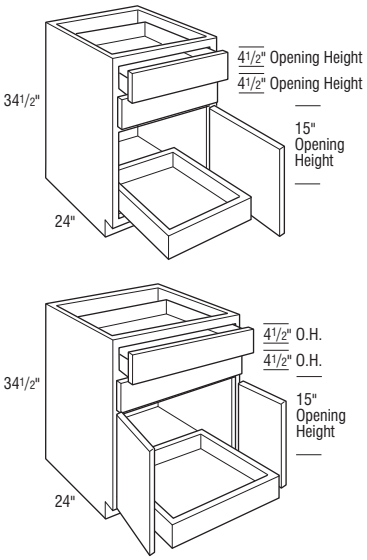
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[7]	FTK[8]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[9]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX[10]	URT	VTK	WS[11]	WTCD[12]	WTKCUP[4]	WTR
			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 9″ wide.
[2]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[3]Not available on 9″-24″ (1 door) wide.
[4]Only available on 18″ wide.
[5]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[6]Only available on 24″ (1 door and 2 doors), 30″ and 36″ wide.
[7]6″ fluting not available on 9″, 12″, 15″, or 24″ (2 doors) wide. Fluting both 6″ not available on 18″ or 21″ wide.
[8]FTKAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[9]Not available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[10]Not available on 9″-21″ wide.
[11]Not available on 9″ wide and wide stile both 3″ not available on 12″ wide.
[12]Only available on 15″, 18″, 21″, 24″, 30″, and 36″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BASE with TWO SPLIT DRAWERS and ROLL TRAY, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B2D12RT L or R**
	B2D15RT L or R
	B2D18RT L or R
	B2D21RT L or R
	B2D24RT L or R
	B2D24RT
	B2D27RT
	B2D30RT
	B2D33RT
	B2D36RT



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- No shelving in door section.
- Contains one easily adjustable roll tray.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD[1]	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR[2]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

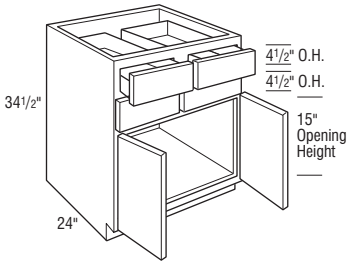
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW[3]	CLIP[4]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[5]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[6]	FTK[7]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[8]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX[9]	URT[9]	VTK	WS[10]	WTCD[11]	WTKCUP[3]	WTR
			✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[2]Not available on 12″-24″ (1 door and 2 doors) wide.
[3]Only available on 18″ wide.
[4]Not available on 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[5]Not available on 12″-21″, 27″ or 33″ wide.
[6]6″ fluting not available on 12″, 15″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide. Fluting both 6″ not available on 18″ or 21″ wide.
[7]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[8]Not available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[9]Not available on 12″-21″ wide.
[10]Not available on 12″ wide and wide stile both 1.5″ not available on 15″ wide.
[11]Only available on 15″, 18″, 21″, 24″, 30″, and 36″ wide.

Description	Model
BASE DOUBLE DOOR with FOUR SPLIT DRAWERS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B4D24** **B4D27** **B4D30** **B4D33** **B4D36** **B4D39**



- No shelving in door section.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD[1]	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

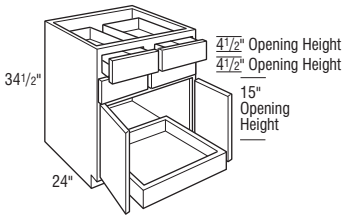
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW[2]	CLIP[3]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[4]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[5]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD[6]	WTKCUP[2]	WTR
			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Only available on 36″ wide.
[3]Not available on 24″ wide.
[4]Not available on 27″ or 33″ wide.
[5]6″ fluting not available on 24″ or 27″ wide and not available with fluting both 6″.
[6]Not available on 24″, 27″ or 33″ wide.

Description	Model
BASE DOUBLE DOOR with FOUR SPLIT DRAWERS and ROLL TRAY, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B4D24RT** **B4D27RT** **B4D30RT** **B4D33RT** **B4D36RT**



- No shelving in door section.
- Contains one easily adjustable roll tray.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD[1]	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW[2]	CLIP[3]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[4]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

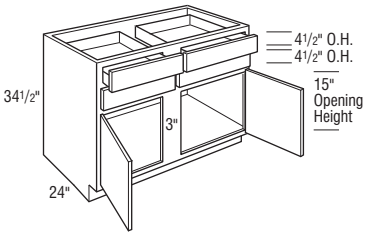
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[5]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD[6]	WTKCUP[7]	WTR
			✓			✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Only available with 36″ wide. 36″ wide only available in conjunction with SPLITDRWS modification.
[3]Not available on 24″ wide.
[4]Not available on 27″ or 33″ wide.
[5]6″ fluting not available on 24″ or 27″ wide and not available with fluting both 6″.
[6]Not available on 24″, 27″ or 33″ wide.
[7]Only available on 36″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BASE DOUBLE DOOR with FOUR SPLIT DRAWERS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B4D42** **B4D45** **B4D48**



- No shelving in door section.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

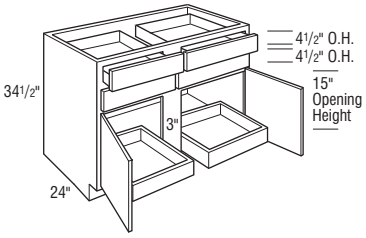
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[1]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX[2]	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD[3]	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓

[1]Not available on 48″ wide.
[2]Only available on 48″ wide.
[3]Not available on 45″ wide.

BASE DOUBLE DOOR with FOUR SPLIT DRAWERS and ROLL TRAYS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B4D39RT** **B4D42RT** **B4D45RT** **B4D48RT**



- No shelving in door section.
- Contains two easily adjustable roll trays.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

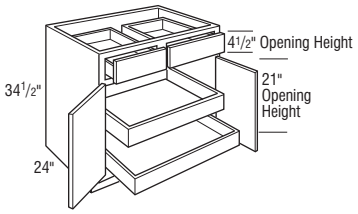
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[2]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX[3]	URT[3]	VTK	WS	WTCD[4]	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

[1]Not available with fluting both 6″.
[2]Not available on 48″ wide.
[3]Only available on 48″ wide.
[4]Not available on 39″ or 45″ wide.

Description	Model
NEW BASE BUFFET with ROLL TRAYS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B30RTB** **B33RTB** **B36RTB**



- Two roll trays standard.
- Reveal between drawers will not align with doors below.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to four roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page S•9.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓				✓	✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

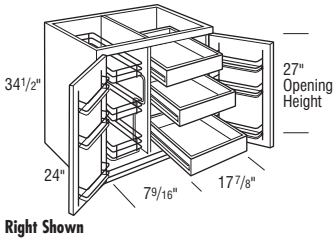
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW[1]	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

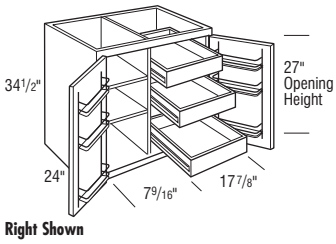
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD[2]	WTKCUP[1]	WTR
						✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on 36″ wide.
[2]Not available on 33″ wide.

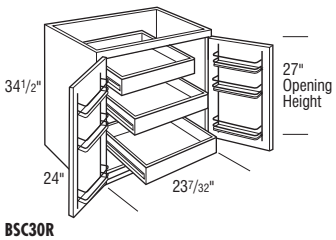
30″ SUPERCABINET™, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BSC30RP** **BSC30PR**
S	**BSC30RS** **BSC30SR**
	BSC30R



Right Shown



Right Shown



BSC30R

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Cabinets with full overlay style utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12″ of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Shelves are adjustable and 20″ deep.
- Roll trays are Full Extension side-mounted.
- Pull-out side door has to open 170°.
- Smart Stop feature not available.
- Door includes a three-tiered chrome rack with wood bottoms.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX[1]	EX_OL[1]	FBFL	FD
													✓	✓	✓	✓		

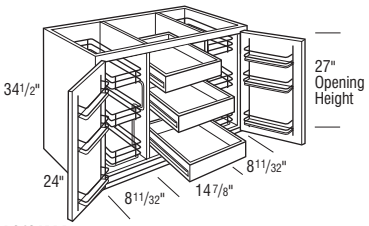
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓								✓			✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

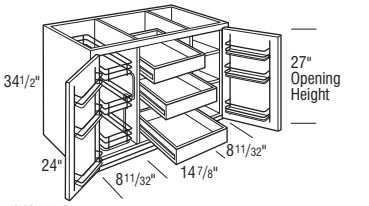
[1]Not available on BSC30SR.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

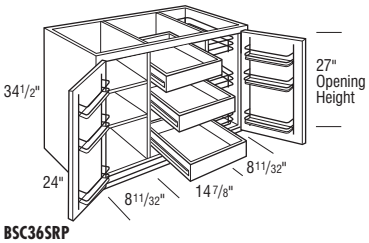
Description	Model
36″ SUPERCABINET™, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BSC36PRP**
	BSC36PRS
	BSC36SRP
	BSC36SRS



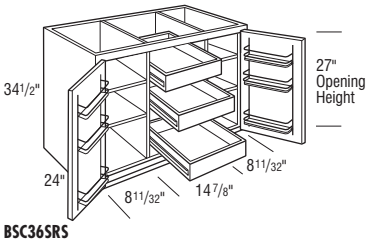
BSC36PRP



BSC36PRS



BSC36SRP



BSC36SRS

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Cabinets with full overlay style utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12″ of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Shelves are adjustable and 20″ deep.
- Roll trays are Full Extension side-mounted.
- Pull-out side door has to open 170°.
- Smart Stop feature not available.
- Door includes a three-tiered chrome rack with wood bottoms.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

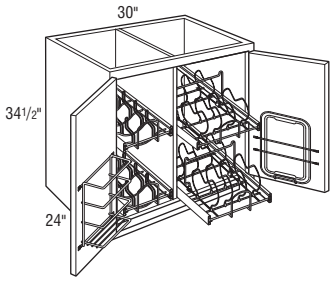
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
													✓	✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓								✓			✓		✓	

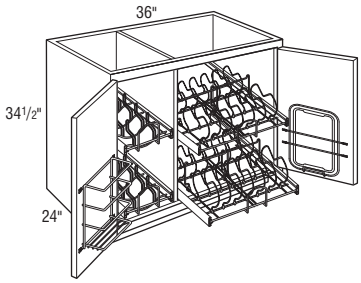
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

Description	Model
BASE SUPERCABINET™ GOURMET, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BSCG30 L or R**



BSCG30 L or R



BSCG36 L or R

- Pots and Pans pull-out includes 8 dividers per tray for adjustable storage.

BSCG36 L or R

- Pots and Pans pull-out includes 16 dividers per tray for adjustable storage.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- L or R designates lid holder side.
- Cabinets with full overlay style utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12″ of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Left door features wrap/foil rack.
- Right door features cutting board and cutting board storage rack.
- Lid pull-out will hold 6 lids per tray. Maximum lid diameter is 8 1/2″ on bottom tray and 9 3/4″ on top tray.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset.
- Smart Stop feature not available.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
														✓				

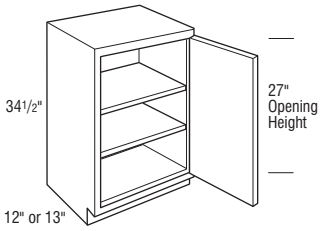
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓								✓					✓	

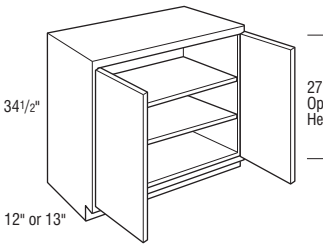
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

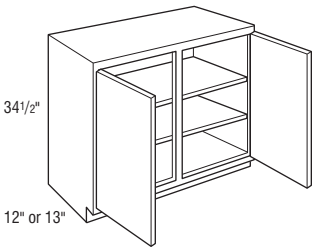
[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

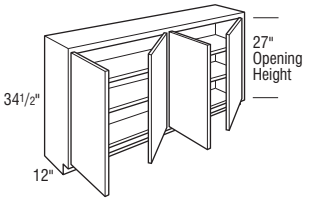
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL BASE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 12″ DEEP	**WB12 L or R**
	WB15 L or R
	WB18 L or R
	WB21 L or R
	WB24 L or R
	WB24
	WB27
	WB30
	WB33
	WB36
	WB39
	WB42
	WB45
	WB48CS
	NEW **WB48**









- Two sets of butt doors.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Unit is constructed with toekick and full wall-type top.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD[1]	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR[2]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[3]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		

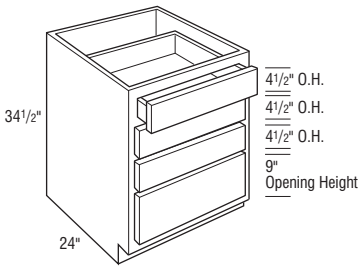
FDSRTBTM[4]	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[7]	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
					✓		✓				✓			✓

[1]Not available on 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[2]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-39″ wide.
[3]Not available on 24″ (2 doors).
[4]Only available on 12″ wide.
[5]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 42″-48″ wide.

Drawer Base Cabinets

FOUR DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



Model

4DB12
4DB15
4DB18
4DB21
4DB24
4DB27
4DB30
4DB33
4DB36
4DB39
4DB42

- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS[1]	SUMD	TCP
						✓						✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

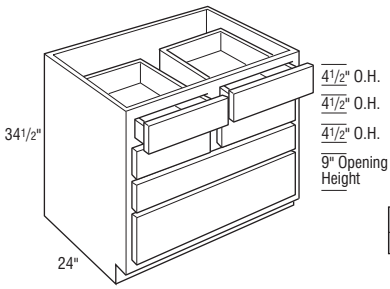
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW[2]	CLIP[3]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[4]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[7]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX[1]	URT	VTK	WS[8]	WTCD[9]	WTKCUP[10]	WTR
			✓			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 12″-21″ wide.
[2]Only available with 36″ wide. 36″ wide only available in conjunction with SPLITDRWS modification.
[3]Not available on 12″ wide.
[4]Only available on 24″, 30″ and 36″ wide.
[5]6″ fluting not available on 12″-15″ wide and fluting both 6″ not available on 18″ or 21″ wide.
[6]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 42″ wide.
[8]Not available on 12″ wide.
[9]Only available on 30″ and 36″ wide.
[10]Only available on 36″ wide.

SIX DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



6DB30
6DB33
6DB36
6DB42

- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW[1]	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

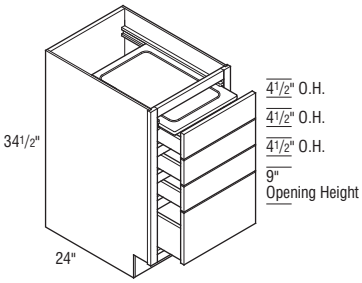
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[4]	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP[1]	WTR
			✓			✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓

[1]Only available on 36″ wide.
[2]Not available on 33″ or 42″ wide.
[3]Fluting both 6″ not available on 30″ or 33″ wide.
[4]Not available on 30″ or 36″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
FOUR DRAWER BASE with BREAD BOARD, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**4DB12BB** **4DB15BB** **4DB18BB** **4DB21BB** **4DB24BB**



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[1]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

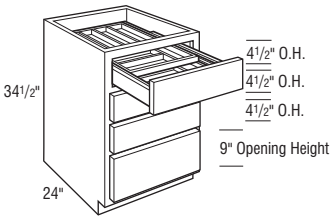
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[3]	FTK[4]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓			✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS[5]	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on 12″ wide.
[2]Only available on 24″ wide.
[3]6″ fluting not available on 12″, 15″ or 18″ wide and fluting both 6″ not available on 21″ wide.
[4]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[5]Not available on 12″ wide. Not available on wide stile 1.5″ version except wide stile both 1.5″ is available on 15″-24″ wide.

NEW **FOUR DRAWER BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP**	**4DB15WTCD** **4DB18WTCD** **4DB21WTCD** **4DB24WTCD** **4DB30WTCD** **4DB36WTCD**

S



- Includes Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer.
- Exterior Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider drawer box height is 3 3/4″, interior height of top tier is 1 5/8″, and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8″.
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page S•5.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[1]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓						✓		✓		

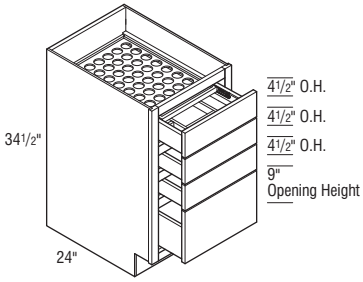
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW[3]	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[2]	RT
	✓				✓				✓	✓			✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS[4]	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓	✓			

[1]Not available on 15″ wide. CLIPL&R and 6″ clipped not available on 15″ or 18″ wide. CLIP6L&R only available on 30″ and 36″ wide. CLIPL and CLIPR not available on 30″ and 36″ wide.
[2]Not available on 15″ wide. FLUT3B and 6″ fluting not available on 15″ or 18″ wide. FLUT6B only available on 30″ and 36″ wide. FLUT3L and FLUT3R not available on 30″ and 36″ wide.
[3]Only available on 30″ and 36″ wide.
[4]Not available on 15″ wide. Wide Stile both only available on 30″ and 36″ wide. WSL&R3 only available on 30″ and 36″ wide.

Description	Model
FOUR DRAWER BASE with WOOD TIERED K-CUP* DRAWER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**4DB18KCUP**

S



- Holds 40 K-Cups.
- The Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer is compatible with K-Cup pods only.
- Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer available in 18″ wide units.
- The K-Cup drawer will be positioned in the top drawer.

*K-Cup is a registered trademark of Keurig Green Mountain, Inc.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓			✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓								✓				✓	✓	✓		

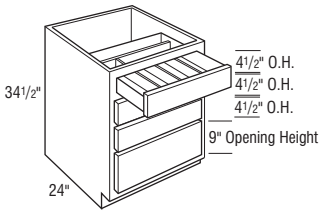
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓					✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

NEW **FOUR DRAWER BASE with CUTLERY INSERT WOOD DIVIDERS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP**	**4DB15CIW**
	4DB18CIW
	4DB21CIW
	4DB24CIW

S



- Includes Cutlery Insert Wood Divider.
- Features hard wood.
- Exterior height for bottom drawer box is 6 3/8″.
- Cutlery Insert Wood Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation.See page S•5.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS[1]	SUMD	TCP
												✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓		✓	✓		

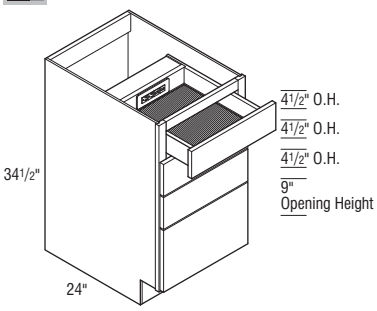
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX[1]	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓		✓		✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on 15″, 18″, or 21″ wide.
[2]Not available on 15″ wide and FLUT6B not available on 18″ or 21″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW FOUR DRAWER BASE with CHARGING DRAWER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**4DB18CHGDRW**



- The charging drawer will be positioned in the top drawer.
- Charging drawer has full extension, concealed Smart Stop slides.
- 110 lb. rated.
- 120V outlet must be installed in rear of cabinet within 10″ of bottom of drawer, in rear of cabinet.
- CUL US listed power strip with two 120V plugs and two 2.1 amp USB ports.
- Max Current: AC 15 amps @ 120VAC; USB 2.1 amp and 5 VDC each.
- Tamper resistant outlets.
- Power cord with NEMA 5-15 plug.
- Integrated cord guide mounts to cabinet side to ensure safe operation.
- Black, shock absorbing mat included.
- Special sizes not available.
- Only available in 24″ deep.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset Styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

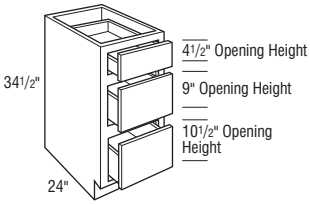
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓									✓	✓		✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
		✓							✓	✓			✓			

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				

THREE DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**3DB12**
	3DB15
	3DB18
	3DB21
	3DB24



- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[1]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

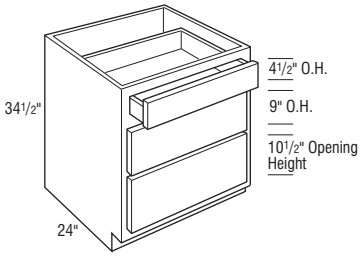
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[3]	FTK[4]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS[5]	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓			✓				✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on 12″ wide.
[2]Only available on 24″ wide.
[3]6″ fluting not available on 12″ or 15″ wide and 6″ fluting both not available on 18″ or 21″ wide.
[4]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[5]Not available on 12″ wide.

Drawer Base Cabinets

Description	Model
THREE DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**3DB27**
	3DB30
	3DB33
	3DB36
	3DB39
	3DB42



- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓						✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

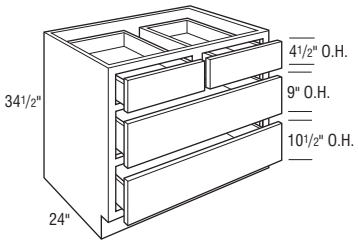
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW[1]	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[3]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD[2]	WTKCUP[4]	WTR
			✓			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available with 36″ wide. 36″ wide only available in conjunction with SPLITDRWS modification.
[2]Not available on 27″, 33″, 39″, or 42″ wide.
[3]Not available on 42″ wide.
[4]Only available on 36″ wide.

THREE DRAWER BASE BUFFET, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**3DBB30**
	3DBB33
	3DBB36



- Scoop drawer option available in top drawer only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW[1]	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓		✓	✓		

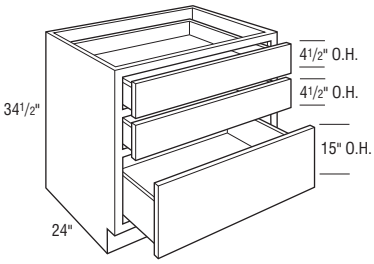
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD[2]	WTKCUP[1]	WTR
			✓			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on 36″ wide.
[2]Only available on 30″ or 36″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
THREE DRAWER BASE with DEEP DRAWER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**3DBDD24** **3DBDD27** **3DBDD30** **3DBDD33** **3DBDD36**



- Exterior height for bottom drawer box is 10″.
- Scoop drawer option available in top drawer only.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
												✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

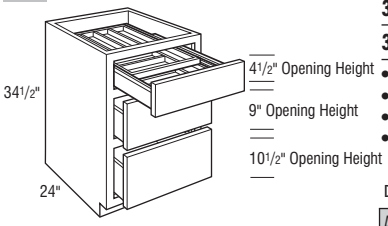
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓			✓	✓			

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[2]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓					✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD[3]	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available on 36″ wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ wide.

THREE DRAWER BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**3DB15WTCD** **3DB18WTCD** **3DB21WTCD** **3DB24WTCD** **3DB30WTCD** **3DB36WTCD**



- Includes Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer.
- Exterior Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider drawer box height is 3 3/4″, interior height of top tier is 1 5/8″, and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8″.
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page S•5.
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[1]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓						✓		✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW[3]	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[2]	RT
	✓				✓				✓	✓			✓		✓	

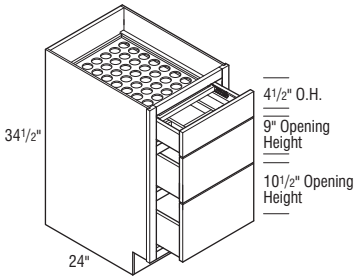
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS[4]	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓	✓			

[1]Not available on 15″ wide. CLIPL&R and 6″ clipped not available on 15″ or 18″ wide. CLIP6L&R only available on 30″ and 36″ wide. CLIPL and CLIPR not available on 30″ and 36″ wide.
[2]Not available on 15″ wide. FLUT3B and 6″ fluting not available on 15″ or 18″ wide. FLUT6B only available on 30″ and 36″ wide. FLUT3L and FLUT3R not available on 30″ and 36″ wide.
[3]Only available on 30″ and 36″ wide.
[4]Not available on 15″ wide. Wide Stile both only available on 30″ and 36″ wide. WSL&R3 only available on 30″ and 36″ wide.

Description	Model
THREE DRAWER BASE with WOOD TIERED K-CUP* DRAWER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**3DB18KCUP**

- Holds 40 K-Cups.
- The Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer is compatible with K-Cup pods only.
- Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer available in 18″ wide units.
- The K-Cup drawer will be positioned in the top drawer.

*K-Cup is a registered trademark of Keurig Green Mountain, Inc.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓			✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

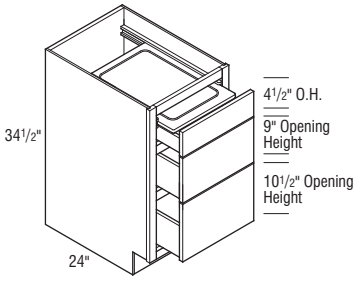
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓								✓				✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓					✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

THREE DRAWER BASE with BREAD BOARD, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**3DB12BB**
	3DB15BB
	3DB18BB
	3DB21BB
	3DB24BB



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[1]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

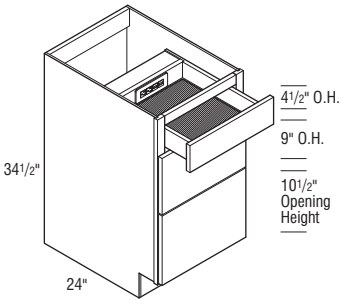
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[3]	FTK[4]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓			✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS[5]	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR[6]
						✓				✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on 12″ wide.
[2]Only available on 24″ wide.
[3]6″ fluting not available on 12″ or 15″ and fluting both 6″ not available on 18″ or 21″ wide.
[4]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[5]Not available on 12″ wide. Not available on 1.5″ except wide stile both 1.5″.
[6]Not available on 18″ or 24″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
THREE DRAWER BASE with CHARGING DRAWER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**3DB18CHGDRW**



- The charging drawer will be positioned in the top drawer.
- Charging drawer has full extension, concealed Smart Stop slides.
- 110 lb. rated.
- 120V outlet must be installed in rear of cabinet within 10″ of bottom of drawer, in rear of cabinet.
- CUL US listed power strip with two 120V plugs and two 2.1 amp USB ports.
- Max Current: AC 15 amps @ 120VAC; USB 2.1 amp and 5 VDC each.
- Tamper resistant outlets.
- Power cord with NEMA 5-15 plug.
- Integrated cord guide mounts to cabinet side to ensure safe operation.
- Black, shock absorbing mat included.
- Special sizes not available.
- Only available in 24″ deep.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset Styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

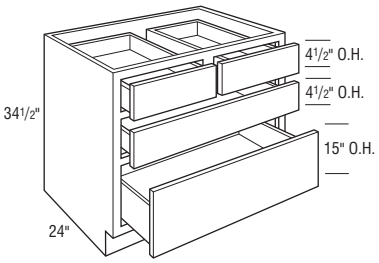
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓									✓	✓		✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
		✓							✓	✓			✓			

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				

THREE DRAWER BASE BUFFET with DEEP DRAWER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**3DBBDD30**
	3DBBDD33
	3DBBDD36



- Exterior height for bottom drawer box is 10″.
- Scoop drawer option available in top drawer only.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		

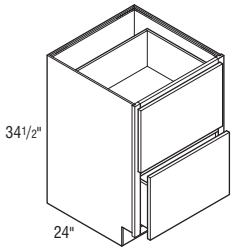
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[2]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓					✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓			✓				✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available on 36″ wide.

Drawer Base Cabinets

Description	Model
TWO DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**2DB18**
	2DB21
	2DB24
	2DB27
	2DB30
	2DB33
	2DB36
	2DB39
	2DB42
	2DB45
	2DB48



- Utilizes 10″ high drawer box height.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓			✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[1]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓		✓			✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

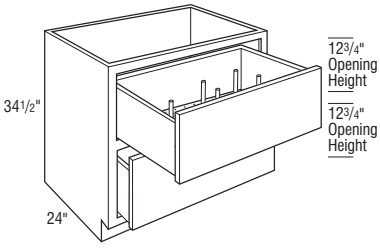
[1]Not available on 36″ or 48″ wide.

NEW TWO DRAWER BASE with PEGGED DISH ORGANIZER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

2DB36PDO

- Utilizes 10″ high drawer box height.
- Cabinet not applicable for stove top installation.
- Includes 8 wooden posts and 19/32″ thick removable pegged board in top drawer, shipped loose.
- Pegged board dimensions: 29 15/16″ W x 19 1/2″ D.

S



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		

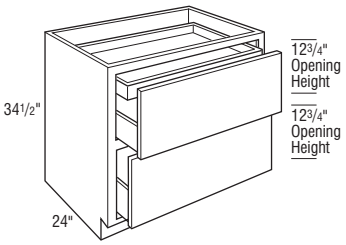
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓							✓	✓			✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
TWO DRAWER BASE with ROLL TRAYS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**2DB18RT**
	2DB21RT
	2DB24RT
	2DB27RT
	2DB30RT
	2DB33RT
	2DB36RT



- Cabinet not applicable for stove top installation.
- Roll tray can be removed and installed above lower drawers.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓		✓		✓		✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

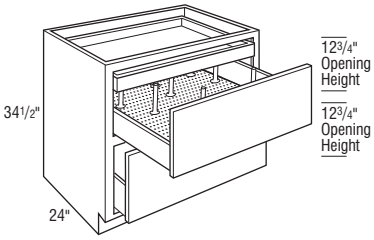
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

RW[3]	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓						✓				✓	✓			✓

[1]Only available on 24″, 30″ and 36″ wide.
[2]6″ fluting not available on 18″-27″ wide.
[3]Only available on 18″ and 24″ wide.

Description	Model
TWO DRAWER BASE with ROLL TRAY and PEGGED DISH ORGANIZER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**2DB36RTPDO**

- Cabinet not applicable for stove top installation.
- Roll tray can be removed and installed above lower drawers.
- Includes eight wooden posts and 19/32″ thick removable pegged board in top drawer, shipped loose.
- Pegged board dimensions: 29 15/16″ W x 19 1/2″ D.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓		✓		✓					✓			✓	✓	✓		

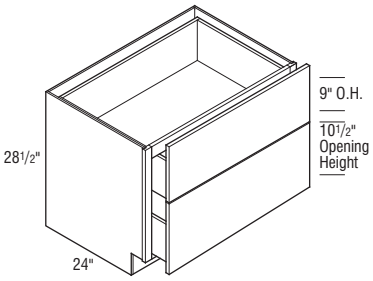
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

Drawer Base Cabinets

Description	Model
TWO DRAWER BASE, 28 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**2DB2428**
	2DB2728
	2DB3028
	2DB3328
	2DB3628



- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓					✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

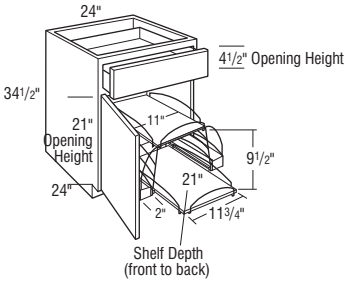
RW[2]	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓						✓		✓		✓	✓			✓

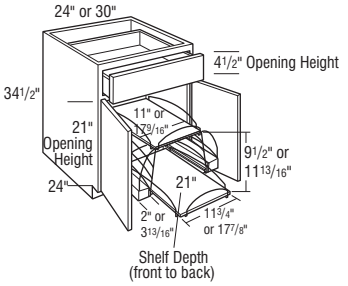
[1]Not available on 27″ or 33″ wide.
[2]Only available on 24″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model

BASE POTS and PANS PULL-OUT, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP





BPPP24 L or R

- Pull-out dimensions: 19 3/4″ W x 22 1/4″ D x 14 1/2″ H.
- Inset and Beaded Inset only available with Finial Hinge.

BPPP24

- Pull-out dimensions: 19 3/4″ W x 22 1/4″ D x 14 1/2″ H.
- Inset and Beaded Inset only available with Finial Hinge.

BPPP30

- Pull-out dimensions: 25 1/2″ W x 22 1/4″ D x 14 13/16″ H.
- Full Extension slide-out shelves pull out independently.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles will use the 24″ pull-out shown above.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Smart Stop feature not available on pull-out.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

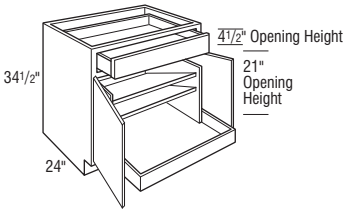
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓		✓					✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

BASE POTS and PANS STORAGE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



B24PS

B30PS

B36PS

- Reduced Depths available in 3″ increments from 15″ to 21″.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW[1]	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
					✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

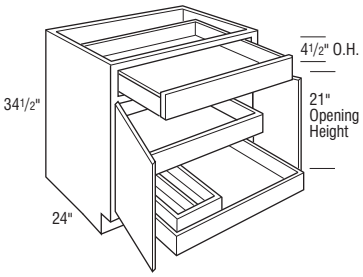
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[3]	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS[4]	WTCD	WTKCUP[5]	WTR[6]
			✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available with 36″ wide. 36″ wide only available in conjunction with SPLITDRWS modification.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 24″ wide. TVRAV not available on 36″ wide.
[4]Only available on 30″ and 36″ wide with wide stile both 3″.
[5]Only available on 36″ wide.
[6]Not available on 24″ wide.

Base Lid Organizer & Base Combination Drawer Cabinets

Description	Model
BASE with DRAWER and LID ORGANIZER and ROLL TRAYS, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24" DEEP	**B30RTLO** **B33RTLO** **B36RTLO**



- Lid Organizer dimensions: 7″ W x 19″ D x 4 3/8″ H.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS[1]	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

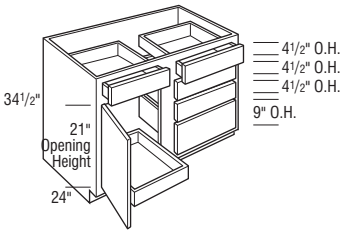
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW[2]	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[3]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW[1]	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD[3]	WTKCUP[4]	WTR
			✓			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 36″ wide.
[2]Only available with 36″ wide. 36″ wide only available in conjunction with SPLITDRWS modification.
[3]Not available on 33″ wide.
[4]Only available on 36″ wide.

BASE COMBINATION DRAWER CABINET, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BCD30 L or R** **BCD36 L or R** **BCD42 L or R** **BCD48 L or R**



- Door will be hinged opposite drawer stack.
- Includes one easily adjustable roll tray.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW[1]	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

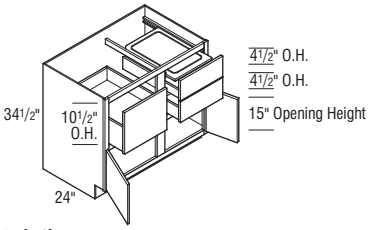
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓							✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS[4]	WTCD	WTKCUP[1]	WTR
			✓			✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

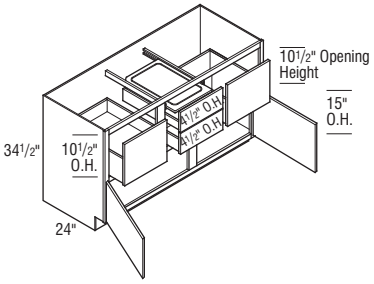
[1]Only available on 36″ wide.
[2]Not available on 42″ or 48″ wide.
[3]Not available with fluting both 6″.
[4]Only available on wide stile 3″, but not available on wide stile both 3″.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BASE COOKING CENTER with BREAD BOARD, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BCC30BB L or R**
	BCC36BB L or R
	BCC42BB L or R
	• L or R must be specified to denote Bread Board location.
	BCC48BB



Right Shown



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One cutlery divider included.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

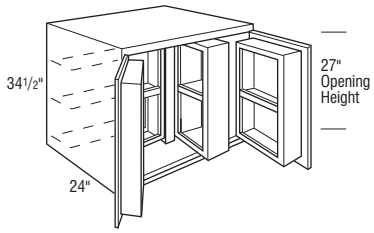
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓		✓		✓				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS[3]	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
					✓	✓				✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on 42″ or 48″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Only available on 48″ wide.

BASE PANTRY CAN STORAGE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BPCS36**
	• Six adjustable shelves behind swing-out.
	• Swing-out section includes two fixed shelves.
	• Unit can be used next to wall without use of a filler.
	• Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
													✓	✓	✓	✓		

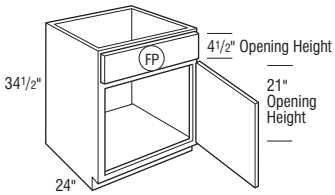
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓							✓	✓			✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDYSM	SBCADDY	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

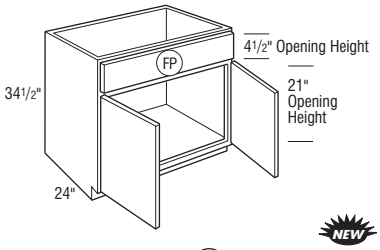
[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

Sink Base Cabinets

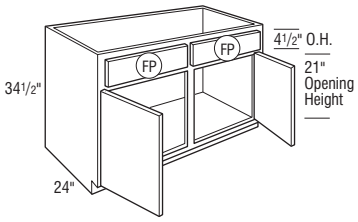
Description	Model
SINK BASE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**SB18 L or R**
	SB21 L or R
	SB24 L or R
	SB24
	SB27
	SB30
	SB33
	SB36
	SB39
	SB42
	SB45
	SB48CS
NEW	**SB48**



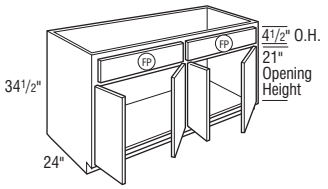
FP **False Panel**



FP **False Panel**



FP **False Panel**



FP **False Panel**

- Two sets of butt doors.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS[2]	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO[3]	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT[4]	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[5]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

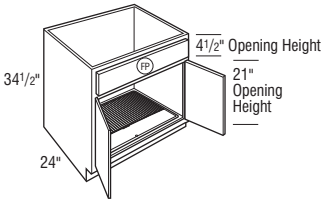
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[6]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[7]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[8]	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT[9]	VTK	WS[10]	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-39″ wide.
[2]Not available on 18″, 21″ or 48″ wide.
[3]Only available on 18″-24″ (1 door) wide.
[4]Only available on 30″, 33″ and 36″ wide.
[5]Only available on 24″ (1 door and 2 doors), 30″ and 36″ wide.
[6]Fluting both 3″ not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide. 6″ fluting not available with 18″-21″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[7]Not available on 18″-24″ (1 door), 27″, 36″, or 48″ wide.
[8]Fluting both not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[9]Only available on 24″ (1 door and 2 doors)-36″ wide.
[10]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
SINK BASE DOUBLE DOOR with CABMAT™, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**SB30CM** **SB33CM** **SB36CM**



FP **False Panel**

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.

	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
SB30CM	4.2	3.9	30″	24″
SB33CM	4.6	4.3	33″	24″
SB36CM	5.0	4.7	36″	24″

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

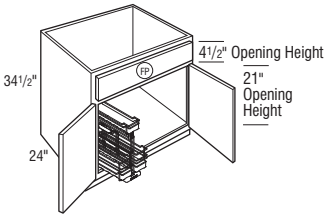
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓		✓		✓				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[2]
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD[2]	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
					✓	✓				✓				✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Only available on 30″ wide.

NEW SINK BASE DOUBLE DOOR with CADDY, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**SB36CDY L or R**



- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- L or R designates caddy installed side.
- Caddy includes one removable basket with handle, one basket without handle, swivel basket and 8 dividers.
- Bottom mounted full extension, Smart Stop slides.
- Caddy dimensions are 11″ wide x 20″ high x 18 1/2″ deep.
- Caddy is removable and portable.
- Caddy also available for field installation. See page S•13.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓				✓	✓			✓	✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

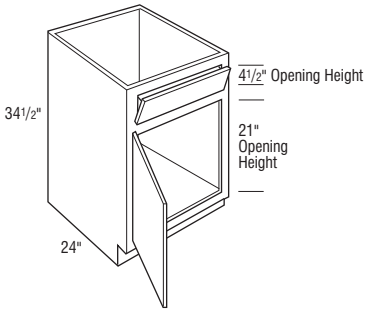
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
					✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓

Sink Base Cabinets

Description	Model
SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAY, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**SB18ST L or R**
	SB21ST L or R
	SB24ST L or R



- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23 3/4″.
- One drawer front with one 1 11/16″ deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS[1]	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

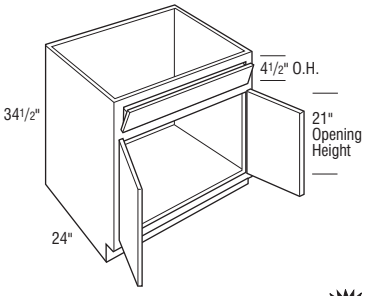
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

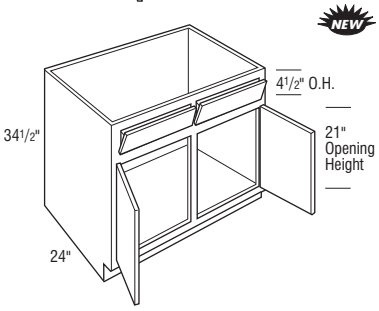
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT[1]	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

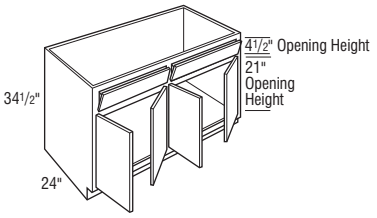
[1]Only available on 24″ wide.
[2]6″ fluting not available on 18″ or 21″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAY, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**SB24ST**
	SB27ST
	SB30ST
	SB33ST
	SB36ST
	SB39ST
	• One drawer front with one 1 11/16″ deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.
	SB42ST
	SB45ST
	SB48CSST
	• Two drawer fronts with two 1 11/16″ deep stainless steel Tilt-out Trays attached.
	NEW **SB48ST**
	• Two sets of butt doors. • Two drawer fronts with two 1 11/16″ deep stainless steel Tilt-out Trays attached.







Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD[1]	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR[2]	SPLITDRWS[3]	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[4]	CMAT[5]	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[6]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[7]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT[8]	VTK	WS[1]	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

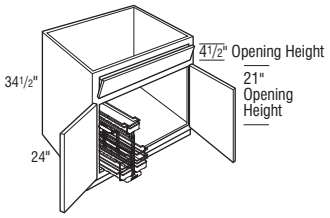
[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Not available on 42″-48″ wide.
[3]Not available on 24″ or 48″ wide.
[4]Not available on 24″ wide.
[5]Only available on 30″-36″ wide.
[6]Only available on 24″, 30″ and 36″ wide.
[7]6″ fluting not available on 24″ wide.
[8]Not available on 39″-48″ wide.

Sink Base Cabinets

Description | **Model**

SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAY and CADDY, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

S



SB36STCDY L or R

- One drawer front with one 1 11/16″ deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- L or R designates caddy installed side.
- Caddy includes one removable basket with handle, one basket without handle, swivel basket and 8 dividers.
- Bottom mounted full extension, Smart Stop slides.
- Caddy dimensions are 11″ wide x 20″ high x 18 1/2″ deep.
- Caddy is removable and portable.
- Caddy also available for field installation. See page S•13.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓				✓	✓			✓	✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

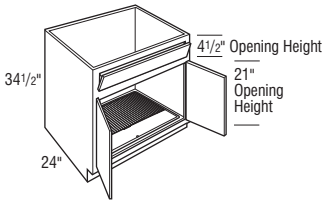
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAYS and CABMAT™, 34/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

S



SB30STCM

SB33STCM

SB36STCM

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.
- One drawer front with one 1 11/16″ deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.

	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
SB30STCM	4.2	3.9	30″	24″
SB33STCM	4.6	4.3	33″	24″
SB36STCM	5.0	4.7	36″	24″

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓		✓		✓				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

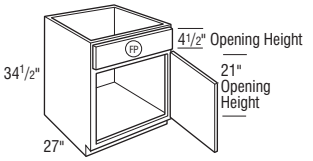
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[2]
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD[2]	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
					✓	✓				✓				✓

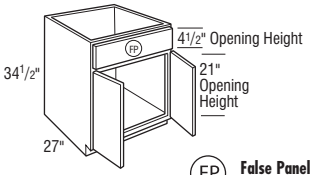
[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Only available on 30″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

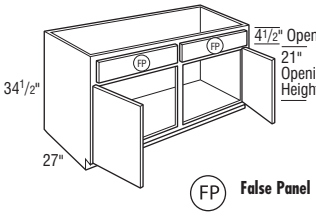
Description	Model
NEW SINK BASE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 27″ DEEP	**SB243427 L or R**
	SB243427
	SB273427
	SB303427
	SB333427
	SB363427
	SB393427
	SB423427
	SB453427
	SB483427CS
	SB483427



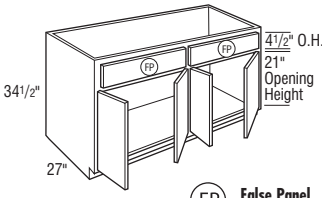
FP **False Panel**



FP **False Panel**



FP **False Panel**



FP **False Panel**

- Two sets of butt doors.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 27 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 26 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS[2]	SUMD	TCP
			✓				✓	✓			✓	✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO[3]	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[4]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		

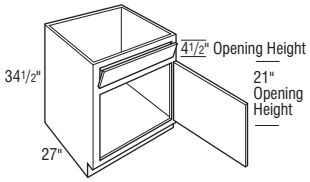
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[5]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[2]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[6]	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

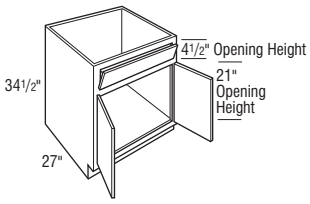
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS[7]	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓

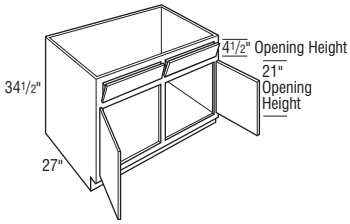
[1]Not available on 42″-48″ wide.
[2]Not available on 48″ wide.
[3]Not available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[4]Not available on 24″ (1 door) or 39″-48″ wide.
[5]6″ fluting and FLUT3B not available on 24″ wide.
[6]ROSFLUT3B not available on 24″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ wide.

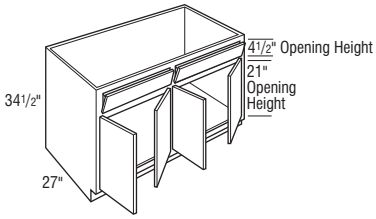
Sink Base Cabinets

Description	Model
NEW SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAY, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 27″ DEEP	**SB243427ST L or R**
	• One drawer front with one 1 11/16″ deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.
	SB243427ST
	SB273427ST
	SB303427ST
	SB333427ST
	SB363427ST
	SB393427ST
	• One drawer front with one 1 11/16″ deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.
	SB423427ST
	SB453427ST
	SB483427CSST
	• Two drawer fronts with two 1 11/16″ deep stainless steel Tilt-out Trays attached.
	SB483427ST
	• Two sets of butt doors. • Two drawer fronts with two 1 11/16″ deep stainless steel Tilt-out Trays attached.









Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 27 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 26 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS[2]	SUMD	TCP
			✓				✓	✓			✓	✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO[3]	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[4]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[5]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[6]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

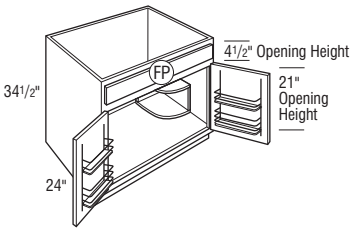
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS[4]	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on 24″ (1 door) or 42″-48″ wide.
[2]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) or 48″ wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[4]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[5]Not available on 39″-48″ wide.
[6]6" fluting not available with 30″-39″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**SB30S**
	SB33S
	SB36S

S



FP **False Panel**

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications included.
- Basket size on 30″ and 33″ door is 11 1/2″ W x 20 1/2″ H x 3 1/2″ D.
- Basket size on 36″ door is 14 1/2″ W x 20 1/2″ H x 3 1/2″ D.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Door includes a two-tiered non-adjustable chrome rack with wood bottoms.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓						✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[1]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓						✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

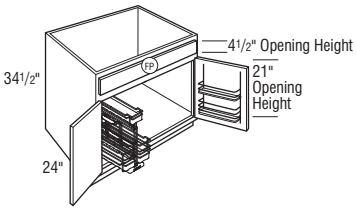
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH[2]	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH[4]	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS[5]	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓			✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on 30″ wide.
[2]Not available on 33″ wide.
[3]6″ fluting not available on 30″ wide.
[4]Only available on 30″ wide.
[5]Not available on 30″ wide. Not available on wide stile 1.5″ except wide stile both 1.5″.

NEW **SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with CADDY, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP**	**SB36SCDY L or R**

S



- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- L or R designates caddy installed side.
- Caddy includes one removable basket with handle, one basket without handle, swivel basket and 8 dividers.
- Bottom mounted full extension, Smart Stop slides.
- Caddy dimensions are 11″ wide x 20″ high x 18 1/2″ deep.
- Caddy is removable and portable.
- Caddy also available for field installation. See page S•13.
- Door without caddy features a two-tiered non-adjustable chrome rack with wood bottoms.
- Basket size on door is 14 1/2″ W x 20 1/2″ H x 3 1/2″ D.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
												✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓						✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓			✓	✓			✓

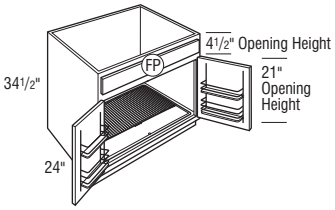
Description	Model

SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with CABMAT™, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

SB30SCM

SB33SCM

SB36SCM



FP **False Panel**

- Both doors will have a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Basket size on 30″ and 33″ door is 11 1/2″ W x 20 1/2″ H x 3 1/2″ D.
- Basket size on 36″ door is 14 1/2″ W x 20 1/2″ H x 3 1/2″ D.
- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.

	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
SB30SCM	4.2	3.9	30″	24″
SB33SCM	4.6	4.3	33″	24″
SB36SCM	5.0	4.7	36″	24″

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓						✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓								✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH[2]	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

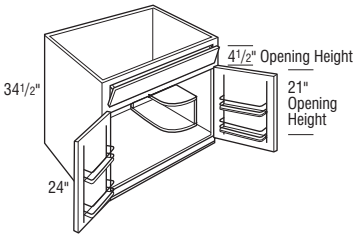
[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Only available on 30″ wide.

SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TILT-OUT TRAY, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

SB30STS

SB33STS

SB36STS



- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications included.
- Basket size on 36″ door is 14 1/2″ W x 20 1/2″ H x 3 1/2″ D.
- Basket size on 30″ and 33″ door is 11 1/2″ W x 20 1/2″ H x 3 1/2″ D.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Door includes a two-tiered non-adjustable chrome rack with wood bottoms.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- One drawer front with one 1 11/16″ deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[1]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓						✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH[2]	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH[4]	ROSFLUT	RW
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS[6]	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓			✓	✓			✓

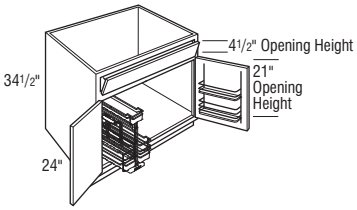
[1]Not available on 30″ wide.
[2]Not available on 33″ wide.
[3]6″ fluting not available on 30″ or 33″ wide.
[4]Only available on 30″ wide.
[5]Not available on 30″ wide. Not available on wide stile 1.5″ except wide stile both 1.5″.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model

SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TILT-OUT TRAY and CADDY, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

SB36STSCDY L or R



- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- One drawer front with one 1 11/16″ deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.
- L or R designates caddy installed side.
- Caddy includes one removable basket with handle, one basket without handle, swivel basket and 8 dividers.
- Bottom mounted full extension, Smart Stop slides.
- Caddy dimensions are 11″ wide x 20″ high x 18 1/2″ deep.
- Caddy is removable and portable.
- Caddy also available for field installation. See page S•13.
- Door without caddy features a two-tiered non-adjustable chrome rack with wood bottoms.
- Basket size on door is 14 1/2″ W x 20 1/2″ H x 3 1/2″ D.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓						✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓			✓	✓			✓

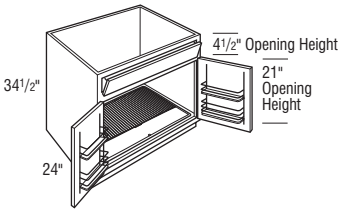
[1]6″ fluting not available.

SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TILT-OUT TRAYS and CABMAT™, 34/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

SB30STSCM

SB33STSCM

SB36STSCM



- Both doors will have a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Basket size on 30″ and 33″ door is 11 1/2″ W x 20 1/2″ H x 3 1/2″ D.
- Basket size on 36″ door is 14 1/2″ W x 20 1/2″ H x 3 1/2″ D.
- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- One drawer front with one 1 11/16″ deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.

	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
SB30STSCM	4.2	3.9	30″	24″
SB33STSCM	4.6	4.3	33″	24″
SB36STSCM	5.0	4.7	36″	24″

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓								✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

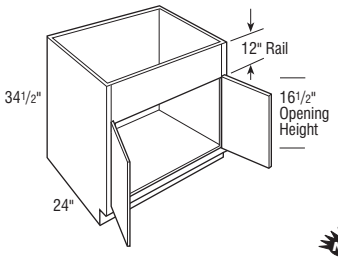
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓			✓		✓	

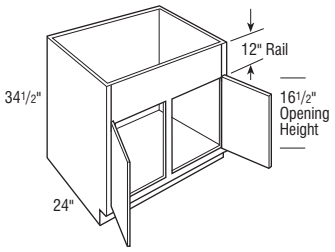
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

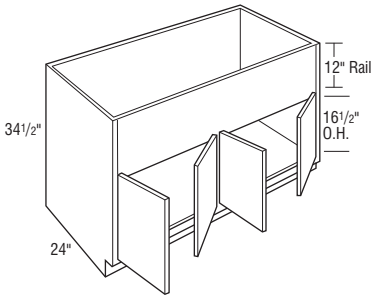
[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

Country Sink Base Cabinets

Description	Model
COUNTRY SINK BASE CABINET, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**CNTYSB30**
	CNTYSB33
	CNTYSB36
	CNTYSB39
	CNTYSB42
	CNTYSB45
	CNTYSB48CS
	CNTYSB48







- Two sets of butt doors.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Top rail can be trimmed up to 10 1/2″.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide Included.
- Top rail dimension can be specified from 3″ to 11 3/4″ in 1/4″ increments.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT[2]	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[3]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

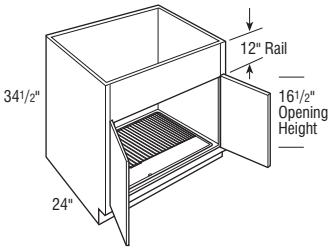
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[4]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[5]
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT[2]	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓	✓	✓			

[1]Not available on 42″-48″ wide.
[2]Not available on 39″-48″ wide.
[3]Only available on 30″ and 36″ wide.
[4]Not available on 48″ wide.
[5]Not available on 45″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
COUNTRY SINK BASE with CABMAT™, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**CNTYSB30CM** **CNTYSB33CM** **CNTYSB36CM**



- 12″ top rail can be trimmed up to 10 1/2″.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.

	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
CNTYSB30CM	4.2	3.9	30″	24″
CNTYSB33CM	4.6	4.3	33″	24″
CNTYSB36CM	5.0	4.7	36″	24″

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

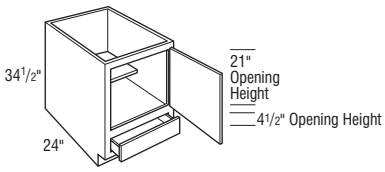
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

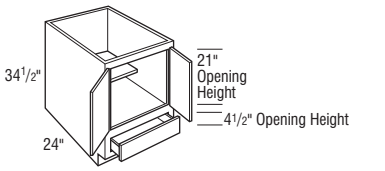
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓	✓			

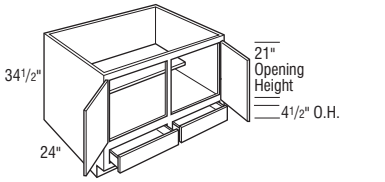
[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

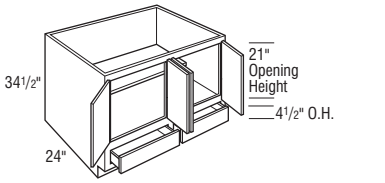
Sink Base Cabinets with Drawer Below

Description	Model
NEW SINK BASE with DRAWER BELOW, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**SB24D L or R**
	SB24D
	SB27D
	SB30D
	SB33D
	SB36D
	SB39D
	SB42D
	SB45D
	SB48DCS
	SB48D









- Two sets of butt doors.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Face frame opening height is 21″.
- Face frame opening height for drawer is 4 1/2″.
- Includes one adjustable half shelf.
- Drawer is below full cabinet floor.
- Verify that sink, garbage disposal, and plumbing fit opening.
- Plumbing going through floor will interfere with drawer operation, 2 1/8″ clearance from back of drawer to interior back of cabinet.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS[2]	SUMD	TCP
			✓				✓	✓			✓	✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[3]	CMAT[4]	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[5]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓

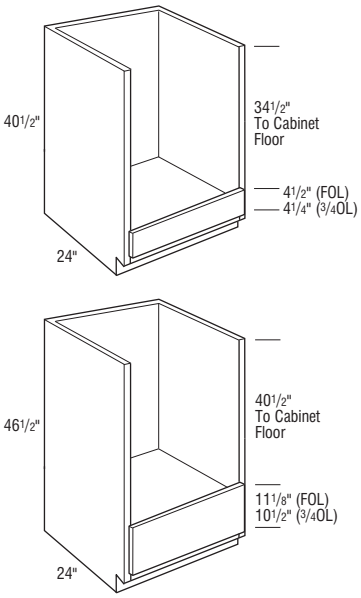
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[6]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[7]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[8]	UDBX[2]	URT	VTK	WS[3]	WTCD[9]	WTKCUP[10]	WTR
	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 24″ (1 door) or 42″-48″ wide.
[2]Not available on 42″-48″ wide.
[3]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[4]Only available on 30″-36″ wide.
[5]Not available on 39″-48″ wide.
[6]6" fluting not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ or 48″ wide.
[8]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) or 27″ wide. TVRAV not available on 42″ or 45″ wide.
[9]Only available on 30″ and 36″ wide.
[10]Only available on 24″ (1 door) and 36″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BASE DISHWASHER CABINET, 40 1/2″ or 46 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BDW2740**
	BDW2748



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Drawer front is a false front.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

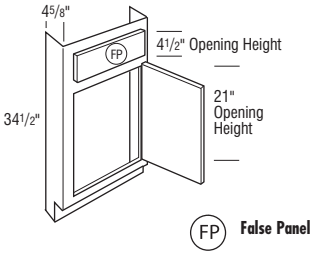
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
								✓			✓			✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RW
			✓						✓			✓				

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			

SINK FRONT, 34 1/2″ HIGH	**SF18 L or R**



- Floor included.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
															✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓				✓	✓	

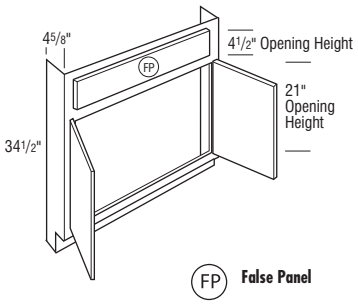
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓			✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

Sink Fronts

Description | **Model**

SINK FRONT, 34 1/2″ HIGH



FP **False Panel**

SF24

SF30

SF36

- Floor included.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD[1]	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS[1]	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

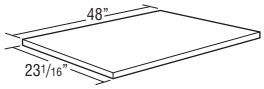
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
															✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓				✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓			✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.

NEW SINK FRONT BOTTOM, 23 1/16″ DEEP, 48″ WIDE

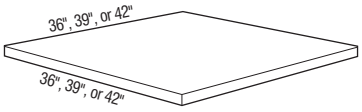


SFB48

- 1/2″ thick.
- Trimmable.
- Sink Front Bottoms are designed for use with Sink Bases ordered with CFNTO modification.

Modifications Are Not Available

NEW ANGLED CORNER SINK FRONT BOTTOM, 36″, 39″, or 42″ DEEP



ACSFB36

ACSFB39

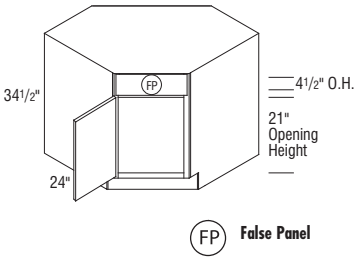
ACSFB42

- 1/2″ thick.
- Angled Corner Sink Front Bottoms are designed for use with Angled Corner Sink Fronts.

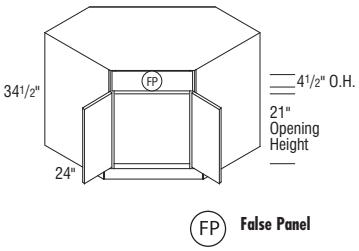
Modifications Are Not Available

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
ANGLED CORNER SINK BASE, 34 1/2″ HIGH	**ACS36 L or R**
	ACS39 L or R
	ACS42



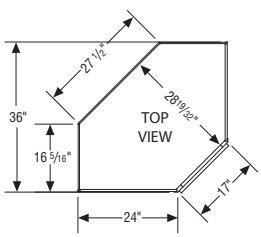
FP **False Panel**



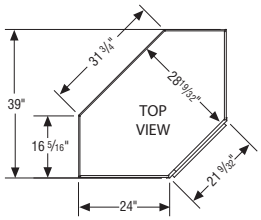
FP **False Panel**

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

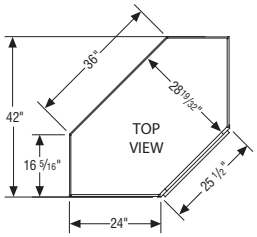
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.



36″ Shown



39″ Shown



42″ Shown

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH[1]	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓		✓		✓				✓				✓				

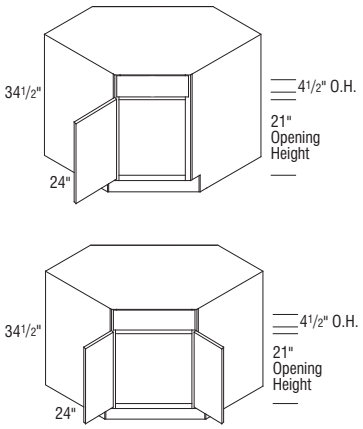
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
		✓		✓					✓	✓			✓	✓		

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

[1]Not available on authentic flush ends both.

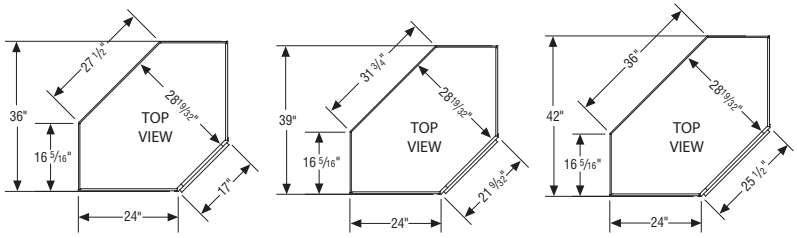
Angled Corner Sink Base Cabinets

Description	Model
ANGLED CORNER SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAY, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**ACS36ST L or R**
	ACS39ST L or R
	ACS42ST



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- One drawer front with one 1 11/16″ deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.



36″ Shown **39″ Shown** **42″ Shown**

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH[1]	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓		✓		✓				✓				✓				

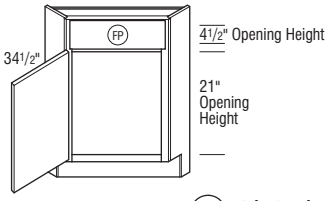
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
		✓		✓					✓	✓			✓	✓		

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

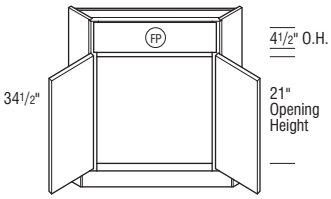
[1]Not available on authentic flush ends both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
ANGLED CORNER SINK FRONT, 34 1/2″ HIGH	**ACSF36 L or R** **ACSF39 L or R**
	ACSF42



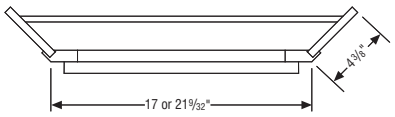
FP **False Panel**



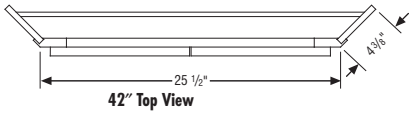
FP **False Panel**

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Floor included and packed separately.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.



36″ or 39″ Top View



42″ Top View

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS[1]	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

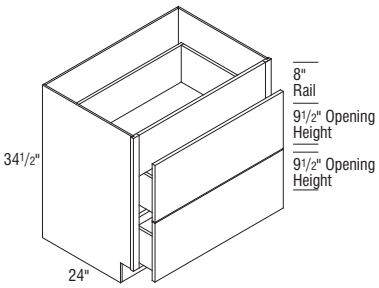
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
										✓								

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
		✓		✓					✓	✓				✓		

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
										✓				✓

[1]Only available on 42″ wide.

TWO DRAWER BASE, DROP-IN RANGE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**2DB30DR** **2DB36DR**



- 8″ panel can be trimmed up to 6 1/2″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

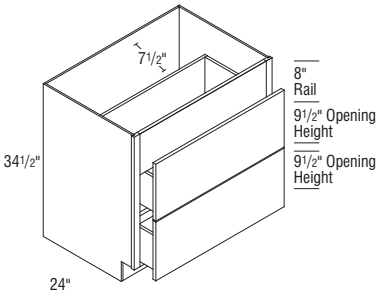
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[2]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

RW[2]	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓						✓		✓		✓	✓			✓

[1]6″ fluting both not available on 30″ wide.
[2]Only available on 36″ wide.

Drop-in Range Bases

Description	Model
TWO DRAWER BASE with REDUCED DRAWERS, DROP-IN RANGE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**2DB30RDR** **2DB36RDR**



- 8″ panel can be trimmed up to 6 1/2″.
- Drawers are reduced 6″ to allow for proper range installation. Clearance dimension is 7 1/2″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

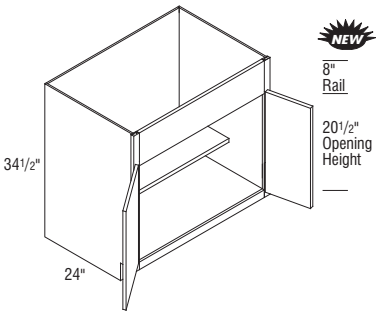
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[2]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[3]	RT
	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓			✓		✓	

RW[2]	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓						✓				✓				✓

[1]Fluting both 3″ not available on 36″ wide. Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Only available on 36″ wide.
[3]Fluting both not available on 36″ wide.

BASE, DROP-IN RANGE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B30DR** (NEW) **B33DR** **B36DR** (NEW) **B39DR**



- 8″ panel can be trimmed up to 6 1/2″.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[1]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

RW[1]	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓					✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓

[1]Only available on 36″ wide.

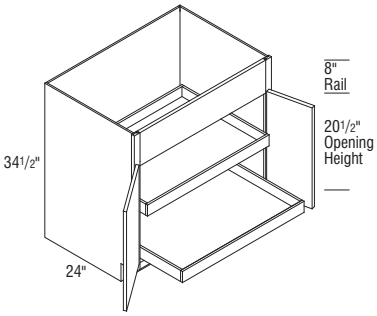
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model

BASE with REDUCED DEPTH ROLL TRAYS, DROP-IN RANGE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

B30RTDR

B36RTDR



- 8″ panel can be trimmed up to 6 1/2″.
- Contains two easily adjustable roll trays.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

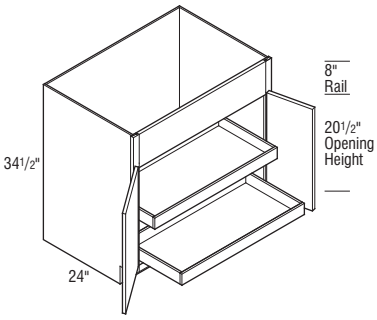
RW[1]	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[2]	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓						✓	✓			✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on 30″ wide.
[2]TVRAV not available on 36″ wide.

BASE with ROLL TRAYS, DROP-IN RANGE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

B30RRTDR

B36RRTDR



- 8″ panel can be trimmed up to 6 1/2″.
- Roll trays are reduced 6″ to allow for proper range installation. Clearance dimension is 5 1/4″.
- Contains two easily adjustable roll trays.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓		✓		✓				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓			✓		✓	

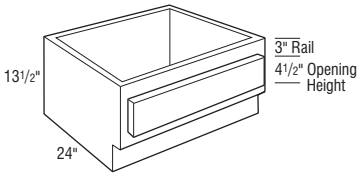
RW[2]	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[3]	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓						✓	✓			✓				✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available on 30″ wide.
[3]TVRAV not available on 36″ wide.

Range Platform & Range Panel

Description | **Model**

RANGE PLATFORM with DRAWERS, 13 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



R21PD

R24PD

R27PD

R30PD

R33PD

R36PD

- Overall cabinet height must be specified: 13 1/4″, 13 1/2″, 15 1/2″, 18″, 19 1/2″, 20 1/2″ and 21 3/4″.
- Maintain 3″ rail above drawer for full overlay clearance.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments is from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Drawer opening height must be specified: 4 1/2″, 6 1/2″, 9″, 10 1/2″, 11 1/2″, and 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS[1]	SUMD	TCP
						✓						✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH[2]	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

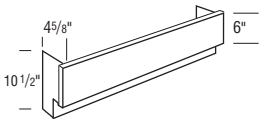
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓			✓			✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RW
	✓	✓							✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[4]	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR[4]
						✓	✓			✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on 21″ wide.
[2]Not available on authentic flush ends both.
[3]Fluting both 6″ not available on 21″ wide.
[4]Not available on 21″-27″ wide.

RANGE PANEL



DRP30

- Panel height must be specified between 6″ to 12″ in 1/4″ increments.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
					✓													

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK[2]	RH	ROSFLUT	RW
	✓											✓	✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
					✓	✓				✓				✓

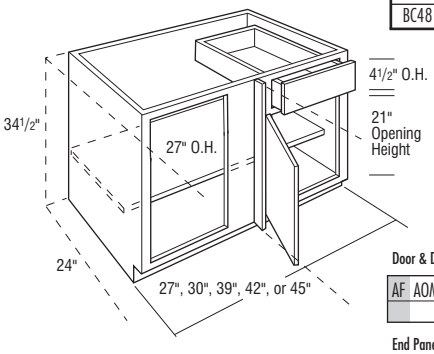
[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Only available on RECTKALL

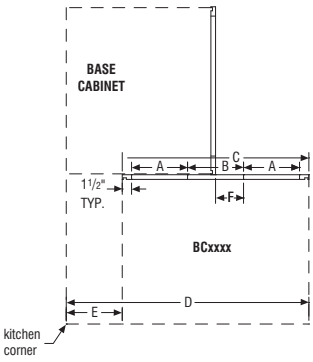
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW **BASE CORNER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP**	**BC36 L or R**
	BC39 L or R
	BC42 L or R
	BC45 L or R
	BC48 L or R

- Includes one 3″ filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R denotes blind.
- Includes one adjustable half shelf.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Door will be hinged on same side as blind section.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 23 3/4″.

SKU	A	B	C	D	E	F
BC36	7 1/2″	9″	27″	36″	9″	3″
BC39	9″	9″	30″	39″	9″	4 1/2″
BC42	13 1/2″	9″	39″	42″	3″	3″
BC45	15″	9″	42″	45″	3″	4 1/2″
BC48	16 1/2″	9″	45″	48″	3″	6″





Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓				✓	✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[1]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	

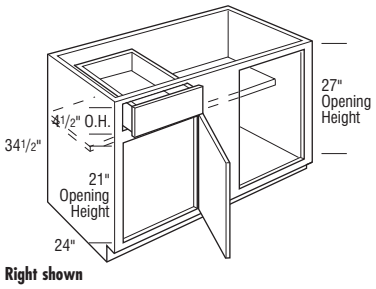
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓		✓			✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD[3]	WTKCUP[3]	WTR
			✓			✓				✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on BC36 L or R.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Only available on BC45 L or R.

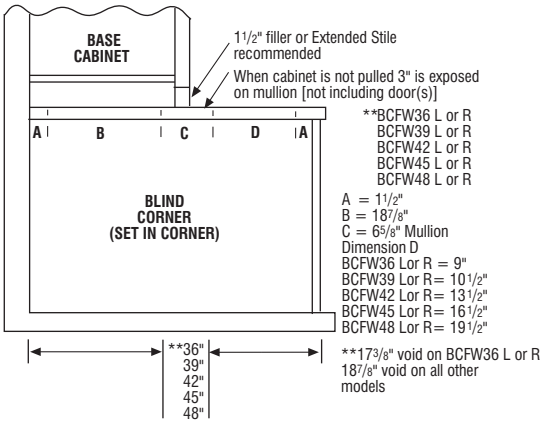
Base Corner Cabinets

Description	Model
BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH, 34 1/2" HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BCFW36 L or R**
	BCFW39 L or R
	BCFW42 L or R
	BCFW45 L or R
	BCFW48 L or R

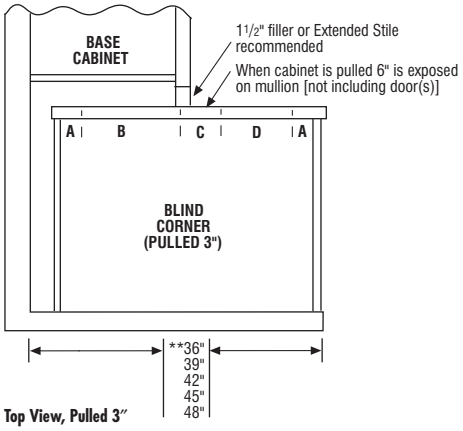


Right shown

- Door will be hinged on same side as blind section.
- One adjustable half shelf.
- Can be pulled 3″.
- Should not be used next to appliances.
- Filler is recommended on adjacent cabinets.
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2″ to 3″ from wall.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.



Top View



Top View, Pulled 3″

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS[2]	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓			✓				✓	✓			✓

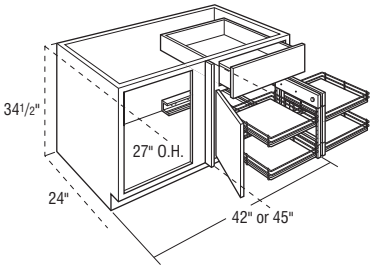
[1]6″ fluting not available on 36″-42″ wide. Fluting both 6″ not available.
[2]Not available on 36″ wide or with wide stile both.

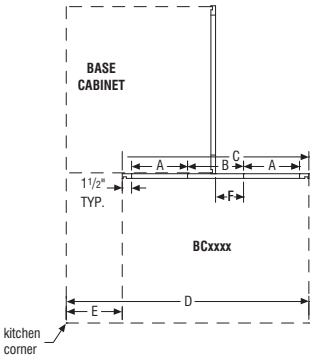
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BASE CORNER PULL-OUT, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BC45PO L or R**
	BC48PO L or R

- Includes one 3″ filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R denotes blind.
- Pull-out features four adjustable wood shelves with chrome surrounds.
- Wire pull-out dimensions: 10 3/4″ wide x 17 1/4″ deep x 2 11/16″ high.
- Door will be hinged on same side as blind section.
- Smart Stop feature not available on pull-out.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth and cannot be installed next to a wall. Adjacent cabinet hardware may interfere with adjustable shelf position on pull-out.
- For pull-out to function properly, 10″ of adjacent space is required with no obstruction beyond 1 3/4″ in front of the cabinet face frame.
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

SKU	A	B	C	D	E	F
BC45PO	15″	9″	42″	45″	3″	4 1/2″
BC48PO	16 1/2″	9″	45″	48″	3″	6″





Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓				✓	✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓

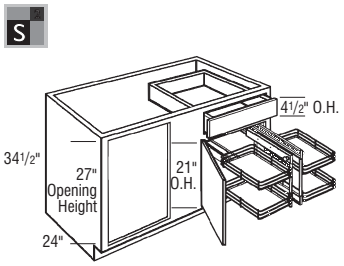
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓			✓		✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD[2]	WTKCUP[2]	WTR
			✓			✓				✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Only available on 45″ wide.

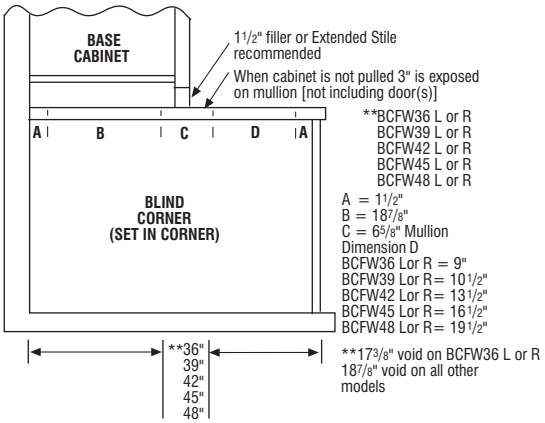
Base Corner Cabinets

Description	Model
BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH PULL-OUT, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BCFW45PO L or R** **BCFW48PO L or R**

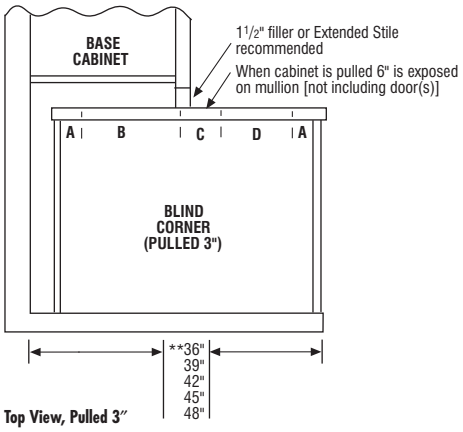


Left shown

- Door will be hinged on same side as blind section.
- Can be pulled 3″.
- Smart Stop feature not available on pull-out.
- Not recommended for use next to a range.
- Interior pull-out drawer is 10 3/4″ W by 17 1/4″ D by 2 11/16″ H.
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2″ to 3″ from wall.
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.



Top View



Top View, Pulled 3″

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
					✓					✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓			✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓			✓				✓				✓

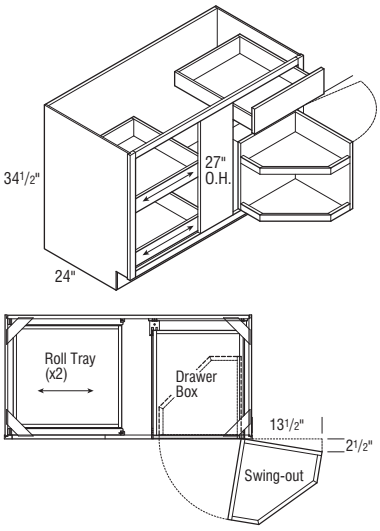
[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model

BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH with ROLL TRAYS and SWING-OUT, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

S



BCFW48SP L or R

- Includes one 3″ filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R denotes blind.
- Swing-out hinged opposite door.
- Door will be hinged on same side as blind section.
- Two roll trays and swing-out installed.
- Swing-out is 3/4″ natural plywood.
- Should not be used next to appliances, cabinets deeper than standard depth, or next to a wall.
- Smart Stop feature not available on pull-out.
- Not available with Inset and Beaded Inset.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓				✓	✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

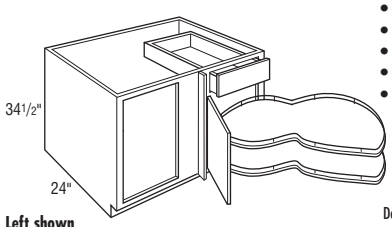
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓			✓		✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓			✓				✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH with ARCHED PULL-OUT, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



Left shown

BCFW45CPO L or R

BCFW48CPO L or R

- Pull-out features two chrome and wood adjustable kidney shaped shelves.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth and cannot be installed next to a wall.
- Adjacent cabinet hardware may interfere with adjustable shelf position on pull-out.
- 55 lb. weight capacity per shelf.
- For pull-out to function properly, 9 3/4″ of adjacent space is required with no obstruction beyond 1 1/8″ in front of the cabinet face frame.
- Door must be hinged on same side as blind section.
- Can be pulled 3″.
- Pull-out features Smart Stop.
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

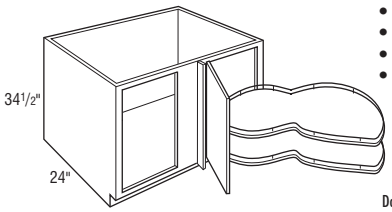
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓					✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

Base Corner Cabinets

Description	Model
FULL HEIGHT BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH with ARCHED PULL-OUT, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BCFWFH45CPO L or R** **BCFWFH48CPO L or R**



- Pull-out features two chrome and wood adjustable kidney shaped shelves.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth and cannot be installed next to a wall.
- Adjacent cabinet hardware may interfere with adjustable shelf position on pull-out.
- 55 lb. weight capacity per shelf.
- For pull-out to function properly, 9 3/4″ of adjacent space is required with no obstruction beyond 1 1/8″ in front of the cabinet face frame.
- Door must be hinged on same side as blind section.
- Can be pulled 3″.
- Pull-out features Smart Stop.
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓					✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

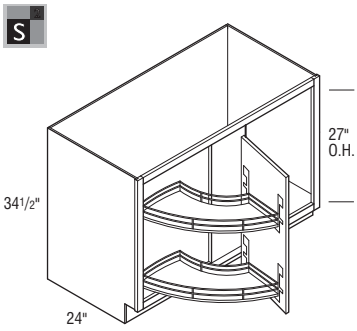
[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description | **Model**

NEW FULL HEIGHT BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH with CURVE PULL-OUT, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

S



BCFWFH48CRVPO L or R

- Pull-out features two chrome and wood curve shaped shelves.
- 60 lb. weight capacity per shelf.
- Door is attached to top and bottom shelves of pull-out.
- Can be pulled 3″.
- Pull-out features Smart Stop slides.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset Styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

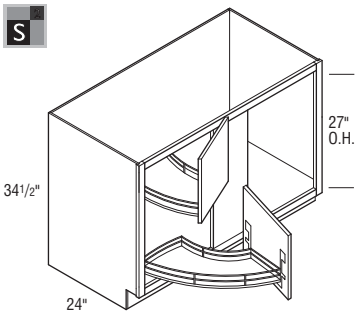
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓							✓	✓			✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

NEW TWO DRAWER BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH with CURVE PULL-OUT, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

S



BCFW2D48CRVPO L or R

- Pull-out features two chrome and wood curve shaped shelves.
- 60 lb. weight capacity per shelf.
- Pull-out shelves are attached to the drawer fronts. Each drawer front opens independently.
- Can be pulled 3″.
- Pull-out features Smart Stop slides.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset Styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

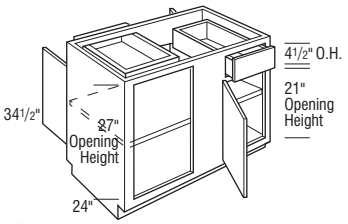
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓			✓		✓	

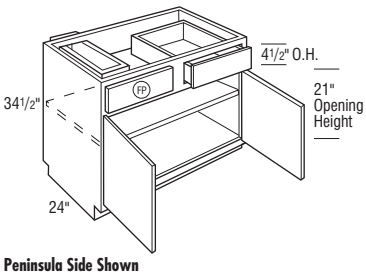
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

Base Corner Cabinets

Description	Model
BASE CORNER FULL WIDTH PENINSULA, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BCFW39P L or R**
	BCFW42P L or R
	BCFW48P L or R

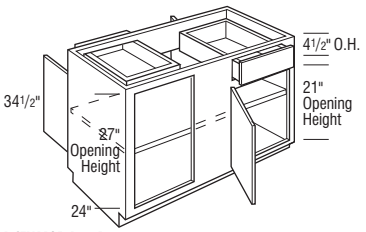


Left Shown

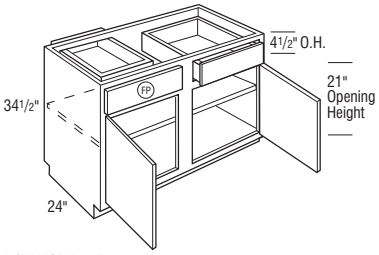


Peninsula Side Shown

FP **False Panel**



BCFW48P L or R
Left Shown

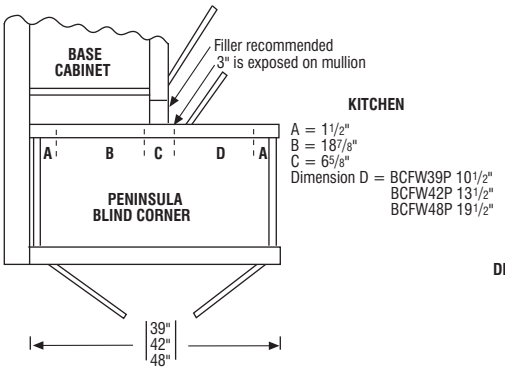


BCFW48P L or R
Peninsula Side Shown

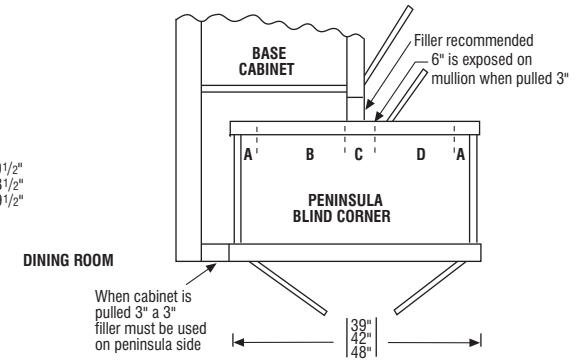
FP **False Panel**

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Specify location of modification for front or peninsula side.
- One adjustable Full Depth Shelf.
- Door will be hinged on same side as blind.
- Peninsula side with one cabinet false panel and one drawer.
- When ordering cabinet in a full overlay door style, unit must be pulled at least 1 1/2″ to 3″ from wall.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.



Top View



Top View, Pulled 3″

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓		✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

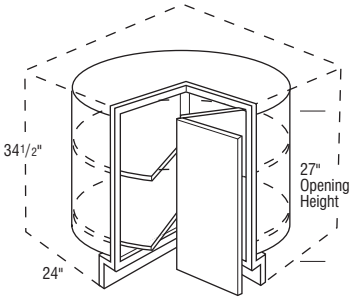
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS[2]	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓			✓				✓	✓			✓

[1]6″ fluting not available on 39″ or 42″ wide.
[2]Not available with wide stile both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description | **Model**

BASE LAZY SUSAN, 34 1/2″ HIGH



BLS33 L or R

- Wood pan size is 18″.

BLS36 L or R

- Wood Pan size is 24″.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Use Lazy Susan Base End Panel panel for end application.
- Doors are connected with bifold hinge.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓							✓					✓	✓		

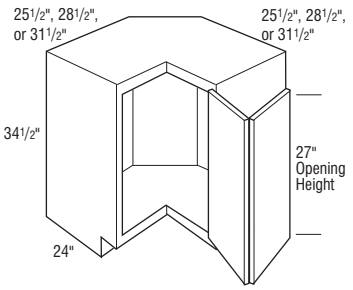
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK[2]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓													✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
										✓				✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available with FTKAV.

CORNER SINK BASE without SHELF, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

NEW NEW

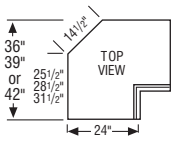


CS36 L or R

CS39 L or R

CS42 L or R

- Doors are connected with a bifold hinge.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
										✓				✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK[2]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available with FTKAV.

Square Base Corner Cabinets

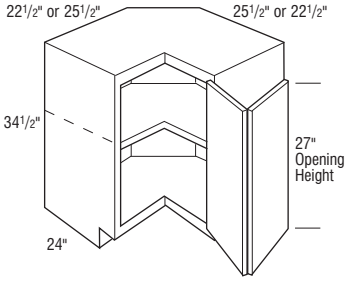
Description | **Model**

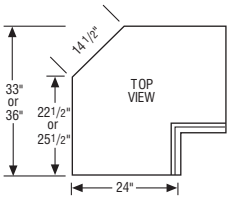
ASYMMETRICAL BASE EASY REACH, 34 1/2″ HIGH

BER3336 L or R

BER3633 L or R

- Units include one fixed shelf.
- Doors are connected with a bifold hinge.





Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓							✓				✓	✓	✓		

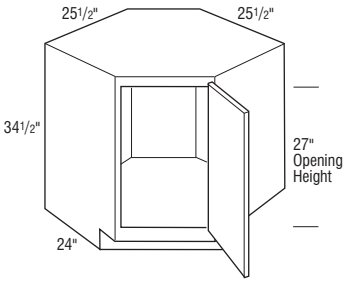
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK[2]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	

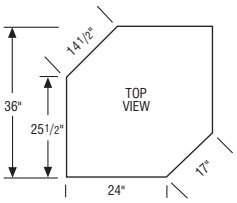
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available with FTKAV.

DIAGONAL CORNER SINK BASE without SHELF, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

DAB36 L or R





Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL[1]	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓				✓				✓	✓			

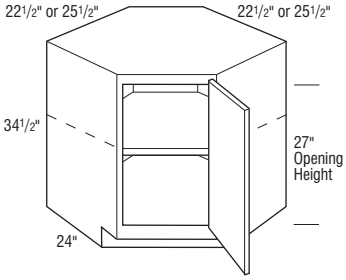
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
		✓		✓				✓	✓				✓	✓		

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓			✓				✓

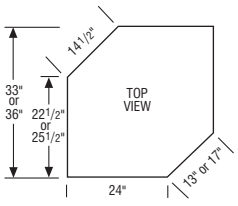
[1]Only available on extended stile both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
DIAGONAL BASE with FULL SHELF, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**DAB33FS L or R** **DAB36FS L or R**



- Units include one fixed shelf.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD[1]	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

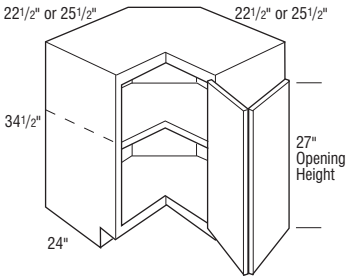
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL[2]	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓				✓				✓	✓			

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
		✓		✓				✓	✓				✓	✓		

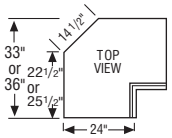
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[3]	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓			✓				✓

[1]Not available on 33″ wide.
[2]Only available on extended stile both.
[3]TVRAV not available on 33″ wide.

BASE EASY REACH, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP NEW	**BER33 L or R** **BER36 L or R**



- Includes one fixed shelf.
- Doors are connected with bifold hinge.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓							✓				✓	✓	✓		

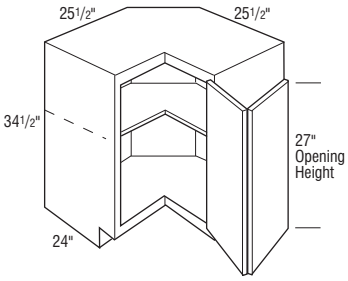
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

Base Easy Reach Cabinets

Description

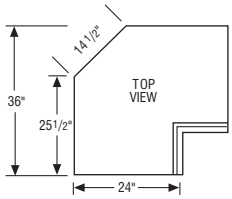
BASE EASY REACH with REDUCED SHELF, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



Model

BER36RS L or R

- Doors are connected with a bifold hinge.
- Unit includes one fixed shelf.
- Fixed shelf reduced 3″.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓							✓				✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK[2]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	

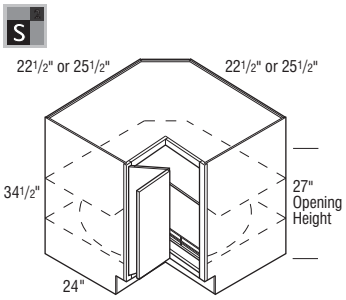
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available with FTKAV.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model

SUPER LAZY SUSAN with CHROME RAIL and REDUCED SHELF, 34 1/2″ HIGH



SLSCR33RS L or R

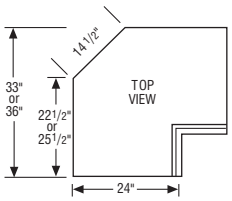
- Tray diameter is 28″.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

SLSCR36RS L or R

- Tray diameter is 32″.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Doors are connected with a bifold hinge.
- Unit includes chrome rail Lazy Susan on bottom and a reduced fixed shelf on top.
- Fixed shelf is reduced 3″.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓								✓				✓	✓	✓		

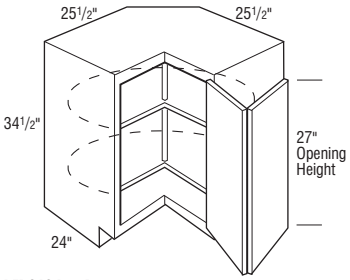
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK[3]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓				✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

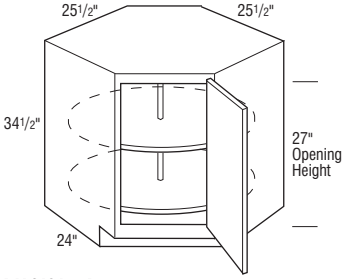
[1]Not available on 33″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available with FTKAV.

Description

BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN and DIAGONAL BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR and LAZY SUSAN, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



BER36S L or R



DAB36S L or R

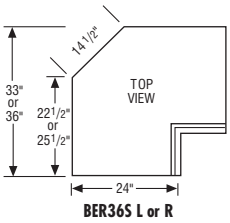
Model

BER36S L or R

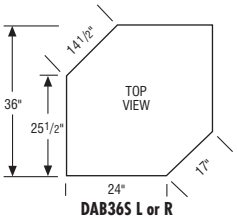
- Doors are connected with a bifold hinge.
- Pan diameter is 28″.

DAB36S L or R

- Wood pans are adjustable and rotate individually.
- Pan diameter is 28″.



BER36S L or R



DAB36S L or R

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG[1]	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	PRMD[1]	PTOWB	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD[1]	FPE	INTGE[1]	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO[1]	CFP	CFRMO[1]	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX[2]	EX_OL[2]	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓				✓				✓	✓	✓		

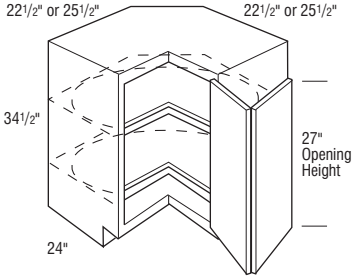
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[3]	FTK[4]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT[1]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[5]	RT
	✓	✓						✓	✓				✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[1]	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓			✓				✓

[1]Not available on BER36S L or R version.
[2]Not available on DAB36S L or R version.
[3]Not available on DAB36S L or R version. Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]FTKAV not available with BER36S L or R version.
[5]Not available on DAB36S L or R version.

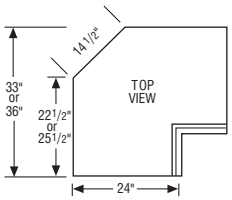
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
SUPER LAZY SUSAN, 34 1/2″ HIGH	**SLSW3336 L or R**
	SLSW3633 L or R
	• Pan diameter is 28″. • Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
	SLSW33 L or R
	SLSW36 L or R
	• Pan diameter is 32″.



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Doors are connected with a bifold hinge.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[1]	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

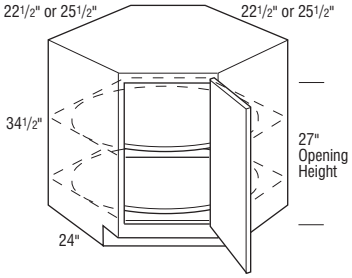
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓								✓				✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK[3]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓				✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

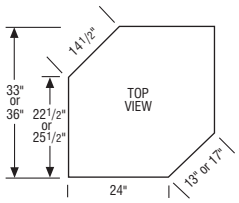
[1]Not available on 36″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available with FTKAV.

Description	Model
DIAGONAL BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR and SUPER LAZY SUSAN, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**DAB33SLS L or R** • Tray diameter is 28″. **DAB36SLS L or R** • Tray diameter is 32″.



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Wood Pans attached to fixed shelf, do rotate individually.
- Recommend hinging on the larger side on bifold units.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL[2]	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓				✓				✓	✓			

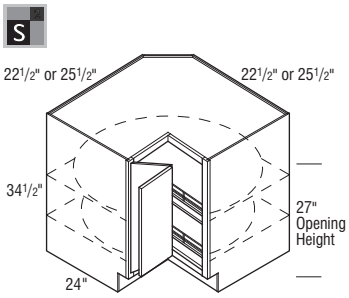
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK[3]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
		✓		✓				✓	✓				✓	✓		

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓			✓				✓

[1]Not available on 33″ wide.
[2]Only available on extended stile both.
[3]FTKAV not available on 33″ wide.

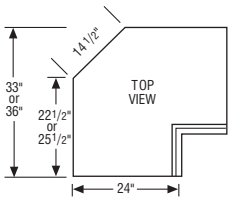
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
SUPER LAZY SUSAN with CHROME RAIL, 34 1/2″ HIGH	**SLSCR3336 L or R**
	SLSCR3633 L or R
	• Tray diameter is 28″. • Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
	SLSCR33 L or R
	SLSCR36 L or R
	• Tray diameter is 32″.



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Doors are connected with a bifold hinge.
- Wood Pans attached to fixed shelf, do rotate individually.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓								✓				✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK[3]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓				✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

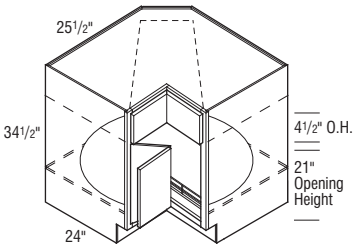
[1]Not available on 33″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available with FTKAV.

Super Lazy Susan & Base Rotating Deep Bin Cabinets

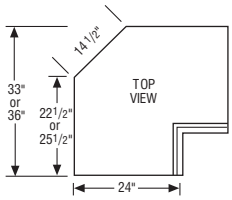
Description | **Model**

SUPER LAZY SUSAN with CHROME RAIL and CORNER DRAWER, 34 1/2″ HIGH

SLSCR36CD L or R



- Doors are connected with a bifold hinge.
- Tray diameter is 32″.
- Allow for proper clearance of drawer head when specifying corner drawer cabinets next to appliances.
- Will have 1″ of exposed frame rail so drawer fronts will clear doors and drawer front of adjacent cabinets.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓								✓				✓	✓	✓		

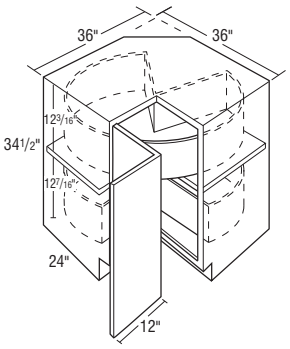
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK[2]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓				✓	✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

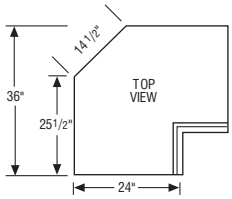
[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available with FTKAV.

BASE ROTATING DEEP BIN, 36″ WIDE

BRDB36 L or R



- Doors are connected with a bifold hinge.
- BRDB36 L or R shelves are 30″ diameter. Bins are 6″ tall.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BRDB.
- Integrated Smart Stop hinge not included.
- Inside bottom of lower deep susan to the fixed shelf is 12 7/16″ high.
- Inside bottom of upper deep susan to the bottom of face frame cross rail is 12 3/16″ high.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓								✓				✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK[2]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓				✓	✓	✓	

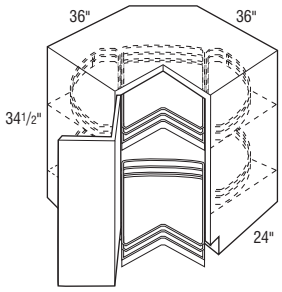
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available with FTKAV.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description | **Model**

LAZY SUSAN PULL-OUT, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 36″ WIDE



LSP36 L or R

- Doors are connected with a bifold hinge.
- Roto diameter is 30″.
- Rotos attached to fixed shelf and rotate individually.
- Each roto features two half-moon bins (8 3/8″ x 25 1/2″) with plywood shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Center pull-outs have Smart Stop guides and operate independently.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓							✓				✓	✓	✓		

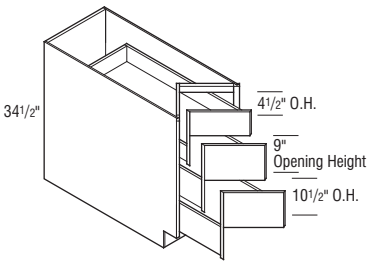
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK[2]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓					✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available with FTKAV.

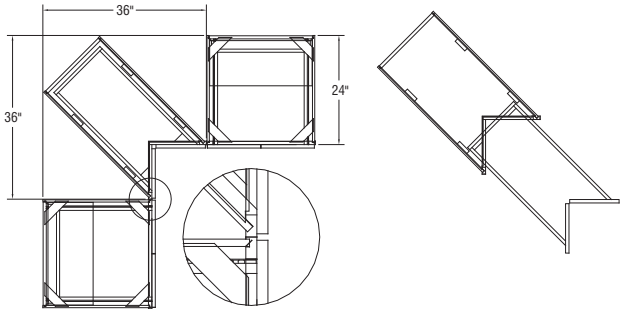
THREE CORNER DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2″ HIGH

S



3CDB36

- Must be installed between two cabinets.
- Allow for proper clearance of drawer head when specifying corner drawer cabinets next to appliances.
- Will have less than 3/4″ overlay side reveal for clearance purposes.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL[1]	FBFL	FD
		✓														✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK[2]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
		✓							✓	✓						

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

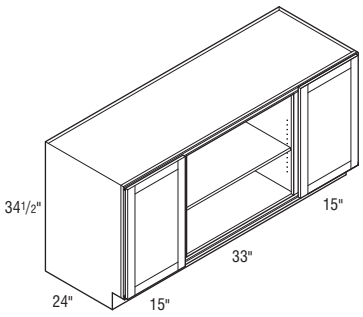
[1]Only available on extended stile both.
[2]Not available with FTKAV.

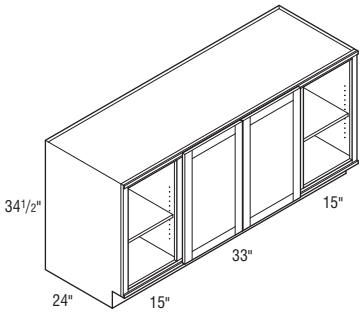
Base Sliding Door Island Cabinets

Description | **Model**

BASE SLIDING DOOR ISLAND CABINET, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

B72SDI





- Cabinet has two Smart Stop Sliding Doors.
- Cabinet has one adjustable full depth shelf in each opening.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Increased depth in 1/4″ increments to 30″.
- Reduced depth in 1/4″ increments to 12″.
- Outside openings 15″ wide. Middle opening is 33″ wide.
- Matching Interior is standard.
- Cabinet is not finished on the back, and would require a skin or panel to finish the back side if used for an island application.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
✓														✓				

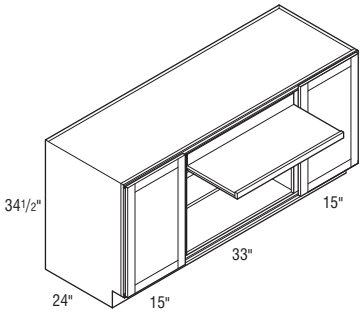
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
		✓	✓	✓						✓		✓	✓	✓		✓

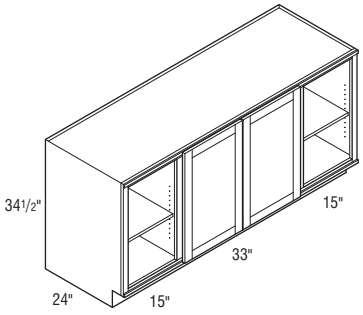
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				

BASE SLIDING DOOR ISLAND CABINET with SLIDING DESK, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

S

B72SDIDSK





- Cabinet has two Smart Stop Sliding Doors.
- Cabinet has one adjustable full depth shelf in each opening.
- Center section will include a sliding desk with Smart Stop slides.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Increased depth in 1/4″ increments to 30″.
- Outside openings 15″ wide. Middle opening is 33″ wide.
- Matching Interior is standard.
- Cabinet is not finished on the back, and would require a skin or panel to finish the back side if used for an island application.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

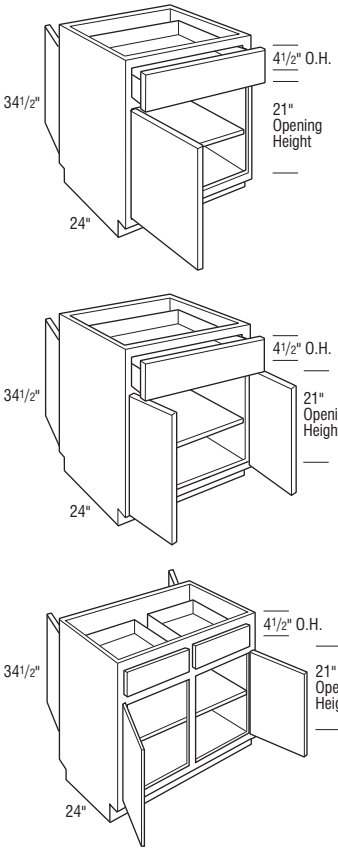
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
✓														✓				

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
		✓	✓	✓						✓			✓	✓		✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BASE PENINSULA, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B9P L or R**
	B12P L or R
	B15P L or R
	B18P L or R
	B21P L or R
	B24P L or R
	B24P
	B27P
	B30P
	B33P
	B36P
	B39P
	B42P
	B45P
	B48P



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One adjustable Full Depth Shelf.
- Peninsula back includes false drawer front and functional doors.
- Specify location of modification for front or peninsula side.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD[1]	PTOWB	SHMD[2]	SPLITDR[3]	SPLITDRWS[4]	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[5]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF[2]	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD[6]
		✓	✓		✓			✓		✓				✓	✓	✓		✓

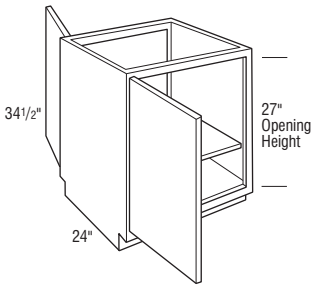
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[7]	FTK[8]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM[9]	IW[10]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW
	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

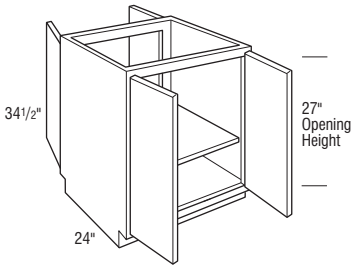
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD[11]	TKP	TVR[12]	UDBX[4]	URT	VTK	WS[13]	WTCD[14]	WTKCUP[15]	WTR
			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

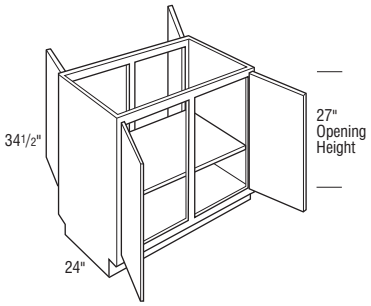
[1]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[2]Not available on 9″ wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-39″ wide.
[4]Only available on 24″ (1 door and 2 doors)-39″ wide.
[5]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[6]Only available on 30″ and 36″ wide.
[7]6″ fluting not available on 9″, 12″, 15″, or 24″ (2 doors) wide. Fluting both 6″ also not available on 18-24″ (1 door) wide.
[8]FTKAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[9]Not available on 21″ wide.
[10]Not available on 24″ (1 door) or 48″ wide.
[11]Only available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[12]Not available on 18″, 21″, 24″ (2 doors), or 27″ wide. TVRAV also not available on 12″ or 42″ wide.
[13]Not available on 9″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[14]Only available on 15″, 18″, 21″, 24″, 30″, 36″, 42″, and 48″ wide.
[15]Only available on 18″ and 36″ wide.

Base Peninsula Cabinets

Description	Model
FULL HEIGHT BASE PENINSULA, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B9FHP L or R**
	B12FHP L or R
	B15FHP L or R
	B18FHP L or R
	B21FHP L or R
	B24FHP L or R
	B24FHP
	B27FHP
	B30FHP
	B33FHP
	B36FHP
	B39FHP
	B42FHP
	B45FHP
	B48FHP







Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One adjustable Full Depth Shelf.
- Specify location of modification for front or peninsula side.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	PRMD[2]	PTOWB	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR[3]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[4]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓				✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[7]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[8]	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

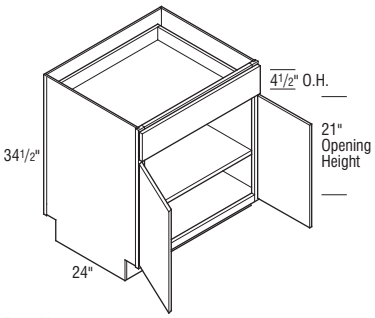
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD[9]	TKP	TVR[10]	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS[11]	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
					✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on 9″ wide.
[2]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[3]Only available on 30″-39″ wide.
[4]Not available on 9″, 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[5]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) or 27″ wide. Fluting both 3″ not available on 9″ wide. 6″ fluting not available on 9″-21″ wide.
[6]FTKAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 48″ wide.
[8]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) or 27″ wide. Fluting both not available on 9″ or 30″-48″ wide.
[9]Only available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[10]Not available on 9″ or 42″-48″ wide. TVRAV also not available on 12″ wide.
[11]Not available on 9″ wide and wide stile 3″ also not available on 12″ wide.

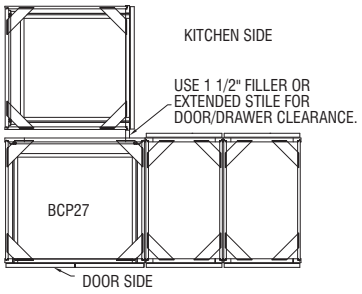
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BASE CORNER PENINSULA, 34 1/2″ HIGH	**BCP27**

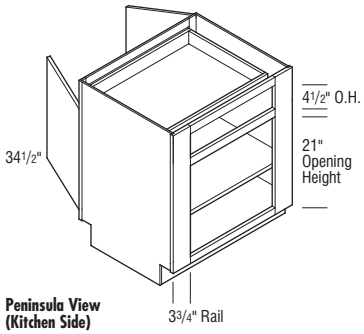
- Specify location of modification for front or peninsula side.
- One adjustable Full Depth Shelf.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.



Front View (Other Room Side)



Top View



Peninsula View (Kitchen Side)

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
								✓						✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[2]	RT
	✓			✓					✓			✓		✓	✓	

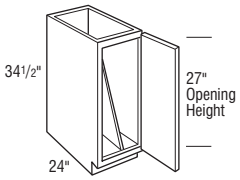
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			

[1]Only available with FLUT3B.P.
[2]Only available with ROSFLUT3B.P.

Base with Tray Divider Cabinets

Description	Model

FULL HEIGHT BASE with TRAY DIVIDER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



TD6FH L or R

- Utilizes a slab door on cabinets up to 9″ wide.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Does not include dividers or tracks. Increased width models 7 1/2″ or wider include divider and tracks.

TD9FH L or R

TD12FH L or R

TD15FH L or R

TD18FH L or R

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG[1]	ESMD[2]	GAMD[2]	IFHG	MD[2]	PRMD[4]	PTOWB	SHMD[2]	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[2]	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD[1]	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

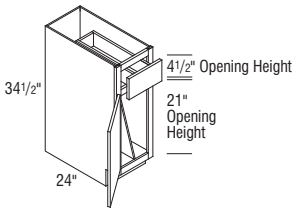
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO[3]	CFNTO	CFP[1]	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[5]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[6]	FTK[7]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[8]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[9]	RT
	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[10]	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
							✓				✓			✓

[1]Not available on 6″ wide.
[2]Not available on 6″ or 9″ wide.
[3]Only available on 6″ wide.
[4]Only available on 15″ wide.
[4]Not available on 6″ or 12″ wide.
[6]Fluting both 3″ not available on 9″-12″ wide. 6″ fluting not available.
[7]FTKAV not available on 6″-12″ wide.
[8]Not available on 18″ wide.
[9]Fluting both not available on 9″-12″ wide.
[10]Not available on 6″ wide. TVRAV also not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.

BASE with TRAY DIVIDER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



TD9 L or R

TD12 L or R

- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK[3]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM[1]	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	

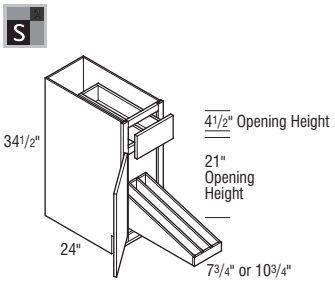
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[4]	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓				✓				✓			✓

[1]Not available on 9″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available with FTKAV.
[4]TVRAV not available on 9″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model

BASE with ROLL-OUT TRAY DIVIDER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



B12TDRO L or R

- Pull-out has three compartments.

B15TDRO L or R

- Pull-out has four compartments.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Dividers are removable.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD[1]	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

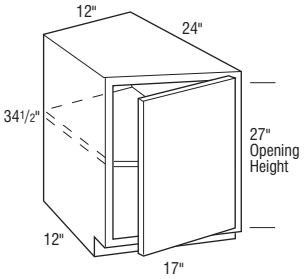
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK[3]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	

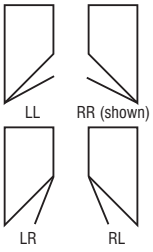
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[4]	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD[1]	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓			✓	✓			✓		✓		✓

[1]Not available on 12″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[4]TVRAV not available on 12″ wide.

BASE TRANSITION CABINET, 34 1/2″ HIGH



Left Angle Shown



Hinging Options

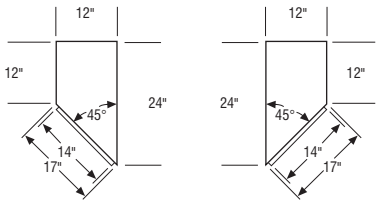
BTC12LL

BTC12RR

BTC12LR

BTC12RL

- One adjustable Full Depth Shelf.
- Flushed Ends, FFD on End, Inset Panel Ends, and Integral Ends available on angled side only.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 18″ to 23 3/4″.
- When Inset or Beaded Inset styles are specified, the door must be hinged on the same side as the angle side.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH[1]	CSFPE[2]	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓		✓		✓				✓	✓			✓				

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
		✓	✓	✓					✓	✓		✓		✓		

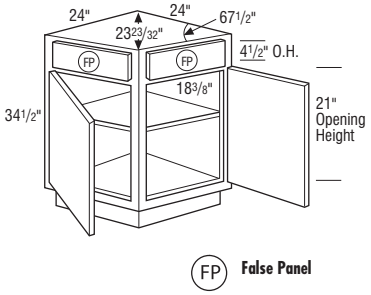
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

[1]Not available on authentic flush ends both.
[2]Not available with car siding flush panel ends left.

Base End Cabinets

Description | **Model**

BASE END CABINET, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



FP **False Panel**

BEC24FP

- One adjustable Full Depth Shelf.
- Includes top support panel for stability, 3/8″ thick.
- Wood Top with dimensions to match this unit is available for field installation. See page Q•7.
- Finished Ends available on one end only.
- When Inset or Beaded Inset styles are specified, the doors must be hinged to the center face frame stiles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH[1]	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓						

Custom Modification Options

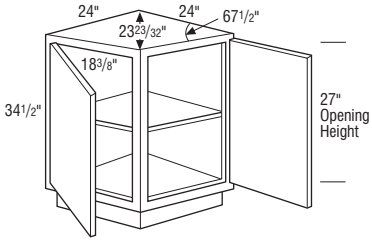
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
			✓	✓		✓				✓				✓				

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
		✓		✓					✓	✓			✓	✓		

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

[1]Not available with authentic flush ends both.

BASE END CABINET, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



BEC24

- One adjustable Full Depth Shelf.
- Wood Top with dimensions to match this unit is available for field installation. See page Q•7.
- Finished Ends available on one end only.
- When Inset or Beaded Inset styles are specified, the doors must be hinged to the center face frame stiles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH[1]	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓						

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓				✓				✓				

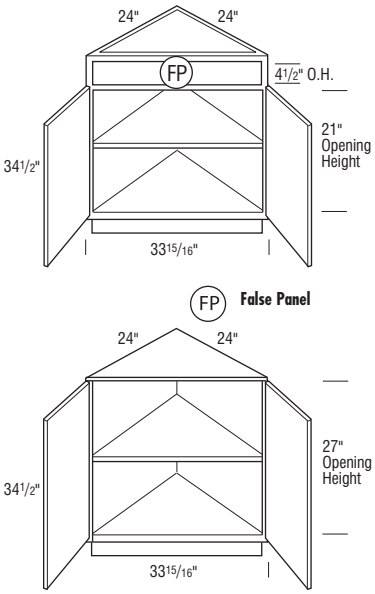
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RW
		✓		✓					✓	✓			✓	✓		

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

[1]Not available with authentic flush ends both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BASE ANGLED CABINET and FULL HEIGHT BASE ANGLED CABINET, 34 1/2″ HIGH – 45° ANGLE	**BAC24**
	BAC24FH



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One adjustable Full Depth Shelf.
- Wood Top with dimensions to match this unit is available for field installation. See page Q•7.
- Finished Ends available on one end only.
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS[1]	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH[2]	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓						

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓				✓								

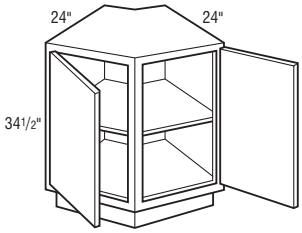
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK[1]	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
		✓		✓					✓	✓			✓	✓		

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

[1]Not available on BAC24FH version.
[2]Not available with authentic flush ends both.

135° Corner Base Cabinets

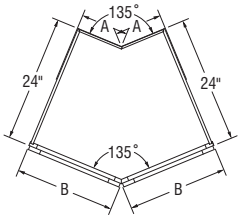
Description	Model
135° CORNER OUTSIDE BASE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BFH6COA**
	BFH9COA
	BFH12COA



- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed from cabinet.
- No leg changes allowed.
- Reduced depths available in 3″ increments from 12″ to 21″.

Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
BFH6COA	6″	15 15/16″
BFH9COA	9″	18 15/16″
BFH12COA	12″	21 15/16″

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space
B indicates face frame width



Top View

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓			✓	✓	✓		✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL[1]	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓							✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
				✓					✓		✓	✓				

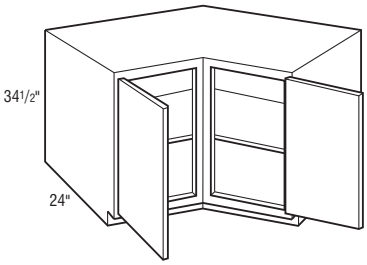
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

[1]Not available with extended stile both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

135° CORNER INSIDE BASE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



Model

BFH21CIA

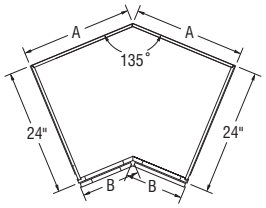
BFH24CIA

BFH27CIA

- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed from cabinet.
- No leg changes allowed.
- Reduced depths available in 3″ increments from 12″ to 21″.

Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
BFH21CIA	21″	11 3/32″
BFH24CIA	24″	14 3/32″
BFH27CIA	27″	17 3/32″

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space
B indicates face frame width



Top View

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓			✓	✓	✓		✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓							✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		

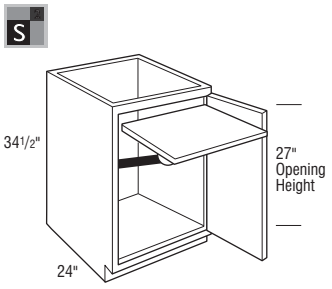
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓			✓					✓		✓	✓			✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

Base Specialty Cabinets

Description	Model
BASE with MIXER SHELF, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B18FHMIXSC L or R**
	B21FHMIXSC L or R
	B24FHMIXSC L or R



- Weight capacity of mixer shelf is 26 pounds.
- Appliance height clearance for swing-out mixer shelf is 20″.
- Mixer Shelf features Smart Stop.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

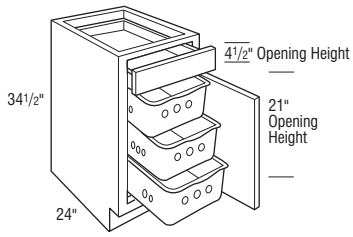
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
										✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓							✓				✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				

[1]Only available on 24″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.

BASE with PLASTIC STORAGE BINS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B15PSB L or R**
	B18PSB L or R



- Three plastic pull-out storage bins, 10″ W x 5″ H x 13 1/2″ D.
- Unit is 11 1/2″ W x 21″ H x 17 3/4″ D.
- Reduced Depth of 21″ available.
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.
- B15PSB L or R not available in Inset.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		

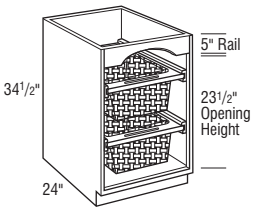
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[2]	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP[3]	WTR[2]
						✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available on 18″ wide.
[3]Not available on 15″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BASE OPEN BASKET with ARCHED VALANCE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BOB15AV** • Basket size 11 5/16″ W x 7 7/8″ H x 21 1/4″ D. **BOB18AV** • Basket size 14 5/16″ W x 7 7/8″ H x 21 1/4″ D.



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior standard.
- Two wicker baskets.
- Handles and Rails are natural finish.
- Finish of wicker baskets will be the same regardless of cabinet finish/door style.
- Arched Top Valance Rail standard.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

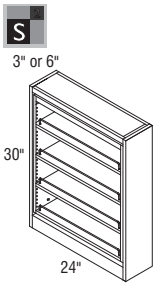
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓					✓			✓	✓	✓		

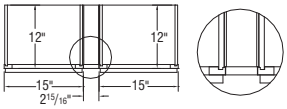
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓								✓			✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[2]	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓	✓			✓				✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available on TVRAV.

BASE BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT, PLAIN, 30″ HIGH, 3″ or 6″ WIDE	**BBCPO3** **BBCPO6** • Fluting modification available, when no overlay filler is specified. • Hardware required on base units. • Matching interior not available.





Top View Installation

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

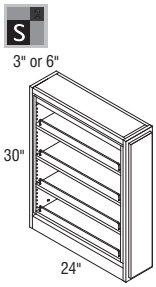
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD

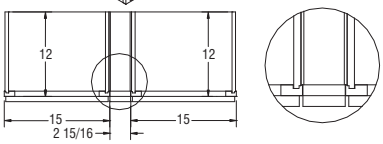
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓														✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR

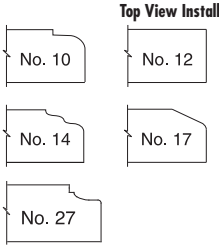
Base Box Column & Base Pantry Pull-outs

Description	Model
BASE BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT, OVERLAY, 3″ or 6″ WIDE, 30″ HIGH	**BBCPO30L** **BBCPO60L**





Top View Installation



- Features adjustable shelves.
- Standard face application includes profiled full overlay filler.
- Edge profile will match door profile selected (#10, #12, #14, #17, #27).
- Pull or knob hardware required on base units.
- Top and bottom of unit are always Natural Maple.
- Not available on end of run.
- 2 1/8″ clearance between chrome rails on shelves of 3″ wide unit.
- 5 1/8″ clearance between chrome rails on shelves of 6″ wide unit.
- Fluting modification available when No Overlay modification is specified. See page G•37 for details.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[1]	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓				

Custom Modification Options

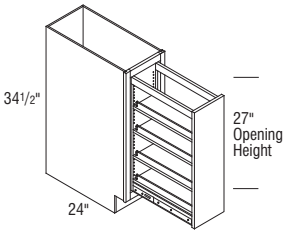
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓														✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			

[1]Not available with end extended back left.

Description	Model
BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BPP9** **BPP12** **BPP15** **BPP18**



- Features adjustable shelves.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[2]	TCP
						✓				✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
														✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[3]	FTK[4]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RW
	✓	✓							✓	✓					✓	

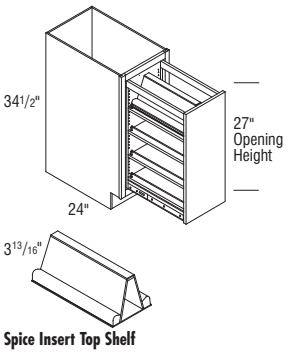
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

[1]Not available on 9″ wide.
[2]Only available on 15″ wide.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]FTKAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BASE SPICE PULL-OUT, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BSP12PG** **BSP15PG**

S



Spice Insert Top Shelf

- Features adjustable shelves.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓				✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
														✓	✓	✓		

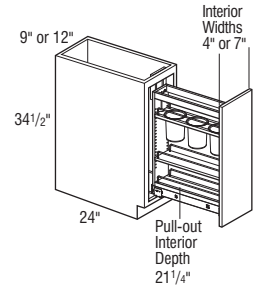
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK[2]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓							✓	✓					✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.

BASE UTENSIL PANTRY PULL-OUT, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BUPP9** **BUPP12**

S



- Features Smart Stop pull-out with two adjustable shelves (including canister shelf) and one fixed shelf with chrome rails.
- Top shelf features three stainless steel (removable) canisters for utensils.
- BUPP9 canisters are 5.85″ tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3″. BUPP12 canisters are 6.7″ tall and have an inside diameter of 5″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓				✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
										✓				✓	✓	✓		

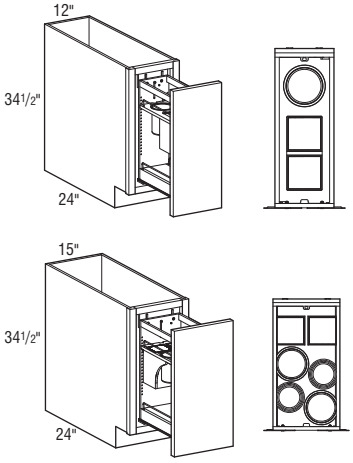
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK[3]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓							✓	✓					✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

[1]Only available on 12″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available with FTKAV.

Base Utensil Pantry & Base Tray Divider Pantry Pull-out

Description	Model
BASE UTENSIL PANTRY PULL-OUT with KNIFE BLOCK, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BUPPKB12** **BUPPKB15**



- Features Smart Stop pull-out with adjustable knife and canister shelf and one fixed shelf with chrome rails.
- BUPPKB12 includes one stainless steel canister, 6.7″ tall and has an inside diameter of 5″.
- BUPPKB15 includes two stainless steel canisters 5.85″ tall with an inside diameter of 4.3″, and two stainless steel canisters 6.7″ tall with an inside diameter of 5″.
- Knife block features movable flex rods that adjust to hold a multitude of knives.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓				✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

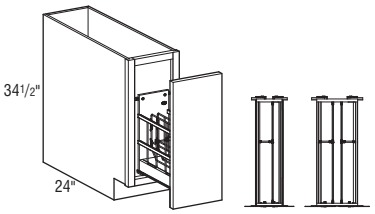
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
										✓				✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK[2]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓							✓	✓					✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available with FTKAV.

Description	Model
BASE TRAY DIVIDER PANTRY PULL-OUT, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BTDPP9** **BTDPP12**



- Features Smart Stop slides.
- BTDPP9 includes one removable center divider and one snap on T-bar.
- BTDPP12 includes two removable center dividers and two snap on T-bars.
- Tray dividers are chrome plated steel.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓				✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
														✓	✓	✓		

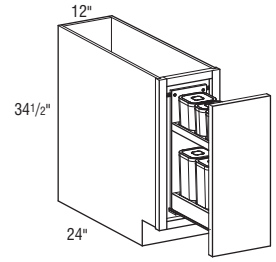
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK[3]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓							✓	✓					✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

[1]Not available on 9″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available with FTKAV.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BASE CONTAINER ORGANIZATION PANTRY, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BCOPP12**



- Features Smart Stop slides.
- Includes 7 OXO Good Grips® POP containers, BPA Free: (3) 1.7 quart, (1) 2.6 quart, (3) 4.3 quart.
- Fixed shelf.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓				✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

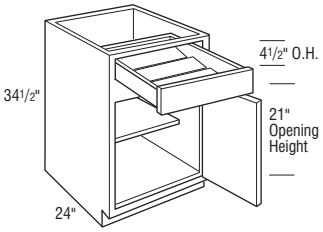
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
														✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓							✓	✓					✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

BASE with SPICE DRAWER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**B18SD L or R**
	B24SD L or R



- Spice Drawer Insert not trimmable.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
										✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM[3]	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[3]	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR[3]
	✓	✓				✓	✓			✓				✓

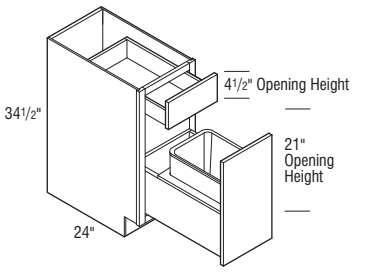
[1]Not available on 18″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 24″ wide.

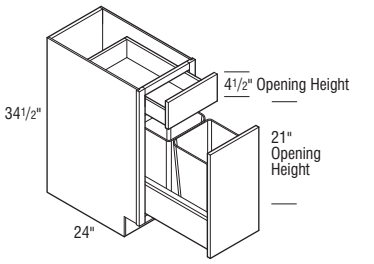
Base Wastebasket Cabinets

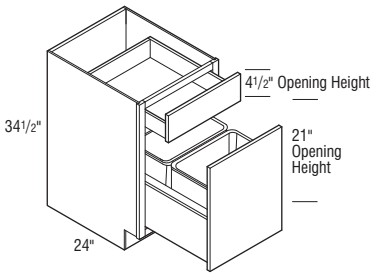
Description	Model
BASE WASTEBASKET, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BWB15**

S

NEW







- One 35 quart wastebasket included.
- Will have a 10″ high wastebasket pull-out box.

BWB152

- Includes two 27 quart wastebaskets.
- Will have a 6 3/8″ high wastebasket pull-out box.

BWB18

BWB21

BWB24

- Two 35 quart wastebaskets and one lid included. Wastebasket lid is operational on front wastebasket only.
- Will have a 10″ high wastebasket pull-out box.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Features Smart Stop slides.
- Wastebasket is metallic gray.
- Panel inserted under drawer.
- It is recommended that the front wastebasket be removed for easier removal of the back wastebasket.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
	✓								✓					

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[2]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓						✓			✓			✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM[3]	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[5]	RT
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓					✓	

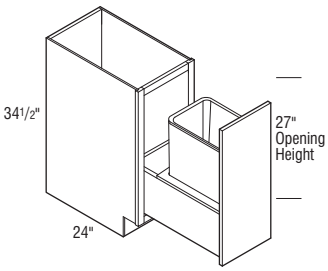
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓								✓			✓

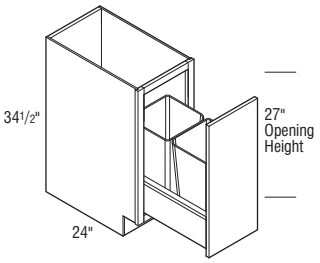
[1] Not available on 24″ wide.
[2] Not available on 15″ wide.
[3] Only available on 18″ wide.
[4] Fluting both 3″ not available on 15″-21″ wide. Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5] Fluting both not available on 15″-21″ wide.

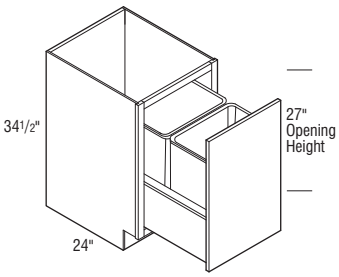
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BASE WASTEBASKET FULL HEIGHT, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BWB15FH**
	BWB18FH
	• One 50 quart wastebasket included. • Will have a 10″ high wastebasket pull-out box.
	BWB15FH2
	BWB18FH2
	• BWB15FH2 includes two 27 quart wastebaskets. Wastebasket pull-out box will be 6 3/8″ high. • BWB18FH2 includes two 35 quart wastebaskets and one lid included. Wastebasket lid is operational on front wastebasket only. Wastebasket pull-out box will be 10″ high.
	BWB21FH
	BWB24FH
	• Two 50 quart wastebaskets and one lid included. Wastebasket lid is operational on front wastebasket only. • Will have a 10″ high wastebasket pull-out box.

S







Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Features Smart Stop slides.
- Wastebasket is metallic gray.
- It is recommended that the front wastebasket be removed for easier removal of the back wastebasket.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
	✓								✓					

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓						✓			✓			✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[3]	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓					✓	

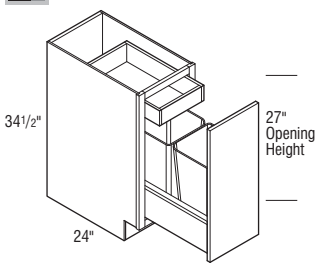
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓								✓			✓

[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Fluting both 3″ not available on 15″-21″ wide. Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Fluting both not available on 15″-21″ wide.

Base Wastebasket Cabinets

Description	Model
NEW BASE WASTEBASKET FULL HEIGHT with ROLL TRAY, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BWB15FHRT2**
	BWB18FHRT2

S



- BWB15FHRT2 includes two 27 quart wastebaskets.
- BWB18FHRT2 includes two 35 quart wastebaskets.
- Features Smart Stop slides.
- Wastebasket is metallic gray.
- It is recommended that the front wastebasket be removed for easier removal of the back wastebasket.
- On the BWB18FHRT2, one lid will be included. Wastebasket lid is operational on front wastebasket only.
- 15″ wide will have a 6 3/8″ high wastebasket pull-out box.
- 18″ wide will have a 10″ high wastebasket pull-out box.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
									✓					

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓							✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓			✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

BASE WASTEBASKET with BREAD BOARD, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BWB15BB**

- One 35 quart wastebasket included.

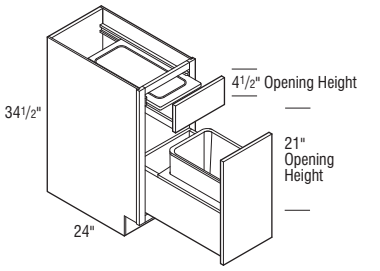
BWB18BB

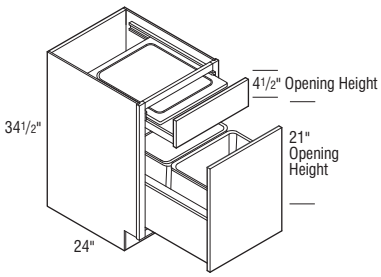
BWB21BB

BWB24BB

- Two 35 quart wastebaskets and one lid included. Wastebasket lid is operational on front wastebasket only.

S





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Features Smart Stop slides.
- Wastebasket is metallic gray.
- Panel inserted under drawer.
- It is recommended that the front wastebasket be removed for easier removal of the back wastebasket.
- Wastebasket pull-out box will be 10″ high.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
	✓								✓					

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP[2]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓						✓			✓			✓	✓			

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[4]	RT
	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓					✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓								✓			✓

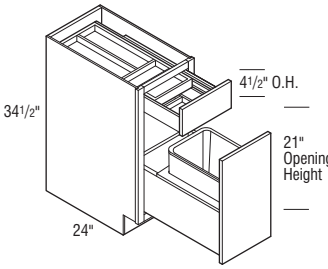
[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Not available on 15″ wide.
[3]Fluting both 3″ not available on 15″-18″ wide. Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]Fluting both not available on 15″-18″ wide.

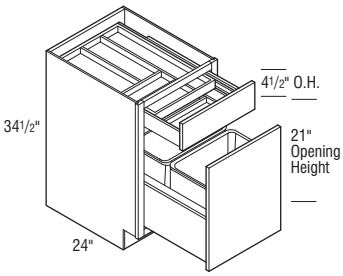
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description | **Model**

NEW BASE WASTEBASKET with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

S





BWB15WTCD

- One 35 quart wastebasket included.

BWB18WTCD

BWB21WTCD

BWB24WTCD

- Two 35 quart wastebaskets and one lid included. Wastebasket lid is operational on front wastebasket only.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Features Smart Stop slides.
- Includes Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer.
- Exterior Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider drawer box height is 3 3/4″, interior height of top tier is 1 5/8″, and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8″.
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page S•5.
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.
- Wastebasket is metallic gray.
- Panel inserted under drawer.
- It is recommended that the front wastebasket be removed for easier removal of the back wastebasket.
- Wastebasket pull-out box will be 10″ high.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
	✓								✓					

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓						✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		

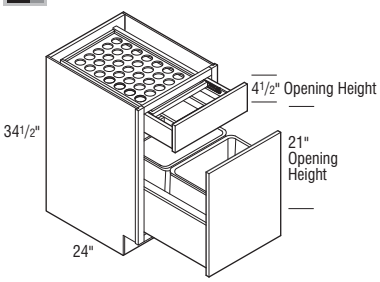
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[2]	RT
	✓								✓	✓			✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				

[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Fluting both 3″ not available on 15″-18″ wide. Not available with 6″ fluting.

BASE WASTEBASKET with WOOD TIERED K-CUP* DRAWER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

S



BWB18KCUP

- Features Smart Stop slides.
- Holds 40 K-Cups.
- The Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer is compatible with K-Cup pods only.
- Two 35 quart wastebaskets and one lid included. Wastebasket lid is operational on front wastebasket only.
- Wastebasket is metallic gray.
- Panel inserted under drawer.
- It is recommended that the front wastebasket be removed for easier removal of the back wastebasket.
- Wastebasket pull-out box will be 10″ high.

*K-Cup is a registered trademark of Keurig Green Mountain, Inc.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
	✓		✓			✓			✓					

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓								✓				✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓					✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

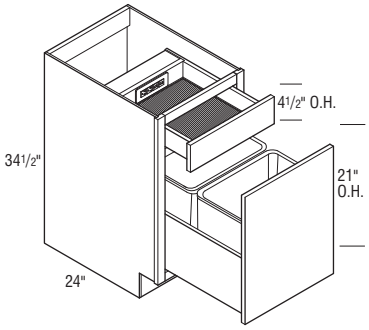
Base Wastebasket Cabinets

Description

Model

NEW BASE WASTEBASKET with CHARGING DRAWER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

S



BWB18CHGDRW

- Two 35 quart wastebaskets and one lid included. Wastebasket lid is operational on front wastebasket only.
- Features Smart Stop slides.
- Wastebasket is metallic gray.
- Panel inserted under drawer.
- It is recommended that the front wastebasket be removed for easier removal of the back wastebasket.
- Charging drawer has full extension, concealed Smart Stop slides.
- 110 lb. rated.
- 120V outlet must be installed in rear of cabinet within 10″ of bottom of drawer, in rear of cabinet.
- CUL US listed power strip with two 120V plugs and two 2.1 amp USB ports.
- Max Current: AC 15 amps @ 120VAC; USB 2.1 amp and 5 VDC each.
- Tamper resistant outlets.
- Power cord with NEMA 5-15 plug.
- Integrated cord guide mounts to cabinet side to ensure safe operation.
- Black, shock absorbing mat included.
- Special sizes not available.
- Only available in 24″ deep.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset Styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
	✓								✓					

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		

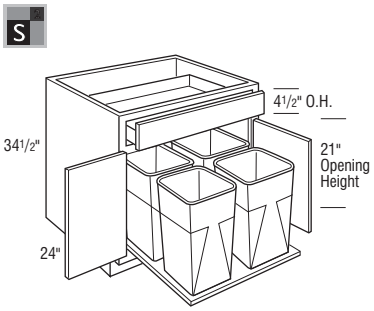
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
									✓	✓			✓			

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓				

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model

BASE RECYCLING CENTER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



TRBD27

- Each bin has a 27 quart capacity. Total capacity equals 108 quarts.
- Wastebasket dimensions: 11 3/8″ W x 17 3/4″ H x 11 3/8″ D.
- Wastebaskets are white.
- Smart Stop feature not available on pull-out.
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

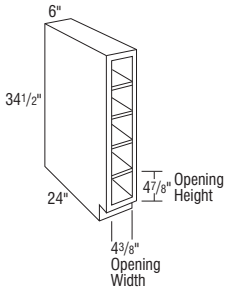
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓			✓						✓			✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[2]	RW
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓					✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓								✓			✓

[1]Not available with fluting both or with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available with fluting both.

BASE WINE CUBBY, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



BWC6

- Five openings.

BWC640.5

- Six openings.

BWC646.5

- Seven openings.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:
- Matching Interior standard.
- Finished or Flush Panel Ends must be specified if required.
- Available as separate unit only.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓			✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD

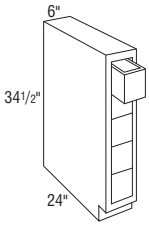
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
			✓						✓			✓				

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			

Base Spice & Bottle Storage Cabinets

Description	Model

BASE SPICE DRAWER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



BSD6

- Five drawers.

BSD640.5

- Six drawers.

BSD646.5

- Seven drawers.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:
- Matching Interior standard.
- Finished or Flush Panel Ends must be specified if required.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset Styles.
- Reduced Depths available in 3″ increments from 12″ to 24″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[1]	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD

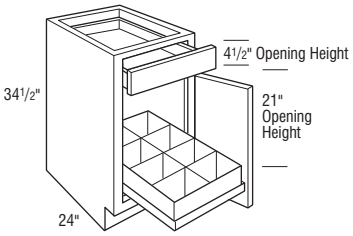
FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
			✓						✓			✓				

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			

[1]Not available on end extended back left.

BASE with BOTTLE STORAGE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

S



BBS18 L or R

- Pull-out includes eight storage compartments, each compartment is 5 1/4″ x 4 3/8″.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL[1]	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[2]	RT
	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	

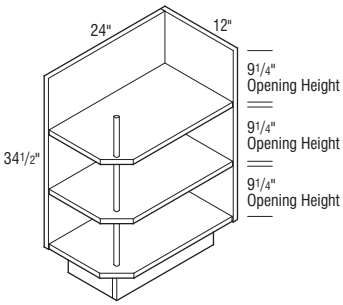
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available with extended stile both.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model

BASE QUARTER ROUND END SHELF



45° Angle (Right Angle Shown)

BQRES L or R

- L or R must be specified.
- 3/4″ thick back and sides.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 9″ to 23 3/4″.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

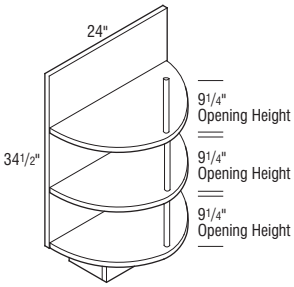
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
			✓				✓					✓				

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓									✓					

BASE HALF ROUND END SHELF



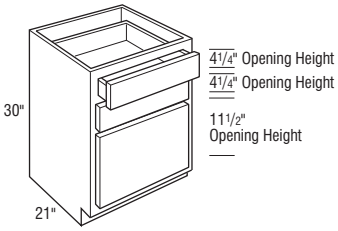
12″ Radius

BHRES

- 3/4″ thick back.
- Designed for use with Peninsula Base Cabinets.

Modifications Are Not Available

DESK FILE DRAWER BASE, 30″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP



DFD153021

DFD183021

DFD213021

DFD243021

- Lateral (side-to-side) Filing system installed.
- Increased Depth of 24″ available.
- When an Inset or Beaded Inset style is selected, drawer fronts will be slab.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓						✓	✓	✓		

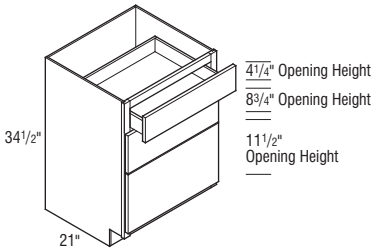
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓			✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓	✓			✓

[1]Only available on 15″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.

Desk File Drawer Base Cabinets & Furniture Drawers

Description	Model
DESK FILE DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**DFD153421**
	DFD183421
	DFD213421
	DFD243421



- Lateral (side-to-side) Filing system installed.
- Increased Depths available in 3″ increments from 24″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

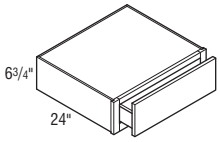
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓						✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓			✓		✓	

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓	✓			✓

[1]Only available on 15″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.

FURNITURE DRAWER, 6 3/4″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**FD1506.7524**
	FD1806.7524
	FD2106.7524
	FD2406.7524
	FD2706.7524
	FD3006.7524
	FD3306.7524
	FD3606.7524
	FD3906.7524
	FD4206.7524
	FD4506.7524
	FD4806.7524



- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Increased Heights will not add a toekick.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓						✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				

Custom Modification Options

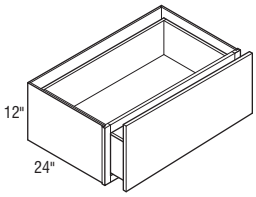
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓			✓			✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓		✓	✓			✓		✓			✓				

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
FURNITURE DRAWER, 12″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**FD151224**
	FD181224
	FD211224
	FD241224
	FD271224
	FD301224
	FD331224
	FD361224
	FD391224
	FD421224
	FD451224
	FD481224



- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Increased Heights will not add a toekick.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
						✓						✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				

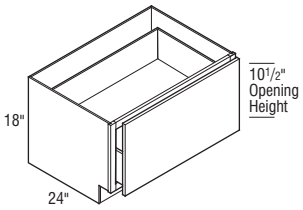
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓			✓			✓	✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓		✓	✓			✓		✓			✓				

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

Description	Model
FURNITURE DRAWER WINDOW BENCH, 18″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**FDWB151824**
	FDWB181824
	FDWB211824
	FDWB241824
	FDWB271824
	FDWB301824
	FDWB331824
	FDWB361824
	FDWB391824
	FDWB421824
	FDWB451824
	FDWB481824



- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Toekick will remain when increasing or reducing heights.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS[1]	SUMD	TCP
						✓						✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓			✓			✓	✓	✓		

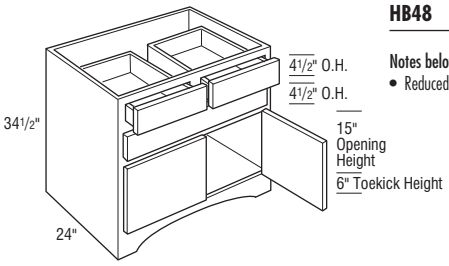
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[3]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[4]	RT
	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

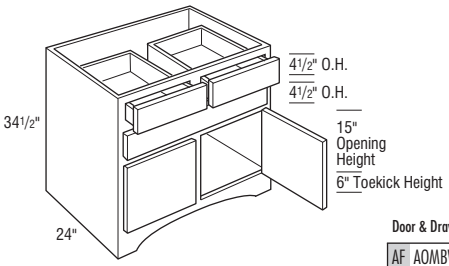
RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
						✓				✓	✓			

[1]Not available on 15″-21″ wide.
[2]6″ fluting not available on 15″ or 18″ wide. Fluting both 6″ also not available on 21″ wide.
[3]Not available on 36″ or 48″ wide.
[4]Fluting both not available on 15″ or 18″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
HUTCH BASE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**HB30**
	HB36
	HB42
	HB48





Notes below apply to all products in section above:
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

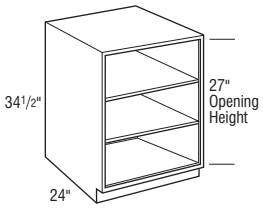
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK[3]	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓		✓			✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
			✓		✓		✓			✓	✓	✓		✓

[1]Not available on 42″ or 48″ wide.
[2]Fluting both 6″ not available on 30″ wide.
[3]Not available on FTKAV.

Base Open Cabinets

Description	Model
NEW BASE OPEN CABINET with PLAIN BACK, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BOCP15**
	BOCP18
	BOCP24
	BOCP30
	BOCP36



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- If ordered with Hewn Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV) or Straight Valance (TVRVV).
- Includes two adjustable shelves.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23 3/4″.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

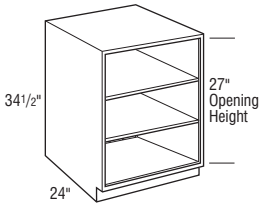
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓			✓		✓			✓				✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
					✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

Description	Model
NEW BASE OPEN CABINET with CAR SIDING BACK, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BOCB15**
	BOCB18
	BOCB24
	BOCB30
	BOCB36



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- The interior back of cabinet will be car siding back.
- If ordered with Hewn Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV) or Straight Valance (TVRVV).
- Includes two adjustable shelves.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23 3/4″.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓			✓		✓							✓	✓		

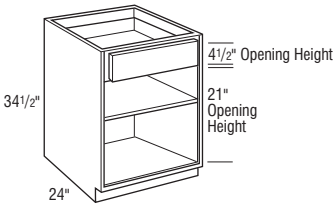
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
					✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BASE OPEN CABINET with PLAIN BACK and DRAWER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BODP15**
	BODP18
	BODP24
	BODP30
	BODP36



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Includes one adjustable shelf.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- If ordered with Hewn Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV) or Straight Valance (TVRVV).

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS[1]	SUMD	TCP
												✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

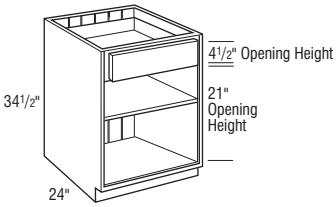
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓		✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[3]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[4]	UDBX[1]	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓

[1]Only available on 24″ wide.
[2]6″ fluting not available on 15″ wide and FLUT6B is only available on 24″ wide.
[3]Not available on 24″ wide.
[4]Not available on 18″ wide.

Description	Model
BASE OPEN CABINET with CAR SIDING BACK and DRAWER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BODB15**
	BODB18
	BODB24
	BODB30
	BODB36



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Includes one adjustable shelf.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- The interior back of cabinet will be car siding back.
- If ordered with Hewn Technique, will not feature sand-through characteristics.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Arch (TVRAV) or Straight Valance (TVRVV).

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS[1]	SUMD	TCP
												✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					✓		✓	✓		

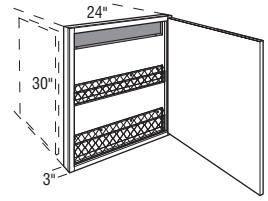
FDSRTBTM	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW[3]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR[4]	UDBX[1]	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓

[1]Only available on 24″ wide.
[2]6″ fluting not available on 15″ wide and FLUT6B is only available on 24″ wide.
[3]Not available on 24″ wide.
[4]Not available on 18″ wide.

Base Message Center Cabinets

Description	Model
BASE MESSAGE CENTER, 30″ HIGH, 3″ DEEP	**BMC24 L or R**



- Finished Flush Ends standard.
- Includes magazine holder, bulletin board and mail holder.
- Cabinet recommended to be hinged on wall side.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have flush ends or 3/32″ skin applied.
- Embellishments or overlay fillers can be used on side of cabinet to add a decorative touch.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 3 1/4″ to 30″.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	AOMBWB	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	PRMD	PTOWB	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCP
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓					

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CHGDRW	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FBFL	FD
		✓	✓	✓		✓				✓					✓	✓		

FDSRTBTM	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IH+DRW	INVFRM	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT
		✓	✓						✓	✓						

RW	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	STW	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
											✓			✓

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Schrock Boutique Modification Option Descriptions

Your Schrock Boutique specification guide contains charts with modification option codes for each applicable cabinetry product. Reference the listing below to identify the modification description.

Door & Drawer Options

Option	Description
AF	Aluminum Door
CC	Craftsman Door
CG	Cut-for-glass
ESMD	Estate Mullion Door
GAMD	Gallery Mullion Door
IFHG	Inset Finial Hinges
MD	Mullion Door
MFO	Modified Full Overlay
PRMD	Prairie Mullion Door
SHMD	Shaker Mullion Door
SPLITDR	Split Doors
SUMD	Summit Mullion Door

End Panel Options

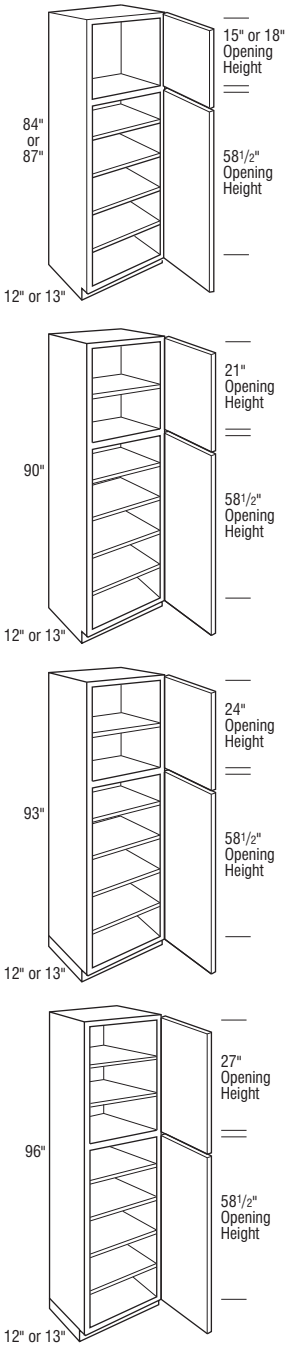
Option	Description
AUTH	Authentic Flush End
CSFPE	Car Siding Flush Panel End
EXBK	End Extended Back
FFD	Face Frame and Door on End
FPE	Flush Panel End
INTGE	Integral End
IPE	Inset Panel Ends

Custom Modification Options

Option	Description
ATTTK	Attach Toekick
CBO	Cabinet Box Only
CCO	Cabinet Case Only
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only
CLIP	Clipped Corner
CND	Cabinet No Door
CSDGBK	Car Siding Back
DRT	Deep Roll Trays
DRWTK	Toekick Drawer
EF	Finished Ends
EX	Extended Stile
EX_OL	Extended Stile with Overlay
FLUT	Fluting
FTK	Flush Toekick
ID	Increased Depth
IH	Increased Height
IW	Increased Width
LIGHT	Lighting
MIP	Matching Interior
OBRB	Open Bottom Rail Base
RD	Reduced Depth
RECTK	Recessed Toekick
RH	Reduced Height
ROSFLUT	Rose Fluting
RT	Roll Trays
TD	Tray Divider
TKP	Toekick Pedestal
TVR	Top Valance Rail
VTK	Void Toekick
WS	Wide Stiles
WTR	Wide Top Rail

Notes

Description	Model
UTILITY, 84″, 87″, 90″, 93″, or 96″ HIGH, 12″ DEEP	**U128412 L or R**
	U158412 L or R
	U188412 L or R
	U218412 L or R
	U248412 L or R
	U128712 L or R
	U158712 L or R
	U188712 L or R
	U218712 L or R
	U248712 L or R
	• Includes four adjustable shelves.
	U129012AH L or R
	U159012AH L or R
	U189012AH L or R
	U219012AH L or R
	U249012AH L or R
	• AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets. • Includes five adjustable shelves. • Toekick shipped attached unless otherwise specified.
	U129312AH L or R
	U159312AH L or R
	U189312AH L or R
	U219312AH L or R
	U249312AH L or R
	• AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets. • Includes five adjustable shelves. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
	U129612 L or R
	U159612 L or R
	U189612 L or R
	U219612 L or R
	U249612 L or R
	• Includes six adjustable shelves. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified. • Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.
- Recessed Toekick on ends must be specified if required.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SUMD[1]
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

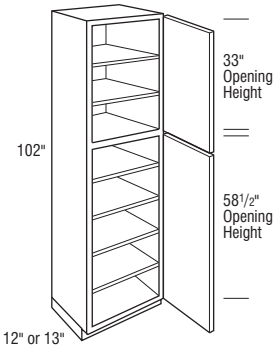
ATTTK[3]	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[4]	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH[7]	IW[8]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

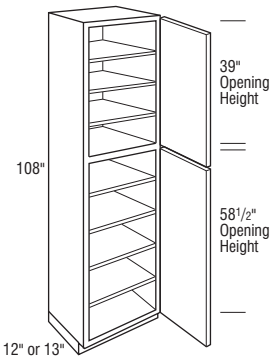
RD	RECTK[9]	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	TD[1]	TKP[10]	TVR[11]	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Not available on 12″ wide. Only available on top section.
[3]Only available on 93″-96″ high.
[4]Not available on 12″ wide.
[5]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 96″ high.
[8]Not available on 24″ wide.
[9]Only available on RECTKL.R.BK.
[10]Not available on 93″-96″ high.
[11]Not available on 12″ wide.

Utility Cabinets

Description	Model
NEW UTILITY, 102″ or 108″ HIGH, 12″ DEEP	**U1210212 L or R**
	U1510212 L or R
	U1810212 L or R
	U2110212 L or R
	U2410212 L or R
	• Includes six adjustable shelves.
	U1210812 L or R
	U1510812 L or R
	U1810812 L or R
	U2110812 L or R
	U2410812 L or R
	• Includes seven adjustable shelves.





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 26″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 26″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.
- Recessed Toekick on ends must be specified if required.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SUMD[1]
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[3]	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				✓

Custom Modification Options

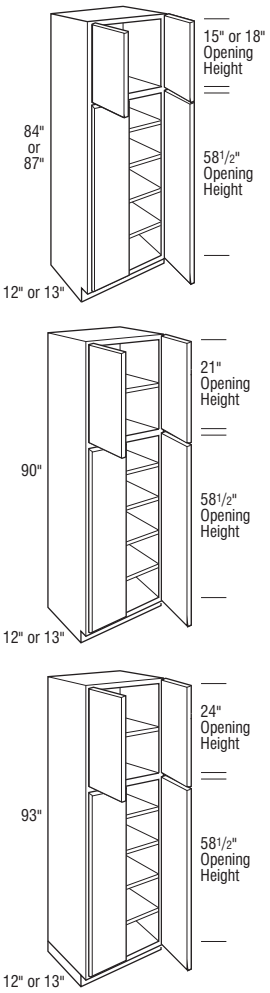
ATTTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[4]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH[7]	IW[8]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

RD	RECTK	RH[7]	ROSFLUT[5]	RT	TD[1]	TKP	TVR[9]	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Not available on 12″ wide. Only available on top section.
[3]This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30″ deep.
[4]Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[5]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 108″ high.
[8]Not available on 24″ wide.
[9]Not available on 12″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
UTILITY, 84″, 87″, 90″, or 93″ HIGH, 12″ DEEP	**U248412**
	U278412
	U308412
	U338412
	U368412
	U248712
	U278712
	U308712
	U338712
	U368712
	• Includes four adjustable shelves.
	U249012AH
	U279012AH
	U309012AH
	U339012AH
	U369012AH
	• AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets. • Includes five adjustable shelves. • Toekick shipped attached unless otherwise specified.
	U249312AH
	U279312AH
	U309312AH
	U339312AH
	U369312AH
	• AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets. • Includes five adjustable shelves. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.
- Recessed Toekick on ends must be specified if required.

Door & Drawer Options

AF[1]	CC	CG	ESMD[2]	GAMD[2]	IFHG	MD[2]	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD[2]	SPLITDR	SUMD[2]
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD[3]	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

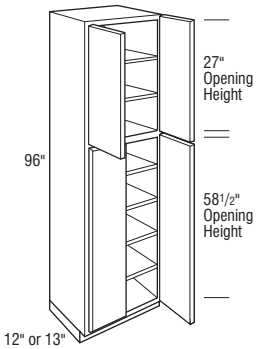
ATTTK[4]	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[1]	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[5]	FTK	ID	IH	IW[6]	LIGHT[1]	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK[7]	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	TD[2]	TKP[8]	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Only available on top section.
[3]Not available on 2484 version.
[4]Only available on 93″ high.
[5]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]Not available on 36″ wide.
[7]Only available on RECTKL.R.BK.
[8]Not available on 93″ high.

Utility Cabinets

Description	Model
UTILITY, 96″ HIGH, 12″ DEEP	**U249612**
	U279612
	U309612
	U339612
	U369612



- Includes six adjustable shelves.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.
- Recessed Toekick on ends must be specified if required.

Door & Drawer Options

AF[1]	CC	CG	ESMD[2]	GAMD[2]	IFHG	MD[2]	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD[2]	SPLITDR	SUMD[2]
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

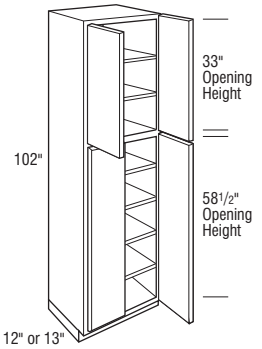
ATTTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO[1]	CLIP[1]	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH	IW[4]	LIGHT[1]	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

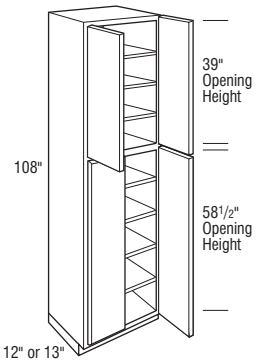
RD	RECTK[5]	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	TD[2]	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Only available on top section.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 36″ wide.
[5]Only available on RECTKL.R.BK.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW UTILITY, 102″ or 108″ HIGH, 12″ DEEP	**U2410212**
	U2710212
	U3010212
	U3310212
	U3610212
	• Includes six adjustable shelves.
	U2410812
	U2710812
	U3010812
	U3310812
	U3610812
	• Includes seven adjustable shelves.





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 26″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 26″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.
- Recessed Toekick on ends must be specified if required.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF[1]	CC	CG	ESMD[2]	GAMD[3]	IFHG	MD[2]	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD[2]	SPLITDR	SUMD[2]
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[3]	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				✓

Custom Modification Options

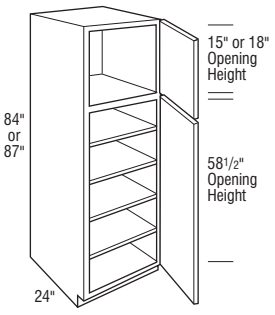
ATTTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[4]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[5]	FTK	ID	IH[6]	IW[7]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

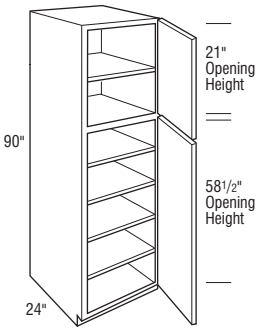
RD	RECTK	RH[6]	ROSFLUT[5]	RT	TD[2]	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

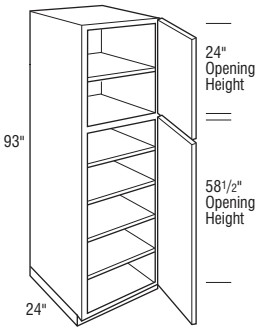
[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Only available on top section.
[3]This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30″ deep.
[4]Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[5]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]Not available on 108″ high.
[7]Not available on 36″ wide.

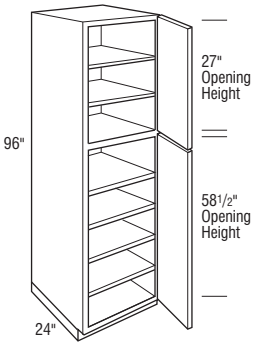
Utility Cabinets

Description	Model
UTILITY, 84″, 87″, 90″, 93, or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**U128424 L or R**
	U158424 L or R
	U188424 L or R
	U218424 L or R
	U248424 L or R
	U128724 L or R
	U158724 L or R
	U188724 L or R
	U218724 L or R
	U248724 L or R
	• Includes four adjustable shelves.
	U129024AH L or R
	U159024AH L or R
	U189024AH L or R
	U219024AH L or R
	U249024AH L or R
	• AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets. • Includes five adjustable shelves. • Toekick shipped attached unless otherwise specified.
	U129324AH L or R
	U159324AH L or R
	U189324AH L or R
	U219324AH L or R
	U249324AH L or R
	• AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets. • Includes five adjustable shelves. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
	U129624 L or R
	U159624 L or R
	U189624 L or R
	U219624 L or R
	U249624 L or R
	• Includes six adjustable shelves. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified. • Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.









Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SUMD[1]
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD[3]	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

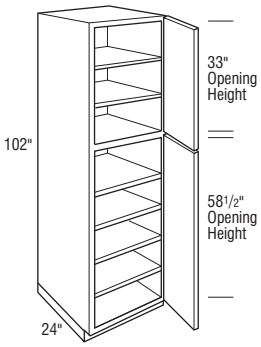
ATTTK[4]	CBO[5]	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[6]	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[7]	FTK[8]	ID	IH[9]	IW[10]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

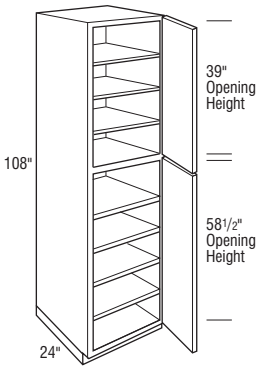
RD	RECTK[11]	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	TD[1]	TKP[12]	TVR[13]	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Not available on 12″ wide. Only available on top section.
[3]Not available on 1284 version.
[4]Only available on 93″-96″ high.
[5]Not available on 12″ wide or on 1584 version.
[6]Not available on 12″ wide.
[7]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[8]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[9]Not available on 96″ high.
[10]Not available on 24″ wide.
[11]Only available on RECTKL.R.BK.
[12]Not available on 93″-96″ high.
[13]Not available on 12″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW UTILITY, 102″ or 108″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**U1210224 L or R**
	U1510224 L or R
	U1810224 L or R
	U2110224 L or R
	U2410224 L or R
	• Includes six adjustable shelves.
	U1210824 L or R
	U1510824 L or R
	U1810824 L or R
	U2110824 L or R
	U2410824 L or R
	• Includes seven adjustable shelves.





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 26″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23 3/4″.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SUMD[1]
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[3]	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				✓

Custom Modification Options

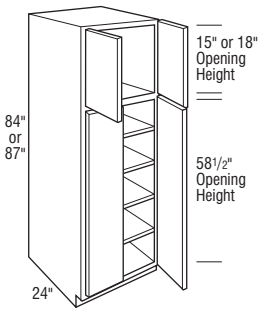
ATTTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[4]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH[7]	IW[8]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

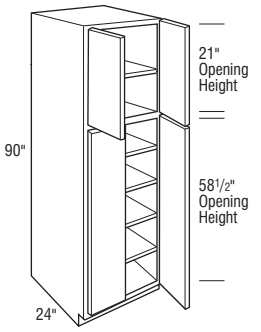
RD	RECTK	RH[7]	ROSFLUT[5]	RT	TD[1]	TKP	TVR[9]	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

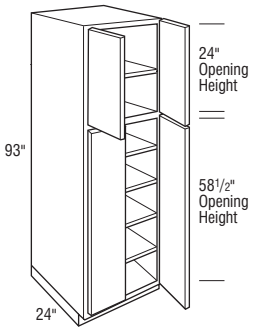
[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Not available on 12″ wide. Only available on top section.
[3]This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30″ deep.
[4]Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[5]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 108″ high.
[8]Not available on 24″ wide.
[9]Not available on 12″ wide.

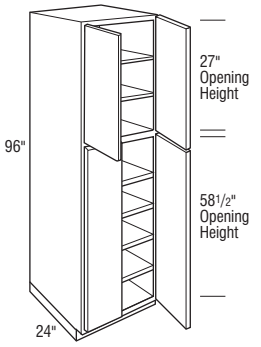
Utility Cabinets

Description	Model
UTILITY, 84″, 87″, 90″, 93, or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**U248424**
	U278424
	U308424
	U338424
	U368424
	U248724
	U278724
	U308724
	U338724
	U368724
	• Includes four adjustable shelves.
	U249024AH
	U279024AH
	U309024AH
	U339024AH
	U369024AH
	• AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets. • Includes five adjustable shelves. • Toekick shipped attached unless otherwise specified.
	U249324AH
	U279324AH
	U309324AH
	U339324AH
	U369324AH
	• AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets. • Includes five adjustable shelves. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
	U249624
	U279624
	U309624
	U339624
	U369624
	• Includes six adjustable shelves. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified. • Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.









Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SUMD[1]
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

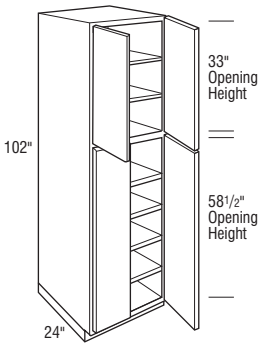
ATTTK[2]	CBO[3]	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO[4]	CLIP[5]	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[6]	FTK	ID	IH[7]	IW[8]	LIGHT[9]	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

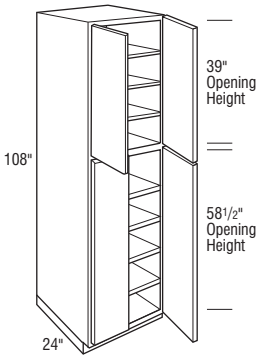
RD	RECTK[10]	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	TD[1]	TKP[11]	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Only available on 93″-96″ high.
[3]Only available on 24″ wide.
[4]Not available on 2496 version.
[5]Not available on 24″ wide.
[6]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[7]Not available on 96″ high.
[8]Not available on 36″ wide.
[9]Not available on 24″ wide.
[10]Only available on RECTKL.R.BK.
[11]Not available on 93″-96″ high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW UTILITY, 102″ or 108″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**U2410224**
	U2710224
	U3010224
	U3310224
	U3610224
	• Includes six adjustable shelves.
	U2410824
	U2710824
	U3010824
	U3310824
	U3610824
	• Includes seven adjustable shelves.





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 26″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23 3/4″.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SUMD[1]
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[2]	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				✓

Custom Modification Options

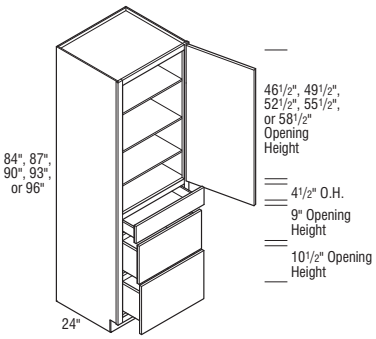
ATTTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[3]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID	IH[5]	IW[6]	LIGHT[7]	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

RD	RECTK	RH[5]	ROSFLUT[4]	RT	TD[1]	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on top section.
[2]This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30″ deep.
[3]Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]Not available on 108″ high.
[6]Not available on 36″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ wide.

Utility Drawer Cabinets

Description	Model
UTILITY with THREE DRAWERS, 84″, 87″, 90″, 93″, or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**U3D128424 L or R**
	U3D158424 L or R
	U3D188424 L or R
	U3D218424 L or R
	U3D248424 L or R
	U3D128724 L or R
	U3D158724 L or R
	U3D188724 L or R
	U3D218724 L or R
	U3D248724 L or R
	U3D129024 L or R
	U3D159024 L or R
	U3D189024 L or R
	U3D219024 L or R
	U3D249024 L or R
	• Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section.
	U3D129324 L or R
	U3D159324 L or R
	U3D189324 L or R
	U3D219324 L or R
	U3D249324 L or R
	• Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
	U3D129624 L or R
	U3D159624 L or R
	U3D189624 L or R
	U3D219624 L or R
	U3D249624 L or R
	• Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified. • Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Drawers are the same size as on a standard 34 1/2″ high three drawer base.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
✓		✓			✓		✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

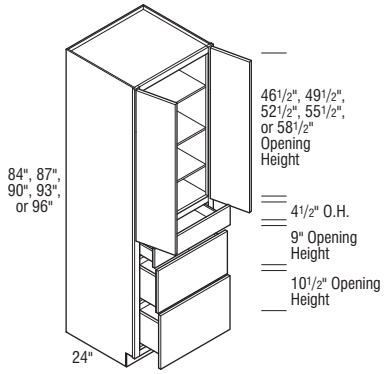
ATTTK[1]	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[2]	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT	FTK[3]	ID	IH[4]	IW[5]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	TD	TKP[6]	TVR[7]	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on 93″ or 96″ high.
[2]Not available on 12″ wide.
[3]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[4]Not available on 96″ high.
[5]Not available on 24″ wide.
[6]Not available on 93″ or 96″ high.
[7]TVRAV not available on 12″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
UTILITY with THREE DRAWERS, 84″, 87″, 90″, 93″, or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**U3D248424**
	U3D278424
	U3D308424
	U3D338424
	U3D368424
	U3D248724
	U3D278724
	U3D308724
	U3D338724
	U3D368724
	U3D249024
	U3D279024
	U3D309024
	U3D339024
	U3D369024
	• Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section.
	U3D249324
	U3D279324
	U3D309324
	U3D339324
	U3D369324
	• Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
	U3D249624
	U3D279624
	U3D309624
	U3D339624
	U3D369624
	• Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified. • Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Drawers are the same size as on a standard 34 1/2″ high three drawer base.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
✓		✓			✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

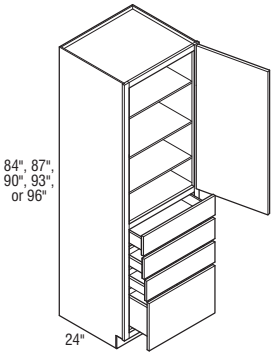
ATTTK[1]	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH[2]	IW[3]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	TD	TKP[4]	TVR	VTK	WS[5]	WTR
✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on 93″ or 96″ high.
[2]Not available on 96″ high.
[3]Not available on 36″ wide.
[4]Not available on 93″-96″ high.
[5]Not available on 24″ wide.

Utility Drawer Cabinets

Description	Model
UTILITY with FOUR DRAWERS, 84″, 87″, 90″, 93″, or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**U4D128424 L or R**
	U4D158424 L or R
	U4D188424 L or R
	U4D218424 L or R
	U4D248424 L or R
	U4D128724 L or R
	U4D158724 L or R
	U4D188724 L or R
	U4D218724 L or R
	U4D248724 L or R
	U4D129024 L or R
	U4D159024 L or R
	U4D189024 L or R
	U4D219024 L or R
	U4D249024 L or R
	• Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section.
	U4D129324 L or R
	U4D159324 L or R
	U4D189324 L or R
	U4D219324 L or R
	U4D249324 L or R
	• Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
	U4D129624 L or R
	U4D159624 L or R
	U4D189624 L or R
	U4D219624 L or R
	U4D249624 L or R
	• Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified. • Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Drawers are the same size as on a standard 34 1/2″ high four drawer base.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
✓		✓			✓		✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

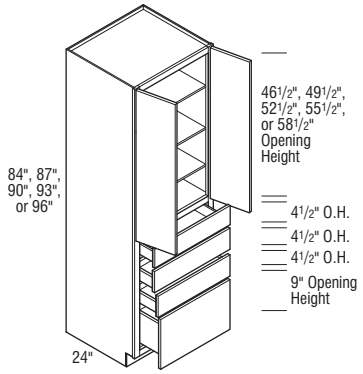
ATTTK[1]	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[2]	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT	FTK[3]	ID	IH[4]	IW[5]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	TD	TKP[6]	TVR[7]	VTK	WS[8]	WTR
✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on 93″ or 96″ high.
[2]Not available on 12″ wide.
[3]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[4]Not available on 96″ high.
[5]Not available on 24″ wide.
[6]Not available on 93″-96″ high.
[7]TVRAV not available on 12″ wide.
[8]Wide stile both 3″ not available on 12″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
UTILITY with FOUR DRAWERS, 84″, 87″, 90″, 93″, or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**U4D248424**
	U4D278424
	U4D308424
	U4D338424
	U4D368424
	U4D248724
	U4D278724
	U4D308724
	U4D338724
	U4D368724
	U4D249024
	U4D279024
	U4D309024
	U4D339024
	U4D369024
	• Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section.
	U4D249324
	U4D279324
	U4D309324
	U4D339324
	U4D369324
	• Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
	U4D249624
	U4D279624
	U4D309624
	U4D339624
	U4D369624
	• Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified. • Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Drawers are the same size as on a standard 34 1/2″ high four drawer base.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
✓		✓			✓		✓			✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

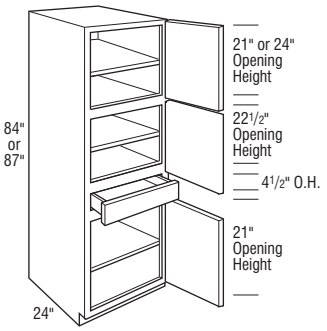
ATTTK[1]	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IW[2]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓

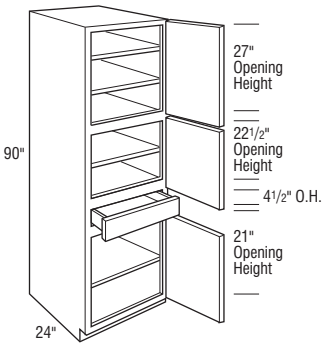
RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	TD	TKP[3]	TVR	VTK	WS[4]	WTR
✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

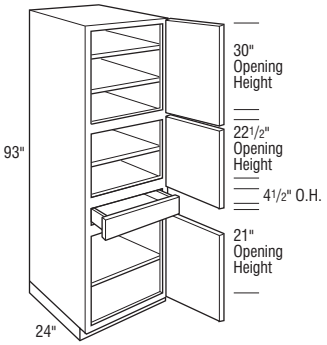
[1]Only available on 93″ or 96″ high.
[2]Not available on 36″ wide.
[3]Not available on 93″-96″ high.
[4]Not available on 24″ wide.

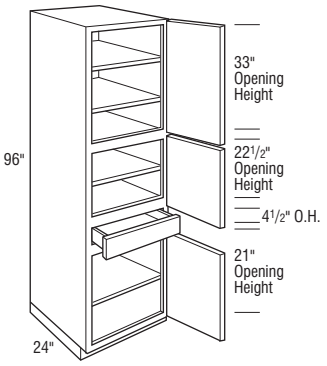
Utility Inverted Cabinets

Description	Model
UTILITY INVERTED, 84″, 87″, 90″, 93″, or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**UI128424 L or R**
	UI158424 L or R
	UI188424 L or R
	UI218424 L or R
	UI248424 L or R
	UI128724 L or R
	UI158724 L or R
	UI188724 L or R
	UI218724 L or R
	UI248724 L or R
	• Includes three adjustable shelves.
	UI129024 L or R
	UI159024 L or R
	UI189024 L or R
	UI219024 L or R
	UI249024 L or R
	• Includes four adjustable shelves. • Toekick shipped attached unless otherwise specified.
	UI129324 L or R
	UI159324 L or R
	UI189324 L or R
	UI219324 L or R
	UI249324 L or R
	• Includes four adjustable shelves. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
	UI129624 L or R
	UI159624 L or R
	UI189624 L or R
	UI219624 L or R
	UI249624 L or R
	• Includes four adjustable shelves. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified. • Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.









Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD[2]	SPLITDR	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

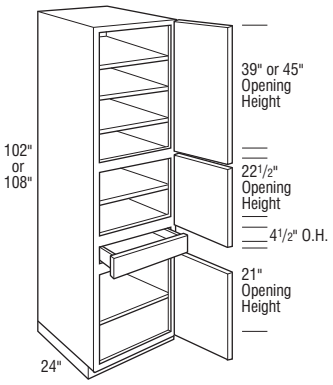
ATTTK[3]	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP[4]	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓

RD	RECTK[7]	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	TD	TKP[8]	TVR[1]	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available on 12″ wide.
[2]Only available on top section.
[3]Only available on 93″-96″ high.
[4]Not available on 12″ wide.
[5]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[7]Only available on RECTKL.R.BK.
[8]Not available on 93″-96″ high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW UTILITY INVERTED, 102″ or 108″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**UI1210224 L or R**
	UI1510224 L or R
	UI1810224 L or R
	UI2110224 L or R
	UI2410224 L or R
	UI1210824 L or R
	UI1510824 L or R
	UI1810824 L or R
	UI2110824 L or R
	UI2410824 L or R



- Includes five adjustable shelves.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.
- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD[2]	SPLITDR	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[3]	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				✓

Custom Modification Options

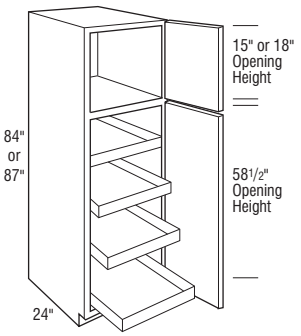
ATTTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[4]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH[7]	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓

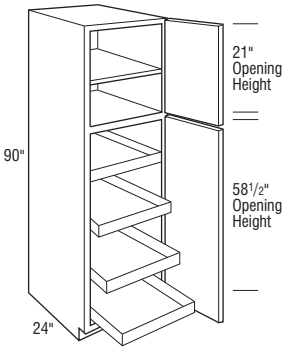
RD	RECTK	RH[7]	ROSFLUT[5]	RT	TD	TKP	TVR[1]	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

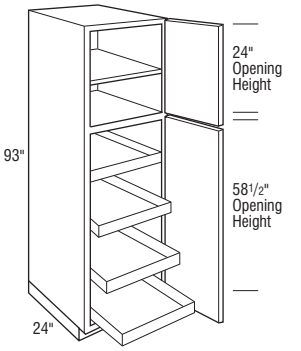
[1]Not available on 12″ wide.
[2]Only available on top section.
[3]This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30″ deep.
[4]Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[5]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 108″ high.

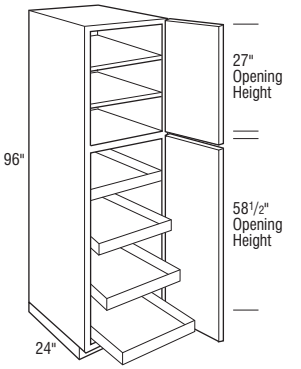
Utility with Roll Trays Cabinets

Description	Model
UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 84″, 87″, 90″, 93″, or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**U158424RT L or R**
	U188424RT L or R
	U218424RT L or R
	U248424RT L or R
	U158724RT L or R
	U188724RT L or R
	U218724RT L or R
	U248724RT L or R
	U159024RTAH L or R
	U189024RTAH L or R
	U219024RTAH L or R
	U249024RTAH L or R
	• AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets. • Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section. • Toekick shipped attached unless otherwise specified.
	U159324RTAH L or R
	U189324RTAH L or R
	U219324RTAH L or R
	U249324RTAH L or R
	• AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets. • Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
	U159624RT L or R
	U189624RT L or R
	U219624RT L or R
	U249624RT L or R
	• Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified. • Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.









Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Contains four easily adjustable roll trays.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SUMD[1]
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

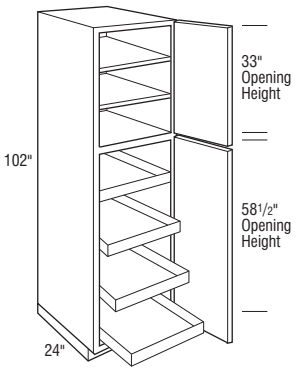
ATTTK[2]	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH[4]	IW[5]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓

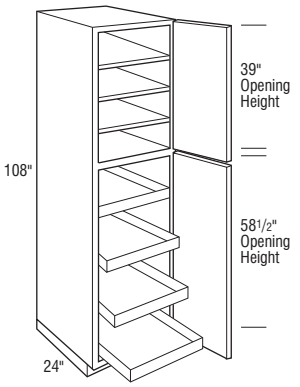
RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[1]	TD[1]	TKP[6]	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Only available 93″-96″ high.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 96″ high.
[5]Not available on 24″ wide.
[6]Not available on 93″-96″ high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 102″ or 108″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**U1510224RT L or R**
	U1810224RT L or R
	U2110224RT L or R
	U2410224RT L or R
	• Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section.
	U1510824RT L or R
	U1810824RT L or R
	U2110824RT L or R
	U2410824RT L or R
	• Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section.





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Contains four easily adjustable roll trays.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SUMD[1]
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[2]	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				✓

Custom Modification Options

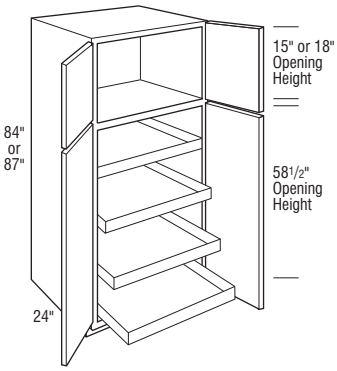
ATTTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[3]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID	IH[5]	IW[6]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓

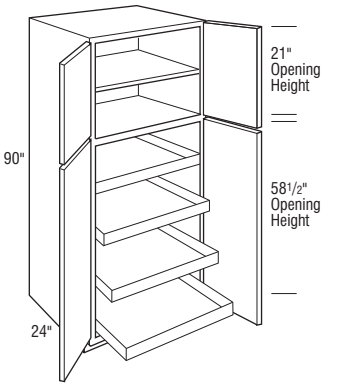
RD	RECTK	RH[5]	ROSFLUT[4]	RT[1]	TD[1]	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

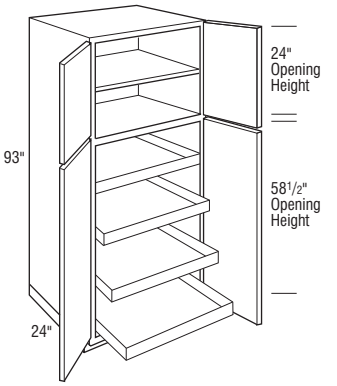
[1]Only available on top section.
[2]This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30″ deep.
[3]Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]Not available on 108″ high.
[6]Not available on 24″ wide.

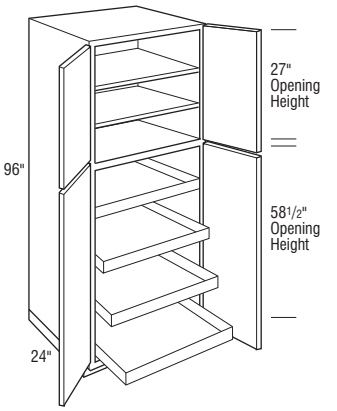
Utility with Roll Trays Cabinets

Description	Model
UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 84″, 87″, 90″, 93″, or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**U248424RT**
	U278424RT
	U308424RT
	U338424RT
	U368424RT
	U248724RT
	U278724RT
	U308724RT
	U338724RT
	U368724RT
	U249024RTAH
	U279024RTAH
	U309024RTAH
	U339024RTAH
	U369024RTAH
	U249324RTAH
	U279324RTAH
	U309324RTAH
	U339324RTAH
	U369324RTAH
	U249624RT
	U279624RT
	U309624RT
	U339624RT
	U369624RT









- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets.
- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Toekick shipped attached unless otherwise specified.

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets.
- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.

- Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Contains four easily adjustable roll trays.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SUMD[1]
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ATTTK[2]	CBO[3]	CCO	CFNTO[4]	CFRMO[4]	CLIP[5]	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[6]	FTK	ID	IH[7]	IW[8]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓

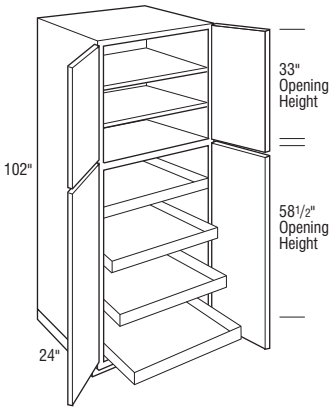
RD	RECTK[9]	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[1]	TD[1]	TKP[10]	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

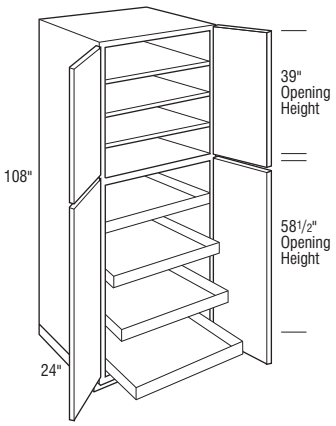
[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Only available on 93″-96″ high.
[3]Only available on 24″ wide.
[4]Not available on 24″ wide.
[5]Not available on 24″ wide. Not available with 6″ clipped corners.
[6]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[7]Not available on 96″ high.
[8]Not available on 36″ wide.
[9]Only available on RECTKL.R.BK.
[10]Not available on 93″-96″ high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

NEW UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 102″ or 108″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP





Model

U2410224RT

U2710224RT

U3010224RT

U3310224RT

U3610224RT

- Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section.

U2410824RT

U2710824RT

U3010824RT

U3310824RT

U3610824RT

- Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Contains four easily adjustable roll trays.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SUMD[1]
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[2]	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				✓

Custom Modification Options

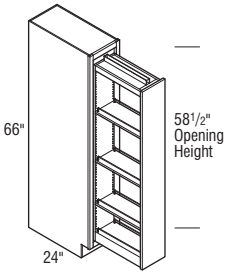
ATTTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[3]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID	IH[5]	IW[6]	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓

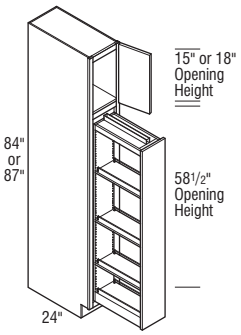
RD	RECTK	RH[5]	ROSFLUT[4]	RT[1]	TD[1]	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

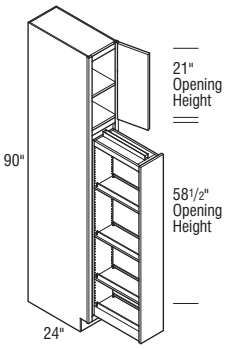
[1]Only available on top section.
[2]This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30″ deep.
[3]Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]Not available on 108″ high.
[6]Not available on 36″ wide.

Tall Pantry Pull-outs

Description	Model
TALL PANTRY PULL-OUT, 66″, 84″, 87″, 90″, 93″, or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**TPP96624**
	TPP126624
	TPP156624
	TPP186624
	• This unit is not designed to be freestanding. It must be bolted or screwed to the wall. Failure to do so will result in the unit tipping forward and will invalidate the product warranty.
	TPP98424 L or R
	TPP128424 L or R
	TPP158424 L or R
	TPP188424 L or R
	TPP98724 L or R
	TPP128724 L or R
	TPP158724 L or R
	TPP188724 L or R
	TPP99024AH L or R
	TPP129024AH L or R
	TPP159024AH L or R
	TPP189024AH L or R







- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets.
- Toekick shipped attached unless otherwise specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Pull-outs include adjustable wood/chrome shelves.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG[1]	ESMD[2]	GAMD[2]	IFHG	MD[2]	MFO	PRMD[3]	SHMD[2]	SPLITDR	SUMD[2]
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ATTTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND[1]	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[4]	FTK[5]	ID	IH[6]	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
						✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓

RD	RECTK[7]	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[2]	TD[1]	TKP	TVR[3]	VTK	WS[8]	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available on 66″ high and only available on top section.
[2]Not available on 66″ high and only available on top section and not available with 9″ wide.
[3]Only available on 15″-18″ wide. Not available on 66″ high. Only available on top section.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[6]Not available on 96″ high, 9″ wide, or 66″ high.
[7]Only available on RECTKL.R.BK.
[8]Not available on 9″ wide.

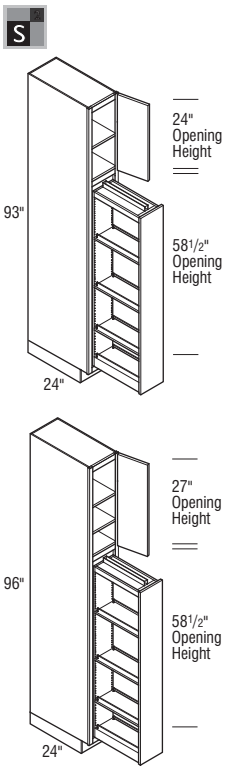
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
TALL PANTRY PULL-OUT, 66″, 84″, 87″, 90″, 93″, or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP (cont'd)	**TPP99324AH L or R**
	TPP129324AH L or R
	TPP159324AH L or R
	TPP189324AH L or R

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.

	TPP99624 L or R
	TPP129624 L or R
	TPP159624 L or R
	TPP189624 L or R

- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Pull-outs include adjustable wood/chrome shelves.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG[1]	ESMD[2]	GAMD[2]	IFHG	MD[2]	MFO	PRMD[3]	SHMD[2]	SPLITDR	SUMD[2]
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ATTTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND[1]	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[4]	FTK[5]	ID	IH[6]	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓						✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓

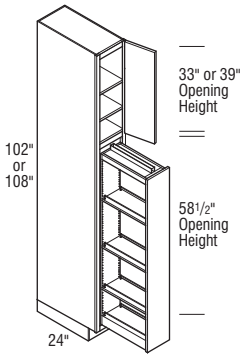
RD	RECTK[7]	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[2]	TD[1]	TKP	TVR[3]	VTK	WS[8]	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available on 66″ high and only available on top section.
[2]Not available on 66″ high and only available on top section and not available with 9″ wide.
[3]Only available on 15″-18″ wide. Not available on 66″ high. Only available on top section.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[6]Not available on 96″ high, 9″ wide, or 66″ high.
[7]Only available on RECTKL.R.BK.
[8]Not available on 9″ wide.

Tall Pantry Pull-outs

Description	Model
NEW TALL PANTRY PULL-OUT, 102″ or 108″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**TPP910224 L or R**
	TPP1210224 L or R
	TPP1510224 L or R
	TPP1810224 L or R
	TPP910824 L or R
	TPP1210824 L or R
	TPP1510824 L or R
	TPP1810824 L or R

S



- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Pull-outs include adjustable wood/chrome shelves.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG[1]	ESMD[2]	GAMD[2]	IFHG	MD[2]	MFO	PRMD[3]	SHMD[2]	SPLITDR	SUMD[2]
		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[4]	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				

Custom Modification Options

ATTTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND[1]	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[5]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[6]	FTK[7]	ID	IH[8]	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓						✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓

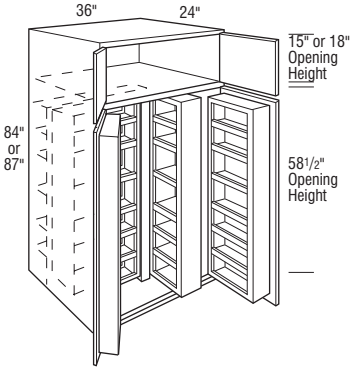
RD	RECTK	RH[8]	ROSFLUT[6]	RT[2]	TD[1]	TKP	TVR[9]	VTK	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓

[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Only available on top section and not available on 9″ wide.
[3]Only available on top section and not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[4]This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30″ deep.
[5]Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification. Not available on 9″ wide.
[6]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[7]FTKAV not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.
[8]Not available on 108″ high.
[9]Only available on top section. TVRAVTOP not available on 9″ or 12″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
PANTRY UNIT, 84″, 87″, 90″, 93″, or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**PY368424**
	PY368724

S



PY369024AH

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets.
- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Toekick shipped attached unless otherwise specified.

PY369324AH

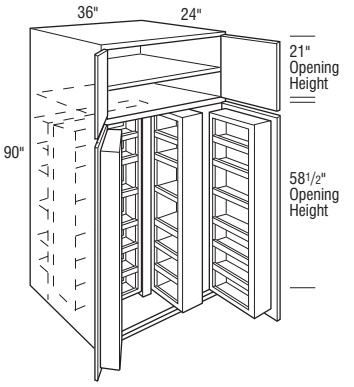
- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.

PY369624

- Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Door mounted racks include six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ten 6 1/4″ deep adjustable shelves located behind pull-out.
- Swing-outs include four adjustable shelves and three fixed shelves.
- Swing-outs and door mounted racks have 4 1/2″ deep adjustable shelves that are a natural finished wood with metallic finish wire rail fronts.
- Unit can be used next to wall without use of a filler.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG[1]	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SUMD[1]
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

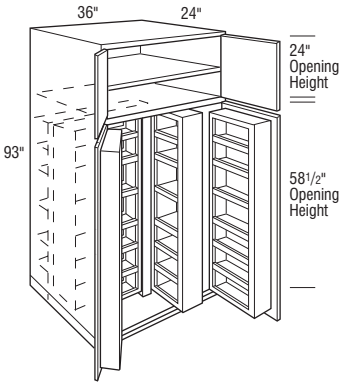
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

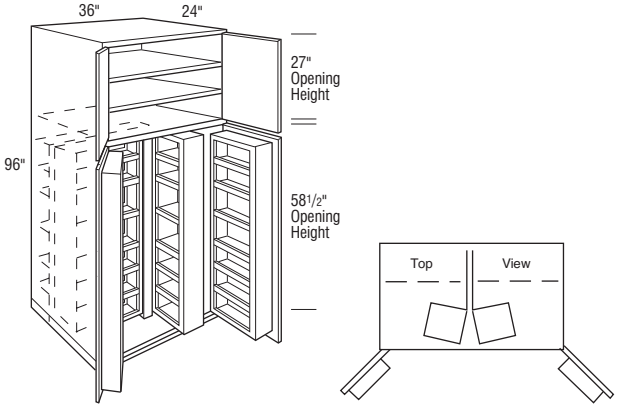
Custom Modification Options

ATTTK[2]	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND[1]	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[3]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID	IH[5]	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓						✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[1]	TD[1]	TKP[6]	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓

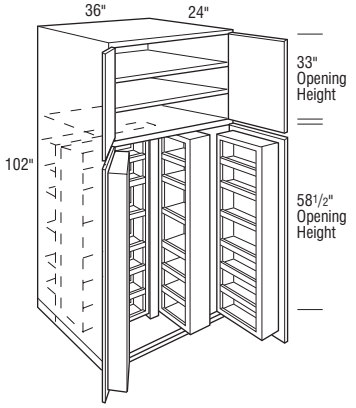
[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Only available on 93″ or 96″ high.
[3]93″ and 96″ high are not available except when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]Not available on 96″ high.
[6]Not available on 93″-96″ high.

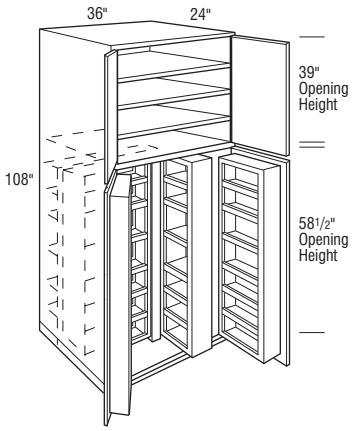


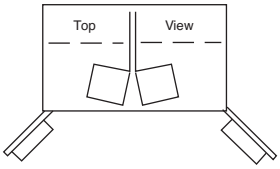


Description	Model
NEW PANTRY UNIT, 102″ or 108″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**PY3610224**
	• Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section.
	PY3610824
	• Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section.

S







Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Door mounted racks include six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ten 6 1/4″ deep adjustable shelves located behind pull-out.
- Swing-outs include four adjustable shelves and three fixed shelves.
- Swing-outs and door mounted racks have 4 1/2″ deep adjustable shelves that are a natural finished wood with metallic finish wire rail fronts.
- Unit can be used next to wall without use of a filler.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SUMD[1]
	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[2]	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				

Custom Modification Options

ATTTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND[1]	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[3]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID	IH[5]	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓						✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓

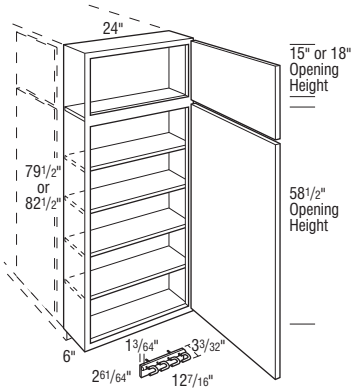
RD	RECTK	RH[5]	ROSFLUT[4]	RT[1]	TD[1]	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓

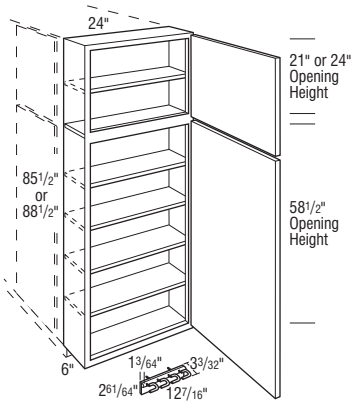
[1]Only available on top section.
[2]This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30″ deep.
[3]Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]Not available on 108″ high.

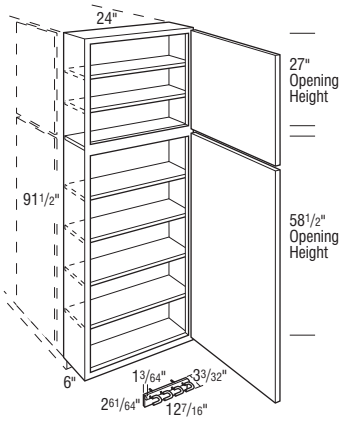
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
UTILITY ORGANIZER CABINET, 84″, 87″, 90″, 93″, or 96″ HIGH, 6″ DEEP	**UOC24846 L or R**
	UOC24876 L or R
	• Includes four adjustable shelves.
	UOC24906 L or R
	UOC24936 L or R
	• Includes five adjustable shelves.
	UOC24966 L or R
	• Includes six adjustable shelves.

S







Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Door for large opening will include 2 panels.
- Void toekick standard.
- Field installs on side of 24″ deep tall cabinet.
- Cabinet includes a broom clip (included in cabinet un-installed) that can be used instead of shelves in lower section.
- Broom clip installation instructions included.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SUMD[1]
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓					

Custom Modification Options

ATTTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH[3]	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	

RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
			✓				✓		✓	✓

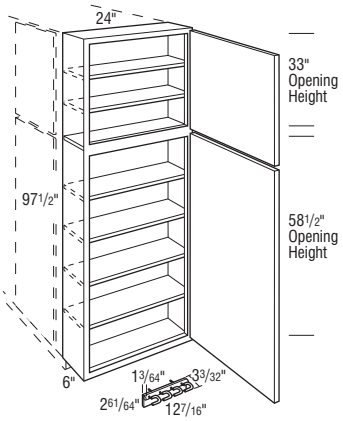
[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 96″ high.

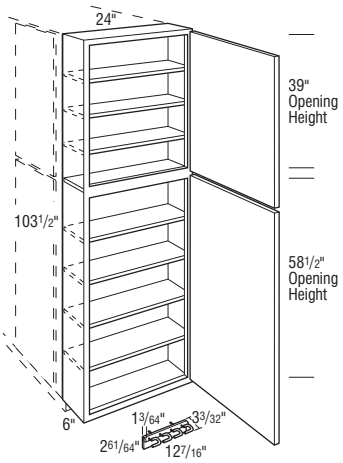
Utility Organizer Cabinets

Description | **Model**

UTILITY ORGANIZER CABINET, 102″ or 108″ HIGH, 6″ DEEP

S





UOC241026 L or R

- Includes six adjustable shelves.

UOC241086 L or R

- Includes seven adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Door for large opening will include 2 panels.
- Void toekick standard.
- Field installs on side of 24″ deep tall cabinet.
- Cabinet includes a broom clip (included in cabinet un-installed) that can be used instead of shelves in lower section.
- Broom clip installation instructions included.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SUMD[1]
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ATTTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH[4]	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓				

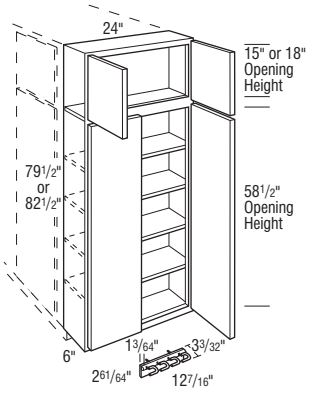
RD	RECTK	RH[4]	ROSFLUT[3]	RT	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
		✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓

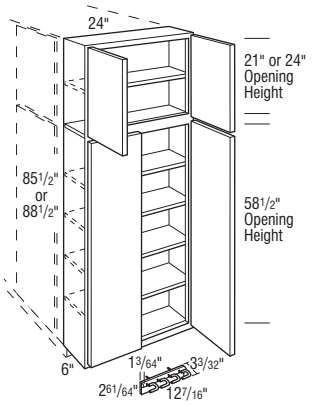
[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 108″ high.

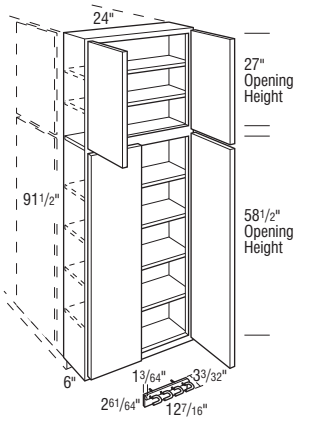
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
UTILITY ORGANIZER CABINET, 84″, 87″, 90″, 93″, or 96″ HIGH, 6″ DEEP	**UOC24846**
	UOC24876
	• Includes four adjustable shelves.
	UOC24906AH
	UOC24936AH
	• AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets. • Includes five adjustable shelves.
	UOC24966
	• Includes six adjustable shelves.

S







Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Door for large opening will include 2 panels.
- Void toekick standard.
- Field installs on side of 24″ deep tall cabinet.
- Cabinet includes a broom clip (included in cabinet un-installed) that can be used instead of shelves in lower section.
- Broom clip installation instructions included.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SUMD[1]
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓					

Custom Modification Options

ATTTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH[3]	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓				✓			✓	

RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
			✓				✓		✓	✓

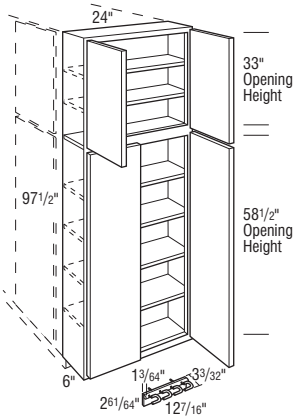
[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 96″ high.

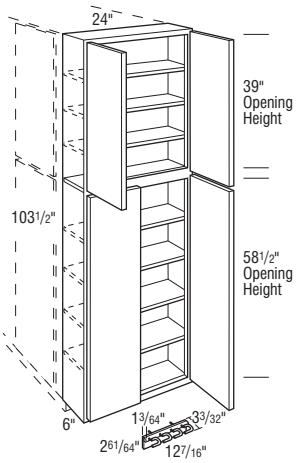
Utility Organizer Cabinets

Description | **Model**

NEW UTILITY ORGANIZER CABINET, 102″ or 108″ HIGH, 6″ DEEP

S





UOC241026

- Includes six adjustable shelves.

UOC241086

- Includes seven adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Door for large opening will include 2 panels.
- Void toekick standard.
- Field installs on side of 24″ deep tall cabinet.
- Cabinet includes a broom clip (included in cabinet un-installed) that can be used instead of shelves in lower section.
- Broom clip installation instructions included.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SUMD[1]
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

ATTTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH[4]	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓	✓			✓				

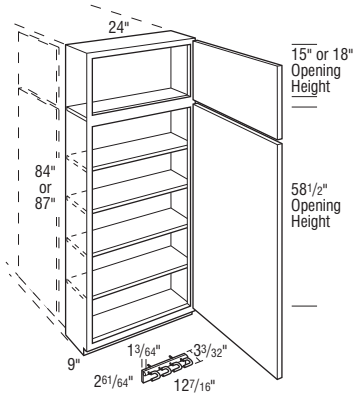
RD	RECTK	RH[4]	ROSFLUT[3]	RT	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
		✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 108″ high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

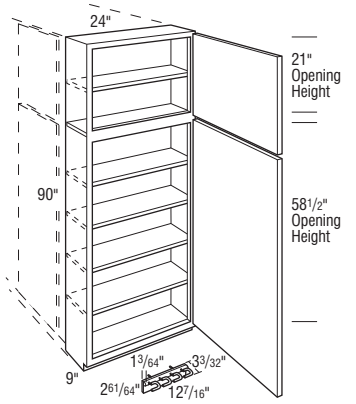
Description	Model
UTILITY ORGANIZER CABINET, 84″, 87″, 90″, 93″, or 96″ HIGH, 9″ DEEP	**UOC24849 L or R**
	UOC24879 L or R
	• Includes four adjustable shelves.
	UOC24909 L or R
	• Includes five adjustable shelves.
	UOC24939 L or R
	• Includes five adjustable shelves. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
	UOC24969 L or R
	• Includes six adjustable shelves. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified. • Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless a Flush Toekick Loose is specified.

S



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Door for large opening will include 2 panels.
- Field installs on side of 24″ deep tall cabinet.
- Cabinet includes a broom clip (included in cabinet un-installed) that can be used instead of shelves in lower section.
- Broom clip installation instructions included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 9 1/4″ to 30″.



Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SUMD[1]
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

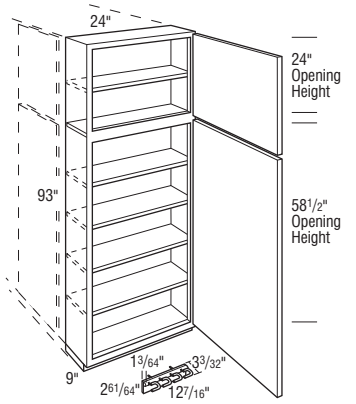
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓			

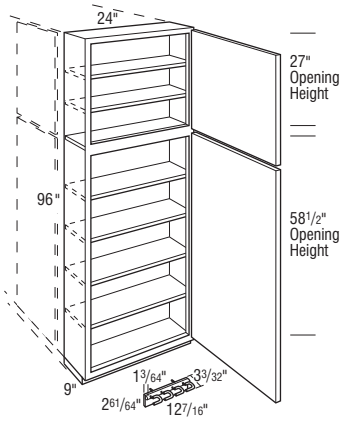
Custom Modification Options

ATTTK[2]	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH[4]	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	TD	TKP[5]	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Only available on 93″-96″ high.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 96″ high.
[5]Not available on 93″-96″ high.



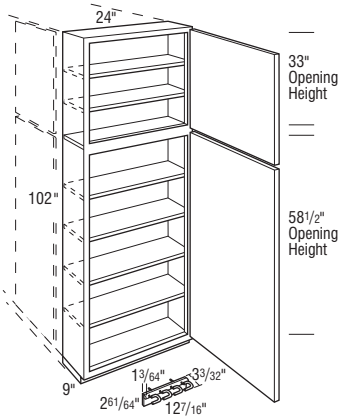


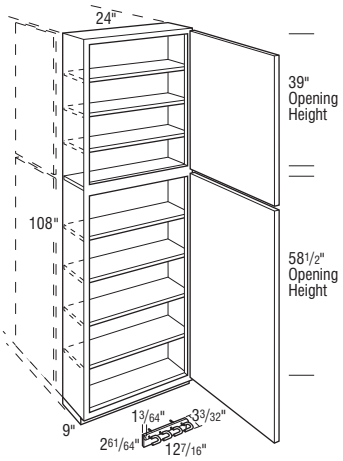
Utility Organizer Cabinets

Description | **Model**

UTILITY ORGANIZER CABINET, 102″ or 108″ HIGH, 9″ DEEP

S





UOC241029 L or R

- Includes six adjustable shelves.

UOC241089 L or R

- Includes seven adjustable shelves.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Door for large opening will include 2 panels.
- Field installs on side of 24″ deep tall cabinet.
- Cabinet includes a broom clip (included in cabinet un-installed) that can be used instead of shelves in lower section.
- Broom clip installation instructions included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 9 1/4″ to 26″.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SUMD[1]
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓						

Custom Modification Options

ATTTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH[4]	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓

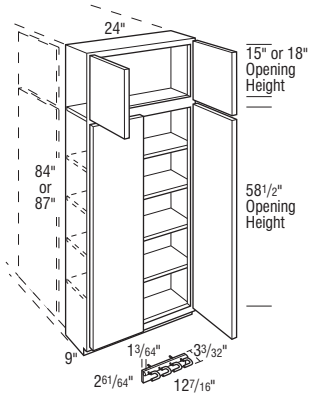
RD	RECTK	RH[4]	ROSFLUT[3]	RT	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

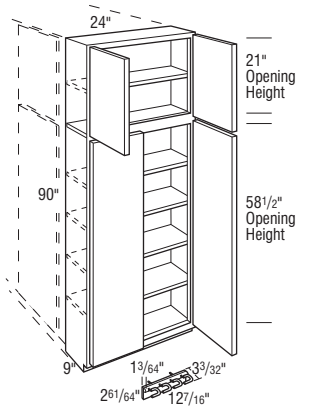
[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 108″ high.

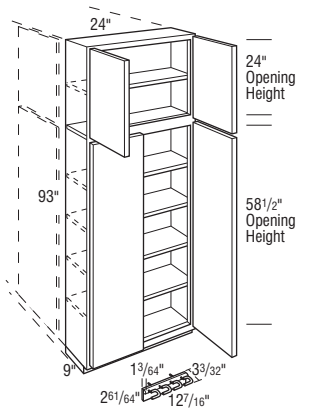
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

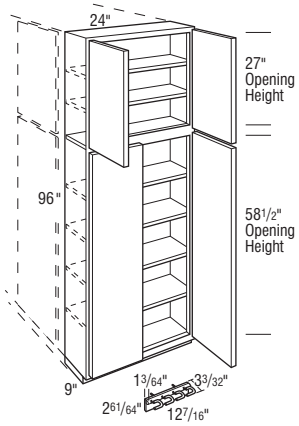
Description	Model
UTILITY ORGANIZER CABINET, 84″, 87″, 90″, 93″, or 96″ HIGH, 9″ DEEP	**UOC24849**
	UOC24879
	• Includes four adjustable shelves.
	UOC24909
	• Includes five adjustable shelves.
	UOC24939
	• Includes five adjustable shelves. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
	UOC24969
	• Includes six adjustable shelves. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified. • Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless a Flush Toekick Loose is specified.

S









- Includes six adjustable shelves.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless a Flush Toekick Loose is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Door for large opening will include 2 panels.
- Field installs on side of 24″ deep tall cabinet.
- Cabinet includes a broom clip (included in cabinet un-installed) that can be used instead of shelves in lower section.
- Broom clip installation instructions included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 9 1/4″ to 30″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SUMD[1]
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓		✓			

Custom Modification Options

ATTTK[2]	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH[4]	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓

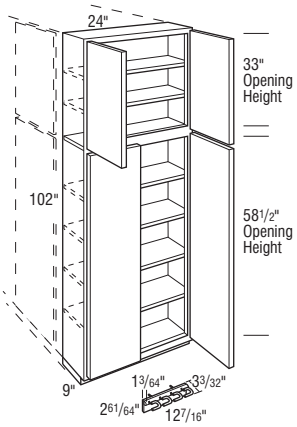
RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	TD	TKP[5]	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

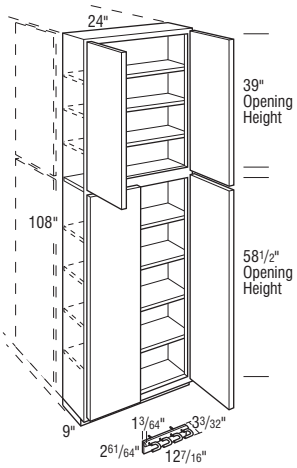
[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Only available on 93″-96″ high.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 96″ high.
[5]Not available on 93″-96″ high.

Utility Organizer Cabinets

Description	Model
NEW UTILITY ORGANIZER CABINET, 102″ or 108″ HIGH, 9″ DEEP	**UOC241029**
	• Includes six adjustable shelves.
	UOC241089
	• Includes seven adjustable shelves.

S





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Door for large opening will include 2 panels.
- Field installs on side of 24″ deep tall cabinet.
- Cabinet includes a broom clip (included in cabinet un-installed) that can be used instead of shelves in lower section.
- Broom clip installation instructions included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 9 1/4″ to 26″.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	IFHG	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SUMD[1]
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓						

Custom Modification Options

ATTTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH[4]	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓

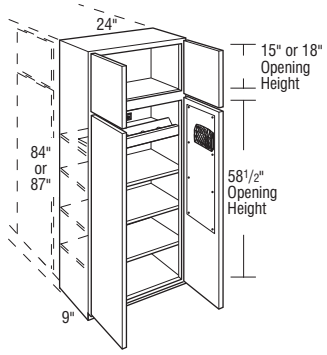
RD	RECTK	RH[4]	ROSFLUT[3]	RT	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

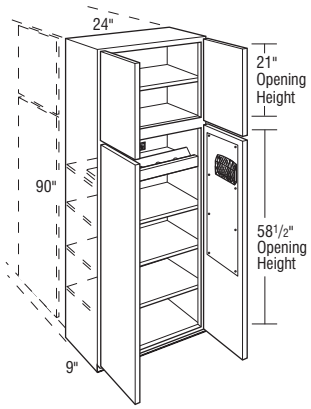
[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 108″ high.

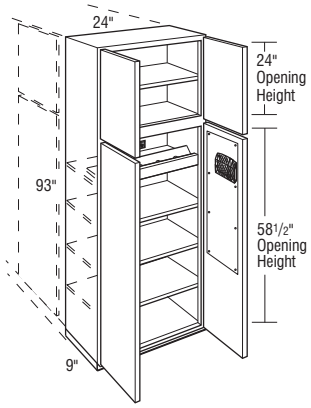
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

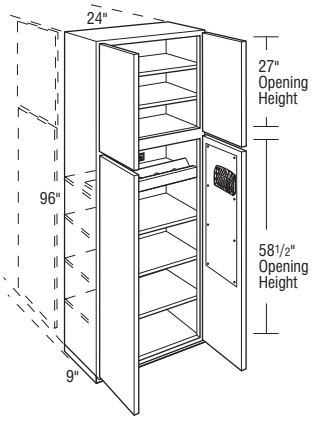
Description	Model
UTILITY ORGANIZER DROP ZONE CABINET, 84″, 87″, 93″, or 96″ HIGH, 9″ DEEP	**UOCDZ24849**
	UOCDZ24879
	• Includes three adjustable shelves.
	UOCDZ24909
	• Includes four adjustable shelves.
	UOCDZ24939
	• Includes four adjustable shelves. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
	UOCDZ24969
	• Includes five adjustable shelves. • Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified. • Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless a Flush Toekick Loose is specified.

S









Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Features magnetic whiteboards on back of lower doors, one magnetic black mesh pencil holder, charging station shelf, power strip, black plastic grommet for power cord, key hooks, and coat hooks.
- Charging station shelf is adjustable, features four cord cut-out areas.
- Power strip is UL listed with three standard 110-volt plug-ins and one USB charging port.
- Field installs on side of 24″ deep tall cabinet.
- Door for large opening will include two panels.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 9 1/4″ to 30″.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SUMD
		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓					

Custom Modification Options

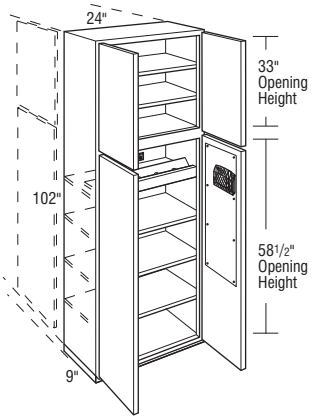
ATTTK[2]	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH[4]	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓

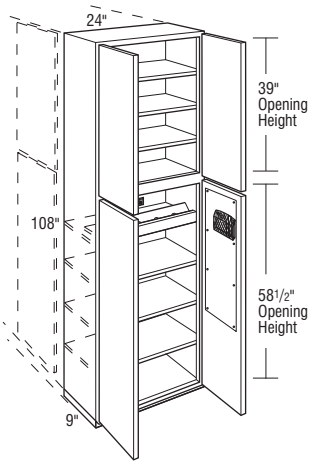
RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	TD[1]	TKP[5]	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Only available on 93″-96″ high.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 96″ high.
[5]Not available 93″-96″ high.

Description	Model
NEW UTILITY ORGANIZER DROP ZONE CABINET, 102″ or 108″ HIGH, 9″ DEEP	**UOCDZ241029**
	• Includes five adjustable shelves.
	UOCDZ241089
	• Includes six adjustable shelves.

S





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Features magnetic whiteboards on back of lower doors, one magnetic black mesh pencil holder, charging station shelf, power strip, black plastic grommet for power cord, key hooks and coat hooks.
- Charging station shelf is adjustable, features four cord cut-out areas.
- Power strip is UL listed with three standard 110-volt plug-ins and one USB charging port.
- Field installs on side of 24″ deep tall cabinet.
- Door for large opening will include two panels.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 9 1/4″ to 26″.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SUMD
		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓						

Custom Modification Options

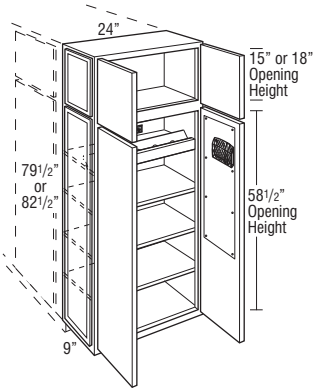
ATTTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH[4]	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓

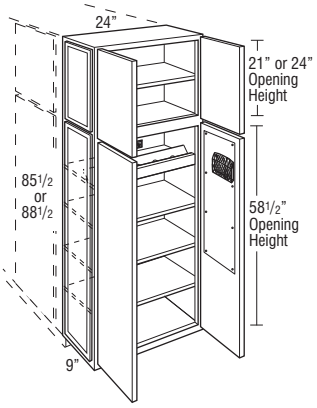
RD	RECTK	RH[4]	ROSFLUT[3]	RT	TD[1]	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

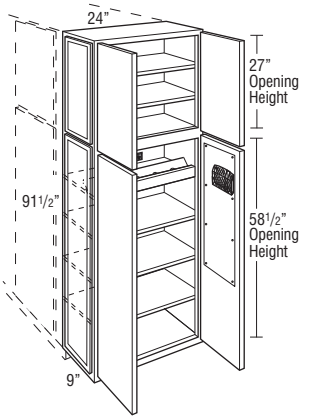
[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 108″ high.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW UTILITY ORGANIZER DROP ZONE CABINET with AUTHENTIC END, 84″, 87″, 90″, 93″, or 96″ HIGH, 9″ DEEP	**UOCDZ24849AE L or R**
	UOCDZ24879AE L or R
	• Three full depth adjustable shelves in lower section are included, but packaged separately.
	UOCDZ24909AHA L or R
	UOCDZ24939AHA L or R
	• AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets. • One full depth adjustable shelf in upper section, and three full depth adjustable shelves in lower section are included, but packaged separately.
	UOCDZ24969AE L or R
	• Two full depth adjustable shelves in upper section, and three full depth adjustable shelves in lower section are included, but packaged separately.







Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Features magnetic whiteboards on back of lower doors, one magnetic black mesh pencil holder, charging station with power strip, black plastic grommet for power cord, key hooks, and coat hooks. Accessories are field installed.
- Charging station shelf is adjustable, features four cord cut-out areas.
- Power strip is UL listed with three standard 110-volt plug-ins and one USB charging port.
- Authentic Ends are standard on one side. Specify AEL model for installation on the right side of a tall cabinet. Specify AER model for installation on the left side of a tall cabinet.
- Designed to be installed onto an adjacent 24″ deep tall cabinet.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12″ or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Does not include toeboard or pedestal.
- Consult local electrical/building codes for proper installation.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 3/32″ skin applied.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Door for large opening will include two panels.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 9 1/4″ to 30″.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
		✓				✓	✓	✓			

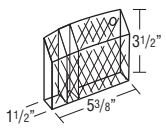
End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓					

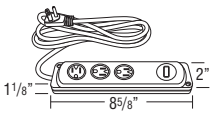
Custom Modification Options

ATTTK	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRT	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	IW	LIGHT	MIP	OBRB
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓

RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓



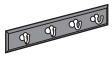
Pencil Holder



Power Strip

Grommet

Key Hooks



Coat Hooks

Notes

Schrock Boutique Modification Option Descriptions

Your Schrock Boutique specification guide contains charts with modification option codes for each applicable cabinetry product. Reference the listing below to identify the modification description.

Door & Drawer Options

Option	Description
AF	Aluminum Door
CC	Craftsman Door
CG	Cut-for-glass
ESMD	Estate Mullion Door
GAMD	Gallery Mullion Door
HC	Horizon Door
IFHG	Inset Finial Hinges
MC	Mission Door
MD	Mullion Door
MFO	Modified Full Overlay
PRMD	Prairie Mullion Door
SHMD	Shaker Mullion Door
SPLITDR	Split Doors
SPLITDRWS	Split Drawers
SUMD	Summit Mullion Door

End Panel Options

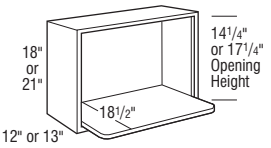
Option	Description
AUTH	Authentic Flush End
CSFPE	Car Siding Flush Panel End
EXBK	End Extended Back
EXDN	Wall End and Back Extended Down
FPE	Flush Panel End
INTGE	Integral End
IPE	Inset Panel Ends

Custom Modification Options

Option	Description
ADD_SHLF	Add Shelf
ADDTK	Add Toekick
ADRW	Add Drawer Below Wall Unit
ATTTK	Attach Toekick
BVR	Bottom Valance Rail
CBO	Cabinet Box Only
CCO	Cabinet Case Only
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only
CFP	Cabinet False Panel
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only
CLIP	Clipped Corner
CND	Cabinet No Door
CSDGBK	Car Siding Back
DRWTK	Toekick Drawer
EF	Finished Ends
EX	Extended Stile
EX_OL	Extended Stile with Overlay
FLUT	Fluting
FTK	Flush Toekick
ID	Increased Depth
IH	Increased Height
IW	Increased Width
MIP	Matching Interior
OBRB	Open Bottom Rail Base
PFINBTMB	Finished Bottom
RD	Reduced Depth
RECTK	Recessed Toekick
RH	Reduced Height
ROSFLUT	Rose Fluting
RT	Roll Trays
SCPDRW	Scooped Drawer
TD	Tray Divider
TKP	Toekick Pedestal
TVR	Top Valance Rail
VTK	Void Toekick
WS	Wide Stiles
WTCD	Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer
WTKCUP	Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer
WTR	Wide Top Rail

Notes

Description	Model
WALL MICROWAVE CABINET, 18″ or 21″ HIGH	**MW2718**
	MW3018
	MW2721
	MW3021



	Opening		Cabinet	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
MW2718	24″	14 1/4″	27″	18″
MW3018	27″	14 1/4″	30″	18″
MW2721	24″	17 1/4″	27″	21″
MW3021	27″	17 1/4″	30″	21″

- Matching Interior standard.
- Solid-wood microwave shelf shipped unattached.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP[1]	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID
	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

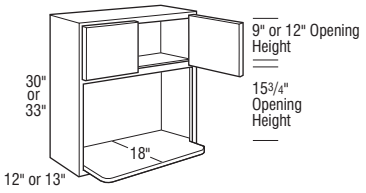
IH[3]	IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[2]	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓				✓	✓		✓			✓

[1]Not available with clipped both.
[2]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 21″ high.

Wall Microwave Cabinets

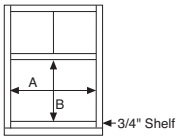
Description

WALL MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 30″ or 33″ HIGH



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

MW_ _
Microwave Wall with Shelf



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

NOTE:
See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

Model

MW2430
MW2730
MW3030
MW3330
MW3630
MW2433
MW2733
MW3033
MW3333
MW3633

- Matching Interior standard.
- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- The maximum cut-out width is 2″ less than the overall width of the cabinet. The maximum cut-out height varies depending on the cabinet.
- Shelf shipped unattached.
- Microwave shelf depth may be decreased; specify depth required.
- Microwave shelf is solid wood.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
MW2430	21″	15 3/4″	9″	20 1/2″	21 1/16″	22″	14″	15 3/4″
MW2730	24″	15 3/4″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25″	14″	15 3/4″
MW3030	27″	15 3/4″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28″	14″	15 3/4″
MW3330	30″	15 3/4″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31″	14″	15 3/4″
MW3630	33″	15 3/4″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34″	14″	15 3/4″
MW2433	21″	15 3/4″	9″	20 1/2″	21 1/16″	22″	14″	18 3/4″
MW2733	24″	15 3/4″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25″	14″	18 3/4″
MW3033	27″	15 3/4″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28″	14″	18 3/4″
MW3333	30″	15 3/4″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31″	14″	18 3/4″
MW3633	33″	15 3/4″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34″	14″	18 3/4″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

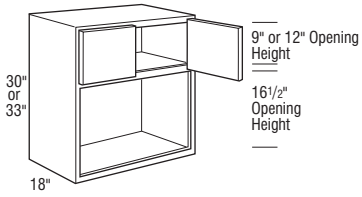
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK[2]	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK[2]	RH[5]	ROSFLUT[6]	RT	SCPDRW	TD[7]	TKP[2]	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓			✓

[1]Only available on 33″ high except not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Not available on 24″ or 33″ wide.
[3]Not available with fluting both or with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 36″ wide.
[5]Only available on 33″ wide.
[6]Not available with fluting both.
[7]Not available on 24″ wide.

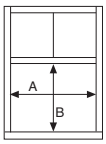
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL BUILT-IN MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 30″ or 33″ HIGH, 18″ DEEP	**WBMW243018AC**
	WBMW273018AC
	WBMW303018AC
	WBMW333018AC
	WBMW363018AC
	WBMW243318AC
	WBMW273318AC
	WBMW303318AC
	WBMW333318AC
	WBMW363318AC



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

WBMW_ _ _18AC
Microwave Wall
18" Deep



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

NOTE:
See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

- Matching Interior standard.
- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- The maximum cut-out width is 1 1/2″ less than the overall width of the cabinet. The maximum cut-out height varies depending on the cabinet.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 17 3/4″.
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2″ to 3/8″ for non-flush ends, and from 5/8″ to 1/2″ for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
WBMW243018AC	21″	16 1/2″	9″	20 1/2″	21 1/16″	22 1/2″	14″	16 1/2″
WBMW273018AC	24″	16 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	14″	16 1/2″
WBMW303018AC	27″	16 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	14″	16 1/2″
WBMW333018AC	30″	16 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	14″	16 1/2″
WBMW363018AC	33″	16 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	14″	16 1/2″
WBMW243318AC	21″	16 1/2″	9″	20 1/2″	21 1/16″	22 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW273318AC	24″	16 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW303318AC	27″	16 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW333318AC	30″	16 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW363318AC	33″	16 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC	IFHG	MC	MD[2]	MFO	PRMD[3]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]
✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE[4]	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE[4]	IPE[4]
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[5]	FTK	ID
✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

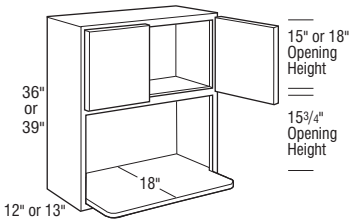
IH	IW[6]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD[7]	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓		✓		✓			✓

[1]Only available on 273318, 303318 and 363318 versions.
[2]Only available on 33″ high.
[3]Only available on 33″ high except not available on 24″ wide.
[4]Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.
[5]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]Not available on 36″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ wide.

Wall Microwave Cabinets

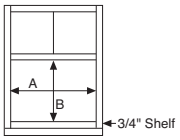
Description

WALL MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 36″ or 39″ HIGH



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

MW_ _
Microwave Wall
with Shelf



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

NOTE:
See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

Model

MW2436
MW2736
MW3036
MW3336
MW3636
MW2439
MW2739
MW3039
MW3339
MW3639

- Matching Interior standard.
- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- The maximum cut-out width is 2″ less than the overall width of the cabinet. The maximum cut-out height varies depending on the cabinet.
- Shelf shipped unattached.
- Microwave shelf depth may be decreased; specify depth required.
- Microwave shelf is solid wood.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  – Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  – Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
MW2436	21″	15 3/4″	9″	20 1/2″	21 1/16″	22″	14″	18 3/4″
MW2736	24″	15 3/4″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25″	14″	18 3/4″
MW3036	27″	15 3/4″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28″	14″	18 3/4″
MW3336	30″	15 3/4″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31″	14″	18 3/4″
MW3636	33″	15 3/4″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34″	14″	18 3/4″
MW2439	21″	15 3/4″	9″	20 1/2″	21 1/16″	22″	14″	18 3/4″
MW2739	24″	15 3/4″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25″	14″	18 3/4″
MW3039	27″	15 3/4″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28″	14″	18 3/4″
MW3339	30″	15 3/4″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31″	14″	18 3/4″
MW3639	33″	15 3/4″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34″	14″	18 3/4″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK[1]	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF[2]	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

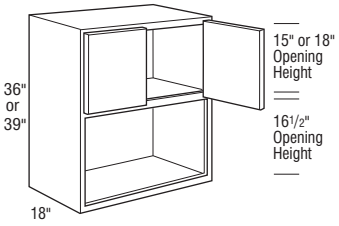
IH	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK[1]	RH[5]	ROSFLUT[6]	RT	SCPDRW	TD[1]	TKP[1]	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓			✓

[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Not available on 3639 version.
[3]Not available with fluting both or with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 36″ wide.
[5]Only available on 3336 version.
[6]Not available with fluting both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

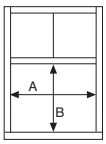
Description

WALL BUILT-IN MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 36″ or 39″ HIGH, 18″ DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

WBMW_ _ _18AC
Microwave Wall
18" Deep



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

NOTE:
See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

Model

WBMW243618AC
WBMW273618AC
WBMW303618AC
WBMW333618AC
WBMW363618AC
WBMW243918AC
WBMW273918AC
WBMW303918AC
WBMW333918AC
WBMW363918AC

- Matching Interior standard.
- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- The maximum cut-out width is 1 1/2″ less than the overall width of the cabinet. The maximum cut-out height varies depending on the cabinet.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 17 3/4″.
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2″ to 3/8″ for non-flush ends, and from 5/8″ to 1/2″ for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
WBMW243618AC	21″	16 1/2″	9″	20 1/2″	21 1/16″	22 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW273618AC	24″	16 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW303618AC	27″	16 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW333618AC	30″	16 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW363618AC	33″	16 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW243918AC	21″	16 1/2″	9″	20 1/2″	21 1/16″	22 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW273918AC	24″	16 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW303918AC	27″	16 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW333918AC	30″	16 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW363918AC	33″	16 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]
✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE[2]	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE[2]	IPE[2]
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

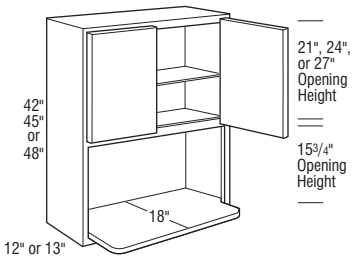
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID
✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD[1]	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓		✓		✓	✓			✓	✓		✓		✓		✓			✓

[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard..
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 36″ wide.

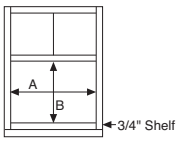
Wall Microwave Cabinets

Description	Model
WALL MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 42″, 45″, or 48″ HIGH	**MW2442**
	MW2742
	MW3042
	MW3342
	MW3642
	MW2445
	MW2745
	MW3045
	MW3345
	MW3645
	MW2448
	MW2748
	MW3048
	MW3348
	MW3648



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

MW_ _
Microwave Wall with Shelf



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

NOTE:
See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

- Matching Interior standard.
- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- The maximum cut-out width is 2″ less than the overall width of the cabinet. The maximum cut-out height varies depending on the cabinet.
- 48″ high has two adjustable shelves. Varies with modifications.
- Shelf shipped unattached.
- Microwave shelf depth may be decreased; specify depth required.
- Microwave shelf is solid wood.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Door Styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  – Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  – Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
MW2442	21″	15 3/4″	9″	20 1/2″	21 1/16″	22″	14″	18 3/4″
MW2742	24″	15 3/4″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25″	14″	18 3/4″
MW3042	27″	15 3/4″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28″	14″	18 3/4″
MW3342	30″	15 3/4″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31″	14″	18 3/4″
MW3642	33″	15 3/4″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34″	14″	18 3/4″
MW2445	21″	15 3/4″	9″	20 1/2″	21 1/16″	22″	14″	18 3/4″
MW2745	24″	15 3/4″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25″	14″	18 3/4″
MW3045	27″	15 3/4″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28″	14″	18 3/4″
MW3345	30″	15 3/4″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31″	14″	18 3/4″
MW3645	33″	15 3/4″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34″	14″	18 3/4″
MW2448	21″	15 3/4″	9″	20 1/2″	21 1/16″	22″	14″	18 3/4″
MW2748	24″	15 3/4″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25″	14″	18 3/4″
MW3048	27″	15 3/4″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28″	14″	18 3/4″
MW3348	30″	15 3/4″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31″	14″	18 3/4″
MW3648	33″	15 3/4″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34″	14″	18 3/4″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

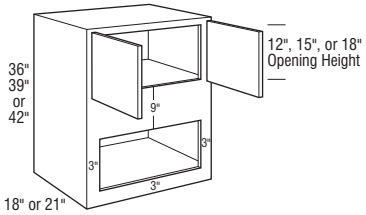
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK[2]	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

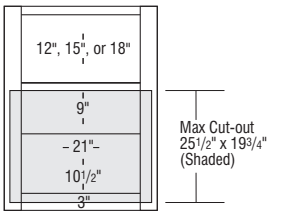
IH	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK[2]	RH[5]	ROSFLUT[6]	RT	SCPDRW	TD[1]	TKP[2]	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓			✓

[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Only available on 27″ and 30″ wide.
[3]Not available with fluting both or with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 36″ wide.
[5]Only available on 33″ wide.
[6]Not available with fluting both.

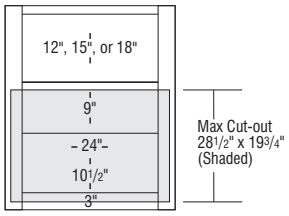
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW WALL BUILT-IN MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 36″, 39″, or 42″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	**WBMW273618**
	WBMW303618
	WBMW273621
	WBMW303621
	WBMW273918
	WBMW303918
	WBMW273921
	WBMW303921
	WBMW274218
	WBMW304218
	WBMW274221
	WBMW304221





WBMW273618, WBMW273918, WBMW274218
WBMW273621, WBMW273921, WBMW274221



WBMW303618, WBMW303918, WBMW304218
WBMW303621, WBMW303921, WBMW304221

- 42" high includes one adjustable shelf.
- See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.
- Designed for built-in microwaves.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 18 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 17 3/4″.

	Factory Opening		Maximum Cut-out	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
WBMW273618	21″	10 1/2″	25 1/2″	19 3/4″
WBMW303618	24″	10 1/2″	28 1/2″	19 3/4″
WBMW273621	21″	10 1/2″	25 1/2″	19 3/4″
WBMW303621	24″	10 1/2″	28 1/2″	19 3/4″
WBMW273918	21″	10 1/2″	25 1/2″	19 3/4″
WBMW303918	24″	10 1/2″	28 1/2″	19 3/4″
WBMW273921	21″	10 1/2″	25 1/2″	19 3/4″
WBMW303921	24″	10 1/2″	28 1/2″	19 3/4″
WBMW274218	21″	10 1/2″	25 1/2″	19 3/4″
WBMW304218	24″	10 1/2″	28 1/2″	19 3/4″
WBMW274221	21″	10 1/2″	25 1/2″	19 3/4″
WBMW304221	24″	10 1/2″	28 1/2″	19 3/4″

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]
✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID
✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

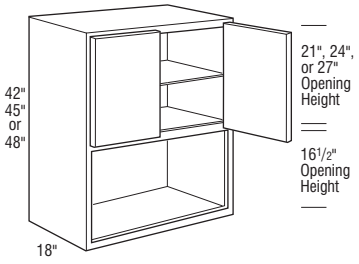
IH	IW[3]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD[1]	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓		✓		✓			✓

[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 36″ wide.

Wall Microwave Cabinets

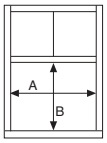
Description

WALL BUILT-IN MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 42″, 45″, or 48″ HIGH, 18″ DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

WBMW_ _ _18
Microwave Wall
18" Deep



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

NOTE:
See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

Model

WBMW244218AC
WBMW274218AC
WBMW304218AC
WBMW334218AC
WBMW364218AC
WBMW244518AC
WBMW274518AC
WBMW304518AC
WBMW334518AC
WBMW364518AC
WBMW244818AC
WBMW274818AC
WBMW304818AC
WBMW334818AC
WBMW364818AC

- Matching Interior standard.
- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- The maximum cut-out width is 1 1/2″ less than the overall width of the cabinet. The maximum cut-out height varies depending on the cabinet.
- 48″ high has two adjustable shelves. Varies with modifications.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 17 3/4″.
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2″ to 3/8″ for non-flush ends, and from 5/8″ to 1/2″ for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
WBMW244218AC	21″	16 1/2″	9″	20 1/2″	21 1/16″	22 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW274218AC	24″	16 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW304218AC	27″	16 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW334218AC	30″	16 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW364218AC	33″	16 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW244518AC	21″	16 1/2″	9″	20 1/2″	21 1/16″	22 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW274518AC	24″	16 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW304518AC	27″	16 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW334518AC	30″	16 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW364518AC	33″	16 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW244818AC	21″	16 1/2″	9″	20 1/2″	21 1/16″	22 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW274818AC	24″	16 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW304818AC	27″	16 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW334818AC	30″	16 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
WBMW364818AC	33″	16 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[1]
✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE[3]	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE[3]	IPE[3]
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

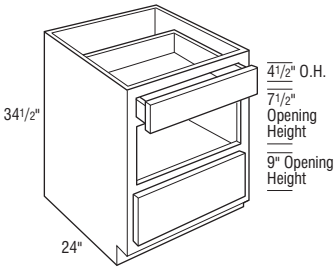
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID
✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW[5]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD[2]	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓		✓		✓			✓

[1]Only available on 27″ and 30″ wide.
[2]Not available on 24″ wide.
[3]Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]Not available on 36″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

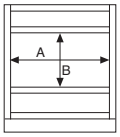
Description	Model
THREE DRAWER BASE, WARMING DRAWER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**3DB24WD**
	3DB27WD
	3DB30WD
	3DB33WD
	3DB36WD



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

3DB_ _WD

3 Drawer Base, Warming Drawer



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2″ to 3/8″ for non-flush ends, and from 5/8″ to 1/2″ for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
3DB24WD	21″	7 1/2″	9″	20 1/2″	21 1/16″	22 1/2″	7 1/2″	10 1/2″
3DB27WD	24″	7 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	7 1/2″	10 1/2″
3DB30WD	27″	7 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	7 1/2″	10 1/2″
3DB33WD	30″	7 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	7 1/2″	10 1/2″
3DB36WD	33″	7 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	7 1/2″	10 1/2″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
						✓							✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE[1]	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE[1]	IPE[1]
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT	FTK	ID
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

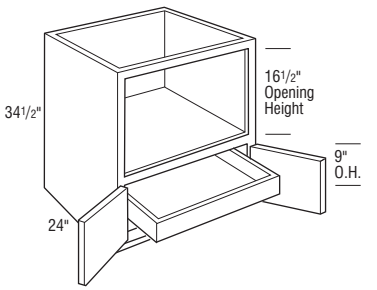
IH	IW[3]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK[4]	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP[4]	TVR[5]	VTK[4]	WS	WTCD[6]	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

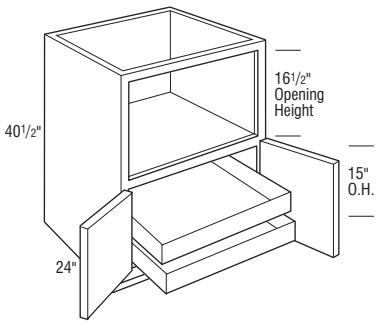
[1]Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.
[2]Only available on 27″ and 30″ wide.
[3]Not available on 36″ wide.
[4]Not available on 33″ or 36″ wide.
[5]Not available on 24″ or 27″ wide.
[6]Not available on 27″ or 33″ wide.

Base Microwave Cabinets

Description

BASE MICROWAVE CABINET with ROLL TRAY(S), 34 1/2″ or 40 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

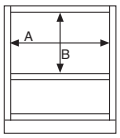




Specify appliance opening dimensions:

BMW_ _

Base Microwave with Drawer



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

Model

BMW24RT

BMW27RT

BMW30RT

BMW33RT

BMW36RT

- Includes one roll-out tray.

BMW2440RT

BMW2740RT

BMW3040RT

BMW3340RT

BMW3640RT

- Includes two roll-out trays.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior standard.
- Specify cut-out or use standard cut-out.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- The maximum cut-out width is 1 1/2″ less than the overall width of the cabinet.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2″ to 3/8″ for non-flush ends, and from 5/8″ to 1/2″ for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
BMW24RT	21″	16 1/2″	9″	20 1/2″	21 1/16″	22 1/2″	11 1/2″	16 1/2″
BMW27RT	24″	16 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	11 1/2″	16 1/2″
BMW30RT	27″	16 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	11 1/2″	16 1/2″
BMW33RT	30″	16 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	11 1/2″	16 1/2″
BMW36RT	33″	16 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	11 1/2″	16 1/2″
BMW2440RT	21″	16 1/2″	9″	20 1/2″	21 1/16″	22 1/2″	11 1/2″	19 1/2″
BMW2740RT	24″	16 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	11 1/2″	19 1/2″
BMW3040RT	27″	16 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	11 1/2″	19 1/2″
BMW3340RT	30″	16 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	11 1/2″	19 1/2″
BMW3640RT	33″	16 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	11 1/2″	19 1/2″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG[1]	ESMD[2]	GAMD[2]	HC	IFHG[3]	MC	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[4]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD[2]
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓				✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE[5]	EXBK[6]	EXDN	FPE	INTGE[5]	IPE[5]
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO[6]	CCO	CFNTO[6]	CFP	CFRMO[6]	CLIP	CND[6]	CSDGBK	DRWTK[7]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[8]	FTK	ID
					✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

IH	IW[9]	MIP	OBRB[6]	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK[10]	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP[10]	TVR	VTK[10]	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	✓			✓

[1]Only available on 40.5″ high.
[2]Not available on 24″ or 27″ wide.
[3]Not available on 27″ wide.
[4]Only available on the 40.5″ high except on the 24″ and 27″ wide.
[5]Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.
[6]Not available on 24″ or 27″ wide on the 34.5″ high. Not available on 27″ wide on the 40.5″ high.
[7]Only available on the 30″ wide on the 34.5″ high.
[8]6″ fluting not available on 24″ or 27″ wide. Not available with 6″ fluting both.
[9]Not available on 36″ wide.
[10]Only available on 27″ and 30″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

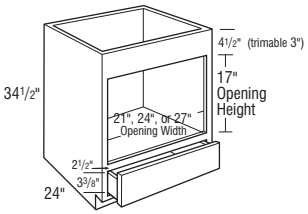
Description	Model

NEW BASE MICROWAVE CABINET with DRAWER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

BMWD24

BMWD27

BMWD30



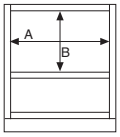
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 23 1/2″. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.
- Includes one drawer.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

Model	Opening Width (A)	Maximum Width (A)	Opening Height (B)	Maximum Height (B)
BMWD24	21″	22 1/2″	17″	20″
BMWD27	24″	25 1/2″	17″	20″
BMWD30	27″	28 1/2″	17″	20″

Specify appliance opening dimensions:

BMWD_ _

Base Microwave with Drawer



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID
					✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

IH	IW[3]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK[4]	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP[4]	TVR	VTK[4]	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	✓			✓

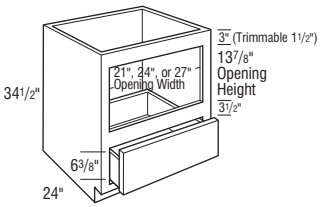
[1]Only available on 24″ and 30″ wide.
[2]6″ fluting not available on 24″ or 27″ wide. Not available with 6″ fluting both.
[3]Not available on 36″ wide.
[4]Not available on 33″ or 36″ wide.

NEW BASE BUILT-IN MICROWAVE CABINET with DRAWER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP

BBMWD24

BBMWD27

BBMWD30



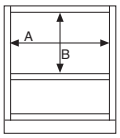
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 19 3/4″. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.
- Includes one drawer.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24″ deep cabinets, but will not be included when depth is modified.

Model	Opening Width (A)	Maximum Width (A)	Opening Height (B)	Maximum Height (B)
BBMWD24	21″	22 1/2″	13 7/8″	16 7/8″
BBMWD27	24″	25 1/2″	13 7/8″	16 7/8″
BBMWD30	27″	28 1/2″	13 7/8″	16 7/8″

Specify appliance opening dimensions:

BBMWD_ _

Base Microwave with Drawer



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID
					✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

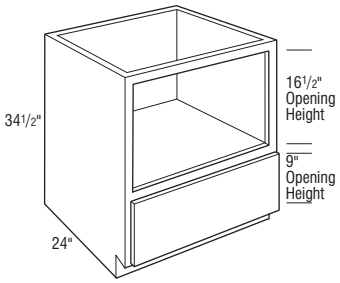
IH	IW[3]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK[4]	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP[4]	TVR	VTK[4]	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	✓			✓

[1]Only available on 24″ and 30″ wide.
[2]6″ fluting not available on 24″ or 27″ wide. Not available with 6″ fluting both.
[3]Not available on 36″ wide.
[4]Not available on 33″ or 36″ wide.

Base Microwave Cabinets

Description

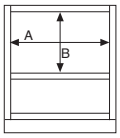
BASE MICROWAVE CABINET with DEEP DRAWER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

BMWD_ _ DD

Base Microwave with Drawer



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

Model

BMWD24DD

BMWD27DD

BMWD30DD

BMWD33DD

BMWD36DD

- Matching Interior standard.
- If opening height increases, drawer opening decreases to 6 1/2″ or 4 1/2″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2″ to 3/8″ for non-flush ends, and from 5/8″ to 1/2″ for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
BMWD24DD	21″	16 1/2″	9″	20 1/2″	21 1/16″	22 1/2″	11 1/2″	21″
BMWD27DD	24″	16 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	11 1/2″	21″
BMWD30DD	27″	16 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	11 1/2″	21″
BMWD33DD	30″	16 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	11 1/2″	21″
BMWD36DD	33″	16 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	11 1/2″	21″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE[1]	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE[1]	IPE[1]
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID
					✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

IH	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK[5]	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP[5]	TVR	VTK[5]	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	✓			✓

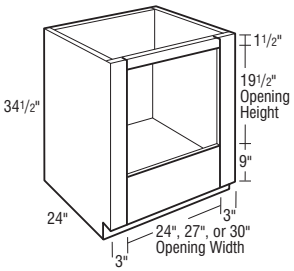
[1]Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.
[2]Only available on 24″ and 30″ wide.
[3]6″ fluting not available on 24″ or 27″ wide. Not available with 6″ fluting both.
[4]Not available on 36″ wide.
[5]Not available on 33″ or 36″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

Model

NEW BASE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



BO27

BO30

BO33

BO36

- See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23 3/4″.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24″ deep cabinets, but will not be included when depth is modified.

Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height*
BO27	21″	25 1/2″	19 1/2″	27 1/2″
BO30	24″	28 1/2″	19 1/2″	27 1/2″
BO33	27″	31 1/2″	19 1/2″	27 1/2″
BO36	30″	34 1/2″	19 1/2″	27 1/2″

*Top frame cross rail can be removed during field installation if cabinet is properly installed between two adjacent cabinets, increasing the maximum height to 28 1/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

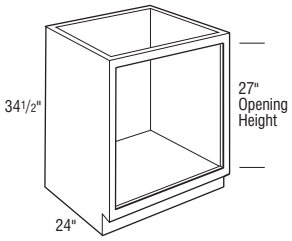
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID
										✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW[2]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK[2]	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP[2]	TVR	VTK[2]	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	✓			✓

[1]6″ fluting not available on 27″ wide. 6″ fluting both only available on 36″ wide.
[2]Not available on 36″ wide.

Base Oven Cabinets

Description	Model
BASE OVEN CABINET, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BO27AC**
	BO30AC
	BO33AC
	BO36AC



- Includes floor under oven section.
- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23 3/4″.
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2″ to 3/8″ for non-flush ends, and from 5/8″ to 1/2″ for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
BO27AC	24″	27″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	22″	27 1/2″
BO30AC	27″	27″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	22″	27 1/2″
BO33AC	30″	27″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	22″	27 1/2″
BO36AC	33″	27″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	22″	27 1/2″

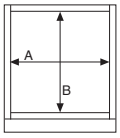
*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Specify appliance opening dimensions:

BO_ _AC
Base Oven Cabinet



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

NOTE:
See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE[1]	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE[1]	IPE[1]
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

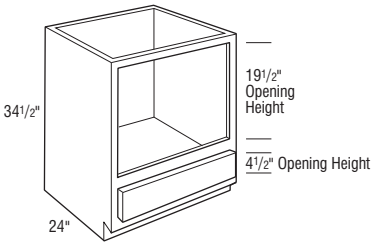
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID
										✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK[4]	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP[4]	TVR	VTK[4]	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.
[2]Not available on 36″ wide.
[3]6″ fluting not available on 27″ wide. 6″ fluting both only available on 36″ wide.
[4]Not available on 36″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BASE OVEN CABINET with LOWER DRAWER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**BO27LD**
	BO30LD
	BO33LD
	BO36LD



- Includes floor between oven and drawer section.
- Maintain 3″ rail above drawer for full overlay clearance.
- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2″ to 3/8″ for non-flush ends, and from 5/8″ to 1/2″ for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
BO27LD	24″	19 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	16″	21″
BO30LD	27″	19 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	16″	21″
BO33LD	30″	19 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	16″	21″
BO36LD	33″	19 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	16″	21″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

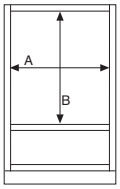
**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Specify appliance opening dimensions:

BO_ _LD

Base Oven Cabinet with Lower Drawer



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
						✓								

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE[1]	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE[1]	IPE[1]
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

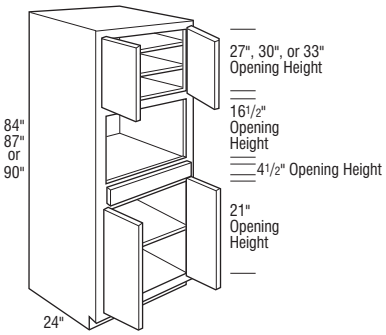
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT	FTK	ID
					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW[3]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK[3]	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP[3]	TVR[4]	VTK[3]	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR[4]
	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.
[2]Only available on 30″ wide.
[3]Not available on 36″ wide.
[4]Not available on 27″ wide.

Tall Microwave Cabinets

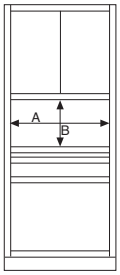
Description	Model
TALL BUILT-IN MICROWAVE CABINET, 84″, 87″, or 90″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OCM278424AC**
	OCM308424AC
	OCM338424AC
	OCM368424AC
	OCM398424AC
	OCM278724AC
	OCM308724AC
	OCM338724AC
	OCM368724AC
	OCM398724AC
	OCM279024AC
	OCM309024AC
	OCM339024AC
	OCM369024AC
	OCM399024AC



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCM_ _AC

Microwave



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section and one adjustable shelf on the bottom.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2″ to 3/8″ for non-flush ends, and from 5/8″ to 1/2″ for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCM278424AC	24″	16 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM308424AC	27″	16 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM338424AC	30″	16 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM368424AC	33″	16 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM398424AC	36″	16 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM278724AC	24″	16 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM308724AC	27″	16 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM338724AC	30″	16 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM368724AC	33″	16 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM398724AC	36″	16 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM279024AC	24″	16 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM309024AC	27″	16 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM339024AC	30″	16 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM369024AC	33″	16 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM399024AC	36″	16 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE[2]	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE[2]	IPE[2]
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

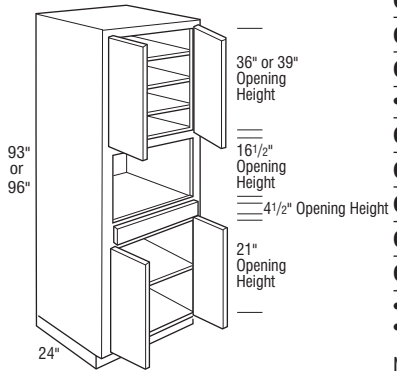
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[3]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID
					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW[5]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.
[3]Not available on units over 36″ wide.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]Not available on 39″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

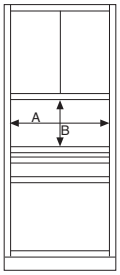
Description	Model
TALL BUILT-IN MICROWAVE CABINET, 93″ or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OCM279324AC**
	OCM309324AC
	OCM339324AC
	OCM369324AC
	OCM399324AC
	• Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section and one adjustable shelf on the bottom.
	OCM279624AC
	OCM309624AC
	OCM339624AC
	OCM369624AC
	OCM399624AC
	• Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section and one adjustable shelf on the bottom. • Flush Toekick modification not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCM_ _AC

Microwave



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2″ to 3/8″ for non-flush ends, and from 5/8″ to 1/2″ for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCM279324AC	24″	16 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM309324AC	27″	16 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM339324AC	30″	16 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM369324AC	33″	16 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM399324AC	36″	16 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM279624AC	24″	16 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM309624AC	27″	16 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM339624AC	30″	16 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM369624AC	33″	16 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM399624AC	36″	16 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE[2]	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE[2]	IPE[2]
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

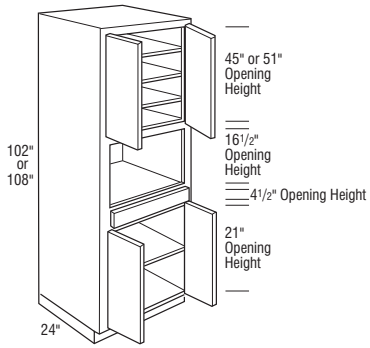
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[3]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID
			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW[5]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.
[3]Not available on units over 36″ wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]Not available on 39″ wide.

Tall Microwave Cabinets

Description	Model
NEW TALL BUILT-IN MICROWAVE CABINET, 102″ or 108″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OCM2710224AC**
	OCM3010224AC
	OCM3310224AC
	OCM3610224AC
	OCM3910224AC
	OCM2710824AC
	OCM3010824AC
	OCM3310824AC
	OCM3610824AC
	OCM3910824AC

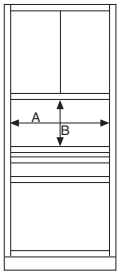


- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Units include three adjustable shelves in upper section and one adjustable shelf on the bottom.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 26″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCM_ _AC

Microwave



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCM2710224AC	24″	16 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM3010224AC	27″	16 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM3310224AC	30″	16 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM3610224AC	33″	16 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM3910224AC	36″	16 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM2710824AC	24″	16 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM3010824AC	27″	16 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM3310824AC	30″	16 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM3610824AC	33″	16 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34″	12″	23 1/2″
OCM3910824AC	36″	16 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37″	12″	23 1/2″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[2]	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				✓

Custom Modification Options

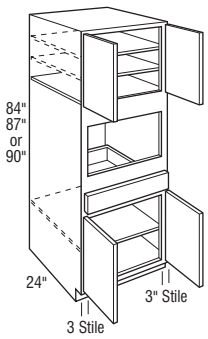
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[3]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID
			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

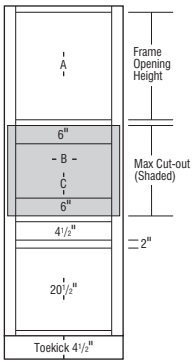
IH[5]	IW[6]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH[5]	ROSFLUT[4]	RT	SCPDRW	TD[7]	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Only available on top section.
[2]This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30″ deep.
[3]Not available on units over 36″ wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]Not available on 108″ high.
[6]Not available on 39″ wide.
[7]Only available on bottom section.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW OVEN MICROWAVE TRIMMABLE CABINET, 84″, 87″, or 90″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**TBMWB278424AH**
	TBMWB308424AH
	TBMWB338424AH
	TBMWB368424AH
	TBMWB398424AH
	TBMWB278724
	TBMWB308724
	TBMWB338724
	TBMWB368724
	TBMWB398724
	TBMWB279024
	TBMWB309024
	TBMWB339024
	TBMWB369024
	TBMWB399024





- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2″ wide.
- Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section and one adjustable shelf on the bottom.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

	A	B		C		Door Height
	Frame Opening	Cut-out Width		Cut-out Height		(Upper Section)
	Height	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Full Overlay
TBMWB278424AH	24″	21″	25 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	26 1/2″
TBMWB308424AH	24″	24″	28 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	26 1/2″
TBMWB338424AH	24″	27″	31 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	26 1/2″
TBMWB368424AH	24″	30″	34 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	26 1/2″
TBMWB398424AH	24″	33″	37 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	26 1/2″
TBMWB278724	27″	21″	25 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	29 1/2″
TBMWB308724	27″	24″	28 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	29 1/2″
TBMWB338724	27″	27″	31 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	29 1/2″
TBMWB368724	27″	30″	34 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	29 1/2″
TBMWB398724	27″	33″	37 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	29 1/2″
TBMWB279024	30″	21″	25 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	32 1/2″
TBMWB309024	30″	24″	28 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	32 1/2″
TBMWB339024	30″	27″	31 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	32 1/2″
TBMWB369024	30″	30″	34 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	32 1/2″
TBMWB399024	30″	33″	37 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	32 1/2″

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4″ reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID
					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW[3]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

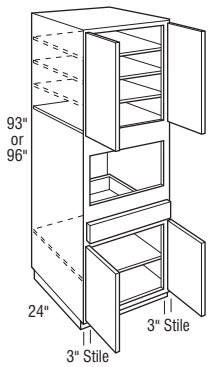
[1]Not available on units over 36″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 39″ wide.

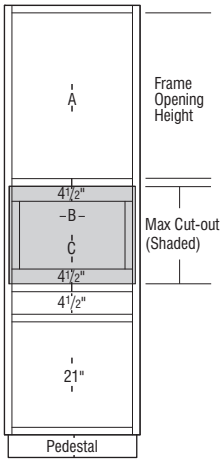
Oven Microwave Cabinets

Description

Model

NEW OVEN MICROWAVE TRIMMABLE CABINET, 93″ or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP





TBMWB279324

TBMWB309324

TBMWB339324

TBMWB369324

TBMWB399324

- Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section and one adjustable shelf on the bottom.

TBMWB279624

TBMWB309624

TBMWB339624

TBMWB369624

TBMWB399624

- Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section and one adjustable shelf on the bottom.
- Flush toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toekick unless ATTTK or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

	A	B		C		Door Height
	Frame Opening	Cut-out Width		Cut-out Height		(Upper Section)
	Height	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Full Overlay
TBMWB279324	33″	21″	25 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	35 1/2″
TBMWB309324	33″	24″	28 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	35 1/2″
TBMWB339324	33″	27″	31 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	35 1/2″
TBMWB369324	33″	30″	34 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	35 1/2″
TBMWB399324	33″	33″	37 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	35 1/2″
TBMWB279624	36″	21″	25 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	38 1/2″
TBMWB309624	36″	24″	28 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	38 1/2″
TBMWB339624	36″	27″	31 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	38 1/2″
TBMWB369624	36″	30″	34 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	38 1/2″
TBMWB399624	36″	33″	37 1/2″	13 1/2″	22 1/2″	38 1/2″

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4″ reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

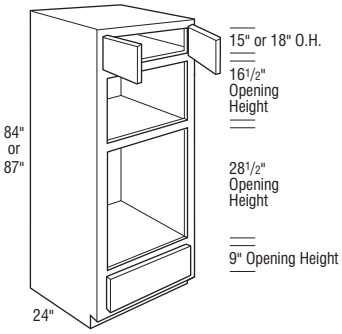
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID
			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH[3]	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on units over 36″ wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 96″ high.
[4]Not available on 39″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

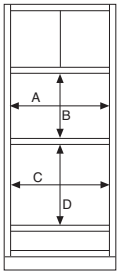
Description	Model
BUILT-IN OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, 84″ or 87″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OMC278424AC**
	OMC308424AC
	OMC338424AC
	OMC368424AC
	OMC398424AC
	OMC278724AC
	OMC308724AC
	OMC338724AC
	OMC368724AC
	OMC398724AC



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OMC_ _AC

Microwave/Single Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

C _____

D _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2″ to 3/8″ for non-flush ends, and from 5/8″ to 1/2″ for flush ends.

Microwave	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OMC278424AC	24″	16 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC308424AC	27″	16 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC338424AC	30″	16 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC368424AC	33″	16 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC398424AC	36″	16 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC278724AC	24″	16 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC308724AC	27″	16 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC338724AC	30″	16 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC368724AC	33″	16 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC398724AC	36″	16 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Oven	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (C)	Height (D)	Min. Width (C)	Max. Width (C)	Min. Width (C)	Max. Width (C)	Min. Height (D)	Max. Height (D)
OMC278424AC	24″	28 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC308424AC	27″	28 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC338424AC	30″	28 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC368424AC	33″	28 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC398424AC	36″	28 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC278724AC	24″	28 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC308724AC	27″	28 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC338724AC	30″	28 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC368724AC	33″	28 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC398724AC	36″	28 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE[1]	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE[1]	IPE[1]
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

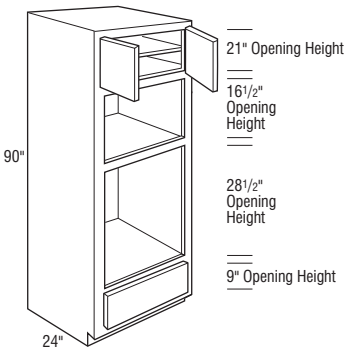
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID
					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.
[2]Not available on units over 36″ wide.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 39″ wide.

Oven Microwave Cabinets

Description	Model
BUILT-IN OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, 90″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OMC279024AC**
	OMC309024AC
	OMC339024AC
	OMC369024AC
	OMC399024AC

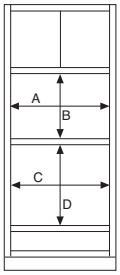


- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- 90″ high includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2″ to 3/8″ for non-flush ends, and from 5/8″ to 1/2″ for flush ends.

Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OMC_ _AC

Microwave/Single Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

C _____

D _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

Microwave	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OMC279024AC	24″	16 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC309024AC	27″	16 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC339024AC	30″	16 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC369024AC	33″	16 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC399024AC	36″	16 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Oven	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (C)	Height (D)	Min. Width (C)	Max. Width (C)	Min. Width (C)	Max. Width (C)	Min. Height (D)	Max. Height (D)
OMC279024AC	24″	28 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC309024AC	27″	28 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC339024AC	30″	28 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC369024AC	33″	28 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC399024AC	36″	28 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE[1]	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE[1]	IPE[1]
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

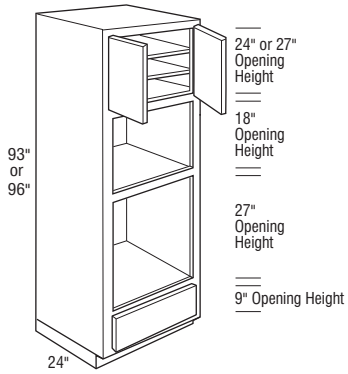
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID
					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.
[2]Not available on units over 36″ wide.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 39″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

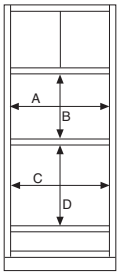
Description	Model
BUILT-IN OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, 93″ or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OMC279324AC**
	OMC309324AC
	OMC339324AC
	OMC369324AC
	OMC399324AC
	• Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
	OMC279624AC
	OMC309624AC
	OMC339624AC
	OMC369624AC
	OMC399624AC
	• Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section. • Flush Toekick modification not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OMC_ _AC

Microwave/Single Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

C _____

D _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2″ to 3/8″ for non-flush ends, and from 5/8″ to 1/2″ for flush ends.

Microwave	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OMC279324AC	24″	18″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC309324AC	27″	18″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC339324AC	30″	18″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC369324AC	33″	18″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC399324AC	36″	18″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC279624AC	24″	18″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC309624AC	27″	18″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC339624AC	30″	18″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC369624AC	33″	18″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC399624AC	36″	18″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	14″	19 1/2″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Oven	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (C)	Height (D)	Min. Width (C)	Max. Width (C)	Min. Width (C)	Max. Width (C)	Min. Height (D)	Max. Height (D)
OMC279324AC	24″	27″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC309324AC	27″	27″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC339324AC	30″	27″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC369324AC	33″	27″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC399324AC	36″	27″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC279624AC	24″	27″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC309624AC	27″	27″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC339624AC	30″	27″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC369624AC	33″	27″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC399624AC	36″	27″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE[1]	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE[1]	IPE[1]
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID
			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

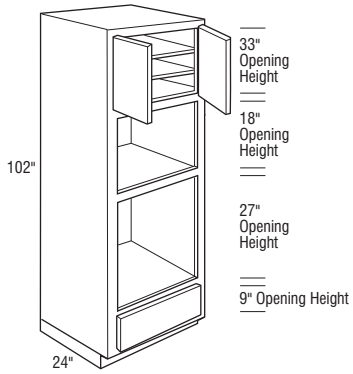
[1]Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.
[2]Not available on units over 36″ wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 39″ wide.

Oven Microwave Cabinets

Description

Model

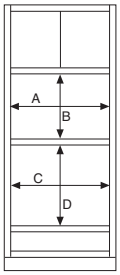
NEW BUILT-IN OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, 102″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OMC_ _AC

Microwave/Single Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

C _____

D _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

OMC2710224AC

OMC3010224AC

OMC3310224AC

OMC3610224AC

OMC3910224AC

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 26″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Microwave	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OMC2710224AC	24″	18″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC3010224AC	27″	18″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC3310224AC	30″	18″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC3610224AC	33″	18″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC3910224AC	36″	18″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37″	14″	19 1/2″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Oven	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (C)	Height (D)	Min. Width (C)	Max. Width (C)	Min. Width (C)	Max. Width (C)	Min. Height (D)	Max. Height (D)
OMC2710224AC	24″	27″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC3010224AC	27″	27″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC3310224AC	30″	27″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC3610224AC	33″	27″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC3910224AC	36″	27″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[2]	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[3]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID
			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

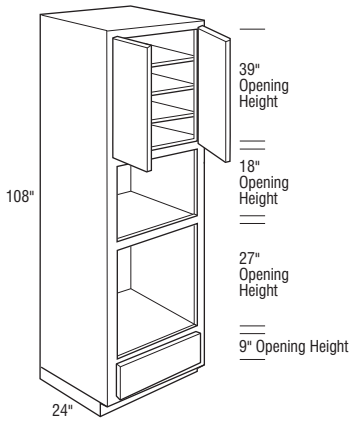
IH	IW[5]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[4]	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Only available on top section.
[2]This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30″ deep.
[3]Not available on units over 36″ wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]Not available on 39″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

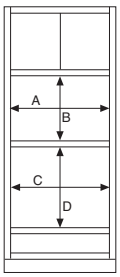
BUILT-IN OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, 108″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OMC_ _AC

Microwave/Single Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

C _____

D _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

Model

OMC2710824AC

OMC3010824AC

OMC3310824AC

OMC3610824AC

OMC3910824AC

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Three adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 26″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Microwave	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OMC2710824AC	24″	18″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC3010824AC	27″	18″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC3310824AC	30″	18″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC3610824AC	33″	18″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34″	14″	19 1/2″
OMC3910824AC	36″	18″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37″	14″	19 1/2″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Oven	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (C)	Height (D)	Min. Width (C)	Max. Width (C)	Min. Width (C)	Max. Width (C)	Min. Height (D)	Max. Height (D)
OMC2710824AC	24″	27″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC3010824AC	27″	27″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC3310824AC	30″	27″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC3610824AC	33″	27″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″
OMC3910824AC	36″	27″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37″	25 1/2″	32 1/2″

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[1]	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID
			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

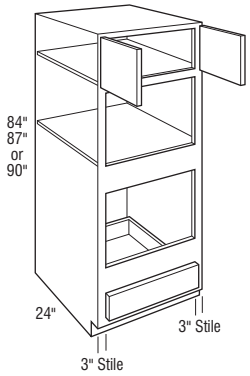
IH	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[3]	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

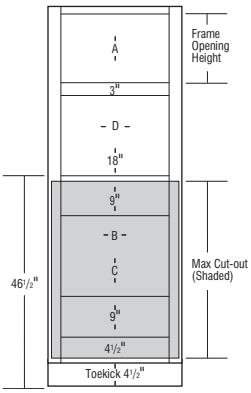
[1]This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30″ deep.
[2]Not available on units over 36″ wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 39″ wide.

Oven Microwave Cabinets

Description

MICROWAVE and SINGLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET, 84″, 87″, or 90″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP





Model

OMC278424
OMC308424
OMC338424
OMC368424
OMC398424
OMC278724
OMC308724
OMC338724
OMC368724
OMC398724

OMC279024AH
OMC309024AH
OMC339024AH
OMC369024AH
OMC399024AH

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets.
- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2″ wide.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below.
- For built-in double ovens, see OCD cabinets.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

	A	B		C		D	Door Height
	Frame Opening Height	Cut-out Width		Cut-out Height		Frame Opening Width	(Upper Section)
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Full Overlay
OMC278424	15″	21″	25 1/2″	18″	39″	21″	17 1/2″
OMC308424	15″	24″	28 1/2″	18″	39″	24″	17 1/2″
OMC338424	15″	27″	31 1/2″	18″	39″	27″	17 1/2″
OMC368424	15″	30″	34 1/2″	18″	39″	30″	17 1/2″
OMC398424	15″	33″	37 1/2″	18″	39″	33″	17 1/2″
OMC278724	18″	21″	25 1/2″	18″	39″	21″	20 1/2″
OMC308724	18″	24″	28 1/2″	18″	39″	24″	20 1/2″
OMC338724	18″	27″	31 1/2″	18″	39″	27″	20 1/2″
OMC368724	18″	30″	34 1/2″	18″	39″	30″	20 1/2″
OMC398724	18″	33″	37 1/2″	18″	39″	33″	20 1/2″
OMC279024AH	21″	21″	25 1/2″	18″	39″	21″	23 1/2″
OMC309024AH	21″	24″	28 1/2″	18″	39″	24″	23 1/2″
OMC339024AH	21″	27″	31 1/2″	18″	39″	27″	23 1/2″
OMC369024AH	21″	30″	34 1/2″	18″	39″	30″	23 1/2″
OMC399024AH	21″	33″	37 1/2″	18″	39″	33″	23 1/2″

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4″ reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

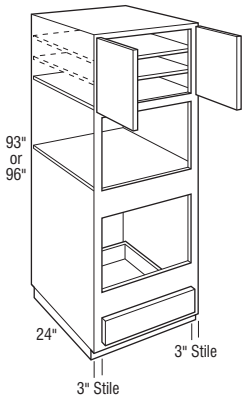
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID
					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

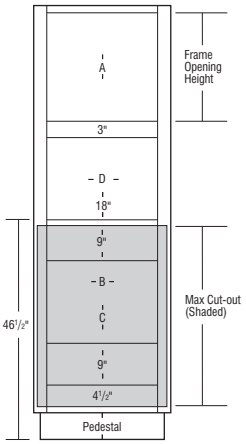
IH	IW[3]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on units over 36″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 39″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW MICROWAVE and SINGLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET, 93″ or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OMC279324AH**
	OMC309324AH
	OMC339324AH
	OMC369324AH
	OMC399324AH
	• AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets. • Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
	OMC279624
	OMC309624
	OMC339624
	OMC369624
	OMC399624
	• Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section. • Flush toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toekick unless ATTTK or Flush Toekick is specified.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2″ wide.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below.
- For built-in double ovens, see OCD cabinets.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

	A	B		C		D	Door Height
	Frame Opening	Cut-out Width		Cut-out Height		Frame Opening	(Upper Section)
	Height	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Width	Full Overlay
OMC279324AH	24″	21″	25 1/2″	18″	39″	21″	26 1/2″
OMC309324AH	24″	24″	28 1/2″	18″	39″	24″	26 1/2″
OMC339324AH	24″	27″	31 1/2″	18″	39″	27″	26 1/2″
OMC369324AH	24″	30″	34 1/2″	18″	39″	30″	26 1/2″
OMC399324AH	24″	33″	37 1/2″	18″	39″	33″	26 1/2″
OMC279624	27″	21″	25 1/2″	18″	39″	21″	29 1/2″
OMC309624	27″	24″	28 1/2″	18″	39″	24″	29 1/2″
OMC339624	27″	27″	31 1/2″	18″	39″	27″	29 1/2″
OMC369624	27″	30″	34 1/2″	18″	39″	30″	29 1/2″
OMC399624	27″	33″	37 1/2″	18″	39″	33″	29 1/2″

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4″ reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID
			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

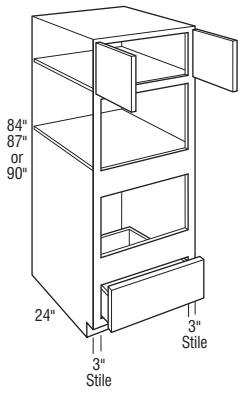
IH[3]	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

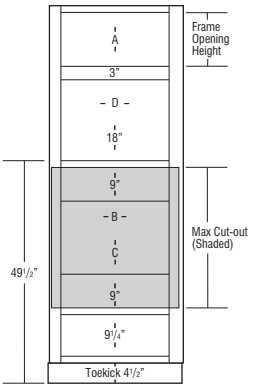
[1]Not available on units over 36″ wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 96″ high.
[4]Not available on 39″ wide.

Oven Microwave Cabinets

Description

NEW MICROWAVE and SINGLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET with DEEP DRAWER, 84″, 87″, or 90″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP





Model

OMC278424DD
OMC308424DD
OMC338424DD
OMC368424DD
OMC398424DD
OMC278724DD
OMC308724DD
OMC338724DD
OMC368724DD
OMC398724DD
OMC279024DD
OMC309024DD
OMC339024DD
OMC369024DD
OMC399024DD

- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2″ wide.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24″ deep oven cabinets.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below.
- For built-in double ovens, see OCD cabinets.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section) Full Overlay
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
OMC278424DD	12″	21″	25 1/2″	16 1/4″	31 1/4″	21″	14 1/2″
OMC308424DD	12″	24″	28 1/2″	16 1/4″	31 1/4″	24″	14 1/2″
OMC338424DD	12″	27″	31 1/2″	16 1/4″	31 1/4″	27″	14 1/2″
OMC368424DD	12″	30″	34 1/2″	16 1/4″	31 1/4″	30″	14 1/2″
OMC398424DD	12″	33″	37 1/2″	16 1/4″	31 1/4″	33″	14 1/2″
OMC278724DD	15″	21″	25 1/2″	16 1/4″	31 1/4″	21″	17 1/2″
OMC308724DD	15″	24″	28 1/2″	16 1/4″	31 1/4″	24″	17 1/2″
OMC338724DD	15″	27″	31 1/2″	16 1/4″	31 1/4″	27″	17 1/2″
OMC368724DD	15″	30″	34 1/2″	16 1/4″	31 1/4″	30″	17 1/2″
OMC398724DD	15″	33″	37 1/2″	16 1/4″	31 1/4″	33″	17 1/2″
OMC279024DD	18″	21″	25 1/2″	16 1/4″	31 1/4″	21″	20 1/2″
OMC309024DD	18″	24″	28 1/2″	16 1/4″	31 1/4″	24″	20 1/2″
OMC339024DD	18″	27″	31 1/2″	16 1/4″	31 1/4″	27″	20 1/2″
OMC369024DD	18″	30″	34 1/2″	16 1/4″	31 1/4″	30″	20 1/2″
OMC399024DD	18″	33″	37 1/2″	16 1/4″	31 1/4″	33″	20 1/2″

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4″ reveal for doors and drawer fronts for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

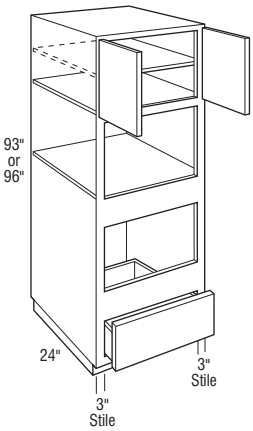
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID
					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

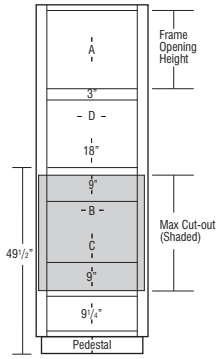
IH	IW[3]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on units over 36″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 39″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
MICROWAVE and SINGLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET with DEEP DRAWER, 93″ or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OMC279324DDAH**
	OMC309324DDAH
	OMC339324DDAH
	OMC369324DDAH
	OMC399324DDAH
	OMC279624DDAH
	OMC309624DDAH
	OMC339624DDAH
	OMC369624DDAH
	OMC399624DDAH





- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets.
- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toekick unless ATTTK or Flush Toekick is specified.
- On the 96″ high, flush toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2″ wide.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24″ deep oven cabinets.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below.
- For built-in double ovens, see OCD cabinets.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

	A	B		C		D	Door Height
	Frame Opening Height	Cut-out Width		Cut-out Height		Frame Opening Width	(Upper Section)
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Full Overlay
OMC279324DDAH	21"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	23 1/2"
OMC309324DDAH	21"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	23 1/2"
OMC339324DDAH	21"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	23 1/2"
OMC369324DDAH	21"	30"	34 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	30"	23 1/2"
OMC399324DDAH	21"	33"	37 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	33"	23 1/2"
OMC279624DDAH	24"	21"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	21"	26 1/2"
OMC309624DDAH	24"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	26 1/2"
OMC339624DDAH	24"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	26 1/2"
OMC369624DDAH	24"	30"	34 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	30"	26 1/2"
OMC399624DDAH	24"	33"	37 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	33"	26 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

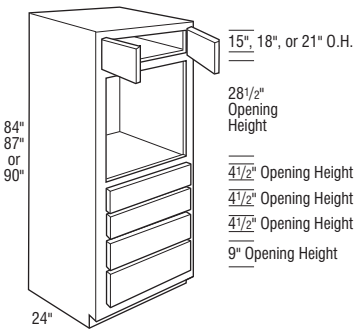
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID
			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH[3]	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

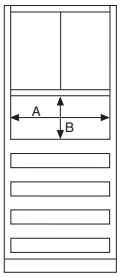
[1]Not available on units over 36″ wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 96″ high.
[4]Not available on 39″ wide.

Description	Model
BUILT-IN SINGLE OVEN CABINET with DRAWERS, 84″, 87″, or 90″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OCSD278424AC**
	OCSD308424AC
	OCSD338424AC
	OCSD368424AC
	OCSD398424AC
	OCSD278724AC
	OCSD308724AC
	OCSD338724AC
	OCSD368724AC
	OCSD398724AC
	OCSD279024AC
	OCSD309024AC
	OCSD339024AC
	OCSD369024AC
	OCSD399024AC



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCSD_ _AC
Single Oven with Drawers



Appliance Opening Dimensions:
A _____
B _____

NOTE:
See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- 90″ high includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2″ to 3/8″ for non-flush ends, and from 5/8″ to 1/2″ for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCSD278424AC	24″	28 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD308424AC	27″	28 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD338424AC	30″	28 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD368424AC	33″	28 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD398424AC	36″	28 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD278724AC	24″	28 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD308724AC	27″	28 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD338724AC	30″	28 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD368724AC	33″	28 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD398724AC	36″	28 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD279024AC	24″	28 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD309024AC	27″	28 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD339024AC	30″	28 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD369024AC	33″	28 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD399024AC	36″	28 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE[1]	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE[1]	IPE[1]
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

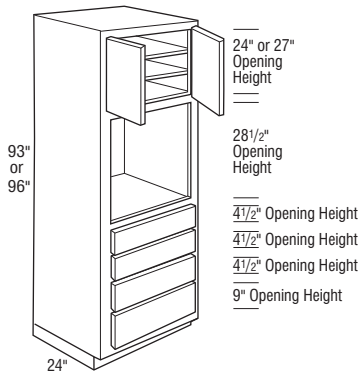
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID
					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.
[2]Not available on units over 36″ wide.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 39″ wide.

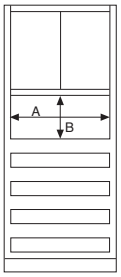
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BUILT-IN SINGLE OVEN CABINET with DRAWERS, 93″ or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OCSD279324AC**
	OCSD309324AC
	OCSD339324AC
	OCSD369324AC
	OCSD399324AC
	• Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
	OCSD279624AC
	OCSD309624AC
	OCSD339624AC
	OCSD369624AC
	OCSD399624AC
	• Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section. • Flush Toekick modification not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail, unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCSD_ _AC
Single Oven with Drawers



Appliance Opening Dimensions:
A _____
B _____

NOTE:
See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2″ to 3/8″ for non-flush ends, and from 5/8″ to 1/2″ for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCSD279324AC	24″	28 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD309324AC	27″	28 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD339324AC	30″	28 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD369324AC	33″	28 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD399324AC	36″	28 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD279624AC	24″	28 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD309624AC	27″	28 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD339624AC	30″	28 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD369624AC	33″	28 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD399624AC	36″	28 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE[1]	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE[1]	IPE[1]
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

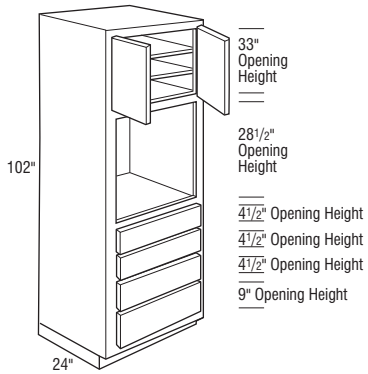
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID
			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

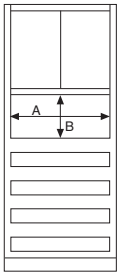
[1]Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.
[2]Not available on units over 36″ wide when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 39″ wide.

Description	Model
BUILT-IN SINGLE OVEN CABINET with DRAWERS, 102″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OCSD2710224AC**
	OCSD3010224AC
	OCSD3310224AC
	OCSD3610224AC
	OCSD3910224AC



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCSD_ _AC
Single Oven with Drawers



Appliance Opening Dimensions:
A _____
B _____

NOTE:
See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 26″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCSD2710224AC	24″	28 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD3010224AC	27″	28 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD3310224AC	30″	28 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD3610224AC	33″	28 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD3910224AC	36″	28 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37″	27″	32 1/2″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[1]	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				✓

Custom Modification Options

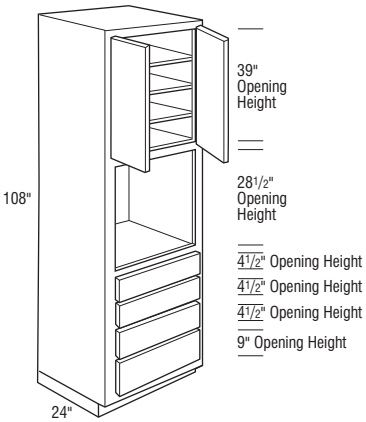
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID
			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[3]	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30″ deep.
[2]Not available on units over 36″ wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 39″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BUILT-IN SINGLE OVEN CABINET with DRAWERS, 108″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OCSD2710824AC** **OCSD3010824AC** **OCSD3310824AC** **OCSD3610824AC** **OCSD3910824AC**



- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Three adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 26″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCSD2710824AC	24″	28 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD3010824AC	27″	28 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD3310824AC	30″	28 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD3610824AC	33″	28 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34″	27″	32 1/2″
OCSD3910824AC	36″	28 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37″	27″	32 1/2″

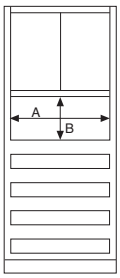
*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCSD_ _AC
Single Oven with Drawers



Appliance Opening Dimensions:
A _____
B _____

NOTE:
See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[1]	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				✓

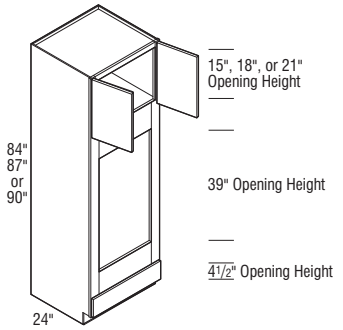
Custom Modification Options

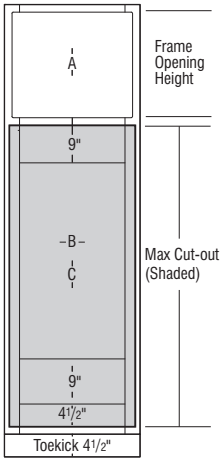
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID
			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[3]	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30″ deep.
[2]Not available on units over 36″ wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 39″ wide.

Description	Model
NEW DOUBLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET, 84″, 87″, or 90″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OCD278424**
	OCD308424
	OCD338424
	OCD368424
	OCD398424
	OCD278724
	OCD308724
	OCD338724
	OCD368724
	OCD398724
	OCD279024AH
	OCD309024AH
	OCD339024AH
	OCD369024AH
	OCD399024AH





- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets.
- 90″ high includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- For built-in double oven applications, remove drawer as needed.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2″ wide.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

	A	B		C		Door Height
	Frame Opening Height	Cut-out Width		Cut-out Height		(Upper Section)
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Full Overlay
OCD278424	15″	21″	25 1/2″	39″	60″	17 9/16″
OCD308424	15″	24″	28 1/2″	39″	60″	17 9/16″
OCD338424	15″	27″	31 1/2″	39″	60″	17 9/16″
OCD368424	15″	30″	34 1/2″	39″	60″	17 9/16″
OCD398424	15″	33″	37 1/2″	39″	60″	17 9/16″
OCD278724	18″	21″	25 1/2″	39″	60″	20 9/16″
OCD308724	18″	24″	28 1/2″	39″	60″	20 9/16″
OCD338724	18″	27″	31 1/2″	39″	60″	20 9/16″
OCD368724	18″	30″	34 1/2″	39″	60″	20 9/16″
OCD398724	18″	33″	37 1/2″	39″	60″	20 9/16″
OCD279024AH	21″	21″	25 1/2″	39″	60″	23 9/16″
OCD309024AH	21″	24″	28 1/2″	39″	60″	23 9/16″
OCD339024AH	21″	27″	31 1/2″	39″	60″	23 9/16″
OCD369024AH	21″	30″	34 1/2″	39″	60″	23 9/16″
OCD399024AH	21″	33″	37 1/2″	39″	60″	23 9/16″

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4″ reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

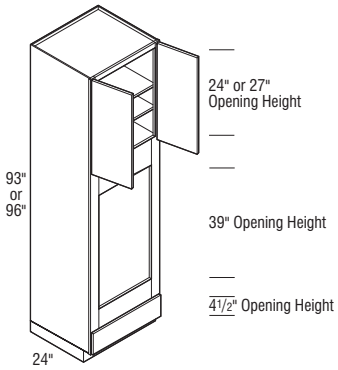
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID
					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

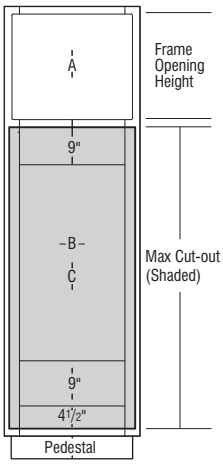
IH	IW[3]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on units over 36″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Only available on 39″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW DOUBLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET, 93″ or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OCD279324AH**
	OCD309324AH
	OCD339324AH
	OCD369324AH
	OCD399324AH
	• AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets. • Upper section has one full depth adjustable shelf.
	OCD279624
	OCD309624
	OCD339624
	OCD369624
	OCD399624
	• Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section. • Flush toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toekick unless ATTTK or Flush Toekick is specified.
- For built-in double oven applications, remove drawers as needed.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2″ wide.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

	A	B		C		Door Height
	Frame Opening Height	Cut-out Width		Cut-out Height		(Upper Section)
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Full Overlay
OCD279324AH	24″	21″	25 1/2″	39″	60″	26 9/16″
OCD309324AH	24″	24″	28 1/2″	39″	60″	26 9/16″
OCD339324AH	24″	27″	31 1/2″	39″	60″	26 9/16″
OCD369324AH	24″	30″	34 1/2″	39″	60″	26 9/16″
OCD399324AH	24″	33″	37 1/2″	39″	60″	26 9/16″
OCD279624	27″	21″	25 1/2″	39″	60″	29 9/16″
OCD309624	27″	24″	28 1/2″	39″	60″	29 9/16″
OCD339624	27″	27″	31 1/2″	39″	60″	29 9/16″
OCD369624	27″	30″	34 1/2″	39″	60″	29 9/16″
OCD399624	27″	33″	37 1/2″	39″	60″	29 9/16″

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4″ reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

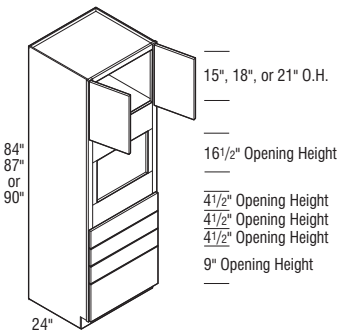
Custom Modification Options

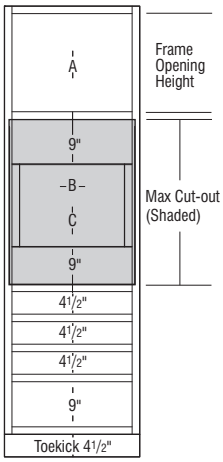
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID
			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH[3]	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on units over 36″ wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 96″ high.
[4]Not available on 39″ wide.

Description	Model
SINGLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET with DRAWERS, 84″, 87″, or 90″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OCSD278424**
	OCSD308424
	OCSD338424
	OCSD368424
	OCSD398424
	OCSD278724
	OCSD308724
	OCSD338724
	OCSD368724
	OCSD398724
	OCSD279024
	OCSD309024
	OCSD339024
	OCSD369024
	OCSD399024





- 90″ high includes one full depth adjustable shelf in upper section.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2″ wide.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.

	A	B		C		Door Height (Upper Section)
	Frame Opening Height	Cut-out Width		Cut-out Height		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Full Overlay
OCSD278424	15″	21″	25″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	17 9/16″
OCSD308424	15″	24″	28″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	17 9/16″
OCSD338424	15″	27″	31″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	17 9/16″
OCSD368424	15″	30″	34″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	17 9/16″
OCSD398424	15″	33″	37″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	17 9/16″
OCSD278724	18″	21″	25″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	20 9/16″
OCSD308724	18″	24″	28″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	20 9/16″
OCSD338724	18″	27″	31″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	20 9/16″
OCSD368724	18″	30″	34″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	20 9/16″
OCSD398724	18″	33″	37″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	20 9/16″
OCSD279024	21″	21″	25″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	23 9/16″
OCSD309024	21″	24″	28″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	23 9/16″
OCSD339024	21″	27″	31″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	23 9/16″
OCSD369024	21″	30″	34″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	23 9/16″
OCSD399024	21″	33″	37″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	23 9/16″

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4″ reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

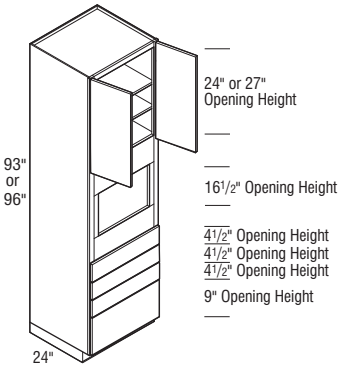
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID
					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

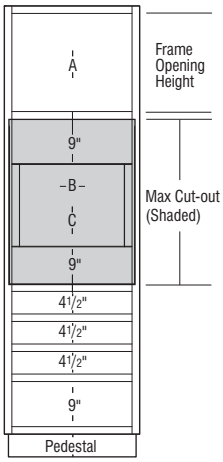
IH	IW[3]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on units over 36″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 39″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
SINGLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET with DRAWERS, 93″ or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OCSD279324**
	OCSD309324
	OCSD339324
	OCSD369324
	OCSD399324
	• Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
	OCSD279624
	OCSD309624
	OCSD339624
	OCSD369624
	OCSD399624
	• Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section. • Flush toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toekick unless ATTTK or Flush Toekick is specified.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2″ wide.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.

	A	B		C		Door Height
	Frame Opening Height	Cut-out Width		Cut-out Height		(Upper Section)
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Full Overlay
OCSD279324	24″	21″	25″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	26 9/16″
OCSD309324	24″	24″	28″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	26 9/16″
OCSD339324	24″	27″	31″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	26 9/16″
OCSD369324	24″	30″	34″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	26 9/16″
OCSD399324	24″	33″	37″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	26 9/16″
OCSD279624	27″	21″	25″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	29 9/16″
OCSD309624	27″	24″	28″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	29 9/16″
OCSD339624	27″	27″	31″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	29 9/16″
OCSD369624	27″	30″	34″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	29 9/16″
OCSD399624	27″	33″	37″	16 1/2″	31 1/2″	29 9/16″

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4″ reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

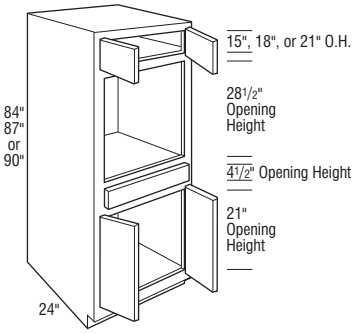
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID
			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WD	WTKCUP	WTR
		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on units over 36″ wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.

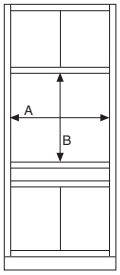
Oven Cabinets

Description	Model
BUILT-IN SINGLE OVEN CABINET, 84″, 87″, or 90″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OCS278424AC**
	OCS308424AC
	OCS338424AC
	OCS368424AC
	OCS398424AC
	OCS278724AC
	OCS308724AC
	OCS338724AC
	OCS368724AC
	OCS398724AC
	OCS279024AC
	OCS309024AC
	OCS339024AC
	OCS369024AC
	OCS399024AC



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCS_ _AC
Single Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:
A _____
B _____

NOTE:
See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- 90″ high includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2″ to 3/8″ for non-flush ends, and from 5/8″ to 1/2″ for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCS278424AC	24″	28 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS308424AC	27″	28 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS338424AC	30″	28 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS368424AC	33″	28 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS398424AC	36″	28 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS278724AC	24″	28 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS308724AC	27″	28 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS338724AC	30″	28 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS368724AC	33″	28 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS398724AC	36″	28 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS279024AC	24″	28 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS309024AC	27″	28 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS339024AC	30″	28 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS369024AC	33″	28 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS399024AC	36″	28 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE[2]	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE[2]	IPE[2]
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

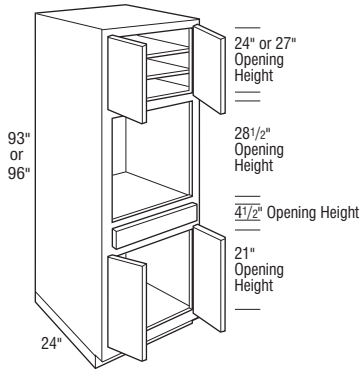
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[3]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID
					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW[5]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.
[3]Not available on units over 36″ wide.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]Not available on 39″ wide.

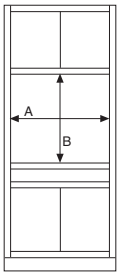
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BUILT-IN SINGLE OVEN CABINET, 93″ or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OCS279324AC**
	OCS309324AC
	OCS339324AC
	OCS369324AC
	OCS399324AC
	• Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
	OCS279624AC
	OCS309624AC
	OCS339624AC
	OCS369624AC
	OCS399624AC
	• Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section. • Flush Toekick modification not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCS_ _AC
Single Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:
A _____
B _____

NOTE:
See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2″ to 3/8″ for non-flush ends, and from 5/8″ to 1/2″ for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCS279324AC	24″	28 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS309324AC	27″	28 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS339324AC	30″	28 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS369324AC	33″	28 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS399324AC	36″	28 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS279624AC	24″	28 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS309624AC	27″	28 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS339624AC	30″	28 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS369624AC	33″	28 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS399624AC	36″	28 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	27″	32 1/2″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE[2]	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE[2]	IPE[2]
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

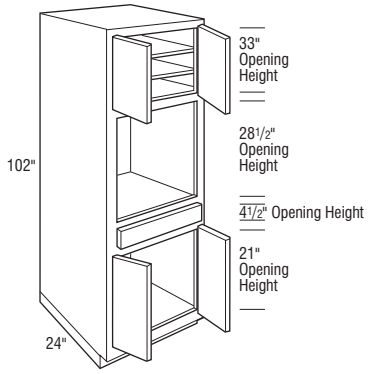
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[3]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID
			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW[5]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.
[3]Not available on units over 36″ wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]Not available on 39″ wide.

Oven Cabinets

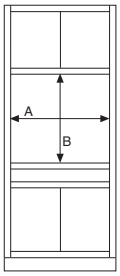
Description	Model
NEW BUILT-IN SINGLE OVEN CABINET, 102″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OCS2710224AC**
	OCS3010224AC
	OCS3310224AC
	OCS3610224AC
	OCS3910224AC



- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 26″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCS_ _AC
Single Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:
A _____
B _____

NOTE:
See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCS2710224AC	24″	28 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS3010224AC	27″	28 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS3310224AC	30″	28 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS3610224AC	33″	28 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS3910224AC	36″	28 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37″	27″	32 1/2″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[2]	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				✓

Custom Modification Options

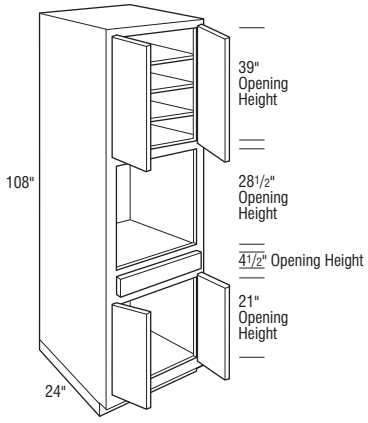
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[3]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID
			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW[5]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[4]	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Only available on top section.
[2]This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30″ deep.
[3]Not available on units over 36″ wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]Not available on 39″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW BUILT-IN SINGLE OVEN CABINET, 108″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OCS2710824AC**
	OCS3010824AC
	OCS3310824AC
	OCS3610824AC
	OCS3910824AC



- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Three adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 26″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCS2710824AC	24″	28 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS3010824AC	27″	28 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS3310824AC	30″	28 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS3610824AC	33″	28 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34″	27″	32 1/2″
OCS3910824AC	36″	28 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37″	27″	32 1/2″

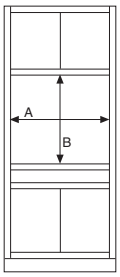
*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCS_ _AC
Single Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

NOTE:
See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD[1]	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[2]	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				✓

Custom Modification Options

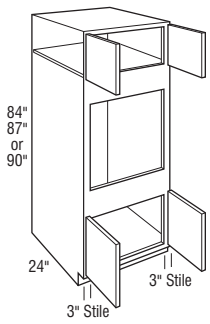
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[3]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID
			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

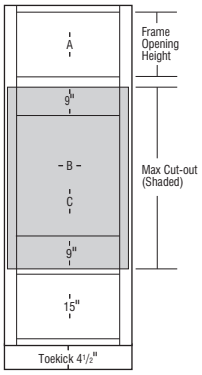
IH	IW[5]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[4]	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Only available on top section.
[2]This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30″ deep.
[3]Not available on units over 36″ wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]Not available on 39″ wide.

Oven Cabinets

Description	Model
NEW SINGLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET, 84″, 87″, or 90″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OCS278424**
	OCS308424
	OCS338424
	OCS368424
	OCS398424
	OCS278724
	OCS308724
	OCS338724
	OCS368724
	OCS398724
	OCS279024AH
	OCS309024AH
	OCS339024AH
	OCS369024AH
	OCS399024AH





- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets.
- 90″ high includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2″ wide.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Full Overlay
OCS278424	15″	21″	25 1/2″	28 1/2″	43 1/2″	17 1/2″
OCS308424	15″	24″	28 1/2″	28 1/2″	43 1/2″	17 1/2″
OCS338424	15″	27″	31 1/2″	28 1/2″	43 1/2″	17 1/2″
OCS368424	15″	30″	34 1/2″	28 1/2″	43 1/2″	17 1/2″
OCS398424	15″	33″	37 1/2″	28 1/2″	43 1/2″	17 1/2″
OCS278724	18″	21″	25 1/2″	28 1/2″	43 1/2″	20 1/2″
OCS308724	18″	24″	28 1/2″	28 1/2″	43 1/2″	20 1/2″
OCS338724	18″	27″	31 1/2″	28 1/2″	43 1/2″	20 1/2″
OCS368724	18″	30″	34 1/2″	28 1/2″	43 1/2″	20 1/2″
OCS398724	18″	33″	37 1/2″	28 1/2″	43 1/2″	20 1/2″
OCS279024AH	21″	21″	25 1/2″	28 1/2″	43 1/2″	23 1/2″
OCS309024AH	21″	24″	28 1/2″	28 1/2″	43 1/2″	23 1/2″
OCS339024AH	21″	27″	31 1/2″	28 1/2″	43 1/2″	23 1/2″
OCS369024AH	21″	30″	34 1/2″	28 1/2″	43 1/2″	23 1/2″
OCS399024AH	21″	33″	37 1/2″	28 1/2″	43 1/2″	23 1/2″

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4″ reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

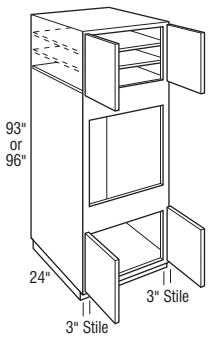
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID
					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

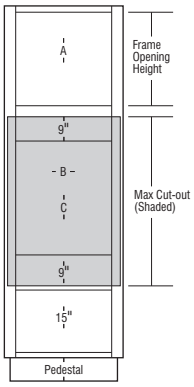
IH	IW[3]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on units over 36″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 39″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW SINGLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET, 93″ or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OCS279324AH**
	OCS309324AH
	OCS339324AH
	OCS369324AH
	OCS399324AH
	• AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets. • Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
	OCS279624
	OCS309624
	OCS339624
	OCS369624
	OCS399624
	• Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section. • Flush toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Shipped with loose toekick unless ATTTK or Flush Toekick is specified.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2″ wide.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

	A	B		C		Door Height
	Frame Opening	Cut-out Width		Cut-out Height		(Upper Section)
	Height	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Full Overlay
OCS279324AH	24"	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCS309324AH	24"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCS339324AH	24"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCS369324AH	24"	30"	34 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCS399324AH	24"	33"	37 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	26 1/2"
OCS279624	27"	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	29 1/2"
OCS309624	27"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	29 1/2"
OCS339624	27"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	29 1/2"
OCS369624	27"	30"	34 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	29 1/2"
OCS399624	27"	33"	37 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	29 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4″ reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

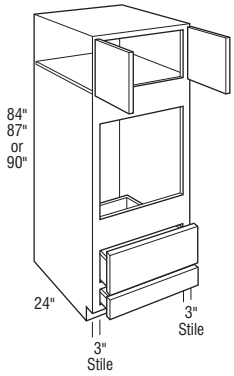
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID
			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

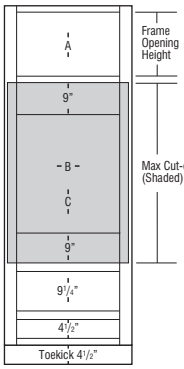
IH[3]	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on units over 36″ wide and only used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 96″ high.
[4]Not available on 39″ wide.

Oven Cabinets

Description	Model
NEW SINGLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET with DEEP DRAWER, 84″, 87″, or 90″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OCS278424DD**
	OCS308424DD
	OCS338424DD
	OCS368424DD
	OCS398424DD
	OCS278724DD
	OCS308724DD
	OCS338724DD
	OCS368724DD
	OCS398724DD
	OCS279024DDAH
	OCS309024DDAH
	OCS339024DDAH
	OCS369024DDAH
	OCS399024DDAH





- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets.
- 90″ high includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2″ wide.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24″ deep oven cabinets.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

	A	B		C		Door Height
	Frame Opening	Cut-out Width		Cut-out Height		(Upper Section)
	Height	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Full Overlay
OCS278424DD	15″	21″	25 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	17 1/2″
OCS308424DD	15″	24″	28 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	17 1/2″
OCS338424DD	15″	27″	31 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	17 1/2″
OCS368424DD	15″	30″	34 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	17 1/2″
OCS398424DD	15″	33″	37 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	17 1/2″
OCS278724DD	18″	21″	25 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	20 1/2″
OCS308724DD	18″	24″	28 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	20 1/2″
OCS338724DD	18″	27″	31 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	20 1/2″
OCS368724DD	18″	30″	34 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	20 1/2″
OCS398724DD	18″	33″	37 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	20 1/2″
OCS279024DDAH	21″	21″	25 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	23 1/2″
OCS309024DDAH	21″	24″	28 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	23 1/2″
OCS339024DDAH	21″	27″	31 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	23 1/2″
OCS369024DDAH	21″	30″	34 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	23 1/2″
OCS399024DDAH	21″	33″	37 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	23 1/2″

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4″ reveal for doors and drawer fronts for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

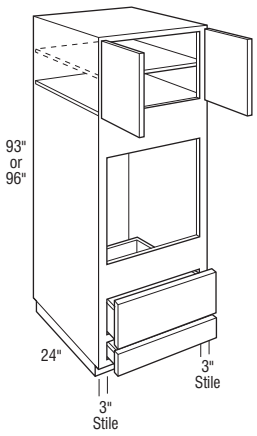
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID
					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

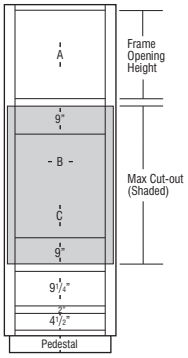
IH	IW[3]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK[4]	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP[4]	TVR	VTK[4]	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on units over 36″ wide.
[2]6″ Futing not available on 24″ or 27″ wide. Not available with 6″ fluting both.
[3]Not available on 39″ wide.
[4]Not available on 33″ or 36″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW SINGLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET with DEEP DRAWER, 93″ or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OCS279324DDAH**
	OCS309324DDAH
	OCS339324DDAH
	OCS369324DDAH
	OCS399324DDAH
	• AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets. • Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
	OCS279624DD
	OCS309624DD
	OCS339624DD
	OCS369624DD
	OCS399624DD
	• Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section. • Flush toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.





Notes below apply to all products in section above:
- Shipped with loose toekick unless ATTTK or Flush Toekick is specified.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2″ wide.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24″ deep oven cabinets.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

	A	B		C		Door Height
	Frame Opening Height	Cut-out Width		Cut-out Height		(Upper Section)
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Full Overlay
OCS279324DDAH	24″	21″	25 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	26 1/2″
OCS309324DDAH	24″	24″	28 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	26 1/2″
OCS339324DDAH	24″	27″	31 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	26 1/2″
OCS369324DDAH	24″	30″	34 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	26 1/2″
OCS399324DDAH	24″	33″	37 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	26 1/2″
OCS279624DD	27″	21″	25 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	29 1/2″
OCS309624DD	27″	24″	28 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	29 1/2″
OCS339624DD	27″	27″	31 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	29 1/2″
OCS369624DD	27″	30″	34 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	29 1/2″
OCS399624DD	27″	33″	37 1/2″	27 3/4″	42 3/4″	29 1/2″

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4″ reveal for doors and drawer fronts for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID
			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

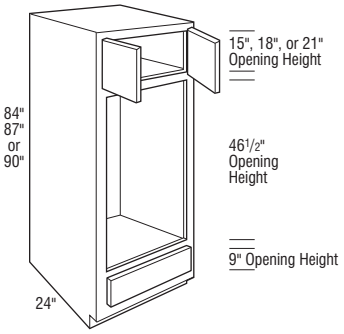
IH[3]	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on units over 36″ wide and only available when used in conjunction with the attach toekick modification.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 96″ high.
[4]Not available on 39″ wide.

Oven Cabinets

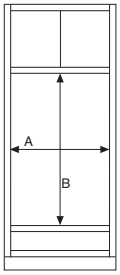
Description

BUILT-IN DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, 84″, 87″, or 90″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCD_ _AC
Double Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

NOTE:
See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

Model

OCD278424AC
OCD308424AC
OCD338424AC
OCD368424AC
OCD398424AC
OCD278724AC
OCD308724AC
OCD338724AC
OCD368724AC
OCD398724AC
OCD279024AC
OCD309024AC
OCD339024AC
OCD369024AC
OCD399024AC

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- 90″ high includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2″ to 3/8″ for non-flush ends, and from 5/8″ to 1/2″ for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCD278424AC	24″	46 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	40″	52″
OCD308424AC	27″	46 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	40″	52″
OCD338424AC	30″	46 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	40″	52″
OCD368424AC	33″	46 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	40″	52″
OCD398424AC	36″	46 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	40″	52″
OCD278724AC	24″	46 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	40″	52″
OCD308724AC	27″	46 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	40″	52″
OCD338724AC	30″	46 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	40″	52″
OCD368724AC	33″	46 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	40″	52″
OCD398724AC	36″	46 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	40″	52″
OCD279024AC	24″	46 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	40″	52″
OCD309024AC	27″	46 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	40″	52″
OCD339024AC	30″	46 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	40″	52″
OCD369024AC	33″	46 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	40″	52″
OCD399024AC	36″	46 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	40″	52″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE[1]	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE[1]	IPE[1]
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

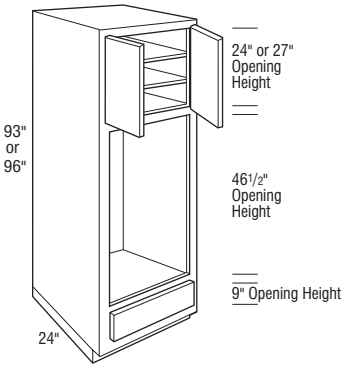
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID
					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.
[2]Not available on units over 36″ wide.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 39″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

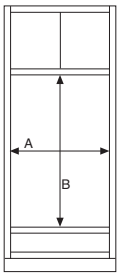
Description	Model
BUILT-IN DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, 93″ or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OCD279324AC**
	OCD309324AC
	OCD339324AC
	OCD369324AC
	OCD399324AC
	• Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section.
	OCD279624AC
	OCD309624AC
	OCD339624AC
	OCD369624AC
	OCD399624AC
	• Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section. • Flush Toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCD_ _AC

Double Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Ordering Maximum Width Cut-out on cabinet will change end panel thickness from 1/2″ to 3/8″ for non-flush ends, and from 5/8″ to 1/2″ for flush ends.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCD279324AC	24″	46 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	40″	52″
OCD309324AC	27″	46 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	40″	52″
OCD339324AC	30″	46 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	40″	52″
OCD369324AC	33″	46 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	40″	52″
OCD399324AC	36″	46 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	40″	52″
OCD279624AC	24″	46 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25 1/2″	40″	52″
OCD309624AC	27″	46 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28 1/2″	40″	52″
OCD339624AC	30″	46 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31 1/2″	40″	52″
OCD369624AC	33″	46 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34 1/2″	40″	52″
OCD399624AC	36″	46 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37 1/2″	40″	52″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE[1]	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE[1]	IPE[1]
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

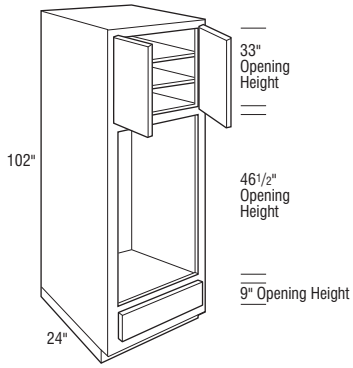
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID
			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available when cut-out width is greater than standard.
[2]Not available on units over 36″ wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 39″ wide.

Description	Model
BUILT-IN DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, 102″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OCD2710224AC**
	OCD3010224AC
	OCD3310224AC
	OCD3610224AC
	OCD3910224AC



- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 26″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCD2710224AC	24″	46 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25″	40″	52″
OCD3010224AC	27″	46 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28″	40″	52″
OCD3310224AC	30″	46 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31″	40″	52″
OCD3610224AC	33″	46 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34″	40″	52″
OCD3910224AC	36″	46 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37″	40″	52″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

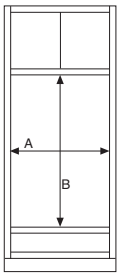
**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCD_ _AC

Double Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[1]	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID
			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

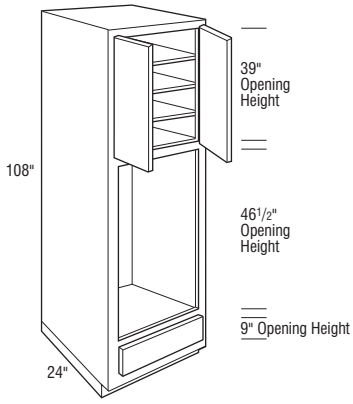
IH	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[3]	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30″ deep.
[2]Not available on units over 36″ wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 39″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

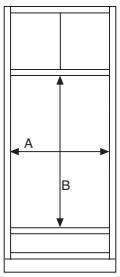
NEW BUILT-IN DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, 108″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP



Specify appliance opening dimensions:

OCD_ _AC

Double Oven



Appliance Opening Dimensions:

A _____

B _____

NOTE:

See chart for specific model appliance opening limitations.

Cabinet appliance openings may vary with modifications (i.e. clipped corner modification reduces maximum cut-out width by 3″ per clipped corner).

Model

OCD2710824AC

OCD3010824AC

OCD3310824AC

OCD3610824AC

OCD3910824AC

- Specify cut-out size.
- When Beaded Inset is ordered, the cabinet should be ordered to the appropriate width using the 1/4″ width modification instead of using the piece-in or cut-out applications.
- Cabinet openings are subject to change based on the cut-out. Please review the acknowledged drawing.
- Three adjustable shelves in upper section.
- Shipped with loose toe space unless Attach Toekick or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 26″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Finish Flushed Ends standard.
- Available in Cherry and Maple only.

	Standard Appliance Opening		Decreased Appliance Opening Width*		Increased Appliance Opening Width**		Appliance Opening Height***	
	Width (A)	Height (B)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Width (A)	Max. Width (A)	Min. Height (B)	Max. Height (B)
OCD2710824AC	24″	46 1/2″	12″	23 1/2″	24 1/16″	25″	40″	52″
OCD3010824AC	27″	46 1/2″	15″	26 1/2″	27 1/16″	28″	40″	52″
OCD3310824AC	30″	46 1/2″	18″	29 1/2″	30 1/16″	31″	40″	52″
OCD3610824AC	33″	46 1/2″	21″	32 1/2″	33 1/16″	34″	40″	52″
OCD3910824AC	36″	46 1/2″	24″	35 1/2″	36 1/16″	37″	40″	52″

*Decreased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by piecing in frame material.

**Increased Appliance Opening Width can vary in 1/16″ increments by cutting out the frame stiles.

***Appliance Opening Height could have a variance of 1/16″. By changing openings, it may require the door/drawer openings to change.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[1]	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓		✓				✓

Custom Modification Options

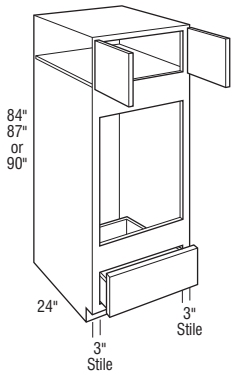
ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID
			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

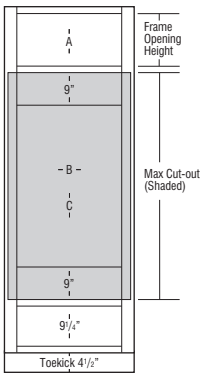
IH	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[3]	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]This modification will allow the end to extend back to a maximum of 30″ deep.
[2]Not available on units over 36″ wide and only available in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Not available on 39″ wide.

Oven Cabinets

Description	Model
NEW DOUBLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET with DEEP DRAWER, 84″, 87″, or 90″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**OCD278424DD**
	OCD308424DD
	OCD338424DD
	OCD368424DD
	OCD398424DD
	OCD278724DD
	OCD308724DD
	OCD338724DD
	OCD368724DD
	OCD398724DD
	OCD279024DD
	OCD309024DD
	OCD339024DD
	OCD369024DD
	OCD399024DD





- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2″ wide.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24″ deep oven cabinets.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.

	A	B		C		Door Height
	Frame Opening	Cut-out Width		Cut-out Height		(Upper Section)
	Height	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Full Overlay
OCD278424DD	12″	21″	25 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	14 1/2″
OCD308424DD	12″	24″	28 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	14 1/2″
OCD338424DD	12″	27″	31 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	14 1/2″
OCD368424DD	12″	30″	34 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	14 1/2″
OCD398424DD	12″	33″	37 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	14 1/2″
OCD278724DD	15″	21″	25 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	17 1/2″
OCD308724DD	15″	24″	28 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	17 1/2″
OCD338724DD	15″	27″	31 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	17 1/2″
OCD368724DD	15″	30″	34 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	17 1/2″
OCD398724DD	15″	33″	37 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	17 1/2″
OCD279024DD	18″	21″	25 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	20 1/2″
OCD309024DD	18″	24″	28 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	20 1/2″
OCD339024DD	18″	27″	31 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	20 1/2″
OCD369024DD	18″	30″	34 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	20 1/2″
OCD399024DD	18″	33″	37 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	20 1/2″

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4″ reveal for doors and drawer fronts for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID
					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH	IW[3]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

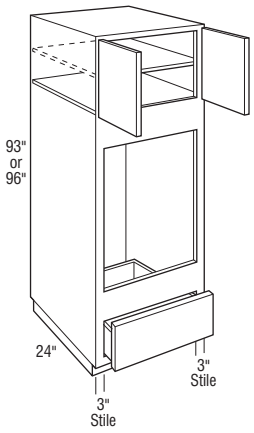
[1]Not available on units over 36″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 39″ wide.

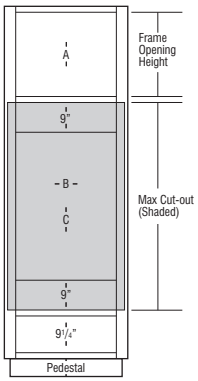
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description

Model

NEW DOUBLE OVEN TRIMMABLE CABINET with DEEP DRAWER, 93″ or 96″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP





OCD279324DDAH
OCD309324DDAH
OCD339324DDAH
OCD369324DDAH
OCD399324DDAH
OCD279624DDAH
OCD309624DDAH
OCD339624DDAH
OCD369624DDAH
OCD399624DDAH

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24″ or 27″ high cabinets.
- Upper section has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Shipped with loose toekick unless ATTTK or Flush Toekick is specified.
- On the 96″ high, flush toekick option not available in conjunction with Wide Top Rail unless loose Flush Toekick is specified.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2″ wide.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24″ deep oven cabinets.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- For built-in double oven applications, remove drawers as needed.
- Cabinet installation kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- A cabinet installation kit will be provided.
- Increased Heights modification will increase the height of the upper cabinet section. The bottom section will retain its original height.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.

	A	B		C		Door Height
	Frame Opening Height	Cut-out Width		Cut-out Height		(Upper Section)
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Full Overlay
OCD279324DDAH	21″	21″	25 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	23 1/2″
OCD309324DDAH	21″	24″	28 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	23 1/2″
OCD339324DDAH	21″	27″	31 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	23 1/2″
OCD369324DDAH	21″	30″	34 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	23 1/2″
OCD399324DDAH	21″	33″	37 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	23 1/2″
OCD279624DDAH	24″	21″	25 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	26 1/2″
OCD309624DDAH	24″	24″	28 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	26 1/2″
OCD339624DDAH	24″	27″	31 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	26 1/2″
OCD369624DDAH	24″	30″	34 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	26 1/2″
OCD399624DDAH	24″	33″	37 1/2″	37 1/4″	52 1/4″	26 1/2″

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4″ reveal for doors and drawer fronts for trim kit face clearance.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADDTK	ADRW	ATTTK	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID
			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

IH[3]	IW[4]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SCPDRW	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTCD	WTKCUP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available on units over 36″ wide and only available when used in conjunction with attach toekick modification.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 96″ high.
[4]Only available on 39″ wide.

Notes

Schrock Boutique Modification Option Descriptions

Your Schrock Boutique specification guide contains charts with modification option codes for each applicable cabinetry product. Reference the listing below to identify the modification description.

Door & Drawer Options

Option	Description
AF	Aluminum Door
CC	Craftsman Door
CG	Cut-for-glass
ESMD	Estate Mullion Door
GAMD	Gallery Mullion Door
IFHG	Inset Finial Hinges
MD	Mullion Door
MFO	Modified Full Overlay
PRMD	Prairie Mullion Door
SHMD	Shaker Mullion Door
SPLITDR	Split Doors
SUMD	Summit Mullion Door

End Panel Options

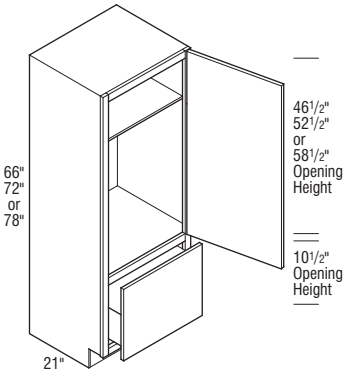
Option	Description
AUTH	Authentic Flush End
CSFPE	Car Siding Flush Panel End
EXBK	End Extended Back
EXDN	Wall End and Back Extended Down
FFD	Face Frame and Door on End
FPE	Flush Panel End
INTGE	Integral End
IPE	Inset Panel Ends

Custom Modification Options

Option	Description
ADDTK	Add Toekick
ADRW	Add Drawer Below Wall Unit
BVR	Bottom Valance Rail
CBO	Cabinet Box Only
CCO	Cabinet Case Only
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only
CFP	Cabinet False Panel
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only
CLIP	Clipped Corner
CND	Cabinet No Door
CSDGBK	Car Siding Back
EF	Finished Ends
EX	Extended Stile
EX_OL	Extended Stile with Overlay
FD	Full Depth Shelf
FLUT	Fluting
FTK	Flush Toekick
ID	Increased Depth
IH	Increased Height
INVFRM	Inverted Frame
IW	Increased Width
MIP	Matching Interior
OBRB	Open Bottom Rail Base
PFINBTMB	Finished Bottom
RD	Reduced Depth
RECTK	Recessed Toekick
RECTKFRT	Recessed Toekick Front
RH	Reduced Height
ROSFLUT	Rose Fluting
RT	Roll Trays
RW	Reduced Width
STORB	Storage Open Rail Base
TD	Tray Divider
TKP	Toekick Pedestal
TVR	Top Valance Rail
VTK	Void Toekick
WS	Wide Stiles
WTR	Wide Top Rail

Notes

Description	Model
ENTRY ENSEMBLE TALL, 66″, 72″, or 78″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**EET1866 L or R**
	EET2166 L or R
	EET2466 L or R
	EET1872 L or R
	EET2172 L or R
	EET2472 L or R
	EET1878 L or R
	EET2178 L or R
	EET2478 L or R



- Includes one fixed shelf.
- Matching Interior and Finished Ends standard.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

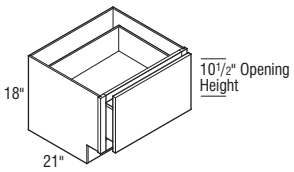
Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW[2]	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
		✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Only available on 18″ wide.

ENTRY ENSEMBLE DRAWER BASE, 18″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**EEDB18**
	EEDB21
	EEDB24
	EEDB36



- Matching Interior and Finished Ends standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
					✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

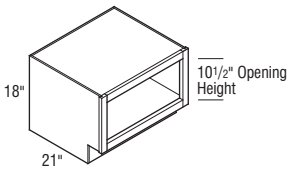
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓			✓	✓		

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW[2]	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
		✓		✓	✓			✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]6″ fluting not available with 18″ wide. Fluting both 6″ also not available on 21″ wide.
[2]Only available on 18″ wide.

Entry Ensembles

Description	Model
ENTRY ENSEMBLE OPEN BASE, 18″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**EEOB18**
	EEOB21
	EEOB24
	EEOB36



- Matching Interior and Finished Ends standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

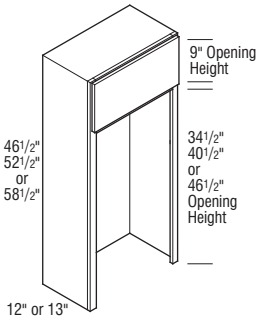
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		

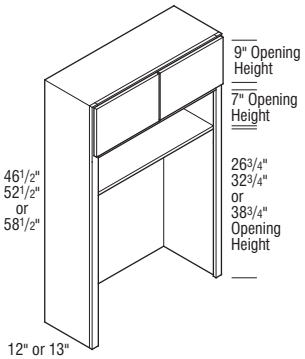
IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW[2]	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
		✓		✓	✓			✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]Fluting both 6″ not available on 18″ or 21″ wide.
[2]Only available on 18″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
ENTRY ENSEMBLE STACKED WALL OPEN, 46 1/2″, 52″ 1/2″, or 58 1/2″ HIGH	**EESTWO1846.5 L or R**
	EESTWO2146.5 L or R
	EESTWO2446.5 L or R
	EESTWO1852.5 L or R
	EESTWO2152.5 L or R
	EESTWO2452.5 L or R
	EESTWO1858.5 L or R
	EESTWO2158.5 L or R
	EESTWO2458.5 L or R
	EESTWO2446.5
	EESTWO3646.5
	• Includes one fixed shelf.
	EESTWO2452.5
	EESTWO3652.5
	• Includes one fixed shelf.
	EESTWO2458.5
	EESTWO3658.5
	• Includes one fixed shelf.





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Finished Ends standard.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 24″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SUMD
✓	✓				✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

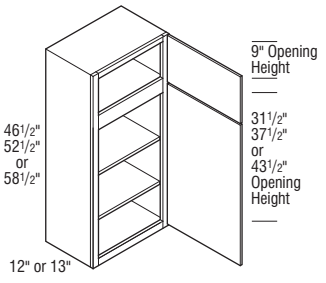
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓		

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK[3]	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW[4]	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS[5]	WTR
				✓	✓			✓		✓				✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available on 18″ or 21″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Only available with RECTKL.R.BK.
[4]Only available on 18″ and 36″ wide.
[5]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.

Entry Ensembles

Description	Model
ENTRY ENSEMBLE STACKED WALL, 46 1/2″, 52 1/2″, or 58 1/2″ HIGH	**EESTW1846.5 L or R**
	EESTW2146.5 L or R
	EESTW2446.5 L or R
	• Includes two adjustable shelves.
	EESTW1852.5 L or R
	EESTW2152.5 L or R
	EESTW2452.5 L or R
	• Includes three adjustable shelves.
	EESTW1858.5 L or R
	EESTW2158.5 L or R
	EESTW2458.5 L or R
	• Includes three adjustable shelves.



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Finished Ends standard.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 24″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

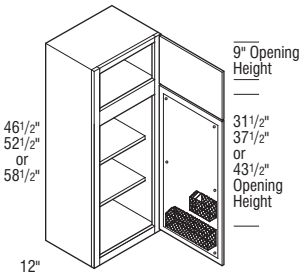
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW[2]	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓			✓	✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Only available on 18″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
ENTRY ENSEMBLE STACKED WALL MESSAGE, 46 1/2″, 52 1/2″, or 58 1/2″ HIGH	**EESTWM1846.5 L or R**
	EESTWM2146.5 L or R
	• Includes two adjustable shelves.
	EESTWM1852.5 L or R
	EESTWM2152.5 L or R
	• Includes three adjustable shelves.
	EESTWM1858.5 L or R
	EESTWM2158.5 L or R
	• Includes three adjustable shelves.



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Finished Ends standard.
- Includes whiteboard, pencil holder, and mail holder.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 9″ to 11 3/4″.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
✓	✓	✓			✓		✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM
✓	✓	✓							✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓			✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

Entry Ensemble Accessories

Description	Model
SINGLE HOOK NICKEL	**EEHSN**

Modifications Are Not Available

DOUBLE HOOK NICKEL	**EEHDN**

Modifications Are Not Available

SINGLE HOOK BLACK	**EEHSB**

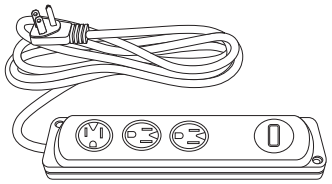
Modifications Are Not Available

DOUBLE HOOK BLACK	**EEHDB**

Modifications Are Not Available

POWER STRIP	**EEPWR**

- Power strip is black.



Modifications Are Not Available

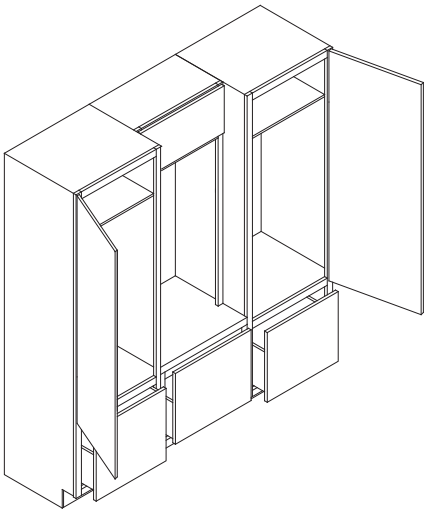
GROMMET	**EEGRM**

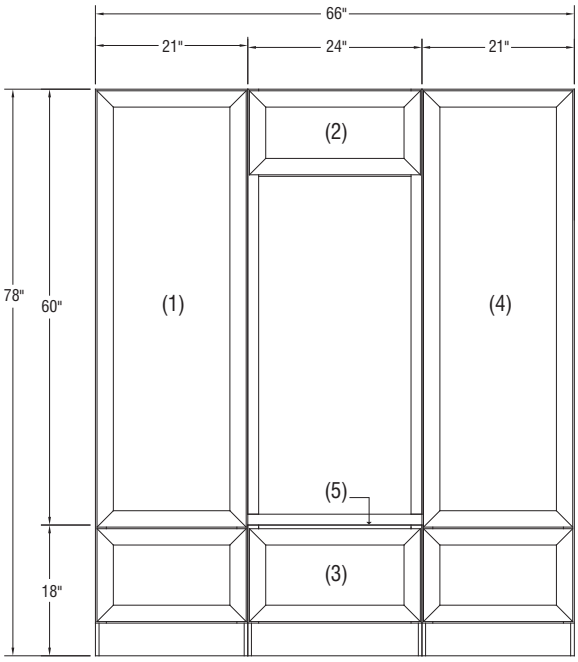
- Grommet is black.

Modifications Are Not Available

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

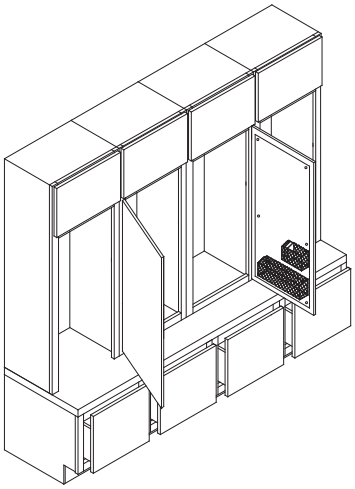
ENTRY ENSEMBLE 1, 66″ WIDE x 78″ HIGH x 21″ DEEP

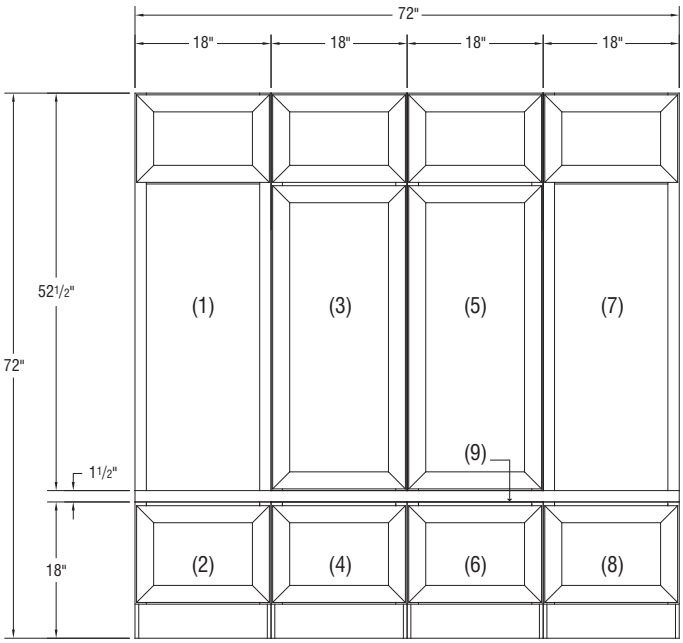




Parts Required	Quantity
(1) EET____	1
(2) EESTWO____	1
(3) EEDB__	1
(4) EET____	1
(5) WOODTOP	1

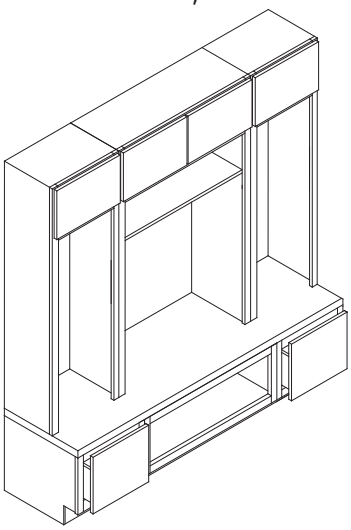
ENTRY ENSEMBLE 2, 72″ WIDE x 72″ HIGH x 21″ DEEP

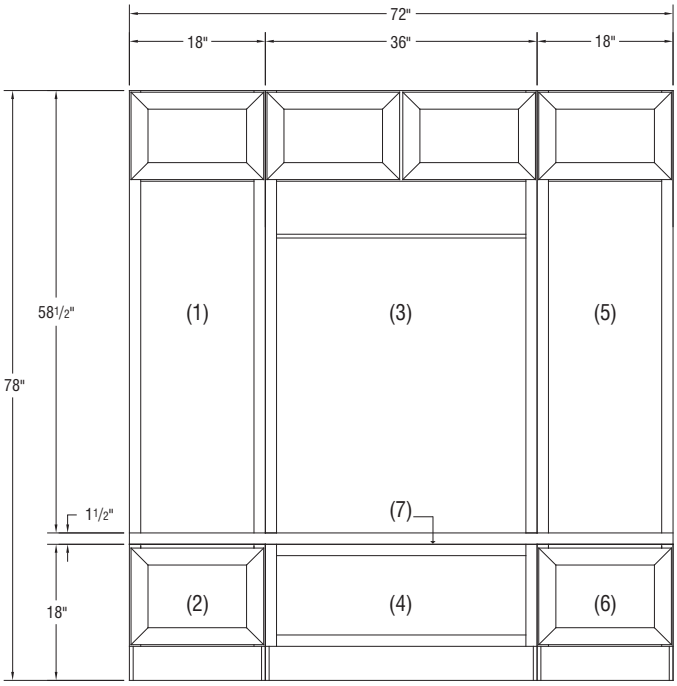




Parts Required	Quantity
(1) EESTWO____	1
(2) EEDB__	1
(3) EESTWM____	1
(4) EEDB__	1
(5) EESTW____	1
(6) EEDB__	1
(7) EESTWO____	1
(8) EEDB__	1
(9) WOODTOP	1

ENTRY ENSEMBLE 3, 72″ WIDE x 78″ HIGH x 21″ DEEP



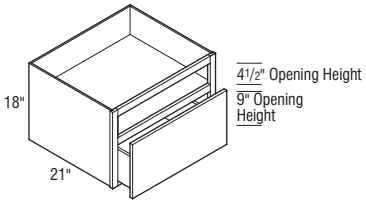


Parts Required	Quantity
(1) EESTWO____	1
(2) EEDB__	1
(3) EESTWO____	1
(4) EEOB__	1
(5) EESTWO____	1
(6) EEDB__	1
(7) WOODTOP	1

Entertainment Centers

Description | **Model**

ENTERTAINMENT OPEN DRAWER, 18″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP



EOD24

- Finished Ends and Matching Interior standard.
- Void toekick standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
					✓						

End Panel Options

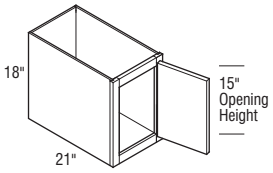
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
		✓		✓	✓			✓		✓			✓			✓	✓

ENTERTAINMENT BASE, NO TOEKICK, 18″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP



EB12NTK L or R

- Finished Ends and Matching Interior standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

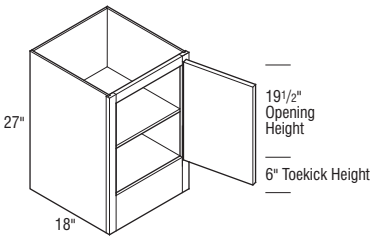
Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK[2]	ID	IH	INVFRM
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS[3]	WTR
✓		✓		✓				✓		✓		✓	✓			✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available with FTKAV.
[3]Not available with wide stile both 3″.

ENTERTAINMENT BASE, 27″ HIGH, 18″ DEEP



EB18 L or R

- Finished Ends, Matching Interior, Flush Toekick, and Full Depth Shelf standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 18 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 17 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

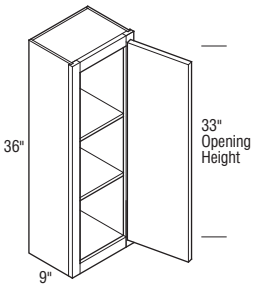
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK[2]	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓		✓		✓				✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available with fluting both 6″.
[2]Only available on FTKAV.

Description	Model

ENTERTAINMENT WALL, 36″ HIGH, 9″ DEEP



EW1236 L or R

- Finished Ends and Matching Interior standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 9 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 8 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

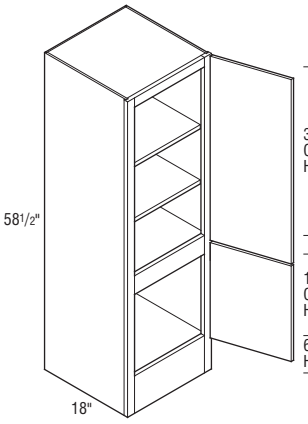
Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK[2]	ID	IH	INVFRM
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS[3]	WTR
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓			✓			✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available with FTKAV.
[3]Not available with wide stile both 3″.

ENTERTAINMENT STACKED WALL, 58 1/2″ HIGH, 18″ DEEP



ESTW1858.5 L or R

- Finished Ends, Matching Interior, and Flush Toekick standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 18 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 17 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

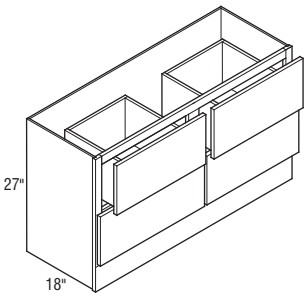
Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK[2]	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓		✓		✓				✓		✓			✓	✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Only available with FTKAV.

FOUR DRAWER ENTERTAINMENT BASE, 27″ HIGH, 18″ DEEP



4EDB48

- Finished Ends, Matching Interior, and Flush Toekick standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 18 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 17 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
					✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

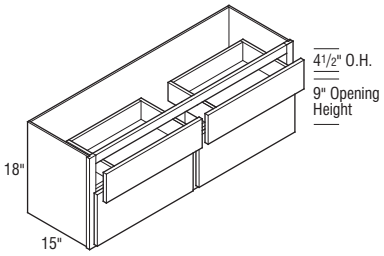
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK[2]	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
		✓		✓				✓		✓			✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Only available with FTKAV.

Description | **Model**

FOUR DRAWER ENTERTAINMENT BASE, NO TOEKICK, 18″ HIGH, 15″ DEEP



4EDB48NTK

- Finished Ends and Matching Interior standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 15 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 14 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
					✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

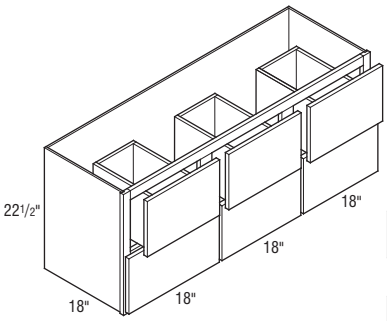
Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓	✓		✓		✓		

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
				✓				✓		✓						✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

SIX DRAWER ENTERTAINMENT BASE, NO TOEKICK, 22 1/2″ HIGH, 18″ DEEP



6EDB54

- Finished Ends and Matching Interior standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 15 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 17 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
					✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

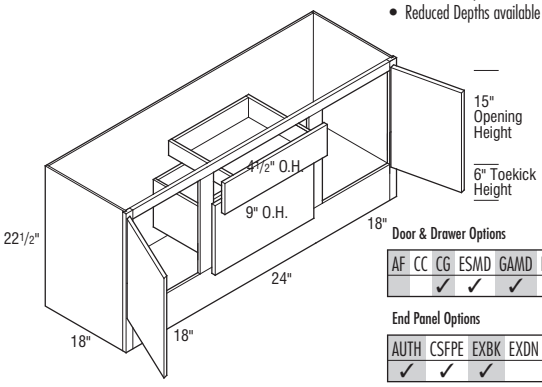
Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓		✓					✓	✓		✓		✓		

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
				✓				✓		✓						✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

ENTERTAINMENT BASE with DRAWERS, 22 1/2″ HIGH, 18″ DEEP



EBDB60

- Finished Ends, Matching Interior, and Flush Toekick standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 18 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 17 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

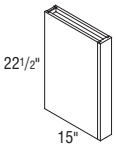
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK[2]	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
		✓		✓				✓	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Only available with FTKAV.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
ENTERTAINMENT BOX COLUMN FILLER, 22 1/2″ HIGH, 15″ DEEP	**EBCF322.5**



- Flush Toekick and Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished, back is unfinished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 15 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 9″ to 14 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓						

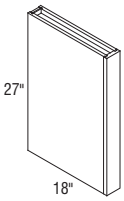
Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM
															✓		✓		

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
				✓				✓									

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

ENTERTAINMENT BOX COLUMN FILLER, 27″ HIGH, 18″ DEEP	**EBCF327**



- Flush Toekick and Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished, back is unfinished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 18 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 9″ to 17 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
					✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓						

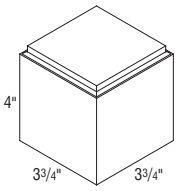
Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM
															✓		✓		

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
				✓				✓									

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

SQUARE FOOT, 3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 4″ HIGH	**SMSQFOOT**

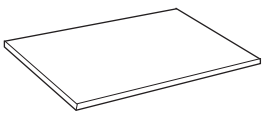


- 3 3/4″ W x 4″ H x 3 3/4″ D.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

ENTERTAINMENT TOPPER, 3/4″ THICK, 10″ DEEP	**ET13**

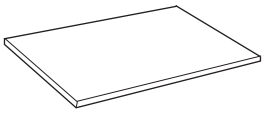


- If special sizing is required, order 3/4VEN2S.
- Top and bottom finished standard.
- All edges banded.

Modifications Are Not Available

Entertainment Centers

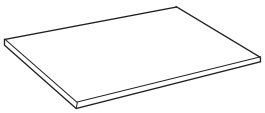
Description	Model
ENTERTAINMENT TOPPER, 3/4″ THICK, 19″ DEEP	**ET19**



- If special sizing is required, order 3/4VEN2S.
- Top and bottom finished standard.
- All edges banded.

Modifications Are Not Available

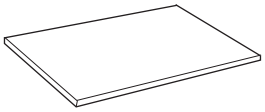
ENTERTAINMENT PLATFORM, 3/4″ THICK, 22″ DEEP	**EP49**
	EP73



- If special sizing is required, order 3/4VEN2S.
- Top and bottom finished standard.
- All edges banded.

Modifications Are Not Available

ENTERTAINMENT WOOD TOPS with BEVELED EDGE, 1 1/2″ THICK	**3TWT4922BE**
	1TWT5416BE
	2TWT54.516BE
	3TWT5516BE
	3TWT6119BE
	3TWT7322BE
	3TWT8519BE



Beveled

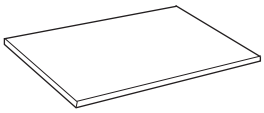
- Profiled on 3 sides except 1TWT5416BE and 2TWT54.516BE. See chart below.
- If Increased or Reduced Width or Increased or Reduced Depth is required, order WOODTOPBE.

Code	Profiled Sides	Side Details	Dimensions
3TWT4922BE	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2″ x 49″ x 22″
1TWT5416BE	1 side	Front	1 1/2″ x 54″ x 16″
2TWT54.516BE	2 sides: 1 long, 1 short	Front, Left	1 1/2″ x 54 1/2″ x 16″
3TWT5516BE	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2″ x 55″ x 16″
3TWT6119BE	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2″ x 61″ x 19″
3TWT7322BE	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2″ x 73″ x 22″
3TWT8519BE	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2″ x 85″ x 19″

Modifications Are Not Available

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
ENTERTAINMENT WOOD TOPS with OGEE EDGE, 1 1/2″ THICK	**3TWT49220G**
	1TWT54160G
	2TWT54.5160G
	3TWT55160G
	3TWT61190G
	3TWT73220G
	3TWT85190G



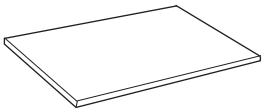
Ogee

- Profiled on 3 sides except 1TWT54160G and 2TWT54.5160G. See chart below.
- If Increased or Reduced Width or Increased or Reduced Depth is required, order WOODTOPOG.

Code	Profiled Sides	Side Details	Dimensions
3TWT49220G	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2″ x 49″ x 22″
1TWT54160G	1 side	Front	1 1/2″ x 54″ x 16″
2TWT54.5160G	2 sides: 1 long, 1 short	Front, Left	1 1/2″ x 54 1/2″ x 16″
3TWT55160G	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2″ x 55″ x 16″
3TWT61190G	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2″ x 61″ x 19″
3TWT73220G	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2″ x 73″ x 22″
3TWT85190G	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2″ x 85″ x 19″

Modifications Are Not Available

ENTERTAINMENT WOOD TOPS with ROUND OVER EDGE, 1 1/2″ THICK	**3TWT4922RO**
	1TWT5416RO
	2TWT54.516RO
	3TWT5516RO
	3TWT6119RO
	3TWT7322RO
	3TWT8519RO



Round Over

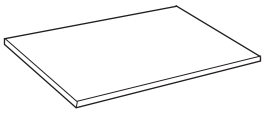
- Profiled on 3 sides except 1TWT5416RO and 2TWT54.516RO. See chart below.
- If Increased or Reduced Width or Increased or Reduced Depth is required, order WOODTOPRO.

Code	Profiled Sides	Side Details	Dimensions
3TWT4922RO	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2″ x 49″ x 22″
1TWT5416RO	1 side	Front	1 1/2″ x 54″ x 16″
2TWT54.516RO	2 sides: 1 long, 1 short	Front, Left	1 1/2″ x 54 1/2″ x 16″
3TWT5516RO	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2″ x 55″ x 16″
3TWT6119RO	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2″ x 61″ x 19″
3TWT7322RO	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2″ x 73″ x 22″
3TWT8519RO	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2″ x 85″ x 19″

Modifications Are Not Available

Entertainment Centers

Description	Model
ENTERTAINMENT WOOD TOPS with SQUARE EDGE, 1 1/2″ THICK	**3TWT4922SE**
	1TWT5416SE
	2TWT54.516SE
	3TWT5516SE
	3TWT6119SE
	3TWT7322SE
	3TWT8519SE



Square

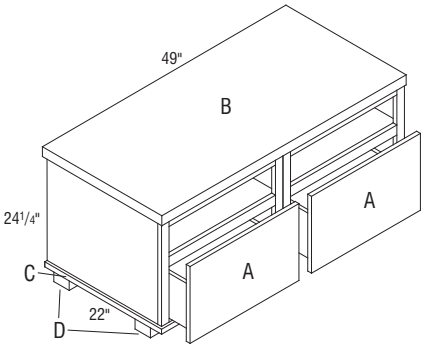
- Profiled on 3 sides except 1TWT5416SE and 2TWT54.516SE. See chart below.
- If Increased or Reduced Width or Increased or Reduced Depth is required, order WOODTOPSE.

Code	Profiled Sides	Side Details	Dimensions
3TWT4922SE	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2″ x 49″ x 22″
1TWT5416SE	1 side	Front	1 1/2″ x 54″ x 16″
2TWT54.516SE	2 sides: 1 long, 1 short	Front, Left	1 1/2″ x 54 1/2″ x 16″
3TWT5516SE	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2″ x 55″ x 16″
3TWT6119SE	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2″ x 61″ x 19″
3TWT7322SE	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2″ x 73″ x 22″
3TWT8519SE	3 sides	Front, Left, Right	1 1/2″ x 85″ x 19″

Modifications Are Not Available

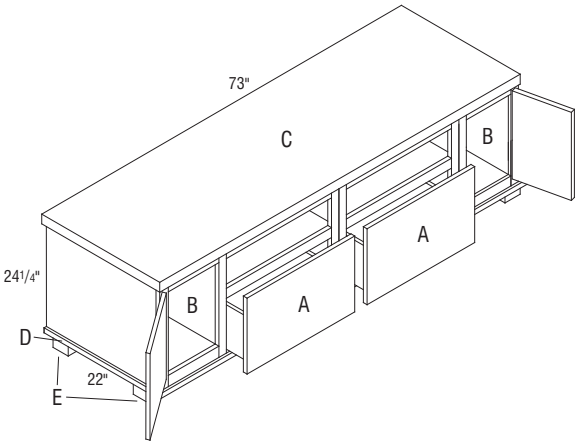
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

DAVIS COLLECTION A, 49″ x 24 1/4″ x 22″



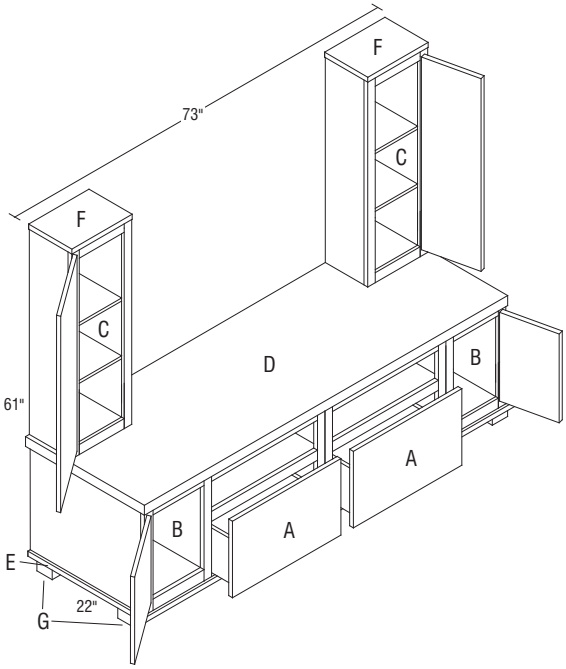
Parts Required	Quantity	Size
(A) EOD24	2	24″ x 18″ x 21″
(B) 3TWT4922	1	1 1/2″ x 49″ x 22″
(C) EP49	1	3/4″ x 49″ x 22″
(D) SMSQFOOT	4	3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 4″

DAVIS COLLECTION B, 73″ x 24 1/4″ x 22″



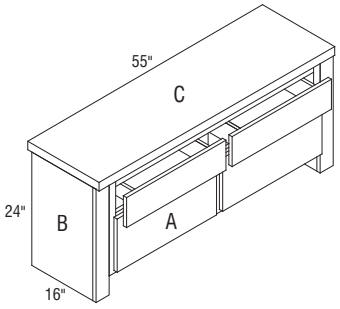
Parts Required	Quantity	Size
(A) EOD24	2	24″ x 18″ x 21″
(B) EB12NTK L or R	2	12″ x 18″ x 21″
(C) 3TWT7322	1	1 1/2″ x 73″ x 22″
(D) EP73	1	3/4″ x 73″ x 22″
(E) SMSQFOOT	6	3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 4″

DAVIS COLLECTION C, 73″ x 61″ x 22″



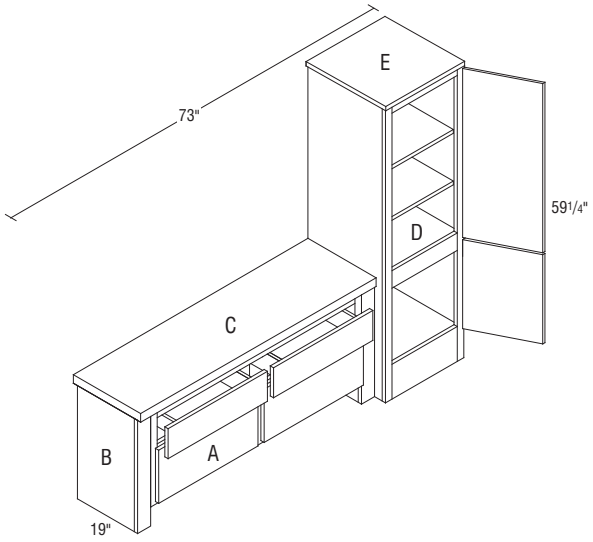
Parts Required	Quantity	Size
(A) EOD24	2	24″ x 18″ x 21″
(B) EB12NTK L or R	2	12″ x 18″ x 21″
(C) EW1236 L or R	2	12″ x 36″ x 9″
(D) 3TWT7322	1	1 1/2″ x 73″ x 22″
(E) EP73	1	3/4″ x 73″ x 22″
(F) ET13	2	3/4″ x 13″ x 10″
(G) SMSQFOOT	6	3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 4″

HUDSON COLLECTION A, 55″ x 24″ x 16″



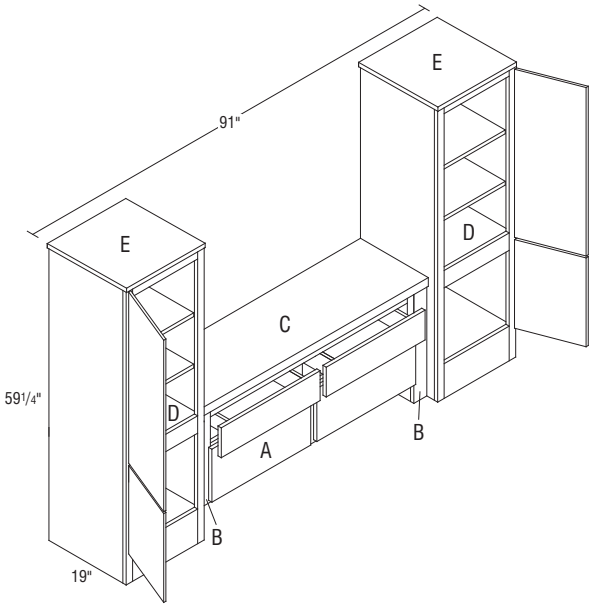
Parts Required	Quantity	Size
(A) 4EDB48NTK	1	48″ x 18″ x 15″
(B) EBCF322.5	2	3″ x 22 1/2″ x 15″
(C) 3TWT5516	1	1 1/2″ x 55″ x 16″

HUDSON COLLECTION B, 73″ x 59 1/4″ x 19″



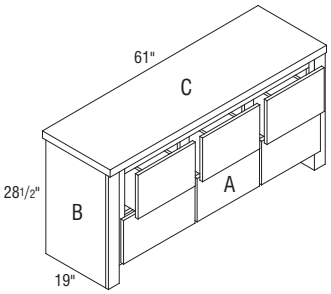
Parts Required	Quantity	Size
(A) 4EDB48NTK	1	48″ x 18″ x 15″
(B) EBCF322.5	2	3″ x 22 1/2″ x 15″
(C) 2TWT54.516	1	1 1/2″ x 54 1/2″ x 16″
(D) ESTW1858.5 L or R	1	18″ x 58 1/2″ x 18″
(E) ET19	1	3/4″ x 19″ x 19″

HUDSON COLLECTION C, 91″ x 59 1/4″ x 19″



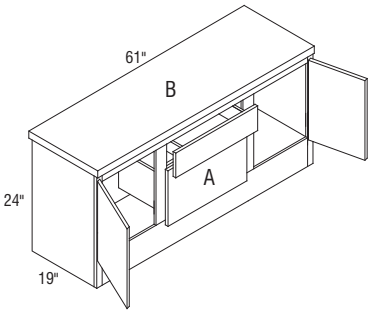
Parts Required	Quantity	Size
(A) 4EDB48NTK	1	48″ x 18″ x 15″
(B) EBCF322.5	2	3″ x 22 1/2″ x 15″
(C) 1TWT5416	1	1 1/2″ x 54″ x 16″
(D) ESTW1858.5 L or R	2	18″ x 58 1/2″ x 18″
(E) ET19	2	3/4″ x 19″ x 19″

HUDSON COLLECTION D, 61″ x 28 1/2″ x 19″



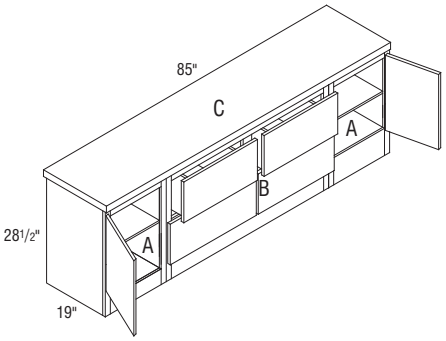
Parts Required	Quantity	Size
(A) 6EDB54	1	54″ x 22 1/2″ x 18″
(B) EBCF327	2	3″ x 27″ x 18″
(C) 3TWT6119	1	1 1/2″ x 61″ x 19″

BENNETT COLLECTION A, 61″ x 24″ x 19″



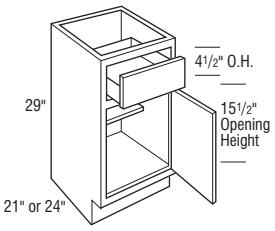
Parts Required	Quantity	Size
(A) EBDB60	1	60″ x 22 1/2″ x 18″
(B) 3TWT6119	1	1 1/2″ x 61″ x 19″

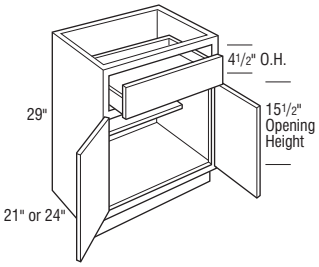
BENNETT COLLECTION B, 85″ x 28 1/2″ x 19″



Parts Required	Quantity	Size
(A) EB18 L or R	2	18″ x 27″ x 18″
(B) 4EDB48	1	48″ x 27″ x 18″
(C) 3TWT8519	1	1 1/2″ x 85″ x 19″

Description	Model
NEW DESK DOOR DRAWER BASE, 29″ HIGH, 21″ or 24″ DEEP	**DDO122921 L or R**
	DDO152921 L or R
	DDO182921 L or R
	DDO212921 L or R
	DDO242921 L or R
	DDO122924 L or R
	DDO152924 L or R
	DDO182924 L or R
	DDO212924 L or R
	DDO242924 L or R
	DDO242921
	DDO272921
	DDO302921
	DDO332921
	DDO362921
	DDO242924
	DDO272924
	DDO302924
	DDO332924
	DDO362924





- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Includes one adjustable half shelf.
- Fronts will not align with the 5″ flush toekick Desk Cabinets.
- Base Shoe Moulding (BSM, BBM8) is not recommended.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

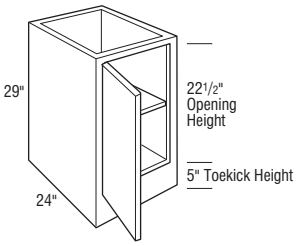
Custom Modification Options

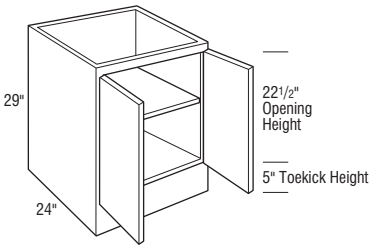
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP[2]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS[4]	WTR
	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓							✓	✓

[1]Not available on 12″ wide.
[2]Not available on 12″ wide.
[3]6″ fluting not available on 12″ or 15″ wide. Fluting both 6″ also not available on 18″ or 21″ wide.
[4]Wide stile both 3″ not available on 12″ wide.

Description	Model
DESK OFFICE BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOORS, 29″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**DO122924FH L or R**
	DO152924FH L or R
	DO182924FH L or R
	DO212924FH L or R
	DO242924FH L or R
	DO242924FH
	DO272924FH
	DO302924FH
	DO332924FH
	DO362924FH





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Flush Toekick standard.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available from 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23 3/4″.
- The cabinet's toekick will not align with standard base and vanity cabinets.
- Base Shoe Moulding (BSM, BBM8) is not recommended.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR[2]	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

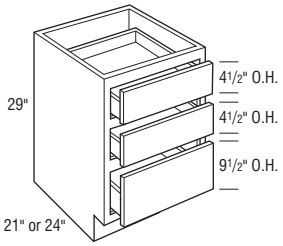
Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP[3]	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS[5]	WTR
	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓							✓	✓

[1]Not available on 12″ wide.
[2]Not available on 12″ to 24″ (1 door) wide.
[3]Not available on 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[4]6″ fluting not available on 12″, 15″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide. Fluting both 6″ also not available with 18″ or 21″ wide.
[5]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide. Wide stile both 3″ also not available on 12″ wide.

Description	Model
NEW DESK DRAWER BASE, 29″ HIGH, 21″ or 24″ DEEP	**DDR122921**
	DDR152921
	DDR182921
	DDR212921
	DDR242921
	DDR272921
	DDR302921
	DDR332921
	DDR362921
	DDR122924
	DDR152924
	DDR182924
	DDR212924
	DDR242924
	DDR272924
	DDR302924
	DDR332924
	DDR362924



- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Fronts will not align with the 5″ flush toekick Desk Cabinets.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
							✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	

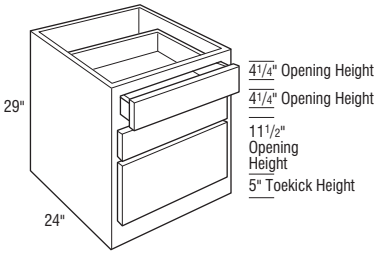
Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK[2]	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓			

IW[3]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓					✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available on 12″ wide.
[3]Not available on 36″ wide.

Description	Model
DESK FILE DRAWER BASE, 29″ HIGH, 24″ DEEP	**DF3D182924**
	DF3D212924
	DF3D242924



- Flush Toekick standard.
- Lateral Filing (Left-to-Right) system installed.
- When an Inset or Beaded Inset style is selected, drawer fronts will be slab.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 16″ to 23 3/4″.
- The cabinet's toekick will not align with standard base and vanity cabinets.
- Base Shoe Moulding (BSM, BBM8) is not recommended.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
					✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

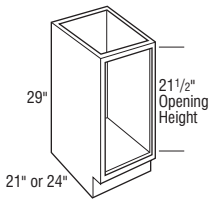
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓				

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW[2]	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
	✓	✓		✓				✓		✓						✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Only available on 18″ wide

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW CPU BASE, 29″ HIGH, 21″ or 24″ DEEP	**CPU122921** **CPU152921** **CPU122924** **CPU152924**



- FOL shelf width is 10 9/16″.
- Inset shelf width is 8 7/16″.
- Fronts will not align with the 5″ flush toekick Desk Cabinets.
- Grommets required for proper ventilation.
- Reduced Depths available in 3″ increments to 21″.
- Base Shoe Moulding (BSM, BBM8) is not recommended.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓

End Panel Options

AUTH[1]	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓		

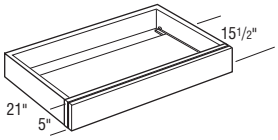
Custom Modification Options

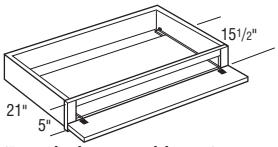
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓				

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓		✓				✓						✓			✓

[1]Only available on authentic flush ends both.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.

KEYBOARD TRAY, 5″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**KBT2421** **KBT2721** **KBT3021**





(Front tilts down, tray slides out.)

- Kirkwood will utilize a 5-piece drawer front, all other styles will be slab.
- Tray is 1/2″ veneer MDF stained to match exterior finish.
- Tray slides out 15 1/2″ and is 15 1/2″ deep.
- Smart Stop feature not available.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset door styles.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
					✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓	✓			✓		

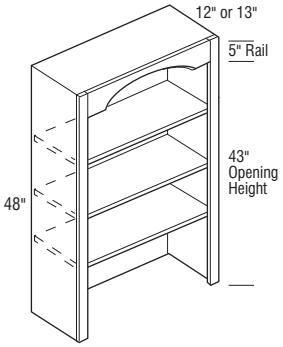
Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL[1]	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM
												✓	✓		✓				

IW	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	RW	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR	VTK	WS	WTR
		✓						✓								✓	✓

[1]Not available with extended stile both.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.

Description	Model
WALL BOOKCASE with ARCHED VALANCE, 48″ HIGH	**W2448BCAV**
	W2748BCAV
	W3048BCAV
	W3348BCAV
	W3648BCAV
	W3948BCAV



- Matching Interior standard.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Minimum cabinet width with Arch Valance is 15″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 24″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

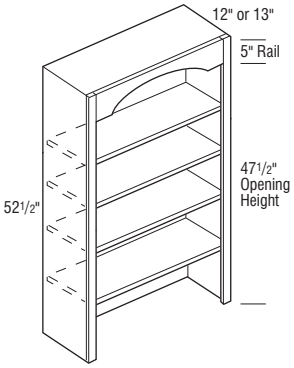
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM
					✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		

IW[2]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH[3]	ROSFLUT[4]	RT	RW[5]	STORB	TD	TKP	TVP[6]	VTK	WS	WTR
✓				✓			✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available on 36″ and 39″ wide.
[3]Not available on 24″ wide.
[4]Not available with fluting both.
[5]Only available on 24″ wide.
[6]Not available on TVRAV

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
WALL BOOKCASE with ARCHED VALANCE, 52 1/2″ HIGH	**W2452BCAV**
	W2752BCAV
	W3052BCAV
	W3352BCAV
	W3652BCAV
	W3952BCAV



- Matching Interior standard.
- Four adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Minimum cabinet width with Arch Valance is 15″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

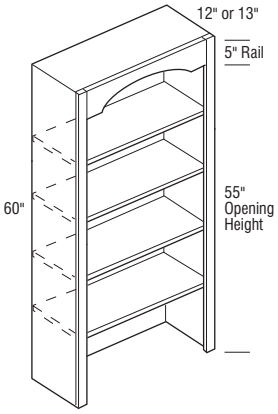
Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM
					✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		

IW[2]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH[3]	ROSFLUT[4]	RT	RW[5]	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR[6]	VTK	WS	WTR
✓				✓			✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available on 36″ or 39″ wide.
[3]Not available on 24″ wide.
[4]Not available with fluting both.
[5]Only available on 24″ wide.
[6]Not available on TVRAV.

Description	Model
WALL BOOKCASE with ARCHED VALANCE, 60″ HIGH	**W2460BCAV**
	W2760BCAV
	W3060BCAV
	W3360BCAV
	W3660BCAV
	W3960BCAV



- Matching Interior standard.
- Four adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Minimum cabinet width with Arch Valance is 15″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

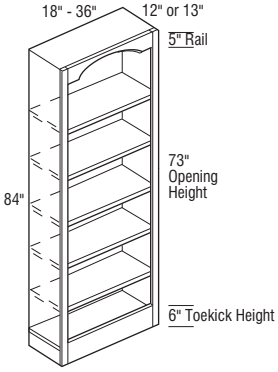
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM
					✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	

IW[2]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT[3]	RT	RW[4]	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR[5]	VTK	WS	WTR
✓				✓			✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available on 36″ or 39″ wide.
[3]Not available with fluting both.
[4]Only available on 24″ wide.
[5]Not available on TVRAV.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
TALL BOOKCASE with ARCHED VALANCE, 84″ HIGH	**T188412BCAV**
	T218412BCAV
	T248412BCAV
	T278412BCAV
	T308412BCAV
	T338412BCAV
	T368412BCAV



- Matching Interior and Flush Toekick standard.
- Five adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

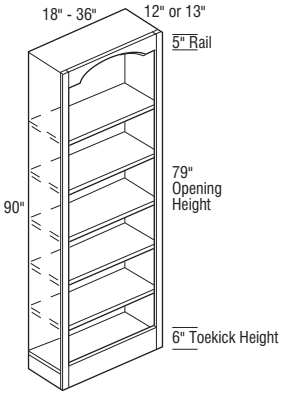
Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK[2]	ID	IH	INVFRM
					✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		

IW[3]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT[4]	RT	RW[5]	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR[6]	VTK	WS	WTR
✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[2]Only available on FTKAV.
[3]Not available on 36″ wide.
[4]Not available with fluting both.
[5]Only available on 18″ wide.
[6]Not available on TVRAV.

Description	Model
TALL BOOKCASE with ARCHED VALANCE, 90″ HIGH	**T189012BCAV**
	T219012BCAV
	T249012BCAV
	T279012BCAV
	T309012BCAV
	T339012BCAV
	T369012BCAV



- Matching Interior and Flush Toekick standard.
- Five adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

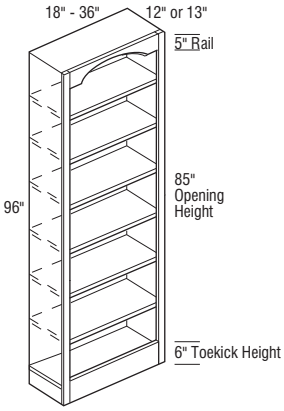
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK[2]	ID	IH	INVFRM
					✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		

IW[3]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT[4]	RT	RW[5]	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR[6]	VTK	WS	WTR
✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[2]Only available on FTKAV.
[3]Not available on 36″ wide.
[4]Not available with fluting both.
[5]Only available on 18″ wide.
[6]Not available on TVRAV.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
TALL BOOKCASE with ARCHED VALANCE, 96″ HIGH	**T189612BCAV**
	T219612BCAV
	T249612BCAV
	T279612BCAV
	T309612BCAV
	T339612BCAV
	T369612BCAV



- Matching Interior and Flush Toekick standard.
- Six adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

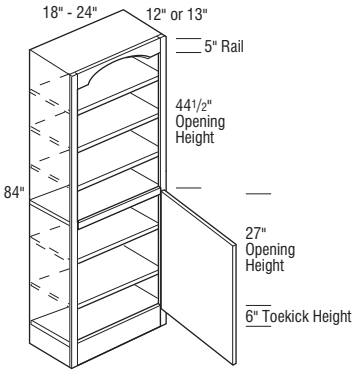
Custom Modification Options

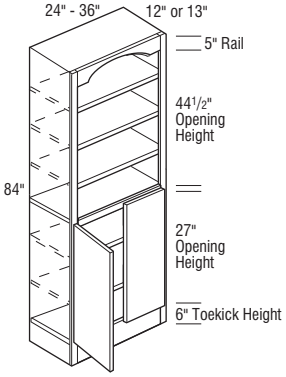
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CND	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK[2]	ID	IH	INVFRM
					✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		

IW[3]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT[4]	RT	RW[5]	STORB	TD	TKP	TVR[6]	VTK	WS	WTR
✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[2]Only available on FTKAV.
[3]Not available on 36″ wide.
[4]Not available with fluting both.
[5]Only available on 18″ wide.
[6]Not available on TVRAV.

Description	Model
TALL BOOKCASE with DOORS and ARCHED VALANCE, 84″ HIGH	**TD188412BCAV L or R**
	TD218412BCAV L or R
	TD248412BCAV L or R
	TD248412BCAV
	TD278412BCAV
	TD308412BCAV
	TD338412BCAV
	TD368412BCAV





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Flush Toekick standard.
- Five adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO[1]	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[2]	SUMD
					✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

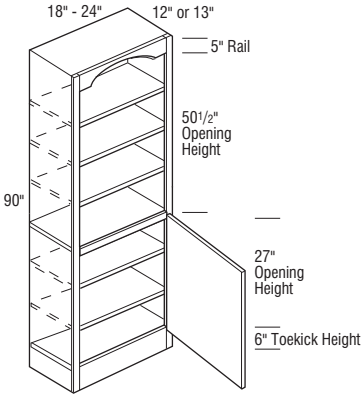
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO[3]	CFNTO	CFP[4]	CFRMO[1]	CLIP	CND[5]	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[6]	FTK[7]	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		

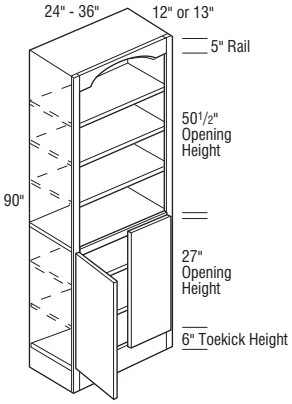
IW[8]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT[9]	RT	RW[10]	STORB	TD[11]	TKP	TVR[12]	VTK	WS	WTR
✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓

[1]Only available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[2]Not available on 18″-24″ (1 door) wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (1 door and 2 doors) wide.
[4]Only available on 27″-36″ wide.
[5]Not available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[6]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[7]Only available on FTKAV.
[8]Not available on 24″ (1 door) or 36″ wide.
[9]Not available with fluting both.
[10]Only available on 18″ wide.
[11]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[12]Not available on TVRAV.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
TALL BOOKCASE with DOORS and ARCHED VALANCE, 90″ HIGH	**TD189012BCAV L or R**
	TD219012BCAV L or R
	TD249012BCAV L or R
	TD249012BCAV
	TD279012BCAV
	TD309012BCAV
	TD339012BCAV
	TD369012BCAV





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Flush Toekick standard.
- Five adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO[1]	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[2]	SUMD
					✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

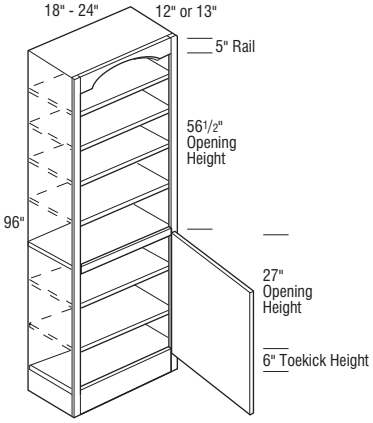
Custom Modification Options

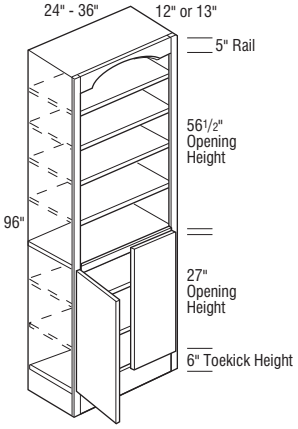
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO[3]	CFNTO	CFP[4]	CFRMO[1]	CLIP	CND[5]	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[6]	FTK[7]	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		

IW[8]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT[9]	RT	RW[10]	STORB	TD[11]	TKP	TVR[12]	VTK	WS	WTR
✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓

[1]Only available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[2]Not available on 18″-24″ (1 door) wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (1 door and 2 doors) wide.
[4]Only available on 27″-36″ wide.
[5]Not available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[6]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[7]Only available on FTKAV.
[8]Not available on 24″ (1 door) or 36″ wide.
[9]Not available with fluting both.
[10]Only available on 18″ wide.
[11]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[12]Not available on TVRAV.

Description	Model
TALL BOOKCASE with DOORS and ARCHED VALANCE, 96″ HIGH	**TD189612BCAV L or R**
	TD219612BCAV L or R
	TD249612BCAV L or R
	TD249612BCAV
	TD279612BCAV
	TD309612BCAV
	TD339612BCAV
	TD369612BCAV





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Flush Toekick standard.
- Six adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO[1]	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[2]	SUMD
					✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

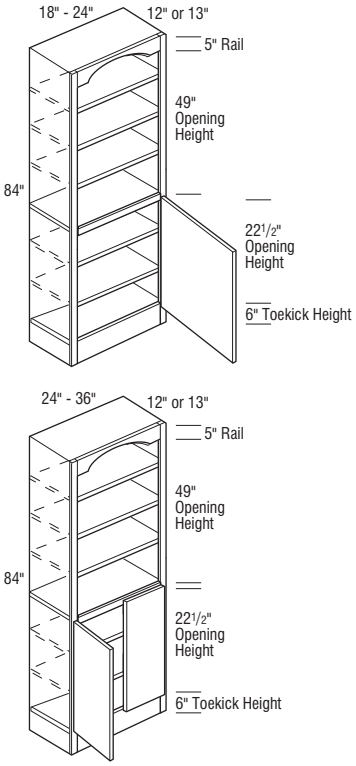
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO[3]	CFNTO	CFP[4]	CFRMO[1]	CLIP	CND[5]	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[6]	FTK[7]	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		

IW[8]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT[9]	RT	RW[10]	STORB	TD[11]	TKP	TVR[12]	VTK	WS	WTR
✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓

[1]Only available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[2]Not available on 18″-24″ (1 door) wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (1 door and 2 doors) wide.
[4]Only available on 27″-36″ wide.
[5]Not available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[6]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[7]Only available on FTKAV.
[8]Not available on 24″ (1 door) or 36″ wide.
[9]Not available with fluting both.
[10]Only available on 18″ wide.
[11]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[12]Not available on TVRAV.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
TALL BOOKCASE with VANITY HEIGHT DOORS and ARCHED VALANCE, 84″ HIGH	**TDV188412BCAV L or R**
	TDV218412BCAV L or R
	TDV248412BCAV L or R
	TDV248412BCAV
	TDV278412BCAV
	TDV308412BCAV
	TDV338412BCAV
	TDV368412BCAV



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Flush Toekick standard.
- Five adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO[1]	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[2]	SUMD
					✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

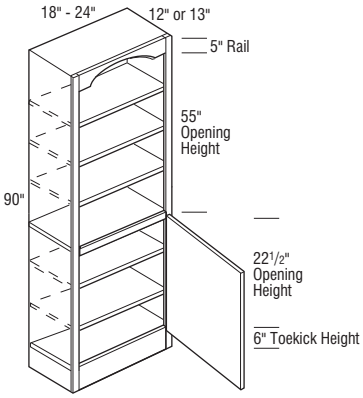
Custom Modification Options

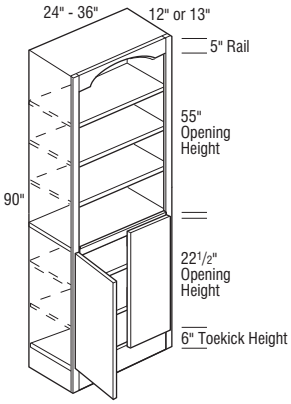
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO[3]	CFNTO	CFP[4]	CFRMO[1]	CLIP	CND[4]	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		

IW[7]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT[8]	RT	RW[9]	STORB	TD[10]	TKP	TVR[11]	VTK	WS	WTR
✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓

[1]Only available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[2]Only available on 27″-36″ wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (1 door and 2 doors) wide.
[4]Not available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[5]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[6]Only available on FTKAV.
[7]Not available on 24″ (1 door) or 36″ wide.
[8]Not available with fluting both.
[9]Only available on 18″ wide.
[10]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[11]Not available on TVRAV.

Description	Model
TALL BOOKCASE with VANITY HEIGHT DOORS and ARCHED VALANCE, 90" HIGH	**TDV189012BCAV L or R**
	TDV219012BCAV L or R
	TDV249012BCAV L or R
	TDV249012BCAV
	TDV279012BCAV
	TDV309012BCAV
	TDV339012BCAV
	TDV369012BCAV





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Flush Toekick standard.
- Five adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO[1]	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[2]	SUMD
					✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

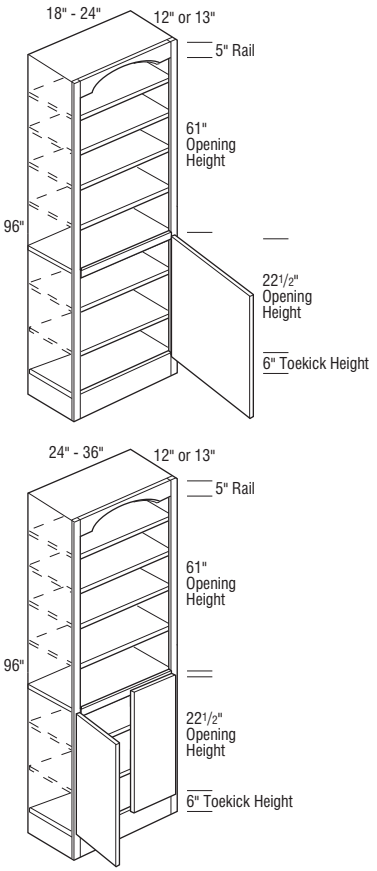
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO[3]	CFNTO	CFP[4]	CFRMO[1]	CLIP	CND[4]	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		

IW[7]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT[8]	RT	RW[9]	STORB	TD[10]	TKP	TVR[11]	VTK	WS	WTR
✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓

[1]Only available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[2]Only available on 27″-36″ wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (1 door and 2 doors) wide.
[4]Not available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[5]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[6]Only available on FTKAV.
[7]Not available on 24″ (1 door) or 36″ wide.
[8]Not available with fluting both.
[9]Only available on 18″ wide.
[10]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[11]Not available on TVRAV.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
TALL BOOKCASE with VANITY HEIGHT DOORS and ARCHED VALANCE, 96″ HIGH	**TDV189612BCAV L or R**
	TDV219612BCAV L or R
	TDV249612BCAV L or R
	TDV249612BCAV
	TDV279612BCAV
	TDV309612BCAV
	TDV339612BCAV
	TDV369612BCAV



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Flush Toekick standard.
- Six adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO[1]	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SUMD
					✓		✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

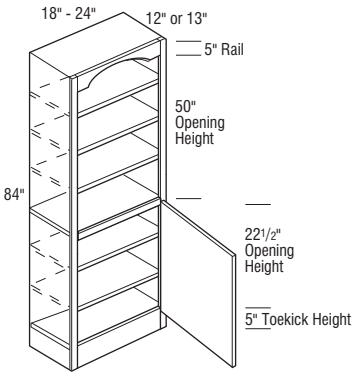
Custom Modification Options

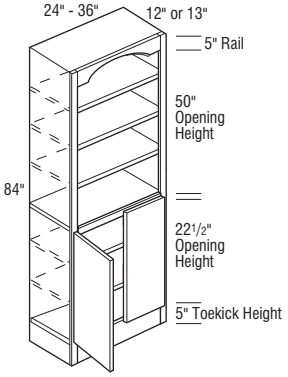
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO[2]	CFNTO	CFP[3]	CFRMO[1]	CLIP	CND[3]	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[4]	FTK[5]	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		

IW[6]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT[7]	RT	RW[8]	STORB	TD[9]	TKP	TVR[10]	VTK	WS	WTR
✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓

[1]Only available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[2]Only available on 24″ (1 door and 2 doors) wide.
[3]Not available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[4]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[5]Only available on FTKAV.
[6]Not available on 24″ (1 door) or 36″ wide.
[7]Not available with fluting both.
[8]Only available on 18″ wide.
[9]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[10]Not available on TVRAV.

Description	Model
TALL BOOKCASE with OFFICE HEIGHT DOORS and ARCHED VALANCE, 84″ HIGH	**TDO188412BCAV L or R**
	TDO218412BCAV L or R
	TDO248412BCAV L or R
	TDO248412BCAV
	TDO278412BCAV
	TDO308412BCAV
	TDO338412BCAV
	TDO368412BCAV





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Flush Toekick standard.
- Five adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO[1]	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[2]	SUMD
					✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

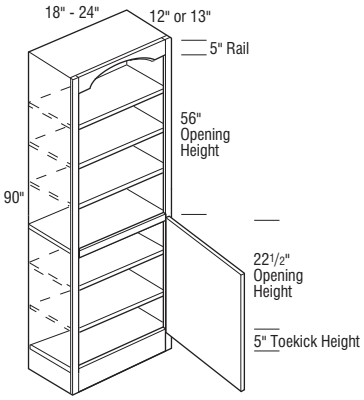
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO[3]	CFNTO	CFP[4]	CFRMO[1]	CLIP	CND[4]	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		

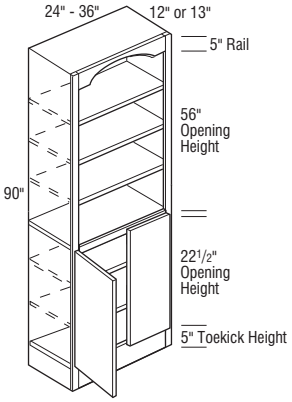
IW[7]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT[8]	RT	RW[9]	STORB	TD[10]	TKP	TVR[11]	VTK	WS	WTR
✓		✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓

[1]Only available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[2]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-36″ wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (1 door and 2 doors) wide.
[4]Not available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[5]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[6]Only available on FTKAV.
[7]Not available on 24″ (1 door) or 36″ wide.
[8]Not available with fluting both.
[9]Only available on 18″ wide.
[10]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[11]Not available on TVRAV.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
TALL BOOKCASE with OFFICE HEIGHT DOORS and ARCHED VALANCE, 90″ HIGH	**TDO189012BCAV L or R**
	TDO219012BCAV L or R
	TDO249012BCAV L or R
	TDO249012BCAV
	TDO279012BCAV
	TDO309012BCAV
	TDO339012BCAV
	TDO369012BCAV





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Flush Toekick standard.
- Five adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO[1]	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[2]	SUMD
					✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

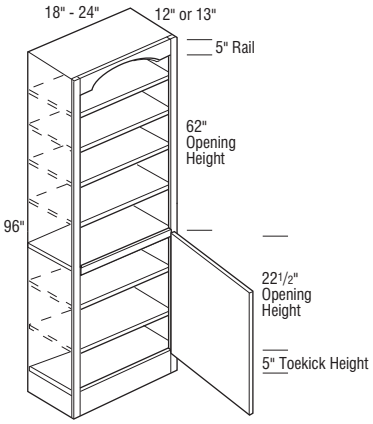
ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO[3]	CFNTO	CFP[4]	CFRMO[1]	CLIP	CND[4]	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		

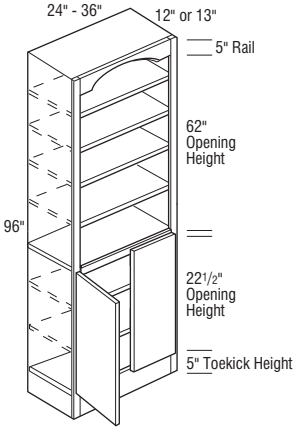
IW[7]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT[8]	RT	RW[9]	STORB	TD[10]	TKP	TVR[11]	VTK	WS	WTR
✓		✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓

[1]Only available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[2]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-36″ wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (1 door and 2 doors) wide.
[4]Not available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[5]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[6]Only available on FTKAV.
[7]Not available on 24″ (1 door) or 36″ wide.
[8]Not available with fluting both.
[9]Only available on 18″ wide.
[10]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[11]Not available on TVRAV.

Bookcases

Description	Model
TALL BOOKCASE with OFFICE HEIGHT DOORS and ARCHED VALANCE, 96″ HIGH	**TDO189612BCAV L or R**
	TDO219612BCAV L or R
	TDO249612BCAV L or R
	TDO249612BCAV
	TDO279612BCAV
	TDO309612BCAV
	TDO339612BCAV
	TDO369612BCAV





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching Interior and Flush Toekick standard.
- Six adjustable shelves.
- Straight Valance is standard on Beaded Inset styles.
- Arch Valance is standard; specify Straight if desired.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 30″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

AF	CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	IFHG	MD	MFO[1]	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[2]	SUMD
					✓		✓		✓	✓	

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADDTK	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO[3]	CFNTO	CFP[4]	CFRMO[1]	CLIP	CND[4]	CSDGBK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH	INVFRM
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		

IW[7]	MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	RECTK	RECTKFRT	RH	ROSFLUT[8]	RT	RW[9]	STORB	TD[10]	TKP	TVR[11]	VTK	WS	WTR
✓		✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓

[1]Only available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[2]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-36″ wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ (1 door and 2 doors) wide.
[4]Not available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[5]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[6]Only available on FTKAV.
[7]Not available on 24″ (1 door) or 36″ wide.
[8]Not available with fluting both.
[9]Only available on 18″ wide.
[10]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[11]Not available on TVRAV.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Schrock Boutique Modification Option Descriptions

Your Schrock Boutique specification guide contains charts with modification option codes for each applicable cabinetry product. Reference the listing below to identify the modification description.

Door & Drawer Options

Option	Description
CC	Craftsman Door
CG	Cut-for-glass
ESMD	Estate Mullion Door
GAMD	Gallery Mullion Door
HC	Horizon Door
IFHG	Inset Finial Hinges
MC	Mission Door
MD	Mullion Door
MFO	Modified Full Overlay
PRMD	Prairie Mullion Door
SHMD	Shaker Mullion Door
SPLITDR	Split Doors
SPLITDRWS	Split Drawers
SUMD	Summit Mullion Door
TCG	Transom w/Top Cut-for-glass and Bottom Center Panel
TCP	Transom w/both sections Center Panels

End Panel Options

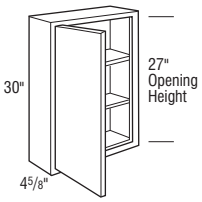
Option	Description
AUTH	Authentic Flush End
CSFPE	Car Siding Flush Panel End
EXBK	End Extended Back
EXDN	Wall End and Back Extended Down
FFD	Face Frame and Door on End
FPE	Flush Panel End
INTGE	Integral End
IPE	Inset Panel Ends

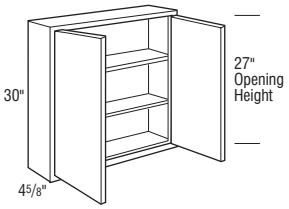
Custom Modification Options

Option	Description
ADD_SHLF	Add Shelf
ADRW	Add Drawer Below Wall Unit
BVR	Bottom Valance Rail
CBO	Cabinet Box Only
CCO	Cabinet Case Only
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only
CFP	Cabinet False Panel
CFRMO	Cabinet Frame Only
CLIP	Clipped Corner
CMAT	CabMat™
CND	Cabinet No Door
CSDGBK	Car Siding Back
DRWTK	Toekick Drawer
EF	Finished Ends
EX	Extended Stile
EX_OL	Extended Stile with Overlay
FD	Full Depth Shelf
FLUT	Fluting
FTK	Flush Toekick
ID	Increased Depth
IH	Increased Height
INVFRM	Inverted Frame
IW	Increased Width
MIP	Matching Interior
OBRB	Open Bottom Rail Base
PFINBTMB	Finished Bottom
RD	Reduced Depth
REC	Recessed Vanity Wall
RECTK	Recessed Toekick
RH	Reduced Height
ROSFLUT	Rose Fluting
RT	Roll Trays
SBCADDY	Sink Base Cleaning Caddy
SBCADDYSM	Sink Base Cleaning Caddy Small
SCPDRW	Scooped Drawer
TBN	Nickel Towel Bar
TD	Tray Divider
TKP	Toekick Pedestal
TVR	Top Valance Rail
UDBX	U-shaped Drawer Box
URT	U-shaped Roll Tray
VLSO	L-shaped Organizer
VTK	Void Toekick
VWB	Vanity Wastebasket Container
WS	Wide Stiles
WTR	Wide Top Rail

Notes

Description	Model
VANITY WALL, 30″ HIGH, 4 5/8″ DEEP	**W12304 L or R**
	W15304 L or R
	W18304 L or R
	W21304 L or R
	W24304 L or R
	W24304
	W30304





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Regular doors, not mirrored.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG[1]	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[2]	SHMD	SPLITDR[3]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓	✓	✓		✓		

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR[4]	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		

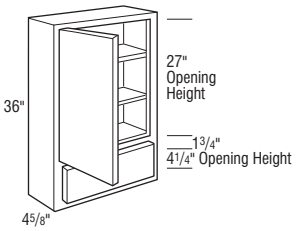
MIP	OBRB[7]	PFINBTMB[8]	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[9]	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR[10]	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓								✓						✓	✓

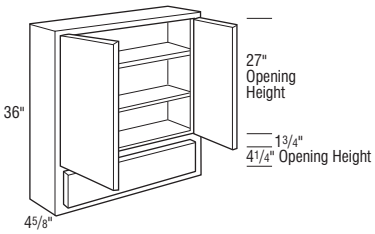
[1]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[2]Not available on 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[3]Not available on 12″-24″ (1 door) wide.
[4]Only available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[5]Fluting both 3″ not available on 12″ wide. Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]Not available on 24″ (1 door) wide. FTKAV also not available on 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[8]Only available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[9]Fluting both not available on 12″ wide.
[10]TVRAV not available on 12″ wide.

Vanity Wall Cabinets

Description | **Model**

VANITY WALL, 36″ HIGH, 4 5/8″ DEEP





W12364 L or R

W15364 L or R

W18364 L or R

W21364 L or R

W24364 L or R

W24364

W30364

W36364

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- One fixed and two adjustable shelves.
- Regular door(s), not mirrored.
- Includes drop front. Delaney, Lorrina, and DFR5PC incorporate slab front.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD[1]	GAMD[1]	HC	IFHG[2]	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[3]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG[4]	TCP[4]
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓	✓	✓		✓		

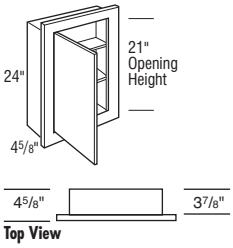
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR[4]	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[5]	FTK[6]	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		

MIP	OBRB[7]	PFINBTMB[8]	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[9]	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR[10]	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓								✓						✓	✓

[1]Not available on 12″ or 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[2]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[3]Not available on 12″-24″ (1 door) wide.
[4]Only available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[5]Fluting both 3″ not available on 12″ wide. Not available with 6″ fluting.
[6]Not available on 24″ (1 door) wide. FTKAV also not available on 12″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ (1 door) wide.
[8]Only available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[9]Fluting both not available on 12″ wide.
[10]TVRAV not available on 12″ wide.

VANITY RECESSED CABINET, 24″ HIGH, 4 5/8″ DEEP



VWR1524 L or R

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Regular door, not mirrored.
- To recess use opening 1 1/2″ less than overall dimension.
- Cut-out size is 13 1/2″ W x 22 1/2″ H x 4″ D .

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[1]	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓					

Custom Modification Options

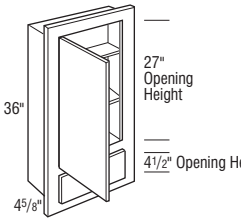
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓			✓	✓		✓					

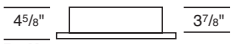
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓							✓								✓						✓	✓

[1]Not available on end extended back left.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
VANITY WALL RECESSED CABINET, 36″ HIGH, 4 5/8″ DEEP	**VWR1536 L or R**





Top View

- To recess use opening 1 1/2″ less than overall dimension.
- One fixed and two adjustable shelves.
- Cut-out size is 13 1/2″ W x 34 1/2″ H x 4″ D .
- Regular door, not mirrored.
- Includes drop front.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[1]	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓					

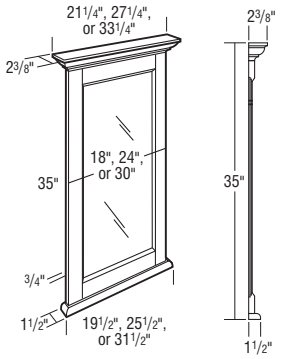
Custom Modification Options

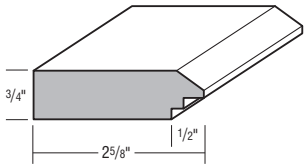
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓			✓	✓		✓					

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓							✓								✓						✓	✓

[1]Not available on end extended back left.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.

NEW VANITY MIRROR, 35″ HIGH, 21″, 27″, or 33″ WIDE	**VM2135**
	VM2735
	VM3335





mirror side profile

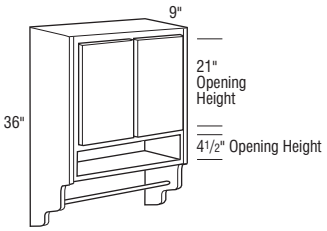
- Installed mirror has beveled edge.
- Includes two installed metal hanging hooks on back.
- Only available in Cherry and Maple

	Overall Dimensions		Mirror - Visible Dimensions	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
VM2135	21 1/4"	35"	12 15/16"	26 15/16"
VM2735	27 1/4"	35"	18 15/16"	26 15/16"
VM3335	33 1/4"	35"	24 15/16"	26 15/16"

Modifications Are Not Available

Description	Model

WATER CLOSET, 36″ HIGH, 9″ DEEP



WCT24

WCT27

- Finished Ends and Matching Interior standard.
- Open shelf standard.
- One fixed and two adjustable shelves.
- Regular doors, not mirrored.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓			✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK[1]	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓					

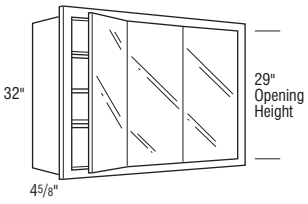
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
										✓	✓											

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
															✓						✓	

[1]Not available on end extended back left.

TRI-VIEW MEDICINE CABINET, 32″ HIGH, 4 5/8″ DEEP



TV24

TV30

TV36

TV48

- Standard hinging from left to right: HR, HL, HL.
- To recess tri-view use an opening 1 1/2″ less than overall dimension.
- Finished Ends are standard.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Door edge profile required when ordering.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Hardware used is Chrome.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

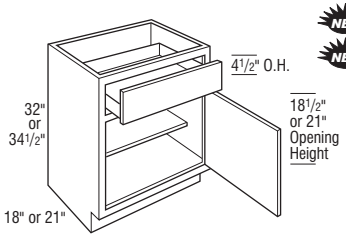
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
											✓			✓	✓		✓					

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓							✓														✓	

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
VANITY BASE, SINGLE DOOR with DRAWER, 32″ or 34 1/2″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	NEW **VB123218 L or R**
	NEW **VB153218 L or R**
	NEW **VB183218 L or R**
	NEW **VB213218 L or R**
	NEW **VB243218 L or R**
	VB123221 L or R
	VB153221 L or R
	VB183221 L or R
	VB213221 L or R
	VB243221 L or R
	NEW **VB123418 L or R**
	NEW **VB153418 L or R**
	NEW **VB183418 L or R**
	NEW **VB213418 L or R**
	NEW **VB243418 L or R**
	VB123421 L or R
	VB153421 L or R
	VB183421 L or R
	VB213421 L or R
	VB243421 L or R



- Adjustable half shelf.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

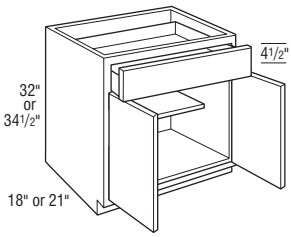
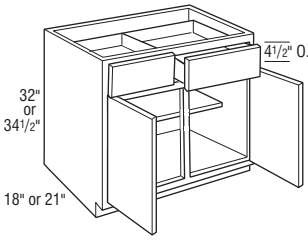
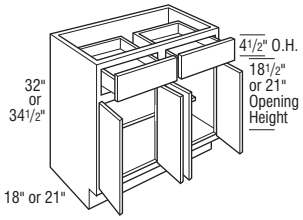
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP[2]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[3]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[4]	FTK[5]	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM[1]	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR[6]	UDBX[3]	URT[3]	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available on 12″ wide.
[2]Not available on 12″ wide.
[3]Only available on 24″ wide.
[4]6″ fluting not available on 12″ or 15″ wide. Fluting both 6″ not available.
[5]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[6]TVRAV not available on 12″ wide.

Vanity Base Cabinets

Description	Model
VANITY BASE, DOUBLE DOOR with DRAWER, 32″ or 34 1/2″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	
	NEW **VB243218**
	NEW **VB273218**
	NEW **VB303218**
	NEW **VB333218**
	NEW **VB363218**
	NEW **VB393218**
	VB243221
	VB273221
	VB303221
	VB333221
	VB363221
	VB393221
	NEW **VB243418**
	NEW **VB273418**
	NEW **VB303418**
	NEW **VB333418**
	NEW **VB363418**
	NEW **VB393418**
	VB243421
	VB273421
	VB303421
	VB333421
	VB363421
	VB393421
	NEW **VB423218**
	NEW **VB453218**
	NEW **VB483218CS**
	VB423221
	VB453221
	VB483221CS
	NEW **VB423418**
	NEW **VB453418**
	NEW **VB483418CS**
	VB423421
	VB453421
	VB483421CS
	NEW **VB483218**
	NEW **VB483221**
	NEW **VB483418**
	NEW **VB483421**

- Adjustable half shelf.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS[2]	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

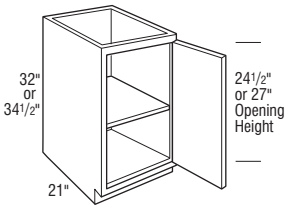
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP[1]	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[3]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW[5]
✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY[6]	SBCADDYSM[6]	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR[1]	UDBX[7]	URT[4]	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available on 42″-48″ wide.
[2]Not available on 24″ or 48″ wide.
[3]Not available on 39″-48″ wide.
[4]6″ fluting not available on 24″ wide.
[5]Not available on 36″ or 48″ wide.
[6]Not available on 24″ wide.
[7]Not available on 42″ or 45″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
VANITY BASE SINGLE DOOR with SHELF, 32″ or 34 1/2″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**V123221S L or R**
	V153221S L or R
	V183221S L or R
	V213221S L or R
	V243221S L or R
	V123421S L or R
	V153421S L or R
	V183421S L or R
	V213421S L or R
	V243421S L or R



- Adjustable Full Depth Shelf.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

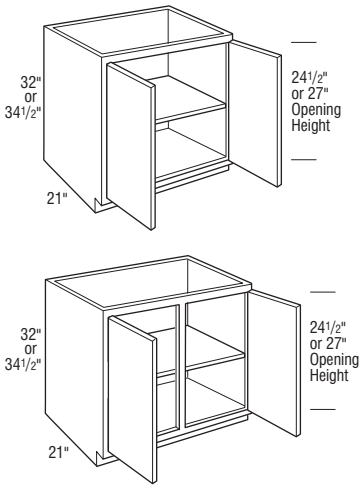
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP[2]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[3]	FTK[4]	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM[1]	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR[5]	UDBX	URT[6]	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available on 12″ wide.
[2]Not available on 12″ wide.
[3]6″ fluting not available on 12″ or 15″ wide. Fluting both 6″ not available.
[4]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[5]TVRAV not available on 12″ wide.
[6]Only available on 24″ wide.

Vanity Base Cabinets

Description	Model
VANITY BASE with SHELF, 32″ or 34 1/2″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**V243221S**
	V273221S
	V303221S
	V333221S
	V363221S
	V393221S
	V243421S
	V273421S
	V303421S
	V333421S
	V363421S
	V393421S
	V423221S
	V453221S
	V483221S
	V423421S
	V453421S
	V483421S



- Adjustable Full Depth Shelf.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

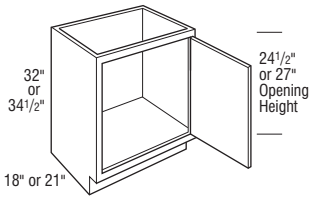
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW[3]
✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY[4]	SBCADDYSM[4]	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR[1]	UDBX	URT[5]	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓		✓		✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available on 42″-48″ wide.
[2]6″ fluting not available on 24″ wide.
[3]Not available on 36″ or 48″ wide.
[4]Not available on 24″ wide.
[5]Not available on 39″-48″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW VANITY BASE SINGLE DOOR without SHELF, 32″ or 34 1/2″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	**V123218 L or R**
	V153218 L or R
	V183218 L or R
	V213218 L or R
	V243218 L or R
	V123221 L or R
	V153221 L or R
	V183221 L or R
	V213221 L or R
	V243221 L or R
	V123418 L or R
	V153418 L or R
	V183418 L or R
	V213418 L or R
	V243418 L or R
	V123421 L or R
	V153421 L or R
	V183421 L or R
	V213421 L or R
	V243421 L or R



- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓						✓		✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

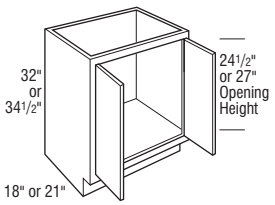
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP[1]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK[3]	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW[4]
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

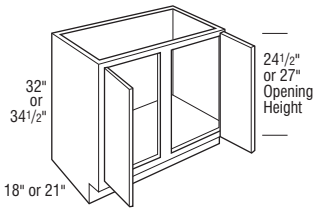
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[5]	RT	SBCADDY[6]	SBCADDYSM[6]	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR[7]	UDBX	URT[8]	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS[9]	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓

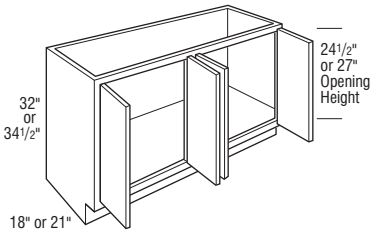
[1]Not available on 12″ wide.
[2]6″ fluting not available on 12″ or 15″ wide and FLUT6B not available.
[3]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[4]Not available on 24″ wide.
[5]ROSFLUT3B not available on 12″ or 15″ wide.
[6]Not available on depths less than 21″ and SBCADDY also not available on 12″ wide.
[7]TVRAV not available on 12″ wide.
[8]Not available on 18″ deep and only available on 24″ wide.
[9]WSB3 not available on 12″ wide.

Vanity Base Cabinets

Description	Model
NEW VANITY BASE without SHELF, 32″ or 34 1/2″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	**V243218**
	V273218
	V303218
	V333218
	V363218
	V393218
	V243221
	V273221
	V303221
	V333221
	V363221
	V393221
	V243418
	V273418
	V303418
	V333418
	V363418
	V393418
	V243421
	V273421
	V303421
	V333421
	V363421
	V393421
	V423218
	V453218
	V483218CS
	V423221
	V453221
	V483221CS
	V423418
	V453418
	V483418CS
	V423421
	V453421
	V483421CS
	V483218
	V483221
	V483418
	V483421







- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓						✓		✓		✓				

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW[4]
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

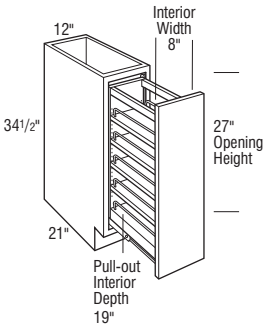
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY[5]	SBCADDYSM[5]	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR[1]	UDBX	URT[6]	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS[7]	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available on 42″-48″ wide.
[2]Not available on 39″-48″ wide.
[3]FLUT6B not available on 24″ wide.
[4]Not available on 48″ wide.
[5]Not available on depths less than 21″.
[6]18″ deep not available, and also not available on 39″-48″ wide.
[7]Not available on 24″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
VANITY BASE PULL-OUT, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**VBP1234.5**

S



- Pull-out features three adjustable shelves with chrome rail sides.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
					✓										

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

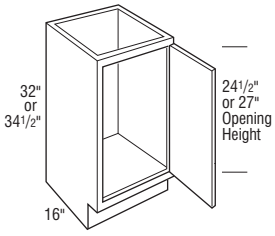
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
											✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓				

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓						✓												✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

NEW **VANITY BASE without SHELF, 32″ or 34 12/″ HIGH,**	**MV183216 L or R**
	MV183416 L or R



- MV = Mini Vanity.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓						✓		✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

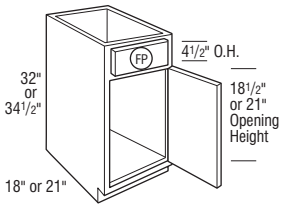
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓				✓		✓	✓

[1]6″ fluting not available.

Vanity Sink Base Cabinets

Description	Model
VANITY SINK BASE with FALSE PANEL, 32″ or 34 1/2″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	**VSB183218 L or R**
	VSB213218 L or R
	VSB243218 L or R
	VSB183221 L or R
	VSB213221 L or R
	VSB243221 L or R
	VSB183418 L or R
	VSB213418 L or R
	VSB243418 L or R
	VSB183421 L or R
	VSB213421 L or R
	VSB243421 L or R



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 20 3/4″.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS[2]	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

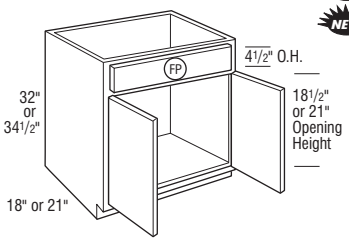
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT[3]	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[4]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[5]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW[6]
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT[4]	VLSO[7]	VTK	VWB[8]	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 18″-24″ (1 door) wide.
[2]Not available on 18″-24″ (1 door and 2 doors) wide.
[3]Not available on 18″ or 21″ wide.
[4]Not available on 18″, 21″ or 39″ wide.
[5]Fluting both 6″ not available on 18″ or 21″ wide.
[6]Not available on 36″ wide.
[7]Only available on 34 1/2″ high. Not available on depths less than 21″. VLSOB only available on 24″ wide.
[8]Not available on depths less than 21″.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
VANITY SINK BASE with FALSE PANEL, 32″ or 34 1/2″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP (cont'd)	
	NEW **VSB243218**
	NEW **VSB273218**
	NEW **VSB303218**
	NEW **VSB333218**
	NEW **VSB363218**
	NEW **VSB393218**
	VSB243221
	VSB273221
	VSB303221
	VSB333221
	VSB363221
	VSB393221
	NEW **VSB243418**
	NEW **VSB273418**
	NEW **VSB303418**
	NEW **VSB333418**
	NEW **VSB363418**
	NEW **VSB393418**
	VSB243421
	VSB273421
	VSB303421
	VSB333421
	VSB363421
	VSB393421



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 20 3/4″.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS[2]	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

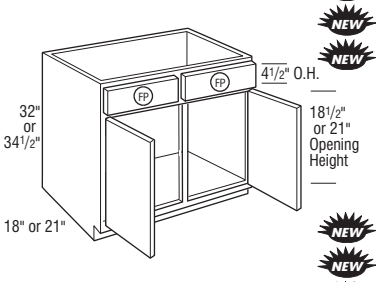
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT[3]	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[4]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[5]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW[6]
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

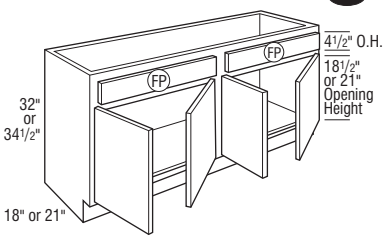
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT[4]	VLSO[7]	VTK	VWB[8]	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 18″-24″ (1 door) wide.
[2]Not available on 18″-24″ (1 door and 2 doors) wide.
[3]Not available on 18″ or 21″ wide.
[4]Not available on 18″, 21″ or 39″ wide.
[5]Fluting both 6″ not available on 18″ or 21″ wide.
[6]Not available on 36″ wide.
[7]Only available on 34 1/2″ high. Not available on depths less than 21″.
[8]Not available on depths less than 21″.

Vanity Sink Base Cabinets

Description	Model
VANITY SINK BASE with FALSE PANEL, 32″ or 34 1/2″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	**VSB423218**
	VSB453218
	VSB483218CS
	VSB423221
	VSB453221
	VSB483221CS
	VSB423418
	VSB453418
	VSB483418CS
	VSB423421
	VSB453421
	VSB483421CS
	VSB483218
	VSB483221
	VSB483418
	VSB483421





- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 20 3/4″.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS[1]	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

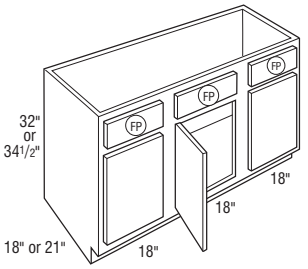
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW[1]
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

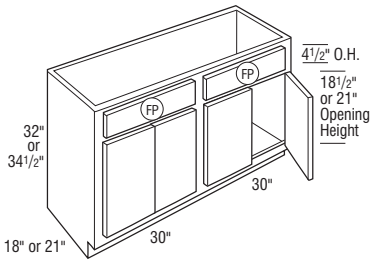
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO[2]	VTK	VWB[3]	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 48″ wide.
[2]Only available on 34 1/2″ high. Not available on depths less than 21″.
[3]Not available on depths less than 21″.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
VANITY SINK BASE with FALSE PANEL, 32″ or 34 1/2″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	**VSB543218**
	VSB543418
	VSB543221
	VSB543421
	• Middle door will be hinged left unless specified otherwise.
	VSB603218
	VSB603418
	VSB603221
	VSB603421





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- All false drawer fronts.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 20 3/4″.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

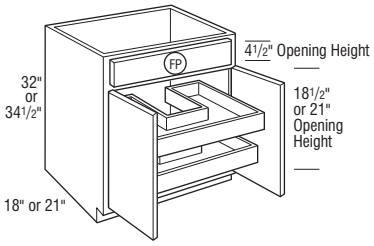
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT[1]	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓					✓						✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available on 54″ wide.

VANITY SINK BASE with U-SHAPED ROLL TRAYS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**VSB303221U**
	VSB303421U
	• Includes two wooden U-shaped Smart Stop roll trays.
	• Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.



(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓						✓		✓		✓				

End Panel Options

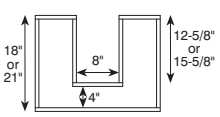
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

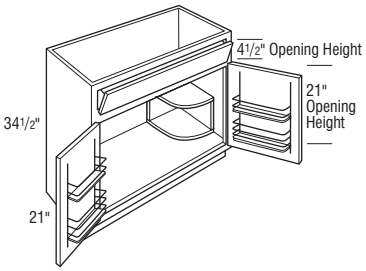
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓				✓		✓							✓	✓				✓		✓	✓

U-SHAPED DRAWER ON SELECT BATH BASE CABINETS



Vanity Sink Base Cabinets

Description	Model
VANITY SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TILT-OUT TRAYS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**VSSB303421ST** **VSSB333421ST** **VSSB363421ST**



- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications included.
- Basket size on 36″ door is 14 1/2″ W x 20 1/2″ H x 3 1/2″ D.
- Basket size on 30″ and 33″ door is 11 1/2″ W x 20 1/2″ H x 3 1/2″ D.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Door includes a two-tiered non-adjustable chrome rack with wood bottoms.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 30″.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- One drawer front with one 1 11/16″ deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

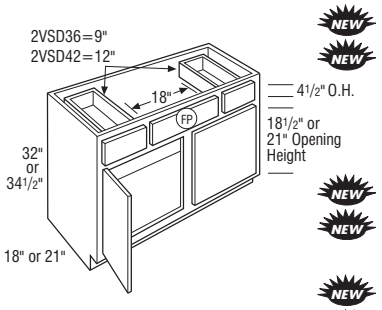
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP[1]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH[3]	INVFRM	IW
			✓					✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

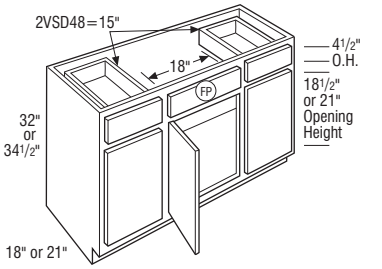
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS[4]	WTR
✓	✓				✓		✓							✓	✓				✓		✓	✓

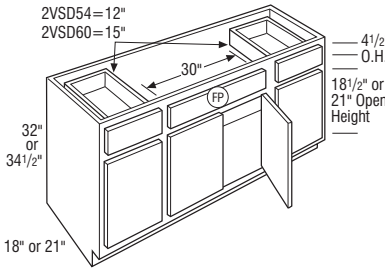
[1]Not available on 30″ wide.
[2]6" fluting not available on 36″ wide.
[3]Only available on 36″ wide.
[4]Not available on 30″ wide or WSR1.5 and WSL1.5.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE, 32″ or 34 1/2″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	**2VSD363218†** (NEW)
	2VSD423218 (NEW)
	2VSD363221†
	2VSD423221
	2VSD363418† (NEW)
	2VSD423418 (NEW)
	2VSD363421†
	2VSD423421
	†Butt doors standard.
	2VSD483221 L or R (NEW)
	2VSD483421 L or R (NEW)
	• Middle door will be hinged left unless specified otherwise.
	2VSD543218FP (NEW)
	2VSD603218FP (NEW)
	2VSD543418FP (NEW)
	2VSD603418FP (NEW)
	2VSD543221FP (NEW)
	2VSD603221FP
	2VSD543421FP (NEW)
	2VSD603421FP







Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Two drawers, one false drawer front, center doors butt doors.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT[2]	CND	CSDGBK[3]	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

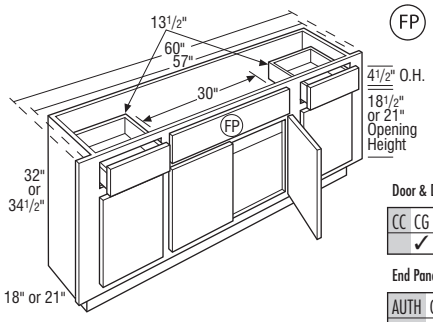
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY[5]	SBCADDYSM[5]	SCPDRW	TBN	TD[5]	TKP	TVR[1]	UDBX	URT	VLSO[7]	VTK	VWB[8]	WS[6]	WTR
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on 36″ wide.
[2]Only available on 36″ and 60″ wide.
[3]Not available on 54″ or 60″ wide.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]Only available on 36″ and 42″ wide.
[6]Not available on 36″ wide. Wide stile both 1.5″ also not available on 42″ wide.
[7]Only available on 34 1/2″ high. Not available on depths less than 21″. Not available with 2VSD483421 L or R. 54″ wide not available with VLSOB.
[8]Not available on depths less than 21″.

Vanity Sink Drawer Base Cabinets

Description	Model
VANITY SINK and TWO DRAWER BASE with EXTENDED STILES, 32″ or 34 1/2″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	**2VSD57/603218FP**
	2VSD57/603418FP
	2VSD57/603221FP
	2VSD57/603421FP

- Stiles may be trimmed 1 1/2″ per side.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Two drawers, one false drawer front, center doors butt doors.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.



FP **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓						✓		✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓					

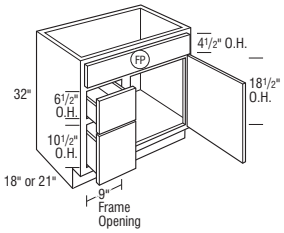
Custom Modification Options

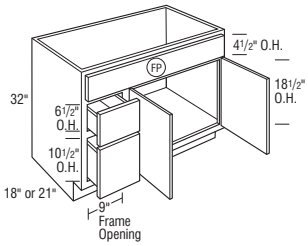
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓								✓	✓			

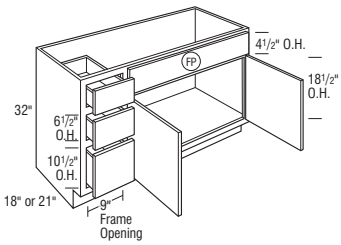
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓						✓					✓			✓

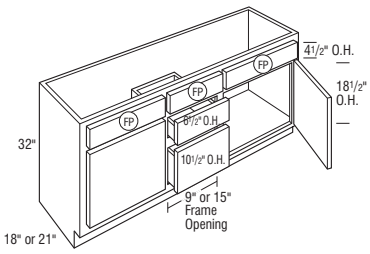
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with FALSE PANEL, 32″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	**VSD243218FP DL or DR**
	VSD273218FP DL or DR
	VSD303218FP DL or DR
	VSD333218FP DL or DR
	VSD243221FP DL or DR
	VSD273221FP DL or DR
	VSD303221FP DL or DR
	VSD333221FP DL or DR
	• Door hinges on opposite side of drawer stack. • DL or DR indicates drawer location.
	VSD363218FP DL or DR
	VSD363221FP DL or DR
	• DL or DR indicates drawer location.
	VSD423218FP DL or DR
	VSD453218FP DL or DR
	VSD483218FP DL or DR
	VSD423221FP DL or DR
	VSD453221FP DL or DR
	VSD483221FP DL or DR
	• DL or DR indicates drawer location.
	VSD543218FP
	VSD603218FP
	VSD543221FP
	VSD603221FP
	• Door hinges on opposite side of drawer stack.









Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓						✓		✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

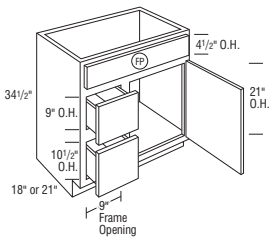
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID[2]	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

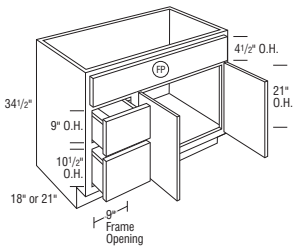
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[3]	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS[4]	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓						✓		✓	✓

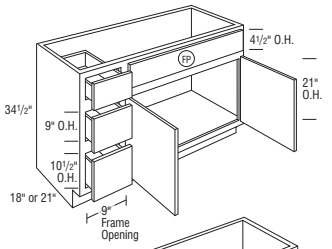
[1]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available on 18″ deep.
[3]Not available on 24″ wide. Not available with 6″ fluting or fluting both.
[4]Not available on wide stile 3″ or wide stile both.

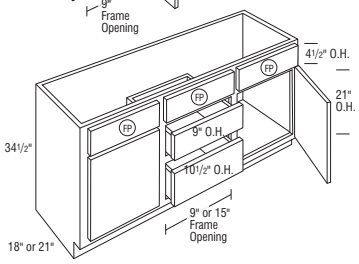
Vanity Sink Drawer Base Cabinets

Description	Model
NEW VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with FALSE PANEL, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	**VSD243418FP DL or DR**
	VSD273418FP DL or DR
	VSD303418FP DL or DR
	VSD333418FP DL or DR
	VSD243421FP DL or DR
	VSD273421FP DL or DR
	VSD303421FP DL or DR
	VSD333421FP DL or DR
	• Door hinges on opposite side of drawer stack. • DL or DR indicates drawer location.
	VSD363418FP DL or DR
	VSD363421FP DL or DR
	• DL or DR indicates drawer location.
	VSD423418FP DL or DR
	VSD453418FP DL or DR
	VSD483418FP DL or DR
	VSD423421FP DL or DR
	VSD453421FP DL or DR
	VSD483421FP DL or DR
	• DL or DR indicates drawer location.
	VSD543418FP
	VSD603418FP
	VSD543421FP
	VSD603421FP
	• Door hinges on opposite side of drawer stack.









Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓						✓		✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

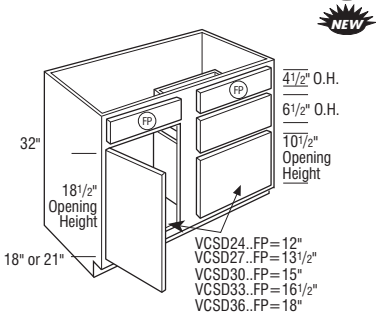
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID[2]	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

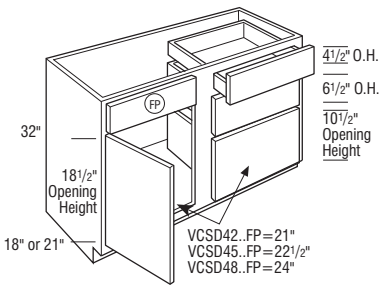
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[1]	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS[3]	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓						✓		✓	✓

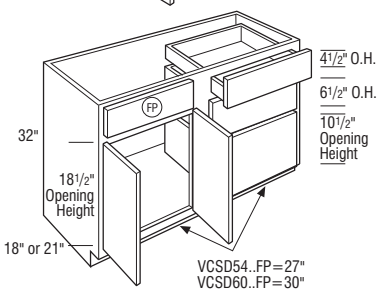
[1]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available on 18″ deep.
[3]Not available on wide stile 3″ or wide stile both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with THREE DRAWERS and FALSE PANEL, 32″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	NEW **VCSD243218FP DL or DR**
	NEW **VCSD273218FP DL or DR**
	NEW **VCSD303218FP DL or DR**
	NEW **VCSD333218FP DL or DR**
	NEW **VCSD363218FP DL or DR**
	VCSD243221FP DL or DR
	VCSD273221FP DL or DR
	VCSD303221FP DL or DR
	VCSD333221FP DL or DR
	VCSD363221FP DL or DR
	NEW **VCSD423218FP DL or DR**
	NEW **VCSD453218FP DL or DR**
	NEW **VCSD483218FP DL or DR**
	VCSD423221FP DL or DR
	VCSD453221FP DL or DR
	VCSD483221FP DL or DR
	NEW **VCSD543218FP DL or DR**
	NEW **VCSD603218FP DL or DR**
	VCSD543221FP DL or DR
	VCSD603221FP DL or DR







Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

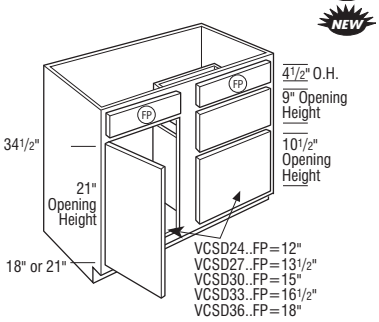
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP[1]	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT[2]	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[3]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

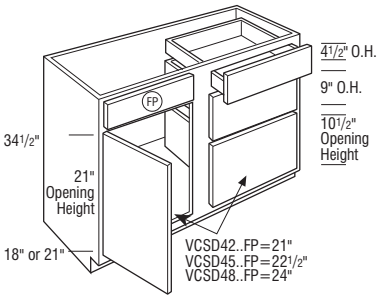
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW[1]	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB[5]	WS[6]	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓

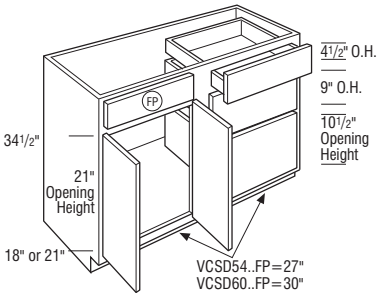
[1]Only available on 42″-60″ wide.
[2]Only available on 48″ (1 door and 2 doors)-60″ wide.
[3]Only available on 24″-36″ wide.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]Not available on depths less than 21″.
[6]Not available on 24″ wide.

Vanity Sink Drawer Base Cabinets

Description	Model
VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with THREE DRAWERS and FALSE PANEL, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	**VCSD243418FP DL or DR**
	VCSD273418FP DL or DR
	VCSD303418FP DL or DR
	VCSD333418FP DL or DR
	VCSD363418FP DL or DR
	VCSD243421FP DL or DR
	VCSD273421FP DL or DR
	VCSD303421FP DL or DR
	VCSD333421FP DL or DR
	VCSD363421FP DL or DR
	VCSD423418FP DL or DR
	VCSD453418FP DL or DR
	VCSD483418FP DL or DR
	VCSD423421FP DL or DR
	VCSD453421FP DL or DR
	VCSD483421FP DL or DR
	VCSD543418FP DL or DR
	VCSD603418FP DL or DR
	VCSD543421FP DL or DR
	VCSD603421FP DL or DR







Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP[1]	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT[2]	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[3]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[4]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW[1]	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO[5]	VTK	VWB[6]	WS[7]	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

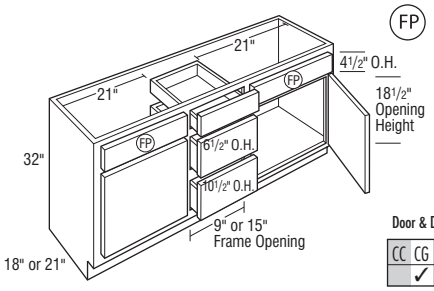
[1]Only available on 42″-60″ wide.
[2]Only available on 48″ (1 door and 2 doors)-60″ wide.
[3]Only available on 24″-36″ wide.
[4]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[5]Not available on depths less than 21". VLSOB not available on 24″-45″ wide. 24″-27″ wide not available.
[6]Not available on depths less than 21″.
[7]Not available on 24″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
NEW VANITY SINK BASE with THREE DRAWERS, 32″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	**VS3D543218** **VS3D603218** **VS3D543221** **VS3D603221**

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Door hinges on opposite side of drawer stack.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.



(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓						✓		✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID[2]	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

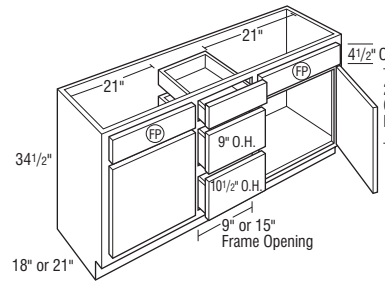
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[1]	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS[3]	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓						✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available on 18″ deep.
[3]Only available with wide stile 1.5″.

Description	Model
NEW VANITY SINK BASE with THREE DRAWERS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	**VS3D543418** **VS3D603418** **VS3D543421** **VS3D603421**

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Door hinges on opposite side of drawer stack.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.



(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓						✓		✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

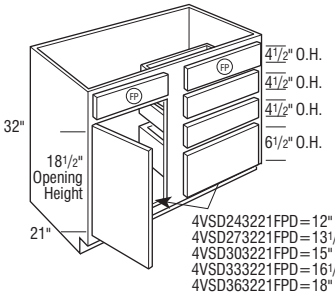
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID[2]	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

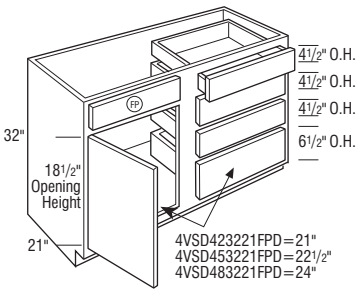
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[1]	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS[3]	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓						✓		✓	✓

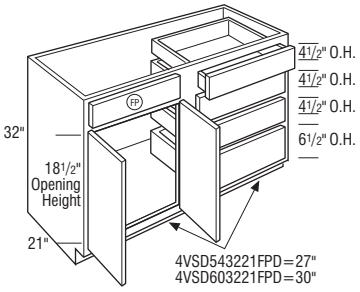
[1]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available on 18″ deep.
[3]Only available with wide stile 1.5″.

Vanity Sink Drawer Base Cabinets

Description	Model
VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with FOUR DRAWERS and FALSE PANEL, 32″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**4VSD243221FPD L or R**
	4VSD273221FPD L or R
	4VSD303221FPD L or R
	4VSD333221FPD L or R
	4VSD363221FPD L or R
	4VSD423221FPD L or R
	4VSD453221FPD L or R
	4VSD483221FPD L or R
	4VSD543221FPD L or R
	4VSD603221FPD L or R







Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Door will be hinged on the opposite side of the drawer stack unless specified otherwise.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

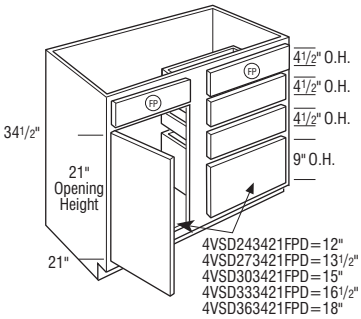
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP[1]	CFRMO	CLIP[2]	CMAT[3]	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[4]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[5]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

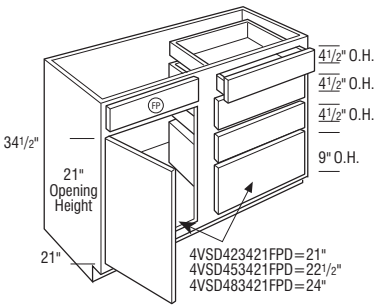
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[6]	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW[1]	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓		✓

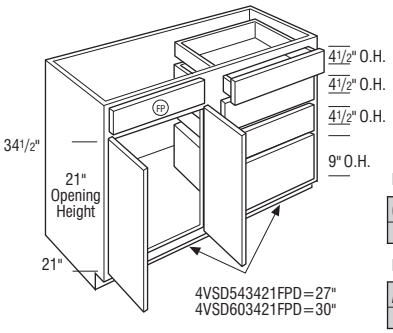
[1]Only available on 42″-60″ wide.
[2]Not available on 24″-27″ wide.
[3]Only available on 48″ (1 door and 2 doors)-60″ wide.
[4]Only available on 24″-36″ wide.
[5]Not available on 24″-27″ wide. 6″ fluting not available on 30″ wide.
[6]Not available on 24″-27″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with FOUR DRAWERS and FALSE PANEL, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**4VSD243421FPD L or R**
	4VSD273421FPD L or R
	4VSD303421FPD L or R
	4VSD333421FPD L or R
	4VSD363421FPD L or R
	4VSD423421FPD L or R
	4VSD453421FPD L or R
	4VSD483421FPD L or R
	4VSD543421FPD L or R
	4VSD603421FPD L or R







Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Door will be hinged on the opposite side of the drawer stack unless specified otherwise.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP[1]	CFRMO	CLIP[2]	CMAT[3]	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[4]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[5]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

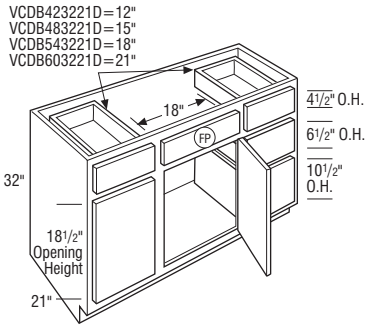
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[6]	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW[1]	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓		✓

[1]Only available on 42″-60″ wide.
[2]Not available on 24″-27″ wide.
[3]Only available on 48″ (1 door and 2 doors)-60″ wide.
[4]Only available on 24″-36″ wide.
[5]Not available on 24″-27″ wide. 6″ fluting not available on 30″ wide.
[6]Not available on 24″-27″ wide.

Vanity Combination Drawer Base Cabinets

Description	Model

VANITY COMBINATION DRAWER BASE with THREE DRAWERS, 32″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP



VCDB423221D L or R

VCDB483221D L or R

VCDB543221D L or R

VCDB603221D L or R

- Middle door hinged same side as drawer stack unless specified otherwise.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

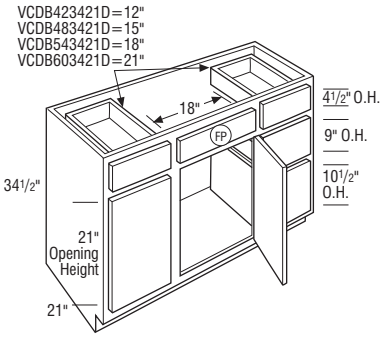
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK[1]	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS[3]	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on 42″ and 48″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Wide stile both 1.5″ not available on 42″ wide.

VANITY COMBINATION DRAWER BASE with THREE DRAWERS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP



VCDB423421D L or R

VCDB483421D L or R

VCDB543421D L or R

VCDB603421D L or R

- Middle door hinged same side as drawer stack unless specified otherwise.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK[1]	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO[3]	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

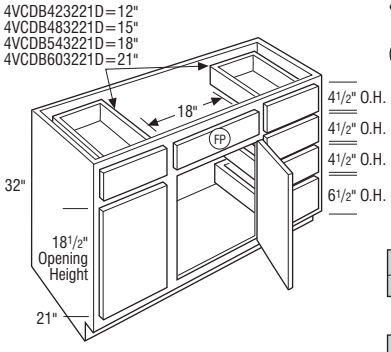
[1]Only available on 42″ and 48″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]VLSOB not available.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
VANITY COMBINATION DRAWER BASE with FOUR DRAWERS, 32″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**4VCDB423221D L or R** **4VCDB483221D L or R** **4VCDB543221D L or R** **4VCDB603221D L or R**

- Middle door hinged same side as drawer stack unless specified otherwise.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

FP **False Panel**



Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

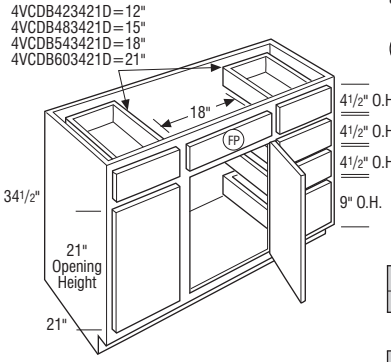
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓		✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

Description	Model
VANITY COMBINATION DRAWER BASE with FOUR DRAWERS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**4VCDB423421D L or R** **4VCDB483421D L or R** **4VCDB543421D L or R** **4VCDB603421D L or R**

- Middle door hinged same side as drawer stack unless specified otherwise.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

FP **False Panel**



Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

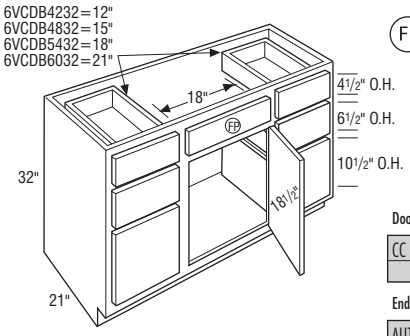
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓		✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

Vanity Console Drawer Base Cabinets

Description	Model
VANITY CONSOLE DRAWER BASE with SIX DRAWERS, 32″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**6VCDB423221 L or R**
	6VCDB483221 L or R
	6VCDB543221 L or R
	6VCDB603221 L or R

- Specify L or R hinge for center door.



(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

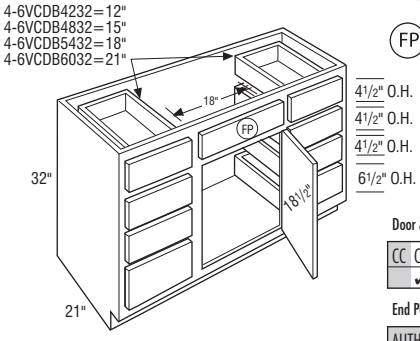
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW[2]	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS[3]	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		✓	✓					✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Only available on 42″ and 48″ wide.
[3]Only available with wide stile 3″.

VANITY CONSOLE DRAWER BASE with EIGHT DRAWERS, 32″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**4-6VCDB423221 L or R**
	4-6VCDB483221 L or R
	4-6VCDB543221 L or R
	4-6VCDB603221 L or R

- Specify L or R hinge for center door.
- Includes touch-up kit and owner's guide.



(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

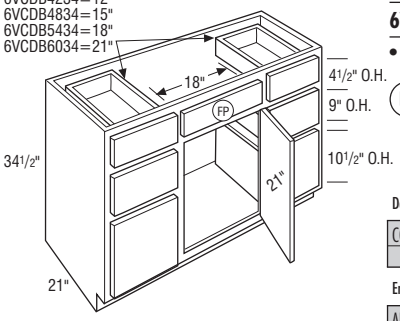
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW[2]	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS[3]	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		✓	✓					✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Only available on 42″ and 48″ wide.
[3]Only available with wide stile 3″.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
VANITY CONSOLE DRAWER BASE with SIX DRAWERS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**6VCDB423421 L or R** **6VCDB483421 L or R** **6VCDB543421 L or R** **6VCDB603421 L or R**

6VCDB4234=12"
6VCDB4834=15"
6VCDB5434=18"
6VCDB6034=21"



- Specify L or R hinge for center door.

FP **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

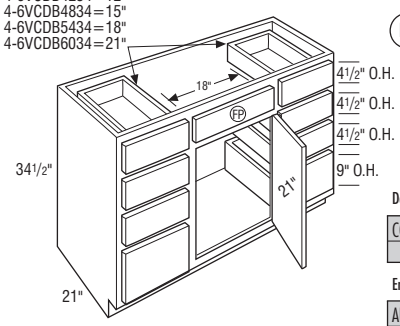
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK[1]	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS[3]	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		✓	✓					✓		✓	✓

[1]Only available on 42″ and 48″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Only available with wide stile 3″.

Description	Model
VANITY CONSOLE DRAWER BASE with EIGHT DRAWERS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**4-6VCDB423421 L or R** **4-6VCDB483421 L or R** **4-6VCDB543421 L or R** **4-6VCDB603421 L or R**

4-6VCDB4234=12"
4-6VCDB4834=15"
4-6VCDB5434=18"
4-6VCDB6034=21"



- Specify L or R hinge for center door.
- Includes touch-up kit and owner's guide.

FP **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK[1]	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS[3]	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		✓	✓					✓		✓	✓

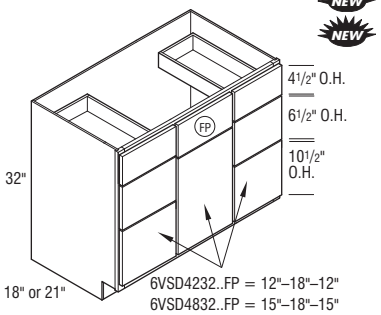
[1]Only available on 42″ and 48″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Only available with wide stile 3″.

Vanity Sink Drawer Base Cabinets

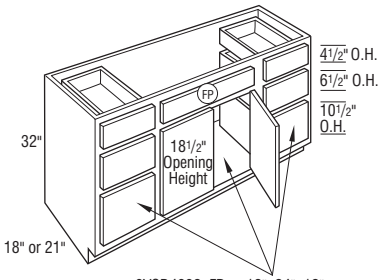
Description	Model
VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with SIX DRAWERS, 32″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	**6VSD423218FP L or R**
	6VSD483218FP L or R
	6VSD423221FP L or R
	6VSD483221FP L or R
	• Middle door will be hinged left unless specified otherwise.
	6VSD483218FP
	6VSD543218FP
	6VSD603218FP
	6VSD483221FP
	6VSD543221FP
	6VSD603221FP

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Six total drawers.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

(FP) **False Panel**



6VSD4232..FP = 12"–18"–12"
6VSD4832..FP = 15"–18"–15"



6VSD4832..FP = 12"–24"–12"
6VSD5432..FP = 15"–24"–15"
6VSD6032..FP = 15"–30"–15"

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

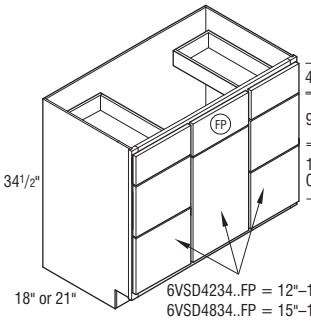
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT[1]	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

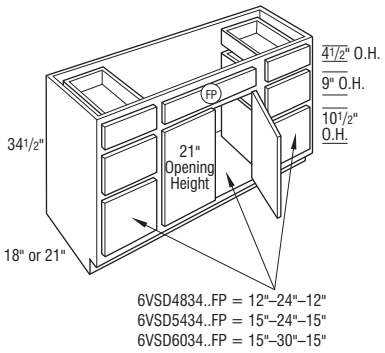
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK[3]	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP[3]	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK[3]	VWB[4]	WS[5]	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available with 42″ or 48″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Only available on 60″ wide.
[4]Not available on depths less than 21″.
[5]Wide stile 1.5″ versions not available on 60″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with SIX DRAWERS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	NEW **6VSD423418FP L or R**
	NEW **6VSD483418FP L or R**
	6VSD423421FP L or R
	6VSD483421FP L or R
	• Middle door will be hinged left unless specified otherwise.
	NEW **6VSD483418FP**
	NEW **6VSD543418FP**
	NEW **6VSD603418FP**
	NEW **6VSD483421FP**
	6VSD543421FP
	6VSD603421FP





- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Six total drawers.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

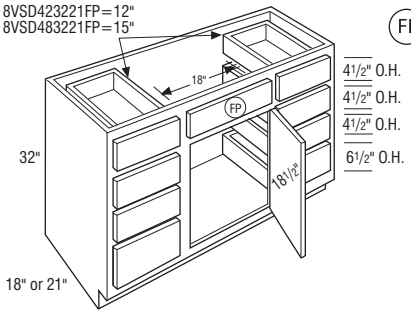
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT[1]	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK[3]	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO[4]	VTK	VWB[5]	WS[6]	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

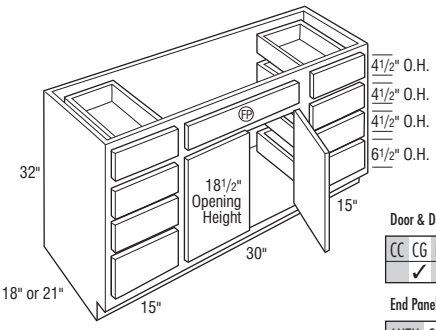
[1]Not available with 42″ or 48″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]FTKAV not available on 60″ wide.
[4]Not available on depths less than 21″. VLSOB not available on 1 door version. Not available on 48″ wide.
[5]Not available on depths less than 21″.
[6]Wide stile 1.5″ versions not available on 60″ wide.

Vanity Sink Drawer Base Cabinets

Description	Model
VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with EIGHT DRAWERS and FALSE PANEL, 32″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	**8VSD423218FP L or R** (NEW)
	8VSD483218FP L or R (NEW)
	8VSD423221FP L or R
	8VSD483221FP L or R
	• Middle door will be hinged left unless specified otherwise.
	8VSD543218FP (NEW)
	8VSD603218FP (NEW)
	8VSD543221FP
	8VSD603221FP
	• Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included. • Eight total drawers. • Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″. • Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.



(FP) **False Panel**



Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

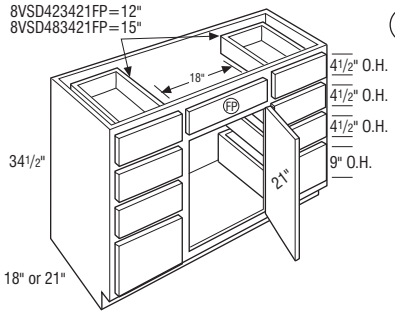
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT[1]	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			

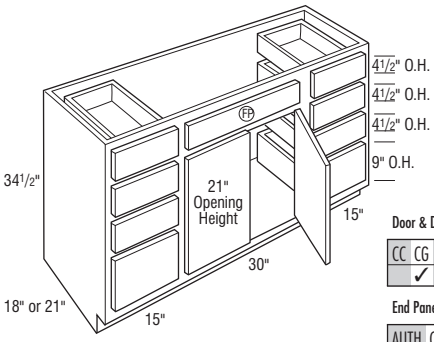
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB[2]	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓					✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓		✓

[1]Not available on 42″-48″ wide.
[2]Not available on depths less than 21″.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with EIGHT DRAWERS and FALSE PANEL, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	NEW **8VSD423418FP L or R**
	NEW **8VSD483418FP L or R**
	8VSD423421FP L or R
	8VSD483421FP L or R
	• Middle door will be hinged left unless specified otherwise.
	NEW **8VSD543418FP**
	NEW **8VSD603418FP**
	8VSD543421FP
	8VSD603421FP
	• Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included. • Eight total drawers. • Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″. • Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.





FP **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT[1]	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB[2]	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓					✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓		✓

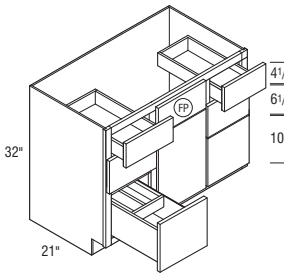
[1]Not available on 42″-48″ wide.
[2]Not available on depths less than 21″.

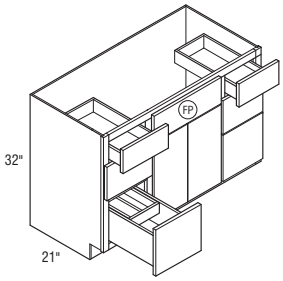
Vanity Console Drawer Base Cabinets

Description	Model

NEW VANITY CONSOLE DRAWER BASE with SIX DRAWERS and WOOD TIERED VANITY DRAWER, 32″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP

S





6VSDB423221WTV L or R

6VSDB483221WTV L or R

- Middle door will be hinged left unless specified otherwise.

6VSDB543221WTV

6VSDB603221WTV

- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Six total drawers.
- Includes Wood Tiered Vanity Drawer.
- Wood Tiered Vanity Drawer will be installed in the left side of the cabinet.
- Wood Tiered Vanity Drawer is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page S•5.
- Exterior Wood Tiered Vanity drawer box height is 7 1/2″, interior height of top tier is 2 1/4″, and interior height of bottom tier is 4 1/4″.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

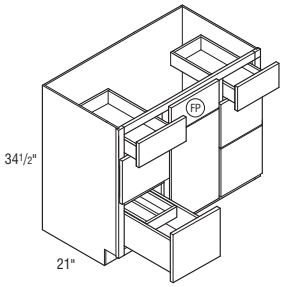
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT[1]	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK[3]	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

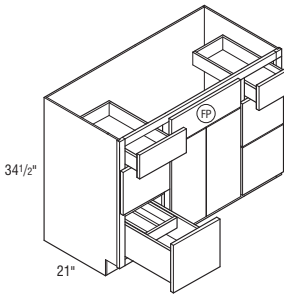
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[2]	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS[4]	WTR
✓			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	

[1]Only available on 54″ and 60″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]FTKAV not available on 60″ wide.
[4]Wide stile 1.5 not available on 60″ wide.

NEW VANITY CONSOLE DRAWER BASE with SIX DRAWERS and WOOD TIERED VANITY DRAWER, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP

S





6VSDB423421WTV L or R

6VSDB483421WTV L or R

- Middle door will be hinged left unless specified otherwise.

6VSDB543421WTV

6VSDB603421WTV

- For Inset and Beaded Inset styles opening sizes, see pages F•14-F•18.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Six total drawers.
- Includes Wood Tiered Vanity Drawer.
- Wood Tiered Vanity Drawer will be installed in the left side of the cabinet.
- Wood Tiered Vanity Drawer is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page S•5.
- Exterior Wood Tiered Vanity drawer box height is 7 1/2″, interior height of top tier is 2 1/4″, and interior height of bottom tier is 4 1/4″.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT[1]	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[2]	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS[3]	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	

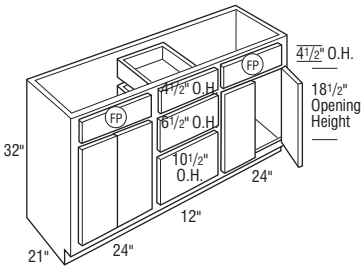
[1]Only available on 54″ and 60″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Wide stile 1.5 not available on 60″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model

DOUBLE VANITY SINK BASE, 32″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP

VSBD603221



- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

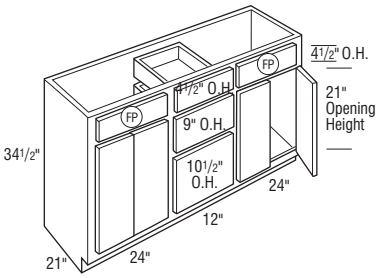
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

DOUBLE VANITY SINK BASE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP

VSBD603421



- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

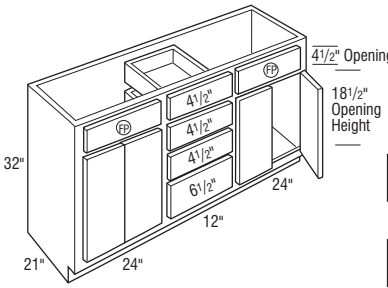
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

DOUBLE VANITY SINK BASE with FOUR DRAWERS, 32″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP

4VSD603221



- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓					✓	✓	✓				✓					✓			✓

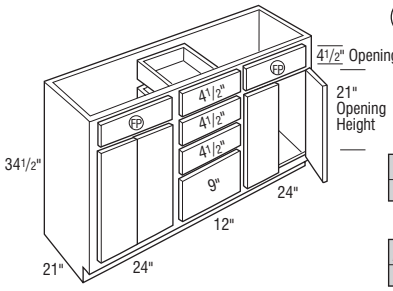
Double Vanity Sink Base & Vanity Hamper Base Cabinets

Description	Model

DOUBLE VANITY SINK BASE with FOUR DRAWERS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP

4VSD603421

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.



FP **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

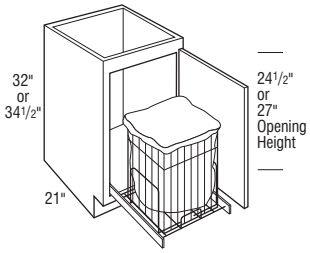
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓					✓	✓	✓				✓					✓			✓

VANITY HAMPER BASE CABINET, 32″ or 34 1/2″ HIGH, 21" DEEP

VH183221FH L or R

VH183421FH L or R



- Hamper utilizes floor mounted glides.
- Hamper size is 14 9/16″ W x 18 15/16″ H x 17 23/32″ D.
- Chrome basket with creme linen liner.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 30″.
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

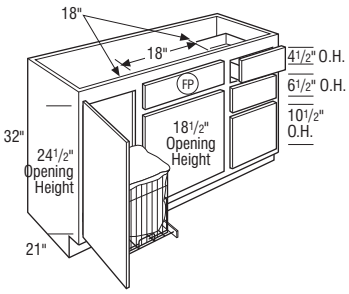
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓						✓												✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model

VANITY SINK and HAMPER DRAWER BASE, 32″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP



VSHDB543221D L or R

- Middle door hinged same side as drawer stack unless specified otherwise.
- Hamper utilizes floor mounted glides.
- Hamper size is 14 9/16″ W x 18 15/16″ H x 17 23/32″ D.
- Chrome basket with creme linen liner.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	

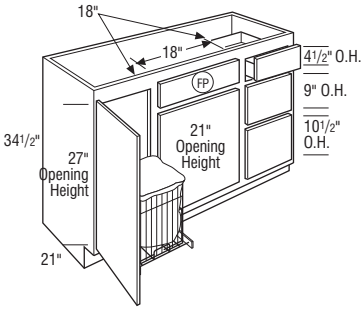
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS[2]	WTR
✓	✓				✓		✓		✓	✓	✓			✓					✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available with wide stile both.

VANITY SINK and HAMPER DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP



VSHDB543421D L or R

- Middle door hinged same side as drawer stack unless specified otherwise.
- Hamper utilizes floor mounted glides.
- Hamper size is 14 9/16″ W x 18 15/16″ H x 17 23/32″ D.
- Chrome basket with creme linen liner.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

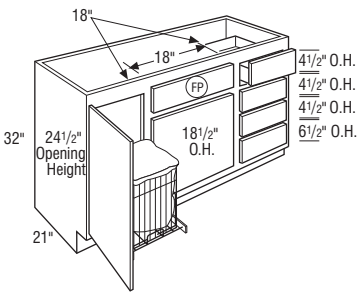
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS[2]	WTR
✓	✓				✓		✓		✓	✓	✓			✓					✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available with wide stile both.

Vanity Sink and Hamper Drawer Base Cabinets

Description | **Model**

VANITY SINK and HAMPER DRAWER BASE with FOUR DRAWERS, 32″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP



4VSHDB543221D L or R

- Middle door hinged same side as drawer stack unless specified otherwise.
- Hamper utilizes floor mounted glides.
- Hamper size is 14 9/16″ W x 18 15/16″ H x 17 23/32″ D.
- Chrome basket with creme linen liner.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

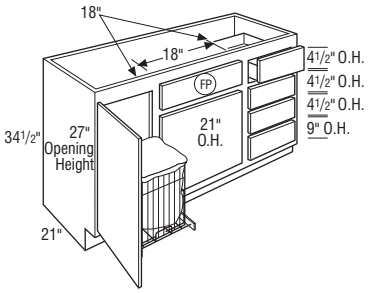
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS[2]	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓				✓					✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available with wide stile both.

VANITY SINK and HAMPER DRAWER BASE with FOUR DRAWERS, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP



4VSHDB543421D L or R

- Middle door hinged same side as drawer stack unless specified otherwise.
- Hamper utilizes floor mounted glides.
- Hamper size is 14 9/16″ W x 18 15/16″ H x 17 23/32″ D.
- Chrome basket with creme linen liner.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Only available in Inset and Beaded Inset when used in conjunction with a finial hinge.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

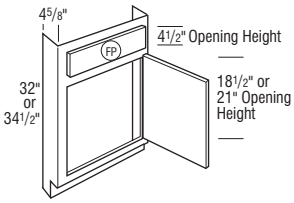
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

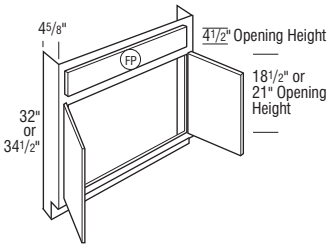
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS[2]	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓	✓				✓					✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available with wide stile both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
VANITY SINK FRONT, 32″ or 34 1/2″ HIGH, 4 5/8″ DEEP	**VSF2432 L or R**
	VSF2434 L or R
	VSF3032
	VSF3632
	VSF3034
	VSF3634





Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Bottom included.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

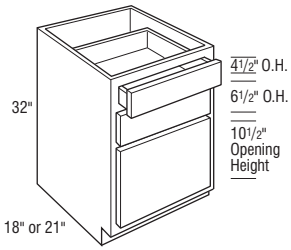
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO[1]	CCO[1]	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM[1]	IW
			✓	✓						✓				✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓						✓								✓						✓	✓

[1]Not available on 24″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.

Vanity Drawer Base Cabinets

Description	Model
VANITY THREE DRAWER BASE, 32″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	NEW **VDB123218**
	NEW **VDB153218**
	NEW **VDB183218**
	NEW **VDB213218**
	NEW **VDB243218**
	NEW **VDB273218**
	NEW **VDB303218**
	NEW **VDB333218**
	NEW **VDB363218**
	VDB123221
	VDB153221
	VDB183221
	VDB213221
	VDB243221
	VDB273221
	VDB303221
	VDB333221
	VDB363221



- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS[1]	SUMD	TCG	TCP
					✓							✓			

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

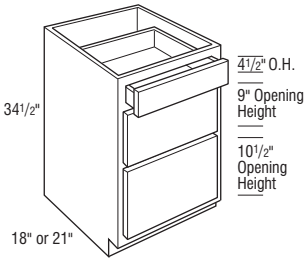
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[3]	FTK[4]	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW[5]
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX[1]	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓				✓			✓		✓			✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available on 12″-21″ wide.
[2]Not available on 12″ wide.
[3]6″ fluting not available on 12″ or 15″ wide. Fluting both 6″ only available on 24″-36″ wide.
[4]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[5]Not available on 36″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
VANITY THREE DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	NEW **VDB123418**
	NEW **VDB153418**
	NEW **VDB183418**
	NEW **VDB213418**
	NEW **VDB243418**
	NEW **VDB273418**
	NEW **VDB303418**
	NEW **VDB333418**
	NEW **VDB363418**
	VDB123421
	VDB153421
	VDB183421
	VDB213421
	VDB243421
	VDB273421
	VDB303421
	VDB333421
	VDB363421



- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS[1]	SUMD	TCG	TCP
					✓							✓			

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

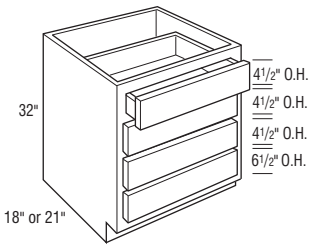
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP[2]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[3]	FTK[4]	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW[5]
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX[1]	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓			✓		✓				✓			✓		✓			✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available on 12″-21″ wide.
[2]Not available on 12″ wide.
[3]6″ fluting not available on 12″ or 15″ wide. Fluting both 6″ only available on 24″-36″ wide.
[4]FTKAV not available on 12″ wide.
[5]Not available on 36″ wide.

Vanity Drawer Base Cabinets

Description		Model
VANITY FOUR DRAWER BASE, 32″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	NEW	**4VDB123218**
	NEW	**4VDB153218**
	NEW	**4VDB183218**
	NEW	**4VDB213218**
	NEW	**4VDB243218**
	NEW	**4VDB273218**
	NEW	**4VDB303218**
	NEW	**4VDB333218**
	NEW	**4VDB363218**
		4VDB123221
		4VDB153221
		4VDB183221
		4VDB213221
		4VDB243221
		4VDB273221
		4VDB303221
		4VDB333221
		4VDB363221



- When an Inset or Beaded Inset style is selected, please refer to individual door style sections for drawer front heights that will convert to slab on pages D•8 through D•15.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
					✓										

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

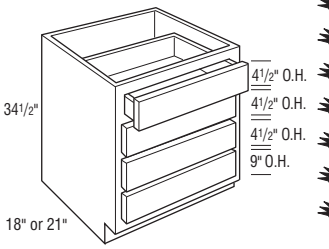
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP[1]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS[4]	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓			✓			✓					✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available on 12″ wide.
[2]Not available on 12″-21″ wide.
[3]6″ fluting not available on 12″ or 15″ wide. Fluting both 6″ also not available on 18″ or 21″ wide.
[4]Not available on 12″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
VANITY FOUR DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	**4VDB123418**
	4VDB153418
	4VDB183418
	4VDB213418
	4VDB243418
	4VDB273418
	4VDB303418
	4VDB333418
	4VDB363418
	4VDB123421
	4VDB153421
	4VDB183421
	4VDB213421
	4VDB243421
	4VDB273421
	4VDB303421
	4VDB333421
	4VDB363421



- When an Inset or Beaded Inset style is selected, please refer to individual door style sections for drawer front heights that will convert to slab on pages D•8 through D•15.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
					✓										

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

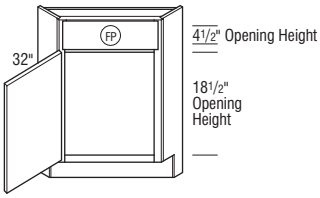
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP[1]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[2]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

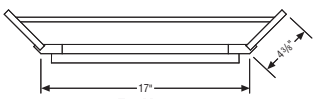
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS[4]	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓			✓			✓					✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available on 12″ wide.
[2]Not available on 12″-21″ wide.
[3]6″ fluting not available on 12″ or 15″ wide. Fluting both 6″ also not available on 18″ or 21″ wide.
[4]Not available on 12″ wide.

VANITY ANGLED CORNER SINK FRONT, 32″ HIGH

VACSF L or R





Top View

- Floor included and packed separately.
- Tilt-out tray available as an accessory.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.

(FP) **False Panel**

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓						✓		✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE

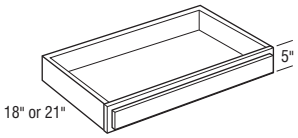
Custom Modification Options

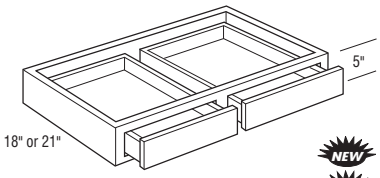
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
										✓								✓		✓		

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓					✓													✓			✓

Under Counter Drawers

Description	Model
UNDER COUNTER DRAWER, 5″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	NEW **UCD1518**
	NEW **UCD1818**
	NEW **UCD2118**
	NEW **UCD2418**
	NEW **UCD2718**
	UCD1521
	UCD1821
	UCD2121
	UCD2421
	UCD2721
	NEW **UCD3018**
	NEW **UCD3318**
	NEW **UCD3618**
	NEW **UCD3021**
	NEW **UCD3321**
	NEW **UCD3621**





- Kirkwood will utilize a 5-piece drawer front, all other styles will be slab.
- When an Inset or Beaded Inset style is selected, drawer fronts will be slab.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓	✓			✓		

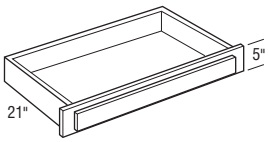
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW[1]
								✓					✓	✓					✓	✓		✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓			✓																		✓	✓

[1]Not available on 36″ wide.

UNDER COUNTER DRAWER, TRIMMABLE, 5″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**UCD2418T**
	UCD2721T
	UCD3024T
	UCD3630T
	UCD4236T



- Trimmable up to 6″.
- When an Inset or Beaded Inset style is selected, drawer fronts will be slab.
- Kirkwood will utilize a 5-piece drawer front, all other styles will be slab.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓	✓			✓		

Custom Modification Options

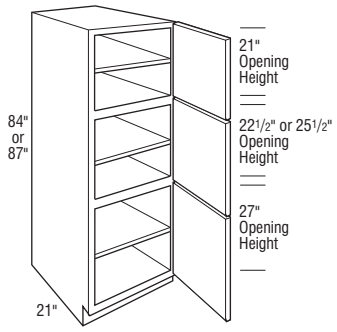
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX[1]	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW[2]
								✓					✓	✓					✓	✓		✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓			✓																		✓	✓

[1]Only available on 24″ wide.
[2]Not available on 36″ or 42″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
VANITY UTILITY, 84″ or 87″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**UV158421 L or R**
	UV188421 L or R
	UV218421 L or R
	UV248421 L or R
	UV158721 L or R
	UV188721 L or R
	UV218721 L or R 27.1
	UV248721 L or R 30.7



- Includes three adjustable shelves.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

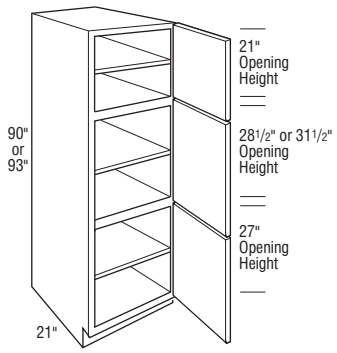
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW[3]
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[4]	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR[5]	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓					✓		✓						✓	✓

[1]Only available on 24″ wide.
[2]Fluting both 3″ not available on 1584 version. Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 24″ wide.
[4]Fluting both not available on 1584 version.
[5]Not available on 2484 version.

VANITY UTILITY, 90″ or 93″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**UV159021 L or R**
	UV189021 L or R
	UV219021 L or R
	UV249021 L or R
	UV159321 L or R
	UV189321 L or R
	UV219321 L or R
	UV249321 L or R



- Includes three adjustable shelves.
- 90″ high toekick shipped attached.
- 93″ high is shipped with loose toekick unless ATTTK or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW[3]
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

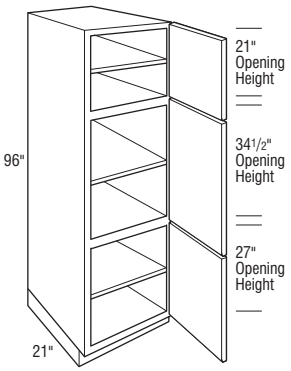
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[4]	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR[5]	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓					✓		✓						✓	✓

[1]Only available on 24″ wide.
[2]Fluting both 3″ not available on 1590 version. Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 24″ wide.
[4]Fluting both not available on 1590 version.
[5]Not available on 2490 version.

Vanity Utility Cabinets

Description | **Model**

VANITY UTILITY, 96″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP



UV159621 L or R

UV189621 L or R

UV219621 L or R

UV249621 L or R

- Includes three adjustable shelves.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

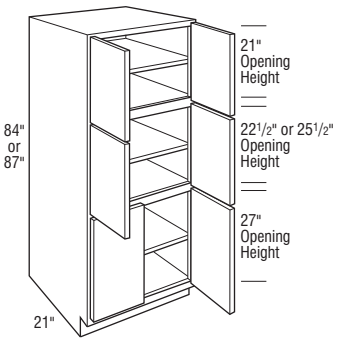
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW[3]
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[4]	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR[4]	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓					✓		✓						✓	✓

[1]Only available on 24″ wide.
[2]Not available on 24″ wide. Fluting both 3″ not available on 15″ wide. Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 24″ wide.
[4]Not available on 24″ wide. Fluting both not available on 15″ wide.

VANITY UTILITY, 84″ or 87″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP



UV248421

UV248721

- Includes three adjustable shelves.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[3]	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓					✓		✓						✓	✓

[1]Not available on 84″ high.
[2]Not available on 87″ high. Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 87″ high.

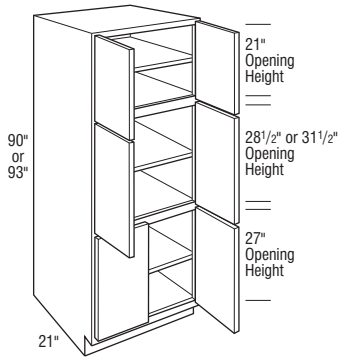
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model

VANITY UTILITY, 90″ or 93″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP

UV249021

UV249321



- Includes three adjustable shelves.
- 90″ high toekick shipped attached.
- 93″ high is shipped with loose toekick unless ATTTK or Flush Toekick is specified.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

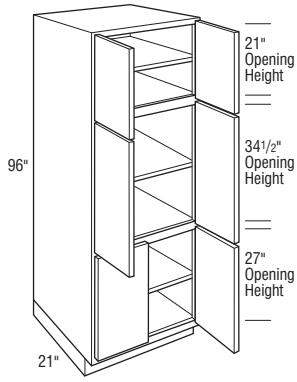
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[3]	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓					✓		✓						✓	✓

[1]Not available on 90″ high.
[2]Not available on 93″ high. Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 93″ high.

VANITY UTILITY, 96″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP

UV249621



- Includes three adjustable shelves.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓					✓		✓						✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

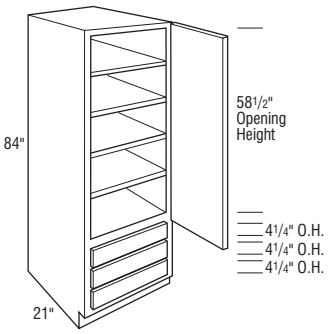
Vanity Utility & Linen Closet Cabinets

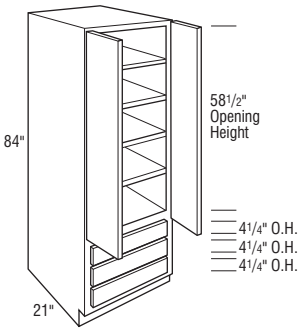
Description | **Model**

VANITY UTILITY with DRAWERS, 84″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP

VUD188421 L or R

VUD248421 L or R





VUD248421

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Includes four adjustable shelves.
- When an Inset or Beaded Inset style is selected, drawer fronts will be slab.
- Bottom section of drawers does not match vanity base height.
- Large opening on tall doors will include two panels.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓				✓			✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

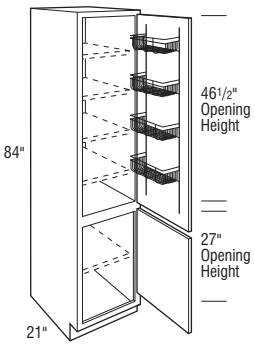
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP[1]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK[1]	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓							✓						✓	✓

[1]Not available on 24″ (2 doors) wide.
[2]Not available on 18″ wide.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.

LINEN CLOSET, 84″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP

LC188421 L or R



- Upper section includes a 5″ deep chrome door rack.
- Upper section includes four adjustable shelves that are 13 1/4″ deep.
- Lower section includes one adjustable shelf that is 19 1/4″ deep.
- Increased Depths available in 3″ increments to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 3″ increments from 15″ to 18″.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
					✓										

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓						✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

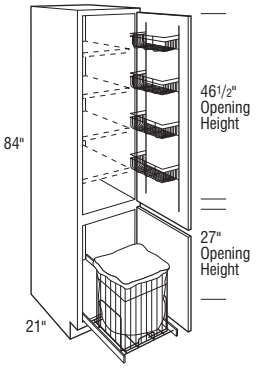
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT[2]	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓						✓	✓				✓			✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Only available on lower section.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
LINEN CLOSET with REMOVABLE HAMPER, 84″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**LCRH188421 L or R**

S



- Upper section includes a 5″ deep chrome door rack.
- Includes four adjustable shelves that are 13 1/4″ deep.
- Hamper utilizes floor mounted glides.
- Hamper size is 14 9/16″ W x 18 15/16″ H x 17 23/32″ D.
- Chrome basket with creme linen liner.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 30″.
- Not available on Inset and Beaded Inset styles.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	MC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
						✓										

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	

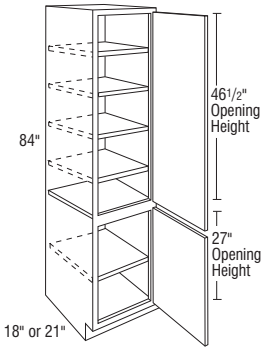
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓						✓	✓	✓		✓	✓				

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓				✓		✓							✓	✓				✓			✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

NEW LINEN STORAGE CABINET, 84″ HIGH, 18″ or 21″ DEEP	**LT188418 L or R**
	LT218418 L or R
	LT188421 L or R
	LT218421 L or R



- Shelves indicated by light dotted lines are included, but packaged separately.
- Shelf indicated by solid line is fixed.
- Recommended for use with 34 1/2″ high cabinets (bottom door will align with top of drawer front or top of full height door).
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 21 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 20 3/4″.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD[1]	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓						✓	✓	✓						

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	

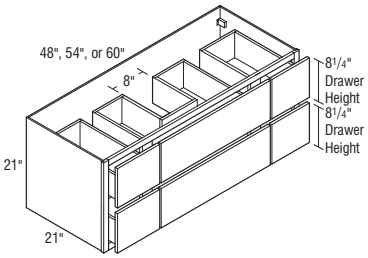
Custom Modification Options

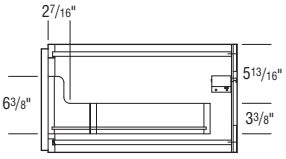
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID[3]	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
			✓		✓																✓	✓

[1]Only available on top section.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 18″ deep.

Description	Model
BATH WALL HUNG SINK CONSOLE, 21″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**BCWHC4821** **BCWHC5421** **BCWHC6021**





Top U-shaped drawer box has cascading side drawer feature.

- Six drawers.
- Top middle drawer is U-shaped.
- Includes hanging hardware.
- Flush Finished Ends standard.
- Sink bowl clearance to top of drawer box is 5 13/16″.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity, and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs. / SF for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs. / SF for contents on shelves and/or in drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
					✓										

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓						✓

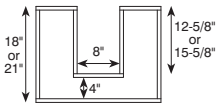
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW[1]
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓			✓	✓		✓		✓			✓

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓							✓														✓	✓

[1]Not available on 60″ wide.

U-SHAPED DRAWER ON SELECT BATH BASE CABINETS



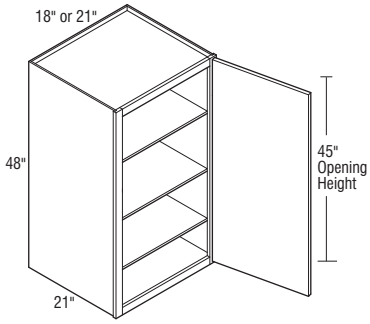
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model

BATH SINK WALL TOWER, 48″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP

BCWT1848 L or R

BCWT2148 L or R



- Three adjustable shelves.
- Finished ends standard.
- No toekick.
- See page P•67 for optional legs.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓							✓						✓	✓

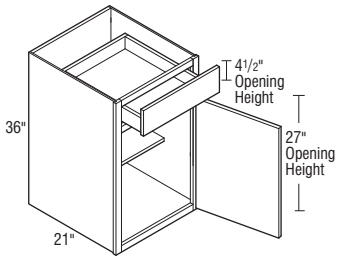
[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

BATH BASE CABINET, 36″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP

BCB15NTK L or R

BCB18NTK L or R

BCB21NTK L or R



- One adjustable shelf.
- Finished Ends standard.
- No toekick.
- See page P•67 for optional legs.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

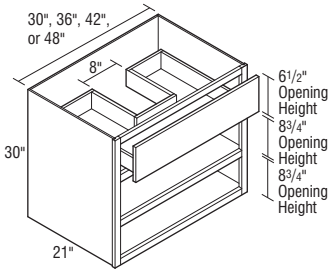
Custom Modification Options

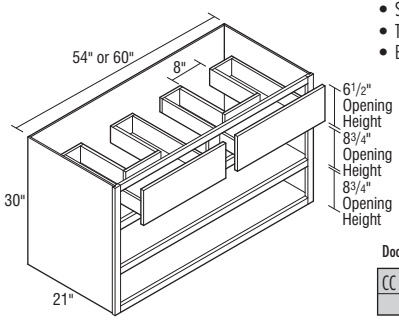
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓		✓		✓			

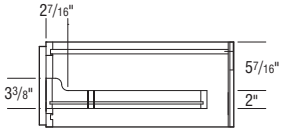
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓			✓				✓	✓	✓	✓											✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

Description	Model
BATH SINK BASE CABINET with SHELF, 30″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**BCBCO30**
	BCBCO36
	BCBCO42
	BCBCO48
	BCBCO54
	BCBCO60







Top U-shaped drawer box has cascading side drawer feature.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Matching interior standard.
- No toekick standard.
- U-shaped drawer(s).
- Finished Ends standard.
- Fixed shelf behind 1 1/2″ horizontal frame rail.
- Feet are optional, see page P•67 for more information.
- Sink bowl clearance to top of drawer box is 5 1/2″.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
					✓										

End Panel Options

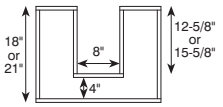
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

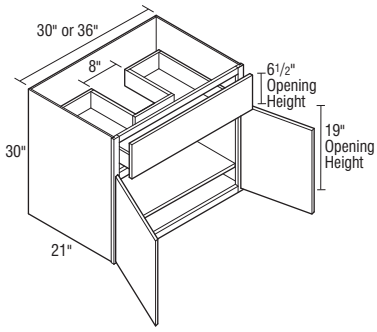
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓						✓														✓	✓

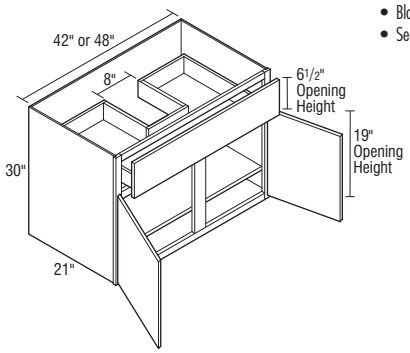
U-SHAPED DRAWER ON SELECT BATH BASE CABINETS

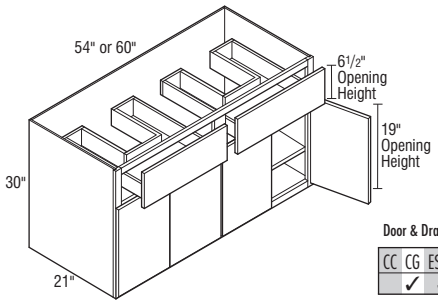


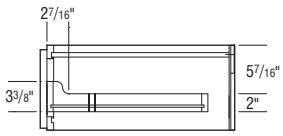
IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BATH SINK BASE CABINET with DOORS, 30″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**BCBCD30**
	BCBCD36
	BCBCD42
	BCBCD48
	BCBCD54
	BCBCD60









Top U-shaped drawer box has cascading side drawer feature.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- No toekick standard.
- U-shaped drawer(s).
- Finished Ends standard.
- Sink bowl clearance to top of drawer box is 5 1/2″.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.
- See page P•67 for optional legs.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

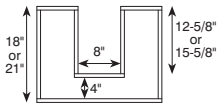
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓	✓		✓		✓			

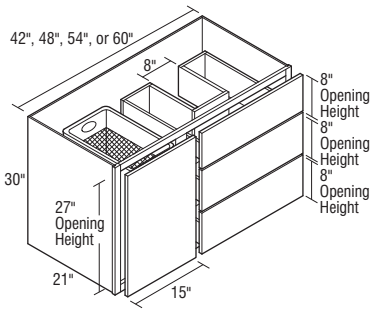
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓							✓		✓	✓											✓	✓

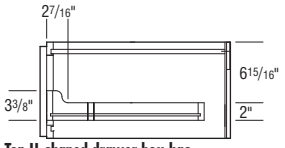
[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

U-SHAPED DRAWER ON SELECT BATH BASE CABINETS



Description	Model
BATH HAMPER SINK BASE, 30″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**BCBH42D L or R** **BCBH48D L or R** **BCBH54D L or R** **BCBH60D L or R**





Top U-shaped drawer box has cascading side drawer feature.

- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset styles.
- Pull-out Hamper section has a constant 15″ wide opening.
- Top two drawers are U-shaped.
- Finished Ends standard.
- Sink bowl clearance to top of drawer box is 7 3/32″.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.
- See page P•67 for optional legs.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
					✓										

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	

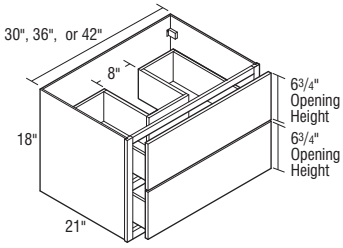
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓						✓														✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

BATH WALL HUNG SINK DRAWER BASE, 18″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**BCWHDB3018** **BCWHDB3618** **BCWHDB4218**



- Top drawer is U-shaped.
- Flush Finished Ends standard.
- Increased Depth to 24″ is available.
- Wall hanging hardware included.
- Sink bowl clearance to top of drawer box is 5 11/16″.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Unit comes with an attached top for stability and a hole for the sink must be cut in the field.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity, and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs. / SF for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs. / SF for contents on shelves and/or in drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
					✓										

End Panel Options

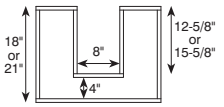
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓					✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	✓		✓		✓			

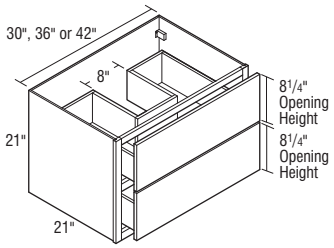
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓							✓														✓	✓

U-SHAPED DRAWER ON SELECT BATH BASE CABINETS



IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BATH WALL HUNG SINK DRAWER BASE, 21″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**BCWHDB3021** **BCWHDB3621** **BCWHDB4221**



- Top drawer is U-shaped.
- Flush Finished Ends standard.
- Increased Depth to 24″ is available.
- Wall hanging hardware included.
- Sink bowl clearance to top of drawer box is 5 13/16″.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Unit comes with an attached top for stability and a hole for the sink must be cut in the field.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity, and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs. / SF for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs. / SF for contents on shelves and/or in drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
					✓										

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓					✓	✓

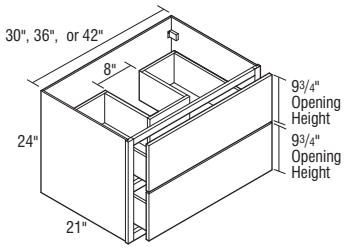
Custom Modification Options

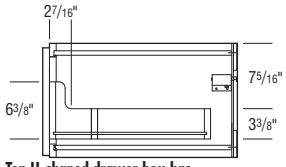
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[1]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	✓		✓		✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓							✓									✓					✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

BATH WALL HUNG SINK DRAWER BASE, 24″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**BCWHDB3024** **BCWHDB3624** **BCWHDB4224**





Top U-shaped drawer box has cascading side drawer feature.

- Top drawer is U-shaped.
- Flush Finished Ends standard.
- Increased Depth to 24″ is available.
- Wall hanging hardware included.
- Sink bowl clearance to top of drawer box is 7 5/16″.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Unit comes with an attached top for stability and a hole for the sink must be cut in the field.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity, and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs. / SF for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs. / SF for contents on shelves and/or in drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
					✓										

End Panel Options

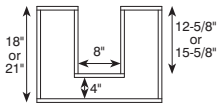
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓					✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

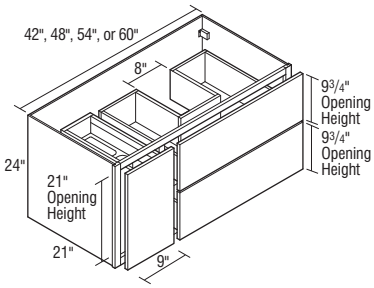
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	✓		✓		✓			

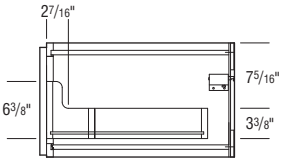
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓							✓									✓					✓	✓

U-SHAPED DRAWER ON SELECT BATH BASE CABINETS



Description	Model
BATH WALL HUNG SINK with GROOMING PULL-OUT, 24″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**BCWHDBPO42D L or R**
	BCWHDBPO48D L or R
	BCWHDBPO54D L or R
	BCWHDBPO60D L or R





Top U-shaped drawer box has cascading side drawer feature.

- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Top drawer is U-shaped.
- Pull-out features two stainless steel bins, one round and one rectangular.
- Pull-out opening width remains a constant 9″.
- Increased Depth to 24″ is available.
- Flush Finished Ends standard.
- Wall hanging hardware included.
- Sink bowl clearance to top of drawer box is 7 5/16″.
- Pull-out features Smart Stop.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity, and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs. / SF for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs. / SF for contents on shelves and/or in drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
					✓										

End Panel Options

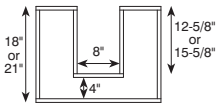
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓					✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓				✓			✓	✓		✓		✓			

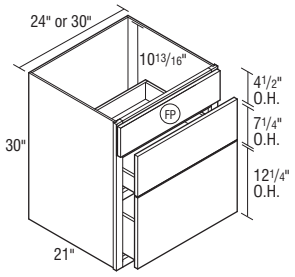
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓							✓									✓					✓	✓

U-SHAPED DRAWER ON SELECT BATH BASE CABINETS

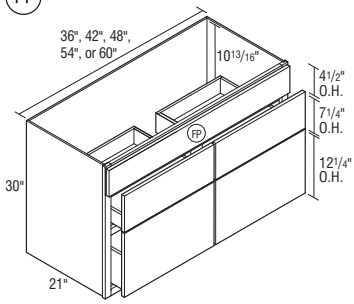


IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BATH DRAWER SINK BASE, 30″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**BCDB24**
	BCDB30
	BCDB36
	BCDB42
	BCDB48
	BCDB54
	BCDB60



FP **False Panel**



FP **False Panel**

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Top drawer is a false front.
- Finished Ends standard.
- Sink bowl clearance to top of drawer box is 10 13/16″.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.
- See page P•67 for optional legs.
- U-shaped drawers are not utilized in this cabinet.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
					✓										

End Panel Options

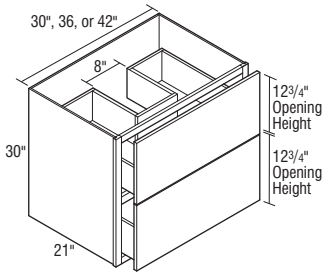
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

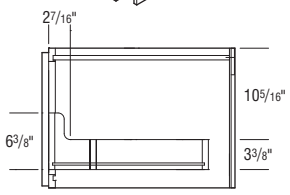
Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓														✓	✓

BATH TWO DRAWER SINK BASE, 30″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**BC2DB30**
	BC2DB36
	BC2DB42





Top U-shaped drawer box has cascading side drawer feature.

- Top drawer is U-shaped.
- Finished Ends standard.
- No toekick standard.
- Increased depth to 24″ is available.
- Sink bowl clearance to top of drawer box is 10 5/16″.
- Touch-up kit (TUK) and Owner's Guide included.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.
- See page P•67 for optional legs.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
					✓										

End Panel Options

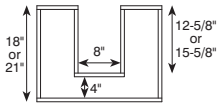
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

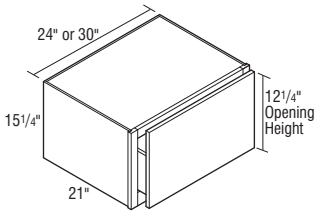
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓						✓														✓	✓

U-SHAPED DRAWER ON SELECT BATH BASE CABINETS



Description	Model
BATH DRAWER SINK VANITY, 15 1/2″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**BCDRW24** **BCDRW30**



- Finished Ends standard.
- No toekick standard.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.
- See page P•67 for optional legs.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
					✓										

End Panel Options

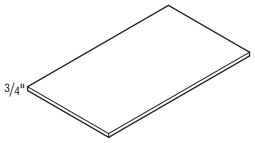
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓			✓		✓

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓														✓	✓

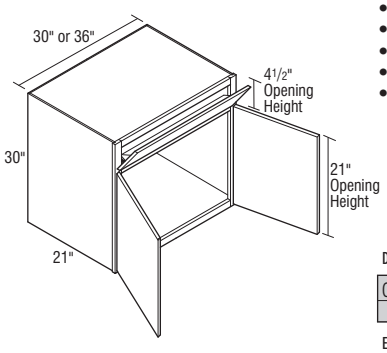
BATH DRAWER SINK VANITY PLATFORM	**BCPLATFORM**



- Specify depth and length.
- 3/4″ thick.
- Front, left, and right edges banded.

Modifications Are Not Available

BATH DROP TRAY SINK BASE, 30″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**BCBDT30NTK** **BCBDT36NTK**



- No shelf included.
- Finished Ends standard.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.
- See page P•67 for optional legs.
- One drawer front with one 1 11/16″ deep stainless steel Tilt-out Tray attached.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓			✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

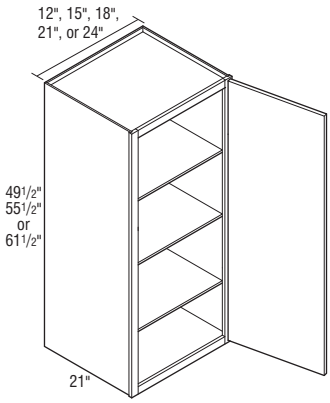
Custom Modification Options

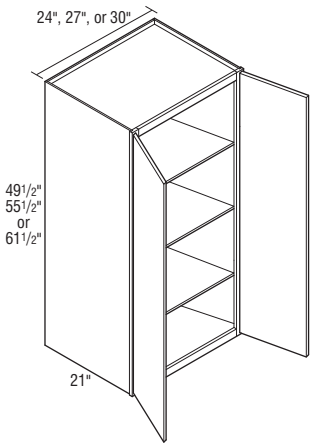
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓		✓		✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓			✓				✓		✓	✓											✓	✓

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BATH STORAGE TOWER, 49 1/2″, 55 1/2″, or 61 1/2″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**BCST1249.5 L or R**
	BCST1549.5 L or R
	BCST1849.5 L or R
	BCST2149.5 L or R
	BCST2449.5 L or R
	BCST2449.5
	BCST2749.5
	BCST3049.5
	• Three adjustable shelves
	BCST1255.5 L or R
	BCST1555.5 L or R
	BCST1855.5 L or R
	BCST2155.5 L or R
	BCST2455.5 L or R
	BCST2455.5
	BCST2755.5
	BCST3055.5
	BCST1261.5 L or R
	BCST1561.5 L or R
	BCST1861.5 L or R
	BCST2161.5 L or R
	BCST2461.5 L or R
	BCST2461.5
	BCST2761.5
	BCST3061.5
	• Four adjustable shelves.





Notes below apply to all products in section above:
- No toekick standard.
- Finished Ends standard.
- Glass shelf kit available, see page S•7.
- Legs sold separately, see page P•67 for options.
- Cabinets use standard wall cabinet construction. Additional materials may be required for field installation if top of cabinet will be visible.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR[1]	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG[2]	TCP[2]
	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓			✓		✓	✓	✓

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

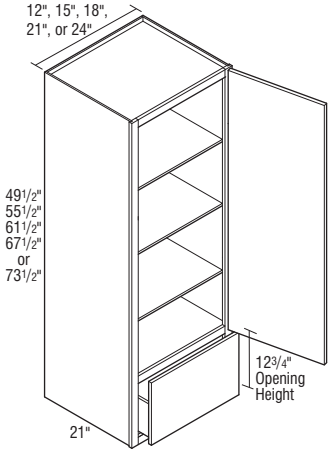
Custom Modification Options

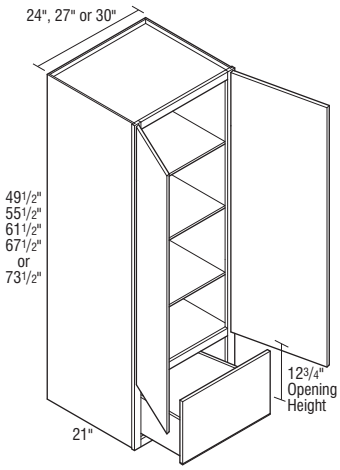
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR[4]	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓							✓						✓	✓

[1]Only available on 24″ (2 doors)-30″ wide.
[2]Only available on 24″ (2 doors wide) wide except not available on 61 1/2″ high.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]Only available on TVRVV.

Description	Model
BATH STORAGE TOWER SINGLE DRAWER, 49 1/2″, 55 1/2″, or 61 1/2″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**BCSTDRW1249.5 L or R**
	BCSTDRW1549.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW1849.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW2149.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW2449.5 L or R
	• Two adjustable shelves.
	BCSTDRW2449.5
	BCSTDRW2749.5
	BCSTDRW3049.5
	• Two adjustable shelves.
	BCSTDRW1255.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW1555.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW1855.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW2155.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW2455.5 L or R
	• Three adjustable shelves.
	BCSTDRW2455.5
	BCSTDRW2755.5
	BCSTDRW3055.5
	• Three adjustable shelves.
	BCSTDRW1261.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW1561.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW1861.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW2161.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW2461.5 L or R
	• Three adjustable shelves.
	BCSTDRW2461.5
	BCSTDRW2761.5
	BCSTDRW3061.5
	• Three adjustable shelves.





Notes below apply to all products in section above:
- Finished Ends standard.
- No toekick standard.
- Glass shelf kit available, see page S•7.
- Legs sold separately; see page P•67 for options.
- Cabinets use standard wall cabinet construction. Additional materials may be required for field installation if top of cabinet will be visible.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓				✓		

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

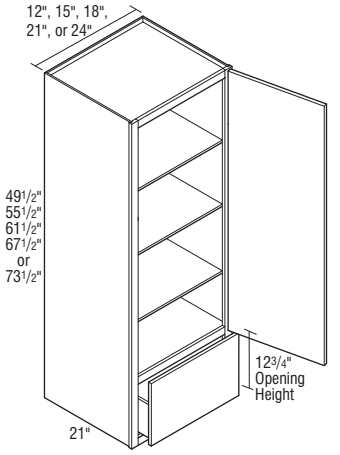
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP[1]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

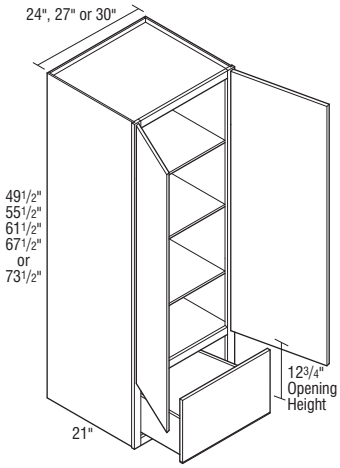
MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR[3]	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓							✓						✓	✓

[1]Not available on 12″ wide.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]TVRAV not available on 12″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BATH STORAGE TOWER SINGLE DRAWER, 67 1/2″ or 73 1/2″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**BCSTDRW1267.5 L or R**
	BCSTDRW1567.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW1867.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW2167.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW2467.5 L or R
	• Four adjustable shelves.
	BCSTDRW2467.5
	BCSTDRW2767.5
	BCSTDRW3067.5
	• Four adjustable shelves.
	BCSTDRW1273.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW1573.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW1873.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW2173.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW2473.5 L or R
	• Four adjustable shelves.
	BCSTDRW2473.5
	BCSTDRW2773.5
	BCSTDRW3073.5
	• Four adjustable shelves.





Notes below apply to all products in section above:
- Finished Ends standard.
- No toekick standard.
- Glass shelf kit available, see page S•7.
- Legs sold separately; see page P•67 for options.
- Cabinets use standard wall cabinet construction. Additional materials may be required for field installation if top of cabinet will be visible.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD[1]	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓				✓		✓	✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

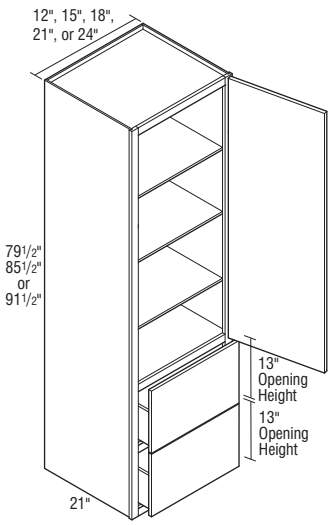
Custom Modification Options

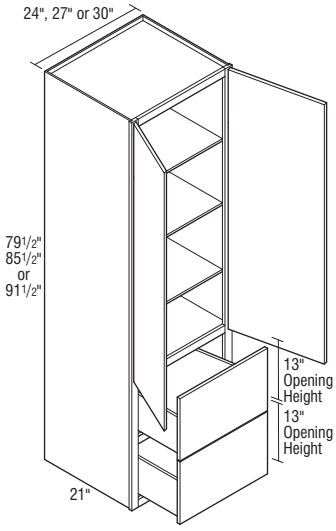
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP[2]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[3]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR[4]	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓							✓						✓	✓

[1]Only available on 12″-21″ wide on the 67 1/2″ high.
[2]Not available on 12″ wide.
[3]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[4]TVRAV not available on 12″ wide.

Description	Model
BATH STORAGE TOWER DOUBLE DRAWER, 79 1/2″, 85 1/2″, or 91 1/2″ HIGH, 21″ DEEP	**BCSTDRW1279.5 L or R**
	BCSTDRW1579.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW1879.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW2179.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW2479.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW2479.5
	BCSTDRW2779.5
	BCSTDRW3079.5
	BCSTDRW1285.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW1585.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW1885.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW2185.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW2485.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW2485.5
	BCSTDRW2785.5
	BCSTDRW3085.5
	BCSTDRW1291.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW1591.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW1891.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW2191.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW2491.5 L or R
	BCSTDRW2491.5
	BCSTDRW2791.5
	BCSTDRW3091.5





- Four adjustable shelves.
- Finished Ends standard.
- No toekick standard.
- Glass shelf kit available, see page S•7.
- Legs sold separately; see page P•67 for options.
- Cabinets use standard wall cabinet construction. Additional materials may be required for field installation if top of cabinet will be visible.
- Blocking for use with legs pre-installed.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓				✓			✓							

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

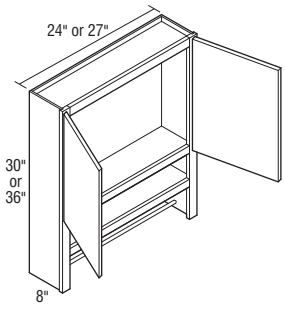
ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP[1]	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT[2]	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT[3]	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR[4]	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓	✓		✓				✓	✓							✓						✓	✓

[1]Not available on 12″ wide.
[2]Not available with 3091.5 version or with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available with 3091.5 version.
[4]TVRAV not available on 12″ wide.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BATH TANK TOPPER OPEN SHELF, 30″ or 36″ HIGH, 8″ DEEP	**BCTTOS2430** **BCTTOS2436** **BCTTOS2730** **BCTTOS2736**



- Includes one shelf.
- Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Matching Interior standard.
- Wooden Towel Bar standard. Option to select Nickel, see modification TBN for more information.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓				✓			✓							

End Panel Options

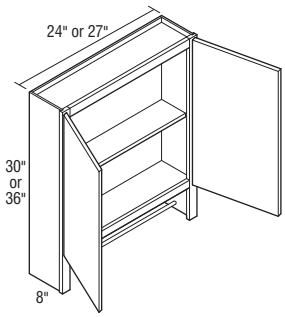
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓	✓				

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	✓	✓							

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓												✓									✓	✓

BATH TANK TOPPER, 30″ or 36″ HIGH, 8″ DEEP	**BCTT2430** **BCTT2436** **BCTT2730** **BCTT2736**



- Two adjustable shelves.
- Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Matching Interior standard.
- Wooden Towel Bar standard. Option to select Nickel Aluminum, see modification TBN for more information.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
					✓										

End Panel Options

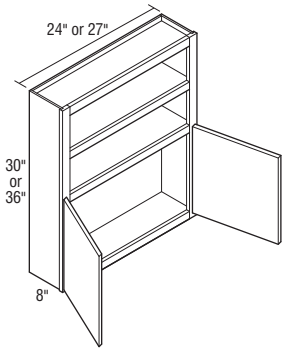
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓	✓				

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	✓	✓							

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓												✓									✓	✓

BATH TANK TOPPER OPEN SHELF, 30″ or 36″ HIGH, 8″ DEEP	**BCTTOSM2430** **BCTTOSM2436** **BCTTOSM2730** **BCTTOSM2736**



- 36″ high units will include one adjustable shelf.
- Matching Interior standard.
- Flush Panel Ends standard.

Door & Drawer Options

CC	CG	ESMD	GAMD	HC	IFHG	MC	MD	MFO	PRMD	SHMD	SPLITDR	SPLITDRWS	SUMD	TCG	TCP
	✓				✓			✓							

End Panel Options

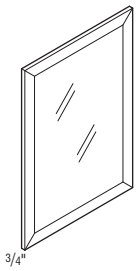
AUTH	CSFPE	EXBK	EXDN	FFD	FPE	INTGE	IPE
		✓	✓				

Custom Modification Options

ADD_SHLF	ADRW	BVR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CFRMO	CLIP	CMAT	CND	CSDGBK	DRWTK	EF	EX	EX_OL	FD	FLUT	FTK	ID	IH	INVFRM	IW
			✓	✓	✓		✓				✓		✓	✓	✓				✓			

MIP	OBRB	PFINBTMB	RD	REC	RECTK	RH	ROSFLUT	RT	SBCADDY	SBCADDYSM	SCPDRW	TBN	TD	TKP	TVR	UDBX	URT	VLSO	VTK	VWB	WS	WTR
✓			✓																		✓	✓

Description	Model
BATH FRAMED WALL MIRROR, 3/4" DEEP	**BCFWM**

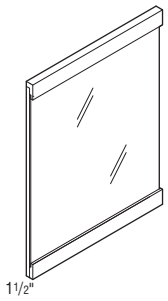


- 1/8″ thick mirror.
- Mirror to be dropped shipped separately from mirror frame.
- Specify width x height.
- Maximum width is 60″.
- Maximum height is 60″.
- Maximum width or height is 36″ when opposite width or height exceeds 36″.

Modifications Are Not Available

BATH CHANNEL WALL MIRROR, 1 1/2″ DEEP

BCCWM



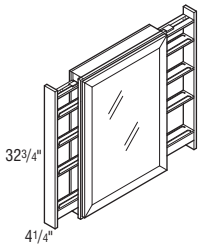
- 1/4″ thick mirror.
- Mirror to be dropped shipped separately from mirror frame.
- Installation instructions included.
- Specify width x height.
- Maximum width is 96″.
- Maximum height is 96″.
- Maximum width or height is 48″ when opposite width or height exceeds 48″.

Modifications Are Not Available

BATH MIRROR WALL PULL-OUT, 32 3/4″ HIGH, 4 1/2″ DEEP

VMP2432.5

VMP3032.5

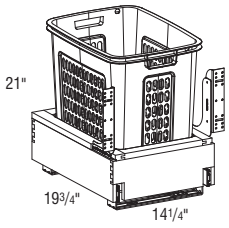


- Three adjustable shelves in each pull-out section.
- Installation instructions included.
- Mirror to be dropped shipped separately from mirror frame.
- Mirror frame will match door style.
- Pull-outs extend 10 3/8″ on each side. VMP2432.5 open width is 44 3/4″. VMP3032.5 open width is 50 3/4″.
- Not available with Inset and Beaded Inset.

Modifications Are Not Available

BATH HAMPER KIT, 21″ HIGH, 19 3/4″ DEEP 5 DAY EXPRESS SHIPPING

HAMPERKIT15

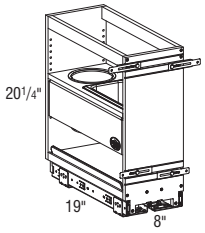


- For 18″ wide base cabinet, 15″ wide opening.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset 21″ deep cabinets.
- Available for installation in 21″ or 24″ deep cabinets.

Modifications Are Not Available

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Description	Model
BATH GROOMING PULL-OUT KIT, 20 1/2″ HIGH, 19″ DEEP	**GPOKIT**



- For 12″ wide base cabinet, 9″ wide opening.
- Available for installation in 21″ or 24″ deep cabinets.
- Pull-out features two stainless steel bins, one round and one rectangular.
- Pull-out features Smart Stop.

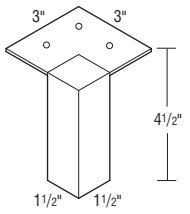
Modifications Are Not Available

BATH FEET

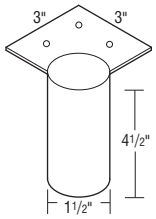
FOOTMETALSQPS
FOOTMETALRDPS
FOOTMETALANGPC
FOOTMETALANGTPC
FOOTMETALSQBS
FOOTMETALRDBS
FOOTMETALANGBN
FOOTMETALANGTBN

- PC = Polished Chrome
- BN = Brushed Nickel
- PS = Polished Stainless
- BS = Brushed Stainless

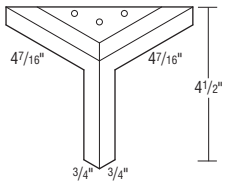
Modifications Are Not Available



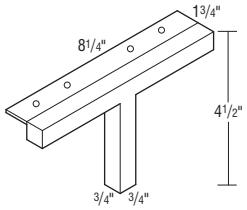
FOOTMETALSQ



FOOTMETALRD



FOOTMETALANG



FOOTMETALANGT

Notes

Schrock Boutique Modification Option Descriptions

Your Schrock Boutique specification guide contains charts with modification option codes for each applicable cabinetry product. Reference the listing below to identify the modification description.

End Panel Options

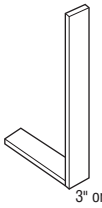
Option	Description
AUTH	Authentic Flush End
CSFPE	Car Siding Flush Panel End
FPE	Flush Panel End
INTGE	Integral End
IPE	Inset Panel Ends

Custom Modification Options

Option	Description
BAND	Band All Edges
BND	Banding Location
BVR	Bottom Valance Rail
EF	Finished Ends
EX	Extended Stile
EX_OL	Extended Stile with Overlay
F.ALL	Finished All
F.FRT	Finished Edges
FLUT	Fluting
FTK	Flush Toekick
ID	Increased Depth
IH	Increased Height
IW	Increased Width
MLDG	Moulding Location
MLDG.ALL	Moulding All
NOMLDG	No Moulding
PRO	Profiled and Finished Edges
RD	Reduced Depth
RH	Reduced Height
ROSFLUT	Rose Fluting
WTCLIP	Clipped Corner Wood Tops
WTR	Wide Top Rail

FILLERS (SPECIFY STYLE and STAIN)

WALL FILLERS



Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
F330	30″	34.5″
F333	33″	37.5″
F336	36″	40.5″
F339	39″	43.5″
F342	42″	46.5″
F345	45″	49.5″
F348	48″	52.5″
F630	30″	34.5″
F633	33″	37.5″
F636	36″	40.5″
F639	39″	43.5″
F642	42″	46.5″
F645	45″	49.5″
F648	48″	52.5″

- Solid wood.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Increased or Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 75″.
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2″, with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

Custom Modification Options

BVR	F.ALL	FLUT	FTK	IH[1]	RH	ROSFLUT	WTR
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on 348 and 648 versions.

BASE FILLERS

Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
FB330	30″	34.5″
FB630	30″	34.5″

- Solid wood.
- If Full Height is required, a Flush Toekick must be specified.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Increased or Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 48″.
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2″, with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

Custom Modification Options

BVR	F.ALL	FLUT	FTK	IH	RH	ROSFLUT	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

OFFICE FILLERS

Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
FO329	29″	Included
FO629	29″	Included

- Solid wood.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2″, with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

Custom Modification Options

BVR	F.ALL	FLUT[1]	FTK	IH	RH	ROSFLUT	WTR
		✓				✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.

VANITY FILLERS

Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
FV325.5	25.5″	30″
FV332	27.5″	32″
FV625.5	25.5″	30″
FV632	27.5″	32″

- Solid wood.
- If Full Height is required, a Flush Toekick must be specified.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Increased or Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 48″.
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2″, with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

Custom Modification Options

BVR	F.ALL	FLUT[1]	FTK	IH	RH	ROSFLUT[1]	WTR
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 632 version.

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

UTILITY FILLERS

Description	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
	TF384	79.5″	84″
	TF387	82.5″	87″
	TF390	85.5″	90″
	TF393	88.5″	93″
	TF396	91.5″	96″
	TF396FH	96″	96″
	TF684	79.5″	84″
	TF687	82.5″	87″
	TF690	85.5″	90″
	TF693	88.5″	93″
	TF696	91.5″	96″
	TF696FH	96″	96″

- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 66″ to 95 3/4″.

NEW	**TF3102**	97.5″	102″
NEW	**TF6102**	97.5″	102″
	TF3108	103.5″	108″
	TF6108	103.5″	108″
	TF3120	115.5″	120″
NEW	**TF3120FH**	115.5″	120″
	TF6120	115.5″	120″

- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 96 1/4″ to 119 3/4″.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

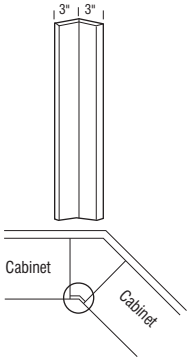
- Solid wood.
- If Full Height is required, a Flush Toekick must be specified.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2″, with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

Custom Modification Options

BVR	F.ALL	FLUT	FTK	IH	RH[1]	ROSFLUT	WTR[2]
	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 102" high versions.
[2]Not available in 396 version.

WALL and BASE FILLERS



Installation of 135FW, 135FW42, and 135FB (overhead view)

Description	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
	135FW	30″	34.5″
	135FW42	42″	46.5″
	135FB	30″	34.5″

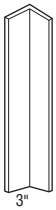
- Solid wood.
- If Full Height is required on a Base Filler, Flush Toekick must be specified.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Increased or Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 48″.
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2″, with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

Custom Modification Options

BVR[1]	F.ALL	FLUT[2]	FTK	IH[3]	RH	ROSFLUT	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on FB version.
[2]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on FW version.

OFFICE and VANITY FILLERS



Description	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
	FBCV3	26.5″	30″
	FBCV332	27.5″	32″
	FBCO329	29″	Included
	CFB330	30″	34.5″

- Solid wood.
- If Full Height is required on a Vanity Filler, Flush Toekick must be specified.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Increased or Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 48″.
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2″, with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

Custom Modification Options

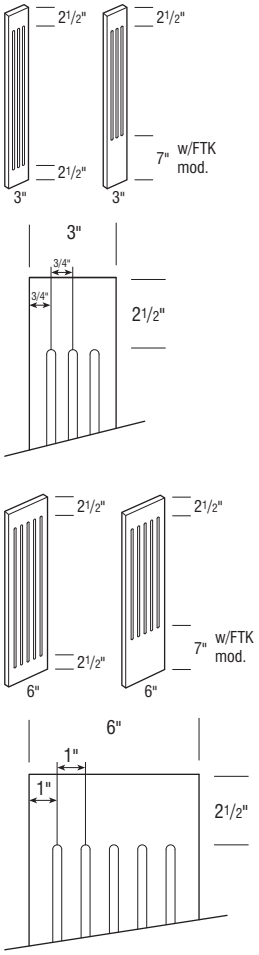
BVR	F.ALL	FLUT[1]	FTK[2]	IH[3]	RH[3]	ROSFLUT	WTR[2]
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting.
[2]Not available on 329 version.
[3]Only available on CFB330.

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

FILLERS (SPECIFY STYLE and STAIN)

WALL FLUTED FILLERS



Description	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
	FF330	30″	34.5″
	FF333	33″	37.5″
	FF336	36″	40.5″
	FF339	39″	43.5″
	FF342	42″	46.5″
	FF345	45″	49.5″
	FF348	48″	52.5″
	FF630	30″	34.5″
	FF633	33″	37.5″
	FF636	36″	40.5″
	FF639	39″	43.5″
	FF642	42″	46.5″
	FF645	45″	49.5″
	FF648	48″	52.5″

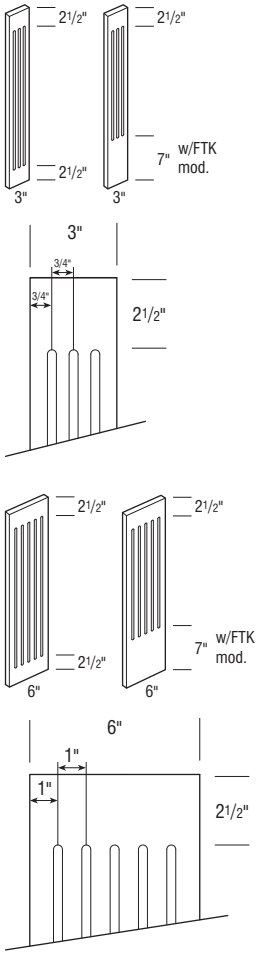
- Solid wood.
- 3/4″ thick.
- Cleat included, but shipped loose.
- If full height is required with Flush Toekick modification, then flute changes to 7″ from bottom of filler, but flute still remains 2 1/2″ from top.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

BVR	F.ALL	FLUT	FTK	IH[1]	RH	ROSFLUT	WTR
✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓

[1]Only available on 48″ high.

BASE FLUTED FILLERS



Description	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
	FFB330	30″	34.5″
	FFB630	30″	34.5″

- Solid wood.
- 3/4″ thick.
- If full height is required with Flush Toekick modification, then flute changes to 7″ from bottom of filler, but flute still remains 2 1/2″ from top.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

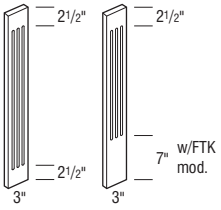
Custom Modification Options

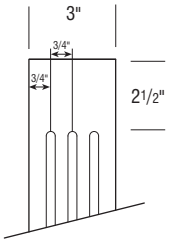
BVR	F.ALL	FLUT	FTK	IH	RH	ROSFLUT	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓

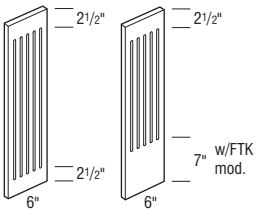
Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

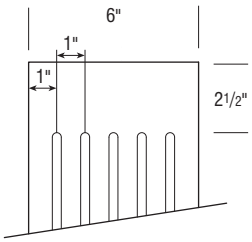
VANITY FLUTED FILLERS

Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
FFV325.5	25.5″	30″
FFV332	27.5″	32″
FFV625.5	25.5″	30″
FFV632	27.5″	32″









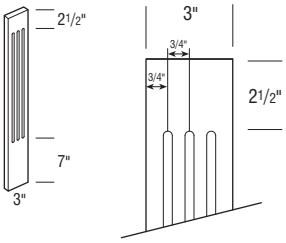
- Solid wood.
- 3/4″ thick.
- If full height is required with Flush Toekick modification, then flute changes to 7″ from bottom of filler, but flute still remains 2 1/2″ from top.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

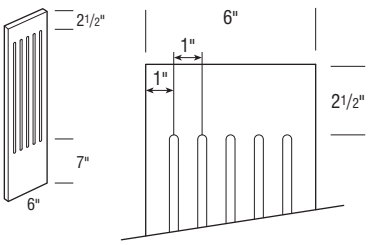
Custom Modification Options

BVR	F.ALL	FLUT	FTK	IH	RH	ROSFLUT	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓

OFFICE FLUTED FILLERS

Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
FFO329	29″	Included
FFO629	29″	Included





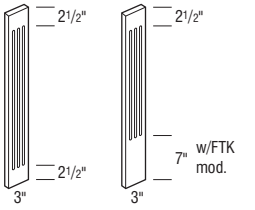
- Solid wood.
- 3/4″ thick.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

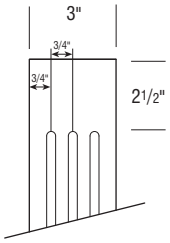
Custom Modification Options

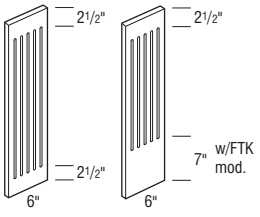
BVR	F.ALL	FLUT	FTK	IH	RH	ROSFLUT	WTR
	✓						✓

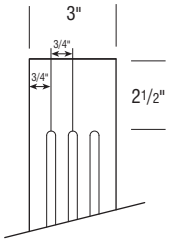
TALL FLUTED FILLERS

	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
	FTF384	79.5″	84″
	FTF387	82.5″	87″
	FTF390	85.5″	90″
	FTF393	88.5″	93″
	FTF396	91.5″	96″
	FTF396FH	96″	96″
NEW	**FTF3102**	97.5″	102″
	FTF3108	103.5″	108″
	FTF3120	115.5″	120″
	FTF684	79.5″	84″
	FTF687	82.5″	87″
	FTF690	85.5″	90″
	FTF693	88.5″	93″
	FTF696	91.5″	96″
	FTF696FH	96″	96″
NEW	**FTF6102**	97.5″	102″
	FTF6108	103.5″	108″
	FTF6120	115.5″	120″









- Solid wood.
- 3/4″ thick.
- If full height is required with Flush Toekick modification, then flute changes to 7″ from bottom of filler, but flute still remains 2 1/2″ from top.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

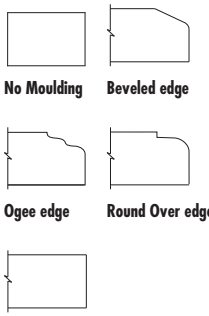
BVR	F.ALL	FLUT[1]	FTK[2]	IH	RH[2]	ROSFLUT[1]	WTR
	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on TF687.
[2]Not available on FH versions.

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

WOOD TOPS

WOOD TOPS



Model
WOODTOPNOMLD (No moulding)
WOODTOPBE (Beveled edge)
WOODTOPOG (Ogee edge)
WOODTOPRO (Round over edge)
WOODTOPSE (Square edge)

- 1 1/2″ thick.
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.

Custom Modification Options

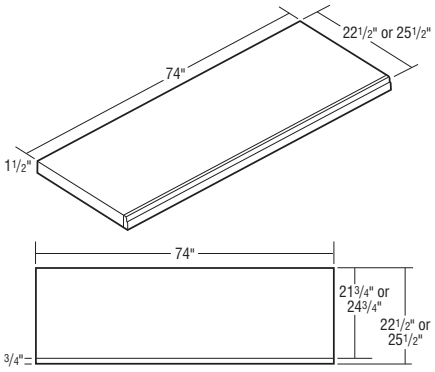
MLDG	MLDG.ALL	NOMLDG[1]	WTCLIP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on WOODTOPNOMLD.

NEW WOOD TOP, ONE SIDED

Model
1TWT7221
1TWT7224

- 1/2″ thick.
- Nomenclature refers to width and depth of cabinetry being used. See actual dimension of wood top in chart.
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.



22 1/2" Deep	Overall Width	Overall Depth
1TWT7221	74"	22 1/2"

25 1/2" Deep	Overall Width	Overall Depth
1TWT7224	74"	25 1/2"

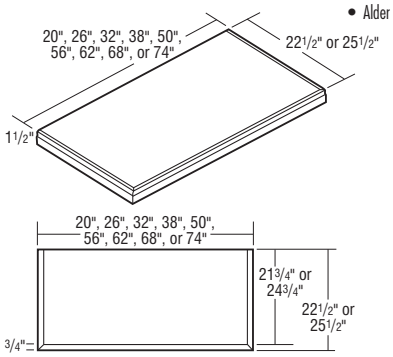
Custom Modification Options

MLDG	MLDG.ALL	NOMLDG[1]	WTCLIP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	

[1]Only available on NOMLDG version.

Description	Model
NEW WOOD TOP, THREE SIDED	**3TWT1821**
	3TWT2421
	3TWT3021
	3TWT3621
	3TWT4821
	3TWT5421
	3TWT6021
	3TWT6621
	3TWT7221
	3TWT1824
	3TWT2424
	3TWT3024
	3TWT3624
	3TWT4824
	3TWT5424
	3TWT6024
	3TWT6624
	3TWT7224

- 1/2″ thick.
- Nomenclature refers to width and depth of cabinetry being used. See actual dimension of wood top in chart.
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.



22 1/2" Deep	Overall Width	Overall Depth
3TWT1821	20"	22 1/2"
3TWT2421	26"	22 1/2"
3TWT3021	32"	22 1/2"
3TWT3621	38"	22 1/2"
3TWT4821	50"	22 1/2"
3TWT5421	56"	22 1/2"
3TWT6021	62"	22 1/2"
3TWT6621	68"	22 1/2"
3TWT7221	74"	22 1/2"

25 1/2" Deep	Overall Width	Overall Depth
3TWT1824	20"	25 1/2"
3TWT2424	26"	25 1/2"
3TWT3024	32"	25 1/2"
3TWT3624	38"	25 1/2"
3TWT4824	50"	25 1/2"
3TWT5424	56"	25 1/2"
3TWT6024	62"	25 1/2"
3TWT6624	68"	25 1/2"
3TWT7224	74"	25 1/2"

Custom Modification Options

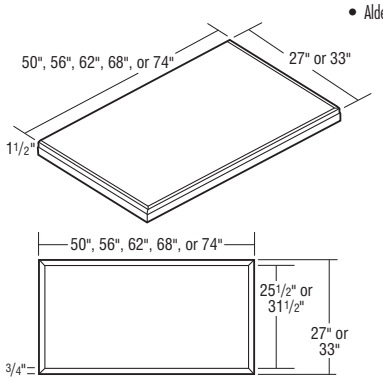
MLDG	MLDG.ALL	NOMLDG[1]	WTCLIP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	

[1]Only available on NOMLDG version.

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model
NEW WOOD TOP, FOUR SIDED	**4TWT4827**
	4TWT5427
	4TWT6027
	4TWT6627
	4TWT7227
	4TWT4833
	4TWT5433
	4TWT6033
	4TWT6633
	4TWT7233

- 1/2" thick.
- Nomenclature refers to width and depth of cabinetry being used. See actual dimension of wood top in chart.
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.



27" Deep	Overall Width	Overall Depth
4TWT4827	50"	27"
4TWT5427	56"	27"
4TWT6027	62"	27"
4TWT6627	68"	27"
4TWT7227	74"	27"

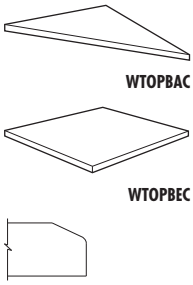
33" Deep	Overall Width	Overall Depth
4TWT4833	50"	33"
4TWT5433	56"	33"
4TWT6033	62"	33"
4TWT6633	68"	33"
4TWT7233	74"	33"

Custom Modification Options

MLDG	MLDG.ALL	NOMLDG[1]	WTCLIP	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	

[1]Only available on NOMLDG version.

Description	Model
WOOD TOPS for ANGLED and BASE END CABINETS — BEVELED EDGE	**WTOPBAC2412BE**
	WTOPBAC2415BE
	WTOPBAC2418BE
	WTOPBAC2421BE
	WTOPBAC24BE
	WTOPBEC2412BE
	WTOPBEC2415BE
	WTOPBEC2418BE
	WTOPBEC2421BE
	WTOPBEC24BE

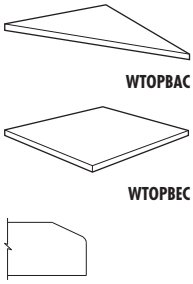


- Available on all BAC, BAC_FH, BEC, and BEC_FH cabinets.
- Not available on BTC12.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, HW, XHW
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.

Custom Modification Options

MLDG	MLDG.ALL	NOMLDG	WTCLIP	WTR
			✓	

Description	Model
WOOD TOPS for ANGLED and BASE END CABINETS — OGEE EDGE	**WTOPBAC2412OG**
	WTOPBAC2415OG
	WTOPBAC2418OG
	WTOPBAC2421OG
	WTOPBAC24OG
	WTOPBEC2412OG
	WTOPBEC2415OG
	WTOPBEC2418OG
	WTOPBEC2421OG
	WTOPBEC24OG



- Available on all BAC, BAC_FH, BEC, and BEC_FH cabinets.
- Not available on BTC12.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, HW, XHW.
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.

Custom Modification Options

MLDG	MLDG.ALL	NOMLDG	WTCLIP	WTR
			✓	

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model
WOOD TOPS for ANGLED and BASE END CABINETS — ROUND OVER	**WTOPBAC2412RO**
	WTOPBAC2415RO
	WTOPBAC2418RO
	WTOPBAC2421RO
	WTOPBAC24RO
WTOPBAC	
	WTOPBEC2412RO
	WTOPBEC2415RO
	WTOPBEC2418RO
	WTOPBEC2421RO
	WTOPBEC24RO
WTOPBEC	
Beveled edge	

- Available on all BAC, BAC_FH, BEC, and BEC_FH cabinets.
- Not available on BTC12.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, HW, XHW.
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.

Custom Modification Options

MLDG	MLDG.ALL	NOMLDG	WTCLIP	WTR
			✓	

Description	Model
WOOD TOPS for ANGLED and BASE END CABINETS — SQUARE EDGE	**WTOPBAC2412SE**
	WTOPBAC2415SE
	WTOPBAC2418SE
	WTOPBAC2421SE
	WTOPBAC24SE
WTOPBAC	
	WTOPBEC2412SE
	WTOPBEC2415SE
	WTOPBEC2418SE
	WTOPBEC2421SE
	WTOPBEC24SE
WTOPBEC	
Beveled edge	

- Available on all BAC, BAC_FH, BEC, and BEC_FH cabinets.
- Not available on BTC12.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, HW, XHW
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.

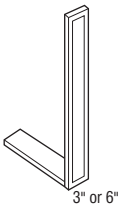
Custom Modification Options

MLDG	MLDG.ALL	NOMLDG	WTCLIP	WTR
			✓	

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

OVERLAY FILLERS for FULL OVERLAY STYLES (SPECIFY STYLE, STAIN and PROFILE)

WALL OVERLAY FILLERS



Description	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
	OL330	30″	34.5″
	OL333	33″	37.5″
	OL336	36″	49.5″
	OL339	39″	43.5″
	OL342	42″	46.5″
	OL345	45″	49.5″
	OL348	48″	52.5″
	OL354	54″	58.5″
	OL630	30″	34.5″
	OL633	33″	37.5″
	OL636	36″	40.5″
	OL639	39″	43.5″
	OL642	42″	46.5″
	OL645	45″	49.5″
	OL648	48″	52.5″
	OL654	54″	58.5″

- 3″ Wide Overlays with #18 profile will have overlay sent with #14 profile.
- Overlays profiled on all four sides.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Increased or Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 75″.
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2″, with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

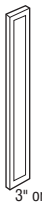
Overlay width dimensions:
2 9/16″ overlay for 3″ fillers
5 9/16″ overlay for 6″ fillers

Custom Modification Options

BVR	FTK	IH[1]	OONLY	RH	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on 354 and 654 versions.

BASE OVERLAY FILLERS



Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
OFB330	30″	34.5″
OFB630	30″	34.5″

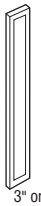
- 3″ Wide Overlays with #18 profile will have overlay sent with #14 profile.
- Overlays profiled on all four sides.
- If Full Height is required, a Flush Toekick must be specified.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Increased or Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 48″.
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2″, with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

Overlay width dimensions:
2 9/16″ overlay for 3″ fillers
5 9/16″ overlay for 6″ fillers

Custom Modification Options

BVR	FTK	IH	OONLY	RH	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

OFFICE and VANITY OVERLAY FILLERS



Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
OFO329	29″	Included
OFO629	29″	Included
OFV325.5	25.5″	30″
OFV332	27.5″	32″
OFV625.5	25.5″	30″
OFV632	27.5″	32″

- 3″ Wide Overlays with #18 profile will have overlay sent with #14 profile.
- Overlays profiled on all four sides.
- If Full Height is required on a Vanity Filler, Flush Toekick must be specified.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Increased or Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 48″.
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2″, with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

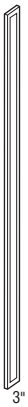
Overlay width dimensions:
2 9/16″ overlay for 3″ fillers
5 9/16″ overlay for 6″ fillers

Custom Modification Options

BVR	FTK[1]	IH[1]	OONLY	RH[1]	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 329 and 629 versions.

UTILITY OVERLAY FILLERS



Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
OL384	79.5″	84″
OL387	82.5″	87″
OL390	85.5″	90″
OL393	88.5″	93″
OL396	91.5″	96″
OL684	79.5″	84″
OL687	82.5″	87″
OL690	85.5″	90″
OL693	88.5″	93″
OL696	91.5″	96″

- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 66″ to 95 3/4″.

	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
NEW	**OL3102**	97.5″	102″
NEW	**OL6102**	97.5″	102″
	OL3108	103.5″	108″
	OL6108	103.5″	108″
	OL3120	115.5″	120″
	OL6120	115.5″	120″

- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 96 1/4″ to 119 3/4″.
- All fillers over 96″ high will get three equal overlays.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- 3″ Wide Overlays with #18 profile will have overlay sent with #14 profile.
- Overlays profiled on all four sides.
- If Full Height is required, a Flush Toekick must be specified.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2″, with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

Overlay width dimensions:
2 9/16″ overlay for 3″ fillers
5 9/16″ overlay for 6″ fillers

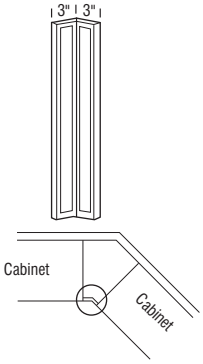
Custom Modification Options

BVR	FTK	IH	OONLY[1]	RH[1]	WTR
	✓		✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available on 102″ high.

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
WALL, BASE, OFFICE, and VANITY 135° OVERLAY FILLERS	**1350FW**	30″	34.5″
	1350FW33	33″	37.5″
	1350FW36	36″	40.5″
	1350FW39	39″	43.5″
	1350FW42	42″	46.5″
	1350FW45	45″	49.5″
	1350FW48	48″	52.5″
	1350FW54	54″	58.5″
	1350FV	25.5″	30″
	1350FV32	27.5″	32″
	1350FO29	29″	Included
	1350FB	30″	34.5″



Installation of 1350FW__, 1350FO29 and 1350FB (overhead view)

- 3″ Wide Overlays with #18 profile will have overlay sent with #14 profile.
- Overlays profiled on all four sides.
- If Full Height is required on a Base or Vanity Filler, Flush Toekick must be specified.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Increased or Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 48″.
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2″, with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

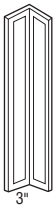
Overlay width dimensions:
2 9/16″ overlay for 3″ fillers
5 9/16″ overlay for 6″ fillers

Custom Modification Options

BVR[1]	FTK[2]	IH[3]	OONLY	RH	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on OFW versions.
[2]Not available on 1350FO29.
[3]Not available on OFW versions except OFW54.

Description	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
OVERLAY FILLERS	**OFBC330**	30″	34.5″



- 3″ Wide Overlays with #18 profile will have overlay sent with #14 profile.
- Overlays profiled on all four sides.
- If Full Height is required, a Flush Toekick must be specified.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Increased or Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 48″.
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2″, with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

Overlay width dimensions:
2 9/16″ overlay for 3″ fillers

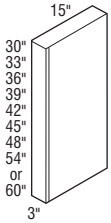
Custom Modification Options

BVR	FTK	IH	OONLY	RH	WTR
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

BOX COLUMN FILLERS

Description	Model
WALL – PLAIN, 3″ WIDE, 15″ DEEP	**W330BCFP**
	W333BCFP
	W336BCFP
	W339BCFP
	W342BCFP
	W345BCFP
	W348BCFP
	W354BCFP
	W360BCFP



- Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished, back is unfinished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- Unit is field trimmable to any required depth.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 15 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 9″ to 14 3/4″ .
- Increased Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 60 1/4″ to 70″.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 59 3/4″ .
- Increased Widths available in 1/4″ increments. See page G•46 for details.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

End Panel Options

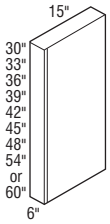
CSFPE
✓

Custom Modification Options

FLUT	ID	IH[1]	IW	RD	RH	ROSFLUT
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on 360 version.

Description	Model
WALL – PLAIN, 6″ WIDE, 15″ DEEP	**W630BCFP**
	W633BCFP
	W636BCFP
	W639BCFP
	W642BCFP
	W645BCFP
	W648BCFP
	W654BCFP
	W660BCFP



- Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished, back is unfinished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- Unit is field trimmable to any required depth.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 15 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 9″ to 14 3/4″ .
- Increased Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 60 1/4″ to 70″.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 59 3/4″.
- Increased Widths available in 1/4″ increments. See page G•46 for details.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

End Panel Options

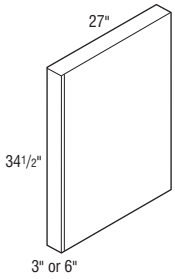
CSFPE
✓

Custom Modification Options

FLUT	ID	IH[1]	IW	RD	RH	ROSFLUT
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on 660 version.

Description	Model
BASE – PLAIN, 27″ DEEP	**B334.527BCFP**
	B634.527BCFP



- Flush Toekick and Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished, back is unfinished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- Unit is field trimmable to any required depth.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 27 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 9″ to 26 3/4″ .
- Increased Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 34 3/4″ to 46 1/2″.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 34 1/4″.
- Increased Widths available in 1/4″ increments. See page G•46 for details.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

End Panel Options

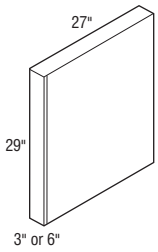
CSFPE
✓

Custom Modification Options

FLUT[1]	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSFLUT
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available with 3″ fluting.

OFFICE – PLAIN, 27″ DEEP	**O32927BCFP**
	O62927BCFP



- Flush Toekick and Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished, back is unfinished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- Unit is field trimmable to any required depth.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 27 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 9″ to 26 3/4″ .
- Increased Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 29 1/4″ to 461/2″.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 28 3/4″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

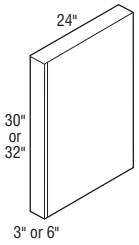
End Panel Options

CSFPE

Custom Modification Options

FLUT	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSFLUT
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Description	Model
VANITY – PLAIN, 24″ DEEP	**V33024BCFP**
	V33224BCFP
	V63024BCFP
	V63224BCFP



- Flush Toekick and Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished, back is unfinished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- Unit is field trimmable to any required depth.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 9″ to 23 3/4″ .
- Increased Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 32 1/4″ to 46 1/2″.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 29 3/4″.
- Increased Widths available in 1/4″ increments. See page G•46 for details.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

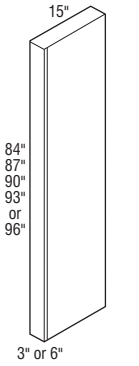
End Panel Options

CSFPE
✓

Custom Modification Options

FLUT	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSFLUT
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

TALL – PLAIN, 15″ DEEP	**T38415BCFP**
	T38715BCFP
	T39015BCFP
	T39315BCFP
	T39615BCFP
	T68415BCFP
	T68715BCFP
	T69015BCFP
	T69315BCFP
	T69615BCFP



- Flush Toekick and Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- Unit is field trimmable to any required depth.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 15 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 9″ to 14 3/4″ .
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 60″ to 95 3/4″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

End Panel Options

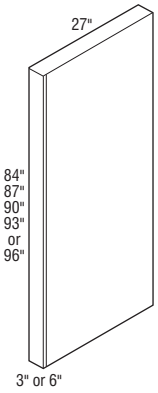
CSFPE

Custom Modification Options

FLUT	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSFLUT
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model
TALL – PLAIN, 27″ DEEP	**T38427BCFP**
	T38727BCFP
	T39027BCFP
	T39327BCFP
	T39627BCFP
	T68427BCFP
	T68727BCFP
	T69027BCFP
	T69327BCFP
	T69627BCFP



- Flush Toekick and Flush Panel Ends standard.
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- Unit is field trimmable to any required depth.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 27 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 9″ to 26 3/4″ .
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 60″ to 95 3/4″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

End Panel Options

CSFPE
✓

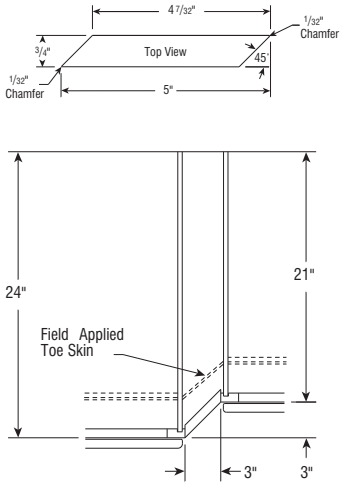
Custom Modification Options

FLUT	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSFLUT
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

ANGLED FILLERS (SPECIFY STYLE and STAIN)

ANGLED FILLERS, 3″



Top View of Installation
Angled Filler Change in Depth
Right Shown

Description	Model	Height	Height w/FTK Option
	45FW30	30″	34.5″
	45FW33	33″	37.5″
	45FW36	36″	40.5″
	45FW39	39″	43.5″
	45FW42	42″	46.5″
	45FW45	45″	49.5″
	45FW48	48″	52.5″

- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 75″.

	45FB	30″	34.5″
	45FV32	27.5″	32″
	45FO29	29″	Included
	45FV	25.5″	30″

- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 48″.

	45FU84	79.5″	84″
	45FU87	82.5″	87″
	45FU90	85.5″	90″
	45FU93	88.5″	93″
	45FU96	91.5″	96″

- Toekick and return not available.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 66″ to 95 3/4″.
- Height of filler excludes toekick height of 4 1/2″, with the exception of Office fillers that have FTK standard.

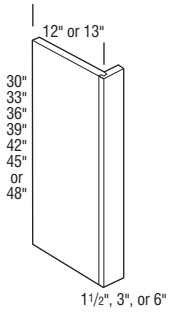
Custom Modification Options

BVR[1]	FLUT[2]	FTK[3]	IH[4]	RH[5]	WTR[6]
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on FW versions.
[2]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.
[3]Not available on 45FO29.
[4]Not available on FW versions except FW48 and not available on FU versions.
[5]Not available on FU96 version.
[6]Not available on 45FB or 45FO29.

PANELS (SPECIFY STYLE and STAIN)

WALL END PANEL, 12″ or 13″ DEEP, 30″ HIGH



Model
WEPF1.5WD
WEPF1.533WD
WEPF1.536WD
WEPF1.539WD
WEPF1.542WD
WEPF1.545WD
WEPF1.548WD
• Fluting and Rose Fluting not available.
WEPF3WD
WEPF333WD
WEPF336WD
WEPF339WD
WEPF342WD
WEPF345WD
WEPF348WD
WEPF6WD
WEPF633WD
WEPF636WD
WEPF639WD
WEPF642WD
WEPF645WD
WEPF648WD

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- 1/2″ wood veneer with face frame attached.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 36″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 24″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 47 3/4″.
- Increased Widths available in 1/4″ increments. See page G•46 for details.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

End Panel Options

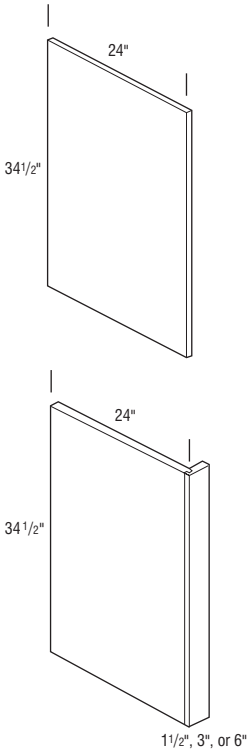
AUTH[1]	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

BVR[2]	EF	EX[3]	FLUT[4]	ID	IH[5]	IW[3]	RD	RH	ROSFLUT[4]	WTR[2]
✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available with authentic flush ends both.
[2]Not available on 1.5″ wide.
[3]Not available on 6″ wide.
[4]Not available on 1.5″ wide or with fluting both.
[5]Only available on 48 versions.

BASE END PANEL, 24″ DEEP, 34 1/2″ HIGH



Model
BEPWD
• 3/4″ two-sided veneer panel with front edgebanded.
BEPF1.5WD
BEPF3WD
BEPF6WD
• 1/2″ wood veneer with face frame attached.

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 48″ .
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 23 3/4″ .
- Increased Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 34 3/4″ to 48″ .
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 34 1/4″.
- Increased Widths available in 1/4″ increments. See page G•46 for details.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

End Panel Options

AUTH[1]	CSFPE[2]	FPE[2]	INTGE[2]	IPE[2]
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

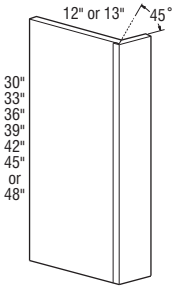
Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT[3]	ID	IH	IW[4]	RD	RH	ROSFLUT[3]	WTR[2]
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

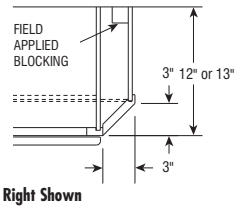
[1]Not available with authentic flush ends both.
[2]Not available on BEPWD.
[3]Not available on BEPWD or BEPF1.5WD with fluting both.
[4]Only available in BEPF1.5WD and BEPF3WD.

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model
ANGLED WALL END PANELS, 3″	**45WEP330**
	45WEP333
	45WEP336
	45WEP339
	45WEP342
	45WEP345
	45WEP348



Left Shown



Right Shown

- Finished Ends standard.
- 1/2″ wood veneer with face frame attached.
- Return not available.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 36″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13 1/4″ to 24″.
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

End Panel Options

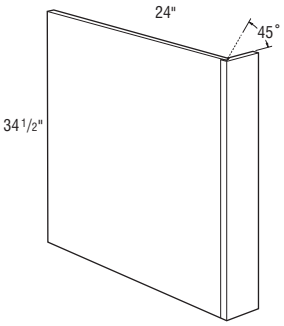
AUTH	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
	✓	✓		

Custom Modification Options

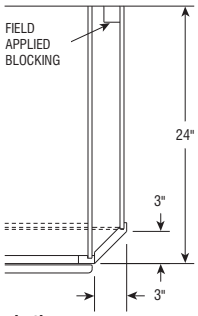
BVR	EF	EX	FLUT[1]	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSFLUT[2]	WTR
			✓	✓			✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available with 6″ fluting or fluting both.
[2]Only available on ROSLFUT3CTR.

Description	Model
ANGLED BASE END PANEL	**45BEP**



Left Shown



Right Shown

- Finished Ends standard.
- Toekick not available.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 48″ .
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 23 3/4″ .
- Increased Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 34 3/4″ to 48″ .
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 34 1/4″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

End Panel Options

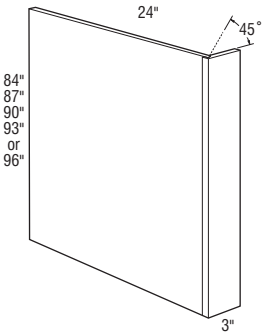
AUTH[1]	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		

Custom Modification Options

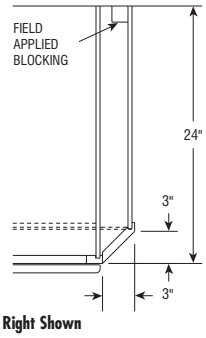
BVR	EF	EX	FLUT[2]	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSFLUT	WTR
			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓

[1]Not available with authentic flush ends both.
[2]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.

ANGLED TALL END PANELS	**45TEP384**
	45TEP387
	45TEP390
	45TEP393
	45TEP396



Left Shown



Right Shown

- 1/2″ wood veneer with face frame attached.
- Toekick not available.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 29 1/4″ .
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23 3/4″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

End Panel Options

AUTH[1]	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓		

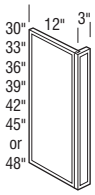
Custom Modification Options

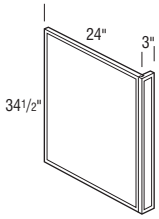
BVR	EF	EX	FLUT[2]	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSFLUT	WTR
			✓	✓			✓			✓

[1]Not available with authentic flush ends both.
[2]Not available with fluting both or 6″ fluting.

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

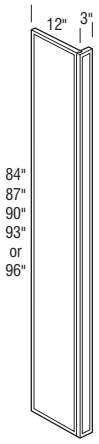
Description	Model
END PANELS – FULL OVERLAY STYLES ONLY	**WEPOF3WD**
	• Return not available.
	WEPOF333WD
	WEPOF336WD
	WEPOF339WD
	WEPOF342WD
	WEPOF345WD
	WEPOF348WD





- Must specify a profile.
- Full overlay styles with #18 profile will be sent with #14 profile.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 36″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 47 3/4″.
- Increased Widths available in 1/4″ increments. See page G•46 for details.

	BEPOF3WD



- Must specify a profile.
- Full overlay styles with #18 profile will be sent with #14 profile.
- Toekick not included with BEPOF3WD.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 48″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 23 3/4″.
- Increased Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 34 3/4″ to 48″.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 34 1/4″.
- Increased Widths available in 1/4″ increments. See page G•46 for details.

	TEP1284OF3WD
	TEP1287OF3WD
	TEP1290OF3WD
	TEP1293OF3WD
	TEP1296OF3WD

- Must specify a profile.
- Full overlay styles with #18 profile will be sent with #14 profile.
- Toekick not included with TEP1284OF3WD.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 36″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 60″ to 95 3/4″.
- Increased Widths available in 1/4″ increments. See page G•46 for details.

End Panel Options

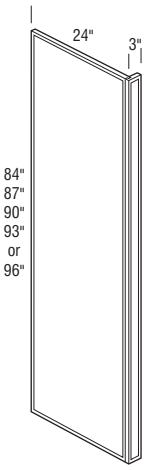
AUTH[1]	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT	ID[2]	IH[3]	IW	RD	RH	ROSFLUT	WTR
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

[1]Not available with authentic flush ends both.
[2]Not available with TEP versions.
[3]Only available on WEPOF348WD and BEPOF3WD.

Description	Model
END PANELS – FULL OVERLAY STYLES ONLY	**TEP2484OF3WD**
	TEP2487OF3WD
	TEP2490OF3WD
	TEP2493OF3WD
	TEP2496OF3WD



- 1/2″ wood veneer with face frame attached.
- Must specify a profile.
- Full Overlay styles with #18 profile will have overlay sent with #14 profile.
- Overlays profiled on all four sides.
- Toekick not included with TEP2484OF3WD.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 48″ .
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 23 3/4″ .
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 60″ to 95 3/4″.
- Increased Widths available in 1/4″ increments. See page G•46 for details.

End Panel Options

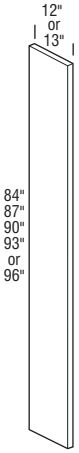
AUTH[1]	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSFLUT	WTR
				✓		✓	✓	✓		✓

[1]Not available with authentic flush ends both.

REFRIGERATOR PANEL, 12″ DEEP	**TEP1284WD**
	TEP1287WD
	TEP1290WD
	TEP1293WD
	TEP1296WD



- 3/4″ double-sided veneer panel with front edgebanded.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 60″ to 95 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  – Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  – Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

End Panel Options

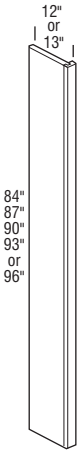
AUTH[1]	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓				

Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSFLUT	WTR
							✓	✓		

[1]Not available with authentic flush ends both.

Description	Model
REFRIGERATOR PANEL, 12″ or 13″ DEEP	**TEP1284F1.5WD**
	TEP1284F3WD
	TEP1284F6WD
	TEP1287F1.5WD
	TEP1287F3WD
	TEP1287F6WD
	TEP1290F1.5WD
	TEP1290F3WD
	TEP1290F6WD
	TEP1293F1.5WD
	TEP1293F3WD
	TEP1293F6WD
	TEP1296F1.5WD
	TEP1296F3WD
	TEP1296F6WD



- 1/2″ wood veneer with face frame attached.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 60″ to 95 3/4″.
- Increased Widths available in 1/4″ increments. See page G•46 for details.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  – Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  – Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.

End Panel Options

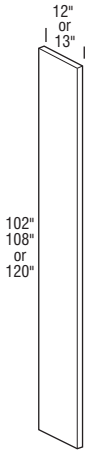
AUTH[1]	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT[2]	ID	IH	IW[3]	RD	RH	ROSFLUT[2]	WTR
			✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available with authentic flush ends both.
[2]Not available on 1.5″ wide or with fluting both.
[3]Not available on 6″ wide.

Description	Model
REFRIGERATOR PANEL, 12″ or 13″ DEEP	NEW **TEP12102WD**
	TEP12108WD
	TEP12120WD



- 3/4″ double-sided veneer panel with front edgebanded.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  – Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  – Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 96 1/4″ to 119 3/4″ .
- All panels over 96″ high will get three equal height authentic doors when authentic is ordered.

NEW	**TEP12102F1.5WD**
NEW	**TEP12102F3WD**
	TEP12108F1.5WD
	TEP12108F3WD
	TEP12120F1.5WD
	TEP12120F3WD

- 5/8″ standard finished flushed ends. Wood veneer with face frame attached.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  – Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11 3/4″.
- Increased Widths available in 1/4″ increments. See page G•46 for details.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  – Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12 3/4″.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 96 1/4″ to 119 3/4″.

End Panel Options

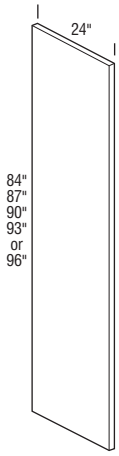
AUTH[1]	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE[2]
✓				✓

Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT[3]	ID	IH	IW[4]	RD	RH	ROSFLUT[5]	WTR[6]
			✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available with authentic flush ends both.
[2]Only available on 1.5 and 3 versions and only available on Cherry and Maple.
[3]Only available with 3″ wide. Not available with 6″ fluting or fluting both.
[4]Not available on TEP12108WD or TEP12108WD.
[5]Only available with 3″ wide. Not available with fluting both.
[6]Only available in TEP12108F1.5WD and TEP12108F3WD.

Description	Model
REFRIGERATOR PANEL, 24″ DEEP	**TEP2484WD**
	TEP2487WD
	TEP2490WD
	TEP2493WD
	TEP2496WD



- 3/4″ double-sided veneer panel with front edgebanded.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 48″ .
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 23 3/4″ .
- Reduced Height available in 1/4″ increments from 60″ to 95 3/4″.

End Panel Options

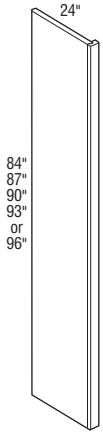
AUTH[1]	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓				

Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSFLUT	WTR
				✓			✓	✓		✓

[1]Not available with authentic flush ends both.

Description	Model
REFRIGERATOR PANEL, 24″ DEEP	**TEP2484F1.5WD**
	TEP2484F3WD
	TEP2484F6WD
	TEP2487F1.5WD
	TEP2487F3WD
	TEP2487F6WD
	TEP2490F1.5WD
	TEP2490F3WD
	TEP2490F6WD
	TEP2493F1.5WD
	TEP2493F3WD
	TEP2493F6WD
	TEP2496F1.5WD
	TEP2496F3WD
	TEP2496F6WD



- 1/2″ wood veneer with face frame attached.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 48″ .
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 23 3/4″ .
- Reduced Height available in 1/4″ increments from 60″ to 95 3/4″.
- Increased Widths available in 1/4″ increments. See page G•46 for details.

End Panel Options

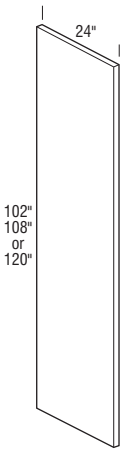
AUTH[1]	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

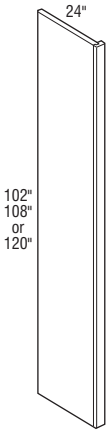
Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT[2]	ID	IH	IW[3]	RD	RH	ROSFLUT[2]	WTR
			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available with authentic flush ends both.
[2]Not available on 1.5″ wide or with fluting both.
[3]Not available on 6″ wide.

Description	Model
REFRIGERATOR PANEL, 24″ DEEP	NEW **TEP24102WD**
	TEP24108WD
	TEP24120WD





- 3/4″ double-sided veneer panel with front edgebanded.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 23 3/4″ .
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 96 1/4″ to 119 3/4″ .
- All panels over 96″ high will get three equal height authentic doors when authentic is ordered.

NEW	**TEP24102F1.5WD**
NEW	**TEP24102F3WD**
	TEP24108F1.5WD
	TEP24108F3WD
	TEP24120F1.5WD
	TEP24120F3WD

- 5/8″ standard finished flushed ends. Wood veneer with face frame attached.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 24 1/4″ to 30″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 23 3/4″ .
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 96 1/4″ to 119 3/4″ .
- Increased Widths available in 1/4″ increments. See page G•46 for details.

End Panel Options

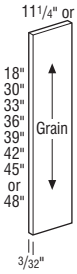
AUTH[1]	CSFPE	FPE[2]	INTGE	IPE[3]
✓		✓		✓

Custom Modification Options

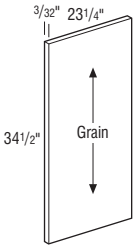
BVR	EF	EX	FLUT[4]	ID	IH	IW[5]	RD	RH	ROSFLUT[6]	WTR[7]
			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available with authentic flush ends both.
[2]Only available on TEP24108F1.5WD and TEP24108F3WD.
[3]Only available on 1.5 and 3 versions and only available on Cherry and Maple.
[4]Only available with 3″ wide. Not available with 6″ fluting or fluting both.
[5]Not available on TEP24108WD or TEP24120WD.
[6]Only available with 3″ wide. Not available with fluting both.
[7]Only available on TEP24108WD, TEP24108F1.5WD and TEP24108F3WD.

Description	Model
3/32″ SKINS	**WEPS18**
	WEPS30
	WEPS33
	WEPS36
	WEPS39
	WEPS42
	WEPS45
	WEPS48

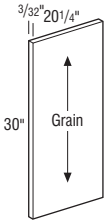


- 3/32″ thick.
- Inset and Beaded Inset will have a standard depth of 12 1/4″ .
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 11 1/2″ to 47 3/4″ .
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 11″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/2″ to 47 3/4″ .
  - Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 12″.



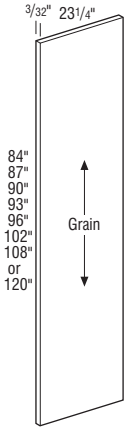
	BEPS34.5

- 3/32″ thick.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 23 1/2″ to 48″ .
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 23″ .



	VEPS30

- 3/32″ thick.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 20 1/2″ to 48″ .
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12 1/4″ to 20″ .



	TEPS84
	TEPS87
	TEPS90
	TEPS93
	TEPS96
NEW	**TEPS102**
	TEPS108
	TEPS120

- 3/32″ thick.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 23 1/2″ to 29 1/4″ .
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 6″ to 23″.

End Panel Options

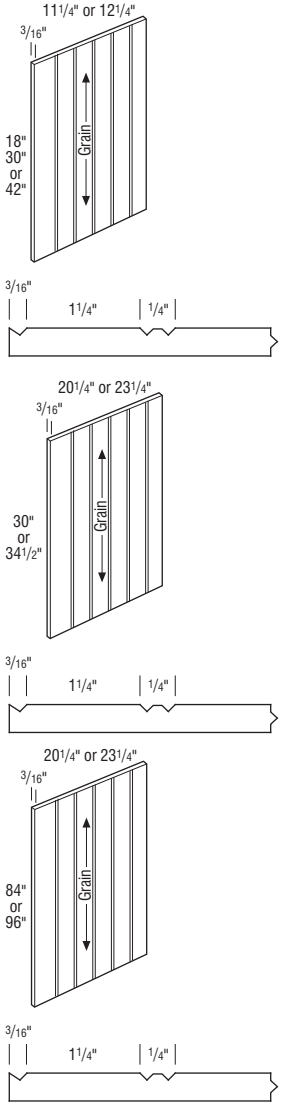
AUTH[1]	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓				

Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT	ID[2]	IH[3]	IW	RD[2]	RH[4]	ROSFLUT	WTR
				✓	✓		✓	✓		

[1]Not available with authentic flush ends both. Not available on WEPS or BEPS34.5.
[2]Not available on WEPS45 or WEPS48.
[3]Only available on WEPS42.
[4]Only available on WEPS30-42 and TEPS84-TEPS96.

Description	Model
ENGLISH COUNTRY CAR SIDING SKINS	**WEPS18VG** Wall Cabinet Paneling
	WEPS30VG Wall Cabinet Paneling
	WEPS42VG Wall Cabinet Paneling
	• 3/16″ thick.
	VEPS30VG Vanity Cabinet Paneling
	BEPS34.5VG Base Cabinet Paneling
	• 3/16″ thick.
	TEPS2484VG Utility Paneling
	TEPS2496VG Utility Paneling
	• 3/16″ thick.



End Panel Options

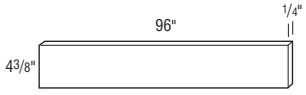
AUTH[1]	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE
✓				

Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT	ID[2]	IH	IW	RD[2]	RH[3]	ROSFLUT	WTR
				✓			✓	✓		

[1]Only available in VEPS and TEPS versions. Not available with authentic flush ends both.
[2]Only available on WEPS18VG and WEPS30VG.
[3]Only available on WEPS30VG.

TOE BOARD TRIM	**TB8WD14**
	• 1/4″ thick.

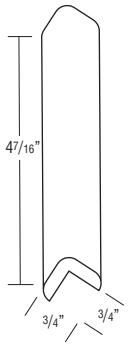


Modifications Are Not Available

Description	Model

TOEKICK CAPS

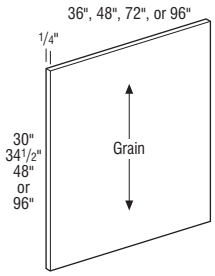
TKC



- Available in Alder and Maple.
- Cherry finishes available on Maple.

Modifications Are Not Available

PANELING



WP9630WD
- 1/4″ x 96″ x 30″

BP3634.5WD
- 1/4″ x 36″ x 34 1/2″

BP4834.5WD
- 1/4″ x 48″ x 34 1/2″

BP7234.5WD
- 1/4″ x 72″ x 34 1/2″

BP9634.5WD
- 1/4″ x 96″ x 34 1/2″

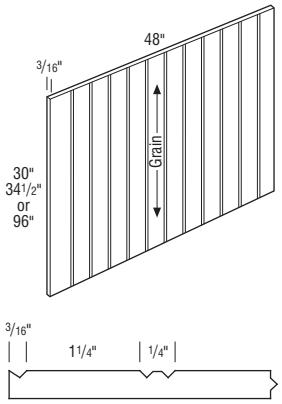
BP9648CRSGR
- 1/4″ x 96″ x 48″

BP4896WD
- 1/4″ x 48″ x 96″

- 1/4″ thick.

Modifications Are Not Available

ENGLISH COUNTRY CAR SIDING PANELING



WEP4830VG
Wall Cabinet Paneling

BP4834.5VG
Base Cabinet Paneling

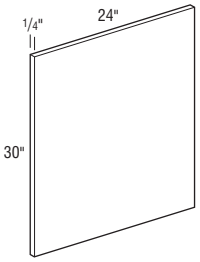
BP4896VG
Tall Cabinet Paneling

Modifications Are Not Available

Description	Model

DISHWASHER PANEL

DWPWD

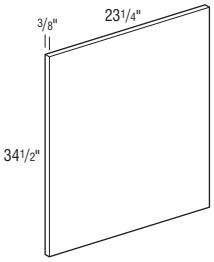


- Dimensions: 1/4″ x 24″ x 30″

Modifications Are Not Available

LAZY SUSAN BASE PANEL

BLSBEPWD



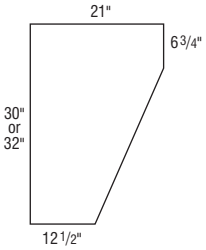
- Dimensions: 3/8″ x 23 1/4″ x 34 1/2″

Modifications Are Not Available

TAPERED VANITY END PANEL, 21″ DEEP

NEW

VDL2130WD
VDL2132WD



- 3/4″ double sided veneer panel with front edgebanded.
- Increased Depths available in 3″ increments to 24″.
- Reduced Depths available in 3″ increments to 18″.
- Increased Height available in 1/4″ increments from 30 1/4″ to 46 1/2″ .

End Panel Options

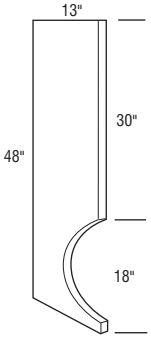
AUTH	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSFLUT	WTR
				✓	✓		✓			

HUTCH END PANEL

HE48



- 3/4″ thick.
- Increased Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 48 1/4″ to 60″ .
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 36″ to 47 3/4″.

End Panel Options

AUTH	CSFPE	FPE	INTGE	IPE

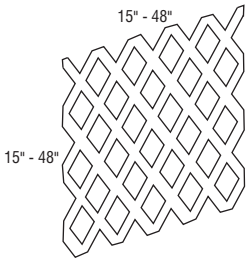
Custom Modification Options

BVR	EF	EX	FLUT	ID	IH	IW	RD	RH	ROSFLUT	WTR
	✓				✓			✓		

Description	Model

MATERIAL (SPECIFY STAIN and STYLE)

CRISS CROSS WINE RACK MATERIAL



WNRMAT

- Includes front and back grid.
- Specify width and height.
- Maximum width/height is 30″ when the width/height exceeds 30″.
- Minimum width is 15″. Maximum width is 48″.
- Minimum height is 15″. Maximum height is 48″.

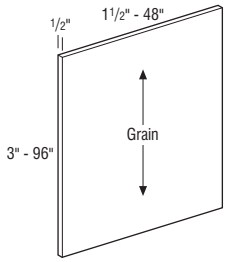
End Panel Options

AUTH

Custom Modification Options

BAND	BND	F.ALL	F.FRT	PRO
		✓		

1/2″ NATURAL MATERIAL – 2-SIDED



1/2NAT2S

- Cabinet top and bottom material.
- Specify width and height.
- Minimum width is 1 1/2″. Maximum width is 48″.
- Minimum height is 3″. Maximum height is 96″.

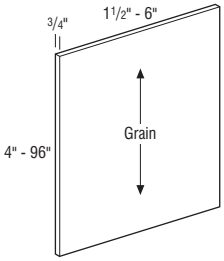
End Panel Options

AUTH

Custom Modification Options

BAND	BND	F.ALL	F.FRT	PRO
✓				

3/4″ NATURAL MATERIAL – 2-SIDED



3/4NAT2S

- Specify width and height.
- Shelving material.
- Minimum width is 1 1/2″. Maximum width is 48″.
- Minimum height is 3″. Maximum height is 96″.

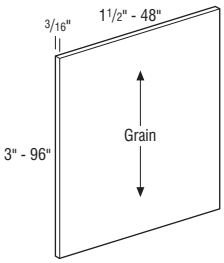
End Panel Options

AUTH

Custom Modification Options

BAND	BND	F.ALL	F.FRT	PRO
✓				

3/16″ NATURAL MATERIAL – 1-SIDED



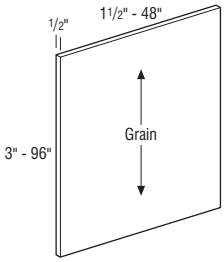
3/4NAT1S

- Specify width and height.
- Minimum width is 1 1/2″. Maximum width is 48″.
- Minimum height is 3″. Maximum height is 96″.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description	Model

1/2″ NATURAL – 1 SIDE, VENEER – 1 SIDE



1/2NATVEN

- Specify width and height.
- Minimum width is 1 1/2″. Maximum width is 48″.
- Minimum height is 3″. Maximum height is 96″.

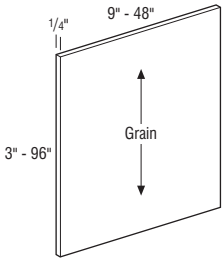
End Panel Options

AUTH

Custom Modification Options

BAND	BND	F.ALL	F.FRT	PRO
✓				

1/4″ VENEER – 1-SIDED

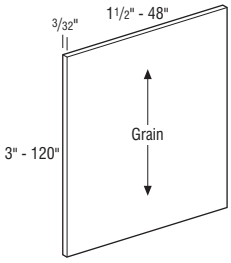


1/4VEN1S

- Specify width and height.
- Minimum width is 9″. Maximum width is 48″.
- Minimum height is 3″. Maximum height is 96″.
- 48″ W x 96″ H or 96″ W x 48″ H

Modifications Are Not Available

3/32″ VENEER – 1-SIDED

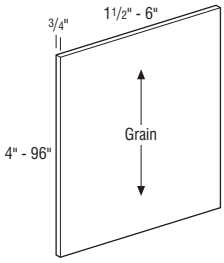


3/32VEN1S

- Specify width and height.
- Minimum width is 1 1/2″. Maximum width is 48″.
- Minimum height is 3″. Maximum height is 120″.
- 48″ W x 48″ H or 29 1/4″ W x 120″ H

Modifications Are Not Available

3/4″ VENEER – 2-SIDED



3/4VEN2S

- Specify width and height.
- Minimum width is 1 1/2″. Maximum width is 48″.
- Minimum height is 3″. Maximum height is 96″.

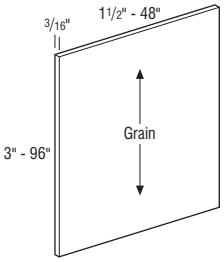
End Panel Options

AUTH

Custom Modification Options

BAND	BND	F.ALL	F.FRT	PRO
✓				

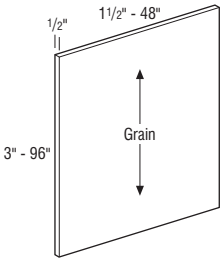
Description	Model
3/16″ VENEER – 1-SIDED	**3/16VEN1S**



- Specify width and height.
- Minimum width is 1 1/2″. Maximum width is 48″.
- Minimum height is 3″. Maximum height is 96″.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description	Model
1/2″ VENEER – 2-SIDED	**1/2VEN2S**



- Specify width and height.
- Minimum width is 1 1/2″. Maximum width is 48″.
- Minimum height is 3″. Maximum height is 96″.

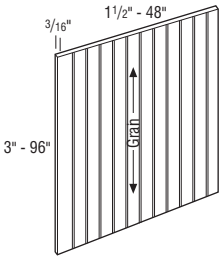
End Panel Options

AUTH

Custom Modification Options

BAND	BND	F.ALL	F.FRT	PRO
✓				

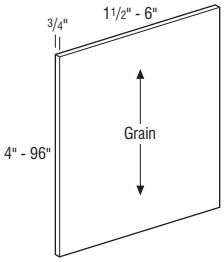
Description	Model
3/16″ CAR SIDING – 1-SIDED	**3/16CSDG1S**



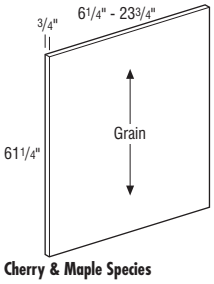
- Specify width and height.
- Minimum width is 1 1/2″. Maximum width is 48″.
- Minimum height is 3″. Maximum height is 96″.

Modifications Are Not Available

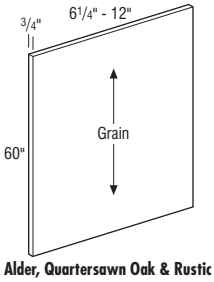
Description	Model
3/4″ SOLID WOOD	**3/4SOLID** 3/4″ SOLID WOOD



All Species



Cherry & Maple Species



Alder, Quartersawn Oak & Rustic Alder Species

- Specify width and height.
- Must be minimum of 2 9/16″ wide to profile both long edges (height) for all profiles except #18. Must be minimum of 4 1/4″ wide to profile both long edges (height) for profile #18.
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.

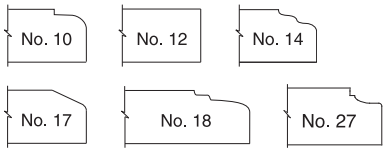
Species	Part Widths	Max. Height
Alder	1 1/2″ to 6″	120″
	6 1/4″ to 12″	60″
Cherry	1 1/2″ to 6″	120″
	6 1/4″ to 23 3/4″	61 1/4″
Maple	1 1/2″ to 6″	120″
	6 1/4″ to 23 3/4″	61 1/4″
Quartersawn Oak	1 1/2″ to 6″	120″
	6 1/4″ to 12″	60″
Rustic Alder	1 1/2″ to 6″	120″
	6 1/4″ to 12″	60″

End Panel Options

AUTH

Custom Modification Options

BAND	BND	F.ALL	F.FRT	PRO
		✓	✓	✓



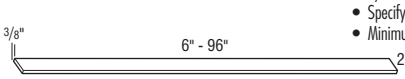
Profiles

Description	Model

STRETCHER MATERIAL

STRETCHERMAT

- 3/8″ thick.
- Specify width and height.
- Minimum height is 6″. Maximum height is 96″.

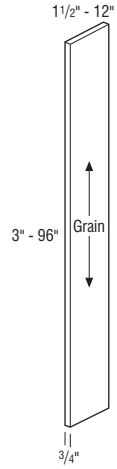


Modifications Are Not Available

3/4″ SHELVING MATERIAL

SHELFSLD 3/4″ SOLID WOOD

- Specify width and height.
- Can be used for moulding applications.
- Alder will be substituted for Rustic Alder.



Species	Part Widths	Max. Height
Alder	1 1/2″ to 6″	120″
	6 1/4″ to 12″	61 1/4″
Cherry	1 1/2″ to 6″	120″
	6 1/4″ to 23 3/4″	61 1/4″
Maple	1 1/2″ to 6″	120″
	6 1/4″ to 23 3/4″	61 1/4″
Quartersawn Oak	1 1/2″ to 6″	120″
	6 1/4″ to 11″	61 1/4″
Rustic Alder	1 1/2″ to 6″	120″
	6 1/4″ to 12″	61 1/4″

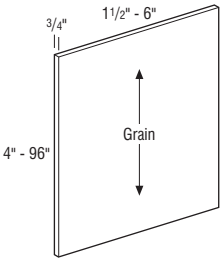
Modifications Are Not Available

3/4″ SHELVING MATERIAL

SHELFNAT 3/4″ Natural Plywood 48″ W x 96″ H

SHELFMI 3/4″ Veneer Plywood 48″ W x 96″ H

- Specify width and height.
- Minimum width is 1 1/2″. Maximum width is 48″.
- Minimum height is 4″. Maximum height is 96″.



End Panel Options

AUTH

Custom Modification Options

BAND	BND	F.ALL	F.FRT	PRO
✓	✓			

Description	Model

DOOR RAIL MATERIAL

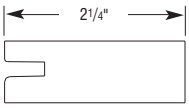
CGRAIL Door Rail Material

DRWRAILEND Drawer Rail

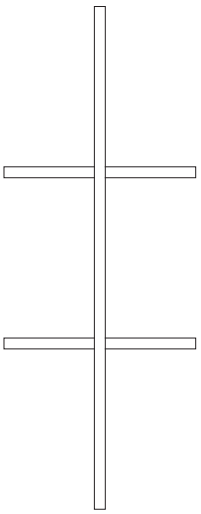
DRWRAILCROSS Drawer

DRRAILEND Door Rail

DRRAILCROSS Door Rail



Kirkwood Door Rail



MUNTIN

- Specify door style and length.
- CGRAIL, DRWRAILEND, DRRAILEND: Minimum height is 6″. Maximum height is 72″.
- DRWRAILCROSS, DRRAILCROSS: Minimum height is 6″. Maximum height is 36″.

MUNTIN Mullion door material

- Specify door style and length.
- Not available with the following door styles: Delaney, Delaney Beaded Inset, Delaney Inset, Brennan, Tanner, Tanner Beaded Inset, Tanner Inset, Lorrina, Lorrina Beaded Inset, and Lorrina Inset.

End Panel Options

AUTH

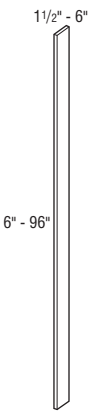
Custom Modification Options

BAND	BND	F.ALL[1]	F.FRT	PRO
		✓		

[1]Not available on MUNTIN.

FRAME RAIL MATERIAL

FFRAIL



- Specify length.
- Minimum width is 1 1/2″. Maximum width is 6″.
- Minimum height is 6″. For rails 1 1/2″ up to 3″ wide, the maximum height is 120″. For rails greater than 3″ to 6″ wide, the maximum height is 96″.

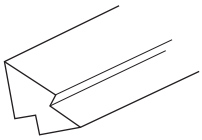
End Panel Options

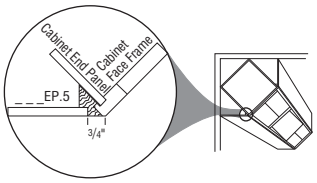
AUTH

Custom Modification Options

BAND	BND	F.ALL	F.FRT	PRO
		✓		

Description	Model
CORNER TALL MOULDING	**DCM7**
	DCM8
	DCM10





Section enlarged to show detail.

- For use with Corner End Panel (84TCEP.5, 96TCEP.5, BEP.5WD, 30WEP.5, 42WEP.5) in 45° diagonal installation.
- DCM10 is not available in Quartersawn Oak.

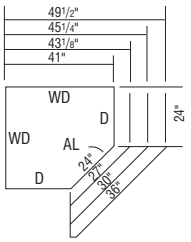
End Panel Options

AUTH

Custom Modification Options

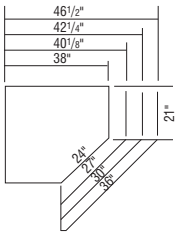
BAND	BND	F.ALL[1]	F.FRT	PRO
		✓		

[1]Only available on DCM10.



AL = Angle Length
D = Depth
AL = WD - D

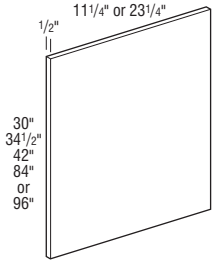
.7071



AL = WD - D

.7071

CORNER END PANELS	**30WEP.5**
	42WEP.5
	• Wall Corner End Panel
	BEP.5WD
	• Base Corner End Panel
	84TCEP.5
	96TCEP.5
	• Tall Corner End Panel



Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- 1/2″ veneer.
- For use with DCM7 and DCM8 in 45° diagonal installation. See diagram under Corner Tall Moulding section for DCM__ usage.

End Panel Options

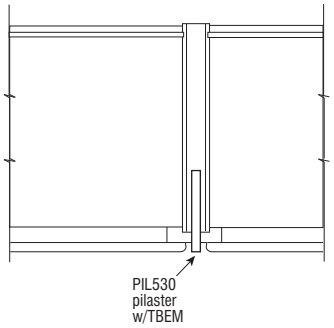
AUTH[1]
✓

Custom Modification Options

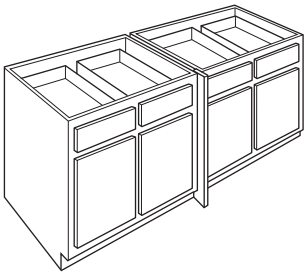
BAND	BND	F.ALL	F.FRT	PRO

[1]Not available on WEP versions.

Description	Model
PILASTERS (SPECIFY STYLE and STAIN)	
PILASTERS, 5″ DEEP – INSTALLATION as a DIVIDER BETWEEN CABINETS	**PIL530SBE**
	PIL530TBE
	PIL530ROP
	PIL530BAT
	PIL534.5SBE
	PIL534.5TBE
	PIL534.5ROP
	PIL534.5BAT
	PIL548SBE
	PIL548TBE
	PIL548ROP
	PIL548BAT
	PIL584SBE
	PIL584TBE
	PIL584ROP
	PIL584BAT
	PIL596SBE
	PIL596TBE
	PIL596ROP
	PIL596BAT



Example of 5″ deep pilaster installed as a divider between cabinets



Divider between base cabinets

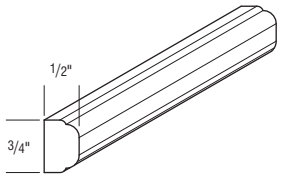
- Specify moulding to apply to one edge: SBE8, TBEM, RPM8, or TBATM.
- Pilasters with TBEM will be 4 13/16″ deep.
- Pilasters are designed to function as dividers between cabinets and as an end of the run panel treatment. Pilasters are constructed of 3/4″ thick MDF (veneered or painted) material.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 95 3/4″.

Custom Modification Options

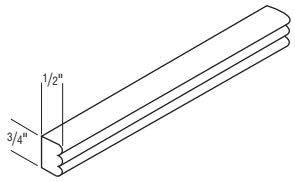
ID	IH[1]	RD	RH
	✓		✓

[1]Only available on 548 version.

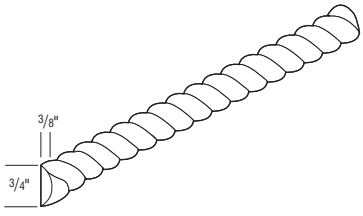
Edging Options



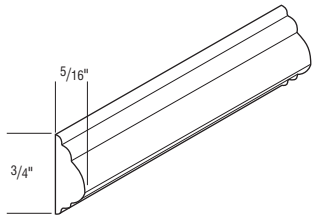
SBE8



TBEM

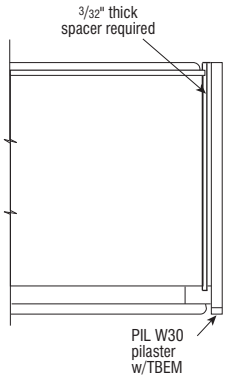


RPM8

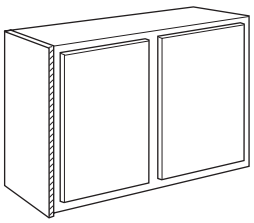


TBATM

Description	Model
PILASTERS, 12 3/4″ DEEP – INSTALLATION as WALL END TREATMENT	**PILW30SBE**
	PILW30TBE
	PILW30ROP
	PILW30BAT
	PILW34.5SBE
	PILW34.5TBE
	PILW34.5ROP
	PILW34.5BAT
	PILW48SBE
	PILW48TBE
	PILW48ROP
	PILW48BAT
	PILW84SBE
	PILW84TBE
	PILW84ROP
	PILW84BAT
	PILW96SBE
	PILW96TBE
	PILW96ROP
	PILW96BAT



Example of 12 3/4″ deep pilaster installed at the end of a run



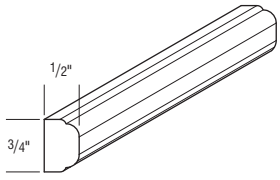
- Specify moulding to apply to one edge: SBE8, TBEM, RPM8, or TBATM.
- Pilasters with TBEM will be 12 15/16″ deep.
- Pilasters are designed to function as dividers between cabinets and as an end of the run panel treatment. Pilasters are constructed of 3/4″ thick MDF (veneered or painted) material.
- Inset and Beaded Inset styles are a standard 13″ deep.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  – Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 5 1/4″ to 12 1/2″.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  – Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 5 1/4″ to 13 1/2″.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 95 3/4″.

Custom Modification Options

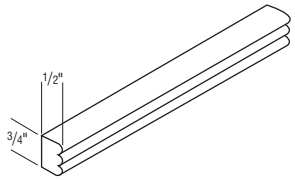
ID	IH[1]	RD	RH
	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on 48 version.

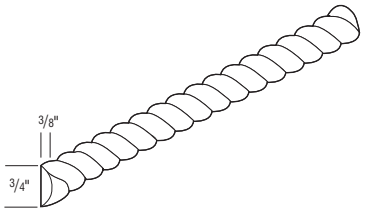
Edging Options



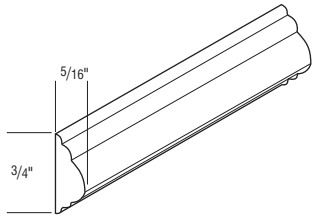
SBE8



TBEM

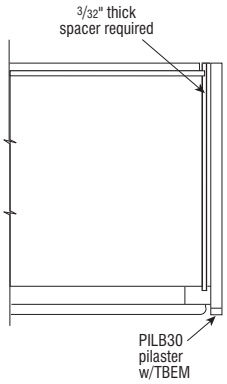


RPM8

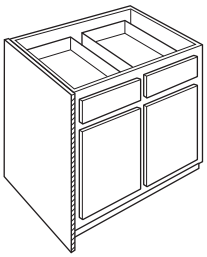


TBATM

Description	Model
PILASTERS, 24 3/4″ DEEP – INSTALLATION as BASE END TREATMENT	**PILB30SBE**
	PILB30TBE
	PILB30ROP
	PILB30BAT
	PILB34.5SBE
	PILB34.5TBE
	PILB34.5ROP
	PILB34.5BAT
	PILB48SBE
	PILB48TBE
	PILB48ROP
	PILB48BAT
	PILB84SBE
	PILB84TBE
	PILB84ROP
	PILB84BAT
	PILB96SBE
	PILB96TBE
	PILB96ROP
	PILB96BAT



Example of 24 3/4″ deep pilaster installed at the end of a run



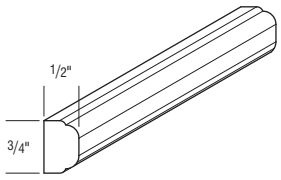
- Specify moulding to apply to one edge: SBE8, TBEM, RPM8, or TBATM.
- Pilasters with TBEM will be 24 15/16″ deep.
- Pilasters are designed to function as dividers between cabinets and as an end of the run panel treatment. Pilasters are constructed of 3/4″ thick MDF (veneered or painted) material.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 95 3/4″.
- Increased Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 25″ to 31″.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 13″ to 24 1/2″.

Custom Modification Options

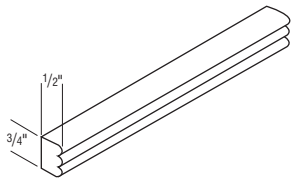
ID	IH[1]	RD	RH
✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on 48 version.

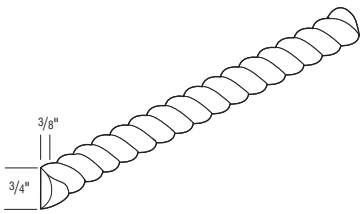
Edging Options



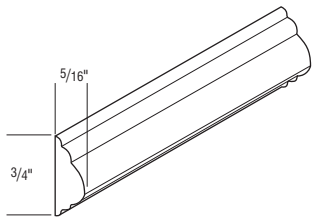
SBE8



TBEM



RPM8

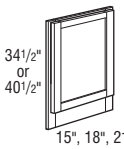
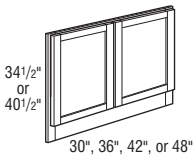
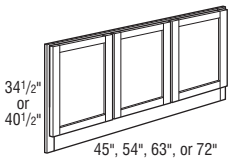
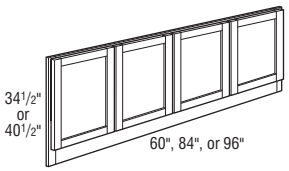
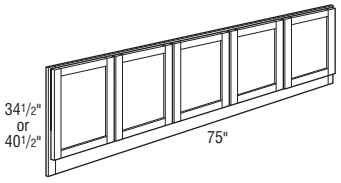
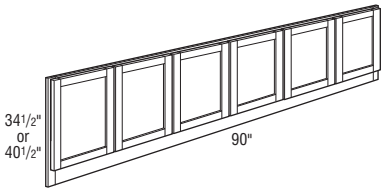


TBATM

Specialty Panels Reference Page

Title Description	Availability	Page
Wainscoting	All Styles	Q•26
Authentic Panels	Full Overlay	Q•27
Authentic Drawer Front Limitations		
Authentic Door Size Limitations		
Authentic Appliance Panel Ordering Information		
Authentic Panel Order Forms (www.mbci1touch.com)		
Inset Appliance Panels	Inset & Beaded Inset	Q•29
Inset Appliance Drawer Front Limitations		
Inset Appliance Door Size Limitations		
Inset Appliance Panel Order Forms (www.mbci1touch.com)		
Integrated Panels	Full Overlay	Q•30
Integrated Drawer Front Limitations		
Integrated Door Size Limitations		
Integrated Appliance Panel Order Form (www.mbci1touch.com)		
Overlay Panels	Full Overlay	Q•32
Overlay Drawer Front Limitations		
Overlay Door Size Limitations		
Integrated and Overlay Appliance Panel Ordering Information		
Overlay Appliance Panel Order Form (www.mbci1touch.com)		

Wainscoting

Description	Model
WAINSCOTING, 34 1/2″ or 40 1/2″ HIGH	GROUP A – Full Overlay Doors 14 9/16″ Wide; Inset & Beaded Inset Doors 11 13/16″ Wide
	**WAIN1534.5**
	WAIN3034.5
	WAIN4534.5
	WAIN6034.5
	WAIN7534.5
	WAIN9034.5
	**WAIN1540.5**
	WAIN3040.5
	WAIN4540.5
	WAIN6040.5
	WAIN7540.5
	WAIN9040.5
	GROUP B – Full Overlay Doors 17 9/16″ Wide; Inset & Beaded Inset Doors 14 13/16″ Wide
	WAIN1834.5
	WAIN3634.5
	WAIN5434.5
	**WAIN1840.5**
	WAIN3640.5
	WAIN5440.5
	GROUP C – Full Overlay Doors 20 9/16″ Wide; Inset & Beaded Inset Doors 17 13/16″ Wide
	WAIN2134.5
	**WAIN4234.5**
	WAIN6334.5
	WAIN8434.5
	WAIN2140.5
	WAIN4240.5
	WAIN6340.5
	WAIN8440.5
	GROUP D – Full Overlay Doors 23 9/16″ Wide; Inset & Beaded Inset Doors 20 13/16″ Wide
	WAIN2434.5
	WAIN4834.5
	WAIN7234.5
	WAIN9634.5
	WAIN2440.5
	WAIN4840.5
	WAIN7240.5
	WAIN9640.5

- Number of doors determined by width of panel.
- Flush Toekick standard.
- Split Doors standard on all units with more than one door.
- For widths not listed above, Extended Left and/or Extended Right options are available on all sizes except 96″ wide.
- Full Overlay Styles:
  - Wainscoting panel backs are not finished, but they are sealed to prevent warping and cracking.
- Inset and Beaded Inset Styles:
  - Face frame and door construction, doors applied to frame with screws.
- All doors are square.
- Increased or Reduced Heights available: 34.5″-19.5″, 22.5″, 25.5″, 28.5″, 31.5″; 40.5″-37.5″, 43.5″, 46.5″, 49.5″.

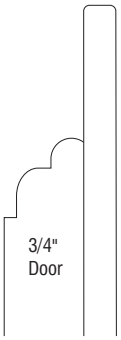
Custom Modification Options

EX	EX_OL	FLUT[1]	IH[2]	RH	ROSFLUT[3]	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Not available with fluting both or 6" fluting.
[2]Only available on 40.5 versions.
[3]Not available with fluting both.

IH/RH availability charts starting on page G•40.
IW/RW availability charts starting on page G•46.

Authentic Panels



Model
DAAUTHENTIC

Authentic panels are used for appliance applications, backs of islands and peninsulas.

For the appliance application, the back panel will fit into the trim kit provided by the appliance manufacturer. Often called out on appliance specification sheets as framed panels. Specify the thickness and overall size of the back panel.

Complete the Appliance/Authentic Panel Specification Forms (www.mbci1touch.com).

Reference page Q•28 for additional appliance panel ordering information.

Modifications Are Not Available

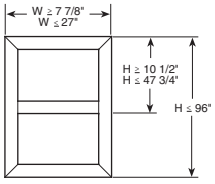
Authentic Drawer Front Limitations

Slab Drawer Fronts
Available Heights: 4 1/2″ – 24″; Available Widths: 7 1/2″ – 47 9/16″

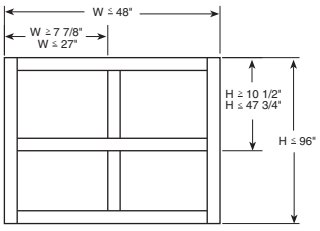
5-piece Drawer Fronts: (Kirkwood)
Available Heights: 4 1/2″ – 21 3/4″; Available Widths: 8 9/16″ – 47 9/16″

5-piece Drawer Fronts: (All styles w/5-piece drawer fronts or 5-piece drawer front option (DFF5PC))
Available Heights: 5 3/4″ – 21 3/4″; Available Widths: 8 9/16″ – 47 9/16″

Authentic Door Size Limitations

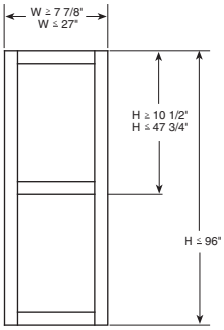


Mitered Styles (Brennan and Vaughn)
- Minimum Width = 7 7/8″; Maximum Width = 27″
- Minimum Height = 10 1/2″; Maximum Height = 96 ″
- Arched doors are not available in mitered styles.



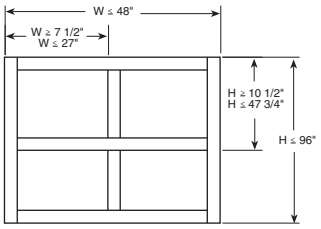
Rustic Styles with Wide Rails (Delaney)
- Minimum Width = 7 7/8″; Maximum Width = 48″
- Minimum Height = 10 1/2″; Maximum Height = 96″
- Heights over 47 3/4″ will include two center panels, unless over 27″, then they will consist of four center panels - refer to drawing chart.
- Widths up to 27″ will include one center panel.
- Widths over 27″ will include two center panels.

Authentic Door Size Limitations (cont'd)



Rustic Styles (Tanner)

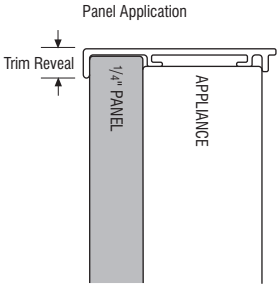
- Minimum Width = 7 7/8″; Maximum Width = 27″
- Minimum Height = 10 1/2″; Maximum Height = 96″
- Double wide panels not available.
- Heights over 47 3/4″ will include two center panels, unless over 27″, then they will consist of four center panels - refer to drawing chart.



Full Overlay, Shaker, and Onlay Styles (Garrett, Kirkwood, Lorrina, and Shaydon)

- Minimum Width = 7 1/2″; Maximum Width = 48″
- Minimum Width Arch = 8 9/16″, Maximum Width Arch = 27″
- Minimum Height = 10 1/2″; Maximum Height = 96″
- Heights over 47 3/4″ will include two center panels, unless over 27″, then they will consist of four center panels - refer to drawing chart.
- Widths up to 27″ will include one center panel.
- Widths over 27″ will include two center panels.
- 7 1/2″ wide shaped like a drawer front.
- Door side stiles in Lorrina may be narrower due to sizing limitations and may not match the width of side stiles within the kitchen.

Authentic Appliance Panel Ordering Information



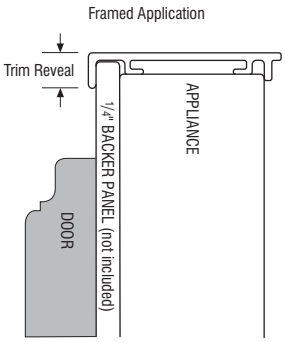
The model number from the appliance manufacturer will determine which panel type is required. Below are illustrations of authentic panels and ordering guidelines to help you place your order.

Order product 1/4VEN1S for panel application.

Specify Width x Height for each panel required for appliance.

Panel is finished plywood veneer.

Edges cannot be banded or finished. Panel cut-outs not available.



Order DAAUTHENTIC Panels for framed application.

DAAUTHENTIC is a 1/4″ back panel with door applied to a panel.

Reveal is visible from front of panel.

Reference door and drawer front size limitations by style and species on pages Q•27-Q•28.

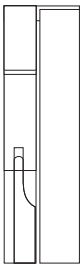
For the appliance application, the back panel will fit into the trim kit provided by the appliance manufacturer often called out on appliance specification sheets as framed panels.

1/4″ back panel limitations:
48″W x 96″H (grain runs with height)
96″W x 48″H (grain runs with height)

Use the Appliance/Authentic Panel Specification Forms (www.mbci1touch.com) for ordering.

Available in 1/16″ increments.

Inset Appliance Panels



Model

IAPPLIANCE

IAPPLIANCE is used for appliance applications, backs of islands and peninsulas.

Complete the Inset Appliance Panel Specification Forms (www.mbci1touch.com) and fax to Schrock Boutique when placing your order.

Reference www.mbci1touch.com for additional inset appliance panel ordering information.

Custom Modification Options

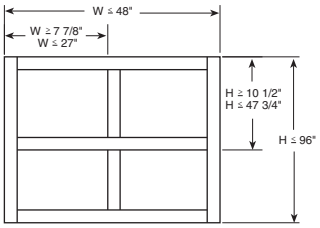
BVR	EX	FTK	WTR
✓	✓	✓	✓

Inset Appliance Drawer Front Limitations

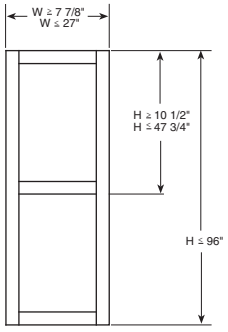
Slab Drawer Fronts
Available Heights: 4 1/2″ – 24″; Available Widths: 7 1/2″ – 47 9/16″

5-piece Drawer Fronts: (Garrett, Kirkwood, and Lorrina)
Available Heights: 4 1/2″ – 21 3/4″; Available Widths: 8 9/16″ – 47 9/16″

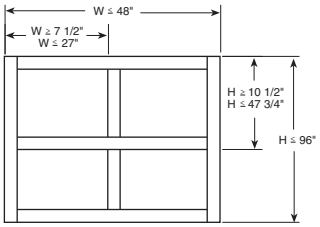
Inset Appliance Door Size Limitations



Inset and Beaded Inset Rustic Styles with Wide Rails (Delaney Beaded Inset and Delaney Inset)
- Minimum Width = 7 7/8″; Maximum Width = 48″
- Minimum Height = 10 1/2″; Maximum Height = 96″
- Heights over 47 3/4″ will include two center panels, unless over 27″, then they will consist of four center panels - refer to drawing chart.
- Widths up to 27″ will include one center panel.
- Widths over 27″ will include two center panels.

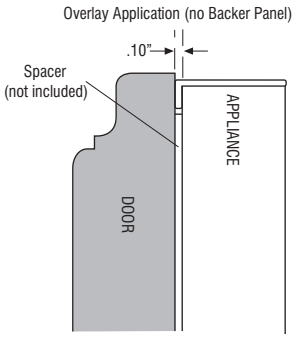


Inset and Beaded Inset Rustic Styles (Tanner Beaded Inset and Tanner Inset)
- Minimum Width = 7 7/8″; Maximum Width = 27″
- Minimum Height = 10 1/2″; Maximum Height = 96″
- Double wide panels not available.
- Heights over 47 3/4″ will include two center panels, unless over 27″, then they will consist of four center panels - refer to drawing chart.



Inset and Beaded Inset Styles (Garrett Beaded Inset, Garrett Inset, Kirkwood Beaded Inset, Kirkwood Inset, Lorrina Beaded Inset, Lorrina Inset, Shaydon Beaded Inset, and Shaydon Inset)
- Minimum Width = 7 1/2″; Maximum Width = 48″
- Minimum Height = 10 1/2″; Maximum Height = 96″
- Heights over 47 3/4″ will include two center panels, unless over 27″, then they will consist of four center panels - refer to drawing chart.
- Widths up to 27″ will include one center panel.
- Widths over 27″ will include two center panels.
- 7 1/2″ wide shaped like a drawer front.

Integrated Panels



Model
DAINTEGRATEDDF
DAINTEGRATEDDR

- Order product DAINTEGRATEDDR (door front)/ DAINTEGRATEDDF (drawer front) for overlay application without backer panel.
- Reference door and drawer front size limitations by style on pages Q•30-Q•31.
- Spacer panel is not available.
- If appliance specifications require sizes larger than the maximums stated (see size limitations on pages Q•30-Q•31, multiple doors will be shipped to total the overall size.
- Use the Appliance/Authentic Panel Specification Forms (www.mbci1touch.com) for ordering.

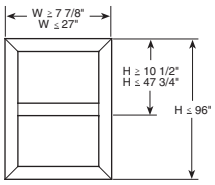
Integrated Drawer Front Limitations

Slab Drawer Fronts
Available Heights: 4 1/2″ – 24″; Available Widths: 7 1/2″ – 47 9/16″

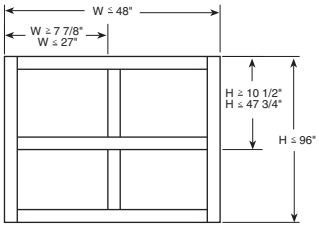
5-piece Drawer Fronts: (Kirkwood)
Available Heights: 4 1/2″ – 21 3/4″; Available Widths: 8 9/16″ – 47 9/16″

5-piece Drawer Fronts: (All styles w/5-piece drawer fronts or 5-piece drawer front option (DFF5PC))
Available Heights: 5 3/4″ – 21 3/4″; Available Widths: 8 9/16″ – 47 9/16″

Integrated Door Size Limitations

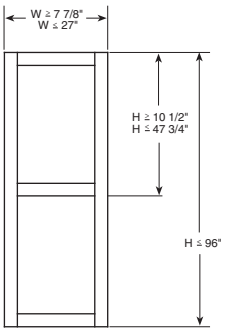


Mitered Styles (Brennan and Vaughn)
- Minimum Width = 7 7/8″; Maximum Width = 27″
- Minimum Height = 10 1/2″; Maximum Height = 96″
- Arched doors are not available in mitered styles.



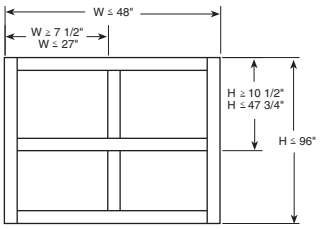
Rustic Styles with Wide Rails (Delaney)
- Minimum Width = 7 7/8″; Maximum Width = 48″
- Minimum Height = 10 1/2″; Maximum Height = 96″
- Heights over 47 3/4″ will include two center panels, unless over 27″, then they will consist of four center panels - refer to drawing chart.
- Widths up to 27″ will include one center panel.
- Widths over 27″ will include two center panels.

Integrated Door Size Limitations (cont'd)



Rustic Styles (Tanner)

- Minimum Width = 7 7/8″; Maximum Width = 27″
- Minimum Height = 10 1/2″; Maximum Height = 96″
- Double wide panels not available.
- Heights over 47 3/4″ will include two center panels, unless over 27″, then they will consist of four center panels - refer to drawing chart.



Full Overlay, Shaker, and Onlay Styles (Garrett, Kirkwood, Lorrina, and Shaydon)

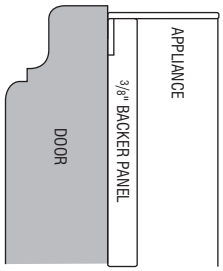
- Minimum Width = 7 1/2″; Maximum Width = 48″
- Minimum Width Arch = 8 9/16″, Maximum Width Arch = 27″
- Minimum Height = 10 1/2″; Maximum Height = 96″
- Heights over 47 3/4″ will include two center panels, unless over 27″, then they will consist of four center panels - refer to drawing chart.
- Widths up to 27″ will include one center panel.
- Widths over 27″ will include two center panels.
- 7 1/2″ wide shaped like a drawer front.
- Door side stiles in Lorrina may be narrower due to sizing limitations and may not match the width of side stiles within the kitchen.

Overlay Panels

Model

DAOVERLAY

Overlay Application (with Backer Panel)



- Order product DAOVERLAY for overlay application with backer panel.
- DAOVERLAY is a 3/4″ door/drawer front applied to a 3/8″ backer panel rabbeted to accept a trim kit. The overlay design allows the 3/4″ door/drawer front panel to cover the door trim for a more seamless appearance that blends with the design of the cabinets. (Arch doors available on sizes up to 24″ wide, must specify.)
- If appliance specifications require sizes larger than the maximums stated (see size limitations on page Q•32), multiple doors will be sent to total the overall size and field work will be required to attach the doors together.
- The back of the door is unfinished, Finish All modification available when required.
- Available in 1/16″ increments.

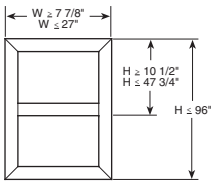
Overlay Drawer Front Limitations

Slab Drawer Fronts
Available Heights: 4 1/2″ – 24″; Available Widths: 7 1/2″ – 47 9/16″

5-piece Drawer Fronts: (Kirkwood)
Available Heights: 4 1/2″ – 21 3/4″; Available Widths: 8 9/16″ – 47 9/16″

5-piece Drawer Fronts: (All styles w/5-piece drawer fronts or 5-piece drawer front option (DFF5PC))
Available Heights: 5 3/4″ – 21 3/4″; Available Widths: 8 9/16″ – 47 9/16″

Overlay Door Size Limitations

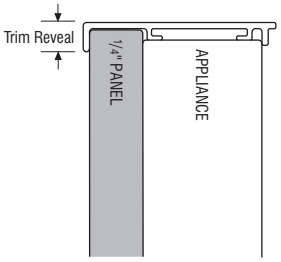


Mitered Styles (Brennan and Vaughn)
- Minimum Width = 7 7/8″; Maximum Width = 27″
- Minimum Height = 10 1/2″; Maximum Height = 96″
- Arched doors are not available in mitered styles.

Integrated and Overlay Appliance Panel Ordering Information

The model number from the appliance manufacturer will determine which panel type is required. Below are illustrations and ordering guidelines to help you place your order.

Panel Application



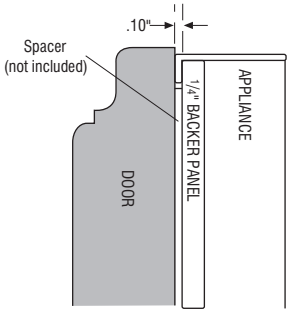
Order product 1/4VEN1S for panel application.

Specify Width x Height for each panel required for appliance.

Panel is finished plywood veneer.

Edges cannot be banded or finished. Panel cut-outs not available.

Overlay Application (with Backer Panel)



Order products 1/4VEN1S and DAINTEGRATEDDR (door front)/DAINTEGRATEDDF (drawer front) for overlay application with backer panel.

Doors and panels shipped unassembled.

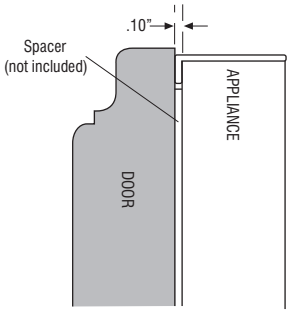
Spacer panel is not available.

Specify Width x Height for each backer panel required for appliance.

Order DAINTEGRATEDDR (door front)/DAINTEGRATEDDF (drawer front) required, reference door and drawer front size limitations by style and species on pages Q•30-Q•31.

Use the Appliance Panel Specification Form (www.mbci1touch.com) for ordering.

Overlay Application (no Backer Panel)



Order products DAINTEGRATEDDR (door front)/DAINTEGRATEDDF (drawer front) for overlay application without backer panel.

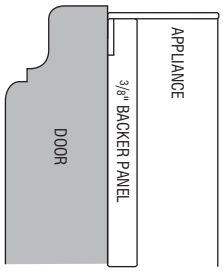
Specify Width x Height for each door and/or drawer required for appliance.

Reference door and drawer front size limitations by style and species on pages Q•30-Q•31.

Spacer panel is not available.

Use the Appliance Panel Specification Form (www.mbci1touch.com) for ordering.

Overlay Application (with Backer Panel)



Order product DAOVERLAY for overlay application with backer panel.

Specify Width x Height for each door and/or drawer required for appliance.

Reference door and drawer front size limitations by style and species on page Q•32.

Use the Appliance Panel Specification Form (www.mbci1touch.com) for ordering.

Notes

Schrock Boutique Modification Option Descriptions

Your Schrock Boutique specification guide contains charts with modification option codes for each applicable cabinetry product. Reference the listing below to identify the modification description.

Custom Modification Options

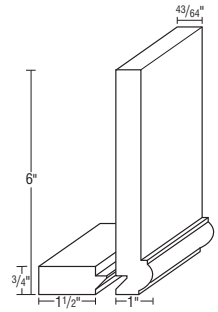
Option	Description
F.ALL	Finished All
IH	Increased Height
IW	Increased Width
RH	Reduced Height
RW	Reduced Width

Description | Model

MOULDINGS

SOFFIT FILLER MOULDING

SFM8
SFM10



- SFM8: 2 1/2″ x 6″ x 96″.
- SFM10: 2 1/2″ x 6″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

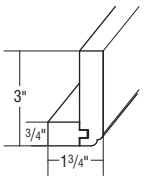
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

STARTER MOULDING

STR8
STR10



- STR8: 1 3/4″ x 3″ x 96″.
- STR10: 1 3/4″ x 3″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

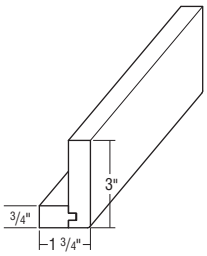
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

STARTER SHAKER MOULDING

STRS8
STRS10



- STRS8: 1 3/4″ x 3″ x 96″.
- STRS10: 1 3/4″ x 3″ x 120″.
- Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

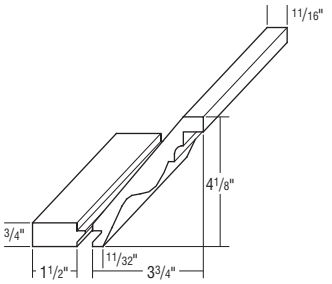
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

CLASSIC TALL CROWN MOULDING

CLTCROWN
CLTCROWN10



- CLTCROWN: 5 1/4″ x 4 3/32″ x 96″.
- CLTCROWN10: 5 1/4″ x 4 3/32″ x 120″.
- Ships in two pieces.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

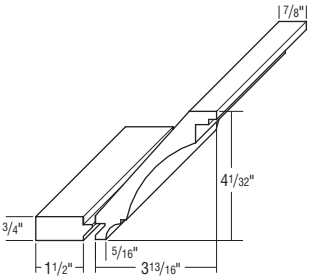
8′ mouldings will have 93″-99″ of useable length.
10′ mouldings will have 117″-123″ useable length.

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description | Model

CORNICE TALL CROWN MOULDING

COTCROWN
COTCROWN10



- COTCROWN: 5 5/16″ x 4 1/32″ x 96″.
- COTCROWN10: 5 5/16″ x 4 1/32″ x 120″.
- Ships in two pieces.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

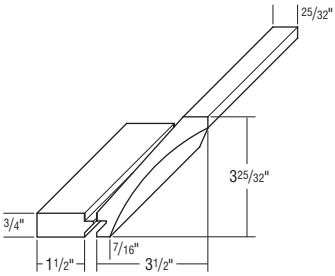
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

COVE CROWN MOULDING

COVECROWN
COVECROWN10



- COVECROWN: 5″ x 3 25/32″ x 96″.
- COVECROWN10: 5″ x 3 25/32″ x 120″.
- Ships in two pieces.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

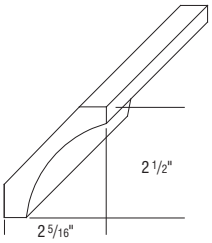
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

SMALL COVE CROWN MOULDING

SMCOVECROWN
SMCOVECROWN10



- SMCOVECROWN: 2 5/16″ x 2 1/2″ x 96″.
- SMCOVECROWN10: 2 5/16″ x 2 1/2″ x 120″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

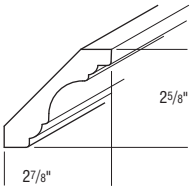
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

SIMPLICITY CROWN

SIMCROWN



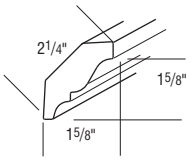
- 3 29/32″ x 27/32″ x 96″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

CROWN MOULDING

SWCRM8
SWCRM10



- SWCRM8: 1 5/8″ x 1 5/8″ x 96″.
- SWCRM10: 1 5/8″ x 1 5/8″ x 120″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

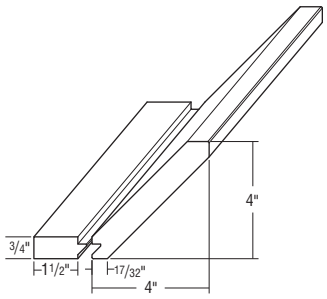
F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

Description	Model

LARGE STRAIGHT ANGLE CROWN MOULDING

LSACROWN8
LSACROWN10



- LSACROWN8: 5 1/2″ x 4″ x 96″.
- LSACROWN10: 5 1/2″ x 4″ x 120″.
- Ships in two pieces.
- Includes Soffit Filler Moulding Cleat.
- Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

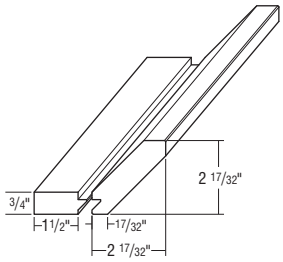
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

MEDIUM STRAIGHT ANGLE CROWN MOULDING

MSACROWN8
MSACROWN10



- MSACROWN8: 4 1/32″ x 2 17/32″ x 96″.
- MSACROWN10: 4 1/32″ x 2 17/32″ x 120″.
- Ships in two pieces.
- For use with mouldings specified in this section.
- Includes Soffit Filler Moulding Cleat.
- Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

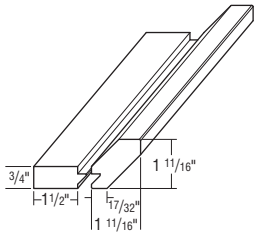
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

STRAIGHT ANGLE CROWN MOULDING

SACROWN8
SACROWN10



- SACROWN8: 3 3/16″ x 1 11/16″ x 96″.
- SACROWN10: 3 3/16″ x 1 11/16″ x 120″.
- Ships in two pieces.
- For use with mouldings specified in this section.
- Includes Soffit Filler Moulding Cleat.
- Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

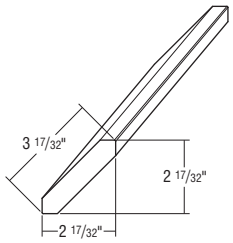
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

LARGE SHAKER CROWN MOULDING

LSHAKER8
LSHAKER10



- LSHAKER8: 2 17/32″ x 2 17/32″ x 96″.
- LSHAKER10: 2 17/32″ x 2 17/32″ x 120″.
- For use with mouldings specified in this section.
- Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

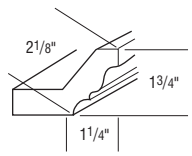
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

FULL OVERLAY CROWN MOULDING

FOLCROWN
FOLCROWN10



- FOLCROWN: 1 1/4″ x 2 1/8″ x 96″ .
- FOLCROWN10: 1 1/4″ x 2 1/8″ x 120″ .
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

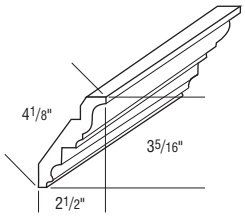
F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

Description	Model

INSERT CROWN MOULDING

SWVCRM8
SWVCRM10



- SWVCRM8: 2 1/2″ x 3 5/16″ x 96″.
- SWVCRM10: 2 1/2″ x 3 5/16″ x 120″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

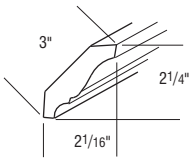
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

LARGE CROWN MOULDING

SWLCRM8
SWLCRM10



- SWLCRM8: 2 1/16″ x 2 1/4″ x 96″.
- SWLCRM10: 2 1/16″ x 2 1/4″ x 120″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

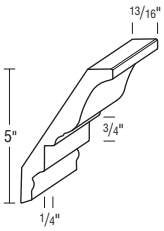
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

LARGE INSERT CROWN

LRCROWN



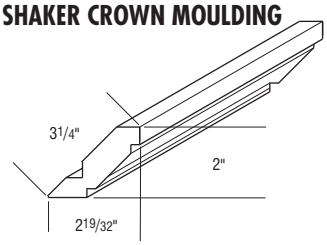
- 13/16″ x 5″ x 96″.
- For use with Light Rail Mouldings specified in Inserts section.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

SHAKER CROWN MOULDING

SHKRCRM8
SHKRCRM10



- SHKRCRM8: 2 19/32″ x 2″ x 96″.
- SHKRCRM10: 2 19/32″ x 2″ x 120″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

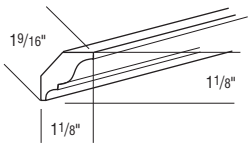
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

SOFFIT SCRIBE CROWN MOULDING

SCM8
SCM10



- SCM8: 1 1/8″ x 1 1/8″ x 96″.
- SCM10: 1 1/8″ x 1 1/8″ x 120″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

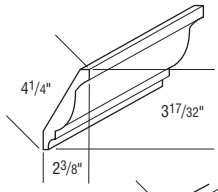
8′ mouldings will have 93″-99″ of useable length.
10′ mouldings will have 117″-123″ useable length.

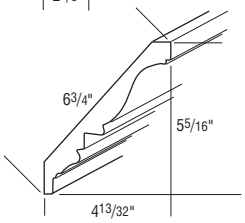
Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description | Model

TALL CROWN MOULDING

MTCROWN8
TCROWNM10





- MTCROWN8: 2 3/8″ x 3 17/32″ x 96″.
- TCROWNM10: 2 3/8″ x 3 17/32″ x 120″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

TLCROWN
TLCROWN10

- TLCROWN: 4 13/32″ x 5 5/16″ x 96″.
- TLCROWN10: 4 13/32″ x 5 5/16″ x 120″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

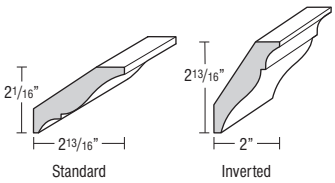
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

NEW SOLID WOOD TALL CROWN MOULDING

SWTCRM8
SWTCRM10



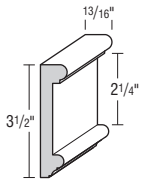
- SWTCRM8: 2 13/16″ x 2 1/16″ x 96″.
- SWTCRM10: 2 13/16″ x 2 1/16″ x 120″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- SWTCRM10 only available in Cherry and Maple.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

INSERT PANEL CROWN

INSCROWN



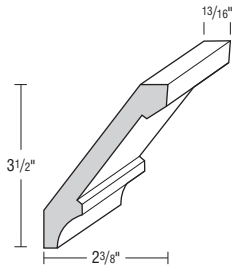
- 13/16″ x 3 1/2″ x 96″.
- For use with mouldings specified in this section.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Abbey, Basilica and Tudor Column Inserts available. See page R•49.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

CREATE-A-CROWN INSERT

INSERTFRM



- 13/16″ x 3 1/2″ x 96″.
- For use with mouldings specified in this section.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Abbey, Basilica and Tudor Column Inserts available. See page R•49.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

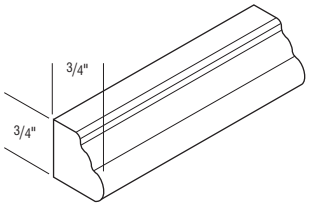
8′ mouldings will have 93″-99″ of useable length.
10′ mouldings will have 117″-123″ useable length.

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description | Model

TRIM MOULDING

TM
TM10



- TM: 3/4″ x 3/4″ x 96″.
- TM10: 3/4″ x 3/4″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

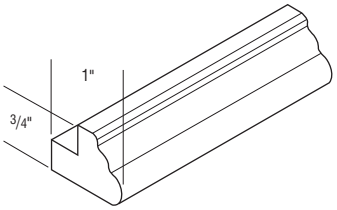
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

CAP MOULDING

CAPM
CAPM10



- CAPM: 3/4″ x 1″ x 96″.
- CAPM10: 3/4″ x 1″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

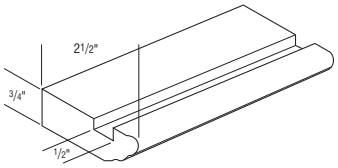
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

SOFFIT TRIM MOULDING

TSTM
TSTM10



- TSTM: 3/4″ x 2 1/2″ x 96″.
- TSTM10: 3/4″ x 2 1/2″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- 1/2″ wide groove.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- TSTM10 is not available in Quartersawn Oak.

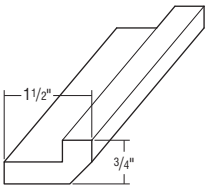
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

SOFFIT TRIM MOULDING

STM8
STM10



- STM8: 1 1/2″ x 3/4″ x 96″.
- STM10: 1 1/2″ x 3/4″ x 120″.
- 1/2″ wide groove.
- Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

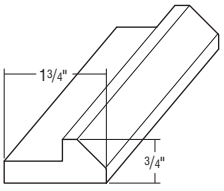
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

ANGLED SOFFIT TRIM MOULDING ASTM

ASTM8
ASTM10



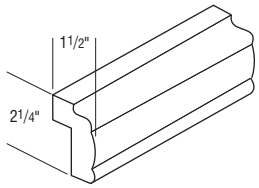
- ASTM8: 1 3/4″ x 3/4″ x 96″.
- ASTM10: 1 3/4″ x 3/4″ x 120″.
- 1/2″ wide groove.
- Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

Description	Model
LIGHT RAIL MOULDING	**LRM** **LRM10**



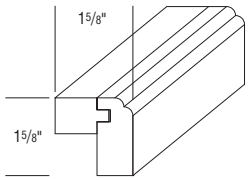
- LRM: 1 1/2″ x 2 1/4″ x 96″.
- LRM10: 1 1/2″ x 2 1/4″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

Description	Model
TRADITIONAL LIGHT RAIL	**TLR8** **TLR10**



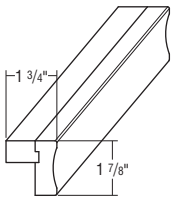
- TLR8: 1 5/8″ x 1 5/8″ x 96″.
- TLR10: 1 5/8″ x 1 5/8″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

Description	Model
CONCAVE LIGHT RAIL MOULDING	**CNVLRAIL8** **CNVLRAIL10**



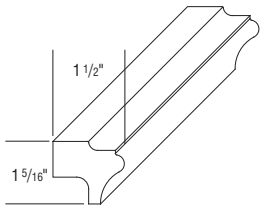
- CNVLRAIL8: 1 3/4″ x 1 7/8″ x 96″.
- CNVLRAIL10: 1 3/4″ x 1 7/8″ x 120″.
- Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

Description	Model
SMALL LIGHT RAIL MOULDING	**SMLR** **SMLR10**



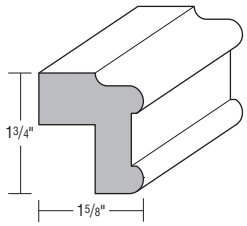
- SMLR: 1 1/2″ x 1 5/16″ x 96″.
- SMLR10: 1 1/2″ x 1 5/16″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

Description	Model
TRADITIONAL LIGHT RAIL MOULDING	**JINSERTLRT**

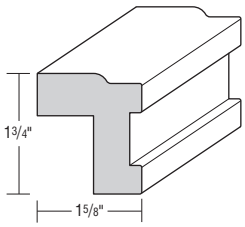


- 1 5/8″ x 1 3/4″ x 96″.
- For use with Light Rail Mouldings specified in this section.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
CONTEMPORARY LIGHT RAIL MOULDING	**JINSERTLRC**

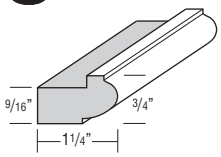


- 1 5/8″ x 1 3/4″ x 96″.
- For use with Light Rail Mouldings specified in this section.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
NEW **VALLEY FORGE MOULDING**	**VFR8**

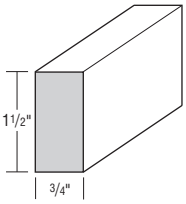


- VFR8: 1 1/4″ x 3/4″ x 96″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
NEW **LIGHT BAFFLE**	**LB2**

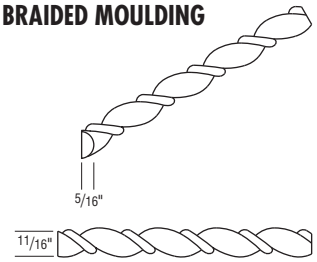


- LB2: 3/4″ x 1 1/2″ x 96″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
BRAIDED MOULDING	**BRAIDM**

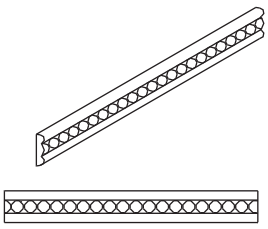


- 11/16″ x 5/16″ x 96″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
CENTER BEADED MOULDING	**CBEADM** **CBEADM10**



- CBEADM: 3/4″ x 9/32″ x 96″.
- CBEADM10: 3/4″ x 9/32″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

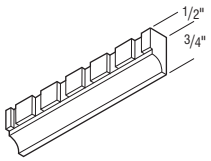
8′ mouldings will have 93″-99″ of useable length.
10′ mouldings will have 117″-123″ useable length.

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model

DENTIL MOULDING

DE8

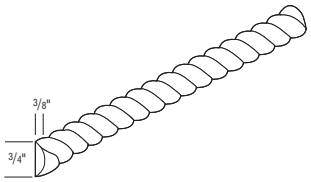


- 1/2″ x 3/4″ x 96″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P.

Modifications Are Not Available

ROPE MOULDING

RPM8



- 3/8″ x 3/4″ x 96″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Can be used as an insert for insert crown moulding.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.

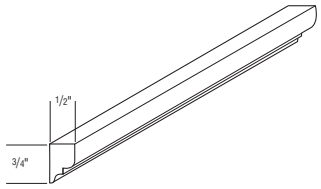
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

OGEE MOULDING

OGEEM

OGEEM10



- OGEEM: 1/2″ x 3/4″ x 96″.
- OGEEM10: 1/2″ x 3/4″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Can be used as an insert for insert crown moulding.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- OGEEM10 is not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

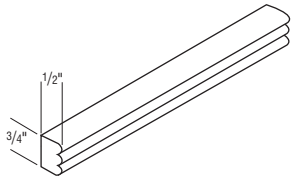
F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

TRIPLE BEAD MOULDING

TBEM

TBEM10



- TBEM: 1/2″ x 3/4″ x 96″.
- TBEM10: 1/2″ x 3/4″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Can be used as an insert for insert crown moulding.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

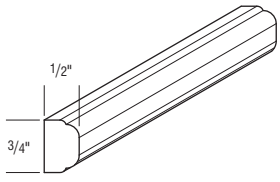
F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

SINGLE BEAD EDGE

SBE8

SBE10



- SBE8: 3/4″ x 1/2″ x 96″.
- SBE10: 3/4″ x 1/2″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

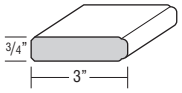
8′ mouldings will have 93″-99″ of useable length.
10′ mouldings will have 117″-123″ useable length.

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model

NEW SINGLE BEAD MOULDING

SBM8



- SBM8: 3″ x 3/4″ x 96″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

ABBEY CROWN INSERT

ABBEYINSBR
- Refined Bronze

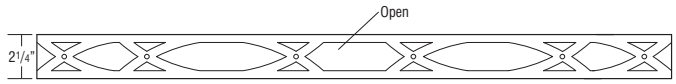
ABBEYINSSN
- Satin Nickel

ABBEYINSWI
- Wrought Iron

- 2 1/4″ x 1/8″ x 96″.
- 32″ repeat.
- Must be used as an insert for Insert Panel Crown (INSCROWN) or Create-A-Crown (INSERTFRM).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓



ABBEY LIGHT RAIL INSERT

ABBEYINSSBR
- Refined Bronze

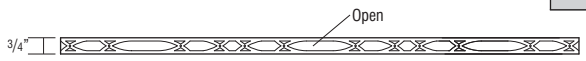
ABBEYINSSSN
- Satin Nickel

ABBEYINSSWI
- Wrought Iron

- 3/4″ x 1/8″ x 96″.
- 8″ repeat.
- Must be used as an insert for Traditional Light Rail Moulding (JINSERTLRT) or Contemporary Light Rail Moulding (JINSERTLRC).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓



BASILICA CROWN INSERT

BASILINSBR
- Refined Bronze

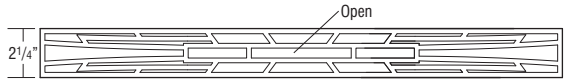
BASILINSSN
- Satin Nickel

BASILINSWI
- Wrought Iron

- 2 1/4″ x 1/8″ x 96″.
- 24″ repeat.
- Must be used as an insert for Insert Panel Crown (INSCROWN) or Create-A-Crown (INSERTFRM).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓



Description	Model

BASILICA LIGHT RAIL INSERT

BASILINSSBR
- Refined Bronze

BASILINSSSN
- Satin Nickel

BASILINSSWI
- Wrought Iron

- 3/4″ x 1/8″ x 96″.
- 12″ repeat.
- Must be used as an insert for Traditional Light Rail Moulding (JINSERTLRT) or Contemporary Light Rail Moulding (JINSERTLRC).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

TUDOR CROWN INSERT

TUDORINSBR
- Refined Bronze

TUDORINSSN
- Satin Nickel

TUDORINSWI
- Wrought Iron

- 2 1/4″ x 1/8″ x 96″.
- 24″ repeat.
- Must be used as an insert for Insert Panel Crown (INSCROWN) or Create-A-Crown (INSERTFRM).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

TUDOR LIGHT RAIL INSERT

TUDORINSSBR
- Refined Bronze

TUDORINSSSN
- Satin Nickel

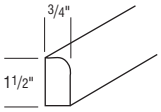
TUDORINSSWI
- Wrought Iron

- 3/4″ x 1/8″ x 96″.
- 13 3/4″ repeat.
- Must be used as an insert for Traditional Light Rail Moulding (JINSERTLRT) or Contemporary Light Rail Moulding (JINSERTLRC).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

ROUND COUNTERTOP MOULDING



RCTM

RCTM10

- RCTM: 3/4″ x 1 1/2″ x 96″.
- RCTM10: 3/4″ x 1 1/2″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW.

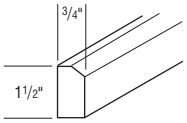
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

Description	Model

BEVELED EDGE MOULDING



TCM8

TCM10

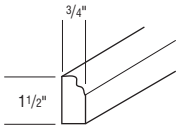
- TCM8: 3/4″ x 1 1/2″ x 96″.
- TCM10: 3/4″ x 1 1/2″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

PROFILE EDGE MOULDING



Shape14 Shown

SHAPE10

SHAPE12

SHAPE14

SHAPE15

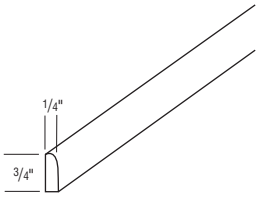
SHAPE17

SHAPE27

- Countertop Moulding 3/4″ x 1 1/2″ x 96″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

SMALL SCRIBE MOULDING



SSM

SSM10

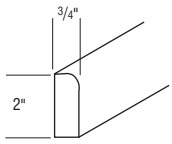
- SSM: 1/4″ x 3/4″ x 96″.
- SSM10: 1/4″ x 3/4″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

LARGE SCRIBE MOULDING



LSM

- 3/4″ x 2″ x 96″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW.

Modifications Are Not Available

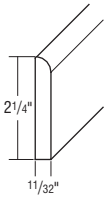
8′ mouldings will have 93″-99″ of useable length.
10′ mouldings will have 117″-123″ useable length.

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model

WIDE SCRIBE MOULDING

WSCRIBE
WSCRIBE10



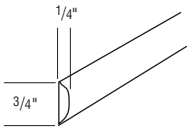
- WSCRIBE: 11/32″ x 2 1/4″ x 96″.
- WSCRIBE10: 11/32″ x 2 1/4″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options
F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

SMALL BATTEN MOULDING

SM8
SM10



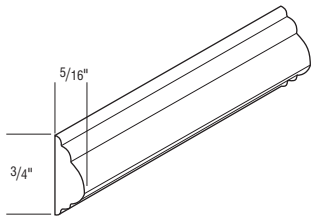
- SM8: 1/4″ x 3/4″ x 96″.
- SM10: 1/4″ x 3/4″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW.

Custom Modification Options
F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

TRADITIONAL BATTEN MOULDING

TBATM
TBATM10



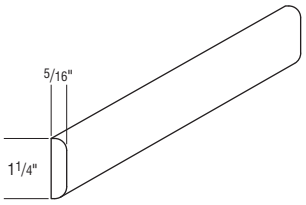
- TBATM: 5/16″ x 3/4″ x 96″.
- TBATM10: 5/16″ x 3/4″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options
F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

LARGE BATTEN MOULDING

SM8LG
SM10LG



- SM8LG: 5/16″ x 1 1/4″ x 96″.
- SM10LG: 5/16″ x 1 1/4″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW.

Custom Modification Options
F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

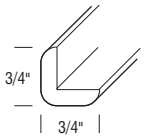
8′ mouldings will have 93″-99″ of useable length.
10′ mouldings will have 117″-123″ useable length.

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model

OUTSIDE CORNER MOULDING

OCM3 (Outside corner 36″)
OCM8 (Outside corner 8′)
OCM10 (Outside corner 10′)



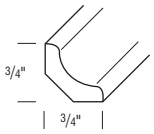
- OCM3: 3/4″ x 3/4″ x 36″.
- OCM8: 3/4″ x 3/4″ x 96″.
- OCM10: 3/4″ x 3/4″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW.

Custom Modification Options
F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

INSIDE CORNER MOULDING

ICM8
ICM10



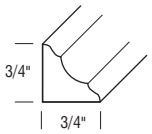
- ICM8: 3/4″ x 3/4″ x 96″.
- ICM10: 3/4″ x 3/4″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options
F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

INSIDE CORNER MOULDING (#2)

ICMA8
ICMA10



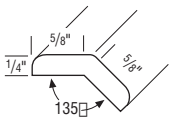
- ICMA8: 3/4″ x 3/4″ x 96″.
- ICMA10: 3/4″ x 3/4″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options
F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

OUTSIDE 135° CORNER MOULDING

OC135
OC13510



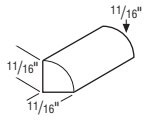
- OC135: 5/8″ x 1/4″ x 96″.
- OC13510: 5/8″ x 1/4″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW.

Custom Modification Options
F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

QUARTER ROUND MOULDING

QRM
QRM10

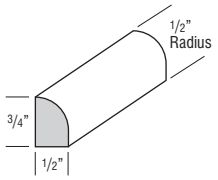


- QRM: 11/16″ x 11/16″ x 96″.
- QRM10: 11/16″ x 11/16″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW.

Custom Modification Options
F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

Description	Model
NEW SHOE CONVEX INSIDE CORNER MOULDING	**SHM8**

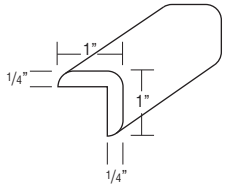


- SHM8: 1/2″ x 3/4″ x 96″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
LARGE OUTSIDE CORNER	**LOSC8** **LOSC10**



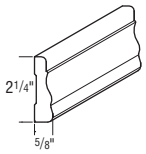
- LOSC8: 1″ x 1″ x 96″.
- LOSC10: 1″ x 1″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

Description	Model
TRADITIONAL WINDOW CASING	**WCT8** **WCT10**



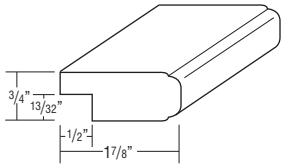
- WCT8: 2 1/4″ x 5/8″ x 96″.
- WCT10: 2 1/4″ x 5/8″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- WCT10 is not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

Description	Model
CABINET PANEL EDGE	**CPE8** **CPE10**



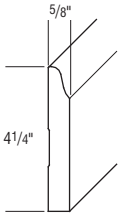
- CPE8: 1 7/8″ x 3/4″ x 96″.
- CPE10: 1 7/8″ x 3/4″ x 120″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

Description	Model
BASE SHOE MOULDING	**BSM** (Base Shoe 8′) **BSM10** (Base Shoe 10′)



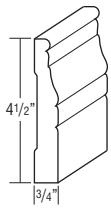
- BSM: 5/8″ x 4 1/4″ x 96″.
- BSM10: 5/8″ x 4 1/4″ x 120″.
- Designed for use only with Flush Toekick.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

Description	Model
DECORATIVE BASEBOARD MOULDING	**BBM8** **BBM10**



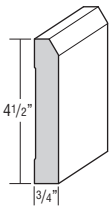
- BBM8: 3/4″ x 4 1/2″ x 96″.
- BBM10: 3/4″ x 4 1/2″ x 120″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL[1]
✓

[1]Only available on 10′.

Description	Model
NEW BASEBOARD MOULDING SHAKER	**BBMSH8** **BBMSH10**

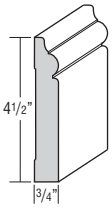


- BBMSH8: 3/4″ x 4 1/2″ x 96″.
- BBMSH10: 3/4″ x 4 1/2″ x 120″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.
- BBMSH10 only available in Cherry and Maple.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
NEW BASEBOARD MOULDING SCULPTED	**BBMSC**

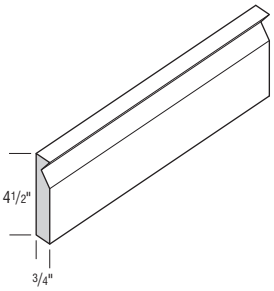


- BBMSC: 3/4″ x 4 1/2″ x 96″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
DECO BASEBOARD MOULDING	**DECOBBM**



- 4 1/2″ x 3/4″ x 96″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

8′ mouldings will have 93″-99″ of useable length.
10′ mouldings will have 117″-123″ useable length.

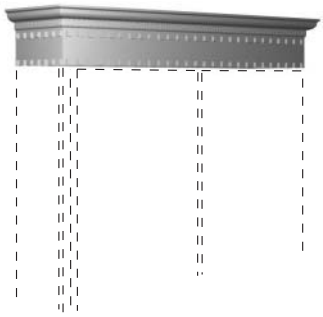
Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

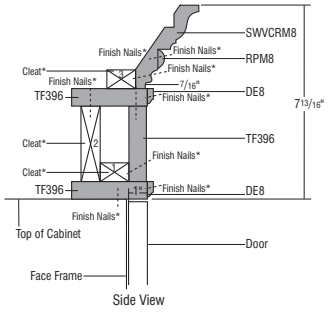
Stack Moulding Kits

Description **Model**

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:
  - → Moulding
  - → Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
  - → Stacked Mouldings
  - → Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

MOULDING STACK 5

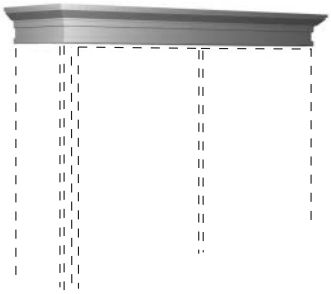


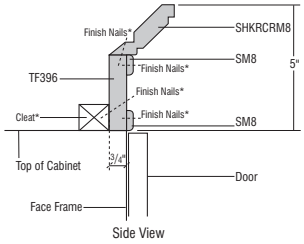


STKMLD5D

- Includes:
  1 SWVCRM8
  1 RPM8
  2 DE8
  3 TF396
  Assembly instructions available upon request.
  *Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 6

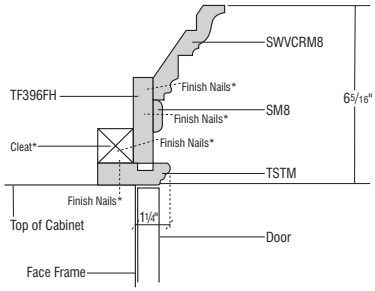




STKMLD6D

- Includes:
  1 SHKRCRM8
  2 SM8
  1 TF396
  Assembly instructions available upon request.
  *Cleats and finish nails not included.
- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

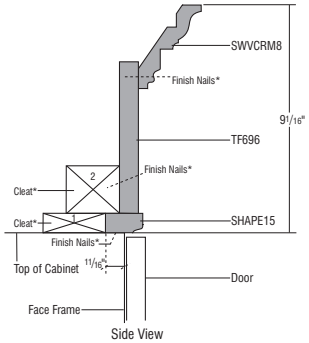
MOULDING STACK 7



STKMLD7D

- Includes:
  1 SWVCRM8
  1 SM8
  1 TF396
  1 TSTM
  Assembly instructions available upon request.
  *Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 11



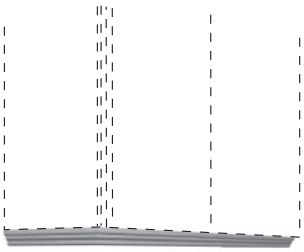
STKMLD11D

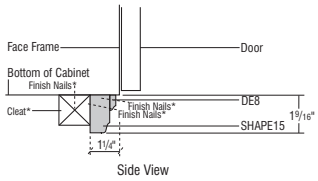
- Includes:
  1 SWVCRM8
  1 TF696
  1 SHAPE15
  Assembly instructions available upon request.
  *Cleats and finish nails not included.

Description **Model**

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:
  - → Moulding
  - → Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
  - → Stacked Mouldings
  - → Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

MOULDING STACK 19

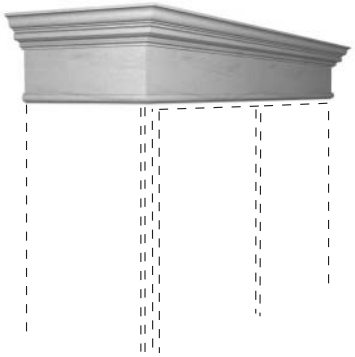


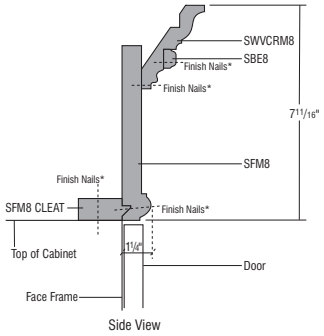


STKMLD19D

- Includes:
  1 DE8
  1 SHAPE15
  Assembly instructions available upon request.
  *Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 22

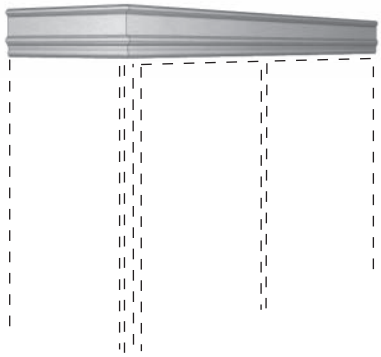


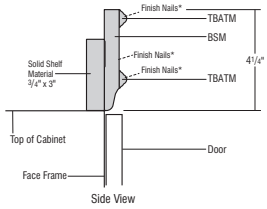


STKMLD22D

- Includes:
  1 SWVCRM8
  1 SBE8
  1 SFM8
  Assembly instructions available upon request.
  *Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 23





STKMLD23D

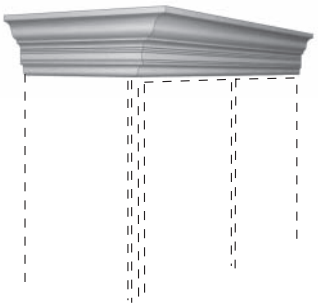
- Includes:
  2 TBATM
  1 SHELFSLD
  1 BSM
  Assembly instructions available upon request.
  *Cleats and finish nails not included.

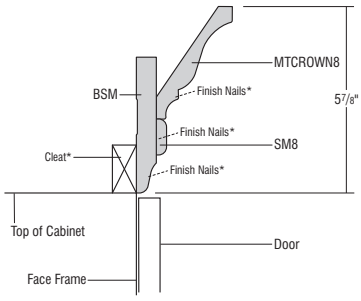
Stack Moulding Kits

Description **Model**

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:
  - → Moulding
  - → Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
  - → Stacked Mouldings
  - → Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

MOULDING STACK 25

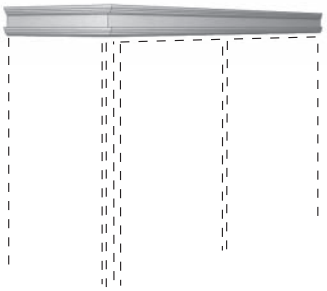


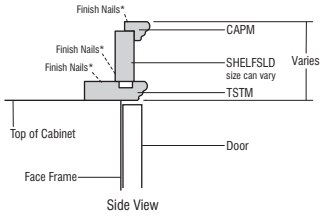


STKMLD25D

- Includes:
  1 MTCROWN8
  1 SM8
  1 BSM
  Assembly instructions available upon request.
  *Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 26



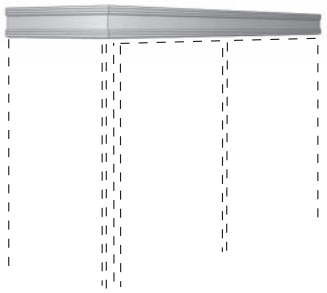


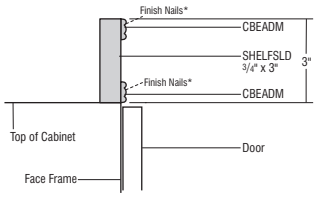
Side View

STKMLD26D

- Includes:
  1 CAPM
  1 SHELFSLD
  1 TSTM
  Assembly instructions available upon request.
  *Cleats and finish nails not included.
- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

MOULDING STACK 27



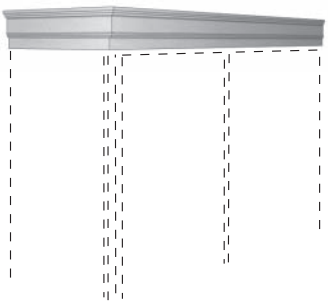


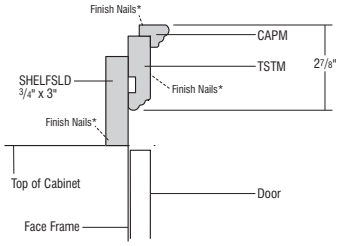
Side View

STKMLD27D

- Includes:
  2 CBEADM
  1 SHELFSLD
  Assembly instructions available upon request.
  *Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 28





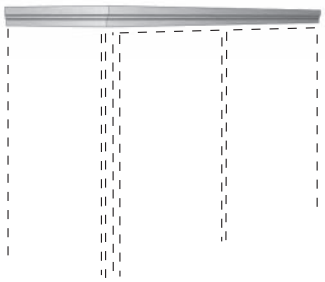
STKMLD28D

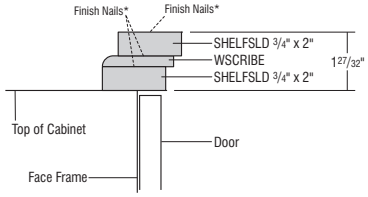
- Includes:
  1 CAPM
  1 TSTM
  1 SHELFSLD
  Assembly instructions available upon request.
  *Cleats and finish nails not included.
- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Description **Model**

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:
  - → Moulding
  - → Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
  - → Stacked Mouldings
  - → Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

MOULDING STACK 31

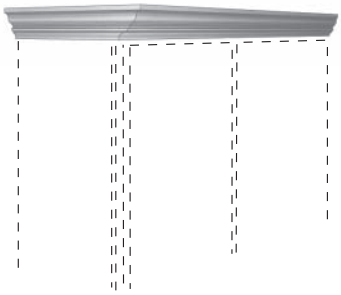


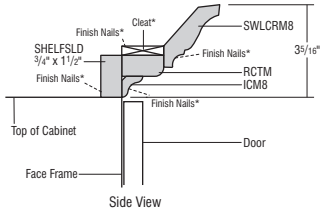


STKMLD31D

- Includes:
  2 SHELFSLD
  1 WSCRIBE
  Assembly instructions available upon request.
  *Cleats and finish nails not included.
- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

MOULDING STACK 32

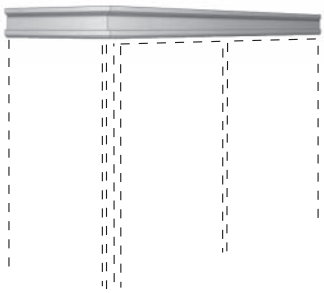


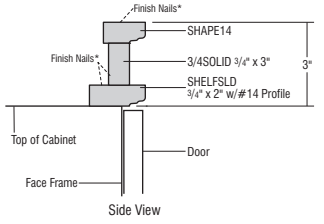


STKMLD32D

- Includes:
  1 SWLCRM8
  1 SHELFSLD
  1 RCTM
  1 ICM8
  Assembly instructions available upon request.
  *Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 33

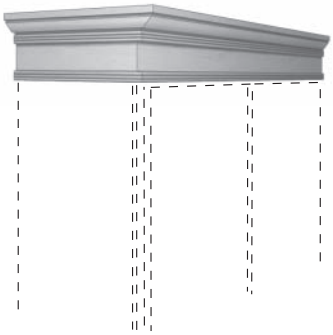


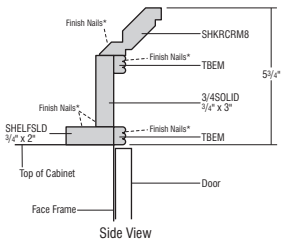


STKMLD33D

- Includes:
  1 SHAPE14
  1 SHELFSLD
  1 3/4SOLID
  Assembly instructions available upon request.
  *Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 36





STKMLD36D

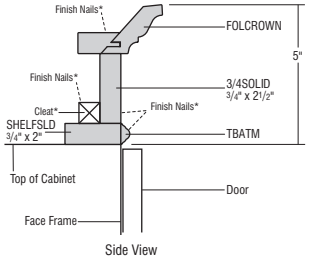
- Includes:
  1 SHKRCRM8
  2 TBEM
  1 SHELFSLD
  1 3/4SOLID
  Assembly instructions available upon request.
  *Cleats and finish nails not included.
- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Stack Moulding Kits

Description **Model**

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:
  - → Moulding
  - → Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
  - → Stacked Mouldings
  - → Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

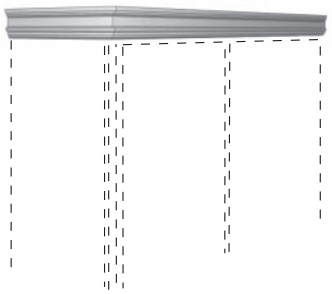
MOULDING STACK 37

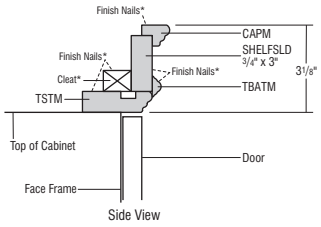


STKMLD37D

- Includes:
  1 FOLCROWN
  1 SHELFSLD
  1 3/4SOLID
  1 TBATM
  Assembly instructions available upon request.
  *Cleats and finish nails not included.
- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

MOULDING STACK 38

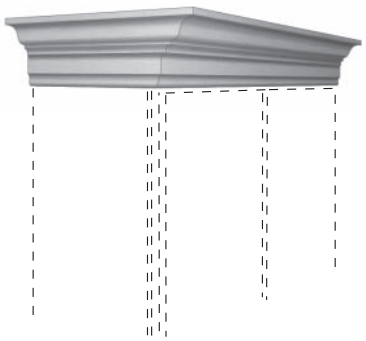


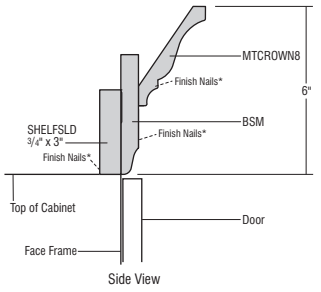


STKMLD38D

- Includes:
  1 CAPM
  1 TBATM
  1 SHELFSLD
  1 TSTM
  Assembly instructions available upon request.
  *Cleats and finish nails not included.
- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

MOULDING STACK 39

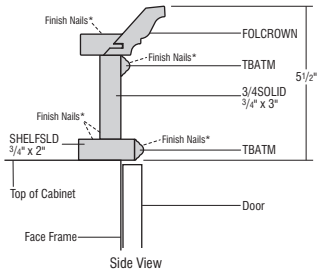




STKMLD39D

- Includes:
  1 MTCROWN8
  1 BSM
  1 SHELFSLD
  Assembly instructions available upon request.
  *Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 40



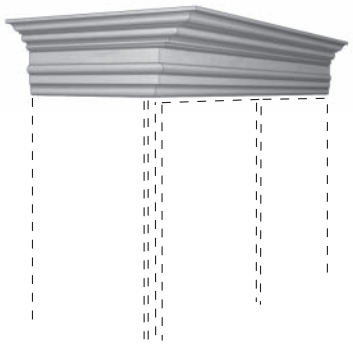
STKMLD40D

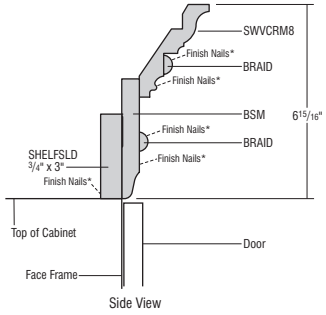
- Includes:
  1 FOLCROWN
  1 SHELFSLD
  1 3/4SOLID
  2 TBATM
  Assembly instructions available upon request.
  *Cleats and finish nails not included.
- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Description **Model**

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:
  - → Moulding
  - → Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
  - → Stacked Mouldings
  - → Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets

MOULDING STACK 41

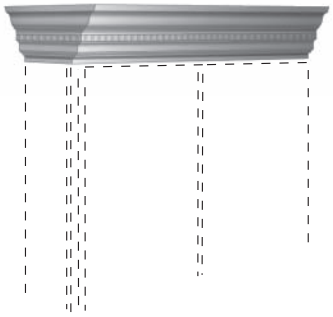


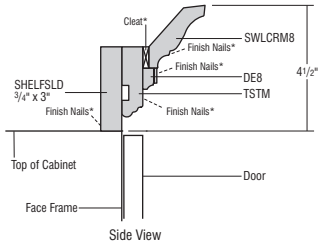


STKMLD41D

- Includes:
  1 SWVCRM8
  2 BRAIDM
  1 BSM
  1 SHELFSLD
  Assembly instructions available upon request.
  *Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 42

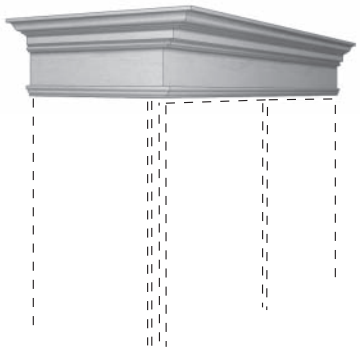


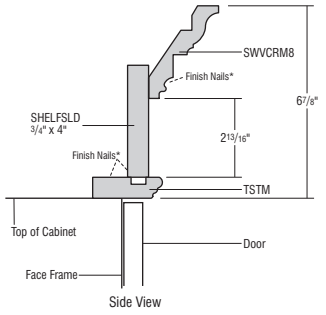


STKMLD42D

- Includes:
  1 SWLCRM8
  1 DE8
  1 TSTM
  1 SHELFSLD
  Assembly instructions available upon request.
  *Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 43

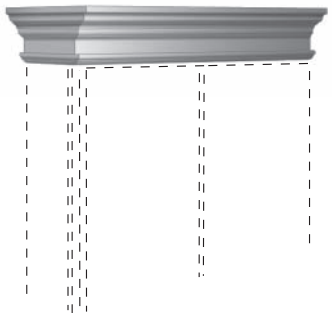


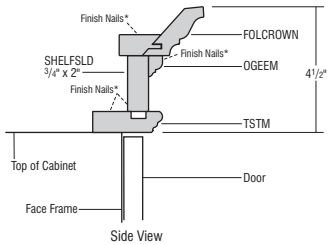


STKMLD43D

- Includes:
  1 SWVCRM8
  1 SHELFSLD
  1 TSTM
  Assembly instructions available upon request.
  *Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 44





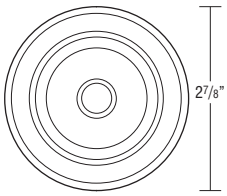
STKMLD44D

- Includes:
  1 FOLCROWN
  1 OGEEM
  1 SHELFSLD
  1 TSTM
  Assembly instructions available upon request.
  *Cleats and finish nails not included.
- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Description | Model

ROSETTES

TRADITIONAL ROSETTE



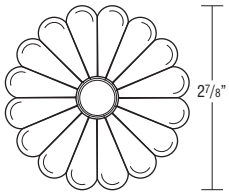
TROSETTE

- 2 7/8″ diameter x 3/8″ thick.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Beech will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

FLOWER ROSETTE



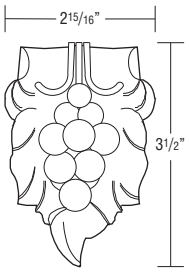
ROSETTEFLW

- 2 7/8″ diameter x 3/8″ thick.
- Beech will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

GRAPE ROSETTE



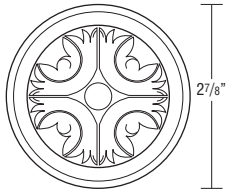
GRO

- 2 5/16″ wide x 3 1/2 high x 5/8″ thick.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Beech will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

ACANTHUS ROSETTE



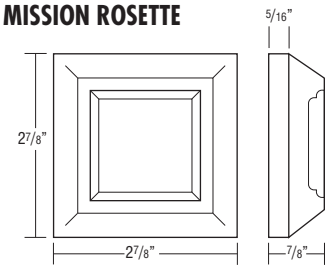
ROSETTEACA

- 2 7/8″ diameter x 3/8″ thick.
- Beech will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

MISSION ROSETTE



ROSETTEMIS

- 2 7/8″ wide x 2 7/8″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Hand-carved.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.

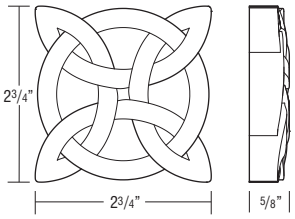
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description | Model

SMALL GAELIC ROSETTE



ROSETTEGAE

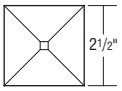
- 2 3/4″ x 5/8″ x 2 3/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

PEAKED SMALL ROSETTE

5 DAY EXPRESS ROSETTES



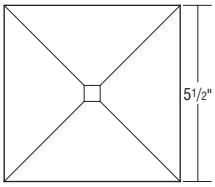
ROSETTESMPK

- 2 1/2″ wide x 2 1/2″ high.
- Rustic hammered iron finish.
- 7/32″ x 1/2″ deep installation socket.

Modifications Are Not Available

PEAKED LARGE ROSETTE

5 DAY EXPRESS ROSETTES



ROSETTELGPK

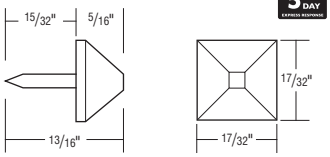
- 5 1/2″ wide x 5 1/2″ high.
- Rustic hammered iron finish.
- 7/32″ x 1/2″ deep installation socket.

Modifications Are Not Available

ACCESSORY NAILS

ACCESSORY NAIL

5 DAY EXPRESS ROSETTES



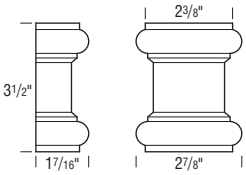
ACCNAIL

- Rustic hammered iron finish.
- Sold in sets of ten.

Modifications Are Not Available

SPLIT TURN END/CAP

3″ SPLIT TURNING CENTER



3SPTRINGCTR

- 2 7/8″ x 1 13/32″ x 3 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

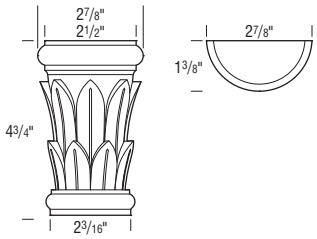
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model

3″ SPLIT TURNING ACANTHUS

3SPTRINGACA



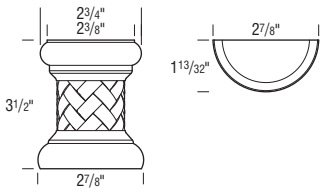
- 2 7/8″ x 1 3/8″ x 4 3/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

3″ SPLIT TURNING WEAVED

3SPTRINGWV



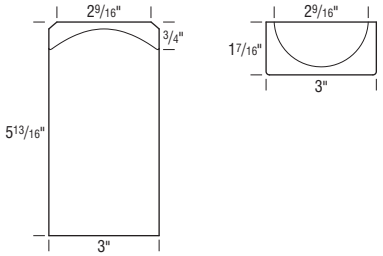
- 3″ x 1 7/16″ x 3 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

3″ SPLIT TURNING BLOCK

3SPTRINGBLK



- 3″ x 1 7/16″ x 5 3/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

3″ SPLIT TURNING CAPITOL

3SPTRINGCAP

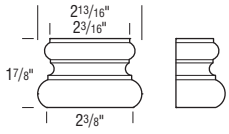
- 3″ x 1 7/16″ x 1 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

3″ SPLIT TURNING SPINDLE

3SPTRINGSPNDL



- 2 7/8″ x 1 7/16″ x 1 3/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

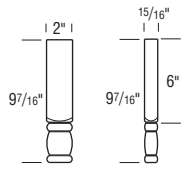
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

SPLIT TURNING SYSTEMS

END

SPTRINGEND



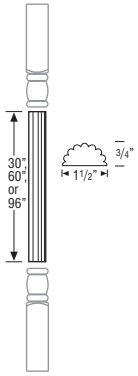
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Sold in pairs.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description	Model

REED

SPTRINGREED30
SPTRINGREED60
SPTRINGREED96

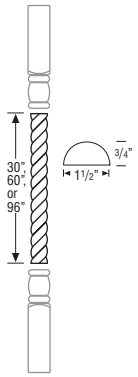


- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Sold in 30″, 60″, or 96″ lengths.
- Ends (SPTRINGEND) sold separately.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW.

Modifications Are Not Available

ROPE

SPTRINGROPE30
SPTRINGROPE60
SPTRINGROPE96

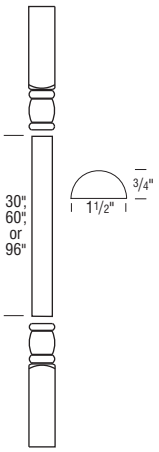


- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Sold in 30″, 60″, or 96″ lengths.
- Ends (SPTRINGEND) sold separately.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

SPOOL

SPTRINGSPOOL30
SPTRINGSPOOL60
SPTRINGSPOOL96



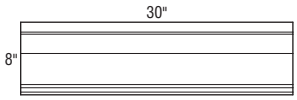
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Sold in 30″, 60″, or 96″ lengths.
- Ends (SPTRINGEND) sold separately.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW.

Modifications Are Not Available

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

VALANCES

30″ CRAFTSMAN VALANCE



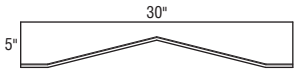
CRFTSMNV30

- 8″ x 3/4″ x 30″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL	IH	IW	RH	RW
✓				

30″ DECO VALANCE



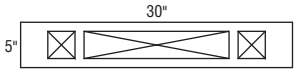
DECOV30

- 30″ x 3/4″ x 5″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL	IH	IW	OONLY	RH	RW
✓					

30″ PINNACLE VALANCE



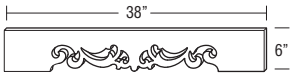
PINNV30

- 5″ x 3/4″ x 30″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL	IH	IW	OONLY	RH	RW
✓					

BAROQUE VALANCE



BARV38

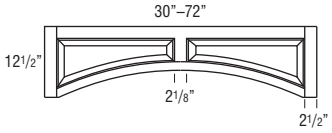
- 6″ x 5/8″ x 38″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL	IH	IW	OONLY	RH	RW
✓					

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

RAISED PANEL VALANCE

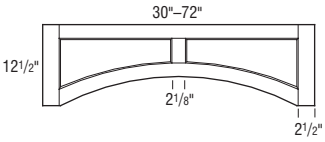


RPV30
JRPV36
JRPV42
RPV48
RPV54
RPV60
RPV72

- There is 8″ from the top edge to the center of the arch. There is 4 1/2″ from the center of the arch to the bottom of the part.
- Sides trimmable up to 1 3/4″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

RECESSED PANEL VALANCE

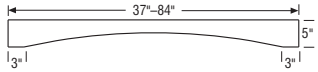


RCPV30
RCPV36
RCPV42
RCPV48
RCPV54
RCPV60
RCPV72

- There is 8″ from the top edge to the center of the arch. There is 4 1/2″ from the center of the arch to the bottom of the part.
- Sides trimmable up to 1 3/4″.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

ARCH VALANCE



AV37
AV43
AV49
AV55
AV61
AV67
AV73
AV79
AV84

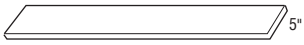
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- There is 2 5/16″ from the top edge to the center of the arch.
- Increased Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 5 1/4″ to 12″.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 4 1/2″ to 4 3/4″.
- Height must be less than or equal to 6″ if width is more than 60″.
- Increased Widths available in 1/4″ increments. See page G•46 for details.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: TW, XTW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL	IH	IW[1]	OONLY	RH	RW
	✓	✓		✓	✓

[1]Only available on 84" wide.

Description	Model
STRAIGHT VALANCE	**VV37**
37"–84"	**VV43**
5"	**VV49**
	VV55
	VV61
	VV67
	VV73
	VV79
	VV84



- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Increased Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 5 1/4″ to 12″.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 4 1/2″ to 4 3/4″.
- Height must be less than or equal to 6″ if width is more than 60″.
- Increased Widths available in 1/4″ increments. See page G•46 for details.
- All edges finished excluding the back.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: TW, XTW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL	IH	IW[1]	RH	RW
	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on 84" wide.

Description	Model
OVERLAY VALANCE (FULL OVERLAY STYLES ONLY)	**OSV37**
37"–84"	**OSV43**
5"	**OSV49**
	OSV55
	OSV61
	OSV67
	OSV73
	OSV79
	OSV84

- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Increased Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 5 1/4″ to 12″.
- Reduced Heights available in 1/4″ increments from 4 1/2″ to 4 3/4″.
- Height must be less then 12″ if width of 60″ is required.
- Increased Widths available in 1/4″ increments. See page G•46 for details.
- All edges finished excluding the back.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL	IH	IW[1]	RH	RW
	✓	✓	✓	✓

[1]Only available on 84" wide.

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description | Model

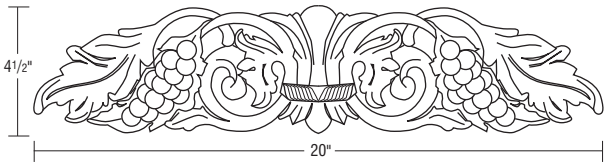
DECORATIVE ONLAYS/OVERLAYS

GRAPE

GROVLY

- 20″ wide x 4 1/2″ high x 5/8″ deep.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Beech will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

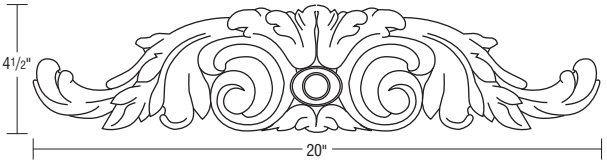


ACANTHUS

ACOVLY

- 20″ wide x 4 1/2″ high x 5/8″ deep.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Beech will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available



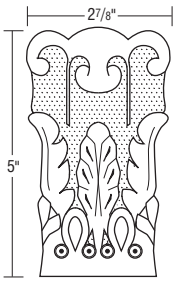
DECORATIVE ORNAMENTS

ACANTHUS

ACO

- 2 7/8″ wide x 5″ high x 1 1/2″ deep.
- Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder.
- Beech will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available



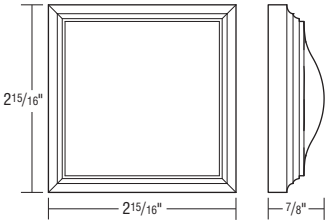
Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description | Model

TILE

TRIAD ROSETTE

ROSETTETRIAD



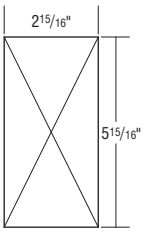
- 2 15/16″ x 7/8″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

PINNACLE ROSETTE

ROSETTEPINN



- 5 15/16″ x 3/4″ x 2 15/16″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

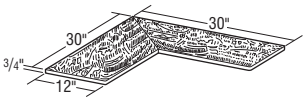
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

SHELVING

30″ x 30″ RUSTIC CORNER SHELF

RSTCCRNSHLF



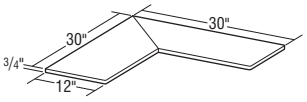
- 30″ x 30″ x 3/4″.
- Brackets sold separately; see Bracket section.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Top and bottom are finished and 4 sides are finished except the back 2 sides. To get all sides finished, please select the Finished All Modification (F.ALL).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

30″ x 30″ MODERN CORNER SHELF

MDCCRNSHLF



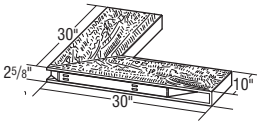
- 30″ x 30″ x 3/4″.
- Brackets sold separately; see Bracket section.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Top and bottom are finished and 4 sides are finished except the back 2 sides. To get all sides finished, please select the Finished All Modification (F.ALL).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

30″ x 30″ RUSTIC FLOATING CORNER SHELF

RSTCFLTCRNSHLF



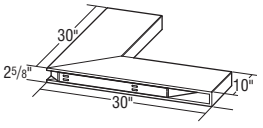
- 30″ x 30″ x 2 5/8″.
- Installation kit included with shelf.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

30″ x 30″ MODERN FLOATING CORNER SHELF

MDFLCRNSHLF

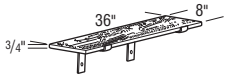


- 30″ x 30″ x 2 5/8″.
- Installation kit included with shelf.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
36″ x 8″ INDUSTRIAL SHELF	**SHELFIND3681**



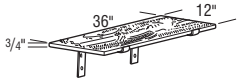
Shown with brackets

- 36″ x 8″ x 3/4″.
- Brackets sold separately; see Corbels and Brackets section.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Shelf has a rough hewn appearance.
- Top and bottom are finished and 3 sides are finished except the back side. To get all sides finished, please select the Finished All Modification (F.ALL).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
36″ x 12″ INDUSTRIAL SHELF	**SHELFIND36121**



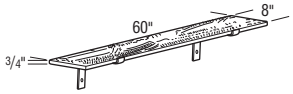
Shown with brackets

- 36″ x 12″ x 3/4″.
- Brackets sold separately; see Corbels and Brackets section.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Shelf has a rough hewn appearance.
- Top and bottom are finished and 3 sides are finished except the back side. To get all sides finished, please select the Finished All Modification (F.ALL).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
60″ x 8″ INDUSTRIAL SHELF	**SHELFIND6081**



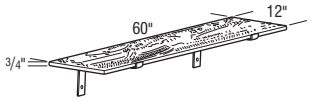
Shown with brackets

- 60″ x 8″ x 3/4″.
- Brackets sold separately; see Corbels and Brackets section.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Shelf has a rough hewn appearance.
- Top and bottom are finished and 3 sides are finished except the back side. To get all sides finished, please select the Finished All Modification (F.ALL).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
60″ x 12″ INDUSTRIAL SHELF	**SHELFIND60121**



Shown with brackets

- 60″ x 12″ x 3/4″.
- Brackets sold separately; see Corbels and Brackets section.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Shelf has a rough hewn appearance.
- Top and bottom are finished and 3 sides are finished except the back side. To get all sides finished, please select the Finished All Modification (F.ALL).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

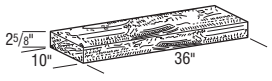
Description	Model
24″ x 10″ FLOATING SHELF	**SHELFIND24103**

- 24″ x 10″ x 2 5/8″.
- Installation kit included with shelf.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Shelf has a rough hewn appearance.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
36″ x 10″ FLOATING SHELF	**SHELFIND36103**

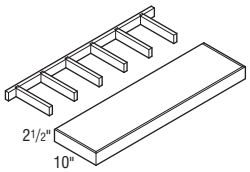


- 36″ x 10″ x 2 5/8″.
- Installation kit included with shelf.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Shelf has a rough hewn appearance.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
FLOATING SHELF, 2 1/2″ HIGH, 10″ DEEP	**FS24**
	FS30
	FS36
	FS42
	FS48
	FS54
	FS60



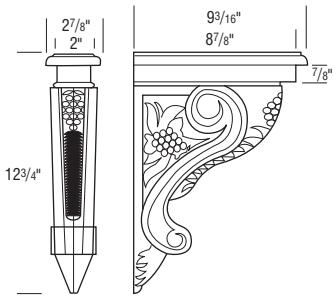
- Installation instructions included.
- Weight capacity is 15 lbs. per linear foot of width.
- Edge will be a #12 profile.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

SHELF SUPPORTS

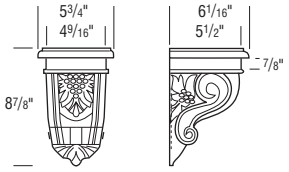
LARGE GRAPE SHELF SUPPORT	**LGGRPSUPPORT**



- 2 7/8″ wide x 12 3/4″ high.
- Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

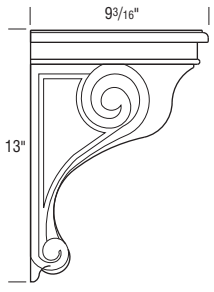
SMALL GRAPE SHELF SUPPORT	**SMGRPSUPPORT**



- 5 3/4″ wide x 8 7/8″ high.
- Not available in Alder or Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

LARGE SHELF SUPPORT	**LGCORBEL**

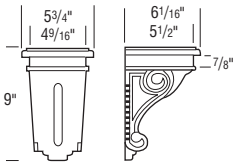


- 2 7/8″ wide x 13″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

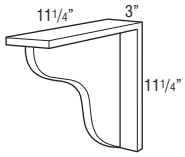
Description	Model
SMALL SHELF SUPPORT	**SMCORBEL**



- 5 3/4″ wide x 9″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

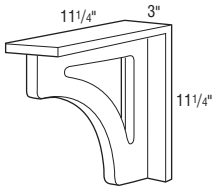
COUNTERTOP SUPPORT	**SBS**



- 3″ wide x 11 1/4″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

VICTORIAN COUNTERTOP SUPPORT	**VSBS**

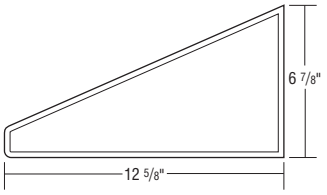


- 3″ wide x 11 1/4″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

CORBELS & BRACKETS

12″ MID-CENTURY BRACKET	**TRIBRKT12GMG** **TRIBRKT12SN** **TRIBRKT12WI** **TRIBRKT12SS**

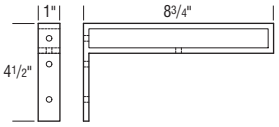


- 12 5/8″ x 3/4″ x 6 7/8″.
- Finishes available: Gun Metal Gray (GMG), Satin Nickel (SN), Wrought Iron (WI), and Stainless Steel (SS).
- Includes matching hardware.

Modifications Are Not Available

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

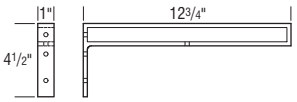
Description	Model
8 3/4″ INDUSTRIAL BRACKET, LOOP	**BRACKETIND9SS** **BRACKETIND9GMG** **BRACKETIND9WI**



- 1″ x 8 3/4″ x 4 1/2″.
- On the stainless steel versions, the screws are countersunk.
- Finishes available: Stainless Steel (SS), Gun Metal Gray (GMG), and Wrought Iron (WI).

Modifications Are Not Available

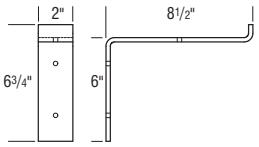
12 3/4″ INDUSTRIAL BRACKET, LOOP	**BRACKETIND13SS** **BRACKETIND13GMG** **BRACKETIND13WI**



- 1″ x 12 3/4″ x 4 1/2″.
- On the stainless steel versions, the screws are countersunk.
- Finishes available: Stainless Steel (SS), Gun Metal Gray (GMG), and Wrought Iron (WI).

Modifications Are Not Available

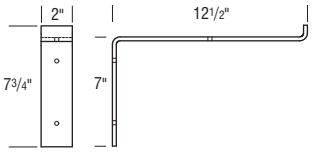
8 1/2″ INDUSTRIAL BRACKET, STRAIGHT	**STBRACKETIND9SS** **STBRACKETIND9G** **STBRACKETIND9WI**



- 2″ x 8 1/2″ x 6″.
- On the stainless steel versions, the screws are countersunk.
- Finishes available: Stainless Steel (SS), Gun Metal Gray (G), and Wrought Iron (WI).

Modifications Are Not Available

12 1/2″ INDUSTRIAL BRACKET, STRAIGHT	**STBRACKETIND13S** **STBRACKETIND13G** **STBRACKETIND13W**



- 2″ x 12 1/2″ x 7″.
- On the stainless steel versions, the screws are countersunk.
- Finishes available: Stainless Steel (S), Gun Metal Gray (G), and Wrought Iron (W).

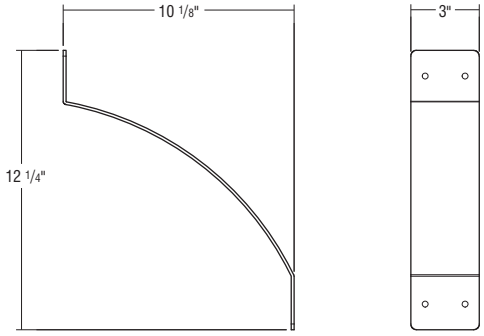
Modifications Are Not Available

Description | Model

10″ LEXINGTON SHELF STRAP

LEXSHLFSTRP10WI
LEXSHLFSTRP10GM
LEXSHLFSTRP10SN

- 10 1/8″ x 3″ x 12 1/4″.
- Finishes available: Gun Metal Gray (GM), Satin Nickel (SN), and Wrought Iron (WI).
- Includes matching hardware.

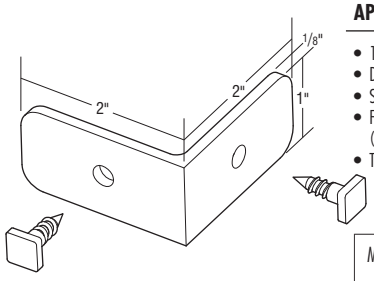


Modifications Are Not Available

2″ CORNER STRAP

APEXSTRP2GMG
APEXSTRP2WI
APEXSTRP2SN

- 1/8″ x 2″ x 1″.
- Decorative only.
- Square Lag Bolts included.
- Finishes available: Gun Metal Gray (GMG), Satin Nickel (SN), and Wrought Iron (WI).
- To be used with floating shelves

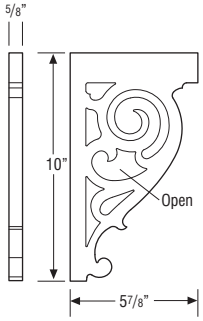


Modifications Are Not Available

BAROQUE BRACKET

BRACKETBAROQUE

- 5/8″ x 5 7/8″ x 10″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

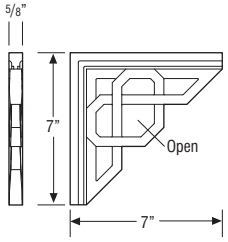


Modifications Are Not Available

CELTIC BRACKET

BRACKETCELTIC

- 5/8″ x 7″ x 7″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

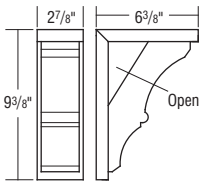


Modifications Are Not Available

Description | Model

OLD WORLD BRACKET

BRACKETOWD



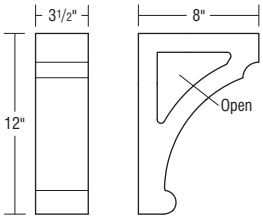
- 2 7/8″ wide x 9 3/8″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

CRAFTSMAN CORBEL OPEN

CORBELCRAFTO



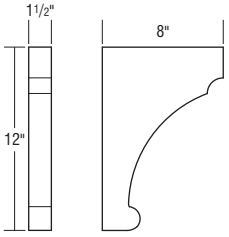
- 3 1/2″ x 8″ x 12″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

CRAFTSMAN CORBEL

CORBELCRAFT



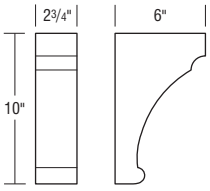
- 1 1/2″ x 8″ x 12″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

10″ CRAFTSMAN CORBEL

CORBELCRAFT10



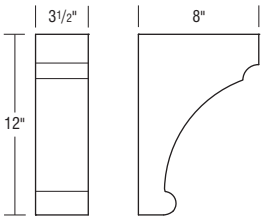
- 2 3/4″ x 6″ x 10″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

12″ CRAFTSMAN CORBEL

CORBELCRAFT12



- 3 1/2″ x 8″ x 12″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.

Custom Modification Options

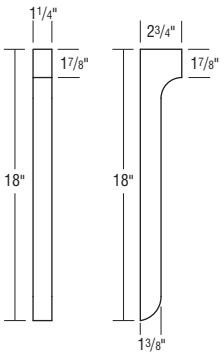
F.ALL
✓

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model

18″ CRAFTSMAN CORBEL

CORBELCRAFT18



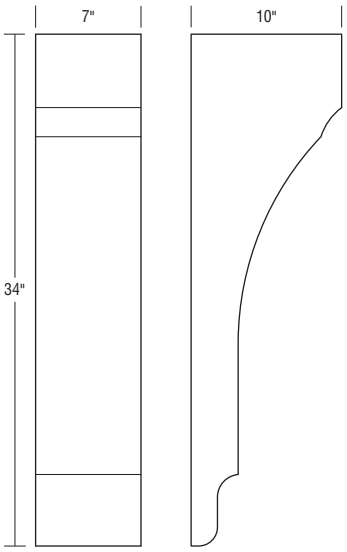
- 1 1/4″ x 2 3/4″ x 18″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

34″ CRAFTSMAN CORBEL

CORBELCRAFT34



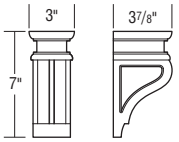
- 7″ x 10″ x 34″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

7″ PALLADIAN CORBEL

CORBELPALLA7



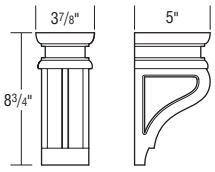
- 3″ x 3 7/8″ x 7″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

9″ PALLADIAN CORBEL

CORBELPALLA9



- 3 7/8″ x 5″ x 8 7/8″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

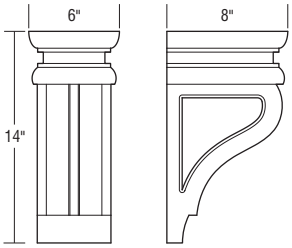
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model

14″ PALLADIAN CORBEL

CORBELPALLA14



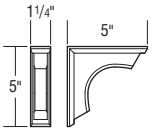
- 6″ x 8″ x 14″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

5″ CLASSIC REVIVAL CORBEL

CORBELCLREV5



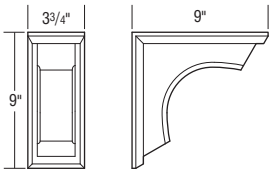
- 1 1/4″ x 5″ x 5″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

9″ CLASSIC REVIVAL CORBEL

CORBELCLREV9



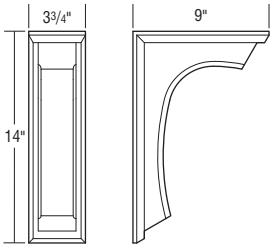
- 3 3/4″ x 9″ x 9″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

14″ CLASSIC REVIVAL CORBEL

CORBELCLREV14



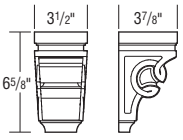
- 3 3/4″ x 9″ x 14″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

7″ CELTIC CORBEL

CORBELCELTIC7



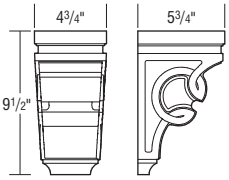
- 3 1/2″ x 3 7/8″ x 6 5/8″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

10″ CELTIC CORBEL

CORBELCELTIC10



- 4 3/4″ x 5 3/4″ x 9 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

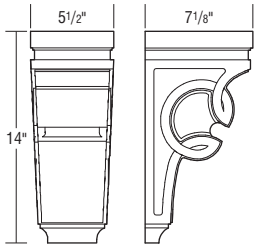
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model

14″ CELTIC CORBEL

CORBELCELTIC14



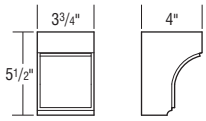
- 5 1/2″ x 7 1/8″ x 14″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

6″ TRIAD CORBEL

CORBELTRIAD6



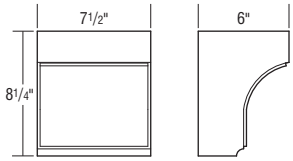
- 3 3/4″ x 4″ x 5 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

9″ TRIAD CORBEL

CORBELTRIAD9



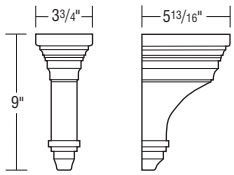
- 7 1/2″ x 6″ x 8 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

9″ ART CORBEL

CORBELART9



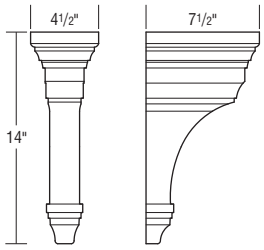
- 3 3/4″ wide x 9″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

14″ ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL

CORBELART14



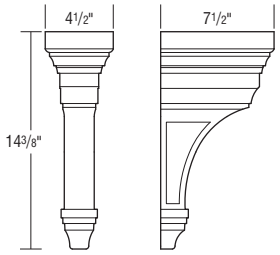
- 4 1/2″ x 7 1/2″ x 14″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

ARTS & CRAFTS OPEN CORBEL

CORBELARTO



- 4 1/2″ x 7 1/2″ x 14″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

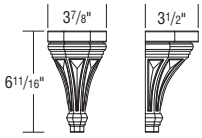
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model

7″ PINNACLE CORBEL

CORBELPINN7



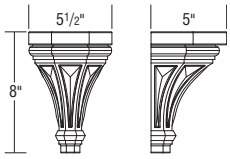
- 3 7/8″ x 3 1/2″ x 6 11/16″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

8″ PINNACLE CORBEL

CORBELPINN8



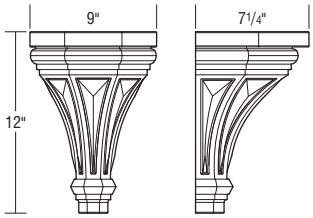
- 5 1/2″ x 5″ x 8″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

12″ PINNACLE CORBEL

CORBELPINN12



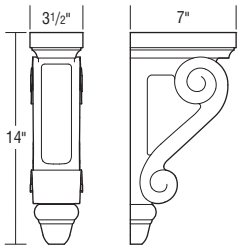
- 9″ x 7 1/4″ x 12″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

TRADITIONAL OPEN CORBEL

CORBELTRADO



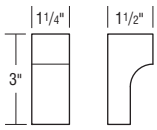
- 3 1/2″ x 7″ x 14″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

3″ SHAKER CORBEL

CORBELSHKR3



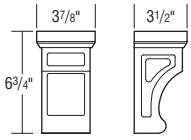
- 1 1/4″ x 1 1/2″ x 3″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

7″ SHAKER CORBEL

CORBELSHKR7



- 3 7/8″ x 3 1/2″ x 6 3/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.

Custom Modification Options

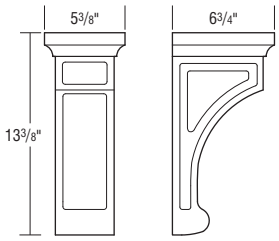
F.ALL
✓

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description | Model

14″ SHAKER CORBEL

CORBELSHKR14



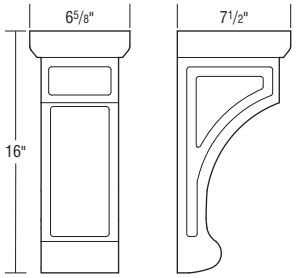
- 5 5/16″ x 6 3/4″ x 13 3/8″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

16″ SHAKER CORBEL

CORBELSHKR16



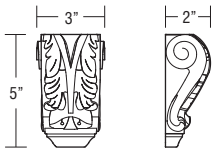
- 6 5/8″ x 7 1/2″ x 16″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

5″ PETITE ACANTHUS CORBEL

CORBELACAN5



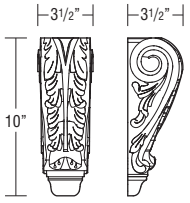
- 3″ x 2″ x 5″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

10″ SMALL ACANTHUS CORBEL

CORBELACAN10



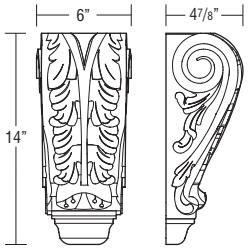
- 3 1/2″ x 3 1/2″ x 10″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

14″ SMALL ACANTHUS CORBEL

CORBELACAN14



- 6″ x 4 7/8″ x 14″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

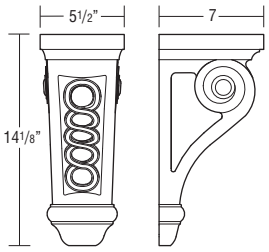
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description | Model

LARGE BIJOU CORBEL

CORBELBIJL



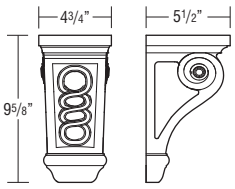
- 5 1/2″ x 7″ x 14 1/8″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

SMALL BIJOU CORBEL

CORBELBIJS



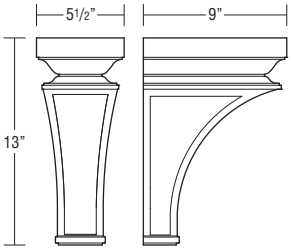
- 4 3/4″ x 5 1/2″ x 9 5/8″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

PLAIN NOUVEAU LARGE CORBEL

CORBELNOUL



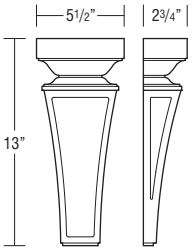
- 5 1/2″ x 9″ x 13″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Abbey, Basilica and Tudor Column Inserts available. See page R•49.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

PLAIN NOUVEAU MEDIUM CORBEL

CORBELNOUM



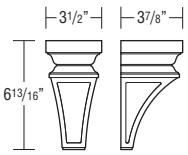
- 5 1/2″ x 2 3/4″ x 13″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Abbey, Basilica and Tudor Column Inserts available. See page R•49.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

PLAIN NOUVEAU SMALL CORBEL

CORBELNOUS



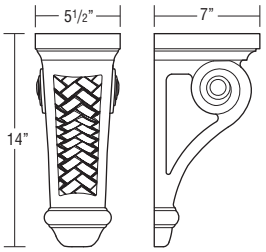
- 3 1/2″ x 3 7/8″ x 6 13/16″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Abbey, Basilica and Tudor Column Inserts available. See page R•49.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

LARGE WEAVED CORBEL

CORBELWEAVEL

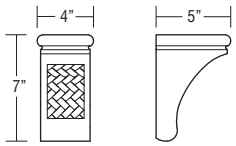


- 5 1/2″ x 7″ x 14″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
SMALL WEAVED CORBEL	**CORBELWEAVES**

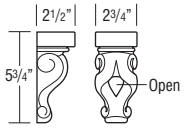


- 4″ x 5″ x 7″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
6″ SCROLL CORBEL	**CORBELSCR6**

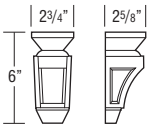


- 2 3/4″ wide x 5 3/4″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Hand-carved.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
6″ MISSION CORBEL	**CORBELMIS6**

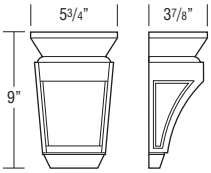


- 2 3/4″ wide x 6″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Hand-carved.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
9″ MISSION CORBEL	**CORBELMIS9**

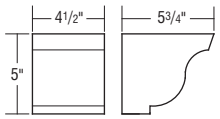


- 5 3/4″ wide x 9″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Hand-carved.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
OLD WORLD CORBEL	**CORBELOWD5**

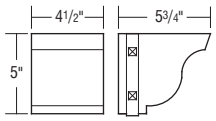


- 4 1/2″ wide x 5″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
OLD WORLD CORBEL with STRAP	**CORBELOWDSTR5**

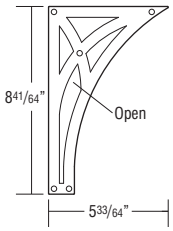


- 4 1/2″ wide x 5″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Hammered iron finish strap.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
ABBEY CORBEL INSERT - LARGE	**ABBEYCORINSLBR**
	• Refined Bronze
	ABBEYCORINSLSN
	• Satin Nickel
	ABBEYCORINSLWI
	• Wrought Iron

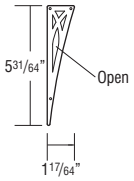


- 1/8″ x 5 33/64″ x 8 41/64″.
- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Large Corbel (CORBELNOUL).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
ABBEY CORBEL INSERT - MEDIUM	**ABBEYCORINSMBR**
	• Refined Bronze
	ABBEYCORINSMSN
	• Satin Nickel
	ABBEYCORINSMWI
	• Wrought Iron

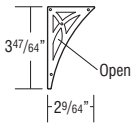


- 1/8″ x 1 17/64″ x 5 31/64″.
- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Medium Corbel (CORBELNOUM).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
ABBEY CORBEL INSERT - SMALL	**ABBEYCORINSSBR**
	• Refined Bronze
	ABBEYCORINSSSN
	• Satin Nickel
	ABBEYCORINSSWI
	• Wrought Iron

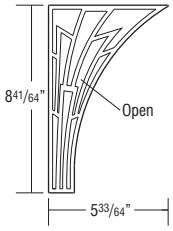


- 1/8″ x 2 9/64″ x 3 47/64″.
- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Small Corbel (CORBELNOUS).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
BASILICA CORBEL INSERT - LARGE	**BASILCORINSLBR**
	• Refined Bronze
	BASILCORINSLSN
	• Satin Nickel
	BASILCORINSLWI
	• Wrought Iron



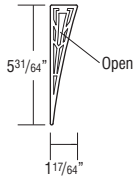
- 1/8″ x 5 33/64″ x 8 41/64″.
- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Large Corbel (CORBELNOUL).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model
BASILICA CORBEL INSERT - MEDIUM	**BASILCORINSMBR** • Refined Bronze **BASILCORINSMSN** • Satin Nickel **BASILCORINSMWI** • Wrought Iron

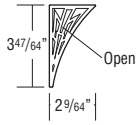


- 1/8″ x 1 17/64″ x 5 31/64″.
- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Medium Corbel (CORBELNOUM).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
BASILICA CORBEL INSERT - SMALL	**BASILCORINSSBR** • Refined Bronze **BASILCORINSSSN** • Satin Nickel **BASILCORINSSWI** • Wrought Iron

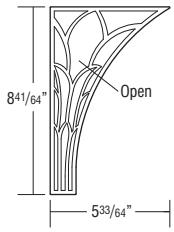


- 1/8″ x 2 9/64″ x 3 47/64″.
- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Small Corbel (CORBELNOUS).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
TUDOR CORBEL INSERT - LARGE	**TUDORCORINSLBR** • Refined Bronze **TUDORCORINSLSN** • Satin Nickel **TUDORCORINSLWI** • Wrought Iron

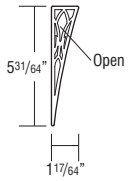


- 1/8″ x 5 33/64″ x 8 41/64″.
- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Large Corbel (CORBELNOUL).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
TUDOR CORBEL INSERT - MEDIUM	**TUDORCORINSMBR** • Refined Bronze **TUDORCORINSMSN** • Satin Nickel **TUDORCORINSMWI** • Wrought Iron



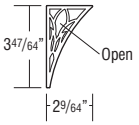
- 1/8″ x 1 17/64″ x 5 31/64″.
- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Medium Corbel (CORBELNOUM).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model
TUDOR CORBEL INSERT - SMALL	**TUDORCORINSSBR** • Refined Bronze **TUDORCORINSSSN** • Satin Nickel **TUDORCORINSSWI** • Wrought Iron



- 1/8″ x 2 9/64″ x 3 47/64″.
- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Small Corbel (CORBELNOUS).

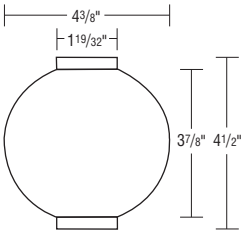
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

FEET

BUNN FOOT

RDBUNNFOOT



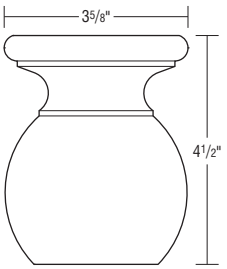
- 4 3/8″ wide x 4 1/2″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

CLASSIC BUN FOOT

CLBUNNFOOT



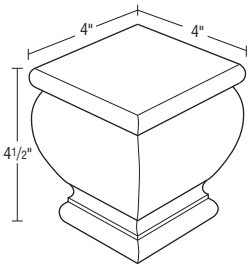
- 3 5/8″ x 3 5/8″ x 4 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

LILLE FOOT

LIFOOT



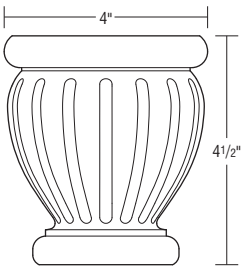
- 4″ wide x 4 1/2″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

LILLE FLUTED FOOT

LIFLUTFOOT



- 4″ x 4 1/2″ x 4 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

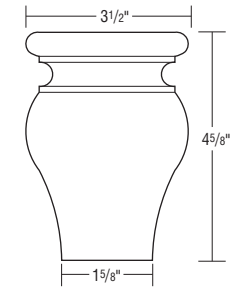
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description | Model

TULIP FOOT

TLFOOT



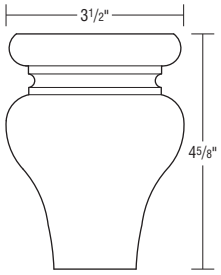
- 3 1/2″ wide x 4 5/8″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

TULIP FOOT SQUARE

FOOTTULIPSQ



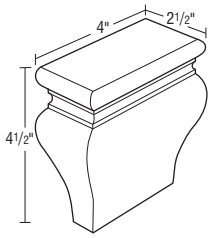
- 3 1/2″ x 3 1/2″ x 4 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

TOEKICK TULIP FOOT

TKTLFOOT



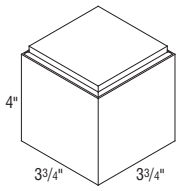
- 4″ wide x 4 1/2″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

SQUARE FOOT

SMSQFOOT



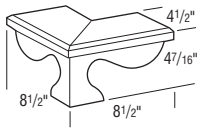
- 3 3/4″ wide x 4″ high x 3 3/4″ deep.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

PEDESTAL FOOT - CORNER

PEDFOOTC



- 4 1/2″ wide x 4 7/16″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

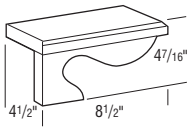
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description | Model

PEDESTAL FOOT - NO RETURN LEFT

PEDFOOTL



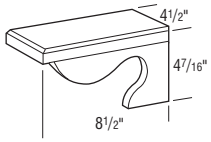
- 4 1/2″ wide x 4 7/16″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

PEDESTAL FOOT - NO RETURN RIGHT

PEDFOOTR



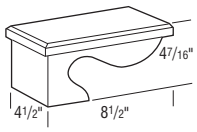
- 4 1/2″ wide x 4 7/16″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

PEDESTAL FOOT - RETURN LEFT

PEDFOOTRETL



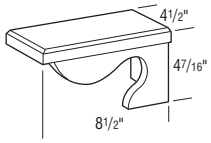
- 4 1/2″ wide x 4 7/16″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

PEDESTAL FOOT - RETURN RIGHT

PEDFOOTRETR



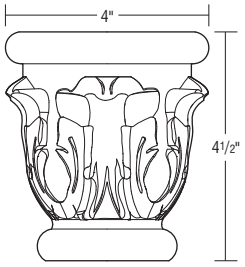
- 4 1/2″ wide x 4 7/16″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

ACANTHUS FOOT

ACANFOOT



- 4″ x 4″ x 4 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

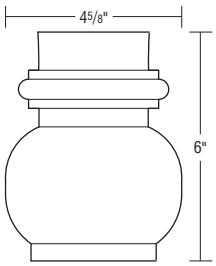
F.ALL
✓

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description | Model

CELTIC FOOT

CELTICFOOT



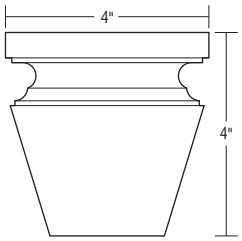
- 4 5/8″ x 4 5/8″ x 6″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

COSMO FOOT

COSFOOT



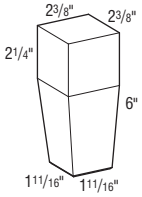
- 4″ x 4″ x 4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

TAPERED LEG

TLEG2



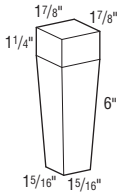
- 2 3/8″ x 2 3/8″ x 6″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

TAPERED 4-SIDED LEG

T4SLEG



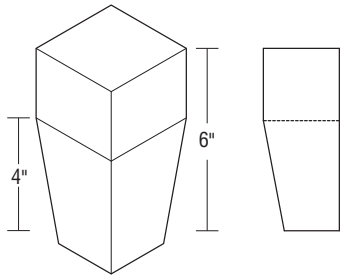
- 1 7/8″ x 1 7/8″ x 6″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

TAPERED LEG

TAPLG



Front View **Side View**

- 2 1/2″ wide x 6″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

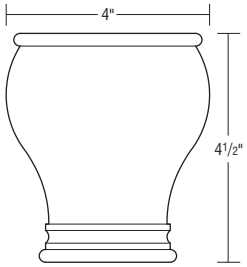
F.ALL
✓

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description | Model

SUMMIT FOOT

SUMFOOT



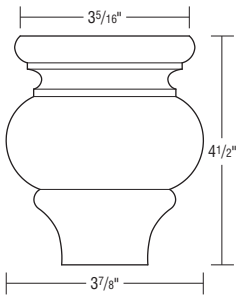
- 4″ x 4″ x 4 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

MADELINE BUN FOOT

MADEFOOT



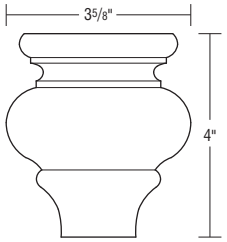
- 3 7/8″ x 3 5/16″ x 4 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

FRENCH COUNTRY FOOT

FRNCNTYFOOT



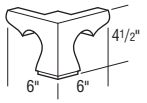
- 3 5/8″ x 3 5/8″ x 4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

HAMPTON PEDESTAL FOOT, CORNER

HAMPPEDFOOTC



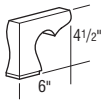
- 4 1/2″ x 6″ x 6″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

HAMPTON PEDESTAL FOOT, LEFT

HAMPPEDFOOTL



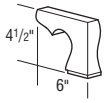
- 4 1/2″ x 1 1/2″ x 6″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

HAMPTON PEDESTAL FOOT, RIGHT

HAMPPEDFOOTR



- 4 1/2″ x 1 1/2″ x 6″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

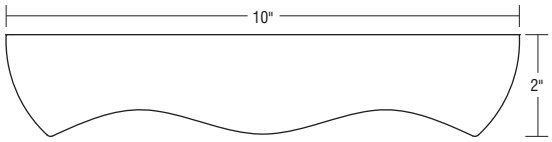
F.ALL
✓

Description | Model

HAMPTON PEDESTAL FOOT, CENTER

HAMPPEDFOOTCTR

- 2″ x 1 1/2″ x 10″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

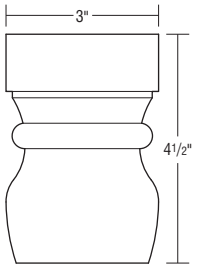


Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

KENSINGTON FOOT

KENSFOOT



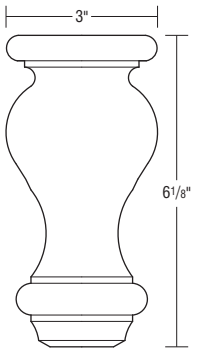
- 3″ x 3″ x 4 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

MADISON FOOT

MADFOOT



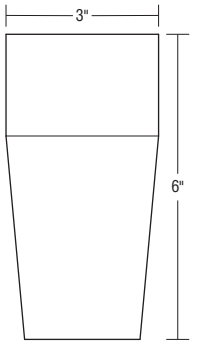
- 3″ x 6 1/8″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

CRAFTSMAN FOOT

CRFTSMNFOOT



- 3″ x 3″ x 6″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Four-sided Tapered Craftsman Foot.

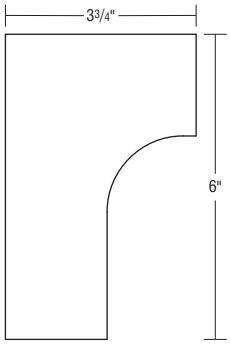
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description | Model

CRAFTSMAN FOOT, CORNER

CRFTSMNFOOTC



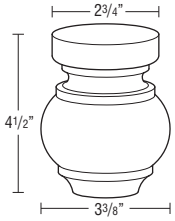
- 3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 6″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

CRAFTSMAN BUN FOOT

CRFTSMNBUNFOOT



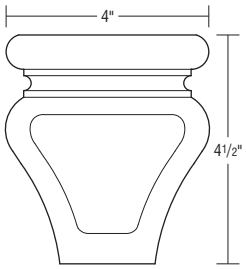
- 3 3/8″ x 4 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

METROPOLITAN FOOT

METROFOOT



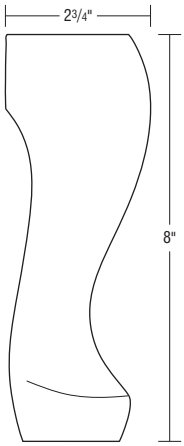
- 4″ x 4″ x 4 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

QUEEN ANNE FOOT

QAFOOT



- 2 3/4″ x 2 3/4″ x 8″.
- Available in Maple and Cherry only.

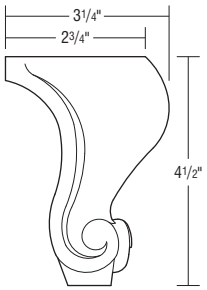
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description | Model

QUEEN ANNE SCROLL FOOT

QASCROLLFOOT



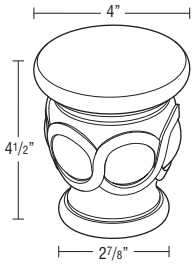
- 3 1/4″ x 3 1/4″ x 4 1/2″.
- Available in Maple and Cherry only.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

BIJOU BUN FOOT

BIJBUNFOOT



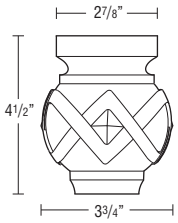
- 4″ x 4 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

DECO BUN FOOT

DECOBUNFOOT



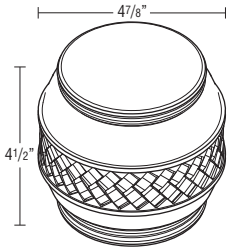
- 3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 4 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

WEAVED BUN FOOT

WEAVEBUNFOOT



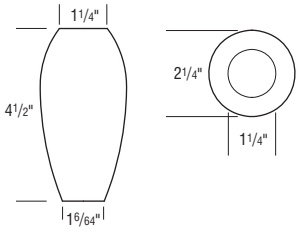
- 4 7/8″ x 4 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

MID-CENTURY FOOT, SHORT

MCFOOTS



- 2 1/4″ x 4 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

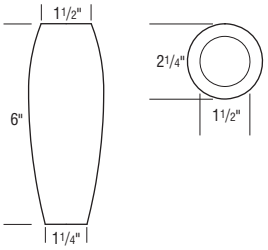
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description | Model

MID-CENTURY FOOT, MEDIUM

MCFOOTM



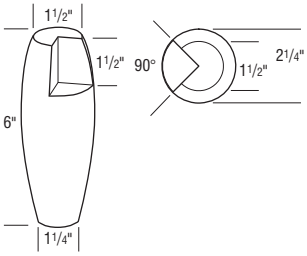
- 2 1/4″ x 6″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

NOTCHED MID-CENTURY FOOT, MEDIUM

NMCFOOTM



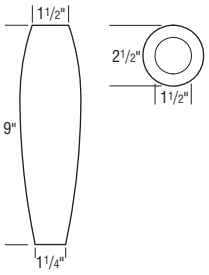
- 2 1/4″ x 6″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

MID-CENTURY FOOT, TALL

MCFOOTT



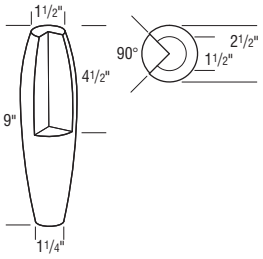
- 2 1/2″ x 9″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

NOTCHED MID-CENTURY FOOT, TALL

NMCFT



- 2 1/2″ x 9″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

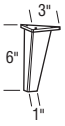
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

6″ INDUSTRIAL FOOT

INDFOOT6GMG

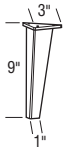
INDFOOT6WI



- 3″ x 3″ x 6″.
- Finishes available: Gun Metal Gray (GMG) and Wrought Iron (WI).

Modifications Are Not Available

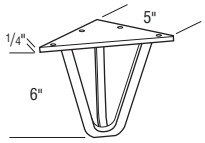
Description	Model
9″ INDUSTRIAL FOOT	**INDFOOT9GMG** **INDFOOT9WI**



- 3″ x 3″ x 9″.
- Finishes available: Gun Metal Gray (GMG) and Wrought Iron (WI).

Modifications Are Not Available

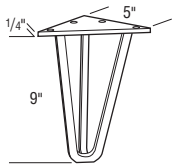
MID-CENTURY METAL FOOT, SHORT	**MCMFOOTSGMG** **MCMFOOTSWI**



- 5″ x 5″ x 6″.
- Finishes available: Gun Metal Gray (GMG) and Wrought Iron (WI).

Modifications Are Not Available

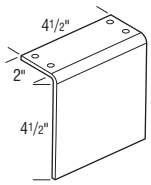
MID-CENTURY METAL FOOT, TALL	**MCMFOOTTGMG** **MCMFOOTTWI**



- 5″ x 5″ x 9″.
- Finishes available: Gun Metal Gray (GMG) and Wrought Iron (WI).

Modifications Are Not Available

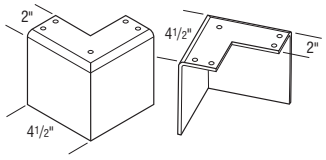
4 1/2″ x 4 1/2″ URBAN FOOT	**URBANFT5**



- 4 1/2″ x 4 1/2″ x 4 1/2″.
- Stainless Steel finish.

Modifications Are Not Available

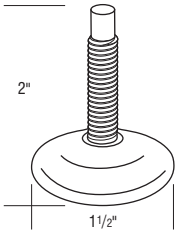
4 1/2″ x 2″ URBAN FOOT	**URBANFT2**



- 4 1/2″ x 2″ x 4 1/2″.
- Stainless Steel finish.
- For use on metal or wood legs.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description	Model
ACCESSORIES	
LEVELER	**LEVELER**



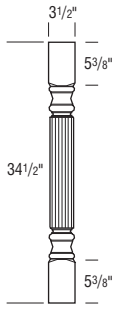
- 1 1/2″ black guide/leveler.
- 2 pack.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description | Model

LEGS

REED LEG



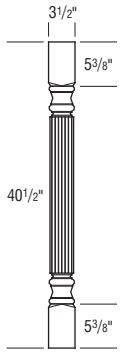
RDLEG

- 3 1/2″ diameter x 34 1/2″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

40.5″ HIGH REED LEG



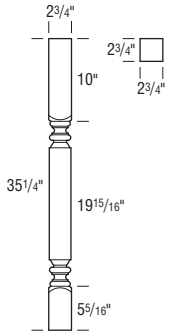
RDLEG40

- 3 1/2″ diameter x 40 1/2″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

SPOOL LEG, SMALL



SPLEGS

- 2 3/4″ x 2 3/4″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description | Model

SPOOL LEG

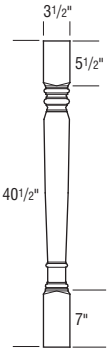
SPLEG

- 3 1/2″ wide x 34 1/2″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

40.5″ HIGH SPOOL LEG



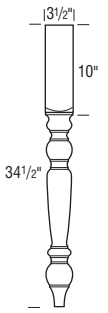
SPLEG40

- 3 1/2″ diameter x 40 1/2″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

KITCHEN ISLAND LEG



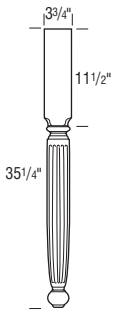
DISLLEG

- 3 1/2″ wide x 34 1/2″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

FLUTED ISLAND LEG



DISLEGFL

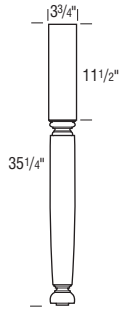
- 3 3/4″ wide x 35 1/4″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

SQUARE ISLAND LEG

DISLEGSQ



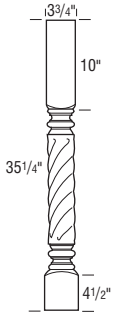
- 3 3/4″ wide x 35 1/4″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

ROPE ISLAND LEG

DISLEGRP



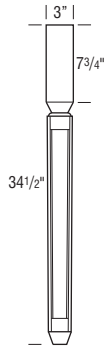
- 3 3/4″ wide x 35 1/4″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

MISSION LEG

DLEGMISSION



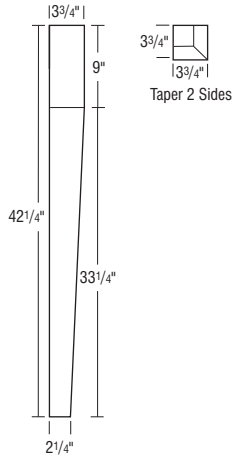
- 3″ wide x 34 1/2″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Hand-carved.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

BAR LEG, 2-SIDED

2SBARLEG



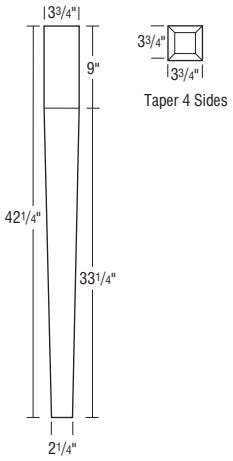
- 3 3/4″ wide x 42 1/4″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

BAR LEG, 4-SIDED

4SBARLEG



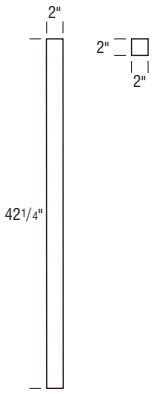
- 3 3/4″ wide x 42 1/4″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

BAR LEG, SQUARE, 2x2

SQBARLEG2



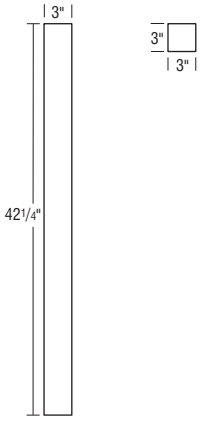
- 2″ x 2″ x 42 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

BAR LEG, SQUARE, 3x3

SQBARLEG3



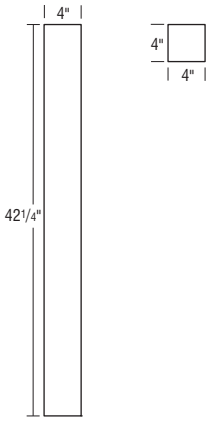
- 3″ wide x 3″ deep x 42 1/4″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model
BAR LEG, SQUARE, 4x4	**SQBARLEG4**

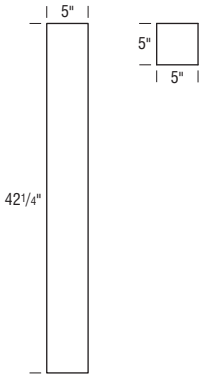


- 4″ wide x 4″ deep x 42 1/4″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
BAR LEG, SQUARE, 5x5	**SQBARLEG5**

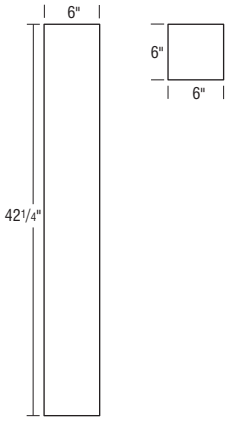


- 5″ x 5″ x 42 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
BAR LEG, SQUARE, 6x6	**SQBARLEG6**



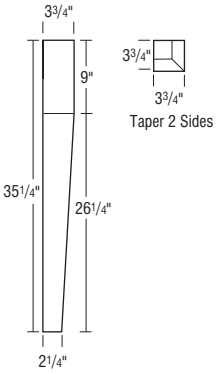
- 6″ wide x 6″ deep x 42 1/4″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model
ISLAND LEG, 2-SIDED	**2SISLLEG**

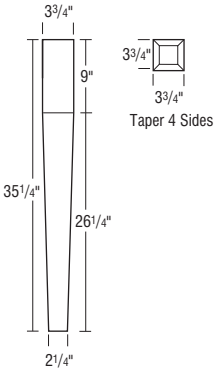


- 3 3/4″ wide x 35 1/4″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
ISLAND LEG, 4-SIDED	**4SISLLEG**

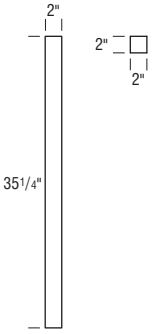


- 3 3/4″ wide x 35 1/4″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
ISLAND LEG, SQUARE, 2x2	**SQISLLEG2**

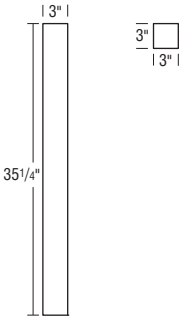


- 2″ x 2″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
ISLAND LEG, SQUARE, 3x3	**SQISLLEG3**

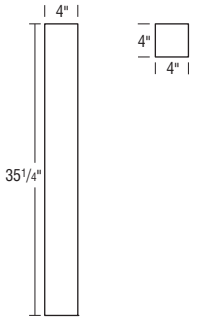


- 3″ wide x 3″ deep x 35 1/4″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
ISLAND LEG, SQUARE, 4x4	**JSQISLLEG4**

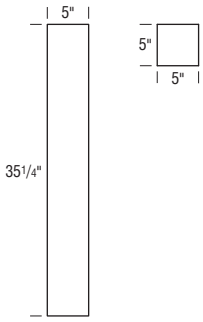


- 4″ wide x 4″ deep x 35 1/4″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
ISLAND LEG, SQUARE, 5x5	**SQISLLEG5**

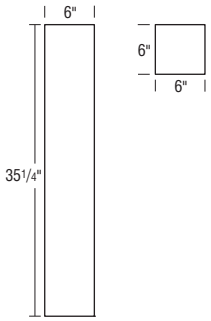


- 5″ x 5″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
ISLAND LEG, SQUARE, 6x6	**JSQISLLEG6**

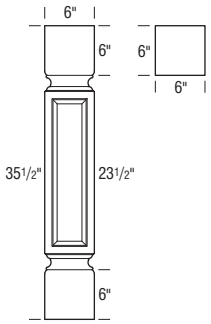


- 6″ wide x 6″ deep x 35 1/4″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
MADELINE POST, LARGE	**MADELINEPOSTL**

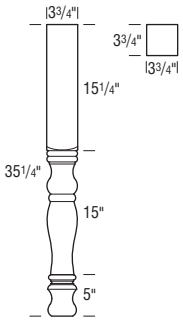


- 6″ x 6″ x 35 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
ENGLISH COUNTRY LEG	**ENGCNTYLEG**

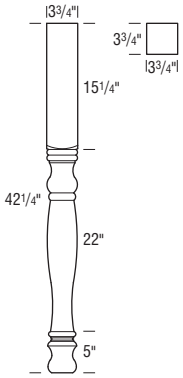


- 3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
ENGLISH COUNTRY LEG, TALL	**ENGCNTYLEGT**

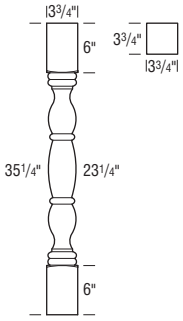


- 3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 42 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
ENGLISH COUNTRY LEG, ISLAND	**ENGCNTYLEGISL**



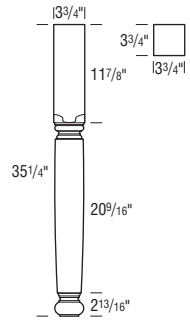
- 3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model
ESTATE LEG	**ESTATELEG**



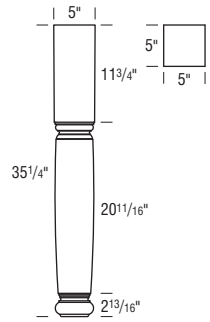
- 3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

ESTATE LEG, LARGE

ESTATELEGL



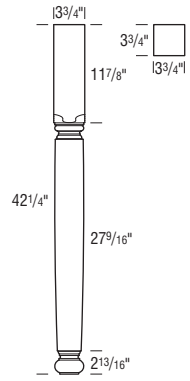
- 5″ x 5″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

ESTATE LEG, TALL

ESTATELEGT



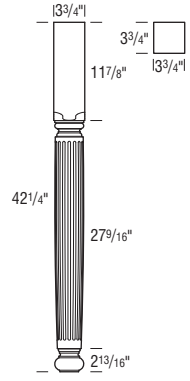
- 3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 42 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

ESTATE FLUTE LEG, TALL

ESTATEFLUTELEGT

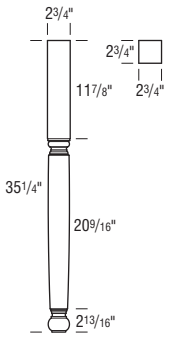


- 3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 42 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
ESTATE LEG, SQUARE	**ESTATELEGS**



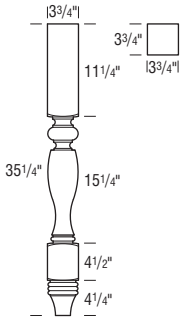
- 2 3/4″ x 2 3/4″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

FRENCH COUNTRY LEG, DOUBLE SQUARE

FRNCNTYLEG



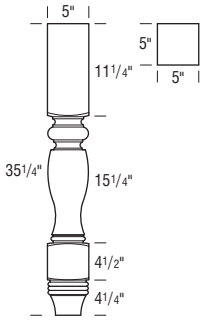
- 3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

FRENCH COUNTRY LEG, LARGE, DOUBLE SQUARE

FRNCNTYLEGL



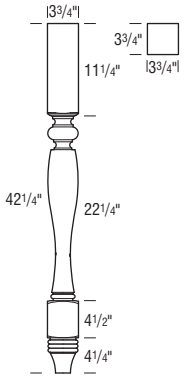
- 5″ x 5″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

FRENCH COUNTRY LEG, TALL, DOUBLE SQUARE

FRNCNTYLEGT



- 3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 42 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

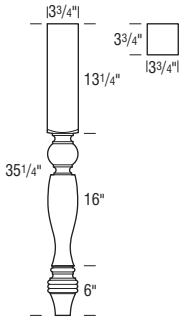
F.ALL
✓

Description	Model

FRENCH COUNTRY LEG, SINGLE SQUARE

FRNCNTYLEG2

- 3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.



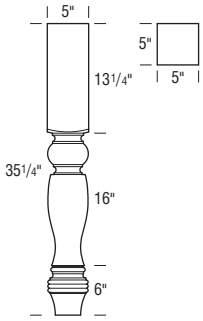
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

FRENCH COUNTRY LEG, LARGE, SINGLE SQUARE

FRNCNTYLEGL2

- 5″ x 5″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.



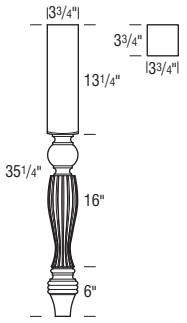
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

FRENCH COUNTRY REEDED LEG, SINGLE SQUARE

FRNCNTYRDLEG2

- 3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.



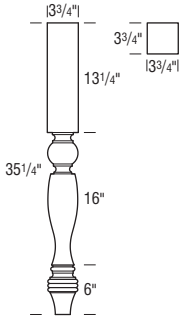
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

FRENCH COUNTRY SQUARE LEG

FRNCNTYSQLEG

- 3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.



Custom Modification Options

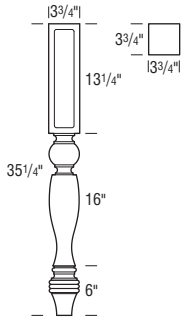
F.ALL
✓

Description	Model

FRENCH COUNTRY SQUARE LEG, ROUTED

FRNCNTYSQLEGR

- 3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.



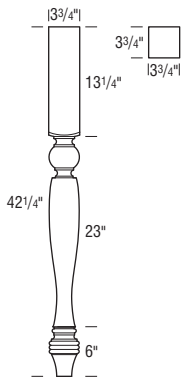
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

FRENCH COUNTRY LEG, TALL, SINGLE SQUARE

FRNCNTYLEG2T

- 3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 42 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.



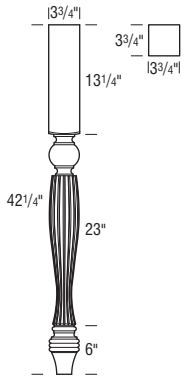
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

FRENCH COUNTRY REEDED LEG, TALL, SINGLE SQUARE

FRNCNTYRDLEG2T

- 3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 42 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.



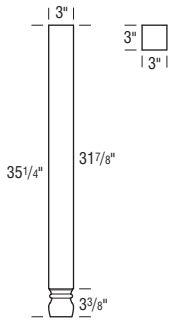
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

KENSINGTON LEG

KENSINGLEG

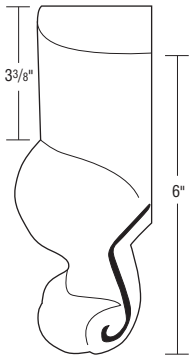
- 1 15/32″ x 3″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.



Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
QUEEN ANNE LEG	**FRNLG**

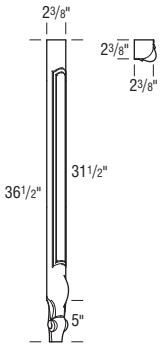


- 2″ wide x 6″ high.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, P, HW, XHW.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
QUEEN ANNE CORNER LEG	**QACRNRLEG**

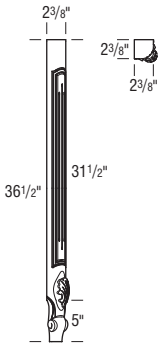


- 2 3/8″ x 2 3/8″ x 36 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
QUEEN ANNE CORNER ACANTHUS LEG	**QACRNRACALEG**



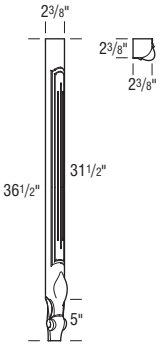
- 2 3/8″ x 2 3/8″ x 36 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description	Model
QUEEN ANNE CORNER FLUTED LEG	**QACRNRFLUTLEG**

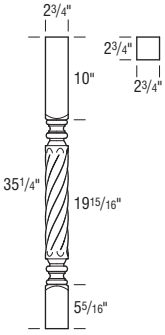


- 2 3/8″ x 2 3/8″ x 36 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
ROPE LEG, SMALL	**ROPELEGS**

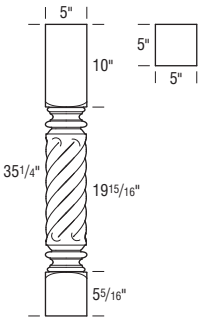


- 2 3/4″ x 2 3/4″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
ROPE LEG, LARGE	**ROPELEGL**

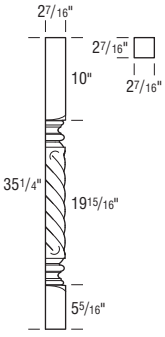


- 5″ x 5″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
ROPE LEG, QUARTERED	**ROPELEGQTR**



- 2 7/16″ x 2 7/16″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

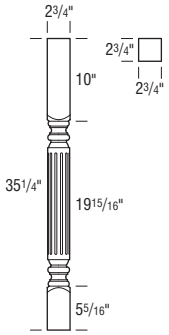
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model

FLUTE LEG, SMALL

FLUTELEGS



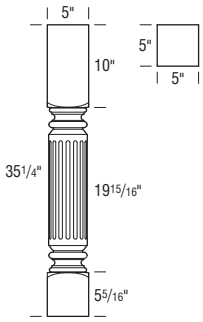
- 2 3/4″ x 2 3/4″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

FLUTE LEG, LARGE

FLUTELEGL



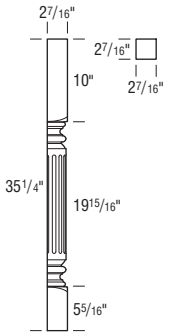
- 5″ x 5″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

FLUTE LEG, QUARTERED

FLUTELEGQTR



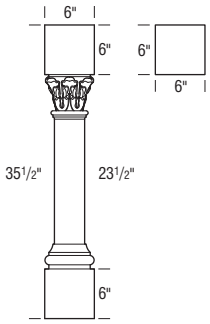
- 2 1/2″ x 2 1/2″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

ACANTHUS LEG, LARGE

ACANTHUSLEGL



- 6″ x 6″ x 35 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

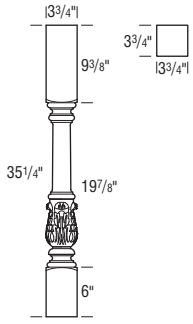
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model

ACANTHUS LEG

ACANTHUSLEG



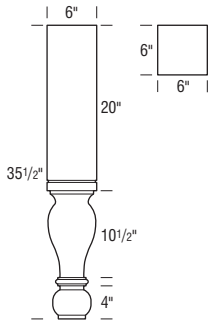
- 3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

GAELIC LEG, LARGE

GAELICLEGL



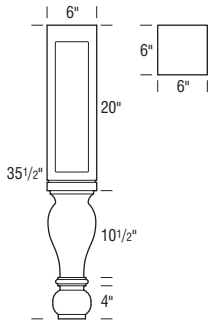
- 6″ x 6″ x 35 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

GAELIC LEG, LARGE, ROUTED

GAELICLEGLR



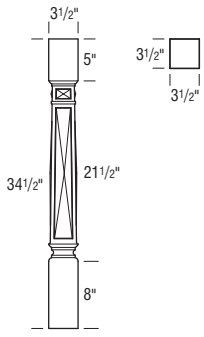
- 6″ x 6″ x 35 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

APEX LEG

APEXLEG

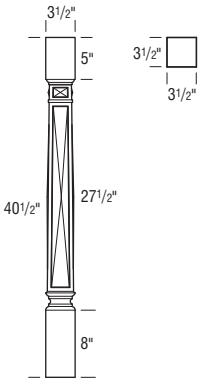


- 3 1/2″ x 3 1/2″ x 34 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
APEX LEG, TALL	**APEXLEGT**

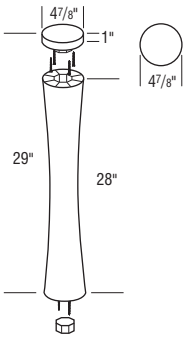


- 3 1/2″ x 3 1/2″ x 40 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

PACIFIC RIM LEG — **PRLEG**

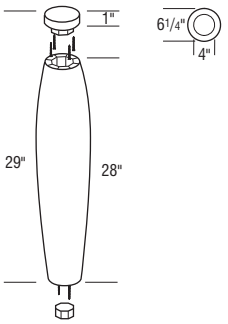


- 4 7/8″ x 29″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

MID-CENTURY TABLE LEG — **MCLEG**

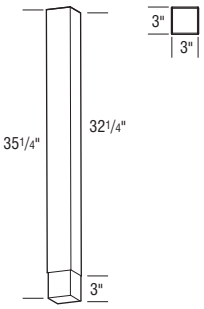


- 6 1/4″ x 29″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
3″ x 35 1/4″ SQUARE LEG with SLEEVE	**3SQLEGALS-35** **3SQLEGWIS-35**

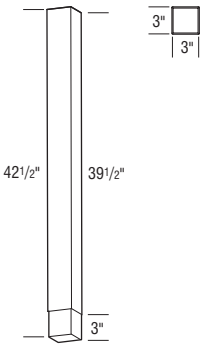


- 3″ x 3″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Finishes available: Brushed Aluminum Sleeve (ALS) and Wrought Iron Sleeve (WIS).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

3″ x 42 1/2″ SQUARE LEG with SLEEVE — **3SQLEGALS-42** / **3SQLEGWIS-42**

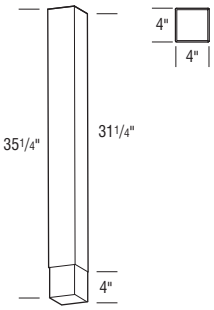


- 3″ x 3″ x 42 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Finishes available: Brushed Aluminum Sleeve (ALS) and Wrought Iron Sleeve (WIS).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

4″ x 35 1/4″ SQUARE LEG with SLEEVE — **4SQLEGALS-35** / **4SQLEGWIS-35**

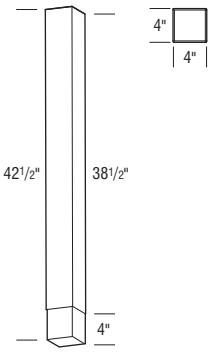


- 4″ x 4″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Finishes available: Brushed Aluminum Sleeve (ALS) and Wrought Iron Sleeve (WIS).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

4″ x 42 1/2″ SQUARE LEG with SLEEVE — **4SQLEGALS-42** / **4SQLEGWIS-42**

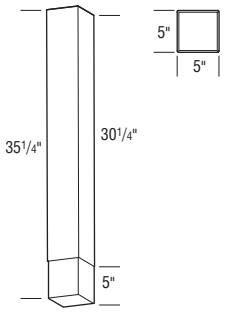


- 4″ x 4″ x 42 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Finishes available: Brushed Aluminum Sleeve (ALS) and Wrought Iron Sleeve (WIS).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
5″ x 35 1/4″ SQUARE LEG with SLEEVE	**5SQLEGALS-35** **5SQLEGWIS-35**

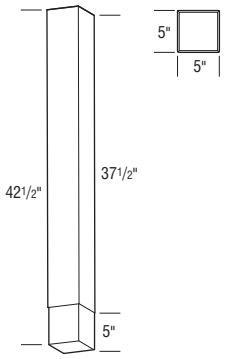


- 5″ x 5″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Finishes available: Brushed Aluminum Sleeve (ALS) and Wrought Iron Sleeve (WIS).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
5″ x 42 1/2″ SQUARE LEG with SLEEVE	**5SQLEGALS-42** **5SQLEGWIS-42**

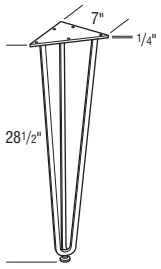


- 5″ x 5″ x 42 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Finishes available: Brushed Aluminum Sleeve (ALS) and Wrought Iron Sleeve (WIS).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

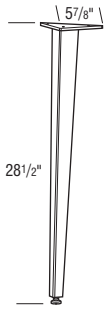
Description	Model
MID-CENTURY LEG	**MCLEGGMG** **MCLEGWI**



- 7″ x 7″ x 28 1/2″.
- Finishes available: Gun Metal Gray (GMG) and Wrought Iron (WI).

Modifications Are Not Available

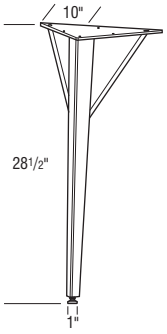
Description	Model
INDUSTRIAL LEG, SMALL	**INDLEGSGMG** **INDLEGSWI**



- 5 7/8″ x 5 7/8″ x 28 1/2″.
- Finishes available: Gun Metal Gray (GMG) and Wrought Iron (WI).

Modifications Are Not Available

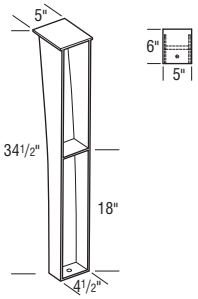
Description	Model
INDUSTRIAL LEG, LARGE	**INDLEGLGMG** **INDLEGLWI**



- 10″ x 10″ x 28 1/2″.
- Finishes available: Gun Metal Gray (GMG) and Wrought Iron (WI).

Modifications Are Not Available

Description	Model
URBAN LEG	**URBANLEG**

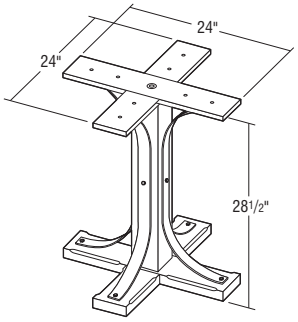


- 6″ x 5″ x 34 1/2″.
- Stainless Steel finish.

Modifications Are Not Available

PEDESTALS & BASES

4″ LEXINGTON TABLE PEDESTAL KIT	**LEXTBLKIT4**

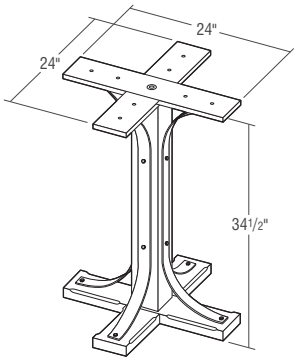


- 24″ x 28 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Kit comes unassembled.
- Metal components are black matte sheen with matching hardware.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

4″ LEXINGTON ISLAND PEDESTAL KIT	**LEXISLKIT4**



- 24″ x 34 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Kit comes unassembled.
- Metal components are black matte sheen with matching hardware.

Custom Modification Options

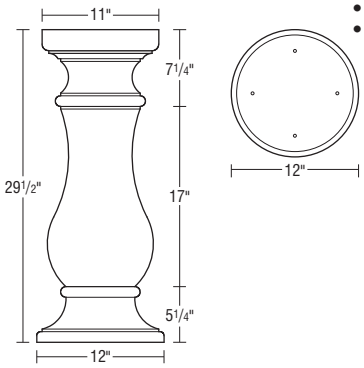
F.ALL
✓

Description | Model

CHARLESTON PEDESTAL, 29 1/2″

CHARLESESPED29

- 12″ x 29 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.



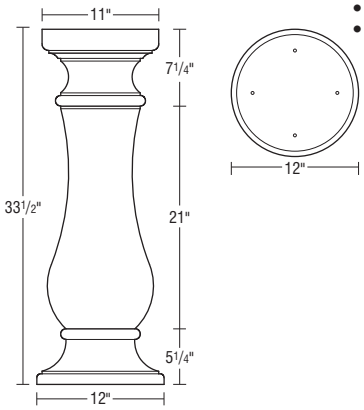
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

CHARLESTON PEDESTAL, 33 1/2″

CHARLESESPED33

- 12″ x 33 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.



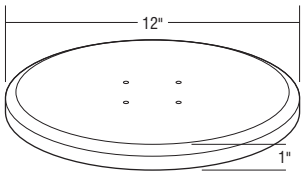
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

ROUND BASE, 12″ DIAMETER

ROUNDBASE12

- 1″ x 12″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.



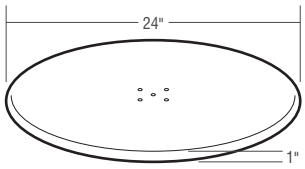
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

ROUND BASE, 24″ DIAMETER

ROUNDBASE24

- 1″ x 24″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.



Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

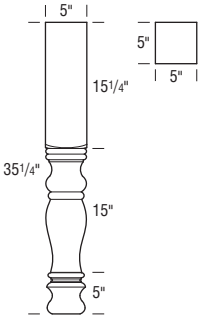
Description | Model

COLUMNS

ENGLISH COUNTRY ISLAND COLUMN

ENGISLCOLUMN

- 5″ x 5″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.



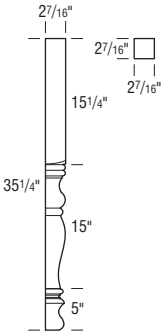
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

ENGLISH COUNTRY ISLAND QUARTERED COLUMN

ENGISLQTRCOL

- 2 7/16″ x 2 7/16″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.



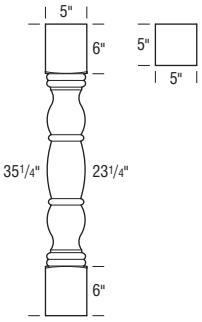
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

ENGLISH COUNTRY ISLAND COLUMN, DOUBLE SQUARE

ENGISLCOLUMN2

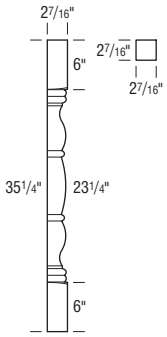
- 5″ x 5″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.



Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
ENGLISH COUNTRY ISLAND QUARTERED COLUMN, DOUBLE SQUARE	**ENGISLQTRCOL2**

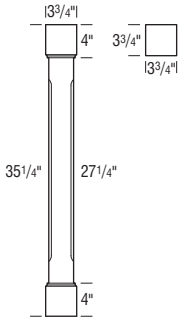


- 2 7/16″ x 2 7/16″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
METRO ISLAND COLUMN	**METISLCOLUMN**

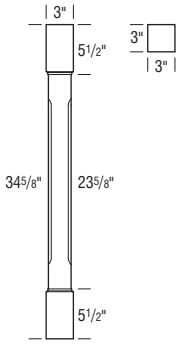


- 3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
METRO ISLAND COLUMN, SMALL	**METISLCOLUMNS**

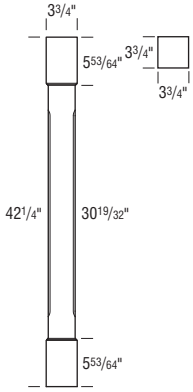


- 3″ x 3″ x 34 5/8″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
METRO BAR COLUMN	**METBARCOLUMN**

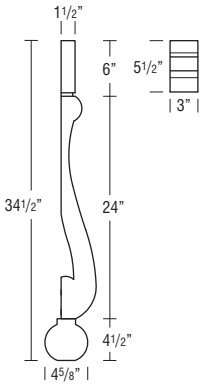


- 3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 42 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
BAROQUE COLUMN	**BARISLCOLUMN**

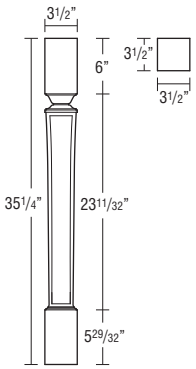


- 3″ x 5 1/2″ x 34 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
PLAIN NOUVEAU ISLAND COLUMN	**NOULEG**

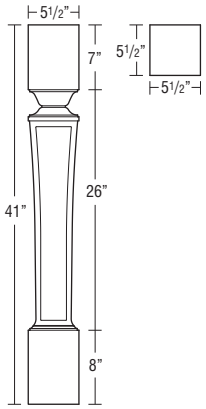


- 3 1/2″ x 3 1/2″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Abbey, Basilica and Tudor Column Inserts available. See page R•49.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
PLAIN NOUVEAU BAR COLUMN	**NOULEGT**

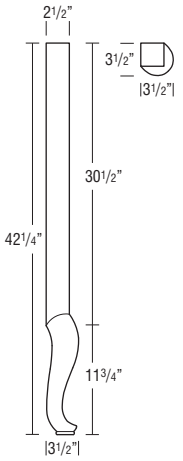


- 5 1/2″ x 5 1/2″ x 41″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- Abbey, Basilica and Tudor Column Inserts available. See page R•49.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
QUEEN ANNE BUFFET COLUMN	**QALEGT**

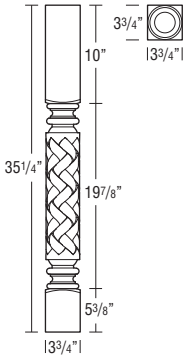


- 3 1/2″ x 3 1/2″ x 42 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

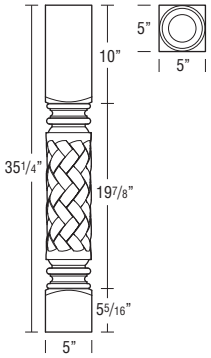
Description	Model
WEAVED ISLAND COLUMN	**WEAVELEG**



- 3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Modifications Are Not Available

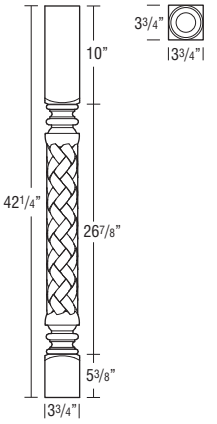
Description	Model
LARGE DIAMOND WEAVED ISLAND COLUMN	**WEAVELEGL**



- 5″ x 5″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Modifications Are Not Available

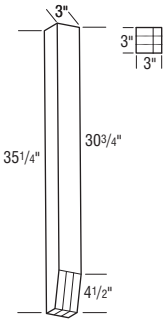
Description	Model
WEAVED BAR COLUMN	**WEAVELEGT**



- 3 3/4″ x 3 3/4″ x 42 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description	Model
URBAN ISLAND COLUMN, COUNTER	**URBISLCOLUMNC**

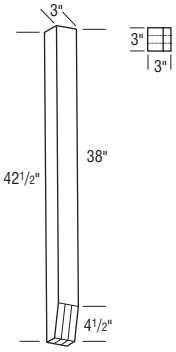


- 3″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
URBAN ISLAND COLUMN, BAR	**URBISLCOLUMNB**

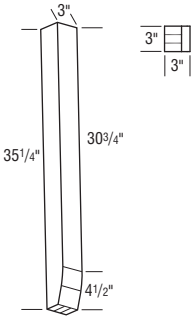


- 3″ x 42 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
URBAN ISLAND COLUMN, DOUBLE BEVEL, COUNTER	**URBISLCOLUMNCD**

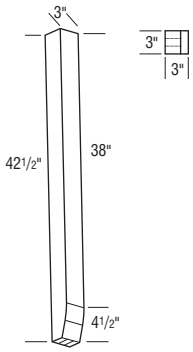


- 3″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
URBAN ISLAND COLUMN, DOUBLE BEVEL, BAR	**URBISLCOLUMNBD**

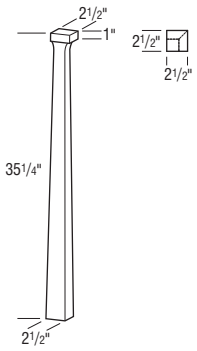


- 3″ x 42 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
2 1/2″ PACIFIC RIM ISLAND COLUMN	**PRISLCOLUMN3**

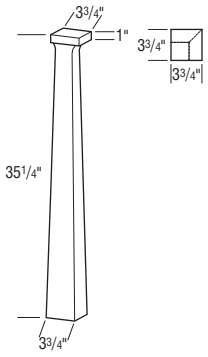


- 2 1/2″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
3 3/4″ PACIFIC RIM ISLAND COLUMN	**PRISLCOLUMN4**

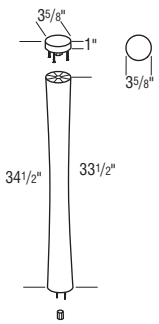


- 3 3/4″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
PACIFIC RIM ISLAND COLUMN	**PRISLCOLUMN**

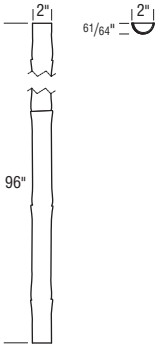


- 3 5/8″ x 34 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
96″ PACIFIC RIM CREATE A COLUMN	**PRCCOLUMN96**

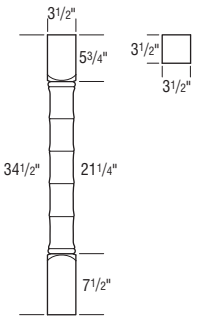


- 2″ x 61/64″ x 96″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
34 1/2″ PACIFIC RIM CREATE A COLUMN	**PRCCOLUMN35**

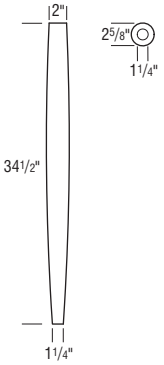


- 3 1/2″ x 34 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
MID-CENTURY ISLAND COLUMN	**MCISLCOLUMN**

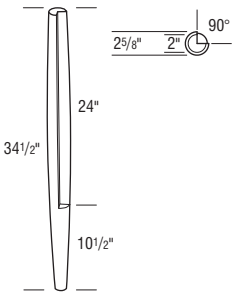


- 2 5/8″ x 34 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model
NOTCHED MID-CENTURY ISLAND COLUMN	**NMCILSCOLUMN**



- 2 5/8″ x 34 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

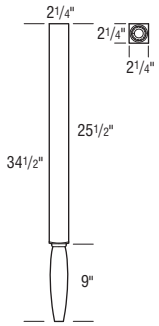
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model

MID-CENTURY VANITY COLUMN

MCVANCOLUMN



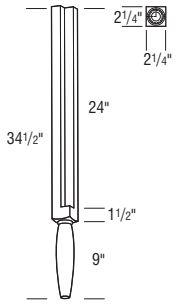
- 2 1/4″ x 34 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

NOTCHED MID-CENTURY VANITY COLUMN

NMCVANCOLUMN



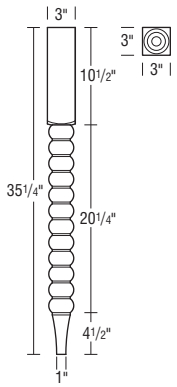
- 2 1/4″ x 34 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

CHARLESTON BEAD COLUMN with FOOT

WFOOTCHARLESTON



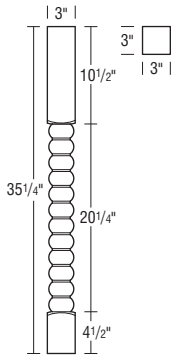
- 3″ x 3″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

CHARLESTON BEAD COLUMN, DOUBLE SQUARE

DBLSQCHARLESTON



- 3″ x 3″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

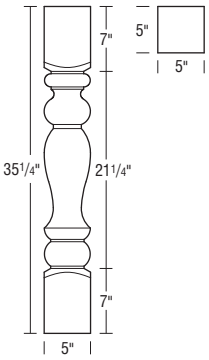
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model

SUMTER ISLAND COLUMN, DOUBLE SQUARE

DBLSQSUMTER5



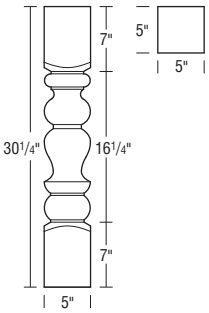
- 5″ x 5″ x 35 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

SUMTER TABLE COLUMN, DOUBLE SQUARE

DBLSQTBL5



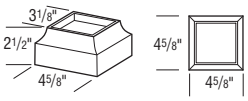
- 5″ x 5″ x 30 1/4″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

CONTEMPORARY CAP for 3″ COLUMN

CONCAP-3



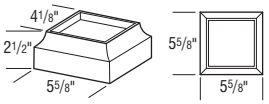
- 2 1/2″ x 4 5/8″ x 4 5/8″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

CONTEMPORARY CAP for 4″ COLUMN

CONCAP-4



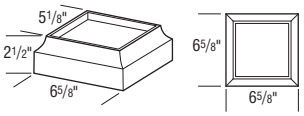
- 2 1/2″ x 5 5/8″ x 5 5/8″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

CONTEMPORARY CAP for 5″ COLUMN

CONCAP-5



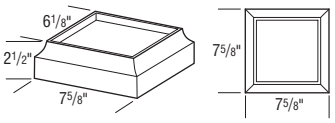
- 2 1/2″ x 6 5/8″ x 6 5/8″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

CONTEMPORARY CAP for 6″ COLUMN

CONCAP-6



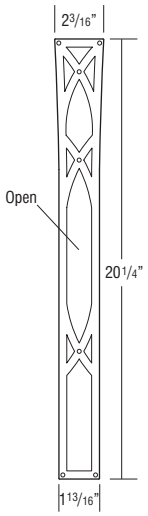
- 2 1/2″ x 7 5/8″ x 7 5/8″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model

ABBEY COLUMN INSERT - ISLAND



ABBEYCOLINSBR
- Refined Bronze

ABBEYCOLINSSN
- Satin Nickel

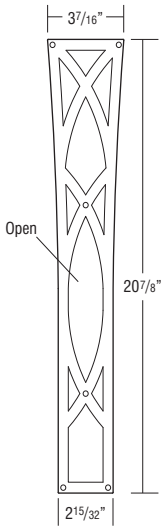
ABBEYCOLINSWI
- Wrought Iron

- 1/8" x 2 3/16" x 20 1/4".
- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Island Column (NOULEG).
- No Finish Techniques available.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

ABBEY COLUMN INSERT - BAR



ABBEYCOLINSTBR
- Refined Bronze

ABBEYCOLINSTSN
- Satin Nickel

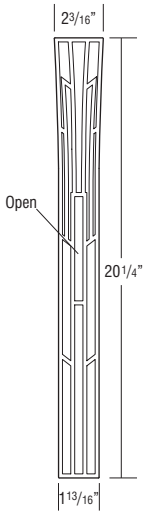
ABBEYCOLINSTWI
- Wrought Iron

- 1/8" x 3 7/16" x 20 7/8".
- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Bar Column (NOULEGT).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

BASILICA COLUMN INSERT - ISLAND



BASILCOLINSBR
- Refined Bronze

BASILCOLINSSN
- Satin Nickel

BASILCOLINSWI
- Wrought Iron

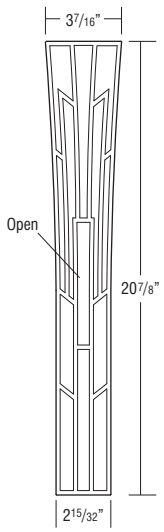
- 1/8" x 2 3/16" x 20 1/4".
- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Island Column (NOULEG).
- No Finish Techniques available.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

Description	Model

BASILICA COLUMN INSERT - BAR



BASILCOLINSTBR
- Refined Bronze

BASILCOLINSTSN
- Satin Nickel

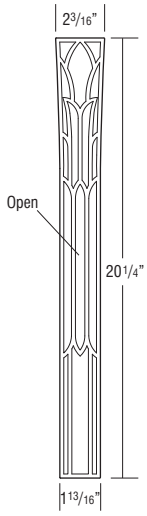
BASILCOLINSTWI
- Wrought Iron

- 1/8" x 3 7/16" x 20 7/8".
- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Bar Column (NOULEGT).

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

TUDOR COLUMN INSERT - ISLAND



TUDORCOLINSBR
- Refined Bronze

TUDORCOLINSSN
- Satin Nickel

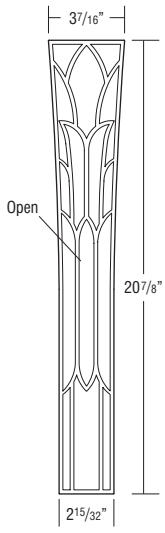
TUDORCOLINSWI
- Wrought Iron

- 1/8" x 2 3/16" x 20 1/4".
- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Island Column (NOULEG).
- No Finish Techniques available.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

TUDOR COLUMN INSERT - BAR



TUDORCOLINSTBR
- Refined Bronze

TUDORCOLINSTSN
- Satin Nickel

TUDORCOLINSTWI
- Wrought Iron

- 1/8" x 3 7/16" x 20 7/8".
- Must be used as an insert for Plain Nouveau Bar Column (NOULEGT).

Custom Modification Options

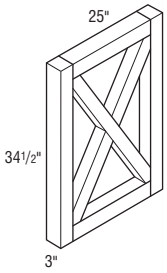
F.ALL
✓

Description | Model

X-END PANELS

3″ x 25″ X-END PANEL

XEND325



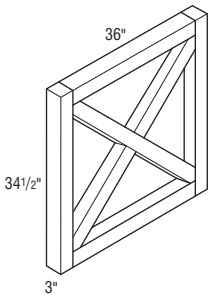
- 3″ x 25″ x 34 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- When applying the X-end panel to the side of a cabinet, you will want to make sure that you either skin the side of the cabinet or order as a flush finished side as the panel has openings in it.
- The panel is designed to sit out flush with the door on an adjacent cabinet.
- If using a square outside profile on a door cabinet next to the panel, you may want to consider modifying the cabinet to have a wide or extended stile to prevent binding.
- Panel is finished on both sides.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

3″ x 36″ X-END PANEL

XEND336



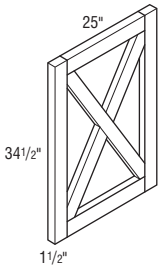
- 3″ x 36″ x 34 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- When applying the X-end panel to the side of a cabinet, you will want to make sure that you either skin the side of the cabinet or order as a flush finished side as the panel has openings in it.
- The panel is designed to sit out flush with the door on an adjacent cabinet.
- If using a square outside profile on a door cabinet next to the panel, you may want to consider modifying the cabinet to have a wide or extended stile to prevent binding.
- Panel is finished on both sides.

Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

1 1/2″ x 25″ X-END PANEL

XEND125



- 1 1/2″ x 25″ x 34 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- When applying the X-end panel to the side of a cabinet, you will want to make sure that you either skin the side of the cabinet or order as a flush finished side as the panel has openings in it.
- The panel is designed to sit out flush with the door on an adjacent cabinet.
- If using a square outside profile on a door cabinet next to the panel, you may want to consider modifying the cabinet to have a wide or extended stile to prevent binding.
- Panel is finished on both sides.

Custom Modification Options

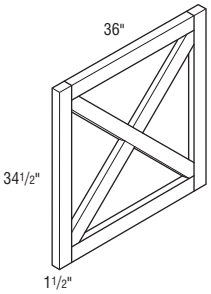
F.ALL
✓

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

Description | Model

1 1/2″ x 36″ X-END PANEL

XEND136



- 1 1/2″ x 36″ x 34 1/2″.
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Not available in Quartersawn Oak.
- When applying the X-end panel to the side of a cabinet, you will want to make sure that you either skin the side of the cabinet or order as a flush finished side as the panel has openings in it.
- The panel is designed to sit out flush with the door on an adjacent cabinet.
- If using a square outside profile on a door cabinet next to the panel, you may want to consider modifying the cabinet to have a wide or extended stile to prevent binding.
- Panel is finished on both sides.

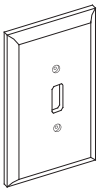
Custom Modification Options

F.ALL
✓

SWITCH PLATE COVERS

SINGLE SWITCH PLATE

SSP

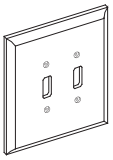


- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

DOUBLE SWITCH PLATE

DSP



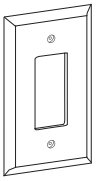
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

ROCKER SWITCH PLATE

SINGLE ROCKER PLATE

SRP

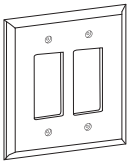


- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

DOUBLE ROCKER PLATE

DRP



- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

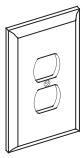
Modifications Are Not Available

Description | Model

OUTLET COVERS

SINGLE OUTLET COVER

SOC

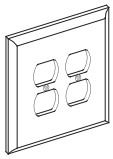


- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

DOUBLE OUTLET COVER

DOC



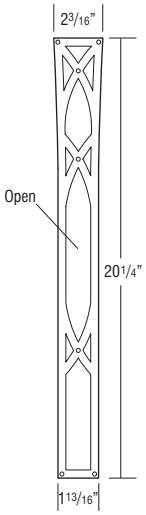
- Alder will be used for Rustic Alder.
- Oak will be used for Quartersawn Oak.
- Glazes and/or Techniques available: F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW.

Modifications Are Not Available

Glazes and Techniques
F = Flooded (see page E•3.)
P = Penned (see page E•3.)
TW = Timeworn (see page E•3.)
XTW = Extra Timeworn (see page E•3.)
HW = Hewn (see page E•3.)
XHW = Extra Hewn (see page E•3.)

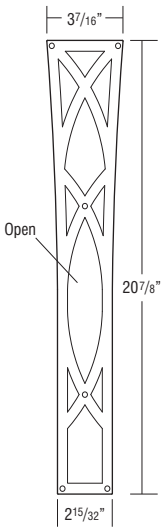
ABBEY COLLECTION

ABBEY COLUMN INSERT - ISLAND
R•49



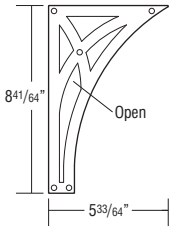
ABBEYCOLINSBR
ABBEYCOLINSSN
ABBEYCOLINSWI

ABBEY COLUMN INSERT - BAR
R•49



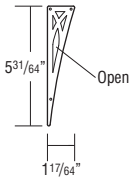
ABBEYCOLINSTBR
ABBEYCOLINSTSN
ABBEYCOLINSTWI

ABBEY CORBEL INSERT - LARGE
R•27



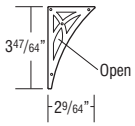
ABBEYCORINSLBR
ABBEYCORINSLSN
ABBEYCORINSLWI

ABBEY CORBEL INSERT - MEDIUM
R•27



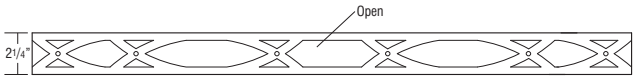
ABBEYCORINSMBR
ABBEYCORINSMSN
ABBEYCORINSMWI

ABBEY CORBEL INSERT - SMALL
R•27



ABBEYCORINSSBR
ABBEYCORINSSSN
ABBEYCORINSSWI

ABBEY CROWN INSERT
R•6

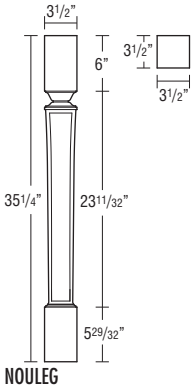


ABBEYINSBR
ABBEYINSSN
ABBEYINSWI

ABBEY LIGHT RAIL INSERT
R•6

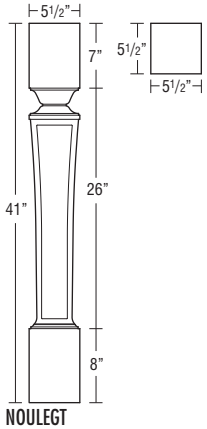
ABBEYINSSBR
ABBEYINSSSN
ABBEYINSSWI

PLAIN NOUVEAU ISLAND COLUMN
R•45



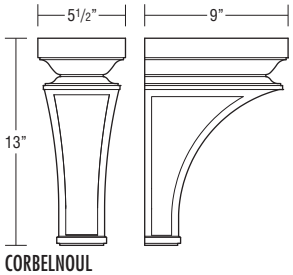
NOULEG

PLAIN NOUVEAU BAR COLUMN
R•45



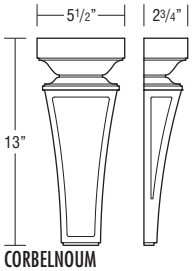
NOULEGT

PLAIN NOUVEAU LARGE CORBEL
R•26



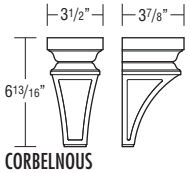
CORBELNOUL

PLAIN NOUVEAU MEDIUM CORBEL
R•26



CORBELNOUM

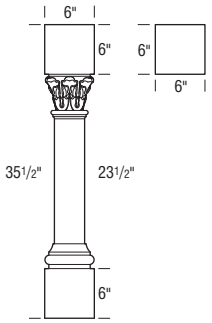
PLAIN NOUVEAU SMALL CORBEL
R•26



CORBELNOUS

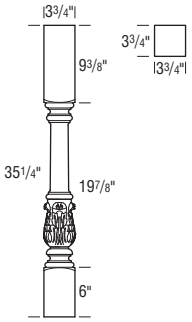
ACANTHUS COLLECTION

ACANTHUS LEG, LARGE
R•41



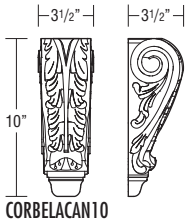
ACANTHUSLEGL

ACANTHUS LEG
R•41



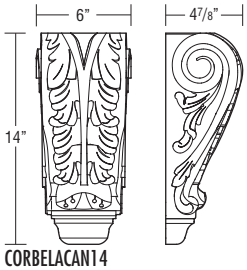
ACANTHUSLEG

10″ SMALL ACANTHUS CORBEL
R•26



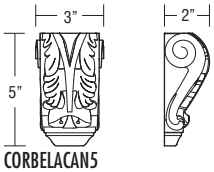
CORBELACAN10

14″ SMALL ACANTHUS CORBEL
R•26



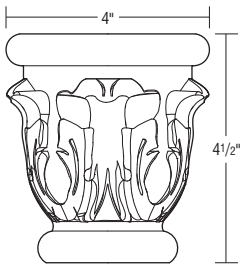
CORBELACAN14

5″ PETITE ACANTHUS CORBEL
R•26



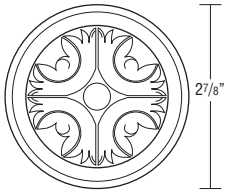
CORBELACAN5

ACANTHUS FOOT
R•29



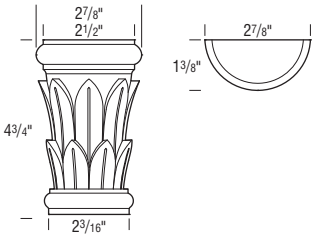
ACANFOOT

ACANTHUS ROSETTE
R•16



ROSETTEACA

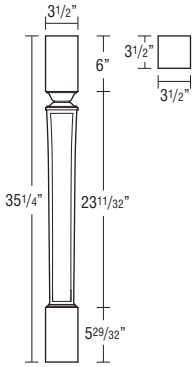
3″ SPLIT TURNING ACANTHUS
R•17



3SPTRINGACA

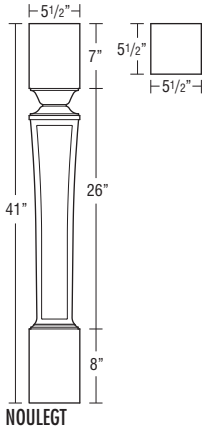
BASILICA COLLECTION

PLAIN NOUVEAU ISLAND COLUMN
R•45



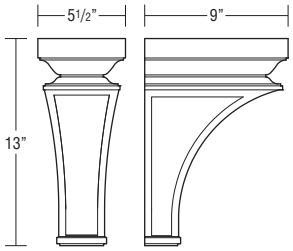
NOULEG

PLAIN NOUVEAU BAR COLUMN
R•45



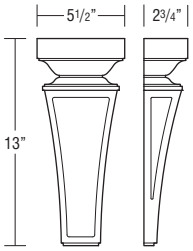
NOULEGT

PLAIN NOUVEAU LARGE CORBEL
R•26



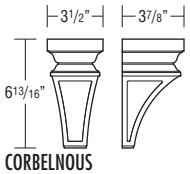
CORBELNOUL

PLAIN NOUVEAU MEDIUM CORBEL
R•26



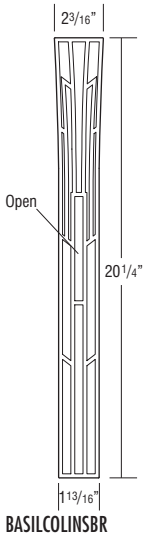
CORBELNOUM

PLAIN NOUVEAU SMALL CORBEL
R•26



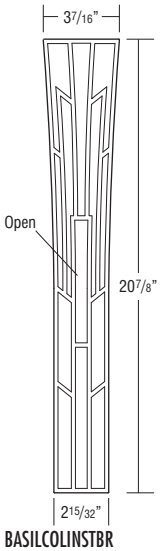
CORBELNOUS

BASILICA COLUMN INSERT - ISLAND
R•49



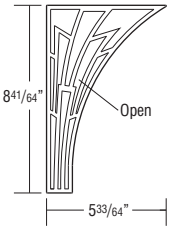
BASILCOLINSBR
BASILCOLINSSN
BASILCOLINSWI

BASILICA COLUMN INSERT - BAR
R•49



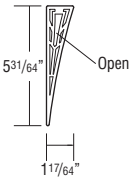
BASILCOLINSTBR
BASILCOLINSTSN
BASILCOLINSTWI

BASILICA CORBEL INSERT - LARGE
R•27



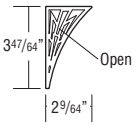
BASILCORINSLBR
BASILCORINSLSN
BASILCORINSLWI

BASILICA CORBEL INSERT - MEDIUM
R•28



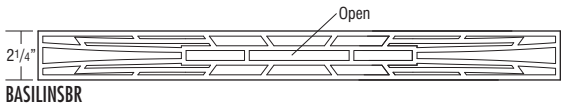
BASILCORINSMBR
BASILCORINSMSN
BASILCORINSMWI

BASILICA CORBEL INSERT - SMALL
R•28



BASILCORINSSBR
BASILCORINSSSN
BASILCORINSSWI

BASILICA CROWN INSERT
R•6



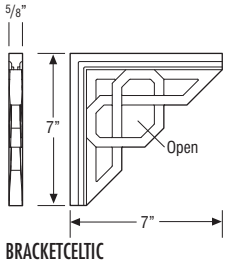
BASILINSBR
BASILINSSN
BASILINSWI

BASILICA LIGHT RAIL INSERT
R•7

BASILINSSBR
BASILINSSSN
BASILINSSWI

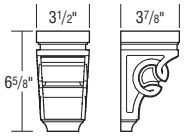
CELTIC COLLECTION

CELTIC BRACKET
R•23



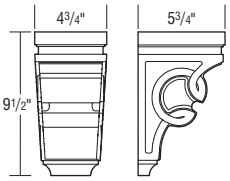
BRACKETCELTIC

7″ CELTIC CORBEL
R•24



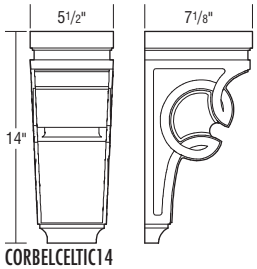
CORBELCELTIC7

10″ CELTIC CORBEL
R•24



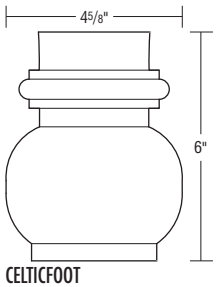
CORBELCELTIC10

14″ CELTIC CORBEL
R•25



CORBELCELTIC14

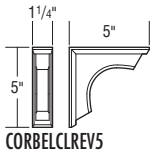
CELTIC FOOT
R•30



CELTICFOOT

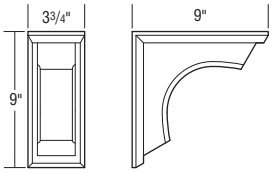
CRAFTSMAN COLLECTION

5″ CLASSIC REVIVAL CORBEL
R•24



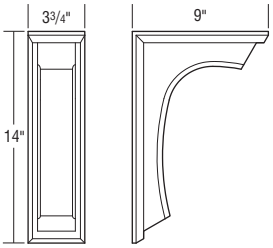
CORBELCLREV5

9″ CLASSIC REVIVAL CORBEL
R•24



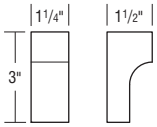
CORBELCLREV9

14″ CLASSIC REVIVAL CORBEL
R•24



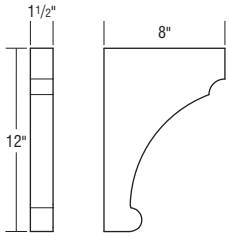
CORBELCLREV14

3″ SHAKER CORBEL
R•25



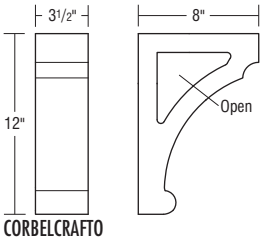
CORBELSHKR3

CRAFTSMAN CORBEL
R•23



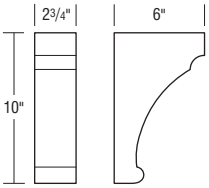
CORBELCRAFT

CRAFTSMAN CORBEL OPEN
R•23



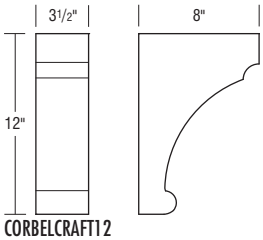
CORBELCRAFTO

10″ CRAFTSMAN CORBEL
R•23



CORBELCRAFT10

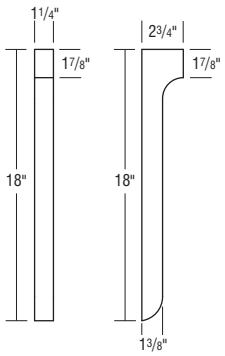
12″ CRAFTSMAN CORBEL
R•23



CORBELCRAFT12

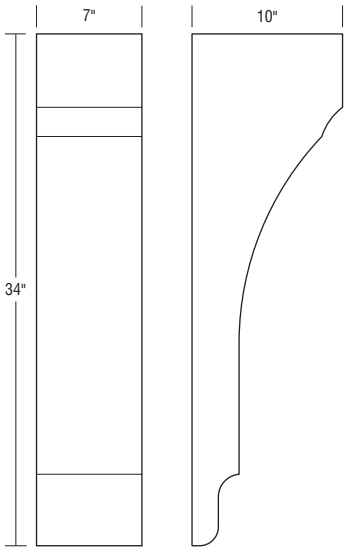
CRAFTSMAN COLLECTION (cont'd)

18″ CRAFTSMAN CORBEL
R•24



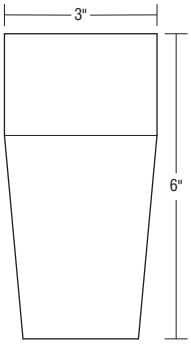
CORBELCRAFT18

34″ CRAFTSMAN CORBEL
R•24



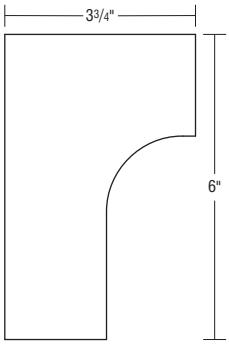
CORBELCRAFT34

CRAFTSMAN FOOT
R•31



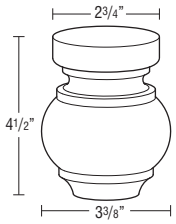
CRFTSMNFOOT

CRAFTSMAN FOOT, CORNER
R•31



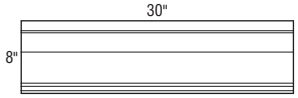
CRFTSMNFOOTC

CRAFTSMAN BUN FOOT
R•31



CRFTSMNBUNFOOT

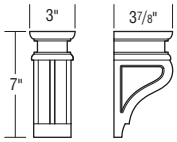
30″ CRAFTSMAN VALANCE
R•18



CRFTSMNV30

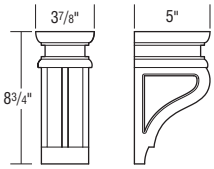
DECO COLLECTION

7″ PALLADIAN CORBEL
R•24



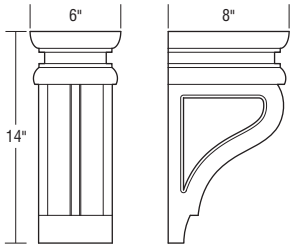
CORBELPALLA7

9″ PALLADIAN CORBEL
R•24



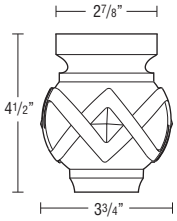
CORBELPALLA9

14″ PALLADIAN CORBEL
R•24



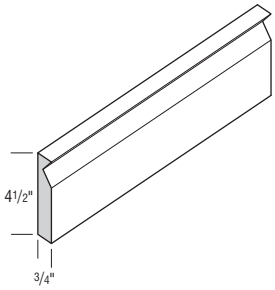
CORBELPALLA14

DECO BUN FOOT
R•32



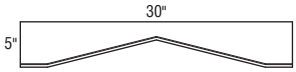
DECOBUNFOOT

DECO BASEBOARD MOULDING
R•9



DECOBBM

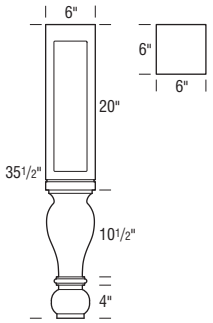
30″ DECO VALANCE
R•18



DECOV30

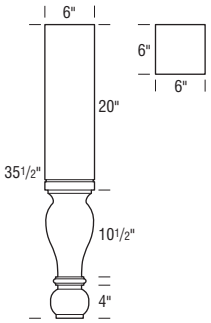
GAELIC COLLECTION

GAELIC LEG, LARGE, ROUTED
R•41



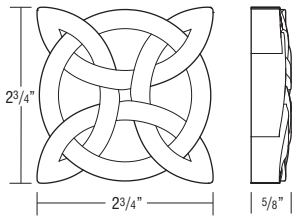
GAELICLEGLR

GAELIC LEG, LARGE
R•41



GAELICLEGL

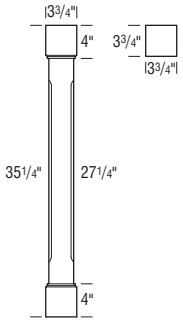
SMALL GAELIC ROSETTE
R•16



ROSETTEGAE

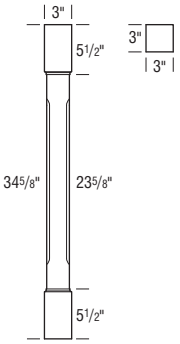
METRO COLLECTION

METRO ISLAND COLUMN
R•45



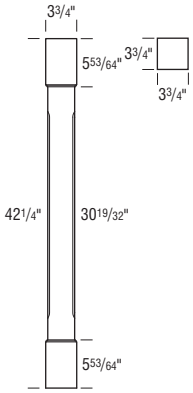
METISLCOLUMN

METRO ISLAND COLUMN, SMALL
R•45



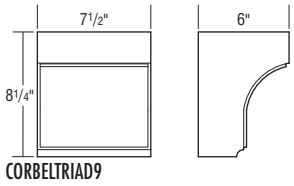
METISLCOLUMNS

METRO BAR COLUMN
R•45



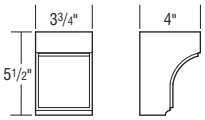
METBARCOLUMN

9″ TRIAD CORBEL
R•25



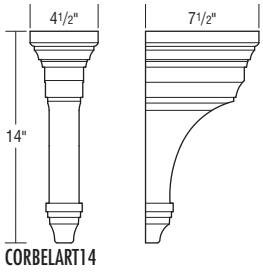
CORBELTRIAD9

6″ TRIAD CORBEL
R•25



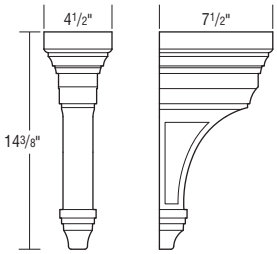
CORBELTRIAD6

14″ ARTS & CRAFTS CORBEL
R•25



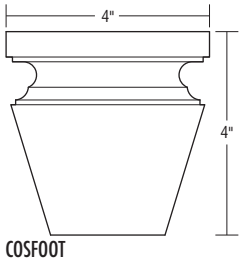
CORBELART14

ARTS & CRAFTS OPEN CORBEL
R•25



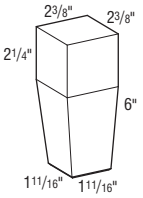
CORBELARTO

COSMO FOOT
R•30



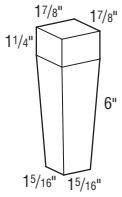
COSFOOT

TAPERED LEG
R•30



TLEG2

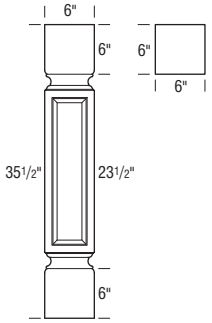
TAPERED 4-SIDED LEG
R•30



T4SLEG

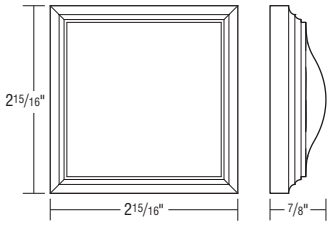
METRO COLLECTION (cont'd)

MADELINE POST, LARGE
R•37



MADELINEPOSTL

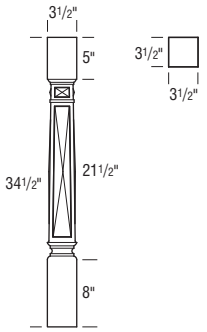
TRIAD ROSETTE
R•20



ROSETTETRIAD

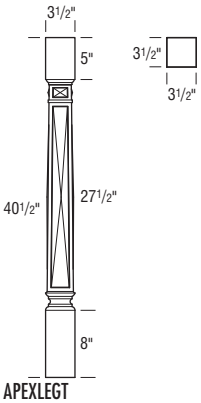
SUMMIT COLLECTION

APEX LEG
R•41



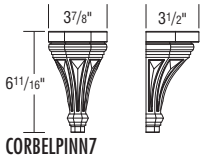
APEXLEG

APEX LEG, TALL
R•42



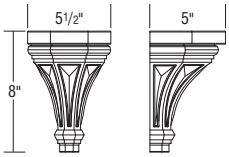
APEXLEGT

7″ PINNACLE CORBEL
R•25



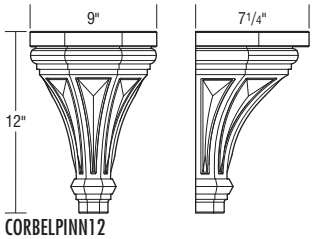
CORBELPINN7

8″ PINNACLE CORBEL
R•25



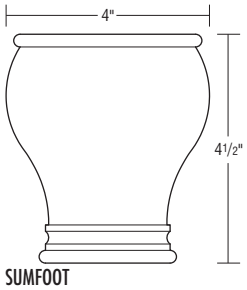
CORBELPINN8

12″ PINNACLE CORBEL
R•25



CORBELPINN12

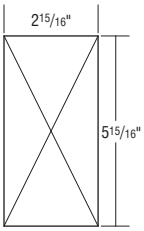
SUMMIT FOOT
R•30



SUMFOOT

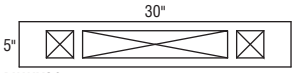
SUMMIT COLLECTION (cont'd)

PINNACLE ROSETTE
R•20



ROSETTEPINN

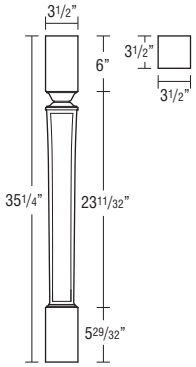
30″ PINNACLE VALANCE
R•18



PINNV30

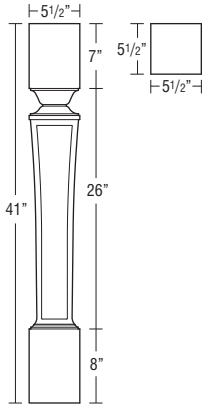
TUDOR COLLECTION

PLAIN NOUVEAU ISLAND COLUMN
R•45



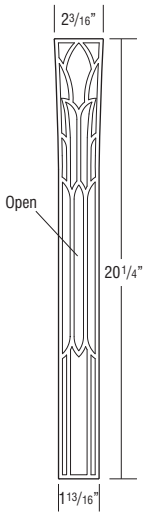
NOULEG

PLAIN NOUVEAU BAR COLUMN
R•45



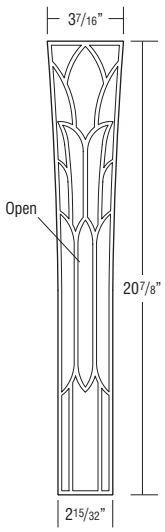
NOULEGT

TUDOR COLUMN INSERT - ISLAND
R•49



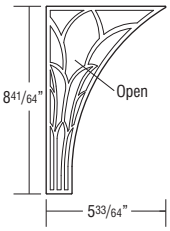
TUDORCOLINSBR
TUDORCOLINSSN
TUDORCOLINSWI

TUDOR COLUMN INSERT - BAR
R•49



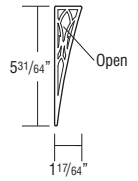
TUDORCOLINSTBR
TUDORCOLINSTSN
TUDORCOLINSTWI

TUDOR CORBEL INSERT - LARGE
R•28



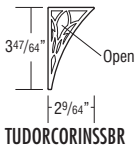
TUDORCORINSLBR
TUDORCORINSLSN
TUDORCORINSLWI

TUDOR CORBEL INSERT - MEDIUM
R•28



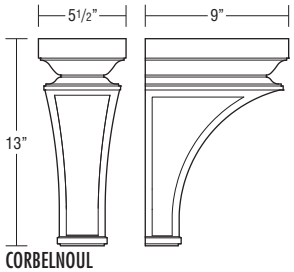
TUDORCORINSMBR
TUDORCORINSMSN
TUDORCORINSMWI

TUDOR CORBEL INSERT - SMALL
R•28



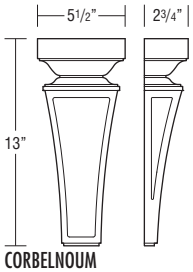
TUDORCORINSSBR
TUDORCORINSSSN
TUDORCORINSSWI

PLAIN NOUVEAU LARGE CORBEL
R•26



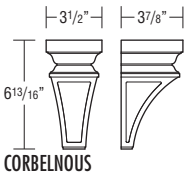
CORBELNOUL

PLAIN NOUVEAU MEDIUM CORBEL
R•26



CORBELNOUM

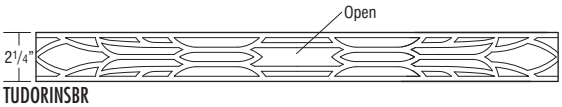
PLAIN NOUVEAU SMALL CORBEL
R•26



CORBELNOUS

TUDOR COLLECTION (cont'd)

TUDOR CROWN INSERT
R•7



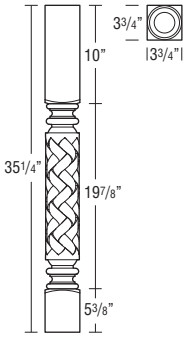
TUDORINSBR
TUDORINSSN
TUDORINSWI

TUDOR LIGHT RAIL INSERT
R•7

TUDORINSSBR
TUDORINSSSN
TUDORINSSWI

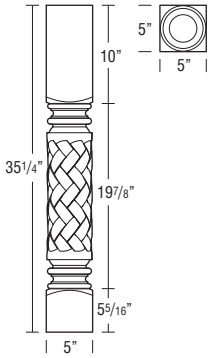
WEAVED COLLECTION

WEAVED ISLAND COLUMN
R•46



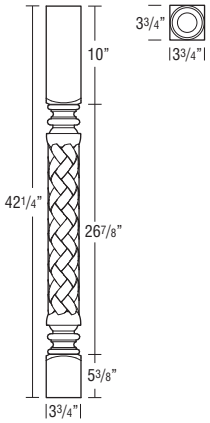
WEAVELEG

LARGE DIAMOND WEAVED ISLAND COLUMN
R•46



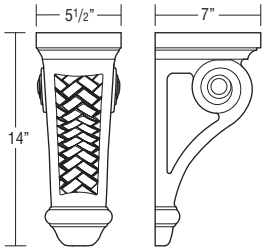
WEAVELEGL

WEAVED BAR COLUMN
R•46



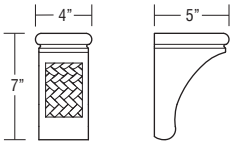
WEAVELEGT

LARGE WEAVED CORBEL
R•26



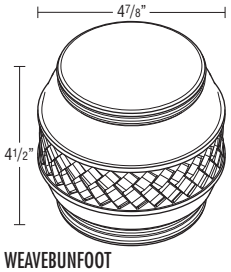
CORBELWEAVEL

SMALL WEAVED CORBEL
R•27



CORBELWEAVES

WEAVED BUN FOOT
R•32



WEAVEBUNFOOT

Schrock Boutique Modification Option Descriptions

Your Schrock Boutique specification guide contains charts with modification option codes for each applicable cabinetry product. Reference the listing below to identify the modification description.

End Panel Options

Option	Description
INTGE	Integral End
IPE	Inset Panel Ends

Custom Modification Options

Option	Description
IW	Increased Width
PTOWB	Push-to-Open Wastebasket
RD	Reduced Depth
SCPDRW	Scooped Drawer

Description | Model

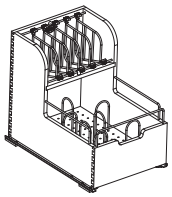
INTERIOR ACCESSORY KITS

NEW FOOD STORAGE CONTAINER ORGANIZER KIT

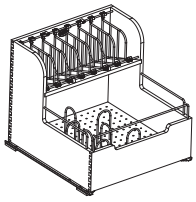
5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

FSCO18KIT
- For 18″ wide base cabinet.

FSCO24KIT
- For 24″ wide base cabinet.



FSCO18KIT



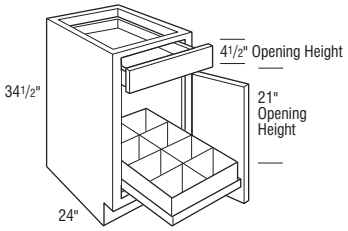
FSCO24KIT

- Pull-out features natural finished hardwood dovetailed box with chrome rails on lower section with undermount Smart Stop guides.
- Includes seven chrome "U" pegs to use on the pegboard bottom to customize the fit to container sizes.
- Adjustable clip-on lid dividers included to fit with a variety of lid shapes. 18″ wide includes five dividers, 24″ wide includes eight dividers.
- Front of pull-out is routed for easy access.
- FSCO18KIT Pull-out dimensions: 14 1/2″ W x 21 1/2″ D x 18″ H.
- FSCO24KIT Pull-out dimensions: 20 1/2″ W x 21 1/2″ D x 18″ H.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset styles.

Modifications Are Not Available

BASE BOTTLE STORAGE KIT with INSTALLATION HARDWARE

BBSKIT18
- For 18″ wide base cabinet.



Modifications Are Not Available

BASE CAN STORAGE KIT for BPP

5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

BPPKIT9PG
- For 9″ wide base cabinet.

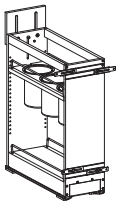
BPPKIT12PG
- For 12″ wide base cabinet.

BPPKIT15PG
- For 15″ wide base cabinet.

BPPKIT18PG
- For 18″ wide base cabinet.

Modifications Are Not Available

KIT COMPONENTS for BUPP



BUPPKIT9
- For 9″ wide base cabinet.
- Canisters are 5.85″ tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3″.

BUPPKIT12
- For 12″ wide base cabinet.
- Canisters are 6.7″ tall and have an inside diameter of 5″.

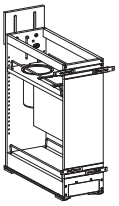
- Top shelf features three stainless steel (removable) canisters for utensils.
- Features Smart Stop pull-out with two adjustable shelves (including canister shelf) and one fixed shelf with chrome rails.

Modifications Are Not Available

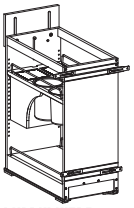
To calculate the inside drawer box width to determine organization units and/or parts to order, utilize the following formula: Frame Opening Width - 1 5/8″ = Interior Drawer Box Width

Description | Model

KIT COMPONENTS for BUPPKB



BUPPKBKIT12



BUPPKBKIT15

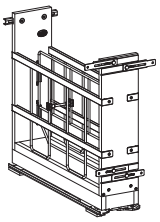
BUPPKBKIT12
- For 12″ wide base cabinet.
- Includes one stainless steel canister 6.7″ tall with an inside diameter of 5″, and knife block.

BUPPKBKIT15
- For 15″ wide base cabinet.
- Includes two stainless steel canisters 5.85″ tall with an inside diameter of 4.3″, and two stainless steel canisters 6.7″ tall with an inside diameter of 5″.

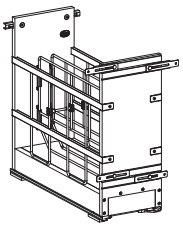
- Features Smart Stop pull-out with adjustable knife and canister shelf and one fixed shelf with chrome rails.
- Knife block features movable flex rods that adjust to hold a multitude of knives.

Modifications Are Not Available

KIT COMPONENTS for BTDPP



BTDPPKIT9



BTDPPKIT12

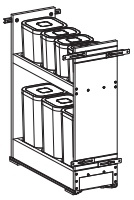
BTDPPKIT9
- For 9″ wide base cabinet.
- Includes one removable center divider and one snap on T-bar.

BTDPPKIT12
- For 12″ wide base cabinet.
- Includes two removable center dividers and two snap on T-bars.

- Tray dividers are chrome plated steel.

Modifications Are Not Available

KIT COMPONENTS for BCOPP



BCOPPKIT12
- Features Smart Stop slides.
- Includes 7 OXO Good Grips® POP containers, BPA Free: (3) 1.7 quart, (1) 2.6 quart, (3) 4.3 quart.
- Fixed shelf.

Modifications Are Not Available

BASE OPEN BASKET KITS

5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

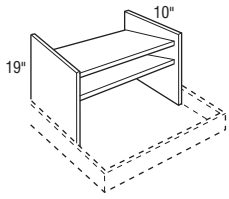
BASKET15

BASKET18

- Includes single basket and pair of rails.

Modifications Are Not Available

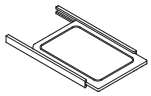
Description	Model
BASE PANS STORAGE	**BPS24KIT**
	BPS30KIT
	BPS36KIT



- Not available for 12″ deep cabinets.
- Kit is designed to be used with roll trays.

Modifications Are Not Available

BREAD BOARD with INSTALLATION HARDWARE 5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE



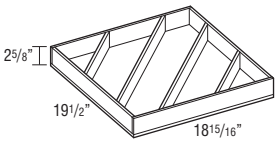
	WIDTH
BBOARDKIT12	12″
BBOARDKIT15	15″
BBOARDKIT18	18″
BBOARDKIT21	21″
BBOARDKIT24	24″

- Bread Boards are 21/32″ thick.

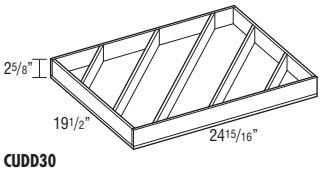
Kit Size	Cabinet Width
12″	12″ Base
15″	15″ Base
18″	18″ Base
21″	21″ Base
24″	24″ Base

Modifications Are Not Available

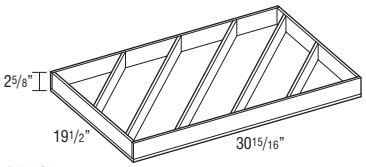
Description	Model
NEW **COOKING UTENSIL DIVIDER** 5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE	**CUDD24**
	CUDD30
	CUDD36



CUDD24



CUDD30

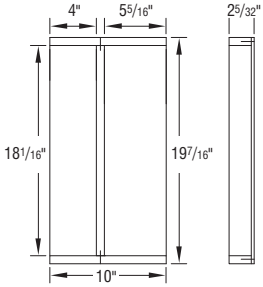


CUDD36

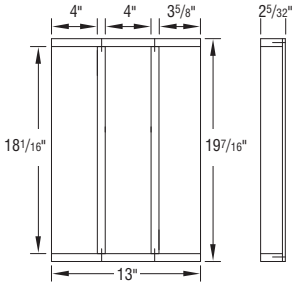
- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert (does not fit roll trays).
- CUDD24 for use in 24″ wide base cabinets.
- CUDD30 for use in 30″ wide base cabinets.
- CUDD36 for use in 36″ wide base cabinets.

Modifications Are Not Available

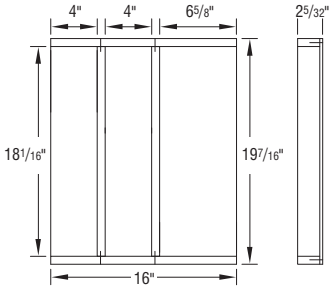
Description	Model
COOKING UTENSIL DIVIDER	**CUD15**
	CUD18
	CUD21
	CUD24
	CUD27
	CUD30
	CUD33
	CUD36



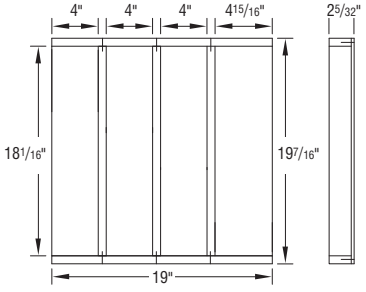
CUD15



CUD18



CUD21



CUD24

- Available in 24″ deep cabinets.
- Increased Heights not available.
- Increased Widths available in 1/4″ increments. See page G•46 for details.
- CUD is not trimmable.

Model	No. of Vertical Dividers
CUD15	1
CUD18	2
CUD21	2
CUD24	3
CUD27	4
CUD30	4
CUD33	5
CUD36	5

End Panel Options

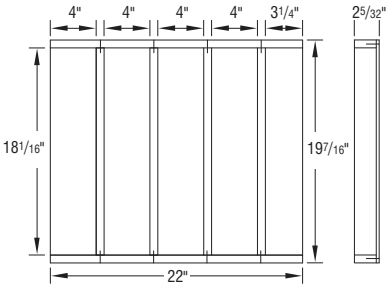
INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

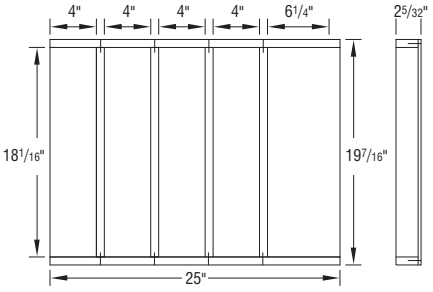
IW[1]	PTOWB	RD	SCPDRW
✓			

[1]Not available in 36 version.

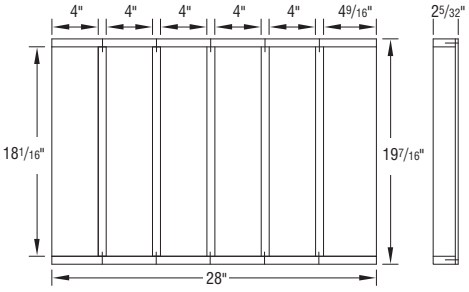
Description	Model
COOKING UTENSIL DIVIDER (cont'd)	



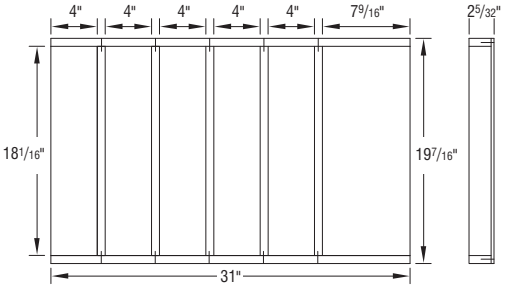
CUD27



CUD30



CUD33

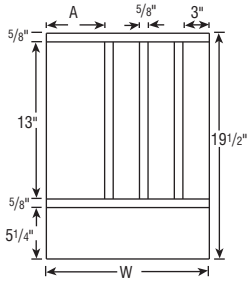


CUD36

To calculate the inside drawer box width to determine organization units and/or parts to order, utilize the following formula: Frame Opening Width - 1 5/8″ = Interior Drawer Box Width

Description

CUTLERY DIVIDER



Model
CIW1221
CIW1224
CIW13.521
CIW13.524
CIW1521
CIW1524
CIW16.521
CIW16.524
CIW1821
CIW1824
CIW19.521
CIW19.524
CIW2121
CIW2124
CIW22.521
CIW22.524
CIW2421
CIW2424
CIW2721
CIW2724
CIW3021
CIW3024
CIW3321
CIW3324
CIW3621
CIW3624

- Features Maple wood.
- Cutlery dividers are only available in 24″ or 21″ deep cabinets.
- Specify size.
- 2 5/32″ high.

Model	W Dim.	A Dim.	No. of Vertical Dividers
CIW1221	7″	3 3/8″	1
CIW1224	7″	3 3/8″	1
CIW13.521	8 1/2″	4 7/8″	1
CIW13.524	8 1/2″	4 7/8″	1
CIW1521	10″	2 3/4″	2
CIW1524	10″	2 3/4″	2
CIW16.521	11 1/2″	4 1/4″	2
CIW16.524	11 1/2″	4 1/4″	2
CIW1821	13″	6 3/4″	2
CIW1824	13″	6 3/4″	2
CIW19.521	14 1/2″	3 5/16″	3
CIW19.524	14 1/2″	3 5/16″	3
CIW2121	16″	6 1/8″	3
CIW2124	16″	6 1/8″	3
CIW22.521	17 1/2″	3″	4
CIW22.524	17 1/2″	3″	4
CIW2421	19″	4 1/2″	4
CIW2424	19″	4 1/2″	4
CIW2721	22″	3 7/8″	5
CIW2724	22″	3 7/8″	5
CIW3021	25″	3 1/4″	6
CIW3024	25″	3 1/4″	6
CIW3321	28″	2 5/8″	7
CIW3324	28″	2 5/8″	7
CIW3621	31″	6 3/8″	7
CIW3624	31″	6 3/8″	7

Modifications Are Not Available

Description

WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER DRAWER with INSTALLATION HARDWARE

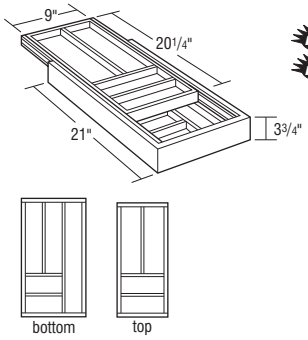
5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

NEW NEW

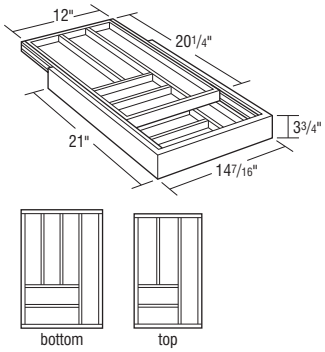
Model
WTCD15
WTCD18
WTCD21
WTCD24
WTCD30
WTCD36

- Replaces standard drawer (4 1/2″ high frame opening).
- Requires field installation of drawer front.
- For use with 24″ deep cabinets only.
- Exterior Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider drawer box height is 3 3/4″, interior height of top tier is 1 5/8″, and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8″.
- Includes Drawer Guides.

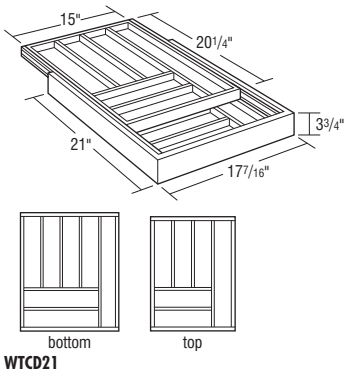
Modifications Are Not Available



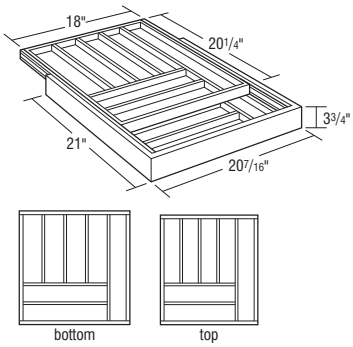
WTCD15



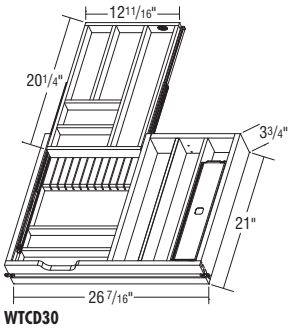
WTCD18



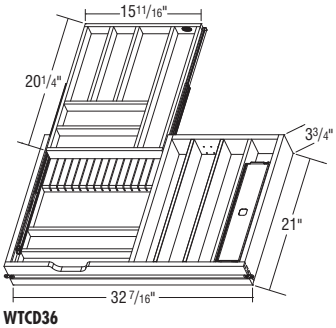
WTCD21



WTCD24

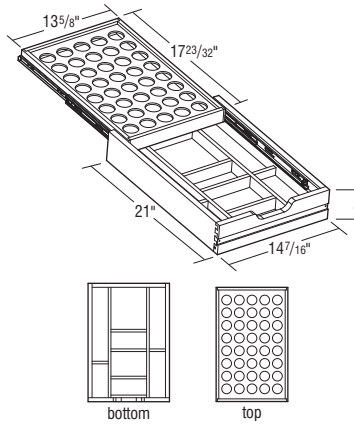


WTCD30



WTCD36

Description	Model
WOOD TIERED K-CUP* DRAWER with INSTALLATION HARDWARE	**KCUP18**

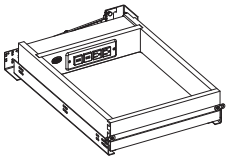


- Replaces standard drawer (4 1/2″ high frame opening).
- Requires field installation of drawer front.
- Holds 40 K-Cups.
- The Wood Tiered K-Cup Drawer is compatible with K-Cup pods only.
- For use with 24″ deep cabinets only.
- Exterior Wood Tiered K-Cup drawer box height is 3 3/4″, interior height of top tier is 1 5/8″, and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8″.
- Includes Drawer Guides.

*K-Cup is a registered trademark of Keurig Green Mountain, Inc.

Modifications Are Not Available

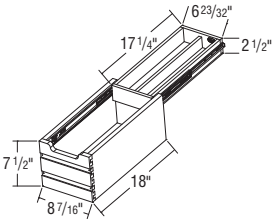
Description	Model
NEW CHARGING DRAWER 5 DAY	**CHGDRW18**



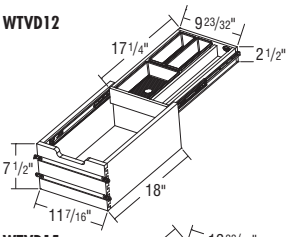
- Replaces standard drawer (4 1/2″ high frame opening).
- Requires field installation of drawer front.
- Designed for 18″ base cabinet drawers.
- Full extension, concealed Smart Stop slides.
- 110 lb. rated.
- 120V outlet must be installed in rear of cabinet within 10″ of bottom of drawer, in rear of cabinet.
- CUL US listed power strip with two 120V plugs and two 2.1 amp USB ports.
- Max Current: AC 15 amps @ 120VAC; USB 2.1 amp and 5 VDC each.
- Tamper resistant outlets.
- Power cord with NEMA 5-15 plug.
- Integrated cord guide mounts to cabinet side to ensure safe operation.
- Black, shock absorbing mat included.
- Special sizes not available.
- For use with 24″ deep cabinets only.
- Not available on Inset or Beaded Inset Styles.

Modifications Are Not Available

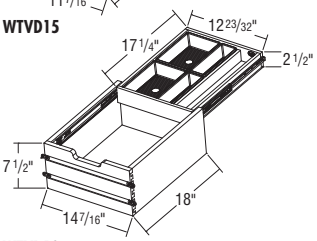
Description	Model
NEW WOOD TIERED VANITY DRAWER KIT 5 DAY	**WTVD12** **WTVD15** **WTVD18**



WTVD12



WTVD15

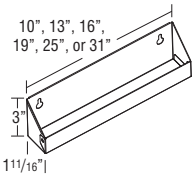


WTVD18

- Replaces deep drawer and slides.
- Requires field installation of drawer front.
- For use with 21″ deep cabinets only.
- Exterior Wood Tiered Vanity drawer box height is 7 1/2″, interior height of top tier is 2 1/4″, and interior height of bottom tier is 4 1/4″.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description	Model
NEW TILT-OUT TRAY(S) STAINLESS STEEL for USE BEHIND FALSE DRAWER FRONT 5 DAY	**TOTSSS10** **TOTSSS13** **TOTSSS16** **TOTSSS19** **TOTSSS25** **TOTSSS31**



- Tilt-out trays protrude 3/4″ into the cabinet on Full Overlay Styles and 1 11/16″ into Inset and Beaded Inset styles.
- Two tilt-out scissor hinges per tray.

For field installation behind drawer fronts on SB and VSB units.

Cabinet Width	No. of Cabinet False Panels on Cabinet	Tilt-out Tray to Order	No. of Tilt-out Trays Needed
18″	1	TOTSSS13	1
21″	1	TOTSSS16	1
24″	1	TOTSSS19	1
27″	1	TOTSSS19	1
30″	1	TOTSSS25	1
33″	1	TOTSSS25	1
33″	2	TOTSSS10	2
36″	1	TOTSSS31	1
36″	2	TOTSSS13	2
39″	1	TOTSSS31	1
39″	2	TOTSSS13	2
42″	2	TOTSSS16	2
45″	2	TOTSSS16	2
48″	2	TOTSSS19	2

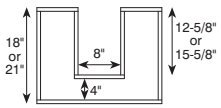
Modifications Are Not Available

Description	Model

U-SHAPED ROLL TRAY KIT

5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

U-SHAPED DRAWER ON SELECT BATH BASE CABINETS



URT24SP
- Available in 1/4″ increments from 24″ to 26 3/4″ wide

URT27SP
- Available in 1/4″ increments from 27 1/4″ to 29 3/4″ wide

URT30SP
- Available in 1/4″ increments from 30 1/4″ to 32 3/4″ wide

URT33SP
- Available in 1/4″ increments from 33 1/4″ to 35 3/4″ wide

URT36SP

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- 8″ and 4″ dimensions of U-shape stays constant for all drawer box sizes, the legs of U-shape are either 12 5/8″ or 15 5/8″.
- Available in conjunction with Scooped Drawer.
- Not available with: Any drawer insert or pull-out (CD, BB, WTCD, etc.).

End Panel Options

INTGE	IPE
✓	

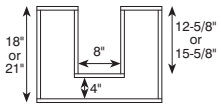
Custom Modification Options

IW	PTOWB	RD	SCPDRW

U-SHAPED DEEP ROLL TRAY KIT

5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

U-SHAPED DRAWER ON SELECT BATH BASE CABINETS



UDRT24SP
- Available in 1/4″ increments from 24″ to 26 3/4″ wide

UDRT27SP
- Available in 1/4″ increments from 27 1/4″ to 29 3/4″ wide

UDRT30SP
- Available in 1/4″ increments from 30 1/4″ to 32 3/4″ wide

UDRT33SP
- Available in 1/4″ increments from 33 1/4″ to 35 3/4″ wide

UDRT36SP

Notes below apply to all products in section above:

- 8″ and 4″ dimensions of U-shape stays constant for all drawer box sizes, the legs of U-shape are either 12 5/8″ or 15 5/8″.
- Available in conjunction with Scooped Drawer.
- Not available with: Any drawer insert or pull-out (CD, BB, WTCD, etc.).

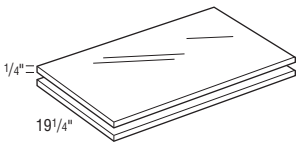
End Panel Options

INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

IW	PTOWB	RD	SCPDRW
			✓

BATH GLASS SHELF



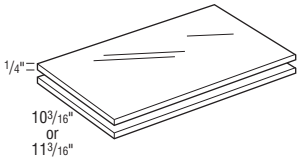
GSK1221
GSK1521
GSK1821
GSK2121
GSK2421
GSK2721
GSK3021

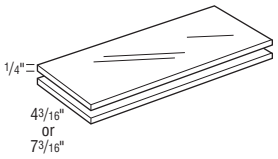
- Kit includes two 1/4″ tempered glass shelves.
- Glass shelves sized to fit standard cabinet with no modifications that affect the size of the shelf. Integral End, Inset Panel End, Clipped Corner modification not available in conjunction with glass shelf kit.

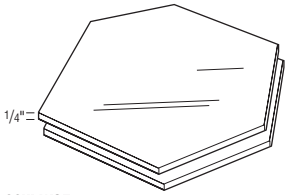
Modifications Are Not Available

Description	Model

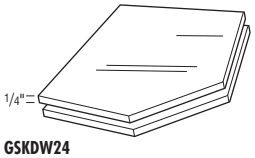
GLASS SHELF KITS







GSKDW27



GSKDW24

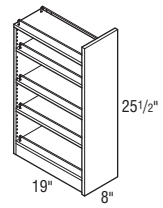
GSK912
GSK1206
GSK1209
GSK1212
GSK1506
GSK1509
GSK1512
GSK1806
GSK1809
GSK1812
GSK2106
GSK2109
GSK2112
GSK2406
GSK2409
GSK2412
GSK2706
GSK2709
GSK2712
GSK3006
GSK3009
GSK3012
GSK3306
GSK3309
GSK3312
GSK3606
GSK3609
GSK3612
GSKDW24*
GSKDW24P
GSKDW27

* Glass Shelves not available for DW182424 L or R, DW242424 L or R, and DW242727 L or R.
- Kit includes two 1/4″ tempered glass shelves.
- Glass shelves sized to fit standard cabinet with no modifications that affect the size of the shelf. Integral End, Inset Panel End, Clipped Corner modification not available in conjunction with glass shelf kit.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description	Model

HEARTH TOWER PULL-OUT KIT

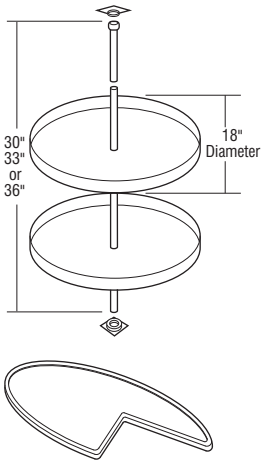


HPPKIT12

- Smart Stop feature not available.

Modifications Are Not Available

LAZY SUSAN KIT



DWLKIT24
- For DW Diagonal Wall 30″ Opening

BLSKIT33
- For BLS33 L or R Lazy Susan Base 33

BLSKIT36
- For BLS36 L or R Lazy Susan Base 36

BER36SKIT
- For SLSB36 Square Lazy Susan Base 36

DAB36KIT
- For DAB36S L or R Diagonal Square Lazy Susan Base 36

Notes below apply to all products in section above:
- Includes 2 roto trays; pole and hardware included.

BRDB36KIT
- For BRDB36 L or R Base Rotating Deep Bin 36

SLS33KIT
- For SSS33 Super Space Saver 33

SLS36KIT
- For SSS36 Super Space Saver 36

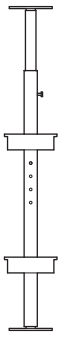
SLSCR33KIT
- For SLSCR3336 L or R and SLSCR33RS L or R

SLSCR36KIT
- For SLSCR36 L or R and SLSCR36RS L or R

Notes below apply to all products in section above:
- Includes 1 roto tray; shelf not included.
- Mounts to shelf or floor, no pole or hardware required.

Modifications Are Not Available

LAZY SUSAN POLE KIT

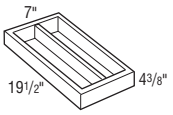


LSPOLEKIT
- Required for DWLKIT24, BLSKIT33, BLSKIT36, BER36SKIT and DAB36KIT.
- Includes pole and required hardware.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description	Model

LID ORGANIZER



LO
- Available only for 24″ deep cabinets with roll tray.
- 7″ W x 19 1/2″ D x 4 3/8″ H.
- Each opening is 2 3/4″.

Modifications Are Not Available

MIXER SHELF with POP-UP SHELF and INSTALLATION HARDWARE

MIXKIT18
- For 18″ wide base cabinet

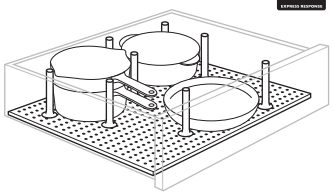
MIXKIT21
- For 21″ wide base cabinet

MIXKIT24
- For 24″ wide base cabinet

- Mixer Shelf features Smart Stop.
- For use in cabinet with full height door only.

Modifications Are Not Available

PEGGED DISH ORGANIZER



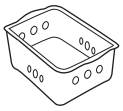
PDO
- 8 posts and board

PDOPOSTS
- 4 posts

- For use in 36″ wide Base Cabinets.
- Pegged board is 19/32″ thick.
- 29 15/16″ x 19 1/2″.

Modifications Are Not Available

PLASTIC STORAGE BINS for BPSB



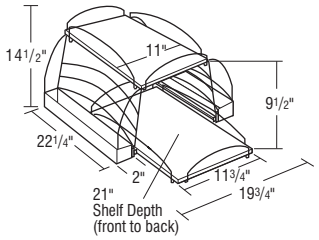
PSBKIT15
- For 15″ wide base cabinet

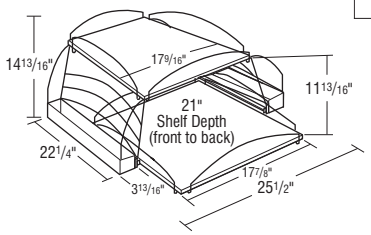
PSBKIT18
- For 18″ wide base cabinet

- Kit includes 3 storage bins.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description	Model
POTS and PANS PULL-OUT KITS	**PPP24KIT**
	PPP30KIT

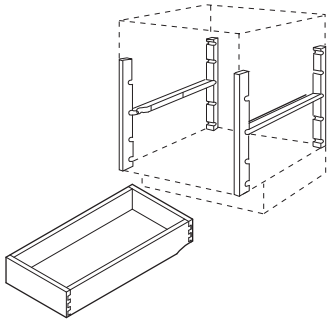




- Smart Stop feature not available on pull-out.
- Pull-out mounts to floor of cabinet.
- 24″ pull-out dimensions: 19 3/4″ W x 14 1/2″ H x 22 1/4″ D
- 30″ pull-out dimensions: 25 1/2″ W x 14 13/16″ H x 22 1/4″ D

Modifications Are Not Available

Description	Model
ROLL TRAY KIT – ONE ROLL TRAY PER KIT	**RT12SP**
	RT13.5SP
	RT15SP
	RT16.5SP
	RT18SP
	RT19.5SP
	RT21SP
	RT22.5SP
	RT24SP
	RT27SP
	RT30SP
	RT33SP
	RT36SP
	DGK12FXSRTPG*
	DGK15FXSRTPG*
	DGK18FXSRTPG*
	DGK21FXSRTPG*
	DGK24FXSRTPG*



ROLL TRAY QUANTITY	MINIMUM OPENING HEIGHT
1	9
2	9
3	13.5
4	17.5
5	21

*Includes slides, uprights, and cross-members.
- Wooden trays with wood mounting brackets and mounting slides.
- If cabinet has FFD on end, roll trays will not install properly.
- Widths 39″ and over will require two roll trays.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Increased Widths available in 1/4″ increments. See page G•46 for details.
- All available modifications include: Increased Widths and Reduced Depths.
- Not available on peninsula cabinets.

End Panel Options

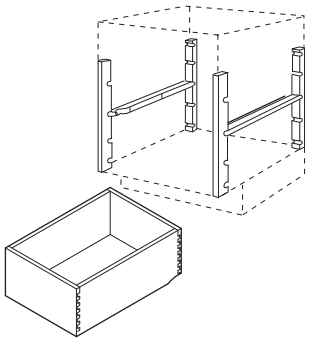
INTGE	IPE[1]
✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

IW[2]	PTOWB	RD[1]	SCPDRW[3]
✓		✓	✓

[1]Not available on DGK versions.
[2]Not available on DGK versions or RT36SP.
[3]Only available on DGK versions.

Description	Model
DEEP ROLL TRAY KIT – ONE ROLL TRAY PER KIT	**DRT12SP**
	DRT13.5SP
	DRT15SP
	DRT16.5SP
	DRT18SP
	DRT19.5SP
	DRT21SP
	DRT22.5SP
	DRT24SP
	DRT27SP
	DRT30SP
	DRT33SP
	DRT36SP
	DDGK12FXSRTPG*
	DDGK15FXSRTPG*
	DDGK18FXSRTPG*
	DDGK21FXSRTPG*
	DDGK24FXSRTPG*



ROLL TRAY QUANTITY	MINIMUM OPENING HEIGHT
1	9
2	20
3	30
4	41
5	51

*Includes slides, uprights, and cross-members.
- Wooden trays with wood mounting brackets and mounting slides.
- If cabinet has FFD on end, roll trays will not install properly.
- Widths 39″ and over will require two roll trays.
- Reduced Depths available in 1/4″ increments from 12″ to 23 3/4″.
- Increased Widths available in 1/4″ increments. See page G•46 for details.
- All available modifications include: Increased Widths and Reduced Depths.
- Not available on peninsula cabinets.

End Panel Options

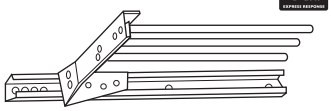
INTGE[1]	IPE[1]
✓	✓

Custom Modification Options

IW[1]	PTOWB	RD[1]	SCPDRW
✓		✓	

[1]Not available on DDGK versions.

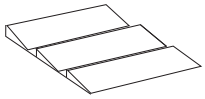
SLIDING TOWEL BAR	**STR**



- Minimum opening width is 9″.
- Not available in conjunction with Clipped Corner or Wide Stiles.
- Minimum cabinet depth of 21″.

Modifications Are Not Available

SPICE DRAWER	**SD18**
	SD24



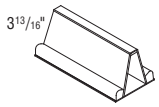
- Available in 24″ depth only.
- Not trimmable.

Modifications Are Not Available

SPICE PULL-OUT

Description | Model

SPICE12PG
SPICE15PG

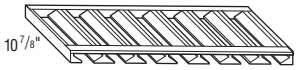


- Available in 24″ depth only.
- For BSP & BCS only.

Modifications Are Not Available

STEM GLASS HOLDER

WGH15
WGH18
WGH21
WGH24
WGH27
WGH30
WGH33
WGH36

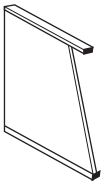


MODEL	DIM.	SLOTS
WGH15	12 1/8″	3
WGH18	16″	4
WGH21	19 13/16″	5
WGH24	19 7/8″	5
WGH27	23 21/32″	6
WGH30	27 17/32″	7
WGH33	31 7/16″	8
WGH36	34 7/16″	9

Modifications Are Not Available

TRAY DIVIDER

TDKIT21
TDKIT27

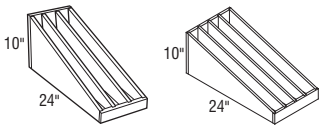


- Divider sent loose; use Modifications section for installed option.
- Two-sided with natural maple standard.

Modifications Are Not Available

TRAY DIVIDER ROLL-OUT

TDRO12
TDRO15
TDROHDWONLY*



*Slides, cross-members, and uprights must be ordered for installation of the Tray Divider Roll-out.

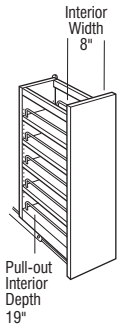
- For 12″ and 15″ wide Base cabinets.
- 12″ dimensions – 7 9/16″ W x 21″ D x 10″ H.
- 15″ dimensions – 10 9/16″ W x 21″ D x 10″ H.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description | Model

VANITY BASE PULL-OUT KIT for VBP

VBPKIT12

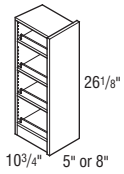


- Smart Stop feature not available.

Modifications Are Not Available

WALL SPICE PULL-OUT KIT for WSP

WSPKIT09
WSPKIT12



- Pull-out features Smart Stop.

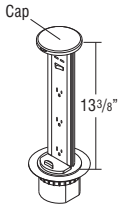
Modifications Are Not Available

POWER POD

PWRPODBK
- Sensio Power Pod - Black

PWRPODGM
- Sensio Power Pod - Gun Metal

PWRPODSS
- Sensio Power Pod - Stainless



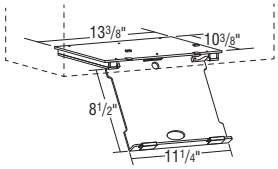
- Includes independent power switch, three electrical sockets, and two USB ports (located above power switch).
- 18″ of clearance required below surface mount location and 3 1/2″ diameter hole is required in countertop to install.
- This item requires field installation. This accessory can not be installed above drawers.
- Safe for countertop installation; rated IP54-splash proof from splashing water and water jets per IPX waterproof specifications; ETL approved-compliant for electrical and other safety standards to North American safety including: UL, ANSI, CSA, ASTM, and NFPA standards.
- When installed, top lip of strip sits on top of countertop with a pivoting handle. Handle is pulled up to bring bottom of power strip to countertop.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description	Model

TABLET HOLDER

5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE



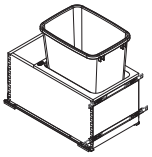
TABLETHLDR

- Mounts under 15″ cabinet or wider.
- Designed for cabinets 12″ deep or deeper.
- Features an acrylic mounting base and pull-down tablet holder tray.
- Tray is movable forward and backward with a slight side to side rotation, and can be utilized at any position.
- Tray has side cut-outs for a charging cord and can be used to store most tablets when closed, depending on overall thickness, width, height, and weight of the tablet.
- Maximum dimensions for tablet: 11 1/4″ x 8 1/2″ x 1 1/8″ thick. Maximum tablet weight is 3 1/2 lbs.
- Tablet Holder has an overall height of 1 17/32″ when installed and in closed position (measured from the bottom panel of the cabinet), 0.78″ visible from front of cabinet when closed.
- Installation instructions included.

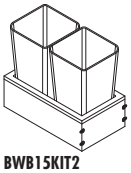
Modifications Are Not Available

WASTEBASKET ASSEMBLY with INSTALLATION HARDWARE for BWB CABINET with DRAWER (35 QUART)

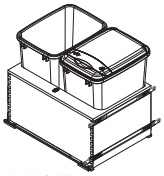
NEW



BWB15KIT



BWB15KIT2



BWB18KIT

BWB21KIT-BWB24KIT

BWB15KIT
- For 15″ wide base cabinet

BWB15KIT2
- For 15″ wide base cabinet

BWB18KIT
- For 18″ wide base cabinet

BWB21KIT
- For 21″ wide base cabinet

BWB24KIT
- For 24″ wide base cabinet

- Wastebasket dimensions for BWB**KIT – 14 3/8″ W x 18″ H x 10 1/2″ D.
- Wastebasket dimensions for BWB15KIT2 – 10 5/8″ W x 17 3/4″ H x 10 5/8″ D.
- BWB15KIT includes one 35 quart wastebasket.
- BWB15KIT2 has two 27 quart wastebaskets.
- BWB18KIT, BWB21KIT, and BWB24KIT hold two 35 quart wastebaskets. One wastebasket includes lid.
- Wastebasket is a metallic gray.
- Full height door recommended for 21″ and 24″ dual wastebaskets on inset cabinets. For non-full height door styles, it is recommended that the front wastebasket be removed for easier removal of the back wastebasket.
- BWB15KIT2 will have a 6 3/8″ high wastebasket pull-out box.
- BWB**KIT will have a 10" high wastebasket pull-out box.

End Panel Options

INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

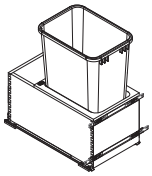
IW	PTOWB[1]	RD	SCPDRW
	✓		

[1]Not available on 24" wide.

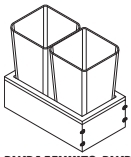
Description	Model

WASTEBASKET ASSEMBLY with INSTALLATION HARDWARE for BWB CABINET with FULL HEIGHT DOOR (50 QUART)

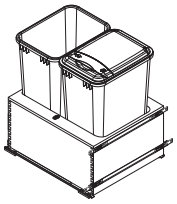
NEW



BWB15FHKIT-BWB18FHKIT



BWB15FHKIT2-BWB18FHKIT2



BWB21FHKIT-BWB24FHKIT

BWB15FHKIT
- For 15″ wide base cabinet

BWB15FHKIT2
- For 15″ wide base cabinet

BWB18FHKIT
- For 18″ wide base cabinet

BWB18FHKIT2
- For 18″ wide base cabinet

BWB21FHKIT
- For 21″ wide base cabinet

BWB24FHKIT
- For 24″ wide base cabinet

- Wastebasket dimensions for BWB**FHKIT – 14 3/4″ W x 21 3/4″ H x 10 11/16″ D.
- Wastebasket dimensions for BWB15FHKIT2 – 10 5/8″ W x 17 3/4″ H x 10 5/8″ D.
- Wastebasket dimensions for BWB18FHKIT2 – 10 1/2″ W x 18″ H x 14 3/8″ D
- BWB15FHKIT and BWB18FHKIT hold one wastebasket.
- BWB15FHKIT2 has two 27 quart wastebaskets.
- BWB18KITFH2 has two 35 quart wastebaskets and one lid.
- BWB21FHKIT and BWB24FHKIT hold two wastebaskets. One wastebasket includes lid.
- Wastebasket is a metallic gray.
- BWB15FHKIT2 will have a 6 3/8″ high wastebasket pull-out box.
- BWB**FHKIT and BWB18FHKIT2 will have a 10″ high wastebasket pull-out box.

End Panel Options

INTGE	IPE

Custom Modification Options

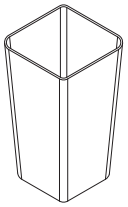
IW	PTOWB[1]	RD	SCPDRW
	✓		

[1]Not available on 24" wide.

WASTEBASKET ONLY for BWB (27 QUART)

NEW

5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

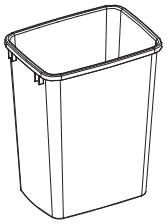


WASTEBIN27
- For 15″ wide base cabinets.
- For 6 3/8″ high wastebasket pull-out box.
- 2 wastebaskets required.
- Wastebasket dimensions – 10 5/8″ W x 10 5/8″ D x 17 3/4″ H.
- Wastebasket is a metallic gray.

Modifications Are Not Available

WASTEBASKET ONLY for BWB (35 QUART)

5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE



WASTEBIN35
- For 15″, 18″, 21″ and 24″ wide base cabinets.
- 2 wastebaskets required for 18″, 21″, or 24″ wide base cabinets.
- Wastebasket dimensions – 14 1/4″ W x 17 7/8″ H x 10 7/16″ D.
- Wastebasket is a metallic gray.
- For 10″ high wastebasket pull-out box.

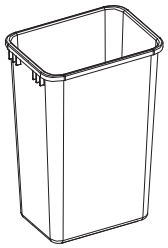
Modifications Are Not Available

Description | Model

WASTEBASKET ONLY for BWB (50 QUART)

5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

WASTEBIN50



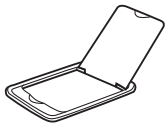
- For 18″ and 21″ wide base cabinets.
- One 50 quart wastebasket for 18″ application.
- Two 50 quart wastebaskets for 21″ application.
- Wastebasket dimensions – 14 3/4″ W x 21 3/4″ H x 10 11/16″ D.
- Wastebasket is a metallic gray.
- For 10″ high wastebasket pull-out box.

Modifications Are Not Available

NEW BASE WASTEBASKET LID

5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

BWBLID



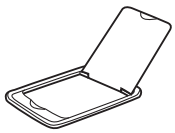
- Designed to be used with the BWB trash units.
- Fits 35 quart wastebaskets.
- Sold individually.

Modifications Are Not Available

NEW BASE WASTEBASKET LID

5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

BWBFHLID



- Designed to be used with the BWB_ _FH trash units.
- Fits 50 quart wastebaskets.
- Sold individually.

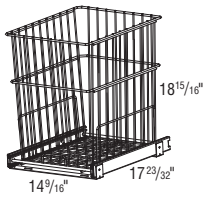
Modifications Are Not Available

CHROME HAMPER with CREME LINEN LINER ONLY for VBH/VSHDB/4DVSHDB/LCRH

5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

HAMPERKIT18

- For 18″ wide base cabinet



- Hamper size is 14 9/16″ W x 17 23/32″ D x 18 15/16″ H .

Modifications Are Not Available

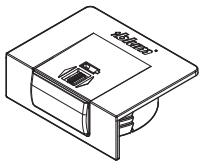
Description | Model

AUTOMATIC OPENING MECHANISM PARTS

AUTOMATIC OPENING MECHANISM ACTIVATION SWITCH

5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

AOMACTSWITCH

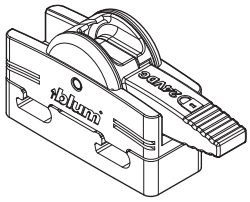


Modifications Are Not Available

AUTOMATIC OPENING MECHANISM CABLE CONNECTOR

5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

AOMCABLECONN

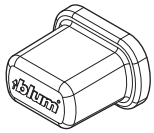


Modifications Are Not Available

AUTOMATIC OPENING MECHANISM CABLE END PROTECTOR

5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

AOMCABLEPROT



Modifications Are Not Available

AUTOMATIC OPENING MECHANISM UNIVERSAL CABLE, 26′

5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

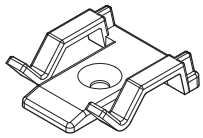
AOMCABLE

Modifications Are Not Available

AUTOMATIC OPENING MECHANISM CABLE CLIP

5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

AOMCABLECLIP

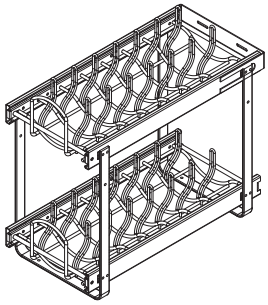


Modifications Are Not Available

LID PULL-OUT KIT

5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

LH12KIT



- Lid pull-out will hold 6 lids per tray.
- Maximum lid diameter is 8 1/2″ on bottom tray and 9 3/4″ on top tray.
- Requires a minimum opening of 12″ wide x 24 1/2″ high x 21″ deep.
- Installation to bottom and back, may require block out on side for extra support.

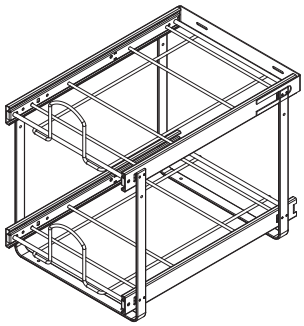
Modifications Are Not Available

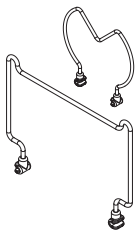
Description | Model

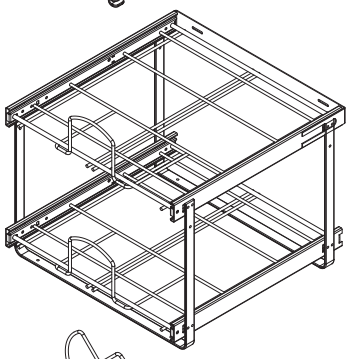
POTS and PANS PULL-OUT KIT

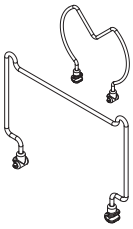
5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

PPH15KIT
PPH21KIT









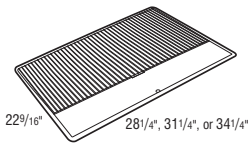
- PPH15KIT Pots and Pans pull-out includes 8 dividers per tray for adjustable storage.
- PPH15KIT requires a minimum opening of 15″ wide x 24 1/2″ high x 21″ deep.
- PPH21KIT Pots and Pans pull-out includes 16 dividers per tray for adjustable storage.
- PPH21KIT requires a minimum opening of 21″ wide x 24 1/2″ high x 21″ deep.
- Installation to bottom and back, may require block out on side for extra support.

Modifications Are Not Available

CABMAT™

5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

CABMAT30
CABMAT33
CABMAT36



- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Not trimmable. Can also be used in wider cabinets but will create a small void of unprotected area along the end panels.
- CabMat™ is also available installed as a modification for easy size selection by cabinet, see CMAT on page G•36.
- Inset on sink base cabinets will utilize the vanity CabMat™ size.

	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Width	Depth
CABMAT30	4.2	3.9	30″	24″
CABMAT33	4.6	4.3	33″	24″
CABMAT36	5.0	4.7	36″	24″

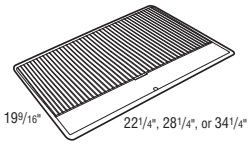
Modifications Are Not Available

Description | Model

CABMAT™ VANITY

5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

CABMATV24
CABMATV30
CABMATV36



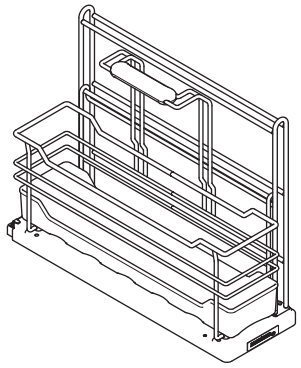
- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Not trimmable. Can also be used in wider cabinets but will create a small void of unprotected area along the end panels.
- CabMat™ is also available installed as a modification for easy size selection by cabinet, see CMAT on page G•36.
- CabMat™ not available on inset vanity cabinets.

	Liquid Capacity		Cabinet Size	
	Quarts	Liters	Face Frame Opening	Depth
CABMATV24	2.5	2.4	21″-24″	21″
CABMATV30	3.3	3.1	27″-30″	21″
CABMATV36	3.9	3.7	33″	21″

Modifications Are Not Available

SINK BASE CLEANING CADDY

SBCADDYSM



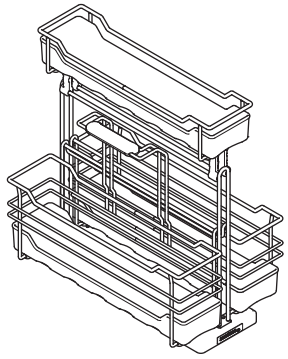
- Includes one removable basket with handle and four dividers.
- Bottom mounted full extension, Smart Stop slides.
- Caddy dimensions are 6 3/8″ wide x 15 3/4″ high x 18 1/2″ deep.
- Caddy fits in cabinets with a minimum: 9″ wide x 16″ high (frame opening) x 21″ deep.

Modifications Are Not Available

SINK BASE CLEANING CADDY

5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

SBCADDY



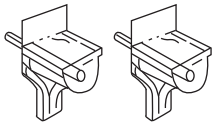
- L or R designates installed side.
- Includes one removable basket with handle, one basket without handle, swivel basket and 8 dividers.
- Bottom mounted full extension, Smart Stop slides.
- Caddy dimensions are 11″ wide x 20″ high x 18 1/2″ deep.
- Caddy fits in cabinets with a minimum: 12″ wide (15″ for inset) x 20 1/2″ high (frame opening) x 21″ deep.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description	Model

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

PLASTIC SHELF CLIPS – STANDARD



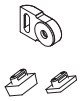
5 DAY

SHELFPEGS

- Includes 6 plastic shelf clips and 3mm steel pin with clear plastic shoulder.

Modifications Are Not Available

MULLION DOOR CLIPS



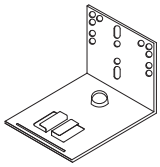
5 DAY

MDCLIPS

- Package of 6 includes clear plastic retainer clips, screws, and PVC inserts.
- For use when inserting glass for Schrock Boutique Mullion Doors and Cut-for-glass Doors.
- Five styles of PVC inserts are included for varying glass thickness and/or door styles.

Modifications Are Not Available

RETAINER CLIPS



5 DAY

RETAINER

- Sold in pairs.

Modifications Are Not Available

STEM BUMPER PADS

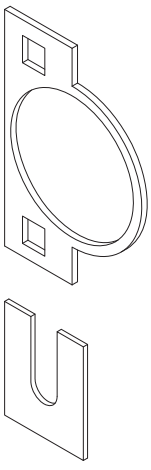
5 DAY

BUMPERSTEM

- Sold in quantities of 10.

Modifications Are Not Available

HINGE SPACERS



5 DAY

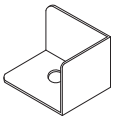
HNGSPACER

- Specify round or U-shaped.
- Round spacer fits behind hinge on door. U-shaped spacer fits behind hinge plate on face frame.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description	Model

ROLL TRAY BUMPER PADS



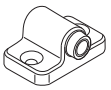
5 DAY

BUMPERRT

- Sold in quantities of 4.

Modifications Are Not Available

INSET MAGNETIC CATCHES



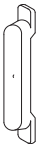
5 DAY

MAGCATCHINSET

- Sold individually.
- Includes strike plate.

Modifications Are Not Available

TURNBUCKLES for FALSE DRAWER FRONTS



5 DAY

FALSEPANELCLIP

Modifications Are Not Available

FULL EXTENSION DRAWER and ROLL TRAY SLIDES

5 DAY

DGK12FXSPG
(Undermount with Smart Stop)

DGK15FXSPG
(Undermount with Smart Stop)

DGK18FXSPG
(Undermount with Smart Stop)

DGK21FXSPG
(Undermount with Smart Stop)

DGK24FXSPG
(Undermount with Smart Stop)

Modifications Are Not Available

EDGEBANDING

BANDVEN

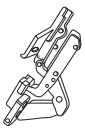
- Veneer is unfinished.
- Minimum: 1′.
- Maximum: 10′.

Modifications Are Not Available

HINGES

5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

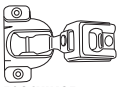
942HINGE 3/4" 170°
3/4HINGESC 3/4"
32049HINGE Bifold
33657HINGE Full Overlay 170°
FOSCHINGE Full Overlay Smart Stop
HINGEI170
HINGEISC
SCISSORHINGE

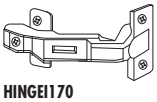

942HINGE

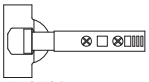
3/4HINGESC

32049HINGE

33657HINGE


FOSCHINGE


HINGEI170


HINGEISC

Code	Hinge	Where Used
942HINGE	3/4" Overlay Concealed	All 3/4" overlay units requiring a 170° hinge (requires a hinge and plate #)
3/4HINGESC	3/4" Overlay Concealed	All 3/4" overlay units that do not require a 170° hinge
32049HINGE	Bifold	All corner units (requires a hinge and plate #) 60°
33657HINGE	1 3/8" Overlay FOL Concealed	All FOL units requiring a 170° hinge (i.e., corner units)
FOSCHINGE	1 5/16" Overlay FOL Concealed Smart Stop	All FOL units except those requiring a 170° hinge
HINGEI170	Inset 170° Concealed	All Inset Units requiring a 170° inset hinge
HINGEISC	Inset Concealed Smart Stop	All Inset Units except those requiring a 170° inset hinge
SCISSORHINGE	Scissor Hinge	Used in Tilt-out Applications

Modifications Are Not Available

HINGE ANGLE RESTRICTION CLIP

HINGERESCLIP

- Sold in pairs.
- Restricts hinges to 86° opening capability.
- Works only with 3/4HINGESC and FOSCHINGE.
- Not for use with bifold hinges or 170° corner hinges.
- Not recommended for cabinets with roll trays.

Modifications Are Not Available

HINGE ANGLE RESTRICTION CLIP INSET

HINGERESCLIPIN

- Sold in pairs.
- Restricts hinges to 87° opening capability.
- Works only with HINGEISC. Will not work with finial hinges.
- Not for use with bifold hinges or 170° corner hinges.
- Not recommended for cabinets with roll trays.

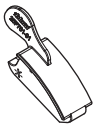
Modifications Are Not Available

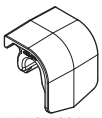
HINGE RESTRICTION CLIP for WTH-BF and WTF-SL

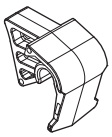
5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE

WTHBF104CLIP
WTHBF83CLIP
WTHSL100CLIP
WTHSL75CLIP

WTHBF104CLIP


WTHBF83CLIP


WTHSL100CLIP

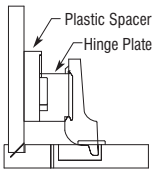

WTHSL75CLIP

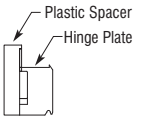
- Sold in pairs.
- WTH-BF restricts hinges to 104° or 83° opening.
- WTH-SL restricts hinges to 100° or 75° opening.

Modifications Are Not Available

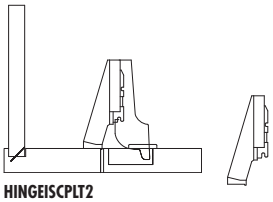
HINGE PLATES

5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE





HINGEISCPLT1


HINGEISCPLT2

HINGEISCPLT1

- Plate attaches to the end panel.
- Plastic spacer included.
- Available on Inset and Beaded Inset Styles only.

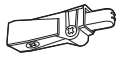
HINGEISCPLT2

- Plate attaches to the back side of the face frame.
- Used where Hinge Plate cannot be attached to the End Panel (i.e. Wide Stiles, Clipped Corners, etc.).
- Available on Inset and Beaded Inset Styles only.

Modifications Are Not Available

PREMIUM DOOR MECHANISM

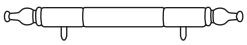
5 DAY EXPRESS RESPONSE



PDM

- Includes all installation hardware.
- Creates a smooth and silent self-closing motion.
- Recommended PDMs per cabinet: 1 per door on any door with 2 hinges and 2 per door on any door with 3 or more hinges.
- Additional PDMs may be required when an accessory item is attached to the cabinet door.
- Not recommended for use on bifold doors.
- Not available with finial hinges.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description	Model
FAUX HINGES 	**HINGEFH1** • Antique Bronze **HINGEFH4** • Matte Black **HINGEFH2** • Pewter • Sold in pairs. Modifications Are Not Available
FAUX HINGE STRAP	**HINGEFH3** • Matte black. Modifications Are Not Available
INSTALLATION HARDWARE PARTS	**BUMPERPADS*** **BRKOFFSCREW8/32** • Sold in quantities of 25. *Rubber bumper pads. Modifications Are Not Available

Description | Model

HARDWARE

DECORATIVE PULLS and KNOBS

NEW **PULLT001**
- Pull - Brushed Satin Nickel
- C/C: 7″ L: 8″ W: 3/8″ P: 1 1/2″

NEW **KNOBT002**
- Knob - Brushed Satin Nickel
- C/C: 1 1/4″ L: 2″ W: 3/8″ P: 1 1/2″

NEW **KNOBT013**
- Knob - Tuscan Bronze
- D: 1 1/4″ P: 1 1/16″

PULLRH21
- C/C: 3″

NEW **PULLH50**
- Pull - Satin Nickel
- C/C: 5″ L: 5″ W: 5/16″ P: 1 1/4″

NEW **PULLH63**
- Pull - Satin Nickel
- C/C: 96mm L: 4 1/8″ W: 1/2″ P: 1 1/16″

KNOBH100
- Acrylic Knob with Satin Nickel base
- D: 1 3/8″ P: 1 3/8″ B: 3/4″

PULLH105
- 1.75″ Tab Pull - Satin Nickel
- C/C: 1″ L: 1 3/4″ W: 1″ P: 1 3/4″

PULLH106
- 7″ Tab Pull - Satin Nickel
- C/C: 160mm L: 7″ W: 1″ P: 1 3/4″

PULLH107
- 12″ Tab Pull - Satin Nickel
- C/C: 12″ L: 13″ W: 1″ P: 1 13/16″

KNOBH108
- Contemporary Knob - Iced Tea Nickel
- L: 1 7/16″ W: 11/16″ P: 1″ B: 1/2″

PULLH115
- 128mm SP Pull - Black Mist
- C/C: 128mm L: 6 3/8″ W: 1/2″ P: 1″

KNOBH116
- SP Square Knob - Black Mist
- L: 1 5/16″ W: 1 1/4″ P: 1 1/8″ B: 3/8″

KNOBH117
- 1.32″ Knob - Refined Bronze
- L: 1 5/16″ W: 1 5/16″ P: 1 3/16″ B: 7/8″

D = Diameter
P = Projection (Hardware Depth)
L = Length
W = Width
B = Base
C/C = Center to Center

Description | Model

DECORATIVE PULLS and KNOBS (cont'd)

KNOBH118
- 1.32″ Knob - Satin Nickel
- L: 1 5/16″ W: 1 5/16″ P: 1 3/16″ B: 7/8″

PULLH119
- 160mm Pull - Refined Bronze
- C/C: 160mm L: 7 1/8″ W: 3/4″ P: 1″

PULLH120
- 160 Pull - Satin Nickel
- C/C: 160mm L: 7 1/8″ W: 3/4″ P: 1″

PULLH122
- Pull - Satin Nickel
- C/C: 12″ L: 12 3/4″ W: 7/8″ P: 1 3/16″

KNOBH127
- 1.5″ Round Knob - Silver Stone
- D: 1 1/2″ P: 1″ B: 7/8″

PULLH128
- 160mm Pull - Silver Stone
- C/C: 160mm L: 7 1/2″ W: 3/4″ P: 1 1/16″

PULLH129
- Pull - Stainless Steel
- C/C: 128mm L: 6 3/8″ W: 7/16″ P: 1 1/8″

PULLH130
- Pull - Oil-Rubbed Bronze
- C/C: 128mm L: 6 3/8″ W: 7/16″ P: 1 1/8″

PULLH131
- Pull - Stainless Steel
- C/C: 224mm L: 10″ W: 1/2″ P: 1 3/8″

PULLH132
- Pull - Oil-Rubbed Bronze
- C/C: 224mm L: 10″ W: 1/2″ P: 1 3/8″

KNOBH135
- Knob - Stainless Steel
- L: 1 3/4″ W: 1/2″ P: 1 1/8″ B: 1/2″

KNOBH136
- Knob - Oil-Rubbed Bronze
- L: 1 3/4″ W: 1/2″ P: 1 1/8″ B: 1/2″

PULLH141
- Pull - Stainless Steel
- C/C: 128mm L: 7 3/8″ W: 1/2″ P: 1 1/4″

PULLH142
- Pull - Stainless Steel
- C/C: 192mm L: 9 15/16″ W: 1/2″ P: 1 1/4″

PULLH143
- Pull - Stainless Steel
- C/C: 384mm L: 17 1/2″ W: 1/2″ P: 1 1/4″

PULLH144
- 160 mm Pull - Iced Tea Nickel
- C/C: 160mm L: 6 5/16″ W: 9/16″ P: 1 1/16″

NEW **KNOBM148**
- Knob - Antique Pewter
- L: 2 5/8″ W: 5/8″ P: 1 1/4″

NEW **KNOBM206**
- Knob - Antique Pewter
- D: 1 1/4″ P: 1 1/16″

Description	Model

DECORATIVE PULLS and KNOBS (cont'd)

NEW **KNOBM207**
- Knob - Rust
- D: 1 1/4" P: 1 1/16"

NEW **PULLM364**
- Pull - Antique Pewter
- C/C: 3" L: 4 5/8" W: 1 7/16" P: 15/16"

NEW **PULLM366**
- Pull - Rust
- C/C: 3" L: 4 5/8" W: 1 7/16" P: 15/16"

NEW **PULLM381**
- Pull - Brushed Satin Nickel
- C/C: 5 1/16" L: 6" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/16"

NEW **PULLM383**
- Pull - Brushed Matte Black
- C/C: 5 1/16" L: 6" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/16"

NEW **PULLM430**
- Pull - Satin Nickel
- C/C: 5 1/16" L: 7" W: 15/32" P: 1 7/16"

NEW **PULLM475**
- Pull - Antique Pewter
- C/C: 3 3/4" L: 5" W: 9/16" P: 1"

NEW **PULLM476**
- Pull - Rust
- C/C: 3 3/4" L: 5" W: 9/16" P: 1"

NEW **KNOBM549**
- Knob - Brushed Satin Nickel
- D: 7/8" P: 1"

NEW **PULLM570**
- Pull - Brushed Satin Nickel
- C/C: 5 1/16" L: 5 7/8" W: 1/2" P: 1 3/16"

PULLH911
- Pull - Hammered Blackened Bronze
- C/C: 3" L: 5-5/8" W: 1" P: 1 1/4"

KNOBH913
- Knob - Blackened Bronze
- 1 3/8"

KNOBH951
- Knob - Blackened Bronze
- L: 1 3/4" W: 1" P: 1" B: 1 1/16" x 1/2"

PULLH952
- Labeled Secretary Pull - Blackened Bronze
- C/C: 3" L: 4 1/4" W: 1 1/2" P: 11/16"

PULLH957
- Labeled Secretary Pull - Satin Nickel
- C/C: 3" L: 4 1/4" W: 1 1/2" P: 11/16"

D = Diameter
P = Projection (Hardware Depth)
L = Length
W = Width
B = Base
C/C = Center to Center

Description	Model

DECORATIVE PULLS and KNOBS (cont'd)

NEW **PULLT1015**
- Pull - Black
- C/C: 7" L: 8" W: 11/16" P: 1 1/2"

NEW **KNOBT1017**
- Knob - Black
- C/C: 1 1/4" L: 2" W: 11/16" P: 1 1/4"

NEW **PULLT1018**
- Pull - Tuscan Bronze
- C/C: 5 1/16" L: 6" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/16"

NEW **KNOB1420**
- Knob - Satin Nickel
- D: 1 1/4" P: 1 1/8"

NEW **KNOB1432**
- Knob - Tuscan Bronze
- D: 1 1/4" P: 1 1/8"

NEW **PULLM1674**
- Pull - Tuscan Bronze
- C/C: 3" L: 4 5/8" W: 1 7/16" P: 15/16"

NEW **KNOBM1820**
- Knob - Cast Iron
- L: 1 5/16" W: 1 5/16" P: 1"

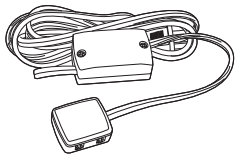
NEW **PULLM1823**
- Pull - Cast Iron
- C/C: 5 1/16" L: 7 3/8" W: 1" P: 1 1/4"

Description | Model

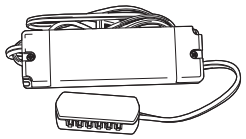
FACTORY INSTALLED LIGHTING

STANDARD DRIVERS

STAND1264
STAND123012
STAND126012



STAND1264



STAND123012
STAND126012

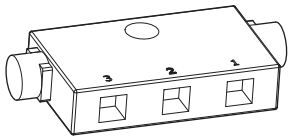
- Minimum of one driver is required for each continuous cabinet run with lighting.
- To determine driver requirements, calculate the total wattage of each cabinet run and select the appropriate size driver(s).
- Driver plugs into a standard 110 volt outlet and converts down to 12 volts to power all LED lighting components installed in cabinets.

Code	Voltage	Wattage (Max Load)	Connector Ports
STAND1264	12	6	4
STAND123012	12	30	12
STAND126012	12	60	12

Modifications Are Not Available

POWER BRIDGE

3ZONEPWRBRDG

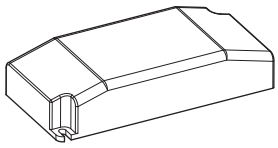


- Allows for a non-controlled application and zoned application.
- Non-controlled: connects the Driver and Cabinet Bridge.
- Zoned: connects the Cabinet Bridge, Receiver, and Driver.

Modifications Are Not Available

4 ZONE DIMMING RECEIVER

4ZONEDIMREC



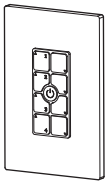
- Allows the installed LED lighting to be controlled via wireless remote (not included).
- Connects the Driver and Power Bridge.
- Controls up to four zones.

Modifications Are Not Available

Description | Model

4 ZONE WALL CONTROLLER

4ZONECON

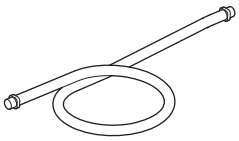


- Allows for wireless control of zoned lighting.

Modifications Are Not Available

JUMPER CABLES

BRIDGECABLE18
BRIDGECABLE36
BRIDGECABLE72



- Transfers power between Cabinet Bridges.
- Cable plugs into end of each Bridge.
- Available in 18″, 36″ and 72″ lengths.
- Can be combined for longer lengths.

Modifications Are Not Available

Modifications for Factory Installed Lighting

Position Bridge on Top of Wall Cabinet

Specify BRIDGE.TOP

On any wall cabinet with a lighting modification attached, the bridge will be factory installed on top of the cabinet.

Position Bridge on Bottom of Wall Cabinet

Specify BRIDGE.BTM

On any wall cabinet with a lighting modification attached, the bridge will be factory installed on bottom of the cabinet.

Add Interior Light to Single Opening Wall Cabinet or Corner Base Cabinet

Specify INT.LGT (Single Opening Wall Cabinet) or INT.LGT.BC (Corner Base Cabinet)

- Bridge unit comes installed on wall cabinets. Select appropriate modification for top or bottom installation.
- Battery Pack included with corner base cabinets.
- All wiring is connected to the bridge from each light strip.

Add Interior Light to All Openings of Cabinet

Specify INT.ALL.LGT

- Includes stacked wall cabinets and utility cabinets.
- Bridge unit comes installed on cabinets. Select appropriate modification for top or bottom installation.
- All wiring is connected to the bridge from each light strip.

Add Interior Light to Top Opening of Cabinet

Specify INT.TOP.LGT

- Includes stacked wall cabinets and utility cabinets.
- Bridge unit comes installed on cabinets. Select appropriate modification for top or bottom installation.
- All wiring is connected to the bridge from each light strip.

Add Interior Light to Middle Opening of Cabinet

Specify INT.MID.LGT

- Includes stacked wall cabinets and utility cabinets.
- Bridge unit comes installed on cabinets. Select appropriate modification for top or bottom installation.
- All wiring is connected to the bridge from each light strip.

*Interior lighting is 5000K cool white hue. Interior lighting and exterior cool lighting are not available in California.

Modifications for Factory Installed Lighting (cont'd)

Add Interior Light to Bottom Opening of Cabinet

Specify INT.BTM.LGT

- Bridge unit comes installed on wall cabinets. Select appropriate modification for top or bottom installation.
- All wiring is connected to the bridge from each light strip.

Add Interior Light to Top and Middle Openings of Cabinet

Specify INT.TOP.MID.LGT

- Bridge unit comes installed on wall cabinets. Select appropriate modification for top or bottom installation.
- All wiring is connected to the bridge from each light strip.

Add Interior Light to Top and Bottom Openings of Cabinet

Specify INT.TOP.BTM.LGT

- Bridge unit comes installed on wall cabinets. Select appropriate modification for top or bottom installation.
- All wiring is connected to the bridge from each light strip.

Add Interior Light to Middle and Bottom Openings of Cabinet

Specify INT.MID.BTM.LGT

- Bridge unit comes installed on wall cabinets. Select appropriate modification for top or bottom installation.
- All wiring is connected to the bridge from each light strip.

Add Exterior Cool Light to Bottom of Wall Cabinet

Specify EXT.BTM.LGT.C

- LED light strip housed in a rigid aluminum extrusion.
- 5000K cool white hue.
- Installed 9″ from back of cabinet.

Add Exterior Warm Light to Bottom of Wall Cabinet

Specify EXT.BTM.LGT.W

- LED light strip housed in a rigid aluminum extrusion.
- 3000K warm white hue.
- Installed 9″ from back of cabinet.

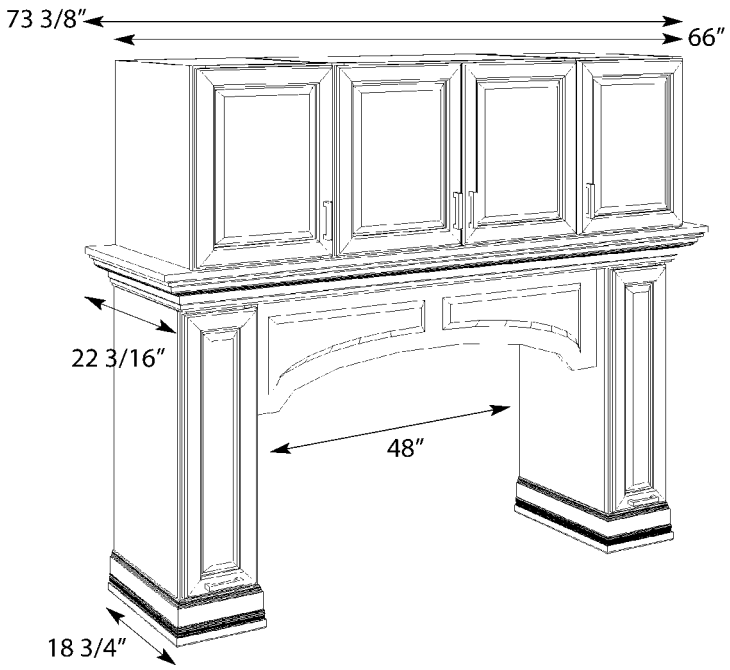
*Interior lighting is 5000K cool white hue. Interior lighting and exterior cool lighting are not available in California.

Notes

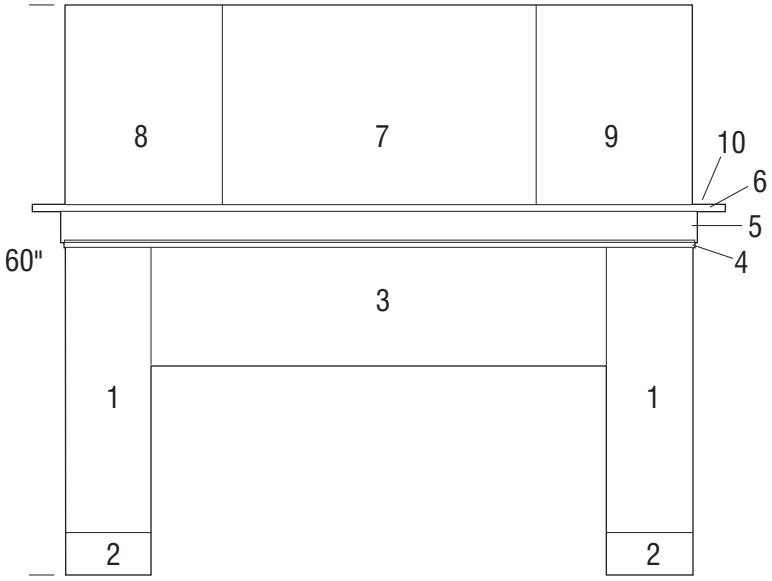
HEARTH1

HE01	Parts List
✓	(1) 2-WSP930, EXBKL & R6″, FTK, FPEL, FPER
✓	(2) 1-BBM8
✓	(3) 1-RPV48
✓	(4) 1-SHELFMI 19″ x 67″, trim front with 2-CBEADM
✓	(5) 2-SWVCRM8
✓	(6) 1-SHELFMI 22″ x 73″, trim front with 2-CBEADM
✓	(7) 1-W3321, ID21
✓	(8) 1-W3321, ID21, Half Width 16.5R, FPEL
✓	(9) 1-W3321, ID21, Half Width 16.5L, FPER
✓	(10) 2-SM8

NOTE: Moulding needs to be ordered to match kitchen. See appliance specs for clearance requirements. Vent installation behind valance recommended.
Use single design code HE01 to locate template in 20/20 catalog. You may edit these designs to accommodate actual dimensions in your projects.



Overall Height: 60″

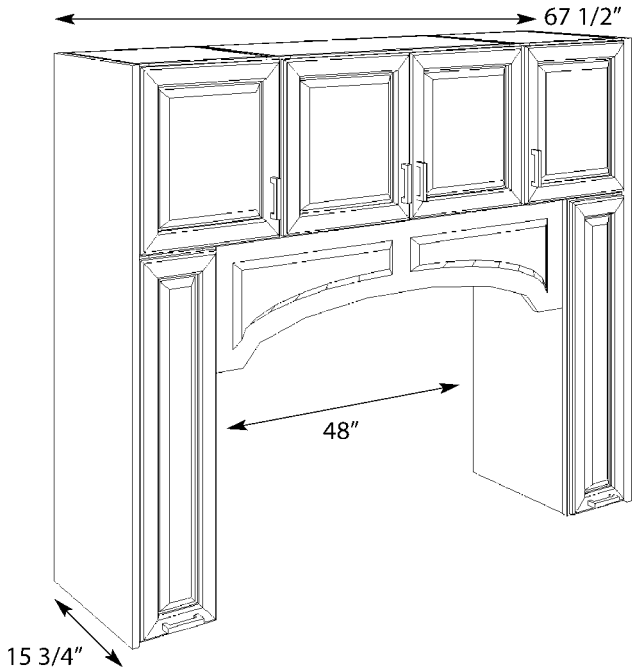


Parts Key
(Aerial View)

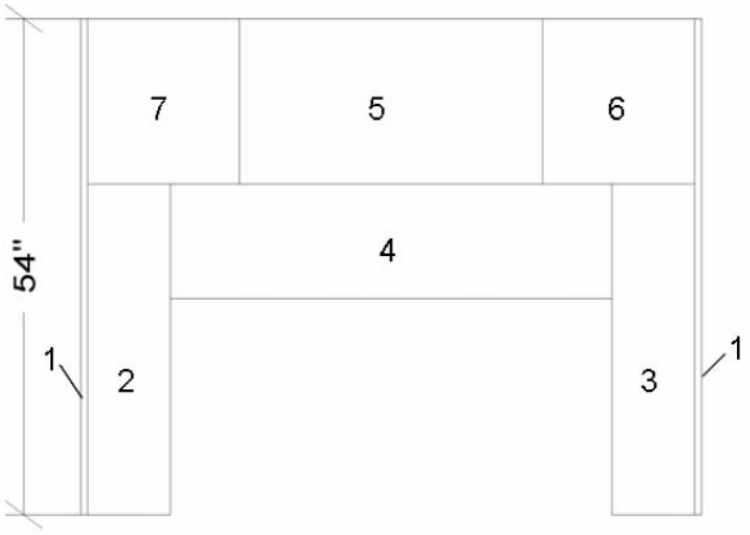
HEARTH2

HE02	Parts List
✓	(1) 2-PILB84BAT w/TBATM Moulding (trim to 15 3/4″ x 60″ H)
✓	(2) 1-WSP936, EXBKR3″, FPER
✓	(3) 1-WSP936, EXBKL3″, FPEL
✓	(4) 1-RPV48
✓	(5) 1-W3318, ID15
✓	(6) 1-W3318, Half Width 16.5″R, ID15
✓	(7) 1-W3318, Half Width 16.5″L, ID15

NOTE: Moulding needs to be ordered to match kitchen. See appliance specs for clearance requirements.
Use single design code HE02 to locate template in 20/20 catalog. You may edit these designs to accommodate actual dimensions in your projects.



Overall Height: 54″



Parts Key
(Aerial View)

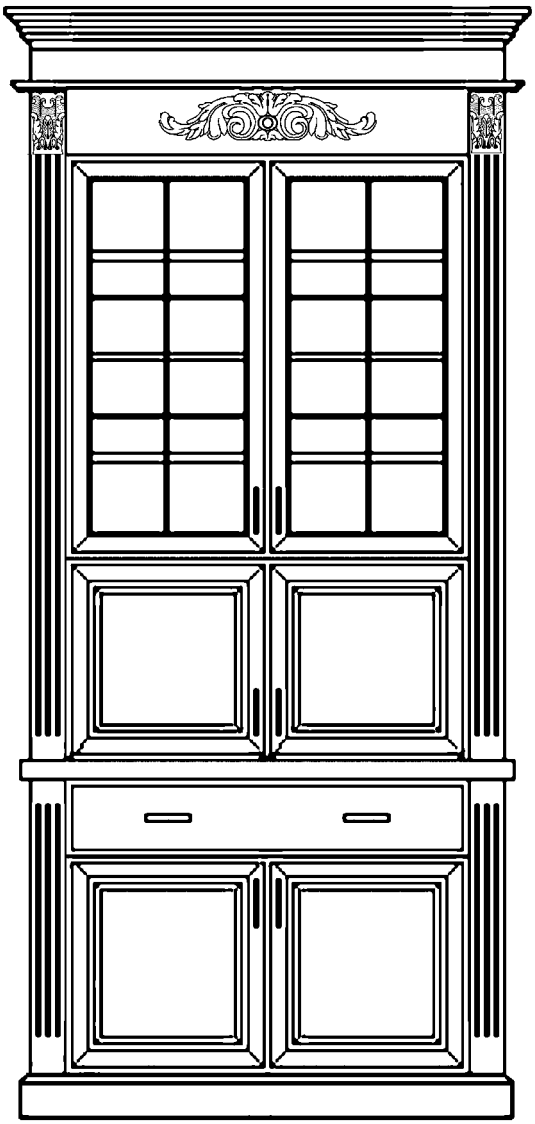
ARMOIRE1

AR01FO Full Overlay	Parts List
✓	(1) V33024BCFP FLUT3
✓	(2) VB363021 – 18″ Deep EXL1/4″, EXR1/4″, FTK, MIP
✓	(3) V33024BCFP FLUT3
✓	(4) W360BCFP 27″ Deep, FLUT3
✓	(5) W3618 ID18″, EXL1/4″, EXR1/4″, MIP
✓	(6) W3636 MD36, MIP*, ID18″, EXL1/4″, EXR1/4″
✓	(7) 3/4SOLID 3/4″ x 6″ x 36 1/2″
✓	(8) W360BCFP 27″ Deep, FLUT3
✓	(9) WOODTOP – 1 1/2″ x 19 1/2″ Deep x 43 1/2″ #17 F, L, R
✓	(10) 2-ACO
✓	(11) ACOVLY
✓	(12) 2-TF396 FTK
✓	(13) 2-TSTM
✓	(14) 2-MTCROWN8
✓	(15) 2-BSM

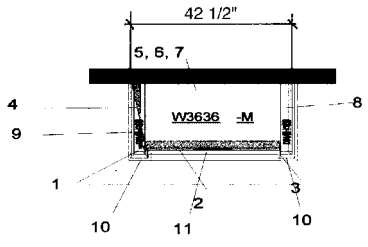
AR01FO

Mount W3636 on top of W3618. Place 3/4SOLID 3/4″ x 6″ x 36 1/2″ on top of W3636. Attach ACOVLY to center of filler. Use W360BCFP cut to 19″ deep on each side of stacked wall cabinets. Attach ACO to tops of columns. Use woodtop as countertop. Attach V33024BCFP cut to fit on each side of VB363021. Wrap BSM around entire unit. Construct top trim with TF396 FTK between TSTM and MTCROWN8.

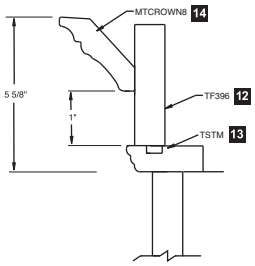
NOTE: Glass not included. Not available in Brennan, Delaney, Lorrina, and Tanner.
*When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.



Overall Height: 97 1/8″
(including moulding shown)



Full Overlay Parts Key
(Aerial View)



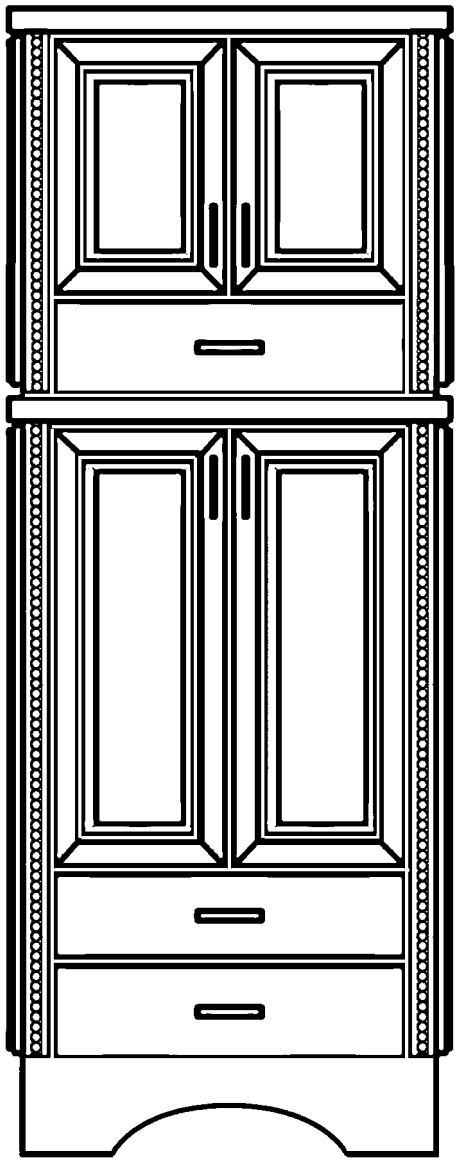
Top Trim

ARMOIRE3

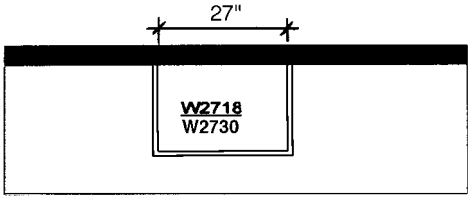
AR03FO Full Overlay	Parts List
✓	(1) W2730, A2DRW, FPEL, FPER, AUTHB, FTKAV, 2WSL1.5, F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW2WSR1.5, ID18″, MIP
✓	(2) W2718 ID18″, ADRW, AUTHB, FPEL, FPER, 2WSL1.5, F, TW, XTW, HW, XHW2WSR1.5, MIP
✓	(3) WOODTOP 1 1/2″H x 19 1/4″D x 29″W #17 F, L, R
✓	(4) WOODTOP 1 1/2″H x 19 1/4″D x 29″W #17 F, L, R
✓	(5) 2-CBEADM

AR03FO

Place 1 - WOODTOP on top of each cabinet. Place upper woodtop finished side down. Attach CBEADM moulding vertically on exposed face frame of both cabinets.



Overall Height: 73 1/2″



Parts Key
(Aerial View)

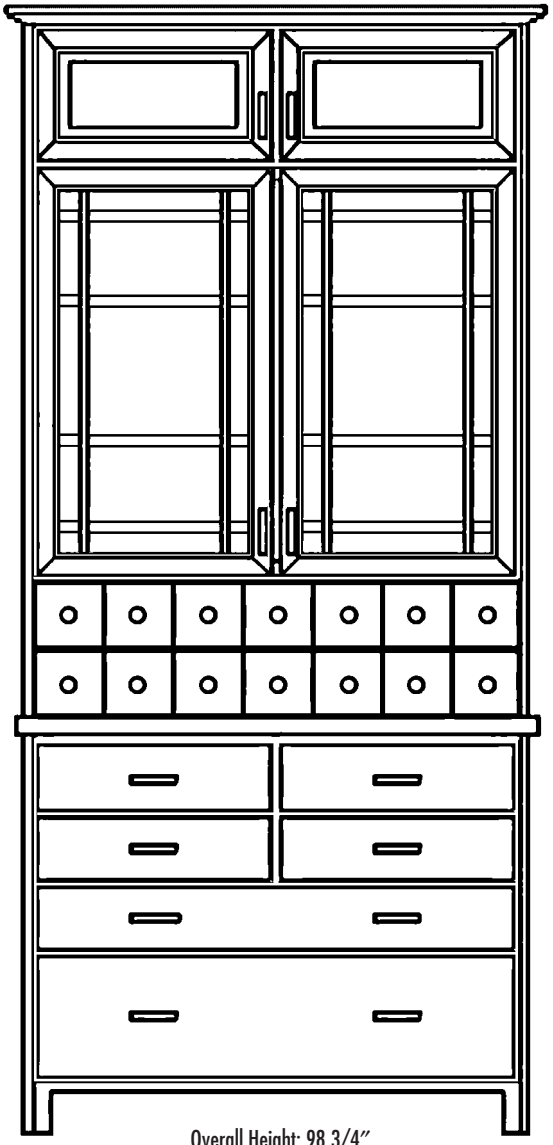
ARMOIRE4

AR04FO Full Overlay	Parts List
✓	(1) 6DB42 OBRB, EXL1/4", EXR1/4"
✓	(2) WOODTOP 1 1/2"H x 25 1/4"D x 45"W #17 F, L, R
✓	(3) AD42
✓	(4) AD42
✓	(5) W4236 ID18", MIP*, 2-PRMD36, EXL1/4", EXR1/4"
✓	(6) W4212 ID18", EXL1/4", EXR1/4", MIP
✓	(7) PILB34.5BAT, w/TBEM
✓	(8) PILB34.5BAT, w/TBEM
✓	(9) PILB84BAT, w/TBEM
✓	(10) PILB84BAT w/TBEM
✓	(11) 2-SHKRCRM8
✓	(12) 1-PIL584BAT w/TBEM
✓	(13) 1-FF330

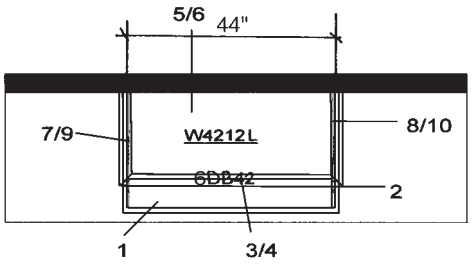
AR04FO

Attach pilasters to sides of all cabinets. Cut to fit. Pull AD42s out 6". Top trim is SHKRCRM8 cleated to PIL584BAT w/TBEM. Trim filler to 1/4" and install on each side of AD42s.

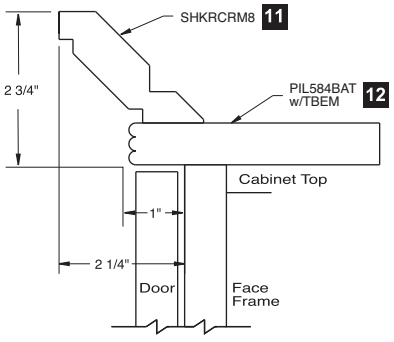
NOTE: Glass not included. Not available in Brennan, Delaney, Lorrina, and Tanner.
*When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.



Overall Height: 98 3/4"
(including moulding shown)



Parts Key
(Aerial View)



Top Trim

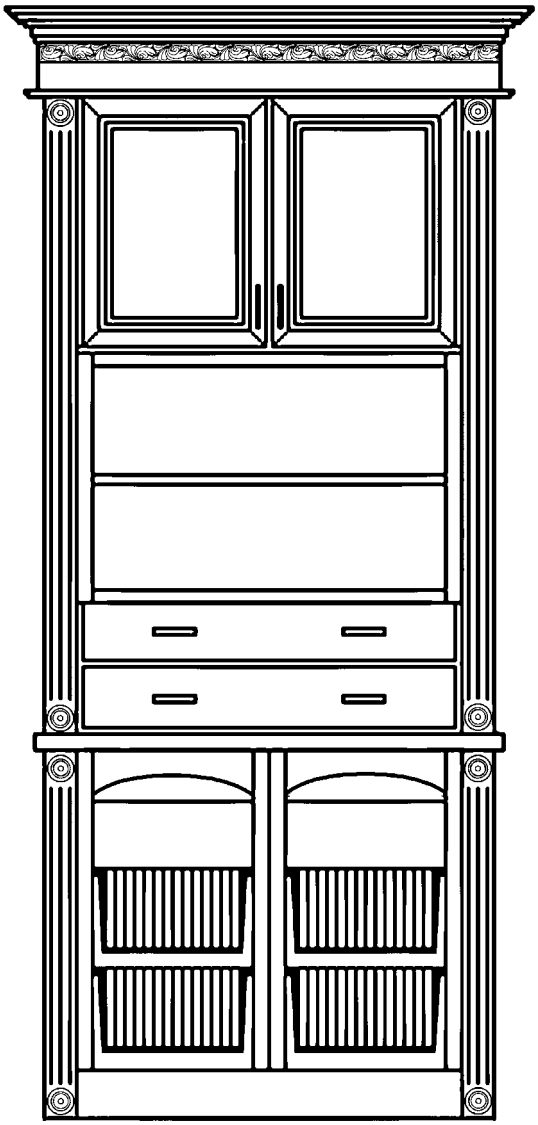
ARMOIRE5

AR05FO Full Overlay	Parts List
✓	(1) B334.527BCFP ROSFLUT
✓	(2) BOB18AV EXL1/4″
✓	(3) BOB18AV EXR1/4″
✓	(4) B334.527BCFP ROSFLUT
✓	(5) W360BCFP 24″D, ROSFLUT
✓	(6) W3624 ID18″, CND, MIP, A2DRW, EXL1/4″, EXR1/4″
✓	(7) W3624 ID18″, EXL1/4″, EXR1/4″, MIP
✓	(8) W360BCFP 24″D, ROSFLUT
✓	(9) WOODTOP 1 1/2″H x 25 1/2″D x 43 1/2″ #17 F, L, R
✓	(10) 8-ROSETTEFLW
✓	(11) 1-TF396 FTK
✓	(12) 1-TSTM
✓	(13) 1-SWVCRM8
✓	(15) 1-TB8WD14

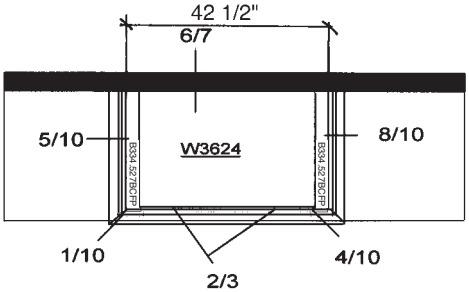
AR05FO

Attach ROSETTEFLW to top and bottom of box columns. Cut wall box columns (W360BCFP) to 19″ depth. Cut base box columns (B334.527BCFP) to 25″ depth.

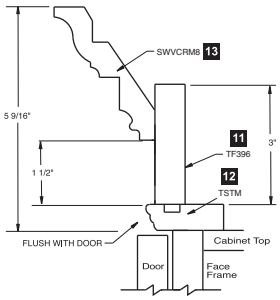
Top Trim – TF396 FTK between TSTM and SWVCRM8.



Overall Height: 101 9/16″
(including moulding shown)



Full Overlay Parts Key
(Aerial View)

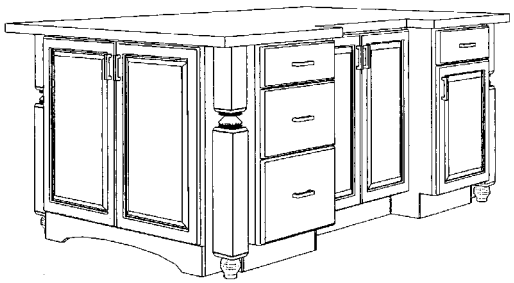


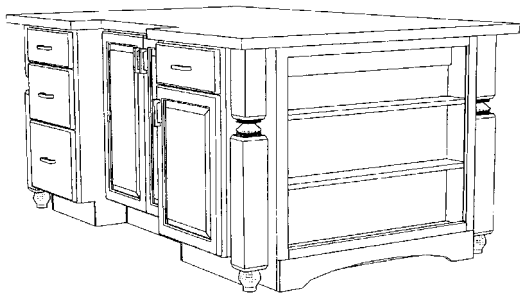
Top Trim

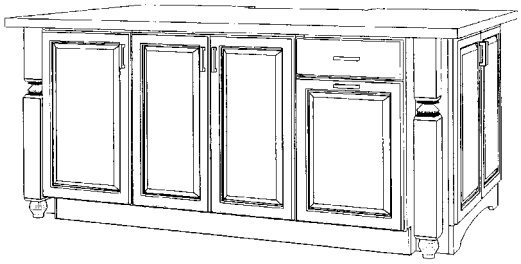
ISLAND1

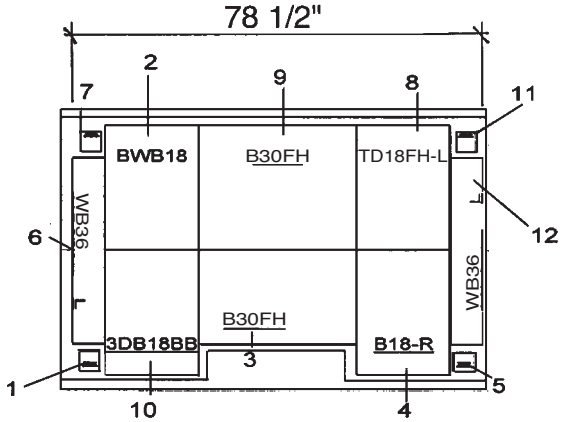
IS01FO Full Overlay	Parts List
✓	(1) DISLEGSQ
✓	(2) BWB18 FPER
✓	(3) B30FH RD18″ w/2-RT30, EXL1/4″, EXR1/4″
✓	(4) B18-R FPEL, FPER
✓	(5) DISLEGSQ
✓	(6) WB36 RD6″, FPEL, FPER, FTKAV
✓	(7) DISLEGSQ
✓	(8) TD18FH-L FPEL
✓	(9) B30FH EXL1/4″, EXR1/4″
✓	(10) 3DB18BB FPEL, FPER
✓	(11) DISLEGSQ
✓	(12) WB36 RD6″, FPEL, FPER, FTKAV, CND, MIP
✓	(13) 3-TB8WD14

IS01FO
Silicone legs in place under countertop, centered in available space.









Full Overlay Parts Key
(Aerial View)

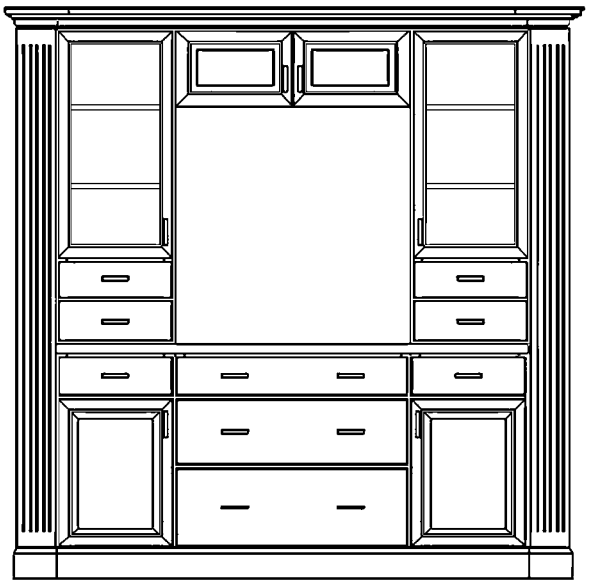
ENTERTAINMENT CENTER 1

EC01FO Full Overlay	Parts List
✓	(1) T68427BCFP FLUT3
✓	(2) B18-L FTK, EXL1/4", MIP
✓	(3) 3DB36 FTK
✓	(4) B18-R FTK, EXR1/4", MIP
✓	(5) W1836-L, CG ID24", MIP*, FPER, A2DRW, EXL1/4"
✓	(6) W3612 ID24", PFINBTMB, MIP
✓	(7) W1836-R, CG ID24", MI, FPEL, A2DRW, EXR1/4"
✓	(8) T68427BCFP FLUT3
✓	(9) WOODTOP – 1 1/2"H x 25 1/4"D x 72 1/2"W #17 F, L, R
✓	(10) 2-TF396 FTK
✓	(11) 2-SWVCRM8
✓	(12) 2-BRAIDM
✓	(13) 2-BSM

EC01FO

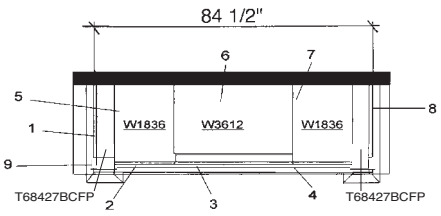
Top Trim – SWVCRM8 with BRAIDM in insert (cleat to TF396).
Baseboard – BSM (return into wall). 1/4" panel sent separately to be applied to W3612 for finished bottom.

NOTE: Glass not included. Open space for television: 36"W x 36"H x 22 1/2"D.
*When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.

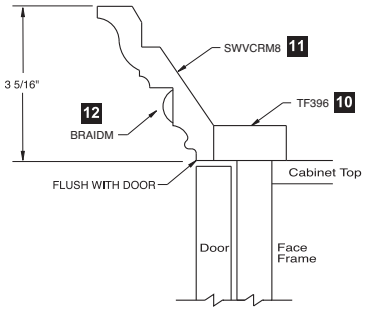


Overall Height: 87 5/16"
(including moulding shown)

Not available in Lorrina.



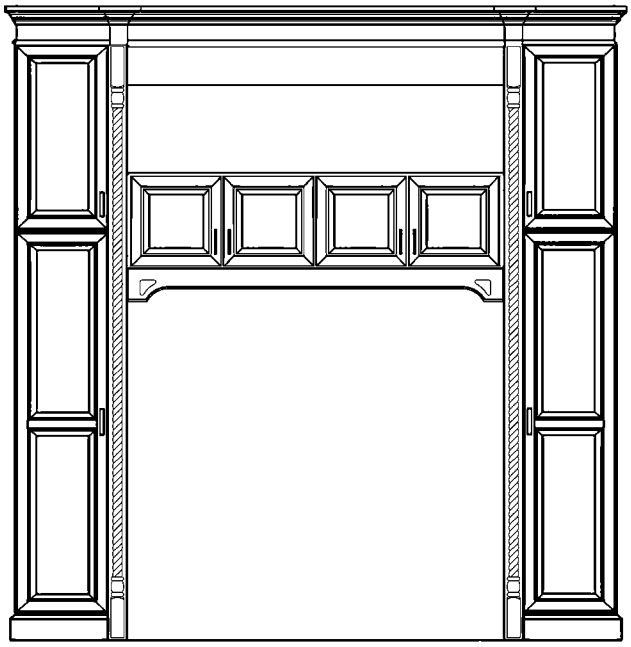
Full Overlay Parts Key
(Aerial View)



Top Trim

ENTERTAINMENT CENTER 2

EC02FO Full Overlay	Parts List
✓	(1) UB1596RT-L FPEL, AUTHL, FTK, MIP
✓	(2) T39627BCFP
✓	(3) SHELVEN 3/4″H x 24″D x 60 1/2″W
✓	(4) SHELVEN 3/4″H x 24″D x 60 1/2″W
✓	(5) W301524 PFINBTMB, EXL1/4″, MIP
✓	(6) W301524 PFINBTMB, EXR1/4″, MIP
✓	(7) T39627BCFP
✓	(8) UB1596-R FPER, AUTHR, FTK, MIP
✓	(9) SV61
✓	(10) TF684 Finish 1 long edge
✓	(11) 2-SPTRINGEND
✓	(12) 2-SPTRINGROPE96
✓	(16) 3-TF396 FTK
✓	(17) 3-TSTM
✓	(18) 3-SWLCRM8
✓	(19) 3-DE8
✓	(20) 1-BP7234.5WD
✓	(21) 1-BSM
✓	(22) 1-ICM8



Overall Height: 100 1/16″
(including moulding shown)

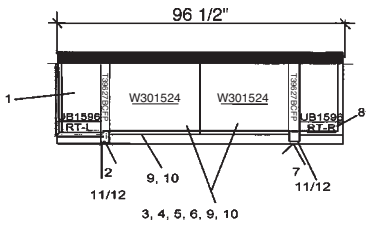
Not available in Lorrina.

EC02FO

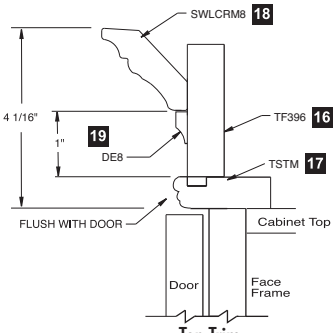
Attach SPTRINGEND and SPTRINGROPE96 to T39627BCFP. Panel back of open shelf area with BP7234.5WD. Use ICM8 at corners of panel if needed. Cut SV61 to 60 1/2″.

Top Trim – TF396 FTK between TSTM and SWLCRM8. Place DE8 under SWLCRM8. Wrap BSM around utility base. 1/4″ panel sent separately to be applied to W301524 for finished bottom.

NOTE: Glass not included. Open Space for Television: 54 7/8″W x 60 1/2″H x 22 1/2″D.



Full Overlay Parts Key
(Aerial View)



Top Trim

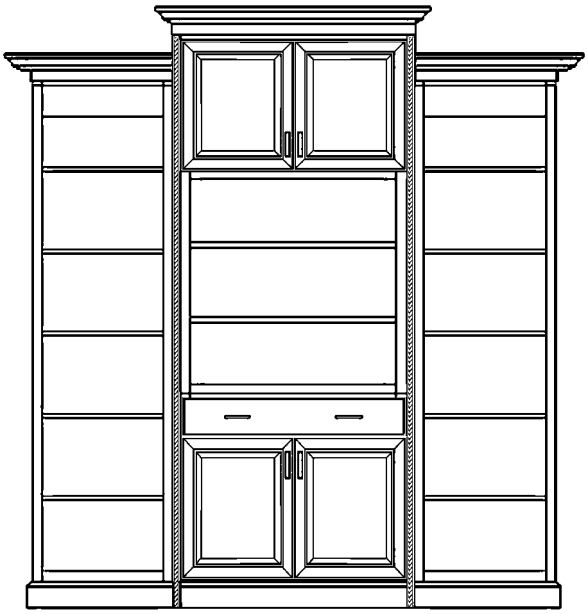
ENTERTAINMENT CENTER 3

EC03FO Full Overlay	Parts List
✓	(1) T248412BCAV ID18″, TVRVV, FPEL
✓	(2) B36RT FTK, EXL1/4″, EXR1/4″, MIP
✓	(3) T248412BCAV ID18″, TVRVV, FPER
✓	(4) W3636 ID24″, MIP, CND, EXL1/4″, EXR1/4″
✓	(5) W362124 EXL1/4″, EXR1/4″, MIP
✓	(6) PILB96BAT w/MROPE
✓	(7) PILB96BAT w/MROPE
✓	(8) 3-TF396 FTK
✓	(9) 3-TLCROWN
✓	(10) 2-BSM

EC03FO

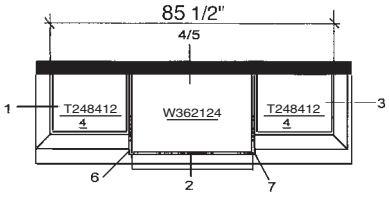
Construct top trim from TLCROWN cleated to TF396. Use BSM trim at baseboard.

NOTE: Glass not included. Open Space for Television: 33″W x 33″H x 22 1/2″D. Shelves will not support television.

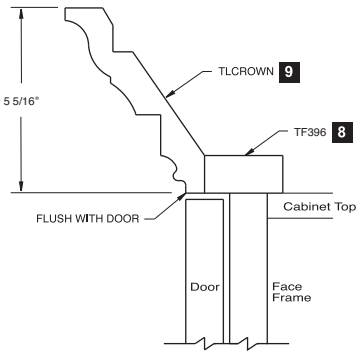


Overall Height: 101 5/16"
(including moulding shown)

Not available in Lorrina.



Parts Key
(Aerial View)



Top Trim

Express Response Program EXPRESS RESPONSE

Our Commitment to Channel Partners, Designers and Customers

Schrock Boutique's Express Response program is designed to expedite orders when customers need product faster than normal lead times to correct problems with an existing order. Below is an overview of the program and what you can expect from Schrock Boutique's commitment to superior service.

Guidelines

- Order must be associated with a previous order number.
- All orders received by 12 NOON E.T. Monday-Friday will be automatically scheduled for Express Response that same day. Orders received after the cutoff time will be processed on the next business day.
- Lead time calculation is based on receipt of a clean order on a credit-worthy account. Clean orders are orders in which all information is provided and accurate.
- There are no cancellations or returns once order is received.
- Due to the special nature of the products listed, they are excluded from the Express Response program and will be processed as a standard lead time order.
  – Specials, Appliance Panels, Wood Hoods, and Element Design® Aluminum Frame Doors/Inserts. Contact customer service to help process these requests as standard lead time orders.
- Express Response is available within the continental United States. Should Alaska, Hawaii or international shipments be required, customer service representatives are ready to assist by providing shipping information and determining lead times.

Lead times

12 WORKING DAYS OR LESS FROM ORDER TO DELIVERY (channel partner or home delivery agent):

- Items shipped via LTL (via SuperPAC™) or truckload
- Includes all catalog items except those that can be expedited through the 5-day program listed below.

20 WORKING DAYS OR LESS FROM ORDER TO DELIVERY (channel partner or home delivery agent):

- Items shipped via LTL (via SuperPAC™) or truckload

5 WORKING DAYS FROM ORDER TO DELIVERY:

- Qualified items are designated in the Specification Guide with an icon

- Items will ship via parcel ground
  - Lead time calculation allows for 2 days parcel ground shipping time. Some geographic areas may require additional shipping time.
- For orders containing both 12 day and 5 day items, the longer lead time applies.

QUESTIONS? If you have questions that aren't answered here, contact your Customer Service team.

Schrock Boutique Warped Door

Schrock Boutique's line of framed cabinetry is constructed to strict specifications, including the moisture content present in wood. When the moisture content is maintained at a constant level, Schrock Boutique is able to minimize the amount of expansion and contraction associated with natural wood. When a great amount of expansion and contraction occur, the result can be a warped door. By strictly controlling the amount of humidity present during manufacturing, Schrock Boutique is helping to ensure you receive a quality product.

Because wood is a natural product, each piece of wood exhibits its own unique color and grain variations. These differences give wood its genuine beauty. The wood's natural properties also determine how each individual piece will react to changing weather conditions. Therefore, eliminating warped doors is virtually impossible.

If you feel that you have a warped door, Schrock Boutique requires that you perform initial testing to determine the extent of the problem.

1. Remove the door from the cabinet and remove all decorative surface knobs or pulls and hinges.

2. Place the door on a completely flat surface, as determined by using a level, and alternately press on opposite corners to observe if the door "rocks" or pulls away from the flat surface.

3. If you observe a gap between the door and the flat surface, measure the distance to determine the amount of warpage.

    - A door must be warped at least 1/4" before it can be considered for replacement. When ordering a replacement by using Schrock Boutique Part/Replacement Order Form, be sure to fill in the "Reason for Replacement" section by identifying the applicable warping classification illustrated below.
    - If a door is warped less than 1/4", we recommend you allow a complete heating and cooling cycle (summer to winter season change) to allow the door to reach a moisture equilibrium. Adding magnetic catches or roller catches will often correct minor problems.

4. If the door does not pull away from the flat surface, it is not warped. Most likely, there is a problem with the cabinet installation. When cabinets are not installed in a level or plumb position, they become racked and will cause the door to appear warped. To check for a racked cabinet, place a level on one end rail. The bubble in the level will appear centered if the cabinet was properly installed in a level position. Now place the level on the other end rail.

Again, if the bubble appears centered, the cabinet is properly installed in a level position. Any variations in the location of the bubble will indicate the cabinet was not properly installed. (A plumb bob will reveal the same information.)

Another proper installation check is to place the level on the top, and then bottom, of the installed cabinet's face frame. Identify the bubble's position in both, top and bottom, locations of the face frame. The bubble's position will indicate if the cabinet was properly installed.

Glossary

LEVEL: (v) A term used to describe a true horizontal line.
(n) A device for establishing a horizontal line or plane by means of a bubble in liquid that shows adjustment to the horizontal by movement to the center of a slightly bowed glass tube.

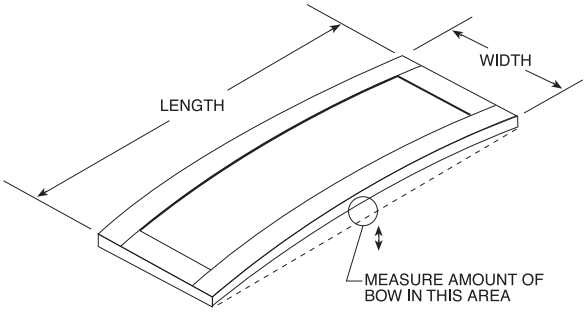
PLUMB: (v) A term used to describe a true vertical line. If something is "out of plumb," it is not exactly straight up and down.

RACK: (v) The action of straining or wrenching through improper installation.

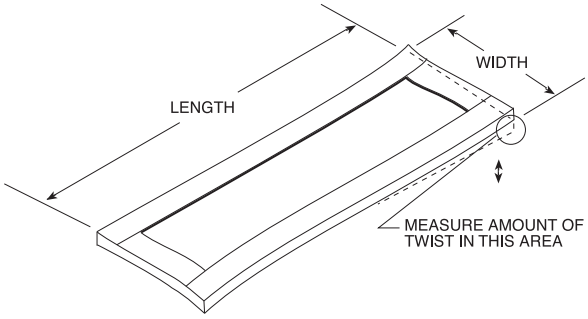
WARP: (v) The action of twisting or bending out of a true flat or level surface.

Schrock Boutique Warped Door (cont'd)

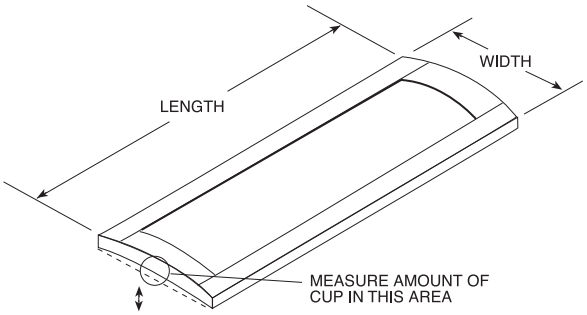
Classification of Warping



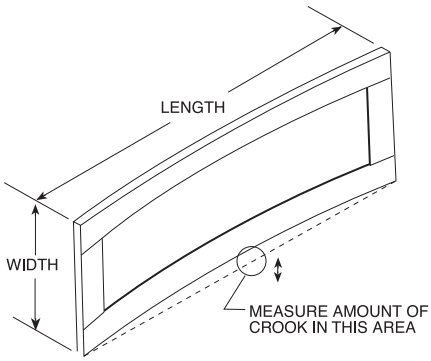
BOW – VERTICAL DEVIATION (UP OR DOWN) FROM A TRUE FLAT PLANE. A BOW IS USUALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE LENGTH.



TWIST – VERTICAL DEVIATION (UP AND DOWN) FROM A TRUE FLAT PLANE. TWIST USUALLY OCCURS TO JUST THE CORNER(S) OR END.



CUP – VERTICAL DEVIATION (UP OR DOWN) FROM A TRUE FLAT PLANE. A CUP IS USUALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE WIDTH.



CROOK – HORIZONTAL DEVIATION (SIDE TO SIDE) FROM A TRUE EDGE. A CROOK IS USUALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE LENGTH.

Policies

Limited Lifetime Warranty
(Residential Purchaser)

Schrock Boutique™ Series has a Limited Lifetime Warranty. For terms & conditions, please visit: https://www.schrock.com/warranty.

Humidification

https://www.masterbrand.com/humidification

Cabinet Installation Instructions

https://www.masterbrand.com/installation

Cabinet Care and Cleaning

https://www.masterbrand.com/care-and-cleaning

KCMA

Every Schrock Boutique finish has exceeded the KCMA (Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturing Association) standard for durability, stain, moisture, and temperature resistance (ANSI/KCMA A161.1-2000).

Schrock™
boutique™ series

Painted Finish Agreement

Fax: 877.333.7122
Email: boutiqueorders@masterbrand.com

Alpaca, Paint, and Paint with Penned Cabinetry Agreement. Applies to Maple Door Styles.

Dear Schrock Boutique Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Schrock Boutique cabinetry. Because of their unique characteristics, these finishes are quite different from other cabinetry finishes you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Schrock Boutique, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make painted finishes so distinctive.

In addition, as the wood naturally expands and contracts with varying weather conditions, slight joint separations may occur; these may become visible as small cracks in the finish, particularly in joint areas. When ordering painted Maple 5-piece styles, the door's center panel will be constructed of MDF material, except when Timeworn, Hewn, Extra Timeworn, Extra Hewn, or Brushed Finish techniques or Black paint is specified. ***Joint separation may be more apparent on mitered doors; therefore, the finishes listed above are not recommended for use in environments with extremely high or low humidity levels.*** Also, over time, there may be a slight color shift in these finishes due to continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources. We mention these characteristics because neither Schrock Boutique nor your Schrock Boutique dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.

Accordingly, Schrock Boutique orders for cabinetry with the above listed finishes must be accompanied by this letter of agreement bearing the customer's signature.

I have read the foregoing and find that the characteristic variations of wood are desirable. As such, I agree not to hold Schrock Boutique and/or the Schrock Boutique dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

_____
Customer Signature/Date

_____
Dealer Signature/Date

_____
Customer Name (please print)

_____
Dealer Name (please print)

_____
Dealer Purchase Order Number

Rustic Alder Description Agreement

Schrock™
boutique™ series

Rustic Alder Agreement

Fax: 877.333.7122
Email: boutiqueorders@masterbrand.com

Dear Schrock Boutique Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Schrock Boutique cabinetry in Rustic Alder. Because of its unique characteristics, Rustic Alder is quite different from other wood types you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Schrock Boutique, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make Rustic Alder so distinctive.

It is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry really comes from the natural qualities of wood itself. Rustic Alder is characterized by its light brown and reddish undertones and may contain a variety of pin holes, open and closed knots of various sizes and colors, small cracks, bird pecks, mineral streaks, and grain variation. Some knots may have small holes through the panel. Larger holes will not be filled. In addition, the wood will contain color difference caused by variations in minerals found in the soil, creating visible mineral tracks. However, those characteristics that might compromise the structural integrity of the door will not be included.

Sound Closed Knot (not moveable) – Expected in Rustic Alder up to approximately 3″ diameter.
Sound Knot with Cracks – Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1″ in length.
Open Knot (through door) – Expected in Rustic Alder with open area up to approximately 3/4″ diameter.
Note: 3/4″ diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.
Unsound Knot (moveable core) – Not to be expected.
Knot Cluster (cluster of tight sound knots) – To be expected in Rustic Alder.
Worm Holes/Pin Holes (can go through door) – Can be expected on Rustic Alder up to approximately 1/4″ diameter.
Worm Tracks – Can be expected on Rustic Alder in sizes up to approximately 1/8″ wide by 8″ long.

Rustic Alder as described is featured for doors, drawer fronts, and selected mouldings. Other areas of the product will utilize Alder. Customers should expect a much lower occurrence of rustic characteristics in these other areas. The natural characteristics mentioned occur randomly in Rustic Alder. All doors, drawer fronts, and selected mouldings will contain some combination of the common Rustic Alder markings; however, it will be uncommon to find all markings on any single piece. We mention these characteristics because neither Schrock Boutique nor your Schrock Boutique dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.

Accordingly, Schrock Boutique orders with Rustic Alder must be accompanied by this letter of agreement bearing the customer's signature.

I have read the foregoing and find that the characteristic variations of wood are desirable. As such, I agree not to hold Schrock Boutique and/or the Schrock Boutique dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

_____	_____
Customer Signature/Date	Dealer Signature/Date
_____	_____
Customer Name (please print)	Dealer Name (please print)
	_____
	Dealer Purchase Order Number

Schrock™
boutique™ series

Inset Cabinetry Agreement

Fax: 877.333.7122
Email: boutiqueorders@masterbrand.com

Dear Schrock Boutique Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Schrock Boutique Inset cabinetry. Because of the design and construction, inset cabinetry is quite different than a traditional overlay construction. Proper environmental, storage, and installation procedures are critical to the ultimate satisfaction of inset cabinetry. Your satisfaction is important to Schrock Boutique and we want you to fully understand the procedures for inset cabinetry.

Inset doors and drawer fronts are made to fit inside the frame with tight tolerances. Inset cabinets are much more vulnerable to dimensional changes and racking caused by incorrect environmental conditions or improper installation.

Important Procedures

- Inset cabinetry that is delivered and stored prior to installation must be stored in a climate controlled environment. Inset cabinetry should be allowed to acclimate in the install location(s) for 48 hours prior to installation. Relative humidity levels should be kept between 30% to 55%.
- Inset cabinets must never be installed in an environment where temperature and humidity reach extreme levels. Relative humidity levels should be kept between 30% to 55%.
- Racking can occur if a cabinet is not installed properly. If the cabinet is installed and forced out of square, it is possible to make the unit nonfunctional, as the doors and drawers will bind. The use of shims will be required to maintain proper level and plumb dimension.
- Inset cabinets should be installed by experienced and patient installers. Inset cabinets require additional time to install and adjust components to the correct positioning and function.
- Doors and drawers removed during installation must be re-installed to their original location within the specific cabinet in which they shipped from the factory.

The inset cabinetry experience and satisfaction is highly dependent upon following proper procedures as described above. Improper adherence to these procedures will void the Schrock Boutique warranty.

Accordingly, Schrock Boutique orders with inset construction must be accompanied by this letter of agreement bearing the customer's signature.

I have read the foregoing text and understand the importance of proper environmental, storage, and installation procedures for inset cabinetry. As such, I agree not to hold Schrock Boutique responsible in the event that these procedures are not followed.

_____	_____
Customer Signature/Date	Dealer Signature/Date
_____	_____
Customer Name (please print)	Dealer Name (please print)
	_____
	Dealer Purchase Order Number

Aluminum Frame Door Order Form

Customer Name _____ **PO** _____
Customer Account # _____ **Pg** ___ **of** ___

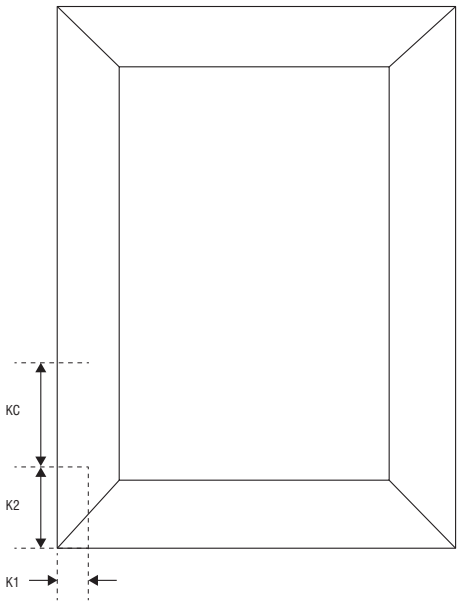
Fax: 877.333.7122
Email: boutiqueorders@masterbrand.com

Item	Model	Profile	Finish	Choose door to be modified if there is an upper and lower door.	Decorative Hardware Drilling
		☐ AF003 ☐ AF006 ☐ AF007	☐ Black ☐ Brushed Stainless Steel ☐ Natural Aluminum ☐ Oil Rubbed Bronze ☐ White	☐ .TOP ☐ .BTM	☐ No Drilling ☐ Knob Drilling – specify K1 & K2 ☐ Pull Drilling – specify K1, K2 & KC K1_____ (knob or pull) (Std = centered on frame) K2_____ (knob or pull) (min = 2 1/4", Std = 2 1/2") KC_____ (pull only) (center to center)

Glass	
☐ **Clear Glass**	AF_CLEAR
☐ **Satin Glass**	AF_SATIN

Backpainted Glass Finish	
☐ **White Gloss**	AF_WHITE_GLO
☐ **White Matte**	AF_WHITE_MAT
☐ **Bronze Gloss**	AF_BRONZE_GLO
☐ **Bronze Matte**	AF_BRONZE_MAT

Metallic Inserts	
☐ **Aluminum Lam**	AF_ALUMINUM
☐ **Brushed Stainless Lam**	AF_STAINLESS
☐ **Platinum Ice Ac**	AF_PLATINUM



Decorative Appliance Panel Request Form

Fax: 877.333.7122
Email: boutiqueorders@masterbrand.com
Use one form per appliance.

STEP 1: Provide Order Information

DEALER ACCOUNT #: _____ DESIGNER NAME _____
CUSTOMER NAME: _____ PHONE #: _____
DEALER EMAIL: _____ FAX: _____
DOOR STYLE: _____ WOOD: _____ FINISH: _____
DRAWER FRONT OPTION (STD, DFF5PC, DFR5PC, or DFSLB): _____
FULL OVERLAY, NON-BEAD INSET, or BEAD INSET: _____ PROFILE #: _____

STEP 2: Select Appliance Panel to be Quoted (Check one per worksheet)

☐ Refrigerator / Freezer Panel ☐ Undercounter Refrigerator / Freezer Panel ☐ Ice Maker Panel
☐ Trash Compactor Panel ☐ Dishwasher Panel ☐ Warming Drawer Panel

Manufacturer: _____ Model #: _____
(i.e. GE, Sub-zero, U-line, etc.) (List full model #)

- Handle Type: ☐ J-Handle ☐ Tubular Handle ☐ Aftermarket Handle

STEP 3: Provide Additional Appliance Information

- What type of appliance panel is preferred for the appliance?
  - ☐ Installation Type
    - ☐ Standard
    - ☐ Flush Inset
  - ☐ Panel Application
    - • 1/4" finished plywood veneer panel.
  - ☐ Framed
    - • Framed panels are a 1/4" plywood panel with a decorative door applied.
    - • Framed panels will typically use J-style handles and require a reveal on all sides.
  - ☐ Overlay
    - • Overlay panels will typically have a backer panel and overlay panel.
    - • Overlay panels will use a handle applied to the front of the decorative door.
  - ☐ Integrated
    - • Integrated panels are a cabinet door or drawer front only with no backer panel.
    - • Maximum single panel door width is 27".
- Planned finish height for refrigerator: _____
- Is a decorative panel needed for the compressor grill area?
  - ☐ Yes (Note: If ice dispenser, field cut-out is required.) ☐ No
- Does appliance have an external ice dispenser in the door?
  - ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Is an additional panel trim kit from the appliance manufacturer required?
  - ☐ Yes. Trim kit model #: _____ ☐ No ☐ Unknown
- If ordering warming drawer, warming drawer will be installed into: _____

STEP 4: Include Special Instructions

- Special instructions/requests: _____

_____

_____

STEP 5:

- Email completed form along with panel specification sheets from appliance manufacturer to Customer Service.
- Quote will be returned within 2 business days (excluding weekends).

NOTE: If appliance panel is not quoted prior to placing kitchen order, entire order will be delayed.

STEP 6: Place and Order via 20/20

Refer to page H•2 for door style size guidelines.

Notes